VOLUME NO 6053

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From July 17, 1918 to July 19, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
July 17, 1918	Maraval	Trinidad, Demerara	9
"	Pariamina	Havana, Cuba	6
"	Suriname	Kingston, Jamaica	7
"	Toyama Maru	Yokohama	4
"	Lewis G Howard	Bahia, Brazil	1
"	Salisbury	Montevideo	1
"	Lucy Evelyn	San Domingo, Macoris	1
"	Stifinder	Rosario, Argentina	1
"	Torgerd	Dakar, Africa	1
"	Oregon	Puerto Mexico	1
"	Isaiah K Stetson	Weymouth, N S	2
"	Pecant	Rotterdam	5
"	Governor Brooks	Santos, Brazil	1
"	Governor Powers	Santos, Brazil	1
"	Eleanor A Percy	Ri de Janiero, Brazil	1
18	Buenos Aires	Valencia, Malaga, Cadiz	26
"	Finland	St Nazaire, France	1
"	Seiyo Maru	Yokohoma, via San Francisco	4
"	Gullfoss	Reykjavik, Iceland	3
"	City of Pueblo	San Juan P R	3
"	Republica Argentina	Rotterdam	2
"	Braunfels	New Orleans	2
"	Standard	Tuxpan Mexico	1
"	Jose	Santa Marte	2
"	Jos J Cuneo	Baracoa Cuba	1
"	Landvard	Moss via Halifax	1
"	Elizabeth Van Belgie	Rotterdam	3
"	Pennsylvania	Tartal, Chili	1
19	Catherine Cuneo	Cananova, Cuba	2
"	Maracaibo	Curacao, Mayaguez	9
"	Monterey	Havana, Vera Cruz, Progresso	16
"	Ubereba	Peru, Pernambuco, Bahia	31

6053

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6053

July 17-19-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

Rose Bassman
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
.....
Date

Joyce Lahoman
.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. Garcia, Surgeon of the Colony of British Guiana (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of The laws of Great Britain in The Colony of British Guiana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. Garcia Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. ~~The original stock~~ or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—43

...ne overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, ...ation of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member ...tion to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates the ... officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States. and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "M A R A V A L". Passengers sailing from DEMERARA 5-8, 1st July 1918., 191

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Chidley	Frank Cooper	43	10	M	S	Clerk in Holy Orders	Yes	English	Yes	British	English.	B.Guiana	Georgetown	His Grace The Archbishop of the West Indies, Demerara.		London
2	TRANSIT	Morrish	Francis Edward	25	6	M	S	Engineer	"	do	"	British	White	do	Pln. Leonora	Paul Cressall Esqr. Water Street		Liverpool
3	TRANSIT	Porter	Oliver Hayward	41		M	M	Commercial.	"	do	"	British	English	do	Park Hotel	Mrs Porter, Warwick Lodge England.		Scotland
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

TOTALS.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person ... or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the ... of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to ... the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either ... other organized government because of his or their ...

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—215

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 17, 1918. Sheet 2

14—420

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	1 No	Self	Yes No				Home - London To Condiffyn Port Maccins Scotland Last Back Liverpool	No	Dont know	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Fair	Brn	Grey	None	England	London
GRANT ALIEN	2 No	"	"	Yes 3Wks N.York			Home To Glasgow Scotland	No	10 Days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	"	Brwn	"	Argentine Republic	
GRANT ALIEN	3 No	"	"	" 1917			Home To Liverpool England	No	Business	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	"	Blue	"	England	Lancashire
	4																									
	5																									
	6	D M Matheson					Mash																			
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

TOTALS.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or [illegible] other organized government because of his or their official [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. McM. Matheson Master, of the S.S. Mineral, from Demerara B G, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D.M. Matheson
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 19
at New York

John R Watson
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Stanley Barnes, Surgeon of the Port of Spain, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Trinidad Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

3

Walter S. Barnes M.D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1918

at Port of Spain Trinidad, B.W.I.

AMERICAN VICE-CONSUL.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

TOTALS.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MARAVAL" . Passengers sailing from Port of Spain. Trinidad, 5-9, 7th July, 191s.

14—420

No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	*Last permanent residence. City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) City or town.
1		Hart	Minerva	42		F	S	Librarian	Ys	English	Ys	British	English	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	Mrs J. Hart. Coblentz Av. Trinidad.	T'dad	Port of Sp.
2		Pogson	Kathleen	17		"	"	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs J. Pogson. Coblentz Av. Trinidad.	"	"
3		Gomes	Matilda	25		"	M	"	"	"	"	Portugal	Portugese	"	"	Mr A. da Costa. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	"	"
4	UNDER 16	Gomes	Dorothy	7		"	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
5		Currie	Lydia	28		F	M	"	"	"	"	British	W Ind	New York	New York	Mr R. Currie. 416W 28th St New York	N.Y.	New York.
6	UNDER 16	Currie	Robert	3		M	S	"	No	Infant	No	"	Scotch	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
7		Vieira	Adelaide	24		F	S	Clerk	Ys	English	Ys	"	Portuguese	Demerara	Georgetown	Mrs Vieira. Georgetown. Demerara.	"	Brooklyn
8		De Andrade	Josephine	36		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr R. H. Gomes. Georgetown Demerara.	"	"
9		Winters	Blanche	29		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Sp.	Miss L. Agar. 11 Altorf Lane. Belmont.	"	New York.
10		Gouveia	Lovin	25		"	"	Seamstress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs Rodriguez. 81 Cipriani Boulvard. T'dad	Conn	Harford.
11	DIPLOMAT	Anderson	William	49		M	M	Milit Offcr	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Colonel G. May. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	Eng.	London.
12	TRANSIT	Rudder	Frank	43		M	M	Tec. Engr.	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	Mrs M. Rudder. Derby. England.	"	Derby
13	TRANSIT	Pampallone	Joseph	41		M	M	Mercht	"	"	"	"	West Indian	T'dad	Port of Sp	Mrs H. Pampellone. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	T'dad	Port of Sp.
14		da Costa	Charles	38		M	M	Clerk	"	"	"	"	Portuguese	"	"	Mr A. da Costa. Port of Spain. Trinidad.	N.Y.	New York
15		Francisco	Alfredo	20		M	S	"	"	Portuguese	"	Portugal	"	"	San Fernando	Mr J. Gomes de Caires. San Fernando Trinidad.	"	Brooklyn
16		Francisco	Domingo	18		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
17		Lennard	Josephine	43		F	M	Seamstress	"	English	"	British	African	"	Diego Martin	Mr J. Lennard. San Juan. Trinidad.	"	New York.
18	UNDER 16	Lennard	Errol	9		M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"
19		Lashley	Hilda	36		F	S	Dom. Serv.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain.	Mrs R. Cambridge. Port of Spain Trinidad.	"	"
20		Moses	Millicent	20		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Fernando	Miss R. Hunt. St Madeleine Village T'dad	T'd	San Fdo.
21		Sinclair	Iona	18		"	"	Teacher	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain.	Miss E. Cummings Port of Spain Trinidad	N.Y.	New York
22		Codrington	Norman	39		M	M	Dom. Serv	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs B. Codrington. 7 Davis St Trinidad.	"	"
23		Lazare	Emmanuel	53		M	W	Solicitor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr E. S. Pollard. Port of Spain Trinidad.	T'd	Port of Sp.
24		Bryan	Joseph	38		M	M	Shoemaker	"	"	"	"	"	"	San Fernando	Mrs A. Bryan. St Madeleine Village T'dad	"	San Fdo.
25		Phillips	Clarence	19		M	S	Photographer	"	"	"	"	"	"	Port of Spain.	Mrs M. Phillips Port of Spain. Trinidad.	NY	New York
26		Wallace	Frederick	40		M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs S. Wallace. 29 Picadilly St Trinidad	"	"
27		Jervis	Reginald	17		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs L. Smith Port of Spain Trinidad.	NJ	Paterson
28		Spencer	Ormond	43		M	M	Acct.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Point Fortin	Mr G. Whitfield St Joseph Trinidad.	N Y	New York
29		Plato	Norman	26		M	S	Baker	"	"	"	"	"	St Vincent	Calliaqua	Mr A. Plato St Vincent.	"	Brooklyn
30		Plato	Orman	24		"	"	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
TOTALS.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—420

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 17, 1918 — 4

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	No	Self	Ys	Ys	1913	N.Y.	Miss Brodie. (Friend) New York Hospital. New York	Ys	3	mts	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fr	Gold	Blu	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	"	"	"	No	--	--	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Drk	Brn	Brn	Injured fgr, left hand	Trinidad	P.O.Sp.
3	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr R. Currie (Brotherinlaw) 416W 215th St New York.	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	None	"	"
4	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	------do------ (Uncle)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	6	Fr	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 5	Ys	Husband	"	Ys	1918	"	------do------ (Husband)	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 6	"	Father	"	"	"	"	------do------ (Father)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	"	"	Fr	Blu	"	New York	New York
7	"	Self	"	No	--	--	Mr J. Vieira (Brother) 106 Johnson St Brooklyn NY	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Drk	Brn	Brn	"	Demerara	Georgetown.
8	"	"	"	"	"	"	------do------ (Cousin)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fr	Bk	"	"	"	Plainance
9	"	"	"	"	"	"	Miss J. Winters (Sister) 56W 131st St New York	Ys	1 yr	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Dr	Bn	"	"	T'dad	P.O.Sp
10	"	"	"	Ys	1917	N.Y.	Mr A. Gouveia (Brother) 85 Jefferson St Hartford.	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Fr	Brn	Gra	Cast in rt eye.	"	"
GRANT ALIEN 11	No	"	"	"	"	"	In transit to England	No	a few days	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Wht	"	None	Australia	Melbourne
GRANT ALIEN 12	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Brn	Hzl	"	Barbados	
GRANT ALIEN 13	"	"	"	No	--	--	On business	"	1 mth	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Gra	Gra	"	Tdad	P.O.Sp.
14	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	Mr R. Currie (Brotherinlaw) 416W 215th St New York	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Dk	Brn	Brn	"	"	"
15	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr J. Gomes de Caires (Friend 165 20th St Brooklyn	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	Blk	"	"	Madeira	Funchal
16	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr O. Lennard (Son) 558 Lennox Av. New York	Ys	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brn	"	"	Moles near mouth	Trinidad	Diego Martin.
18	"	Mother	"	"	"	"	------do------ (Brother)	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	"	"	"	None	"	"
19	"	Self	"	"	"	"	Miss Bodie (Friend) New York Hospital New York	No	Good	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		"	"	Bk	Mole on fore head	Barbados	St Indes
GRANT ALIEN 20	No	"	"	"	"	"	Mr O. Ellis (Brother) 561 Warren St Brooklyn NY	Ys	6 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	"	"	Bn	None	Trinidad	San Fernando
21	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs A. Low (Sister) 26W 99th St New York	"	2 yrs	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Bn	"	"	Grenada	St Patrick
GRANT ALIEN 22	No	Brother	"	Y	1914	Harlem	Mr F. Codrington (Brother) 125W 142nd St New York	"	6 mts	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Blk	Blk	Bk	"	Barbados	St Joseph
GRANT ALIEN 23	"	Self	"	No	--	--	Mr D. Shewart (Friend) Broadway New York	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brn	"	Bn	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain
GRANT ALIEN 24	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr A. Bryan (Brother) 169 Hall Av. Perth Amboy	"	6	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Blk	"	"	"	"	San Fdo
25	Ys	"	"	"	"	"	Mr E. Phillips (Brother) 138W 130th St New York	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	Brn	Brn	"	"	"	P.O.Spain
26	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs F. Wallace (Wife) 565 Baltic St Brooklyn NY	"	1 year	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Blk	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mr R. McDougall (Brother) 270 Ellison St Paterson NJ	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	Scar over mouth	"	"
28	"	"	Ys	Ys	1925	N. Y.	Mrs Spencer (Wife) 2373 7th Avenue New York	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	"	"	None	Barbados	St Peters
29	"	"	30	No	--	--	Mr C. Ambris (Cousin) 375 Cumberland St Brooklyn	"	5	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Bk	"	"	Scar on left cheek	St Vincent	Calliqua
30	"	"	"	"	"	"	----------do----------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	"	----do--	"	Balain

TOTALS.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. Mc. Matheson master, of the British S.S. Prince, from Trinidad B.W.I., do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D. M. Matheson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of , 19

at

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money known, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is self-explanatory and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be corrected, revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, Finnish appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien belongs race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

HEBREW.

"Hebrew" includes Jews of all countries, whether they speak Yiddish or not.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, Turkey, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are natives of that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereat. Two entries are required, namely, the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence (not country of birth, temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race).

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket through to final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whose name was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as such, by alien, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1901, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

ASIATIC.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Walter Stanley Barnes, Surgeon of the Port of Spain, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by the owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have had thirty six years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Trinidad Medical Board, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens. 5

Walter S. Barnes M. D.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 1916

at Port of Spain, B.W.I.

Walter Seymour Thel

SIGNATURE OF CONSUL

Signature and official designation of officer administering oath

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at the last port of departure; but if the surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before the consular officer who may have executed the manifest before the affidavit was executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before a consular officer.

397
Fee $2.00

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (Northern).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (southern).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish-American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOTALS.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. [illegible] *Passengers sailing from* [illegible] *19*[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. This column for use of Government officials only.	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. State.	City or town.
1		[illegible]															
2		[illegible]															
3		[illegible]															
4		[illegible]															
5		[illegible]															
6		[illegible]															
7		[illegible]															
8		[illegible]															
9		[illegible]															
10		[illegible]															
11		[illegible]															
12		[illegible]															
13		[illegible]															
14		[illegible]															
15		[illegible]															
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

I-213893 7/20/37

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

TOTALS.

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York July , 1916 6

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the country permanently. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien coming to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See instruction 10—last part of this question.)	Whether coming in response to any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Color of Complexion.	Color of Hair.	Color of Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	"	Sister	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	"	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	Ye	Self	"	Yes 1907	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	"	Brother	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	Ye	Self	"	Yes 1914	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	"	Husband	"	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9	"	Brother	"	"	" Brother	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
10	Ye	Self	"	No 1914 S.F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
11	No	"	"	1913	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
12	Ye	"	"	No	151 W.102 Street New York	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
13	No	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Ye	Husband	"	Ye 1913 S.F.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
15	"	[illegible]	"	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

TOTALS.

NOTE.—Full text of question 21 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government which teaches the advisability of the unlawful killing or assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. McM. Matheson Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)*, *of the* British S.S. Maracel, *from* Trinidad B W I, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 4 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D. McM. Matheson

Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether possessing [illegible] land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian [illegible] people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River P[illegible] ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and M[illegible] Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be [illegible]

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year [illegible] permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the [illegible] or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence [illegible] in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent [illegible] statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show countries of last permanent residence of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of [illegible] are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—This entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the [illegible] residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent [illegible] shall distinctly the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in the United States (not city), if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be Yes or No (not to be).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show [illegible] paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship [illegible]

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show whether the individual or family has the exact amount of money shown. Money brought into the United States by one individual or family (the exact amount of money shown. Money brought into the United States by one individual or family) must not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the [illegible] place, as, 1880 (1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what [illegible] and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers [illegible] are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. [illegible] question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor [illegible] to reapply for admission the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ... *Surgeon of the* ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *; do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ....., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

TOTALS.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARAVAL. Passengers sailing from GRENADA 5-9, 8th July, 191 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cochrane	Willian Agnes	21	11	F	S	2-649517-11-21-39. Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Mrs Hane Cochrane (Mother) Cross Street, StGeorge's, Grenada	Grenada	St George's
2		Cochrane	Prisca Jane	20	4	F	S	2-428889 3/30/36 Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St George's	Mrs Jane Cochrane (Mother) Cross Street, StGeorge's, Grenada	Grenada	St George's
3		Celestine	Sydney Victor Medest.	18	8	M	S	Druggist	Yes	English	1-348112-9/10/42 Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St David's	Mrs Anestasia Mason (Mother) Grechu, St Andrew's, Grenada	Grenada	St David's
4		Francis	James Augustine	30	-	M	S	Planter	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St David's	Mrs Calliste Francis (Mother) St David's, Grenada.	Grenada	St David's
5		Simon	Maud	22	6	F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St John's	Mrs Mary Simon (Mother) Florida, St John's, Grenada	Grenada	St JOHN'S
6		Wilson	Mary Virginia	42	6	F	S	Telephone Operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St Patrick's	Mrs Isabella Wilson (Mother) St Patrick's, Grenada.	Grenada	St Patrick's
7		Williams	Lyllis	20	5	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St John's	Miss Fanny Clare (God-Mother) Gouyave, Grenada.	Grenada	St John's
8		Simon	Irene	22	11	F	S	Seam-stress	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St Patrick's	Mrs Laurina Simon (Mother) St Patrick's, Grenada.	Grenada	St Patrick's
9		Bennett	Evelyn	26	-	F	S	2-393166-8/4/41 Dress-maker	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St John's	Charles Bennett (Uncle) St John's, Grenada.	Grenada	St John's
10		Mc Sween	Matilda	37	7	F	S	Telephone Operator	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St John's	Mrs Elvira Mc Sween (Mother) St John's, Grenada.	Grenada	St John's
11		Andrews	Joseph Francis	18	3	M	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	West Indian	Grenada	St David's	Mr Jones I.C.Andrews (Father) Rhydon, St David's, Grenada	New York	New York
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 11
TOTALS.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 17th, 1918

8

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he is now sailing, except in the ordinary course of events.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Enid Cochrane (Cousin) c/o Williamsen. 33 West 99 Street, New York.	Yes	unknown	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St John's
2	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Enid Cochrane (Cousin) c/o Williamsen 33 West 99 Street, New York	Yes	unknown	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St John's
3	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Kheunar Andrews (Friend) 134 Rose Ave; Syracruse, New York	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	-	Black	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St David's
4	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Paulin Gun (Cousin) 187 Willoughby St: Brooklyn N.Yk	Yes	5 years	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	10	Black	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St David's
5	No	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Muriel Simon (Sister) 15A West 99 Street, New York City	Yes	6 Months	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Black	None	Grenada	St John's
6	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Thomas V.Wilson (Brother) 100 Wyckoff Street, Brooklyn, N.Yk	Yes	3 Months	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Black	Black	Dark	None	Grenada	St Patrick's
7	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs Lennie George (Cousin) 164 West 141 Street, New York	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	8	Brown	Dark	Dark	Cut on left ear	Grenada	St John's
8	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Miss Muriel Simon (Cousin) 15A West 99 Street, New York	Yes	uncertain	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	5	Brown	Black	Brown	Mole on nose	Grenada	St Patrick's
9	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs Augustus Fullerton (Friend) 4 West 99 Street, New York.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Black	Grey	None	Grenada	St John's
10	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Mrs Augustus Fullerton (Friend) 4 West 99 Street, New York.	Yes	1 year	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	6	Brown	Black	Brown	None	Grenada	St John's
11	Yes	Father	Yes	No	-	-	Mr Joseph O.Andrews (Brother) 134 Rose Ave;, Syracuse New York.	Yes	7 years	No	No	No	No	No		No	No	Good	No	5	7	Brown	Black	Dark Brown	Cut over left eye brow	Grenada	St David's.
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

D H Mathews
Master

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOTALS.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. McMatherson Master, of the British SS Maraval, from Grenada B W I, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Sware that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

D McMatherson
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy [illegible] Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy [illegible] land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po [illegible] ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention to remain [illegible] or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence abroad. The answer in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is desired for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show definitely by city or town intended permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should show whether alien (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or years and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all the rest of the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has granted him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

TOTALS.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List [illegible]

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Maraval 5-9 Passengers sailing from Grenada 5-9, July 8th, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	STOWED	MacLean	James	yrs		S	Mil	yes	English	yes	Demerara	African	B,G	Demerara	Stowaway	N.Y	New York
2																
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

5

Total passengers . . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . . .

TOTALS.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 17th, 1918

10

No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after residing temporarily in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with his year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		Stowaway	No				No Stowaway	NO	NO	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO		Good	NO	5		Black	Black	Black	NO	B. Guina	Demerara
2																										
3		L M Mathews Mate																								
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOTALS.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D.M. Matheson Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* British S.S. Maraval *, from* Grenada St Lucia B.W.I *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 0 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

D M Matheson

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 619

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

11

S. S. [redacted] sailing from Trinidad, 7th July, 1918; Arriving at Port of New York July 17, 1918

	NAME IN FULL.		AGE.			IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
	FAMILY NAME.	GIVEN NAME.	YRS.	MOS.	SEX. MARRIED OR SINGLE.			
1	[redacted]	Walter F	22		M S	Jersey City Nov 8th 1896	1065 Passaic	201 Sutton St Jersey City
2	[redacted]	[redacted] D.	44		M S	#7069 Los Angeles June 22nd 1917		1144 Title Insco Bld Los Angeles
3	[redacted]	Caroline	31		F M	Southern Canada Aug 27th '81		2831 Catalpa Av. Brooklyn.
4								
5								
6								
7								
8								
9								
10								
11								
12								
13								
14								
15								
16								
17								
18								
19								
20								
21								
22								
23								
24								
25								
26								
27								
28								
29								
30								

3 lists

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 599
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maravalla, arriving at New York, July, 191-, from the port of Bermuda July 8th

14

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matheson	D. M	✓ Master	7.4.18	New York	Yes	37	M	Scotch	British	5.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank .M	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	"	38	M	Scotch	British	5,6	156	
3	Cochran	Lawson.S.	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	"	39	M	Scotch	Canadian	5.5.	145	
4	Smith	H.H. sold	✓ 3rd Mate	28.4.18	"	"	31	M	English	British	5.6	145	
5	Gibson	Austin	✓ Carpenter	24.6.18	Trinidad	"	43	M	African	British	5.9	160	
6	Birchwood	Thomas	✓ Boatswain	7.4.18	New York	"	26	M	"	"	5.6	165	
7	Gorring	Joseph	✓ Quartermaster	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	175	
8	Harrison	Simon	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5.6	160	
9	Clark	Samuel	✓ "	24.6.18	Trinidad	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	165	
10	Hoskins								"	"	5.8½	191	
11	Williams								"	U.S. Citizen	5.5	156	
12	Myers								"	British	5.6	150	
13	Maduro	J								Venezuelan		135	
14	Guiterra								...ish	British	5.5	160	
15	Moore								...can	British	5.6	150	
16	Coward								"	"	5.6	150	
17	Hacksnaw								"	"	5.6	188	
18	Maul								"	"	5.6/12	160	
19	Joseph								"	"	5.5	140	
20	Isbester								...ch		5.10	195	
21	Martin								...ish	"	5.7½	155	
22	Galloway								...ton	"	5.10	145	
23	Markoff								...ssian	Russia	5.7	183	
24	Hubber								...den	Sweden	5.9	158	
25	Prego								...nish	Spain	5.8	175	
26	Lopez								"	"	5.7	150	
27	Cartell								"	"	5.7½	150	
28	Fields								...ican	British	5.8	140	
29	Segura								...anish	Spain	5.5	145	
30	Nieto								"	"	5.4	150	

* See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW — 12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31st July, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	DESCRIPTIONS.
Joaquem Cevesjo	Spanish age 22. 137 Van Brunt St Bklyn
Miguel Hernandez	do age 28 do do
Manuel Caberas	do age 24 23 Union St "
Wm Coward.	age 34 Barbadian

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

The three Spaniards are firemen of usual type addresses as above all have Immigration & Identification Cards. Coward is a light negro. height and weight about 5 feet 8 inches light and medium build. has also Immigration & Identification card.

D M Matheson
Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel Maravalla

14—1246

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel Maravalla, *arriving at* New York, *191–, from the port of* Grenada July 8th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matheson	D . M	✓ Master	7.4.18	New York		37	M	Scotch	British	5.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank .M	✓ 1st Mate	"	"		38	M	Scotch	British	5,6	156	
3	Cochran	Lawson.S.	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"		29	M	Scotch	Canadian	5.5.	145	
4	Smith	H.H.	✓ 3rd Mate	28.4.18	"		31	M	English	British	5.6	145	
5	Gibson	Austin	✓ Carpenter	24.6.18	Trinidad		43	M	African	British	5.9	160	
6	Birchwood	Thomas	✓ Boatswain	7.4.18	New York		36	M	"	"	5.6	165	
7	Gorring	Joseph	✓ Quartermaster	"	"		32	M	"	"	5.8	175	
8	Harrison	Simon	✓ "	"	"		29	M	"	"	5.6	160	
9	Clark	Samuel	✓ "	24.6.18	Trinidad		32	M	"	"	5.8	165	
10	Hoskins								"	"	5.9½	191	
11	Williams								"	U.S. Citizen	5.5	156	
12	Wyatt								"	British	5.6	150	
13	Maduro									Venezuelan		135	
14	Gutierrez								ish	British	5.5	160	
15	Moore								ican	British	5.6	150	
16	Coward								"	"	5.6	150	
17	Hacksnaw								"	"	5.8	188	
18	Maul								"	"	5.6½	160	
19	Joseph								"	"	5.5	140	
20	Isbester								tch		5.10	196	
21	Martin								lish	"	5.4½	155	
22	Galloway								tch	"	5.10	146	
23	Marckoll								ssian	Russia	5.7	182	
24	Hultin								den	Sweden	5.9	158	
25	Prego								nish	Spain	5.8	175	
26	Lopez										5.7	150	
27	Cartell									"	5.7½	150	
28	Fields								ican	British	5.8	141	
29	Segura								nish	Spain	5.5	145	
30	Nieto								"	"	5.7	150	

* See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1944

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel [illegible] *arriving at* New York, July, *191–, from the port of* Grenada July 8th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matheson	D. M	✓ Master	7.4.18	New York		37	M	Scotch	British	5.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank .M	✓ 1st Mate	"	"		38	M	Scotch	British	5,6	156	
3	Cochran	Lawson.S.	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"		28	M	Scotch	Canadian	5.5.	145	
4	Smith	H.H.	✓ 3rd Mate	28.4.18	"		31	M	English	British	5.6	145	
5	Gibson	Austin	✓ Carpenter	24.6.18	Trinidad		43	M	African	British	5.9	160	
6	Birchwood	Thomas	✓ Boatswain	7.4.18	New York		56	M	"	"	5.6	165	
7	Gorring	Joseph	✓ Quartermaster	"	"		32	M	"	"	5.8	175	
8	Harrison	Simon	✓ "	"	"		29	M	"	"	5.6	160	
9	Clark	Samuel	✓ "	24.6.18	Trinidad		32	M	"	"	5.8	165	
10	Hoskins	[illegible]							"	"	5.9½	191	
11	Williams	Jon							"	U.S. Citizen	5.5	156	
12	[illegible]	Geo							"	British	5.6	150	
13	Maduro	Jose							"	Venezuela			
14	Gutierrez	S							ican	British	5.5	160	
15	Moore	G							ican	British	5.6	150	
16	Coward	Wl							"	"	5.6	150	
17	Hackshaw								"	"	5.6	188	
18	Maul								"	"	5.6/12	160	
19	Joseph								"	"	5.5	140	
20	Isbester								tch		6.10	196	
21	Martin								ish	"	5.6½	156	
22	Galloway								tch	"	5.10	146	
23	Marckoll								ssian	Russia	5.7	182	
24	Hubert								dish	Sweden	5.9	158	
25	Prego								anish	Spain	5.8	175	
26	Lopez								"	"	5.7	150	
27	Cartell								"	"	5.7½	150	
28	Fields								ican	British	5.8	148	
29	Segura								anish	Spain	5.5	145	
30	Nieto								"	"	5.4	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full information may result in a fine of $10 for each omission.

Form 634

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31 July *191*8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

(10)
Victor Thulen — Jose Rodriguez × Domingo Fernandez
Jose Segura — Santiago Ponte × W. J. Nation
Alfonso Fuenyalida × W. J. Askew × Ambrosio Lorenzo
Hanna Robertson × Antonio Dominguez × Francisco Vazquez

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(4)
Randolph Clarke
Victor Thulen
Jose Segura
Angel Babio

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

(4)
Joaquim Cevejo
Miguel Fernandez.
Manuel Cabezas
William Coward

D M Matheson
Master of the Vessel.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel Maravala *arriving at* New York, July, *191–, from the port of* Grenada July 8th

MEALS. DINNER. SUPPER.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matheson	D . M	✓ Master	7.4.18	New York		37	M	Scotch	British	5.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank .M	✓ 1st Mate	"	"		38	M	Scotch	British	5,6	156	
3	Cochran	Lawson.S.	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"		39	M	Scotch	Canadian	5.5.	145	
4	Smith	H.H.	✓ 3rd Mate	28.4.18	"		31	M	English	British	5.6	145	
5	Gibson	Austin	✓ Carpenter	24.6.18	Trinidad		43	M	African	British	5.9	160	
6	Birchwood	Thomas	✓ Boatswain	7.4.18	New York		36	M	"	"	5.6	165	
7	Gorring	Joseph	✓ Quartermaster	"	"		32	M	"	"	5.8	175	
8	Harrison	Simon	✓ "	"	"		29	M	"	"	5.6	160	
9	Clark	Samuel	✓ "	24.6.18	Trinidad		32	M	"	"	5.8	165	
10	Hoskins	Ed							"	"	5.8½	191	
11	Williams	Jo							"	U.S. Citizen	5.5	156	
12	Wyllie	Ge							"	British	5.6	150	
13	Maduro	Jo							"	Venezuelan		155	
14	Gutierrez	Se							ish	British	5.5	160	
15	Moore	Ge							ean	British	5.6	150	
16	Coward	Wi								"	5.6	150	
17	Hacksnaw	Ch								"	5.8	188	
18	Maul	J								"	5.6/12	160	
19	Joseph									"	5.5	140	
20	Isbester										5.10	196	
21	Martin								n	"	5.7½	155	
22	Galloway									"	5.10	146	
23	Marckoff	W							sh	Russia	5.7	182	
24	Hulton								d	Sweden	5.9	158	
25	Prego	H							h	Spain	5.8	175	
26	Lopez	S									5.7	160	
27	Cartell	J								"	5.7½	150	
28	Fields	A								British	5.8	140	
29	Segura	J							h	Spain	5.5	145	
30	Nieto	R								"	5.4	160	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel [illegible] *arriving at* New York, [illegible], 191–, *from the port of* Grenada July 8th

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Matheson	D . M	✓ Master	7.4.18	New York	Discharged	37	M	Scotch	British	5.6	156	
2	Milne	Frank .M	✓ 1st Mate	"	"		38	M	Scotch	British	5,6	156	
3	Cochran	Lawson.S.	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"		29	M	Scotch	Canadian	5.5.145		
4	Smith	H.H.	✓ 3rd Mate	23.4.18	"		31	M	English	British	5.6	145	
5	Gibson	Austin	✓ Carpenter	24.6.18	Trinidad		43	M	African	British	5.9	160	
6	Birchwood	Thomas	✓ Boatswain	7.4.18	New York		36	M	"	"	5.6	165	
7	Gorring	Joseph	✓ Quartermaster	"	"		32	M	"	"	5.8	175	
8	Harrison	Simon	✓ "	"	"		29	M	"	"	5.6	160	
9	Clark	Samuel	✓ "	24.6.18	Trinidad		32	M	"	"	5.8	165	
10	Hoskins	Edward.E	✓ "	6.7.18	"		42	M	"	"	5.8½	191	
11	Williams	John	✓ Seaman	7.4.18	New York		64	M	"	U.S. Citizen	5.5	156	
12	Wells	Godfrey	✓ "	7.4.18	"		28	M	"	British	5.6	150	
13	Maduro	Jose	✓ "	"	"		33	M	"	Venezulian	5.	135	
14	Guiterra	Saturnin	✓ "	22.6.18	Trinidad		26	M	British	British	5.5	130	
15	Moore	George	✓	24.6.18	"		30	M	African	British	5.6	150	
16	Coward	William	✓ "	"	"		34	M	"	"	5.6	150	
17	Hacksnaw	Charles	✓ "	"	"		30	M	"	"	5.8	182	
18	Maul	James	✓	6.7.18	"		36	M	"	"	5.6/½	160	
19	Joseph	Vernon	✓	22.6.18	"		19	M	"	"	5.5	140	
20	Ispester	James	✓ Chief Engineer	7.4.18	New York		46	M	Scotch		5.10	196	
21	Martin	Fred	✓ Second Engineer		"		33	M	English	"	5. ½	156	
22	Galloway	Henery	✓ Third Engineer	"	"		26	M	Scotch	"	5.10	145	
23	Marckoff	William	✓ Fourth Engineer	10.6.18	"		33	M	Russian	Russia	5.7	182	
24	Hulter	Victor	✓ Fifth Engineer	10.6.18	"		30	M	Sweden	Sweden	5.9	158	
25	Psego	Ramond	✓ Greaser	7.4.18	"		34	M	Spanish	Spain	5.8	175	
26	Lopez	Edwardo	✓ "	"	"		33	M	"	"	5.7	160	
27	Cartell	Jose	✓ "	"	"		32	M	"	"	5.7½	150	
28	Fields	Arthur	✓ Fireman	"	"		22	M	African	British	5.8	161	
29	Segura	Jose	✓ "	"	"		36	M	Spanish	Spain	5.5	145	
30	Nieto	Ramon	✓ "	"	"		37	M	"	"	5.4	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D. M. Matheson Matheson, of the British S.S. Yarad, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D M Matheson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of [illegible], 191[illegible]

John R Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436

Form 620
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

15

Vessel Maraval, *arriving at* New York, July 17, 191 8, *from the port of* Grenada B.W.I.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lopez	Emilio	Fireman	7.4.18	N York	No	30	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.6	165	
2	Canberio	Severo	"	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5.6	152	
3	~~Pablo Perreira~~	Angelo	"	10.6.18	"	"	30	M	"	"	5.6	160	
4	Ceveigo	Joaqun	"	"	"	"	~~25~~ 22	M	"	"	5.5	138	
5	Fernandez	Miguel	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.4	165	
6	Dominquez	Antonia	"	"	"	"	~~23~~ 24	M	"	"	5.6	156	
7	~~Martinez~~ Martinez	~~Diego~~ Diego	Trimmer	7.4.18	"	"	28	M	Dutch Guernsey	Dutch	6.1	155	
8	Watts	Joseph	"	7.4.18	"	"	~~30~~ 31	M	African	British	5.7	150	
9	Iglesias	Manuel	"	10.6.18	"	"	~~24~~ 25	M	Spanish	Spain	5.4	150	
10	Cabezas	Manuel	"	10.6.18	"	"	~~26~~ 27	M	"	"	5.4	150	
11	Davies	David	Chief Steward	7.4.18	"		52	M	Welsh	U.S. Citizen	5.6½	156	
12	Wilson	Agnes	Stewardess	7.4.18	"		42	F	Scotch	British	5.4	151	
13	Teixeira	John	2nd Steward	7.4.18	"		20	M	Portugese	British	5.7	136	
14	Williams	George	Pantry Man	7.4.18	"		24	M	African	British	5.5	145	
15	Clark	Randolph	Waiter	"	"		26	M	"	"	5.6	145	
16	Forde	St Clair	"	"	"		28	M	"	"	5.5	155	
17	Hall	Stanley	"	"	"		30	M	"	"	5.7	145	
18	Clovell	John	"	7.7.18	Trinidad		23	M	"	"	5.6	152	
19	Smith	George	"	14.5.18	Trinidad		25	M	"	"	5.5	140	
20	Lambert	Arthur	"	1.7.18	Demerara		20	M	"	"	5.6	140	
21	Serrette	Louis	"	7.7.18	Trinidad		~~32~~ 33	M	"	"	5.6½	169	
22	Serrette	Ralph	"	7.7.18	"		22	M	"	"	5.7	155	
23	Harris	William	Firemans Mess Boy	7.4.18	New York		~~16~~ 17	M	"	"	5.4	96	
24	Richardson	Robert	Officers Servant	5.4.18	"		17	M	"	"	5.8	110	
25	Smith	George	Chief Cook	7.4.18	"		28	M	"	"	5.5	140	
26	Gibbs	Hubert	Baker	7.4.18	"		45	M	"	"	5.7	175	
27	Sullivan	Garnett	Asst Cook	"	"		22	M	"	"	5.8	140	
28	Blutcher	Wilfred	Sculleryman	14.5.18	Trinidad		18	M	"	"	5.1	130	
29	Boone	Morris	1st Wireless	20.5.18	New York		20	M	English	British	5.7	159	
30	Newington	Cuthbert	2nd "	7.4.18	"		18	M	"	"	5.8	156	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D M Matheson Master, of the British S.S. Marval, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D M Matheson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 520

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

16

Vessel Maraval, *arriving at* New York, July 17, 191°, *from the port of* Grenada

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Land Ser							
1	Bumbury	Cyril	Asst. Engineer	1.7.15	Demerara	D No 1	15	M	Spanish	Spanish	5.7.115		
2	Total Crew 61												
3	Without Paid 12												
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dismissed Master
D. M. Matheson
Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, D . M . Matheson Master, of the British .S.S.Maraval, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

D M Matheson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 191 .

John R Macdonald
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Maraval
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Maraval (Trinidad) arrived July 17, 1918, M., , from 17

Issue No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
18m 1	MacLean James	6	1	1	E.I. 7/18-11.20 am HPC (Stowaway)	J.P. Mont Bradley	7/18	93	78										30 10 am	7/31	Maraval				

39 meals

Maraval 7/17/18

TOTALS.

Form 818

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, D.L.CARTER, Surgeon of the AMERICAN S.S.PARISMINA (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 25 years years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of JULY 1918, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

S/S Parismina July 18

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

18

Arr. July 18 1918

| | | |

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. PARISMINA 6-10 . Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9 CUBA , JULY 13th.1918 , 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Trans	Sandoval	Adriana	22	F	S	Student	Ys.	Spanish	Ys.	Costa Rica	White	Costa Rica	Alajuela		J.M.Barrionuevo. San Jose Costa Rica	N.Y.	New York
2		Sandoval	Jose	17	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		" " " "	"	"
3	TRANSIT	Bert	Henri	20	M	S	Farmer	"	French Spanish	"	French	"	Peru	Lima		Clements Bert. Lima Peru	France	Pau.
4		Ludena	Nicandro	22	M	S	Mechanic	"	"	"	Ecuador	"	Ecuador	Canmanga		Nicandro Ludena. Canmanuga Ecuador.	N.Y.	New York
5	ADMITTED in transit	Yapp	Albert	44	M	S	Seaman	"	English	"	England	"	U. S.	New York City		Mrs. Trayle, New York City	N.Y.	New York
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 11

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of Races will be found on the back of this sheet.

Form 518

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. , JULY 18th.1918 , *191* - 19

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Ys.	Father	Ys.	No.	---	----	To Study	No.	1	Year	No.	No.	No.	No	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	6	Lt.	Br.	Br.	None.	Costa Rica	San Jose
2	"	"	"	"	---	----	To Study	"	1	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
3	"	French Goverment	"	"	---	---	Intransit to join French Army	"	1	Month	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	"	Grey	"	Peru	Lima
4	"	Self	"	"	---	----	To Work As Mechanic	"	Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk	"	Br.	"	Ecuador	Caramanuga
5	"	Deported	No	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Deported from Cuba by Gov.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Lgt	"	Blue	"	Hereford	England
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—243

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R.GLENN (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) MASTER, of the AMERICAN S.S.PARISMINA, from HAVANA CUBA, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C.R. Glenn

MASTER. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of JULY 1918, 19

at NEW YORK N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Ages*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, [illegible] of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia, and their descendants, whether [illegible] land, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian [illegible] people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River P[illegible] ments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and M[illegible] Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed [illegible]

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of [illegible] permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent [illegible] or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual resid[illegible] in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence [illegible] statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last [illegible] pendent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents [illegible] are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend*) [illegible] entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative [illegible] of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the [illegible] residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. [illegible] show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence [illegible] States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer [illegible] or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show whether [illegible] paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company [illegible]

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer [illegible] individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the [illegible] not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before, and if so, the year [illegible] and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what one, and where*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and the name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like [illegible] the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. If [illegible] question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has granted him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—008

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

20

S. S. PARISMINA sailing from HAVANA CUBA, JULY 13th.1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK N.Y. JULY 18th.1918, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).		IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Kelly	John	26		M	S	Hoboken N.J.	July 7th.1892		835 Willow Ave. Hoboken N.J.
2	Paul	Virginia	34		F	S	Harrisonburg Vir.	Feb.1st.1884		504 Mason St. Harrisonburg Vir.
3	Levy	Ira	49		M	M	New York N.Y.	April 5th.1865		132 East 62 St. New York N.Y.
4	Kremens	David	25		M	S	Philadelphia Penn	Aug. 25th.1893		311 West York Phil.Penn.
5	Lindley	Charles	33		M	S	Athens Ohio	Dec. 5th.1884		Logan,Ohio.
6	Reed	Joseph	44		M	S	Nevada Calif.	Nov. 14th.1873		Spencerville Nevado Co. Calif. % W.E.Glise
7	Moffat	Curtis	30		M	M	New York N.Y.	Oct.11th.1887		54 West 45th. St. New York. N.Y.
8	Moffat	Iris	22		F	M	London Eng.	Jan.27th.1897		" " " " " "
9	Moffat	Ivan		5	M	S	Havana Cuba	Feb.18th.1918		" " " " " "
10	Ellison	Hugh	44		M	S	San Martos Tex.	May 19th.1874		San Martos,Texas.
11	Mc Culloch	Delfino	25		F	M	Costa Rica	Nov.25th.1893		353 West 37th. St. New York N.Y.
12	Mc Culloch	Dixie	2		F	S	Panama	Sept.24th.1916		" " " " " "
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

12 civ

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—30

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

PARISMINA

JUL 17 1918

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PARISMINA, *arriving at* PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 18TH, 1918, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 13TH,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GLENN	CHARLES	MASTER	June 27,	New York	To be paid	43	M	WHITE	AMERICAN	5'7"	160Lbs	
2	Brown A	Andrew	Chf. Officer	"	"		37				5'6"		
3	Coronado	Vincent	2nd. Officer				47		Spanish	Venezuela	5'7"		
4	Junkerman	William	3rd. Officer				37			American	5'9"		
5	Zeller	Louis	Purser				21				6'1"		
6	Hanlin	Charles	Asst. Purser				18				5'10"		
7	Carter	DeLancey	Doctor				50				5'6"		
8	Hapeman	Arthur	Wireless				25				5'4"		
9	Capron	Arthur	"				20				5'8"		
							37			Finnish	5'10"		
							42			Norway	5'6"		
							23			Holland	5'8"		
							20			Norway	5'8"		
							22			"	5'7"		
							38			Spain	5' 8"		
							19			Italy	5'7"		
							40			American	5'6"		
							20			Russian	5-7		
							22			"	5-8		
							23			"	5-8		
							23			Spain	5-3		
							25			Amer.	5-8		
							24			"	5-5		
							25			"	5-4		
							26			"	5-7		
							30			"	5-8		
							27			"	5-9		
							27			"	5-7		
							29			British	5-8		
							21				5-9		

Form 681

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

Name of vessel Parismina

Date, July 18 *191 8*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* | OCCUPATIONS.

All members of Crew to be paid off

C R Glenn

Master of the Vessel Discharged

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1260

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 22

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PARISMINA, *arriving at* PORT OF NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 18TH, 191 8, *from the port of* HAVANA, CUBA, JULY 13TH,

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	GLENN	CHARLES	MASTER	June 27,	New York	To be paid	43	M	WHITE	AMERICAN	5'7"	160Lbs	
2	Brown	Andrew	Chf. Officer	"	"		37				5'6"		
3	Coronado	Vincent	2nd. Officer				47		Spanish	Venezuela	5'7"		
4	Junkerman	William	3rd. Officer				37			American	5'9"		
5	Zeller	Louis	Purser				21				6'1"		
6	Hanlin	Charles	Asst. Purser				18				5'10"		
7	Carter	DeLancey	Doctor				50				5'6"		
8	Hapeman	Arthur	Wireless				25				5'4"		
9	Capron	Arthur	"				20				5'8"		
10	Hendygan	Arthur	Carpenter				37		Finnish	Finnish	5'10"	170	
11	Elhuse	Arthur	Bosum				42			Norway	5'6"	170	"
12	Cupido	Paul	Q. M.				23			Holland	5'8"		
13	Johnson	Arthur	Q. M.				20			Norway	5'8"		"
14	Lindston	Gustaf	Q. M.				22		"	"	5'7"		"
15	Gonsalez	Santiago	Sailor				36			Spain	5' 8"		
16	Casselli	Rafel	"				19			Italy	5'7"		
17	Harris	John	"				40			American	5'6"		
18	Lehman	Edward	"				20			Russian	5-7		
19	Krumin	Arthur	"				22			"	5-8		"
20	Kanniser	John	"				23			"	5-8		
21	Mendina	Jose	"				23			Spain	503		"
22	Tedesco	Rock	"				25			Amer.	5-8		
23	Girard	Stephen	"				24			"	5-5		
24	Covey	Ray	Messman				25			"	5-4		
25	Beers	Harold	Deck boy				26			"	5-7		
26	Menard	Julian	Jr.Deck Cadet				30			"	5-8		
27	Jolly	Thomas	Chief Eng.				27			"	5-9		
28	Adamson	William	1st. "				27			"	5-7		
29	Houghton	Edwin	2nd. "				29		Irish	British	5-8	134	
30	Miller	Joseph	3rd. "				21				5-9		

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

23

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PARISMINA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 18th.1918, *191*, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA JULY 13th.1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pounder	Edward	Chief Ref.Eng.	Jun.27th.	N.Y.	To Be Paid.	26	M	White	Eng.	5-8		
2	LeBas	Joseph	2nd. " "				31			Amer.	5-6		
3	Castel	John	Electrician				25			"	5-10		
4	Souto	Ramon Fernandez	Oiler			C	32		Spanish	Spain	5-7	135	
5	Pardo	Jose Vasquez	"				31		Spanish	"	5-6	140	
6	Domingo	Viral	"			C	50		"	"	5-5	130	"
7	Paz	Vincient C.	"				44		Spanish	"	5-9	148	
8	Amestri	Domingo J.	"				34		"	"	5-5		"
9	Gonzales	William	"				24			Amer.	5-4		
10	Franklin	Harry	Donkeyman				33			"	5-10		
11	Johnson	Gilbert	Storekeeper				40			"	5-8		
12	Wauddy	Alf.	Fireman				33			"	5-7	157	
13	Oliveo	Joe	"				34			"	5-8		
14	Stewart	Wilkie K.	"				35			"	5-9		
15	Dowdy	John	"				32			"	5-8		
16	Ricardo	Petro	"				41			British	5-10	165	
17	Jackson	Randolph	"				34			Amer.	5-8		
18	Charchado	Sam.	"				26			"	5-9		
19	Lane	William	"				28			"	5-7		
20	Murphy	Michael	"				34			"	5-6		
21	Williams	Joe	Coal Passer				33			"	5-8		
22	Baker	William	"				23			"	5-8		
23	Clark	Alfred	"				32			British	5-8		
24	Steward	Alfred	"			C	23		Negro	Panama	5-7	150	
25	Madora	Peter	"				40		"	Holland	5-10		
26	Davis	Willie	"				22			Amer.	5-7		
27	Perkins	William	Jr.Deck Cadet.				52			"	5-6		
28	Cunningham	Patrick	Chief Steward				45			"	5-7		
29	Raymond	John	2nd. "				34			"	5-5		
30	LeMasseny	Alice	Stewardess			C	39		Eng.	British	5-7	145	

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, 191__

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PARISMINA, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 18th.1918, *191*, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA — 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sullivan	John	Bartender	Jun 27th.	N.Y.	To be Paid	42	M	White	British	5-5		
2	Elish Alexi	Mike	Chf.Cook				27			Italy	5-5		
3	Boman	Karl	2nd. "				29			Sweden	5-6		
4	Rosado	Santo	Fry "				23			Amer.	5-5		
5	Kindrick	Henery-	Ships "				38			Sweden	5-8		
6	Campos	Alonzo	Cooks Mate				24			Costa Rica	5-7		
7	Post	Leroy	Baker				27			Amer.	5-7		
8	Price	Wilfred	2nd.Baker				26			"	5-9		
9	Manole Manale	Nickolas	Butcher				27			"	5-9		
10	Clements	Harry	Coldmeatman				49			Canada	5-7		
11	McCarthy	John	Messman				26			Amer.	5-7		
12	Rossey	Joseph	Pantryman				37			"	5-8		
13	Atkins	Harry	Printer				49			"	5-8		
14	Lynch	William	Linen Keeper				46			British	5-8		
15	Salvat	John	Porter				22			Spain	5-6		
16	Brady	John	Watchman				30			Amer.	5-6		
17	Holt	John	Asst.Steward				41			Aust.	5-7		
18	Bardeau	Edward	"				25			Amer.	5-8		
19	Weston	John	"				42			"	5-7		
20	Rogers	Fred	"				49			British-	5-7		
21	Garvey	Pete	"				31			"	5-8		
22	Murphy	Daniel	"				36			Amer.	5-6		
23	Paterson	John	"				35			Scot	5-8		
24	Crossin	Joseph	"				18			Amer.	5-9		
25	Luthman	Bernard	"				31			Holland	5-6		
26	Smith	George	"				30			Amer.	5-7		
27	O'Brien	Andrew	"				18			"	5-8		
28	Ford	Obediah	Firemans Messboy				20			"	5-5		
29	Del Castilo	Charles	Asst.Stewd.				19			Col.	5-7		
30	Forn	Gustavo	"				23			Cuba	5-8		

*See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 522
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* July, 191[illegible]

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel PARISMINA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 18th. 1918, *191*, *from the port of* HAVANA CUBA

25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	VL-EI Reg 17196									7/22/18 D			
1	BOUGUSON	Elisa	Waiter	July 7th	Cristobal	To be Paid	25	M	White	British	5-8		
2	Rincones	Felix	Cooks Mate	"	"		25			Venezuela	5-8		
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

U. E. Transferred

Visit 51
with no. 21
no. 20
Total 92

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C.R.GLENN MASTER, of the AMERICAN STEAMSHIP PARISMINA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C R Glenn
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th. day of July 1918., 191

D Frankowski
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Parismina
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 516
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—377

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. S. Parismina United Fruit.
arrived July 18, 1918, M., from 26

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
44	Gapp Albert	1	1	L.P.C.																				
				E. L. 7/9 - 6 Days	Jenkowski Abbott													Disc. as seaman 7/1941 J.S.							

Parismina 7/18/18

Totals.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. A. Rowland, Surgeon of the U.S. Immigration Service, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama, U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

E. A. Rowland

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1918

at Montgomery, Ala.

C. E. [illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

4

27

Arr. July 17/18

								6
1st Cab'n	3			2	5	39	44	4
2nd Cab'n								6
Steerage				2	5	39	44	4
TOTAL	3							

1 Mem. crew incl. H.T.R. 29

41 3 44

41 3 44

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 6-7

S. S. "SURINAME" . Passengers sailing from SANTA MARTA, COLOMBIA., JULY 9th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Uribe	Horacio	38		M S	Civil Eng'r.	Yes	Spanish 4-4593	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Am.	Colombia	Bogota	Luis Uribe, Father Medellin, Colombia	Colombia.	Bogota
ADMITTED 2		Henriquez	Wenceslao	24		M S	Mechanic	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Colombia	Sp. Am.	Colombia	Santa Marta	Rafael Urbano Trabeeds Santa Marta, Colombia	Pto Rico	Ponce
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8		No 2 is transferred from [illegible]															
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 1
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 430
U. S. IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 17th, 1918

28

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether able to read or write some language or dialect. (See instruction for full text of this question.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and, if so, how many times.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	NO	Self	Yes	NO			Mr. Luciano Restrepo, Friend 17 Battery Pl., New York	NO	3 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Gr.	Scar on right forearm	Colombia	Medellin
2		member of crew	$38	No	No	No	Fraudulent Passport to go to Porto Rico	No perm.		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Dk	Blk	Br.	Scar on right leg	Colombia	Santa Marta
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—430

Form 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. M. Simpson, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "SURINAME" *, from* New York *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. M. Simpson

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this [illegible] *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF ...

29

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. A. Rowland, Surgeon of the U. S. Suriname, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama U.S.A., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

E. A. Rowland

Sworn to before me this 7th day of May, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SURINAME". Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA 5-9, JULY 11th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground]. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Anderson	Jacob	22	M	S	Tailor	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Mandeville	Miss Charlotte Walker, Mother Mandeville, Jamaica	N.Y.	Northport
2		Bernal	Egbert	34	M	M	Shoe-maker	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. E. Bernal, Wife 6 Rum Lane, Kingston, Ja.	Mass.	Suffolk Boston
3		Campbell	Geraldine	30	F	M	None	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. F. Campbell, Husband 34 Duke St., Kingston, Ja.	Ja.	Kingston
4	UNDER 16	Campbell	Ivy	9	F	S	None	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. F. Campbell, Father 34 Duke St., Kingston, Ja.	Ja.	Kingston
5	UNDER 16	Campbell	Dorothy	4	F	S	None	NO	NO	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. F. Campbell, Father 34 Duke St., Kingston, Ja.	Ja.	Kingston
6		Cantillo	Daniel	32	M	S	Mech-anic	Yes	Spanish Yes	Colombian	Sp. Am.	Colombia	Santa Marta	Mr. Estaban Cantillo, Father Barranquilla, Colombia	Pa.	Philadelphia
7		Castillo	Roberto	31	M	S	Merc-hant	Yes	Spanish Yes	Colombian	Sp. Am.	Colombia	Santa Marta	Santiago Mazenet, Friend Santa Marta, Colombia	Pa.	Philadelphia
8	TRANSIT	Cassis	Alexandre	31	M	S	Merc-hant	Yes	English French Yes	French	Syrian	Bolivia	La Paz	A. G. Thompson, Friend La Paz, Bolivia	Boli-via	La Paz
9		Christie	Hubert	39	M	M	Waiter	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. M. J. Costa, Mother St. Anns Bay, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
10		Christie	Margaret	41	F	M	None	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. A. Whittaker, Mother St. Anns Bay, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
11		Christie	Gertrude	37	F	S	Laund-ress	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. M. J. Costa, Mother St. Anns Bay, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
12		Broderick	Laurine	20	F	S	None	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. A. Whittaker, Grandmother St. Anns Bay, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
13		Peterkin	Erna	18	F	S	None	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. A. Whittaker, Grandmother St. Anns Bay, Jamaica	N.Y.	New York
14		Correa	Luis	26	M	S	Merc-hant	Yes	Spanish Yes	Colombian	Sp. Am.	Colombia	Santa Marta	Mr. Augustin Correa, Father Santa Marta, Colombia	Pa.	Philadelphia
15		Correa	Rodrigo	22	M	S	Merc-hant	Yes	Spanish Yes	Colombian	Sp. Am.	Colombia	Santa Marta	Mr. Augustin Correa, Father Santa Marta, Colombia	Colo-mbia	Santa Marta
16		Drummond	Elfreda	40	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Ann Drummond, Mother 4 Orange Lane, Kingston, Ja.	N.Y.	New York
17	FRANCE	Elliott	George	42	M	M	Freight Agent	Yes	English Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. A. Elliott, Brother May Pen, Jamaica	Ont.	Toronto
18	TRANSIT	Elliott	Clara	41	F	M	None	Yes	English Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. Chas. Hall, Brother 1 Waterloo Rd. Kingston, Ja.	Ont.	Toronto
19		Ferrand	Edouard	34	M	M	Merc-hant	Yes	Spanish French Yes	French	French	Peru	Lima	Mrs. E. Ferrand, Wife Lima, Peru	Peru	Lima
20		Figueroa	Cachita	30	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. E. Bonitto, Cousin Windward Rd. Jamaica	Ohio	Findlay
21		Findlay	Edna	25	F	S	Steno-grapher	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Mandeville	Mrs. Findlay, Mother Mandeville, Jamaica	Pa.	Moores
22		Flemming	Maud	18	F	S	None	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. G. E. Flemming, Mother Newmarket P.O., Jamaica	N.Y.	Brooklyn
23	FRANCE	Franklin	Louis	46	M	M	Comml. Travlr.	Yes	English Yes	British	English	England	London	Mrs. L. Franklin, Wife 1 Alexandra Court, London	Eng.	London
24		Hall	Martha	30	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Hall, Mother 23½ Rum Lane, Kingston, Ja.	N.Y.	New York
25	TRANSIT	Harry	Vera	18	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Harry, Mother 113 Church St., Kingston, Ja.	Ont.	Toronto
26		Johnson	Hannah	62	F	W	None	Yes	English Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. R. Johnson, Son King- c/o Atlantic Fruit Co. ston.	Mich.	Detroit
27		May	Ada	37	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. C. Scott, Sister Crooked River, Jamaica	Jam.	Kingston
28		McWhinney	Geraldine	20	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. R. McWhinney, Mother 24 Luke Lane, Kingston, Ja.	Ohio	Findlay
29		Nunes	Icilda	21	F	S	Teacher	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss B. Bryan, Mother St. Mary, Jamaica	Ohio	Findlay
30		Palmer	Maud	35	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. L. Palmer, Uncle St. Elizabeth, Ja.	N.Y.	Long Island

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

Form 500

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 3

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 17th, 1918

30

	14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether also paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free (or prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from the U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	NO	Self	$50	Yes	NO		Mr. John P. Heyen, Friend Northport Suffolk, N. Y.	NO	6 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	Scar under right eye	Jamaica	Mandeville
	2	NO	Self		Yes	Yes 1912 N.Y.		Mr. Burkley, Friend 444 W. 163rd St. New York	NO	1 yr. or more	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	wart on right side lower lip	Jamaica	Kingston
GRANT ALIEN	3	NO	Husband		Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.		Mrs. R. Solomon, Mother 113 Hart St. Brooklyn	NO	4 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
GRANT ALIEN	4	NO	Father		Yes	Yes 1913 N.Y.		Mrs. R. Solomon, Grandmother 113 Hart St. Brooklyn	NO	4 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	Dk.	Dk.Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
GRANT ALIEN	5	NO	Father		Yes	NO		Mrs. R. Solomon, Grandmother 113 Hart St. Brooklyn	NO	4 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	4	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	6	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Augustin Correa, Friend 910 S. 3rd St. Philadelphia	NO	2 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Colombia	Barranquilla
	7	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Augustin Correa, Friend 910 S. 3rd St. Philadelphia	NO	2 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Dk.	Blk.	Blk.	2 gold teeth	Colombia	Santa Marta
GRANT ALIEN	8	NO	Self		Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.		Salim Elias & T. Abdos, Frds. 539 Broadway, New York	NO	1 or 2 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	Fr.	Blk.	Br.	None	Syria	Beyrout
	9	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.		Residence, 236 W. 64th St. New York	NO	Permanently	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	St. Anns
	10	Yes	Husband		Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.		Residence, 236 W. 64th St. New York	NO	Permanently	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	St. Anns
	11	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes 1918 N.Y.		Mrs. Harris, Cousin 552 Lennox Ave. New York	NO	Permanently	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Browns Town
	12	Yes	Mother		Yes	NO		Mrs. M. Christie, Mother 236 W. 64th St. New York	NO	Permanently	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	Browns Town
	13	Yes	Self		Yes	NO		Mrs. M. Christie, Mother 236 W. 64th St. New York	NO	Permanently	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	10	Br.	Dk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Browns Town
	14	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Mr. Augustin Correa, Brother 910 S. 3rd St. Philadelphia	NO	2 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia	Santa Marta
GRANT ALIEN	15	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Mr. Augustin Correa, Brother 910 S. 3rd St. Philadelphia	NO	4 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Colombia	Santa Marta
	16	Yes	Self		Yes	NO		Mrs. Long, Friend 59 W. 140th St. New York	NO	1 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	Petersfield
GRANT ALIEN	17	NO	Self		Yes	NO		A. D. W. Hall, Bro. in law 6 St. Francis Pl. Bklyn.	NO	3 wks.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr.	Gr.	Blue	Tatoo on left arm	Jamaica	Clarendon
GRANT ALIEN	18	NO	Husband		Yes	NO		A. D. W. Hall, Brother 6 St. Francis Pl. Bklyn.	NO	3 wks.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	Fr.	Gr.	Br.	Tatoo on left arm	Jamaica	St. Thomas
GRANT ALIEN	19	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Huth & Co. Friends 30 Pine St. New York	NO	4 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Fr.	Br.	Br.	None	Peru	Lima
	20	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Mrs. Bicknell, Friend 1017 S. Main St. Findlay O.	NO	1 yr. or more	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	21	NO	Self		Yes	Yes 1910-15 Moores Pa.		Mrs. M. D. Gould, Sister 10th & Lincoln Ave. Moores Pa.	NO	1 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Dk.	Blk.	Hazel	Mole on right ear	Jamaica	Mandevillle
	22	Yes	Self	$40	NO			Mrs. B. A. Hospidale, Sister 1773 Bergen St. Brooklyn	NO	1 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	Newmarket
GRANT ALIEN	23	NO	Self		Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.		Mrs. L. Franklin, Wife 1 Alexandra Ct. London	NO	1 wk.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Fr.	Br.	Gr.	None	Eng.	London
	24	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes 1917 N.Y.		Mrs. Humber, Sister 137 W. 143rd St. New York	NO	2 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
GRANT ALIEN	25	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Miss Camille Harry, Sister 197 Munro St. Toronto, Ont.	NO	2 days	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	26	NO	Self		Yes	Yes 1908		Mrs. J. Keeler, Daughter 782 Hamilton Ave. Detroit	NO	Permanently	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr.	Wh.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Stewart Town
	27	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Mr. Geo. May, Nephew 239 W. 143rd St. New York	NO		NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Clarendon
	28	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Miss Maud Howden, Friend 1017 S. Main St. Findlay O.	NO	1 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	2	Br.	Blk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	29	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Mrs. F. E. Hurley, Friend 875 S. Main St. Findlay O.	NO	4 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
	30	NO	Self		Yes	NO		Miss E. Davis, Friend Plandome Estates, L. I. N.Y.	NO	1 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Mole below left eye	Jamaica	St. Elizabeth

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. M. Simpson, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "SURINAME" *, from* New York *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. M. Simpson

Master

Sworn to before me this 26 *day of* ..... *, 19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6, (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, E. C. Kossard, Surgeon of the U.S. Suriname, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Eight years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of
Alabama & U.S.A.; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

E C Kossard

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Dec, 19

at New Orleans

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

- 31

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

31

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "SURINAME" 5-10. Passengers sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA 5-9, JULY 11th, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
ADMITTED		Phillibert	Ambrosine	34	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English 3-4593	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. R. Phillibert, Mother Kingston, Jamaica	[illegible]	[illegible]
2		Rigg	Mabel	28	F	S	None	Yes	English 2-T 5.13	Yes	British	English	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. Rigg, Mother Flint River, Jamaica	L.I.	Garden City
3		Salmon	Susan	28	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 1-3593	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. M. Salmon, Mother Southfield, Ja.	N.Y.	Long Island
4		Scarlett	Frances	29	F	M	Shop Ass't.	Yes	English 5-7513	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. R. Scarlett, Husband 91 West St. Kingston, Ja.	[illegible]	Kingston
5		Turpin	Linda	19	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English 2-3543	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mrs. C. Turpin, Mother 59 Georges Lane, Kingston	Ohio	Findlay
6	TRANSIT	Tomlinson	Amy	38	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English 5-5135	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. B. T. Josephs, Friend G.P.O., Kingston, Ja.	Ont.	Toronto
7		Wilson	Anita	26	F	S	Domestic	Yes	English 3-3543	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Mr. P. Wilson, Father Priestmans River, Jamaica	Mass.	Roxbury
8	ADMITTED	Wright	Edith Adina	19	F	S	Dress-maker	Yes	English 5-1543	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	Kingston	Miss E. Wright, Aunt Mandeville, Jamaica	Mass.	~~Boston~~
9	ADMITTED	Oxley	Hyacinth	13	F	S	None	Yes	English 5-1543	Yes	British	African	Jamaica	St. Andrews	Mrs. Ruth Brown, Guardian St. Andrews, Jamaica	Mass.	Roxbury
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N. Y., JULY 17th, 1918 - 32

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether able to read.	Whether able to write.	Whether going to the United States as a result of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (If so, which?)	20 Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	21 Whether ever before refused admission to the United States, or deported and if so, when?	22 Condition of health, mental and physical.	23 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	24 Height. Feet.	Inches.	25 Complexion.	26 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	27 Marks of identification.	28 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	NO	Self	$50	Yes	1913	N.Y.	Mrs. Baker, Sister 216 W. 143rd St. New York	NO	NO	NO	3 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Dk.	Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
2	NO	Self	$50	Yes	1913-1917	N.Y.	Mrs. A. Vaughan, Friend Garden City, L. I. N. Y.	NO	NO	NO	2 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	Fr. Br.	Br.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Flint River
3	NO	Self	$50	Yes	NO		Miss E. Davis, Friend Plandome Estates, L.I.N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	1 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	Mole on left side of Forehead	Jam.	ST.Elizabeth
4	NO	Self	$50	Yes	NO		Mrs. T. L. Fyfe, Sister 1276 Marie St. Bridgeport Ct.	NO	NO	NO	Per 4 mos.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5		Dk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Petersfield
5	NO	Self	$50	Yes	NO		Miss Maud Howden, Friend 1006 S. Main St. Findlay O.	NO	NO	NO	5 yrs.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Br.	Blk.	Br.	Scar on brow	Jamaica	Kingston
6	NO	Self	$55	Yes	NO		Mrs. K. Thompson, Sister-in-law 142 W. 139th St, New York	NO	NO	NO	1 wk.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	Br.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	Sav-la-Mar
7	NO	Self	$50	Yes	NO		Percy Wilson, Brother 68 Westminster St. Roxbury Mass.	NO	NO	NO	1 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	Deformed nail 1st finger left hand	Jamaica	Priestpans R.
8	NO	Self	$50	Yes	NO		Mrs. C. Freeney, Aunt 615 Shawmut Ave. Roxbury Mass.	NO	NO	NO	1 yr.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	Blk.	Blk.	Br.	None	Jamaica	Mandeville
9	NO	Mother	$50	NO			Mrs. M. Oxley, Mother 633 Shawmut Ave. Roxbury Mass.	NO	NO	NO	Permanently	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	1	Blk.	Blk.	Blk.	None	Jamaica	Kingston
10																													
11																													
12																													
13																													
14																													
15																													
16																													
17																													
18																													
19																													
20																													
21																													
22																													
23																													
24																													
25																													
26																													
27																													
28																													
29																													
30																													

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—420

Form 551
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. M. Simpson, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "SURINAME" *, from* New York *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. M. Simpson

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* [illegible], *19*

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

33

S. S. "SURINAME" sailing from KINGSTON, JAMAICA., JULY 11th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. July 17th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Hazeltine	Ross	34	✓	M	M	September 7th 1883, Monroe Co., Ind.	#1450 R.C. Feb 13. 1918	723 W. Broadway, Logansport, Ind.
2	Hazeltine	Carolyn	33	✓	F	M	May 11th 1884,	Rushville, Ind.	723 W. Broadway, Logansport, Ind.
3	Hazeltine	Ross, Jr.	1	✓	M	S	July 12th 1917,	Kingston, Jamaica	Birth registered at American Consulate	723 W. Broadway, Logansport, Ind.
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward Bridle

3 cil

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SURINAME", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 1918, *from the port of* ~~NEW YORK~~ Puerto Barrios

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Simpson	Frederick	Master	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	47	M	Scotch	American	5/7		
2	Timber	Charles	Chf. Officer	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	33	M	Russian	American	5/11		
3	Salo	John	2nd "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	25	M	Finnish	American	5/7		
4	Crockett	Vernard	3rd "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	31	M	English	American	5/8	135	
5	Guild	Everett	Junior "	6/26/18	New York	Discharged	27	M	English	American usc	5/8		
6	Jones	Willard	" "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	27	M	English	American usc	5/7	127	
7	Landenwetsch	George	Carpenter	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	38	M	Dutch	American	5/7	147	
8	Taylor	John	Boatswain	6/22/18	New York	Discahrged	44	M	English	American	5/10	165	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	22	M	Russian	Russian	5/10	146	
				6/22/18	New York	Discahrged	21	M	Russian	Russian	5/8	135	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	19	M	English	British	5/8	149	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	26	M	Finnish	Russian	5/9	160	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	20	M	Russian	Russian	5/9	149	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	24	M	English	American	5/7	147	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	23	M	Finnish	Russian	5/6	149	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	24	M	Russian	Russian	5/8	175	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	29	M	Russian	Russian	5/7	134	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	22	M	Scand'n.	American	5/8	150	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	26	M	Scand'n.	American	5/8	147	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	34	M	English	American	5/6	148, next card	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	20	M	Irish	American	5/9	150	" "
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	21	M	English	American	5/7	128	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	45	M	English	American	5/8	154	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	27	M	Scotch	British	6	170	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	31	M	Irish	American usc	5/7	145.	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	33	M	Russian	Russian	5/11		
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	37	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/9	169	
				6/22/18	New York	Discharged	24	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/6	215	
				6/22/18	New York	Discahrged	29	M	English	American	5/10		
				6/22/18	New York	Discahrged	34	M	Flemish	Belgian	5/11	153	

Extract of Last Sheet of Crew

Dollars for each alien See other side

U.S. Registers

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Suriname"

Date, July 17th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Wenceslao Henriquez	Fireman
Joseph Druinland	Fireman
Luis Gomez Palacios	Coal passer
Sidney Hogg	Assistant Steward
Reginald Freeman	Assistant Steward

F. M. Simpson
Master of the Vessel S/S "Suriname"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

35

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SURINAME", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, 1918, *from the port of* ~~NEW YORK~~ Puerto Barrios

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Simpson	Frederick	Master	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	47	M	Scotch	American	5/7		
2	Timber	Charles	Chf. Officer	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	33	M	Russian	American	5/11		
3	Salo	John	2nd "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	25	M	Finnish	American	5/7		
4	Crockett	Vernard	3rd "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	31	M	English	American	5/8	135	
5	Guild	Everett	Junior "	6/26/18	New York	Discharged	27	M	English	American usc	5/8		
6	Jones	Willard	" "	6/26/18	New York	Discharged	27	M	English	American usc	5/7	127	
7	Landenwetsch	George	Carpenter	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	38	M	Dutch	American	5/7	147	
8	Taylor	John	Boatswain	6/22/18	New York	Discahrged	44	M	English	American	5/10	165	
9	Urdsin	John	Quartermaster	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	22	M	Russian	Russian	5/10	146	
10	Urdsin	Rudolf	"	6/22/18	New York	Discahrged	21	M	Russian	Russian	5/8	132	
11	Geller	Charles	"	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	19	M	English	British	5/8	149	
12	Salmanen	Elis	Seaman	6/24/18	New York	Discharged	26	M	Finnish	Russian	5/9	160	
13	Merits	John	"	6/24/18	New York	Discharged	20	M	Russian	Russian	5/9	149	
14	Churchill	Fred	"	6/24/18	New York	Discharged	24	M	English	American	5/7	147	
15	Wuorela	Albert	"	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	23	M	Finnish	Russian	5/6	149	
16	Warpin	Peter	"	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	24	M	Russian	Russian	5/8	175	
17	Martinsen	Ernest	"	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	29	M	Russian	Russian	5/7	130	
18	Persson	Paul	Seamen's Mess	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	22	M	Scand'n.	American	5/8	150	
19	Benson	Edwin	Purser	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	26	M	Scand'n.	American	5/8	147	
20	Rowland	Edward	Doctor	6/26/18	New York	Discharged	34	M	English	American	5/6	148. next card	
21	Kennedy	Harold	Chf. Radio	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	20	M	Irish	American	5/9	150	" "
22	Steddon	Morris	2nd "	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	21	M	English	American	5/7	128	
23	Rigg	John	Chf. Engineer	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	45	M	English	American	5/8	184	
24	Brown	George	1st Asst. Engr.	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	27	M	Scotch	British	6	170	
25	Kirnan	James	2nd " "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	31	M	Irish	American usc	5/7	145.	
26	Ludwigson	Michael	3rd " "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	33	M	Russian	Russian	5/11		
27	Diaz	Jose	1st Refg. "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	37	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/9	169	
28	Gomez	Luis	2nd " "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	24	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/6	245	
29	Sturdevant	Carl	Junior Engineer	6/26/18	New York	Discahrged	29	M	English	American	5/10		
30	De Combe	George	Donkeyman	6/22/18	New York	Discahrged	34	M	Flemish	Belgian	5/11	153	

Without cards 9 } 30
with cards 21 }
- new cards

End of List - 29
65 - 30

JUL 17 1918

* See list of races on back hereof.
Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. M. Simpson, Master *, of the* Steamship "SURINAME" *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

F. M. Simpson
Master, [redacted]

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* July *, 1918*

C. F. English
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Rússniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) Knot

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

36

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SURINAME", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 18th, *1918*, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rios	Eduardo	Oiler	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	33	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/8	180	new Card
2	Varela	Ramon	"	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	37	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/9	170	
3	Alleque	Juan	"	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	38	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/9	150	new card
4	Lesta	Jose	"	6/25/18	New York	Discaharged	19	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/8	144	new C'd, curly hair
5	Martinez	Eugenio Jose	"	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	23	M	Spanish (Roshy foreign)	Spaniard	5/5	103	Burn in arm left forearm
6	Martinez	~~Eugenio~~	Fireman	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	28	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/1	186	
7	Suarez	Emilio	"	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	19	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/7	14[illegible]	
8	Fontan	Daniel	"	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	23	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/6	[illegible]	
9	Diaz	Serafin	"	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	33	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/8	142	
10	Tages	Jose	"	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	21	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/7	[illegible]	
(manifested) 11	Henriquez	Wenceslao	"	7/8/18	Santa Marta, Colo.	Discharged	23	M	Sp. Am.	Colombian	5/6	14[illegible]	
12	Quinland	Joseph	"	7/11/18	Kingston, Jamaica	Discharged	42	M	African	British	5/8	[illegible]	
13	del Rio	Emilio	Coalpasser	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	18	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/2	130	
14	Diaz	Julio	"	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	33	M	African	Peruvian	5/8	14[illegible]	
15	Rodriguez	Antonio	"	6/26/18	New York	Discharged	24	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/6	10[illegible]	new card 7/19/18
16	Martinez	Candido	"	6/26/18	New York	Discharged	22	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/6	130	
17	Romero	Rafael	"	6/26/18	New York	Discharged	23	M	Sp. Am.	Costa Rican	5/6	14[illegible]	
18	Gomez Palacios	Luis	"	7/7/18	Santa Marta, Colo.	Discharged	20	M	Sp. Am.	Colombian	5/6	14[illegible]	new C.
19	Vernon	William	Firemen's Mess	6/26/18	New York	Discharged	20	M	African	British	5/5	143	new card
20	Hogg	Ernest	Chf. Steward	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	24	M	English	British	5/10	[illegible]	
21	Roy	Edward	2nd "	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	37	M	French	British	5/7		
22	McLeod	Frances	Stewardess	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	50	F	Scotch	American	5/9	164	
23	Moulton	Charles	Chf. Cook	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	44	M	African	British	5/9	165	
24	Fray	Oscar	2nd "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	46	M	African	British	5/6	170	
25	Anderson	Albert	3rd "	6/24/18	New York	Discharged	43	M	African	British	5/7	14[illegible]	new card
26	Croner	Wilfred	Baker	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	27	M	African	British	5/7	135	
27	Bostic	James	Butcher	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	44	M	African	American	5/9	173	new card
28	Kinchen	Jackson	Pantryman	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	49	M	African	American	5/8	16[illegible]	
29	Futedar	Egbert	2nd "	6/26/18	New York	Discharged	19	M	African	British	5/7	13[illegible]	
30	Connor	Edgerton	Messman	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	27	M	African	British	5/7	[illegible]	

New Card July 18

Without Cards 7/30
with cards 731
new cards issued 7

No 11, manifested [illegible]

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (8), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. M. Simpson, Master, of the Steamship "SURINAME", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. M. Simpson
Master, [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1918

C. F. English
U. S. Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) Manifest 1.

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

37

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "SURINAME", *arriving at* NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 11th, 1918, *from the port of* NEW YORK

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bennett	John	Asst. Steward	6/24/18	New York	Discharged	19	M	African	Panamanian	5/10	144	
2	Cobb	Robert	" "	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	23	M	African	British	5/8	146	Rheumatism
3	O'Meally	Cyril	" "	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	36	M	African	British	5/10	168	
4	Guasch	Juan	" "	6/22/18	New York	Discharged	21	M	Spanish	Spaniard	5/8	130	
5	McLellan	Alexander	" "	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	44	M	African	Spaniard	5/11	147	
6	Carlson	Carl	" "	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	19	M	Scand'n.	Swede	5/8	131	
7	Coffee	George	" "	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	18	M	English	American	5/8		
8	Westmoreland	Harold	" "	6/25/18	New York	Discharged	29	M	African	British	5/9		
9	Foreman	Reginald	" "	7/11/18	Kingston, Jamaica	Discharged	31	M	African	British	5/7		
10	Hogg	Sidney	" "	7/11/18	Kingston, Jamaica	Discharged	19	M	English	British	5/11	133	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

New card July 18

Without cards 4
With cards 6 } 10
New cards — 0

Edward A. L. Burke
Chief Clerk

N.C. 189994 7760 A.H.S.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. M. Simpson, Master, of the Steamship "SURINAME", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F. M. Simpson
Master, ~~Steamship Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1918

C. F. Englert
Immigrant Inspector.

(3)

5

Suriname
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 38

S. S. Suriname (United Fruit Co.) *arrived* July 17, 1918, 191, M., *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
19f	1	Wright, Edith	I Cab	4	8/9 2	Under 16 LPC	1.15 P. M.	English Burke	7/17	17	Meyer			7/9	44	J.S.	10[45]							4	6	4
13f		Oxley, Hyacinth																								
~~Oxley, Hyacinth~~																										
35f	2	Phillibert, Ambrosina V	I Cab	4	1	1 LPC	1.15 P. M.	"						7/17	174	Meyer	1[45]							—	1	—
23m	3	Henriquez, Venceslao	Crew	2	2	1 LPC Susp Enemy Agent	1.15	"						7/17	175	Meyer	2[45]							—	1	—

16 meals

Suriname 7/17/18

TOTALS.

Toyama Maru July 17 1918

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. TOYAMA MARU, arriving at New York, July 17th, 1918, from the port of Yokohama, (via Kobe, Mororan, San Francisco, Panama & Havana)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Harui	Hobujiro	Captain	14/11/18	Kobe	No	38	M	Japanese		5 ft 2 in	100	
2	Aoki	Uichi	Chief officer	14/11/18	Yokohama.	No	32	"	"	"	5 ft 1 in	107	
3	Watanabe	Isutomu	Second officer	"	Yokohama.	"	32	"	"	"	5 ft	106	
4	Morita	Yasuhiko	Third officer	"	Yokohama.	"	28	"	"	"	5 ft 1 in	125	
5	Kawabata	Shigeo	Fourth officer	"	Yokohama.	"	28	M	"	"	5 ft 3 in	110	
6	Onoue	Harajii	Apprentice officer	15/11/18	Kobe.	"	24	M	"	"	5 ft 5 in	155	
7	Sudzuki	Kinichi	Chief Engineer	14/11/18	Yokohama.	"	44	M	"	"	5 ft 6 in	147	
8	Hayashi	Shigeaki	First Engineer	"	Yokohama.	"	35	M	"	"	5 ft 2 in	114	
9	Miyao										5 ft 2 in	90	
10	Uesaka										5 ft 8 in	127	
11	Takase										5 ft 3 in	126	
12	Kawauchi										5 ft 2 in	105	
13	Kobe										5 ft 3 in	118	Recent
14	Motomura												
15	Kajiwara										5 ft 3 in	120	
16	Matsugami										5 ft 2 in	118	
17	Nakanishi										5 ft 2 in	130	
18	Akiyama										5 ft 3 in	132	
19	Okiyama										5 ft 7 in	125	
20	Imaidzumi										5 ft 1 in	126	
21	Matsushita										5 ft 2 in	117	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races

NOTE.—Failure to

Form 684

39

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 19, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

None — None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Kichizo Sumii — Seaman App. Discharged — Transferred to S.S. Tokiwa Maru because of injury.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

[redacted] (Owner, agent, master.) of the Vessel Toyama Maru

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1348

Toyama Maru

Form 619
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel **S. S. TOYAMA MARU**, arriving at New-York, July 17th, 1918, from the port of Yokohama, (via Kobe, Mororan, San Francisco, Panama & Havana)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Harui	Kobujiro	Captain	17/11/15	Yokohama	No	38	M	Japanese		5 2/11.00		
2	Aobi	Uichi	Chief officer	14/6/18	Yokohama.	No	32	M	"		5 1/11	167	
3	Watanabe	Isutomu	Second officer	.	Yokohama.	.	32	"			5 -	106	
4	morita	Yasuhiko	Third officer	"	Yokohama.	"	28	"			5 2/11	125	
5	Kawabata	Shigeo	Fourth officer	"	Yokohama.	"	28	M	"	"	5 3/11	110	
6	Onoe	Naraji	Apprentice officer	25/6/18	Kobe.	"	24	M	"	"	5 5/11	155	
7	Sudzuki	Kinichi	Chief Engineer	14/6/18	Yokohama.	"	44	M	"	"	5 6/11	17	
8	Hayashi	Shigeaki	First Engineer	.	Yokohama.	"	35	M	"	"	5 2/11	114	
9	Miyao										5 2/11	0	
10	Uebaba										5 8/11	27	
11	Takase										5 3/11	176	
12	Kawauchi										5 2/11	105	
13	Kobe										5 3/11	118 recent	
14	Motomura										5 -		
15	Kajiwara										5 1/2	120	
16	Matsugami										5 1/2	118	
17	Nakanishi										5 2/11	30	
18	Abiyama										5 1/2	132	
19	Ohyama										5 2/11	125	
20	Imaidzumi										5 1/11	126	
21	Matsushita										5 2/11	117	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races

NOTE.—Failure to

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Cable Address:
"YUSENKAI NEW YORK"
Telephone:
RECTOR 6178.
All communications to be addressed to THE MANAGER.

Nippon Yusen Kaisha,

Branch Office,
Equitable Building
120 Broadway
New York, July 25, 1918.

Statistical

A M

40

Commissioner of Immigration,
Ellis Island,
New York.

Dear Sir:-

Referring to our letter of July 19th, we beg to inform you that Kichizo Sumii, who was seaman apprentice on board the S/S "Toyama Maru", will be sent back to Japan by our S/S "Tokiwa Maru", and has joined the steamer.

Yours very truly,

NYAS/RB

Form 639
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

41

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. TOYAMA MARU, arriving at New-York, July 17th, 1918, from the port of Yokohama, (via Kobe, Mororan, San Francisco, Panama & Havana)

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Harui	Kobujiro	Captain	14/4/18	Kobe & Yokohama	No	35	M	Japanese		5 2/12	00	
2	Aobi	Uichi	Chief officer	14/4/18	Yokohama.	No	32	"	"		5 1/12	167	
3	Watanabe	Tsutomu	Second Officer	.	Yokohama.	.	32	"			5 —	106	
4	Morita	Yasuhiko	Third Officer	.	Yokohama.	.	28	"			5 7/12	125	
5	Kawabata	Shigeo	Fourth Officer	.	Yokohama.	.	28	M	"	"	5 3/12	110	
6	Onoe	Naraji	Apprentice Officer	25/4/18	Kobe.	.	24	M	"	"	5 5/12	155	
7	Sudzuki	Kinichi	Chief Engineer	14/4/18	Yokohama.	.	44	M	"	"	5 6/12	17	
8	Hayashi	Shigeaki	First Engineer	.	Yokohama.	.	35	M	"	"	5 2/12	114	
9	Miyao	Miki	Second Engineer	.	Yokohama.	.	32	"	"	"	5 2/12	0—	
10	Uesaka	Masaru	Third Engineer	.	Yokohama.	.	31	M			5 8/12	127	
11	Takase	Kaoru	Fourth Engineer	.	Yokohama.	.	27	M			5 3/12	126	
12	Kawauchi	Wakayo	Apprentice Engineer	24/4/18	Kobe.	.	20	M			5 2/12	105	
13	Kobe	Shinkyo	Purser	14/4/18	Yokohama.	C—1	34	M			5 3/12	118	Recent
14	Motomura	Hirashi	Doctor	.	Yokohama.	.	41				5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
15	Kajiwara	Bunroku	Chief wireless Operator	.	Yokohama.	.	27	"			5 5 1/2	120	
16	Matsugami	Bunsaku	Second wireless Operator	.	Yokohama.	.	23				5 2 1/2	118	
17	Nakanishi	Chomatsu	Chief Gunner	.	Yokohama.	.	31				5 2/12	30	
18	Abiyama	Eiji	Chief Gunner	.	Yokohama.	.	28				5 3 1/2	132	
19	Ohyama	Kobuji	Daily clerk	.	Yokohama.	.	25				5 7/12	125	
20	Imaidzumi	Mohei	Daily clerk	16/4/18	Yokohama.	.	27				5 1/12	126	
21	Matsushita	Shoichi	Chief Steward	23/4/18	Kobe.	.	36				5 2/12	117	
22			21 men										
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Louisiana Belle, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J H Evans
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918

Edward Eaton
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Deck Dept

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

42

Vessel S. S. TOYAMA MARU, , arriving at , , 191 , from the port of

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Yoshimoto	Eisaburo	Boatswain	14/5/18	Yokohama.	Cho	40	Male	Japanese	Japan	5.3	125	
2	Hakabayashi	Tomotaro	Gunner	.	Yokohama.	.	25	"	"	"	5.5	132	
3	Takasaki	Hobutaro	Gunner	.	Yokohama.	.	31	"	"	"	5.3	140	
4	Kobayashi	Hidemasa	Gunner	.	Yokohama.	.	27	"	"	"	5.5	146	
5	Kikuchi	Yoshiji	Gunner	.	Yokohama.	.	26	"	"	"	5.6	150	
6	Kawabe	Teikosuke	Carpenter	.	Yokohama.	.	53	"	"	"	5.4	146	
7	Ishii	Kuniichi	Quartermaster	.	Yokohama.	.	29	"	"	"	5.3	118	
8	Katsuyama	Sakuji	Quartermaster	.	Yokohama.	.	20	"	"	"	5.25	120	
9	Fuse	Unosuke	Quartermaster	16/5/18	Yokohama.	.	32	"	"	"	5.3	135	
10	Yamagishi	Yusho	Quartermaster	14/5/18	Yokohama.	.	25	"	"	"	5.2	118	
11	Akiyama	Tokushige	Deck Storekeeper	.	Yokohama.	.	32	"	"	"	5.4	142	
12	Orita	Gunkichi	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	35	"	"	"	5.2	130	
13	Urata	Uranishi	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	26	"	"	"	5.1	120	
14	Ohsaki	Jotaro	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	30	"	"	"	5.45	144	
15	Moriya	Yoshiji	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	30	"	"	"	5.15	133	
16	Tanaka	Inosuke	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	27	"	"	"	5.3	148	
17	Sugawara	Tetsunosuke	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	31	"	"	"	5.3	145	
18	Tokoro	Kinji	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	24	"	"	"	5.1	132	
19	Yoshida	Tokusuke	Sailor	21/5/18	Kobe.	.	31	"	"	"	5.1	103	
20	Abe	Hideo	Sailor	14/5/18	Yokohama.	.	25	"	"	"	5.25	134	
21	Obata	Junkichi	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	25	"	"	"	5.4	160	
22	Ozawa	Rijo	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	22	"	"	"	53	114	
23	Hachikuara	Mantaro	Sailor	.	Yokohama.	.	18	"	"	"	5.1	112	
24	Izumi	Kichijo	Sailor app'd	.	Yokohama.	3	24	"	"	"	5.1	125	
25			24 men			Inspector Aboard Ship							
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, A Mann, of the Jacob Mann, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Mann
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1915

John A Eman
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Dept

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. TOYAMA MARU, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of 43

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Watanabe	Kuichiro	No1. Oiler	14/5/18	Yokohama.	no	48	Male	Japanese	Japan.	5.4	128	
2	Kogiso	Kiyoyo	Oiler	.	Yokohama.	.	37	"	"	"	5.78	108	
3	Sakurada	Kanematsu	Oiler	.	Yokohama.	.	37	"	"	"	5.3	131	
4	Kurihara	Shigeru	Oiler	.	Yokohama.	.	33	"	"	"	5.25	129	
5	Mano	Shigejiro	Oiler	.	Yokohama.	.	34	"	"	"	5.2	119	
6	Satow	Shunji	Oiler	.	Yokohama.	.	24	"	"	"	5.3	135	
7	Mochidzuki	Yoshizo	Engr Storekeepr	.	Yokohama.	.	30	"	"	"	5.2	157	
8	Seo	Yoshio	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	27	"	"	"	5.3	136	
9	Yabana	Masakichi	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	25	"	"	"	5.25	117	
10	Endow	Iwataro	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	29	"	"	"	5.2	116	
11	Hashimoto	Tomekichi	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	30	"	"	"	5.1	116	
12	Miyuki	Jouho	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	26	"	"	"	5.1	115	
13	Nadano	Isutaichi	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	26	"	"	"	5.1	100	
14	Teramoto	Kouki	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	34	"	"	"	5.1	134	
15	Morita	Mitusaburo	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	29	"	"	"	5.4	119	
16	Kataoka	Matakichi	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	24	"	"	"	5.2	124	
17	Shioya	Rakuji	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	30	"	"	"	5.25	125	
18	Ishii	Keigo	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	26	"	"	"	5.2	145	
19	Baba	Kinji	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	28	"	"	"	5.2	111	
20	Tabetani	Harukichi	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	31	"	"	"	5.2	130	
21	Shimidzu	Tomeyoshi	Fire man	.	Yokohama.	.	29	"	"	"	5.4	124	
22	Okada	Seikatsu	Coal Passer	.	Yokohama.	.	24	"	"	"	5.5	137	
23	Yoshino	Toraji	Coal Passer	.	Yokohama.	.	23	"	"	"	5.2	133	
24	Kamei	Otokichi	Coal Passer	.	Yokohama.	.	24	"	"	"	5.3	124	
25	Yoshida	Kikujo	Coal Passer	.	Yokohama.	.	25	"	"	"	5.2	137	
26	Horioka	Yachachi	Coal Passer	.	Yokohama.	.	26	"	"	"	5.2	127	
27	Kumamoto	Suehiro	Coal Passer	.	Yokohama.	.	19	"	"	"	5.1	135	
28	Misono	Seiichi	Coal Passer	.	Yokohama.	.	21	"	"	"	5.35	125	
29	Nakamura	Chouzo	Coal Passer	.	Yokohama.	.	24	"	"	"	5.3	138	
30	Nakatani	Kobuichi	Fireman appr	.	Yokohama.	.	18	"	"	"	5.3	135	

30 men

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Tuxana Mail; do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Hansen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1915

J. W. [illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Purser's Dept

Sheet No. End

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

44

Vessel S.S. TOYAMA MARU, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft.	(11) Weight lbs.	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Sumi	Shunjo	Foreign Food NO 1. Cook	14/5/18	Yokohama.	no	34	male	Japanese	Japanese	5.1	107	
2	Sumiya	Uichi	Foreign Food NO 2 Cook	"	Yokohama.	"	24	"	"	"	5.25	122	
3	Matsumoto	Kikumatsu	Jap. Food NO 1. Cook	"	Yokohama.	"	53	"	"	"	5.15	122	
4	Nishida	Yota	Jap. Food NO 2 Cook	"	Yokohama.	"	20	"	"	"	5.0	105	
5	Kuroda	Bunzo	1st Class waiter	21/5/18	Kobe.	"	42	"	"	"	5.1	125	
6	Yuuki	Yonjiro	1st Class waiter	14/5/18	Yokohama.	"	33	"	"	"	5.4	147	
7	Fujita	Yasuichi	2nd Class waiter	"	Yokohama.	"	21	"	"	"	5.3	126	
8	Suzuki	Kisaburo	2nd Class waiter	"	Yokohama.	"	46	"	"	"	5.1	115	
9	Watanabe	muraji	app Cook	"	Yokohama.	"	22	"	"	"	5.25	132	
10	Fukushima	Kiyoshi	app waiter	"	Yokohama.	"	19	"	"	"	5.2	123	
11			10 men										
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. Nami, of the S.S. Toyama Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. Nami
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigration Inspector.

4

Toyama Maru
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master, so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom corfect lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 45

Am. Reg.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Sch. Lewis H Coward, arriving at Newport, July 17, 1918, from the port of Bahia Brazil May 30 1918

LEWIS H. GOWARD
JUL 17 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Quinn	John P	1st Mate	Feb 9 1918	Newport News	C Yes 1	38	male	Irish	nat. American	5-9	160	
2	Arnold	Charles	Engineer	" 4	"	" C Yes 1	33	"	U.S.A.	American	5-7	150	
3	McCarthy	Eric	Boatswain	" 15	"	" C Yes 1	24	"	African.	American U.S.C.	5-9	150	
4	Grainger	Francis	Cook.	" 20	"	" C Yes 1	29	"	African	British West Indies	5-7	165	
5	Hadlef Reg. # 0801	John	Seaman	Jan 28	"	" C Yes 3	20	"	African	Dutch West Indies	5-8	155	
6	Lorton	Aubrey	Seaman	" "	"	" N.S. C Yes 2	22	"	African	Dutch West Indies	6-	155 4/19/18	
7	Keyhigher	Harris A.	Seaman	" "	"	" N.S. C Yes 2	23	"	African	Dutch West Indies	5 9	170	
8	Minor	Percy W	Seaman	Feb 14	"	" C Yes 1	49	"	African	U.S.C. American	5-4	160	
9	Yearwood	George	Seaman	" 9	"	" C Yes 1	27	"	African	British West Indies	5-7	140	
10	Chovey	A B.	Master	—	—	— Yes 1	45	"		U. S. C.			
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

7 with cards #1 not on board
3 no card
10 Total

J. Mussett
Inspector

#627 order brought to B. & exchanged for 685

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Sch. Lewis H Goward, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John L Luing
~~Master~~, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918.

J. Muscatt
Immigrant Inspector.

0

Lewis H Goward

July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

46

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schooner Salisbury, arriving at New York, July 16, 1918, from the port of Montevideo 5/20/18

SALISBURY JUL 17 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bangstelmo	John	Captain	7/13/17	NY	No	Yes	58	M	Nat. to Dist Court Boston Mass 9/7/17 Land	Sweden	5-6	138	
2	Sawdt	Harold	1st Mate	4/29/18	Montevideo	Yes 1 C	Yes	60	M	Nat. Cert. - Master's License Land	Norw	6	160	Lost 11/20/17 Reshipped on 7/19/18 @
3	Pedersen	Hagen	Boatswain	1/28/18	Buenos Aires	" 1	"	23	M	"	Denmark	6-7	180	" "
4	Wang	Carl	Deckhand	4/29/18	Montevideo	6 " 1	"	43	M	"	Norw	5-8	150	" "
5	Lindstrom	Ang	AB	7/17/17	NY	C " 2	"	39	"	"	Russian Finn	5-7	155	Norway Consulate 7/19/18 @
6	Larsen	Carl	"	7/17/17	"	C " 2	"	46	"	"	Land	Norw	5-8	155 " "
7	Lesberg	Carl	"	4/16/18	Montevideo	" 2	"	48	"	"	"	Sweden	5-9	168 " "
8	Davidson	John	"	1/29/18	Buenos Aires	" 1	"	21	"	"	"	"	5-6	142 " "
9	Sorensen	Edward	Cook	4/29/18	Montevideo	" 2	"	38	"	"	"	Norw	5-6	135 " "
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

61 Date ago

No Papers ordered held on board

do

2 New York
1 Without Land
6 Without Land

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1260

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Caplain, of the Schooner Salisbury, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John M. Bengtalines
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1918

H E Bailey.
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Salisbury
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Bartram Bro.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 47

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United ~~States~~.

Vessel Lucy Evelyn, arriving at Wf., July 16, 1918, from the port of Macarees, San Dom. June 27/18

LUCY EVELYN
JUL 17 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Arthur	A. B. C.	May 10. 18	Wf.	Yes	Yes	19	M	Scand	Denmark	5.7	140	
2	Kiems	George	" C	"	"	"	"	19	M	Scand	Denmark	5.8	145	
3	Hathaway	George	1st Cook & Asst Steward		U.S. born cit.									
4	Lindsay	Everett C.	Captain		"	"								
5	Crocker	Chas	Cook		"	"		60						
6	Cates	Edwin J.	Apprentice		"	"								
7	Libby	Arthur J.	A.B.											
8						No cards	2							
9						Dr. Waldman	U.S. cits	5						
10							Total	7						
11						V. F. Jaworski, Insp.								
12														
13	Nos. 1 & 2 Cards issued 7/17/18 Lloyd													
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Lucy Evelyn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. C. Lindsey
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 1918

V. F. Jankovski
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

1

Lucy Evelyn
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norway registry

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

~~Vessel~~ Bark Stefinder, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 16, 1918, from the port of Rosario, Argentina, April 27, 1918.

JUL 17 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Birkeland	Gustav	Master	May 3, 1916	London	Yes	Yes	55	M	Scand.	Norway			
2	Gundersen	Ole Gabriel	Mate	Jan. 15, 1917	Cardiff	— "	"	49	"	"	"	5-10½	195	
3	Olsen	Mathias M.	Steward	Mr., 1916	London	— Yes	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	200	Tattooed on arm.
4	Henriksson	Karl Robert	2nd Mate	Nov., 1917	New York	— "	"	37	"	Finnish	Russia (Finn)	5-6	130	Do.
5	Thorsen	Olaf	Sailmaker	Sept. 30, "	" "	C "	1 "	39	"	Scand.	Norway	5-10½	200	Do.
6	Jackman	Johan	Carpenter	Nov., 1917	" "	C "	1 "	22	"	"	Sweden	5-8	160	Do.
7	Pederson	Peter	A.B. Seaman	Apr. 22, 1918	Rosario	C "	"	22	"	"	Norway	5-11	168	Do.
8	Johnson	Karl Oscar Valdemar	" "	Nov., 1917	New York	C "	"	26	"	"	Sweden	5-9	178	Do.
9	Nilsson	Axel Gottfrid	" "	Mr. 22, 1918	Rosario	Cancelled	1 "	27	"	"	"	5-8	160	Do.
10	Lindlund	Christian W.	Seaman			C	" 1 "	23	"	Finnish	Russia (Finn)	5-6	150	Do.
11							1 "	17	"	Scand.	Norway	5-8	160	Do.
12							2 "	19	"	"	Denmark	5-8	150	Do.
13							1 "	23	"	Finnish	Sweden	5-8	160	Do.
14							2 "	22	"	Scand.	Norway	5-6	160	Do.
15							1 "	19	"	Finnish	Russia (Finn)	5-9	150	Do.
16							2 "	19	"	"	" "	5-7	180	Do.
17							2 "	17	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-6	145	Do.
18							1 "	17	"	"	Norway	5-7½	160	Do.
19							"	17	"	"	"	5-5	133	Do.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Bark Stefinder

Date, July 16 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Karl Robert Henriksson	Albert Albertsen
Mathias Olsen	Emil Valdemar Nilsen
Olaf Thorsen	Karl Anker Carlsen
Johan Jackman	Arthur Pherson
Peter Pederson	Frans Lindbaum
Karl Oskar Valdemar Johnson	Hugo Theodor Jensen
Axel Gotfred Nilsen	Charles Berge Thorsen
Christian W. Grisslund	Jens Pherson
	Otto Markus Olsen

O. G. Gundersen
Master of the Vessel ~~Gundersen~~
Master.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1233

...ns	5
...ed,	1
...ed,	12
...ed	1
Total	19

...columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norway registry

A

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 49

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

~~Vessel~~ Bark Stifinder, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 16, 1918, from the port of Rosario, Argentina, April 27, 1918.

JUL 17 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Birkeland	Gustav	Master	May 3, 1916	London	Yes	Yes	55	M	Scand.	Norway			
2	Gundersen	Ole Gabriel	Mate	Jan. 15, 1917	Cardiff	— "	"	49	"	"	"	5-10½	195	
3	Olsen	Mathias M.	Steward	Mch., 1916	London	— Yes	"	46	"	"	"	5-7	200	Tattooing.
4	Henrikkson	Karl Robert	2nd Mate	Nov., 1917	New York	— "	"	37	"	Finnish	Russia (Finn)	5-6	130	Do.
5	Thorsen	Olaf	Sailmaker	Sept. 30, "	" "	C "	1 "	39	"	Scand.	Norway	5-10½	200	Do.
6	Jackman	Johan	Carpenter	Nov., 1917	" "	C "	1 "	22	"	"	Sweden	5-8	160	Do. condemned 7/19/18
7	Pederson	Peter	A.B. Seaman	Apr. 22, 1918	Rosario	C "	"	22	"	"	Norway	5-11	168	Do.
8	Johnson	Karl Oscar Waldemar	" "	Nov., 1917	New York	C "	"	26	"	"	Sweden	5-9	178	Do.
9	Nilsson	Axel Gottfrid	" "	Apr. 22, 1918	Rosario	Cook & Steward	1 "	27	"	"	"	5-8	160	Do.
10	Grönlund	Christian V.	Seaman	" " "	"	C "	1 "	23	"	Finnish	Russia (Finn)	5-6	150	Do.
11	Bretsen	Albert	"	Nov., 1917	New York	C "	1 "	17	"	Scand.	Norway	5-8	160	Do. 7/19/18
12	Nielsen	Emil Waldemar	A.B. Seaman	May 10, 1917	Savannah, Ga.	C — "	2 "	19	"	"	Denmark	5-8	150	Do.
13	Eriksson	Karl Anselm	" "	Apr. 22, 1918	Rosario	C "	1 "	23	"	Finnish	Sweden	5-8	160	Do. 7/20/18
14	Thoresen	Arthur	" "	Nov., 1917	New York	C — "	2 "	22	"	Scand.	Norway	5-6	160	Do.
15	Sternbom	Frans Anton	" "	" "	" "	C "	1 "	19	"	Finnish	Russia (Finn)	5-9	150	Do.
16	Heikkinen	Hugo	" "	Apr. 22, 1918	Rosario	— "	"	19	"	"	" "	5-7	180	Do. 7/19/18
17	Christensen	Charles Jörgen	" "	May, 1917	Savannah, Ga.	C — "	2 "	17	"	Scand.	Denmark	5-6	145	Do.
18	Thorsen	Lars	Seaman	Nov., 1917	New York	C "	1 "	17	"	"	Norway	5-7½	160	Do.
19	Olafsen	Otto Markus	Cook	Oct. 5, 1915	Belfast	— "	"	17	"	"	"	5-5	133	Do.
20														
21	Master not on board					Total		5						
22						Ordinary Seamen		1						
23						Cook		1						
24						Steward		1						
25						Total		17						
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line S. O. Stroy, New York (29 B'way)
Owners Do.
Local Agents S. O. Stroy.
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the Str Stifinder, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

OC Gundersen
~~Master, First or Second Officer.~~
Mate

Sworn to before me this 16th day of July, 1918,
at New York, N.Y. F. L. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Stifinder
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Forgerd

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

50

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Forgerd, arriving at New York, July 17th, 1918, from the port of Dakar Africa July 2nd/18

JUL 17 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kindbers	Algot	✓ Master	4/11 1916	Malmö	C NO 1	33	M	Scand	Swede	5-10	150	
2	Nilsson	Erik	✓ Chief Mate	17/5 1918	Liverpool	X NO 1	41	M	"	"	5-3	120	
3	Bengtsson	Oskar	✓ Second "	17/5 1918	"	New Zealand NO 1	33	M	"	"	5-9	130	
4	Nilsson	Hilding	✓ Chief Engineer	4/8 1916	Malmö	C NO 1	29	M	"	"	5-8	145	
5	Andersson	Johan	✓ Second "	17/5 1918	Liverpool	X NO 1	41	M	"	"	5-8	140	
6	Olsson	Harald	✓ Third "	17/5 1918	New Zealand July 20	X NO 1	33	M	"	"	5-7	140	
7	Thörning	Carl	✓ Steward	29/3 1918	Newyork	C NO 1	25	M	"	"	5-7	149	
8	Athas	Peter	✓ Cook	10/11 1916	Helsingborg	To be paid off	17	M	"	"	5-6	140	Reshipped
9	Korbak	Alexander	✓ Messboy	29/3 1918	Newyork	X Paid off	20	M	Lett	Russian	5-6	145	Reshipped
10	Lindberg	Axel	✓ Boatswain	31/7 1916	Malmö	C NO 1	27	M	Scand	Swede	5-10½	170	
11	Östling	Carl	✓ Sailor	29/3 1918	Newyork	Paid off 31/7 1918	29	M	"	"	5-10½	162	Reshipped
12	Carlsson	Ernst	✓ "	30/3 1918	"	Paid off	27	M	"	"	5-10	162	Reshipped
13	Englund	Bernt	✓ "	30/3 1918	"	Paid off	26	M	Finn	Finn	5-4½	144	Reshipped
14	Skavald	Martin	✓ "	30/3 1918	"	Paid off	21	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-8	170	Reshipped
15	Pedersen	Olaf	✓ "	30/3 1918	"	Paid off	25	M	"	"	5-7	155	Reshipped
16	Pikka	Paul	✓ "	30/3 1918	"	X Paid off 7/24/18	19	M	Russ	Russian	5-11	200	Reshipped
17	Berglund	Otto	✓ Trimmer	30/3 1918	"	X NO 1	27	M	Scand	Swede	5-10	160	
18	Edvartsen	Alf	✓ Stoker	30/3 1918	"	Paid off	20	M	"	Norwegian	5-8	140	Reshipped
19	Christiansen	Oskar	✓ "	30/3 1918	"	Paid off	25	M	"	Dane	5-6	150	Reshipped
20	Bloomenfelt	Artemy	✓ "	30/3 1918	"	Paid off	19	M	Russ	Russian	5-6	145	Reshipped
21	Nordqvist	Gustav	✓ Trimmer	29/3 1918	"	Paid off	31	M	Finn	Finn	5-7	160	Reshipped
22	Sittan	Johannes	✓ "	1/4 1918	"	X Paid off	20	M	Dutch	Dutchman	5-10½	160	Reshipped
23			# 11. Cards										
24													
25													
26			#9 ordered detained on board										
27			certified by med. Dr.										
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

John H. Senn
Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Forgerd, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Aagi Knudsen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this July 17 day of , 1918

John J Sonn
Immigration Inspector.

1

Forgerd
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Oregon JUL 7 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 51

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S Oregon, arriving at New York, July 17th, 1918, from the port of Puerto Mexico July 3d 18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rohberg	Karl	1st Mate	Feby 26/18	Brunswick Ga	no	35	M	U	[illegible]	5-5	160	
2	Kristafson	Alfred	2d "	June 27/18	N Orleans La	no	30	M	U	S C	5-9	210	
3	Johanson	Otto A	Watchman	"	" "	C no 2	37	M	Finn	Fin	5-6	160	7/23/18 D
4	Smith	Trygve K	Seaman	"	"	C no 1	23	M	Scand	Norway	5-9	152	
5	Matson	William	"	"	"	C yes 1	25	M	Finn	Russ	5-10	174	Rt arm & f.
6	Anderson	Karsten	"	"	"	C no 1	21	M	Scand	Norway	5-6	140	
7	Hansen	Max	"	"	" " "	X no 1	18	M	Scand	Denmark	5-10	150	
8	Gardner	Anton	Chief Eng	June 27/18	N Orleans La	X yes 1	45	M	U	S C	5-6	170	
9	Fulmore	Fenwick H	1st Asst "	"	"	X yes 1	52	M	U	S C	5-10½	210	
10	Harvey	Joseph H	2d " "	"	"	X yes 1	35	M	U	S C	5-7	125	
11	Lusshe	Edward	Oiler	"	"	X yes 1	21	M	Lett	Russia	5-	142	Rt hand f.
12	Ward	Michael	"	June 27/18	New Orleans La	X yes 3	25	M	Irish	Ireland	5-11	150	[illegible]
13	Sylinsky	Nikita	"	"	" "	X yes 3	27	M	Russ	Russ	5-6	145	Rt hand f.
14	Chilcott	William	Fireman	"	" "	X no 3	38	M	Irish	Eng	5-6½	140	—
15	Rosengren	Robert	"	"	" "	C no 1	42	M	Scand	Swed	5-5	151	
16	O'Farrell	Bartholomew	"	"	" "	X yes 1	31	M	Irish	Eng	5-5	140	Rt hand f.
17	Yon	Un	Cook	Jan 7/18	Havana Cuba	C no 3	29	M	Chinese	China	5-6	105	
18	Young	Charles	Waiter	June 27/18	N Orleans La	X no 2	44	M	"	"	5-6¾	145	
19	Sundman	Otto I	Master			1	51	M	U	S C			
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

John [illegible] Insp

#17 certified by Dr Semple Greenbaum

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Mate ~~———~~ Am' of the Ss Oregon, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Karl Rohberg
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th *day of* July, 1918

John J. Comin
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Oregon
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Esaiah K. Stetson JUL 18 1918

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 52

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr Isaiah K Stetson arriving at New York, July 16th, 1918, from the port of Weymouth N.S.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Enberg	Edward	Mate	May 14th	Weymouth N.S.	C	27	Male	Russian	Finn	5'7"	145	7/19/18 @
2	~~NEVES~~	George Jr	Cook	May 17	Weymouth N.S.	C "	24	"	Canadian	Canada	5'	7	—
3	Scoville	Judson	A.B.	July 1st	Weymouth	C "	31	"	Canadian	Canada	5'	145	7/19/18 @
4	Nickerson	Fredrick	" "	July 1st	Weymouth N.S.	C "	48	"	Canadian	Canada	5'7½"	147	7/19/18 @
5	Small	Charles	" "	July 2nd	Weymouth N.S.	C "	33	"	Canada	Canada	5'	7	7/19/18 @ "
6	Hamilton	Judson	Master	-	-		56	"	American	U.S.A.	5'	10	"
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hamilton, of the Schr. Sarah K. Stetson, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Hamilton
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Sarah K Stetson
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ...., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of Immigrant or other officer authorized to administer oaths.)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—631

Form 500

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List of crew to ship on American vessels

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Ecaunt 9-10. Passengers sailing from Rotterdam, June 26, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		De Melker Worms	Antonio	34		M	M	Marine Fireman	Yes	Dutch 1-26-18	Yes	Holland Dutch		Holland	Rotterdam	mother, Mrs Hellegonda Marshallec — Amsterdam Hol.	N.J.	Hoboken
2																		
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

John J. Turner
G. Mc Hacken
} Inspectors

Sep 11, 1918 — Appeared voluntarily for inspection at Barge Office

Postal money order for 8.00 (# 784837) attached

13

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 436

members of crew to ship on American vessels

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 17, 1918 - 54

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether able to read or write.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether joining a husband, father, mother, grandparent, child, brother, sister, wife, grandchild, or unmarried child under 18 years of age, if any, in the United States, and relationship.	Length of time in the United States.	Whether able to read or write.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	—	Crew	$36	Yes.	1903 1918	as seaman Various ports	Boarding House L. Stunk 118 Clinton St. Hoboken NJ	Yes	2 Yrs	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Br.	Gr	None	~~Holland~~	Rotterdam
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 429

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST

Required under Act of C

Vessel Escaut

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	Stubbe
2	Desaeger
3	Decrop
4	Vande Sande
5	Caeymans
6	De Jong
7	Bly
8	Lambrecht
9	de Mets
10	Missuwe
11	Provost
12	Kirzmann
13	Raamsdonck
14	de Wachter
15	Aspeslagh
16	Maesen
17	Deli
18	Van Thillo
19	Dubois
20	Vleurick
21	Molderez
22	Van Ginniken
23	Bernard
24	Schout
25	Pires
26	de Planque
27	Van Haudt
28	Huybrechts
29	de Melker Worms
30	Vielle

* See list of races on bac
NOTE.—Failure to furni

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

55

Name of Vessel Escaut

Date 4 July, 1917

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Lambrecht August	31	Belgium	Rotterdam	New York	Rotterdam
Kirzmann Matthew	37	Holland	"	"	"
Schout Abraham	48	Holland	"	"	"
de Planque Barend	34	Holland	"	"	"
de Melker Worms Antoine	34	Holland	"	"	"
Vielle Johan	34	Holland	"	"	"
Weyer Rudolf	33	Holland	"	"	"
Kleinweg Cent	21	Holland	"	"	"
de Boo van Ilyen Pieter	18	Holland	"	"	"
Robbrechts Emile	33	Belgium	"	"	"
ter Hofstede Frans	24	Holland	"	"	"

~~The following information is furnished to assist~~ in apprehending the deserters named above:

de Wachter Abraam	23	Holland	"	"	"
Raamsdonck Johan	17	"	"	"	"

24—1244

(Signed) _____
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Escaut

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	Stubbe
2	Desaeger
3	Decrop
4	Vande Sande
5	Taeymans
6	De Jong
7	Bly
8	Lambrecht
9	de Wets
10	Wissuwe
11	Provost
12	Kirzmann
13	Raamsdonck
14	de Wachter
15	Aspeslagh
16	Maesen
17	Deli
18	Van Thillo
19	Dubois
20	Vleurick
21	Wolderez
22	Van Ginneken
23	Bernard
24	Schout
25	Pires
26	de Plangue
27	Van Haudt
28	Huybrechts
29	de Welker Worms
30	Tielle

* See list of races on bac

NOTE.—Failure to furni

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the [illegible] and discharged, and of those, if any, who have been [illegible] or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1344

Form 600

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Escaut

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	Stubbe
2	Desaeger
3	Decrop
4	Vande Sande
5	Taeymans
6	De Jong
7	Bly
8	Lambrecht
9	de Mets
10	Missuve
11	Provost
12	Kirzmann
13	Raamsdonck
14	de Wachter
15	Aspeslagh
16	Maesen
17	Deli
18	Van Thillo
19	Dubois
20	Vleurick
21	Molderez
22	Van Ginneken
23	Bernard
24	Schout
25	Pires
26	de Planque
27	Van Haudt
28	Huybrechts
29	de Melker Worms
30	Tielle

* See list of races on bac
NOTE.—Failure to furni

List of members of crew of s/s Escaut sailing from Rotterdam

to Sandy Hook on the 27th. June 1918.

Crew Engaged 24th. June 1918. No. 56

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.-	Stubbe	Charles	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 9/7/79
2.	Desaeger	Jacques	1st mate	"	" 2/4/87
3.-	Decrop	Pierre	2nd. mate	"	Nieupert 6/2/90
4.-	VandeSande	Remy	3rd. "	"	Heecht 11/11/98
5.-	Taymen	Michel	Boatswain	"	Antwerp 29/5/81
6.-	De Jong	Herminus	Carpenter	Dutch	Rhoon 24/1/92
7.-	Bly	Edouard	A.B.	Belgian	Antwerp 5/2/98
8.-	Lambrecht	August	"	"	Flushing24/2/82
9.-	de Mets	Franciscus	"	Dutch	Hoek 12/6/71
10.-	Misuwe	Francois	"	Belgian	Ostend 16/2/78
11.	Provost	Leopold	"	"	" 22/5/96
12.-	De Groen	Alphonse	"	"	Antwerp 17/11/79
13.-	Hirzman	Matheus	"	Dutch	R'dam 6/10/81
14.-	Raamsdonck	Johan	"	"	Flushing 11/8/1901
15.-	Aspeslagh	Julien!	O.S.	Belgian	" 8/3/1901
16.-	Maesen (Maesen)	Lucien	"	"	" 7/3/1901
17.-	Deli	Joseph	Chief Engineer	"	Antwerp 22/10/82
18.-	Van Thillo -	Joseph	2nd Engineer	"	" 27/2/84
19.-	Dubois	Theophile	3rd. "	"	" 14/2/91
20.-	Vleurick	Georges	4th. "	"	Merxem 19/5/95
21.-	Molderes	Charles	Greasor.Ass.Engr		Merlanwels 30/10/91
22.-	Van Ginneken	Charles	Greasor	"	Merxem 13/3/71
23.-	Bernard	Louis	Firemen	Belgian.	Ostend26/7/79
24.-	Schout	Abraham	"	Dutch	Rithem 10/8/70
25.-	Pires "	Antonio	"	Portuguese.	Cap Vert 13/3/92
26.-	de Planque	Barend	"	Dutch	Rotterdam 2/10/84
27.-	Van Haudt	Augustin	"	Belgian	Boom 29/9/64
28.	Huybrechts	Julien	"	"	Bruges 5/3/93
29.-	de Melker-Worms	Antoine	"	Dutch	R'dam 14/12.82
30.-	Tielle "	Johannes	"	"	Delfhaven 17/1/84
31.-	Meyer *	Rudolg.	Trimmer	American	Rockbridge 33 years
32.-	Kleiweg	Cent	"	Dutch	R'dam 19/12.97
33.-	Senten	Joseph	"	Belgian	Antwerp 24/8/84
34.-	de Boo-van Wyen	Pieter	Steward	Dutch	Flushing 22/7/1900
35.-	Robberechts	Emile	Boy	Antwerp	Belgian 22/10/85
36.-	Verlinden	Pierre	1st Cook	Dutch	Utrecht 11/8/80
37.-	ter Hofstede	Frans	2nd "	"	Schiedam 3/3/1894
38.-	Granberg	Frederic	Messr.Stwd.	"	R'dam 7/12/94

SEEN JUN 25 1918
at American Consulate General
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL • ROTTERDAM

Chief of P. D. Dir
Please notice
Changes were
made in crew
after visa by U S Consul Genl
Rotterdam

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Vessel "Escaut

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN F... Family name
1	Stubbe
2	Desaeger
3	Decrop
4	Vande Sande
5	Taeymans
6	De Jong
7	Bly
8	Lambrecht
9	de Mets
10	Wissuwe
11	Provost
12	Kurzmann
13	Raamsdonck
14	de Wachter
15	Aspeslagh
16	Maesen
17	Deli
18	Van Thillo
19	Dubois
20	Vleurick
21	Molderez
22	Van Ginniken
23	Bernard
24	Schout
25	Pires
26	de Blanque
27	Van Haudt
28	Huybrechts
29	de Welker Worms
30	Vielle

* See list of races on back
NOTE.—Failure to furnish

57

No. on List	LAST RESIDENTAL ADDRESS	Father's Nationality	REMARKS
1.-	rue Everaert 17 Antwerp	Belgian	
2.-	49 Agincourt Road. Hampstead -London N.W.	"	
3.-	Cliverstreet 174, Cardiff	"	
4.-	Statiestraat. Haecht.	"	
5.-	Lange Battery street 48. Antwerp	"	
6.-	Adamsche hof straat 177 b. Rotterdam	Dutch	
7.-	Albert road 84.Cresshill Glasdow.	Belgian	
8.-	Koedkorke pad 68. Flushing	"	
9.-	Mouritz weg 99. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
10.-	Oprit 23. Flushing	Belgian	
11.-	Bellamy park 18. Flushing	"	
12.-	Broede Hilledyk 227. Rotterdam.	"	
13.-	Van Speystraat 95. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
14.-	Nieuwendyk 41. Flushing.	"	
15.-	Walstraat 10. Flushing.	Belgian	
16.-	Broestraat 2. Flushinh	"	
17.-	Lieve Verschemer straat 16 a. Rotterdam.	"	
18.-	Crookes Morroad. 142 Sheffueld.	"	
19.-	Steynstraat 33. Hoboken.	"	
20.-	Nyverheidskaai 292. Gent.	"	
21.-	rue des Palais 119. Schaarbeeck.	"	
22.-	Hilleslaan 27. Rotterdam.	"	
23.-	Doorstraat 91. Ostend.	"	
24.-	Adriana straat 74 A. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
25.-	Broede Hilledyk 181. Rotterdam	Portuguese	
26.-	Maderstraat 105. Rotterdam	Dutch	
27.-	p/a Louis van Swinnens. Yselmonde.	Belgian	
28.-	Broede Hilledyk 217. Rotterdam.	"	
29.-	Woolwykstraat 61 b. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
30.-	Schiedamsche dyk 121. Rotterdam.	"	
31.-	Rockbridge. America 125.-	"	
32.-	Broede Hilledyk 191 b.. Rotterdam.	"	
33.-	Schiedamsche dyk 191 b. Rotterdam.	Belgian	
34.	Prins Frederic plein 24- 1h.R'dam.	Dutch	
35.-	Kaaistraat 117. Tilburg.	Belgian	
36.-	Achter St Pieter 12. Utrecht.	Dutch	
37.-	Duitstraat 43. Rotterdam. B	"	
38.-	Korte hillestrt. 38. Rotterdam.	Fin.	

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Escaut

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	Stubbe
2	Desaeger
3	Decrop
4	Vande Sande
5	Taeymans
6	De Jong
7	Bly
8	Lambrecht
9	de Mets
10	Missuwe
11	Provost
12	Hirzmann
13	Raamsdonck
14	de Wachter
15	Aspeslagh
16	Maesen
17	Deli
18	Van Thillo
19	Dubois
20	Vleurick
21	Molderez
22	Van Ginniken
23	Bernard
24	Schout
25	Pires
26	de Planque
27	Van Haudt
28	Huybrechts
29	de Melker Worms
30	Vielle

* See list of races on back
NOTE.—Failure to furnish

M7894-A8168

ARMEMENT A. DEPPE
SOCIÉTÉ EN NOM COLLECTIF
ANVERS
TELEGRAPHIC-ADDRESS:
DEPPE, CALANDSTREET ROTTERDAM
CODES:
WATKINS', SCOTT'S, ABC 5TH EDITION

TEMPORARY ADDRESS:
7, CALANDSTREET,
ROTTERDAM

58

New. York ~~ROTTERDAM~~ 29 July 1918.

S.S. "Escaut."

Members of crew legally landed
in the Port of New. York.

Stubbe Charles.	Master.	Belgian.	38 y.	Paid off.
Pires Antonio.	foreman.	Portuguese.	27 y.	left in Holy Family Hospital. Brooklyn.

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST

Required under Act of Co

Vessel Escaut

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN Family name
1	Stubbe
2	Desaeger
3	Decrop
4	Vande Sande
5	Caeymans
6	De Jong
7	Bly
8	Lambrecht
9	de Wets
10	Wissuwe
11	Provost
12	Kirzmann
13	Raamsdonck
14	de Wachter
15	Aspeslagh
16	Maesen
17	Deli
18	Van Thillo
19	Dubois
20	Vleurick
21	Molderez
22	Van Ginnicken
23	Bernard
24	Schout
25	Pires
26	de Planque
27	Van Haudt
28	Huybrechts
29	de Welker Worms
30	Vielle

* See list of races on back
NOTE.—Failure to furni

A17994-A31102

ARMEMENT A. DEPPE
SOCIÉTÉ EN NOM COLLECTIF
ANVERS
TELEGRAPHIC-ADDRESS:
PPE, CALANDSTREET ROTTERDAM
CODES:
WATKINS', SCOTT'S, ABC 5TH EDITION

TEMPORARY ADDRESS:
7, CALANDSTREET,
ROTTERDAM

59

S.S. Escaut.

New. York
~~ROTTERDAM~~ July 1917

Seamen signed on at the Port of New. York
to replace deserters, and members of crew paid off.

...geleer Leon	36	Belgian	Captain
...Doornveld Pieter	38	Dutch	Sailor
...Planque Constantin		"	"
...enda Wicka		Russian	"
Rademaker Arend	17	Dutch	fireman
...Westerwak Jan			"
Van Groningen Johan	24	"	"
Van Breda Sierd	25	"	"
Nederlof Jan	24	"	"
...Johan	21	Dutch	trimmer
Blank Jasper	33	Dutch	"
...Louis Lindeman		Russian	A.B.
...Bagot Nicolas	29		A.B.
Veitland Gregorie	48	Belgian	A.B.
Stuart. C. Henry	27	American	A.B.
Hausen Bernhardt	19	Norwegian	A.B.
Pettersen Maurtz	24	Swede	A.B.
Chellida Bonduta	31	Espagne	trimmer
...trago Espinas	19	"	"

Form 590

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 60

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Escaut", arriving at New York, July 17, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam June 27, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Stubbe	Charles	✓Master	27-6-18	Rotterdam	C ~~no~~ yes 1 reship	38	male	Flemish	Belgian	5-10	168	none foreign
2	Desaeger	Jacques	✓Chief officer	"	"	C ~~no~~ 1	31	"	"	"	5-11	194	none
3	Decrop	Pierre	✓2nd officer	"	"	C — 1	28	"	"	"	5-5	145	none
4	Vande Sande	Remy	✓3th officer	"	"	C — 1	25	"	"	"	5-9	175	none
5	Taeymans	Michel	✓Boatswain	"	"	C — 1	37	"	"	"	5-5	160	tattoo on both arms
6	De Jong	Herminus	✓Carpenter	"	"	C — 2	26	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	151	tattoo right arm - cut on right eye
7	Bly	Edward	✓Sailor	"	"	C — 1	20	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	155	none
8	Lambrecht	August	✓ "	"	"	C — 1	34	"	"	"	5-4	162	tattoo on both fore arms
9	de Wets	Frans	✓ "	"	"	C — 1	47	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	166	none
10	Missuwe	Frans	✓ "	"	"	C — 1	40	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-8	177	none
11	Provost	Leopold	✓ "	"	"	C — 1	22	"	"	"	5-6	135	none
12	Kirzmann	Matthews	✓ "	"	"	C — 1	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	166	tattoo on both fore arms
13	Raamsdonck	Johan	✓ "	"	"	C — 2	17	"	"	"	5-7	166	none
14	de Wachter	Abraham	✓ "	"	"	C — 2	23	"	"	"	5-9	151	tattoo on right arm
15	Aspeslagh	Julien	✓Ordn. Seaman	"	"	C — 2	17	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-7	151	none
16	Maesen	Lucien	✓ "	"	"	C — 1	17	"	"	"	5-7	157	none
17	Deli	Joseph	✓Chief engineer	"	"	C — 1	36	"	"	"	5-11	238	none
18	Van Thillo	Joseph	✓2nd engineer	"	"	C — 1	34	"	"	"	5-7	155	none
19	Dubois	Theophile	✓3th engineer	"	"	C — 1	27	"	"	"	5-8	162	none
20	Vleurick	Georges	✓4th engineer	"	"	C — 1	23	"	"	"	5-8	157	none
21	Molderez	Georges	✓Assistant engineer	"	"	C — 1	27	"	Walloon	Belgian	5-8	151	none
22	Van Ginniken	Charles	✓Griasser	"	"	C — 3	47	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-2	133	tattoo right arm
23	Bernard	Louis	✓Donkeyman	"	"	C — 1	29	"	"	"	5-5	144	tattoo left arm
24	Schout	Abraham	✓Fireman	"	"	~~no~~ C — 2	48	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	151	none
25	Pires	Antonius	✓ "	"	"	C — 1 Pneumonia sent to Hook 17 s/s Co	27	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5-9	167	none
26	de Plangue	Barend	✓ "	"	"	~~no~~ C — 2	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	155	none
27	Van Haudt	August	✓ "	"	"	C — 3	54	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-9	188	none
28	Huybrechts	Julien	✓ "	"	"	C — 3	25	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-8	162	cut on the left cheek
29	de Welker Worms	Antoine	✓ "	"	"	C — 2	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-8	171	none
30	Cielle	Johan	✓Fireman	27-6-18	Rotterdam	C ~~no~~ 2	34	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-10	178	tattoo on both arms

J. H. Mann Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Governor Pier ... Jul 17 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stubbe Charles Master, of the Belgian S.S. Escaut, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Ch. Stubbe
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918

J Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

61

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Escaut, arriving at ..., ..., 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
X 31	Meyer	Rudolf	Trimmer	27-6-18	Rotterdam	no C-2	33	male	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	128	med Cert Honorable tattoo left arm
32	Kleinweg	Cent	Trimmer	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-9	164	toes cut off right foot.
33	Senten	Joseph	Trimmer	"	"	C-2	34	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-1	135	none
34	de Boo van Vijen	Pierre	Steward	"	"	C-1	18	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-6	155	none
35	Robberechts	Emile	Cabin boy	"	"	C-2	33	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-0	100	none
36	Honnoré	Maurice	Cook	"	"	~~no~~ C-2	33	"	Walloon	Belgian	5-9	136	cut on right eye
37	ter Hofstede	Frans	2nd Cook	"	"	C-2	24	"	Dutch	Dutch	5-7	140	tattoo left arm.
38	Granberg	Frederick.	Mess room steward	27-6-18	Rotterdam	C-1 no	24	male	Dutch	~~Holland~~ Dutch.	5-9	173	tattoo right fore arm
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J Mann Supt

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Governor [illegible] JUL 17 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Stubbe Charles Master, of the Belgian S.S. Escaut, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. Stubbe
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918

Amann
Immigrant Inspector.

(4)

Escaut
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 440
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Amer. Registry one sheet. 15 members of crew.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schooner Vessel Gov. Brooks., arriving at NY. July 17, 1918, from the port of Santos Brazil 14 May 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Chas. N.	✓ Master	Aug/17.	NY.	U.S. born. No	yes.	41	m.	U.S. born.		5-9.	180	
2	Eklund	Carl F.	✓ 1st mate	Aug 21/17	"	U.S. Cit. Yes.	"	46	"	U.S. Cit.		5-9	150	
3	Carlson	Carl	✓ 2nd "	Aug 17/17.	"	[illegible]	"	30	"	Finn	Finn	6-1	190	
4	Gee	Joe	✓ Steward	" 21/17	"	[illegible]	"	60	"	Chinese		5-6	150	
5	Larsen	Charles	✓ Engineer	" 14/17	"	"	"	32.	"	Scan	Denmark	5-7.	175.	
6	Sanberg	Carl	✓ Seaman	" 23/17	"	"	"	36	"	Finn	Finn	5-8	180	Deserted foreign
7	Sievers	Willy	✓ "	" " "	"	"	"	30	"	Dutch.	Holland	5-6.	170.	7/19/18 @
8	Ohna	Reidar C.	✓ " "	Dec 17/17.	Brazil C.	"	"	20	"	Scan	Norway	5-9.	145	
9	Amundsen	Oscar	✓ " "	March 17/17	Argent C.	"	"	27.	"	"	"	6-2.	180	
10	Emanuelsen	Sven	✓ " "	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	180	7/19/18 m
11	Sorensen	Seward	✓ " "	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	131	7/19/18 @
12	Jacobsen	Osmond	✓ " "	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	140	7/19/18 @ Deserted
13	Bergstrom	Albert	✓ " "	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	160	
14	Joseph	Christopher	✓ " "	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	120	7/19/18 @
15	Lock	Milton K.	✓ " "	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	160	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners French Canada Fish Co 120 Broadway
Local Agents " " " " " "

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

62

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Sch. Gov. Brooks.

Date, 17. July. 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All Members of Crew. To be discharged	

Charles N. Olsen

Master of the Vessel Sch. Gov. Brooks

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Amer. Registry one sheet. 15 members of crew.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 63

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schooner Vessel Gov. Brooks, arriving at NY. July 17, 1918, from the port of Santos Brazil 19 May 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Olsen	Chas. N.	✓ Master	Aug 17.	NY.	U.S. born. No	yes.	41	m	U.S. born.		5-9.	180	
2	Eklund	Carl F.	✓ 1st mate	Aug 21/17	"	U.S. Cit. yes.	"	46	"	U.S. Cit.		5-9	150	
3	Carlson	Carl	✓ 2nd "	Aug 17/17	"	[illegible]	"	30	"	Finn	Finn	5-11	190	
4	Gee	Joe	✓ Steward	" 21/17	"	[illegible]	"	60	"	Chinese		5-6	150	
5	Larsen	Charles	✓ Engineer	" 14/17	"	[illegible]	"	32	"	Scan	Denmark	5-7.	175	
6	Sanberg	Carl	✓ Seaman	" 23/17	"	[illegible]	"	36	"	Finn	Finn	5-8	180	Reshipped foreign
7	Sivvers	Willy	✓ " "	" "	"	[illegible]	"	30	"	Dutch.	Holland	5-6	170	7/19/18 a
8	Ohna	Reidar C.	✓ " "	Dec 17/17.	Brazil	C " 1	"	20	"	Scan	Norway	5-9.	145	
9	Amundsen	Oscar	✓ " "	March 17/17	Argentine	C. " 1	"	27	"	"	"	6-2.	180	
10	Emanuelsen	Sven	✓ " "	May 18/18	Brazil	nc " 1	"	42	"	"	"	5-10	180	7/19/18 m
11	Sorensen	Seward	✓ " "	" "	"	C " 1	"	19	"	"	Danish	5-4	131	7/19/18 a
12	Jacobsen	Osmond	✓ " "	" "	"	C " 1	"	26	"	"	Norway	5-5	140	7/19/18 a/scar
13	Bergstrom	Albert	✓ " "	" "	"	C " 2	"	44	"	Finn	Finn	5-6.	160	
14	Joseph	Christopher	Cabin Boy	April 10/18	"	C " 2	"	21	"	Afr. bl.	G. B.	5-	120	7/19/18 a
15	Lock	Milton K.	✓ Wireless Oper	Sept 1/17	NY	U.S. born	"	18	"	U.S. born		5-11.	160	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Wm. Alexander Inspector.

#4 ordered held for chinese inspector.
#5 to 8. 10-11. 13-14 held aboard until completion of seamans iden cards.

Line .....
Owners French Canada Fish Co 120 Broadway City
Local Agents " " " " " " "
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 440
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master Charles N. Olson, of the U.S. Gov Boots, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Charles N. Olson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1918

W. Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Governor Boots
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

64

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gov Powers, arriving at Nlf, July 17, 1918, from the port of Santos, Brazil

Gov. Powers JUL 17 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
														not on board
1	McKown	John W	master								U.S.B.			
2	McLeod	John W	1st mate	Feb 1/18	Norfolk	yes	yes	42	m	U.S.B.				
3	Hassell	Ralph	Eng	Feb 1/18	"	"	"	24	"	Dutch	D W I	5-7	150	bet shoulders
4	~~Clarke~~	John M												7/20/18 d
5	Sydney	Richard	cook	Apr 12/18	Rio Janeiro	C	2	55	"	Afr Blk	Trinidad	5-4	115	r f
6	Reynolds	Stanley	AB	Jan 28/18	Norfolk	C yes	3	27	"	" "	B W I	5-8	160	r f
7	~~De~~ Soires	Manuel	"	"	"	C yes	3	29	"	Afr Blk	Port G	5-8½	155	r f
8	Montero	Victor	AB	Jan 28/18	Norfolk	yes	1	25	"	Afr Blk	Port G	5-8½	155	r f
9	Frith	John	"	"	"	C yes	1	29	"	U S Born	Key West Fla			
10	Ruffin	Geo	"	"	"	C "	1	24	"	"	Petersburg Va			7/20/18 d
11	Scragg	William	"	May 6/18	London	C "	½	25	"	Afr Blk (B W)		5-9	180	r f
12	Olsen	John	Fred private	Jan 28/18	Norfolk	"	1	51		U S C S				
13										& Orthoes Cross				
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1910

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st mate, of the str. Gov. Powers, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

John St. McLeod
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 1917.

W. H. Dickey
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Gov Powers
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Eleanor M. Percy - JUL 17 1918

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

~~Schooner~~ Eleanor A. Percy, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 17, 1918, from the port of Rio Janeiro, Brazil, May 21, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Da Costa	Jose P.	Master	May 7, 1918	Rio Janeiro	No.	Yes	45	M	U. S. citizen	(Nat. cert. No. 3 Dist. Ct. of Boston, Mass. Feb. 3, 1904)			
2	Natorig	John N.	1st Mate	Feb. 13, 1918	Buenos Aires	Yes	"	46	"	" "	" (Nat. cert. No. 7 U. S. Dist. Ct. E. Dist. N.Y. Oct. 30, 1896)			
3	Depraz	Fernand	Steward	May 8, 1918	Rio Janeiro	C 1 C 2	"	24	"	French	Switzerland	5-5	132	Do. 7/19/18 a
4	Kuchlin	Gustav	Engineer	Dec. 18, 1917	" "	C 1 C 2	"	34	"	Finnish	Russ. (Finland)	6	220	Do. 7/19/18 a
5	Landström	Sven	Boatswain	" 21, "	" "	—	"	28	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-9	180	Do.
6	Goodman	Joseph	Ordinary Seaman	Nov. 19, "	Rio "	—	"	19	"	Polish	U.S. born	5-7	135	Do. (Born in Austria-Hungary (Galicia) May 1, 1899 — declared intention Nov. 19, 1917)
7	Krassas	Shiridon	Seaman	May 20, 1918	" "	C 2	"	23	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	140	7/19/18 a Do.
8	Andersen	Oskar Hiel	"	Dec. 24, 1917	" "	C 2	"	27	"	Scand.	Norway	5-7	150	7/19/18 a Do.
9	Anderson	Carl	"	" 21, "	" "	C 2	"	29	"	"	Sweden	5-8	155	7/19/18 a Do.
10	Lord	Peter									"	5-5	146	7/19/18 a Do.
11	Panaiotis	Michel									Greece	5-9	149	7/19/18 a Do.
12	Karlsson	Johan									Sweden	5-8	149	7/19/18 a Do.
13	Erkens	Peter									Holland	5-8	145	7/14/18 a Do.
14	Kow	Ah									China	5-2½	130	7/19/18 a Do.
15	Jonson	Fred									Sweden	5-7	145	Do.
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .. L. C. Straw & Co.
Local Agents .....
14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

65

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Eleanor A. Percy

Date, July 17 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York:

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Natorig, John N. (U.S. cit.)	Anderson, Carl
Depraz, Fernand	Lord, Peter
Kuchlin, Gustav	Panaiotis, Michel
Landström, Sven	Karlsson, Johan
Goodman, Joseph (U.S. born)	Erkens, Peter
Krassas, Shiridon	Kow, Ah
Andersen, Oskar H.	Jonson, Fred

Jose P. da Costa
Master of the Vessel Eleanor A. Percy

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 11—1241

for each alien. See other side.

Eleanor A. Percy JUL 17 1918

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

66

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Schooner Eleanor A. Percy, arriving at New York, N.Y., July 17, 1918, from the port of Rio Janeiro, Brazil, May 21, 1918.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Da Costa	Jose P.	Master	May 17, 1918	Rio Janeiro	No.	Yes	45	M	U. S. citizen	(Nat. card 3 Dist. Ct. of Boston, Feb. 3, 1904)			
2	Patrig	John M.	1st Mate	Feb. 13, 1918	Buenos Aires	Yes	"	46	"	" " "	(Nat. " 7 U.S. Dist. Ct. E.D. N.Y. Sept. 30, 1896) 7/17/18 @			
3	Depraz	Fernand	Steward	May 18, 1918	Rio Janeiro	C	"	24	"	French	Switzerland	5-5½	132	7/19/18 @
4	Kuchlin	Gustav	Engineer	Dec. 18, 1917	" "	C	"	34	"	French	(Russ Finland)	6	220	7/19/18 @ Do.
5	Lundstrom	Sven	Boatswain	" 21, "	" "	C	"	28	"	Scand.	Sweden	5-9	180	Do.
6	Goodman	Joseph	Ordinary Seaman	Nov. 19, "	" "	—	"	19	"	Polish	U.S. born (Born in Baltimore Md. Feb. 19, 1899 - Card 0)	5-7	135	Do.
7	Krassas	Sheridan	Seaman	May 20, 1918	" "	C	"	23	"	Greek	Greece	5-6	140	7/19/18 @
8	Andersen	Oskar Hiel	"	Dec. 24, 1917	" "	C	"	27	"	Scand.	Norway	5-7	150	7/19/18 @
9	Anderson	Carl	"	" 21, "	" "	C	"	29	"	"	Sweden	5-8	155	7/19/18 @
10	Ford JL 1641/1069	Petrus	"	" 11, "	" "	C	"	29	"	"	"	5-5	146	7/19/18 @
11	Panaiotis	Michel Nicolas	"	May 20, 1918	" "	C	"	18	"	Greek	Greece	5-9	140	7/19/18 @
12	Karlsson	Johan Albin	"	Feb. 18, "	Buenos Aires	C	"	21	"	Scand	Sweden	5-8	140	7/19/18 @
13	Erkens	Petrus Franciscus	"	Dec 25/26, 1917	Rio Janeiro	C	"	19	"	Dutch	Holland	5-8	145	7/14/18 @
14	Kow	Ah	Cook	Dec. 21, 1917	" "	C	"	28	"	Chinese	China	5-2½	130	7/19/18 @
15	Jonson	Fridolf	Seaman	Feb. 19, 1918	Buenos Aires	—	"	28	"	Scand	Sweden	5-7	145	
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Card, 1
No. {U.S., 3 / Aliens, 11}
Total 15

W. C. Yates,
Ch. Insp.

July 17, 1918.

Line .....
Owners ..... S. S. Spray & Co.,
Local Agents ..... 11 Broadway, New York.
14—1940

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schooner Eleanor A. Percy, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Jose P. da Costa
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of July, 1918 at New York.

F. S. Watson
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Eleanor A Percy
July 17

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S/S Buenos Aires, sailing thereunto (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

S/S Buenos Aires

July 19/1918

ar. July 18/1918

11

3

67

Cast Aliens

	U. S.	Total
19	6	25
45	1	46
64	7	71



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUENOS - AIRES". *Passengers sailing from* BARCELONA, 27th JUNE, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Del Busto	Braulio	24		m s	commerce	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	spanish	Spain	Asturias	sister, Ramona del Busto. Candor, Asturias.	U.S.	New York
2		Pujol	Geronimo	26		m s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Barcelona	mother, Concepcion Macia. Hulado, 19, Barcelona.	do	do
3		Pastor	Antonio	41		m m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Eloisa Guetante. Mendezal 17 Valencia.	do	do
4		Donoso	Felix	32		m m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Angeles Terre. Mallorca 48, Barcelona	do	do
5		Suares	Dolores	46		f m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Madrid	mother, Atanasia de las Nieves Belen, 19, Madrid	do	Washington
6	ADMITTED TRANSIT	Ferrer	Pilar	24		f m	do	yes	do	yes	Germany	do	do	Barcelona	uncle, Juan Calzada. San Feliu de Guixols, Gerona	U.S.	Manila
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 17, 1918

68

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien belongs to or is coming under contract, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	ys	himself	500	ys	9	N.Y	2325, Beaver St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	brown		none	Spain.	Asturias
2	ys	do	500	ys	1917	do	231, W. 84 St. N.Y.	no	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	good	do		none	do.	Barcelona
3	ys	do	500	ys	3	do	23, Beaver St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	grey		none	do.	Valencia
4	ys	do	500	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	black		none	do.	Tarragona
5	ys	husband	50	ys	4	do	husband, Antonio Cuja s spanish diplomat, Washington	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do		none	do.	Madrid
6	ys	do	250	ys	no	—	husband, Mr.Reuz at Manila.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do		none	do.	S.Sebastian
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—439

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I Francisco Corbeta master, of the S/S Buenos Aires, from Barcelona, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco Corbeta Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12 day of July, 1910

at NY

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

69

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S/S Buenos Aires, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

A. Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUENOS-AIRES" Passengers sailing from CADIZ 3-14 all ports of Spain, 2nd JULY, 191 8

1	2	3			4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Dominguez	Francisco	41	—	m	m	commer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	spanish	Spain	Huelva	sister, Sebastiana Dominguez. Plaza San Pedro, Huelva.	U.S.	S.John Terranova
2	TRANSIT	Mejias	Maria	36	—	f	m	home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Ditto		do
3	UNDER 16	Dominguez	Angustias	14	—	f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Ditto		do
4	UNDER 16	Dominguez	Justa	12	—	f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Ditto		do
5	UNDER 16	Dominguez	Sebastian	10	—	m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Ditto		do
6	UNDER 16	Dominguez	Maria	5	—	f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Dittp		do
7	UNDER 16	Dominguez	Francisca	2	—	f	s	do	no	no	no	do	do	do	do	Ditto		do
8	TRANSIT	Gonzalez	Maria Caridad	64	—	f	w	servant	ys	do	yes	do	do	do	do	son, Agustin Cuadrado. Bolsa, 52. Sanlucar.		do
9		Luque	Caridad	26	—	f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	uncle, Ricardo Luque. La Victoria, Sanlucar.		do
10		Ortiz	Teodoro	29	—	m	m	engineer	ys	do	yes	do	do	do	Badajoz	Ramon Albaran,22, Badajoz	U.S.	NewYork
11	TRANSIT	Ponce	Agustin	36	—	m	m	commerce	ys	do	yes	do	do	do	Huelva	wife, B. Jaldon. Galera39, Sevilla .		S.John,Terranova
12	DIPLOMAT	De Ojeda	Gonzalo	28	—	m	s	diplomat	ys	do	yes	do	do	do	Madrid	mother,Julia Brooke. Lealtad 2, Madrid.		Washington
13	IMMIGRANT	Ferro	Ruiz	30	—	m	s	do	yes	portugues	yes	Potugal	portugues	Portugal	Lisbon	mother,Mariana Meyer. Rua Gueltas 13, Lisbon.	Ido	N.Y.
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

15

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 15
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1918

70

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuit in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If yes, explain.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	ys	himself	2000	no	—	—	Hotel America I4,St. in transit fr Terranova	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	grey	none	Spain.	Huelva
2	ys	husband	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none	do.	Pto.Real
3	ys	—	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	good	Black	none	do.	S.Fernando
4	ys	—	—	do	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	good	do	none	do.	Huelva
5	ys	—	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	2	good	do	none	do.	do
6	ys	—	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	-	good	do	none	do	do
7	ys	—	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	good	do	none	do.	do
8	ys	Mr.Dominguez	no	—	—		Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	good	grey	none	do.	Sanlucar
GRANT ALIEN 9	ys	do	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	good	black	none	do.	do
GRANT ALIEN 10	ys	himself	200	ys	2.	N.Y.	Macalpin Hotel N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	black	none	do.	Badajoz
GRANT ALIEN 11	ys	do	I00	no	—	—	Hotel America in transit to Terranova	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do	none	do.	Huelva.
12	ys	do	500	no	—	—	Spanish Legation	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do	none	do.	Madrid
13	ys	do	I00	ys	Transit		Legation at Washington	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	good	do	none	Portugal.	Lisbaon
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Corbeto mate, of the y Buenos Aires, from Cadiz, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 13 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Corbeto
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 14 day of May, 1914

at N Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 2

11—6712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

71 - /

S. S. "BUENOS-AIRES" sailing from BARCELONA, 27th JUNE, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
							Feb,I882,		Murde Shools
1	~~H~~ Murray	Henry	36	—	m	m	Greensboro,N.Ca.	—	Alabama.
2	Murray	Helen	37	—	f	m	Allentown, Apr, I88I.	—	Ditto
3	Murray	Helen	8	—	f	s	Schaghticoke,N.Y. March I9I0	—	Ditto
4	Murray	Henry	5	—	m	s	Barcelona(Spain) Dec. I9I2	—	Ditto
5	Rosenfeld	Morris	2I	—	m	s	N.Y. 9,May I897.	1L. 6563 — 21/1..	I045, ~~East Park~~
6	Calzada	Amparo	48	—	f	m	San Feliu de Guixols, Apr.9th I870	27, Apr. I9I8, At Washington	transit Phillipine
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 Cits

Master

Surgeon.
A Lopez Martinez

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—17

(4)

72

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S/S Buenos Aires, sailing thereon, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 18

at NY

J B Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—215

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

34—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BUENOS-AIRES" sailing from BARCELONA, 27th JUNE, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	* Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
ADMITTED 1										Peydro	Concepcion	38		f	m	home	no	no	Spain	spanish	Spain	Barcelona	father, Vicente Peydro. Alegria 45- Barcelona
UNDER 16 2										Vicens	Concepcion	14		f	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	her gandfather, Vicente Peydro. Alegria 45- Barcelona.
3										Arresi	Delfina	29		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Bilbao	sister, Sofia Arresi. Guernica,- Vizcaya.
4										Santamaria	Fidel	36		m	m	commerce	do	do	do	do	do	do	wife, Natividad Lecumberri. Mundaca- Vizcaya.
5										Chaval	Agueda	31		f	m	home	do	do	do	Basque	do	Vizcaya	father, Domingo Chaval Lequeitio- Vizcaya.
UNDER 16 6										Ereño	Jesus	5		m	s	none	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather, Ditto
7										Galletebeitia	Casimiro	35		m	m	commerce	yes	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Candida Madarieta Espaica Vizcaya.
8										Arasgada	Juan	31		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	wife, Pilar Gallestevilla Espaica Vizcaya.
9										Sanchez	Salvador	25		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Barcelona	father, Miguel Sanchez. Mallorca, 317, Barcelona.
ADMITTED 10										Muguruza	Domingo	12	8	m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Mendaro	mother, Francisca Garate. Mendaro- Guipuzcua.
11										Madarieta	Florencio	18		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	father, Ramon Madarieta. Espaica- Vizcaya.
12										Eizaguirre	Domingo	17		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Almorta	father, Estban Eviaguirre Almorta, Vizcaya
13										Iriondo	Jose	26		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Eibar	father, Fermin Iriondo Eibar, Guipuzcua.
14										Uria	Jose Luis	17		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father, Domingo Uria Vizcaya.
15										Mendiola	Aniceto	19		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	Vizcaya	father, Antonio Mendiola Berarona, Vizcaya.
16										Zabala	Francisco	17		m	s	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	father, Martin Zabala Espaica, Vizcaya
17										Ergiaga	Felipe	38		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	wife, Carmen Ereña Isparta, Vizcaya
18										Achaval	Marcelina	25		f	m	home	do	do	do	do	do	do	father, Jose Manuel Achval Espaica, Vizcaya
X 19										Castello	Carmen	25		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Madrid	mother, Carmen Quiñones Alcala de Henares, Madrid
X 20 UNDER 16										Martinez	Hugo	4		m	s	worker	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandmother, Ditto
X 21										Martinez	Jaime Eugenio	2		m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Ditto
22										Arroyo	Mercedes	27		f	m	home	yes	yes	do	do	do	Aviles	father, Manuel Arroyo Miranda, Aviles
UNDER 16 23										Martinez	Teodoro	5		m	s	home	no	no	do	do	do	do	grandfather, Ditto
UNDER 16 24										Martinez	Emilio	3		m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Ditto
UNDER 16 25										Martinez	Manuel	1		m	s	do	no	no	do	do	do	do	Ditto
ADMITTED 26										Mendizabal	Fernando	15	4	m	s	do	yes	yes	do	do	do	Barcelona	has nobody
27										Sanchez	Consuelo	30		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ditto
28										Ramos	Gonzalo	30		m	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	do
29										Alvarez	Carmen	21		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Asturias	father, Bernardo Menendez Tebollas de Pillardo-Astuias
30										Heria	Asencion	30		f	m	do	do	do	do	do	do	Aviles	father, Ramon Heria Aviles- Oviedo

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 4

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of "NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1918

73

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	U.S	NEW York	yes	husband	360	no	—	—	her husband, Ricardo Vicens I69 W 49th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	black		none	Spain-	Alcoy
2	do	do	yes	father	—	no	—	—	father, Ricardo Vicens I69 W 49th St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	I0	good	do		none	do.	do.
3	do	do	yes	husband	15	no	—	—	husban, Juan Lecumberri· 60, Columbran Place, Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	brown		none	do.	Guernica
4	do	do	yes	himself	15	no	—	—	brother in law, R/Lecumberri. 60, Columbran Place· Brooklyn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do.	Carcante
5	do	do	yes	do	250	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. Fonda Española. Keller.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	Vizcaya
6	do	do	yes	do	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	do		none	do.	do.
7	do	do	yes	do	400	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do.
8	do	do	yes	do	I30	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do	do.
9	do	do	yes	father	80	no	—	—	Joaquin Borras. I3I, East 27th St· Valentin Aguirre.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do.
10	do	do	yes	do	I70	no	—	—	Fonda Española. Keller.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do.	Guipuzcoa
11	do	do	yes	do	200	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do.	do.
12	do	do	yes	do	200	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do	do.
13	do	do	yes	do	200	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do.
14	do	do	yes	do	I80	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do.
15	do	do	yes	do	I60	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	Vizcaya.
16	do	do	yes	do	I60	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do.
17	do	do	yes	himself	I80	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do·
18	do	do	yes	husband	200	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do.
19	do	do	yes	do	I50	no	—	—	33I, 58th St. N/Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	black		none	do.	Madrid
20	do	do	yes	father	—	no	—	—	Dito.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good	do		none	do.	do
21	do	do	—	—	—	do	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good	do		none	do.	do.
22	do	do	yes	husband	30	no	—	—	Cayetano de Luca. 75, Thompson St/ N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	Aviles.
23	do	do	—	—	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good	do		none	do.	do.
24	do	do	—	—	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good	do		none	do.	do.
25	do	do	—	—	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good	do		none	do.	do.
26	do	do	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	G.Ramos Corpasi. 395, Broadway.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	Barcelona
27	do	do	yes	herself	50	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do.
28	do	do	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do.
29	do	do	yes	husband	30	no	—	—	Cayetano de Luca. 75, Thompson St.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do.	Asturias
30	do	do	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do.

NT ALIEN

ANT ALIEN

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	No.	no	—	no	no	no
2	spanish	no	—	no	no	no
3	do	no	—	no	no	no
4	do	no	—	no	no	no
5	do	no	—	no	no	no
6	no	no	—	no	no	no
7	spanish	no	—	no	no	no
8	do	no	—	no	no	no
9	do	no	—	no	no	no
10	do	no	—	no	no	no
11	do	no	—	no	no	no
12	do	no	—	no	no	no
13	do	no	—	no	no	no
14	do	no	—	no	no	no
15	do	no	—	no	no	no
16	do	no	—	no	no	no
17	do	no	—	no	no	no
18	do	no	—	no	no	no
19	do	no	—	no	no	no
20	No	no	—	no	no	no
21	No	no	—	no	no	no
22	spanish	no	—	no	no	no
23	do	no	—	no	no	no
24	No	no	—	no	no	no
25	No	no	—	no	no	no
26	spainsh	no	—	no	no	no
27	do	no	—	no	no	no
28	do	no	—	no	no	no
29	do	no	—	no	no	no
30	do	no	—	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist, or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Francisco Corbeta master y/s Buenos Aires from Barcelona do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

Francisco Corbeta Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 19 15

at N.Y. J.B. Fitzgerald Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended as the permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if out of the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-'97, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S/S Buenos Aires, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19 18

at NY

J B Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

14—213

74

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BUENOS-AIRES" *sailing from* BARCELONA, 27th JUNE, 1918

14—481

No. on List.	1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1	UNDER 12	✓	Rodriguez	Jose Manuel	5	—	m	s	home	no	no	Spain	spanish	Spain	Asturias	grandfather
2	UNDER 12	✗	Rodriguez	Carmen	1	—	f	—	do	do	do	do	do	do	do	Ditto.
3																
4																
5																
6																
7																
8																
9																
10																
11																
12																
13																
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1918

75

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.						28	29	
																25		26	27					
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or [illegible] institution, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	Wis.	N.York	—	—	—	no	—	—	Cayetano de Luca. 75, Thompson St	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	good	black	none	Spain	Asturias
2	do	do	—	—	—	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	—	—	do	do	none	do.	do.
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4—918

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	no	no	—	no	no	no
2	no	no	—	no	no	no
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Francisco Corbeta master y/s Buenos Aires from Barcelona, do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco Corbeta Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 10

at N Y

Jos. F. Fitzgerald Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and not the town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show distinctly the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States) country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having ticket in said final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative (friend, steamship company, etc.).

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50, and if less than $50, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be included among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 14 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

76

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S/S Buenos Aires, sailing Thursday, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

A Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 18

at NY

J B Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

14—218

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BUENOS AIRES" *sailing from* VALENCIA, 28th JUNE, *1918*

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Perez Vicente	16 6	m	s	workman	yes	ys	Spain	spanish	Spain	Alicante	father, Dionisio Perz Gomez Cuatrotondete, Alicante.
2		Domenech Joaquin	35 —	m	m	do	yes	ys	do	do	do	do	wife, Garcia Perez (Josefa) Benaron, Alicante.
3		Salort Miguel	18 —	m	s	clerk	yes	ys	do	do	do	Valencia	father, Vicente Salort, Gandia, Valencia.
4		Salort Manuel	18 —	m	s	workman	yes	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Silvestre Salort Bereguar, Valencia.
5		Perez Vicente	17 —	m	s	commerce	yes	ys	do	do	do	Alicante	father, Jose Perez Molla Cuatro tondeta, Alicante.
6		Botella Vicente	21 —	m	s	do	yes	ys	do	do	do	Valencia	father, Jose Botella. Pomares, Valencia.
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1918 77

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	Cuba.	New York	yes	father	40	no	—	—	brother, Francisco Perez. I420, North Main St.--Watbg, Conn	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	black		none	Spain,	Alicant
2	do	do	yes	himself	45.	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. Hotel Español, Keller: I224, Pembroke St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
3	do	do	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Dittto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	Valencia.
4	do	do	yes	brother	30	no	—	—	Hotel C.Colombo. 522-524 Broom St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do.
5	do	do	yes	father	35	no	—	—	brother. 2579 8th Av.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	Alicante.
6	do	do	yes	himself	265	no	—	—		no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	Valencia.
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—318

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	no	2 yrs	no	no	no
2	do	no	1 yr	no	no	no
3	do	no	1 mo	no	no	no
4	do	no	—	no	no	no
5	do	no	4 yr	no	no	no
6	do	no	1 yr	no	no	no
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Francisco Corbets master V/S Buenos Aires from Valencia, do (State whether master, first or second officer.) solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco Corbets Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 16

at NY

J B Fitzgerald Immigration Officer.

14—33

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States (or country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give place and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) intended for permanent residence, if within the United States (country, if outside the United States).

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives (state), steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place (as "1891, N. Philadelphia").

Column 17 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Andres Lopez Martinez Surgeon of the S/S Buenos Aires, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

78

A Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 48

at N.Y.

Jos Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "BUENOS AIRES" *sailing from* CADIZ, 2nd JULY, 1918

14—491

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL. 4	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Fuente	Felipe	31	m	m	workman	yes	ys	Spain	spanish	Spain	Zamora	wife, Angelita Casapo. Carbajales de Alba, Zamora
2										De Arriba	Maria	44	f	m	home	yes	ys	do	do	do	Salamanca	mother, Antonia Sachez. Bejar, Salamanca.
3	UNDER 16									Barriento	Agustin	14	m	s	do	yes	ys	do	do	do	do	grandfathers father, Manuel Sanchez.
4										Sanchez Garcia	Maria	38	f	m	do	yes	ys	do	do	do	do	Bejar, Salamanca. father, Jose Suarez.
5										Suarez	Ramos	29	m	m	workman	yes	ys	do	do	do	do	Villaorme, Asturias fatner/ Salvador Perez
6	ADMITTED			TRANSIT						Perez	Domingo	28	m	s	do	yes	ys	do	do	do	Canarias	Puerto de la Luz, Canarias. father, Adel a Banitez.
7	ADMITTED			TRANSIT						Hernandez Perez	Hortensia	33	f	m	home	yes	ys	do	do	do	do	Puerto de la Luz, Canarias. uncle, Eduardo Herrera.
8	ADMITTED			TRANSIT						Adam	Rafael ward	14	m	s	do	yes	ys	do	do	do	Cadiz	Puerto Real, Cadiz.
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

21

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 8

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List 7

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1918

79

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Over 16 years of age, and unable to read the language or dialect of some country? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	U.S.	New York	yes	bros	50	no	—	—	Cayetano de Luca. 75, Thompson St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	black	none	Spain.	Zamora.
2	do	do	yes	husband	85	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do	none	do.	Salamanca
3	do	do	yes	-	-	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	good	do	none	do.	do
4	do	do	yes	husband	50	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do	none	do.	do.
5	do	do	yes	himself	0	no	—	—	20, Wilson St. Brooklyn N.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none	do.	Asturias
6	do	do	yes	do	160	no	--	---	Agencia Cook 420, N.Y.	no	do	do	do	good	do	5	7	good	do	none	do.	Canarias.
7	do	do	yes	husband	160	no	--	--	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	7	good	do	none	do.	do
8	do	do	yes	uncles	160	no	---	---	Ditto.	no	no	no	no	good	do	5	5	good	do	none	do.	do
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

ANT ALIEN
ANT ALIEN
RANT ALIEN

DNAL PAGE

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Spanish	no	2 yrs	no	no	no
2	do	no	—	no	no	no
3	do	no	—	no	no	no
4	do	no	—	no	no	no
5	do	no	—	no	no	no
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I, Francisco Corbeto master y. B[illegible] (State whether master, first or second officer.) from Cadiz, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Corbeto Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1916

at N.Y. J B Fitzgerald Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–'97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

11

9

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S. Aires, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had Thirty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuban Faculty
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 18 day of Jan 1918

at NY

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred subsequent to the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

80

Aliens Arr July 19 1918

Act 4 Rev
Alien sig- Tot
176 1 177.

13 Under 16
7 Special Inquiry
1 Transit

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—430

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...S arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BUENOS AIRES. Passengers sailing from BARCELONA, 27 JUNE, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		486565 DL Pouliora	Aglaia	32		f	s	home	ys	greek 5561	ys	Greece	greek	Spain	Barcelona		U S	New York
2		Pouliora	Despina	34		f	s	home	ys	do 5561	ys	do	do	do	do	mother Dorotea Albisua_	U S	do
3		Loiti	Nicolas	17		m	s	Lbourer	ys	spanish 414	ys	Spain	spanish	do	Vizcaya	Cristobal; Bustuna_Vizcaya.	Neb	do
4		Fernandez	Cezar	20		m	s	do	ys	do 4-1618	ys	do	do	do	Aviles	mother Jesusa Alvarez_ Aviles Sabugu. Spain.	W Va	do
5		Garrando Gallastegui	Rosalia	27		f	m	home	ys	do 4 1612	ys	do	do	do	Bilbao	father Telesforo Gallastegui_ Camino de la Peña Bilbao.	do	NewYork
6	ADMITTED	Ponce Salzedo	Avelina Pozca	50		f	m	home	no	do	no	do	do	do	Santander	her	Mass	do
7	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Rafaela adopted child	Anselma	8		f	s	home	no	do 2-103024 — 2-18-43	no	do	do	do	do	her father Joaquin Rafael_ Hernaiz 8 Bilbao.	do	do
8		Gonzalez	Alfredo	16		m	s	student	ys	do 4 612	ys	do	do	do	do	mother Jesusa Blanco Alameda 18 _Santander.	Ind	Wilmington
9		Colinas	Ramon	17		m	s	seemmerce	ys	do 4 1612 Stat 36784 2-9-35 6-110964-2-12-41	ys	do	do	do	Bilbao	mother Antonia Colina_ Belosticade 13 Bilbao.	Mo	Kansas
10		Valdes	Manuel	16		m	s	lbourer	ys	do 23-10104-1-10-40	ys	do	do	do	Aviles	father Manuel Valdes_Mitanda Aviles_Asturias.	W Va	Meadowbrook Virginia
11		Montañes Blasco	Angela Martinez	30		f	m	home	no	do	no	do	do	do	Zaragoza	sister Matea Montañes_ Valella de Ebro_Zaragoza.	do	New York
12	UNDER 16	Blasco vl 190/71	Angela	8		f	s	home	no	22-90415-9/12/40	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
13	UNDER 16	Blasco	Jose	5		m	s	home	no	23-100823-9/9/41-505	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
14	ADMITTED	Martinez Garcia	Ramona Martinez	29		f	m	home	no	IN HOSPITAL do	no	do	do	do	Barcelona	father Sebastian Martinez_ Budellera; Barcelona.	do	Buffalo
15	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Garcia	Maria	7		f	s	home	no	IN HOSPITAL do	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
16	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Garcia	Daniel	3	3	m	s	home	no	do	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
17	ADMITTED UNDER 16	Garcia	Adoracion		11	f	s	home	no	do	no	do	do	do	do		do	do
18	IL 246/455	Unzueta 14/5/46 1/22/26	Juan	19		m	s	lbourer	ys	3-55-1015-5-22-18 4 do	ys	do	do	do	Bilbao	father Juan Unzueta_ Castaños 32 ; Bilbao .	do	New York
19		Garcia	Bernardo	30		m	m	do	ys	do 4-3618	ys	do	do	do	Bilbao	father Juan Garcia Peña 20 ; Bilbao .	do	do
20										except as to 4/18/19 R Cowan Insp in charge F M Goren								
21																		
22										4-8-9								
23										Approved Inspectors								
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

21

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 21

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1918 No. 81

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.					Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of visits.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after coming temporarily to United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Ys	herself	30	no	—	—	Brother; Jorge Pouliora_ 46 Liberty St. Ansonia Con	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	gd	brown	none		Greece_	Samos.
2	ys	do	30	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	3	gd	black	none		do	do.
3	ys	brother	30	no	—	—	brother; Venancio Loiti _ Cameys Point Hotel. N. York	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	9	gd	black	none		Spain_	Vizcaya.
4	ys	do	30	no	—	—	brother; Emilio Fernandez: Box I56 Clacksburg / W. Va. U S.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	7	gd	black	none		Spain_	Aviles.
5	ys	husband	30	no	—	—	husband; Angel Harrondo _ I4 Cherry St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	gd	black	none		Spain_	Vizcaya.
6	ys	do	30	no	—	—	her husband; Laureano Salcedo _Lee: Berkshire Mau.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	9	gd	black	none		do_	Valladolid.
7	ys	no	30	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	1	gd	black	none		do_	Santander.
8	ys	father	30	no	—	—	Gaetano de Luca & Company. 75 & 77 Thompson Streets N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	gd	black	none		do_	do
9	ys	mother	30	no	—	—	Faustino Olaeta, box 26 I32 Locomotive Av. Rome N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	8	gd	black	none		do_	Bibao.
10	ys	brother	29	no	—	—	brother, Jose Valdes, hi will come for him.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	1	gd	black	none		do_	Aviles.
11	ys	husband	30	no	—	—	husband, Conrado Blasco. He will come for her.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	9	gd	black	none		do_	Zaragoza.
12	ys	father	30	no	—	—	father	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	9	gd	black	none		do_	do
13	ys	do	30	no	—	—	do; Father will come for both upon arrival.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	4	9	gd	black	none		do_	do
14	ys	huband	30	no	—	—	husband, Daniel Garcia_ I74 Canol St. Buffalo.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5		gd	brown	none		do_	Teruel.
15	ys	father	—	no	—	—	(Will come for whole family upon arrival)	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no			gd	do	none		do_	Barcelona
16	ys	do	—	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no			gd	do	none		do_	do.
17	ys	do	—	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no			gd	do	none		do_	do.
18	ys	father	30	no	—	—	Ibarrondo (Angel) I4 Cherry St. N.Y.	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	5	gd	black	none		do_	Bilbao
19	ys	himself	30	no	—	—	do	no	no	no	no	no		no	no	no	good	no	5	6	gd	do	none		do_	Groderos
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Corbeto master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the J. Buenos Aires, from Barcelona, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1915

at NY

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S/S Queen Ann, sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuba Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

82

A. Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 19 [illegible]

at N.Y.

[illegible]

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUENOS AIRES". Passengers sailing from VALENCIA, 28, JUNE, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 15 Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Salort	Jose	I8	m	s		labourer	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	spanish	Spain	Alicante	father, Jose Salort. Miraflor, Alicante.	U.S.	New York
2		Femenia	Jose	I8	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Vicente Femenie. Vergel, Alicante.	do	do
3		Soldevila	Francisco	I8	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Bautista Soldecile. Vergel, Alicante.	do	do
4		Soldevila	Gabriel	I6	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Ditto.	do	do
5		Calvo	Justo	37	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Valencia	wife, Carmen Martinez, Torre Baja, Valencia.	do	do
6		Morte	Florentin	33	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Teruel	wife, Adelina Aruem. Albentisa, Teruel.	do	Arizona
7		Calatayud	Pedro	I7	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Alicante	father, Hemenegildo Calatayud Benichembla, Alicante.	do	New York
8		Ripoll	Jose	I7	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Bautista Ripoll. Benichembla, Alicante.	do	do
9		Perez	Constantino	39	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Valencia	wife, Maria Monterde. Torre Baja, Valencia.	do	do
10	UNDER 16	Perez	Federico	I4	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Maria Monterde. Torre Baja, Valencia.	do	do
11		Perez	antonio	I7	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Teruel	father, Miguel Perez. Aldehuela, Teruel.	do	do
12		Maicas	Pascual	I7	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Vicente Maicas. Aldehuela, Teruel.	do	do
13		Algre	Jose	44	m	n		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Valencia	wife, Rosa Soler. Gandia, Valencia.	do	do
14		Sario	Manuel	36	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Bisuta Donderes. Bellguart, Valencia.	do	do
15		Catala	Felipe	I9	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Fernando Catala. Piles, Valencia.	do	do
16		Artes	Antonio	34	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Rosa Camarena. Almisesat, Valencia	do	do
17		Pedros	Vicente	34	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Maria Pons. Piles, Valencia.	do	do
18		Todoli	Felipe	I2	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Salvador Todoli. Piles, Valencia.	do	do
19		Martinez	Federico	I7	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Federico Martinez. Miseral, Valencia.	do	do
20		Silvestre	Joaquin	35	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Teruel	wife, Eloisa Martin. Puebla Valverde, Teruel.	do	do
21		Molinas	Luis	I7	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Alicante	father, Bernardo Molinas. Lliber, Alicante.	do	do
22		Almela	Carlos	39	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Amparo Almela. Pego, Alicante.	do	do
23		Fornes	Angelina	39	f	m		home	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	husband, Jose Rives. Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
24		Rives	Jose	I6	m	s		laboure	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Jose Rives. Alicante.	do	do
25		Murria	Valeriano	44	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Teruel	wife, Magdalena Navarree. (Barrio Ateneo, Valencia.	do	do
26		Murria	Jose	I6	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Ditto	do	do
27		Camps	Alberto	34	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Valencia	mother, Encarnacion Bonora. Gracia 38, Valencia.	do	do
28		Gamir	Ramon	33	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Teruel	father, Manuel Gamir. Arcos, Teruel.	do	do
29		Pascual	Jose	41	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Valencia	wife, Rosa Buñols. Gandia, Valencia.	do	do
30		Giner	Domingo	55	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Alcante	wife, Concepcion Sendra. Bemsa, Alicante.	do	do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 29

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY 13, 1918. Sheet 83

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit in the United States.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	[illegible]	father	30	no	—	—	Salvador Cabrera. 37, Sherry St. N.Y.	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	goog	black		none	Spain	Alicante
2	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. Hotel español Keller 385, West Av.	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do		none	do	do
3	[illegible]	do	30	no	—	—	Bautista Sapena. 6, Washington Av. Elmira N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do		none	do	do
4	[illegible]	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	do		none	do	do
5	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. Hotel español, Keller, 385, West ST.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	do		none	do	Valencia
6	[illegible]	do	115	yes	3.	California	Ditto	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	do		none	do	Teruel
7	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Salvador Torres. 224, Pembroke street, Bridgeport, Conn.	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	do		none	do	Alicante
8	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do	do
9	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. Hotel español, Keller, 385, West St.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do		none	do	Valencia
10	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	1	good	do		none	do	do
11	[illegible]	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	do		none	do	Teruel
12	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	do		none	do	do
13	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	grey		none	do	Valencia
14	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Joaquin Pastor. 224, Pembroke St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	black		none	do	do
15	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. Hotel español, Keller, 385, West St.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do	do
16	[illegible]	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do	do
17	[illegible]	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do	do
18	[illegible]	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	do		none	do	do
19	[illegible]	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do	do
20	[illegible]	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do	Teruel
21	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Gaetano de Luca. 75, Thompson St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	do		none	do	Alicante
22	yes	do	30	no	—	—	his wife. 651, Ferry St. Newark. N.J.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do		none	do	do
23	yes	husband	30	no	—	—	Francisco Estrada. Fonda Española. Bridgeport.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	do		none	do	do
24	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	do		none	do	do
25	yes	himself	40	yes, 13	—	California	Valentin Aguirre. Hotel español, Keller. 385, West St.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do	Teruel
26	yes	father	40	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do	do
27	yes	himself	40	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do	Valencia
28	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown		none	do	Teruel
29	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Camilo Burguera. 98, Rooselvet St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	black		none	do	Valncia
30	[illegible]	do	30	no	—	—	Salvador Carrera. 33, Sherry St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	grey		none	do	Alicante

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Cubeta master, of the S.S. Buenos Aires, from Valencia, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cubeta Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1910

at N Y

Inspector Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

84

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S. Buenos Aires, sailing Thereon, (State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

A. Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 19 15

at N. Y.

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

...ENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BUENOS AIRES. *Passengers sailing from* VALENCIA, the 28 JUNE, 1918

14—218

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Martinez	Juan	32		m	m	smith	ys	spanish	ys	Spain	spanish	Spain	Valencia	father, Joaquin Martinez Villalonga (Valencia)	U S	New York
2		Martinez	Jose	37		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	Do	do	Do
3		Albalate	Juan	33		m	m	miner	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Barcelona	mother, Gabriela Escrich Mosqueruela (Teruel)	do	Buffalo
4		Salort	Aguilar	39		m	m	lbourer	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Alicante		do	New York
5		Sanchez	Arturo	24		m	s	clerk	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Valencia	father, Antonio Sanchez Plaza Iglesia I (Valencia)	do	do
6		Estevan	Francisco	36		m	m	lbourer	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Valencia	mother, Maria Roig Pobil (Valencia)	do	do
7		Salort	Francisco	35		m	m	do	ys	do	sy	do	do	do	Alicante	mother, Pascuala Berenguer Denia (Alicante)	do	do
8		Ros	Jose	30		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Valencia	father, Jose Ros San Jose I2 Valencia	do	do
9		Rosello	Jose	I7		m	s	workman	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Alicante	father, Matias Rosello Denia (Alicante)	do	do
10		Salort	Esteban	26		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Vicente Salort Palmar, Denia.(Alicante)	do	do
11		Molines	Luis	I8		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Julian Molines Lliber, Alicante	do	do
12		Segui	Joaquin	I8		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Pascual Segui Ondaea, Alicante	do	do
13		Izquierdo	Miguel	47		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	wife, Eduregia Martin Puebla Valverde (Teruel)	do	do
14		Pellicer	Vicente	26		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Valencia	mother, Isabel Fuster Tabema Valencia	do	do
15		Pastor	Alfredo	I7		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Teruel	mother, Valverde Torres Puebla, Teruel	do	do
16		Arnau	Manuel	I8		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Vicente Arnau Albentesa , Teruel	do	do
17		Vicente	Tomas	4I		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	wife , Julia Villalba Albentosa Teruel	do	do
18		Asco	Emilio	38		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Valencia	wife , Concepcion Nuñez Sellseguart, Valencia.	do	do
19		Gabarro	Rafael	I7		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Alicante	father, Joaquin Gabarro Ondaca, Allicante	do	do
20		Alfonso	Francisco	33		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Valencia	father, Francisco Alfonso Olos, Valencia	do	do
21		Fuster	Teodoro	36		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	mother, Vicenta Llopis Potnes, Valencia.	do	do
22		Catala	Claudio	I9		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Felipe Catala Piles , Valencia.	do	do
23		Torres	Jose	I7		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	Alicante	father, Jose Torres Nurla , Alicante.	do	do
24		Reig	Francisco	I7		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	grandmother, Concepcion Ballester Nurl, Alicante.	do	do
25		Cabrera	Antonio	I8		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Jose Cabrera. Vergel, Alicante .	do	do
26		Pons	Luis	I7		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Luis Pons. Vergel, Alicante.	do	do
27		Grimalt	Francisco	34		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	wife , Josefa Costa. Denia, Alicante.	do	do
28		Buigues	Francisco	35		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	wife , Mayanta Ribes. Vergel , Alicante.	do	do
29	UNDER 16	Buigues	Martin	II		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	mother, Mayanta Ribes. Vergel, Alicante.	do	do
30		Moncho	Manuel	I8		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Vicente Moncho. Vergel, Alicante.	do	do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

Inspector

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1918. Sheet No. 85

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Port in full of last residence, or place of birth, if not so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has previously been deported and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	himself	30	no			Valentin Aguirre. (W.St) Hotel Español, Keller 385	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	black	none	Spain	Valencia
2	ys	do	30	no			do	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5		good	do	none	do.	do
3	ys	do	30	no			Jose Diaz Leal. 183, South St. N.Y.	no	9 y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do	none	do.	Teruel
4	ys	do	30	no			Sailor, Boarding house 38 South St.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do	none	do.	Alicante
5	ys	father	30	no			[illegible]	no	4 y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none	do.	Valencia
6	ys	himself	300	no			Valentin Aguirre. 385, South St. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do	none	do.	do.
7	ys	do	30	no			Gaetano de Luca. 75, Thompson St. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	brown	none	do.	Alicante
8	ys	do	30	no			Valentin Aguirre. 385, South St. N.Y?	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do	none	do.	Valencia
9	ys	father	30	no			ditto	no	4 y	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	good	black	none	do.	Alicante
10	ys	himself	30	yes	1 1/2.	Canada.	Gaetano de Luca. 75, Thompson St. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do	none	do.	do
11	ys	father	30	no			ditto	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do	none	do.	do
12	ys	do	30	no			Bautista Sopena. 107, E. Washington Av. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do	none	do	do
13	ys	himself	30	no			Valentin Aguirre. Hotel Español Keller, 385 S. St.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none	do.	Teruel.
14	ys	do	30	no			Llopis y A Escrich 98 Rooselvet St. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do	none	do.	Valencia
15	ys	mother	30	no			Valentin Aguirre. (St) Hotel espñol Keller 385 South	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do	none	do.	do
16	ys	father	140	no			Ditto	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do	none	do.	Teruel
17	ys	himself	120	no			Ditto	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do	none	do.	do
18	ys	do	40	no			Ditto	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do	none	do.	Valencia
19	ys	mother	30	no			Bautista Sapena. 107, E. Washington Av. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do	none	do.	Alicante
20	ys	himself	30	no			Valentin Aguirre Hotel español, 385, South St. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	brown	none	do.	Valencia
21	ys	do	30	no			Ditto	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	black	none	do.	do
22	ys	father	30	no			Jose Todoli Box 350, Derby Con. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do	none	do.	do
23	ys	do	30	no			Salvador Torres. 1224, Pembroke St. Bridgeport, Conn	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do	none	do.	do
24	ys	grandmother	37	no			Salvador Guerri. Box 5, Shelton, Conn	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	brown	none	do.	Alicante
25	ys	father	30	no			Salvador Cabrera. 37, Cherry St. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do	none	do	do
26	ys	do	30	no			Ditto	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do	none	do.	do
27	ys	himself	30	no			Cayetano Luca. 75, Thompson St. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do	none	do.	do
28	ys	do	30	no			Salvador Cabrera. 37, Cherry St. N.Y.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do	none	do.	do
29	ys	father	30	no			Ditto	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	_	good	do	none	do.	do
30	ys	do	30	no			Ditto	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do	none	do.	do.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Corbeta master of the S.S. Buenos Aires, from Valencia, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Corbeta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

86

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S. Buenos Aires, sailing Thereon, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuban Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

A. Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 17

at N.Y.

U.S. Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. BUENOSAIRES. *Passengers sailing from* VALENCIA., 28, JUNE., 1918

14—213

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Garcia	Frncisco	52		m	m	labourer	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	spanish	Spain	Alicante	wife, Cosuelo Cardona. Javea, Alicante.	U.S.	New York
2	UNDER 16	Garcia	Francisco	13		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Ditto	do	do
3		Vives	Juan	33		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Rosa Guardiola. Pego, Alicante.	do	do
4		Escoda	Miguel	41		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Rosario Sibera. Benisa, Alicante.	do	do
5	UNDER 16	Escoda	Miguel	14		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Ditto.	do	do
6		Blanco	Salvador	46		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Maria Gonzalez. Benisa, Alicante	do	do
7		Ferrer	Joaquin	19		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	farher, Joaquin Ferrer. Benisa, Alicante.	do	do
8		Torres	Francisco	43		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Teresa Segarra. Javea, Alicante.	do	do
9		Pons	Onofre	37		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Jose Pons. Jalon, Alicante.	do	do
10		Pons	Vicante	17		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	grandmother, Josefa Aranda. Horba, Alicante.	do	do
11		Aranda	Fabian	47		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Milagro Solve. Horba, Alicante.	do	do
12		Costa	Jose	50		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Lorenzo Costa Sendra Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
13		Baquer	Francisca	46		f	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Teresa Perefacio. Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
14		Costa	Francisca	18		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Ditto	do	do
15		Masia	Antonio	42		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Vicente Masia Costa. Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
16		Carrio	Jose	32		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Bautista Carrio. Pedreguer, Alicante	do	do
17		Gilabert	Jose	33		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Jose Gilabert. Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
18		Vaquera	Antnio	32		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Martin Vaquera Pons. Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
19		Ferrer	Jose	36		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Vicente Ferrer Fonet. Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
20		Fornets	Salvadora	22			s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Ana Maria Tomas. Pedreguer/ Alicante.	do	do
21		Fonets	Bautista	39		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife/ Ana Maria Tomas. Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
22		Salvat	Antonio	18		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Bautista Salvat. Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
23		Barber	Valeriano	17		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Valeriano Barber. Pedreguer, Alicante	do	do
24		Llorca	Jose	18		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Valencia	father, Vicente Llorca. Pedreguer, Alicante.	do	do
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

24

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

11—409

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 10, 1918 No. 87

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See note for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from this port.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Salvador Cabrera. 33, Sherry St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	grey		none	Spain.	Alicante
2	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	black		none	do.	do
3	yes	himself	30	yes	2	Kentucky	Cantni & Co. 69, Wall St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	do		none	do.	do
4	yes	himself	70	no	—	—	Salvador Cabrera. 33, Sherry St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
5	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	brown		none	do.	do
6	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Jose Santacreu (cousin) 33, Sherry St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	grey		none	do.	do
7	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Salvador Cabrera. 33, Sherry St/ N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	black		none	do.	do
8	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
9	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Cantoni & Co. 69, Wall St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do.	do
10	yes	grandmother	30	no	—	—	Francisco Sendra Salvador Pons 27, Sherry St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do.	do
11	yes	himself	30	no	1914	Ybor	Cantoni & Co. 69, Wall St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
12	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Francisco Estrada Fonda español	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
13	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
14	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do.	do
15	yes	do	30	no	—	—	P.O. Rose 206 Derby Conn.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
16	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Francisco Sendra/Vicente Pons 27, Sherry St.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do	do
17	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Juan Pons fonda española	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do.
18	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Pedra Miralles Sastre. 98 Roosevelt St.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do.
19	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Francisco Sendra/Vicente Pons 27, Sherry St.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
20	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Francisco Estrda. Fonda española.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
21	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
22	yes	father	30	no	—	—	P.O. Rose 206 Derby Conn.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
23	yes	do	30	no	—	—	1224, Pembroke St. Bridgeport, Conn.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do.	do
24	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Juan Pons 27, Sherry St. N.Y.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Cubeta master, of the S. Buenos Aires, from Valencia, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 24 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco Cubeta Officer.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1918

at N. Y.

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 28, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S/S Buenos Aires, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuban Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

A Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1917

at N Y

W F Watts

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

88

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUENOS AIRES". Passengers sailing from MALAGA, 30. JUNE, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. 12		Age.		Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to—			Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.)	
		Family name.	Given name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.			Country.	City or town.		State.	City or town.
		430435-10/24/25-LA																
1		Lopez	Francisca	27		f	m	wife home	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	spanish	Spain	Almeria	father, Nicolas Lopez. Alhama de Almeria.	U.S.	Brooklyn New york.
2		Ortuño	Manuel	38		m	m	carpenter	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Maria Galindo. Escullar, Almeria. mother, Rosa Inbernon.	do	do
3		Inbernon	Juan	16		m	s	Worker	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. wife, Carmen Ortuño.	do	Sacramento (California)
4		Moya	Antonio	36		m	m	farmer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Escullar, Almeria. wife, Maria Lopez.	do	New York.
5	ADMITTED	Del Rey	Esteban	55		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Padules/ Almeria. wife, Dolores Vaquero.	do	do
6		Padilla	Jose	26		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Escullar, Almeria. wife, Francisca Fernandez.	do	do
7		Garcia	Manuel	50		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Almocita, Almeria. wife, Consolacion Abad.	do	do
8	ADMITTED	Barranco	Francisco	48		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Padules, Almeria. wife, Clotilde Forniches.	do	do
9		Garcia	Antonio	42		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Almoceta, Almeria. father, Ramon Ortuño.	do	do
10		Ortuña	Francisco	18		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Escullar, Almeria. wife, Encarnacion Navarro.	do	do
11		Garcia	Estevan	36		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Almocita, Almeria. wife, Rosa Lopez.	do	do
12		Fernandez	Jose	26		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. wife, Anita Cortes.	do	do
13	ADMITTED	Ramos	Luis	33		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. wife, Maria Luane.	do	do
14		Rueda	Antonio	40		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Tahal, Almeria. wife, Maria Rueda.	do	do
		Molina	Ramon	32		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Tahal, Almeria. wife, Ana Perez.	do	do
		Muñoz	Jose	24		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria father, Angel Latorre.	do	do
17		Latorre	Angel	17		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Tahal, Almeria. wife, Dolores Bono.	do	do
18		Martinez	Francisco	33		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Escullar, Almeria. wife, Maria Garcia.	do	do
19		Alonso	Manuel	26		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Tahal, Almeria father, Cayetano Perez.	do	do
20		Perez	Rafael	18		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Tahal, Almeria. father, Fernando Calera.	do	do
21		Calero	Jose	18		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. father, Juan Martinez	do	do
22		Martinez	Jose	18		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. wife, Carmen Galindo.	do	do
23		Martinez	Francisco	37		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Escullar, Almeria. wife, Adelina Camacho.	do	do
24		Calero	Francisco	25		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. father, Jose Fernandez.	do	do
25		Fernandez	Estevan	18		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. travelling with his father, Cristobal Muñoz.	do	do
26	ADMITTED	Muñoz	Antonio son	16		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. wife, Maria Camacho.	do	do
27	ADMITTED	Muñoz	Cristobal father	48		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. wife, Isabel Urrea.	do	do
28		Lopez	Francisco	34		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria. wife, Concepcion Perez.	do	do
29		Padilla	Joaquin	35		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Tahal, Almeria. father, Miguel Muñoz.	do	do
30		Muñoz	Salvador	24		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Lubrin, Almeria.	do	do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 30

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY 18, 1916 89

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country (temporarily or indefinitely) he is now leaving.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read and write some language? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	husband	30	no	—	—	(husband will come fr her upon arrival) Manuel Diaz. 1910, Pacific St. Brooklyn	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	black		none	Spain.	Almeria
2	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Aquileno Bravo. 183, South St. E.R. N.Y.	Yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	brown		none	do.	do
3	yes	father	30	no	—	—	to join his father, Juan Inbernon. Del Monte Hotel, 116/120 Eye St. Sacr, Cal. (got relway tiket)	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	good	black		none	do.	do
4	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Aquilino Bravo. 183, South St. E.R. N.Y.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do.	do
5	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Nephew - Antonio Martin Milltown N.J. Box 273 Ditto.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	grey		none	do.	do
6	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Boarding House 183 South St Ditto.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	black		none	do.	do
7	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Friend - Gregorio Garcia 49 Hewels Ave Conn Bridgeport Ditto.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
8	yes	do	37	no	—	—	Rel Same address as no 5 Ditto.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
9	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Boarding House 183 South St Ditto.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
10	yes	do	40	no	—	—	Boarding House 183 Ditto South St	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do		none	do.	do
11	yes	do	30	no	—	—	" Ditto.	no	—	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	do		none	do.	do
12	yes	do	40	no	—	—	Friend " Ditto.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	do		none	do.	do
13	yes	do	30	no	—	—	" Ditto.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
14	yes	do	36	no	—	—	" Ditto.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do		none	do	do
15	yes	do	36	no	—	—	" Ditto.	no	6 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good				do.	do
16	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. 385, West St. N.Y.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do		none	do.	do
17	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Aquilino Bravo. 183, South St. E.R. N.Y.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	brown		none	do.	do
18	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	black		none	do.	do
19	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	Yes	6 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do.	do
20	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do		none	do.	do
21	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. 385, West St. N.Y.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do		none	do.	do
22	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	Yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do		none	do.	do
23	yes	himself	37	no	—	—	Aquilino Bravo. 183 South St. E.R. N.Y.	Yes	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	do		none	do.	do
24	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. 385, West St. N.Y.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
25	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do		none	do.	do
26	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Boarding 385 West St Ditto.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	good	do		none	do	do
27	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	Boarding 43 South St Ditto.	Yes	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	—	good	do		none	do.	do
28	yes	do	40	no	—	—	Boarding House Aquilano Bravo 183 South St Ditto.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do		none	do	do
29	yes	do	40	yes 31 Bridgeport	—	—	Ditto.	Yes	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	gd	do		npne	do.	do
30	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Aquilino Bravo. 183, South St. E.R. N.Y.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	brown		none	do.	do

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Cubeta, master, (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer) of the S/S Queen Anie, from Malaga, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cubeta Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918

at N Y

Jos O'Hara Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the Y. Buenos Aires, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty
, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A. Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 19 1

at N. Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

90

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 13

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL [illegible] arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUENOS AIRES". Passengers sailing from "MALAGA", 30, JUNE, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	—	Granero	Rafael	35	1	m	m	Laborer worker	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	spanish	Spain	Almeria	wife, Emilia Garcia. Tahal, Almeria.	U.S.	New York
2	—	Ortega	Francisco	35	1	m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Maria Carrion. Lubrin, Almeria	do	do
3	—	Rueda	Luis	32	—	m	m	Laborer do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Encarnacion Sorroche. Tahal, Almeria.	do	do
4	—	Lopez	Nicolas	27	1	m	m	Laborer do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Maria Morilla. Lubrin, Almeria	do	do
5	—	Cañada	Tomas	30	1	m	s	Gaspatero do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, C/ Peña. Algar, Murcia.	do	do
6	—	Aznar	Juan	19	1	m	s	Carpenter do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Miguel Aznar. Lubrin, Almeria.	do	do
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Inspectors

26

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 6

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 18, 1918

No. 91

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	ys	himself	30	no	—	—	Aquilino Bravo. I83, South St. E.R. N.Y.	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	black		none	Spain.	Almeria
2	ys	do	30	no	—	—	" Ditto.	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do	do
3	ys	do	30	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. 41, Cherry St. N.Y.	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do		none	do	do
4	ys	do	30	no	—	—	Aquilino Bravo. I83, South St. N.Y.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do		none	do	do
5	ys	do	30	no	—	—	" Ditto. "	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do	do
6	ys	do	30	no	—	—	" Ditto.	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do	do
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Corbato, master, of the S/S Buenos Aires, from Malaga, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 6 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco Corbato
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1916

at N Y

J O'Shaughnessy
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

92

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S/S Buenos Aires, sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuba Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

A Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19

at Key West

J. E. Ferguson

Immigrant Inspector

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 14

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUENOS AIRES". Passengers sailing from CADIZ, 2. JULY, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Medina	Arturo	42		m	m	miner	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	spanish	Spain	Cordova	wife, Encarnacion Millan. Posadilla, Cordoba.	U.S.	New York
2		Marcos	Juan	42		m	w	worker	ys	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Ambrosio Marcos. San Martin, Salamanca.	do	do
3		Martin	Lorenzo	26		m	s	farmer	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Salamanca	mother, Maria Muñoz. Miranda, Salamanca.	do	do
4		Sanchez	Manuel	35		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Petra Martin Miranda, Salamanca.	do	do "
5		Teso	Angel	47		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Zamora	wife, Maria Martin. Carbajales, Zamora.	do	do
6		Teso	Felipe	16		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	his mother, Maria Martin. Carbajales, Zamora.	do	do
7		Ballesteros	Pedro	18		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Pedro Ballesteros. Carbajales, Zamora.	do	Indiana
8		Fidalgo	Miguel	17		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Jose Fidalgo. Carbajales, Zamora.	do	Schenectday)
9		Muños	Angel	19		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Salamanca	father, Esteban Muños. Santibañes, Salamanca.	do	New York
10		Gonzalez	Juan	38		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Cordoba	wife, Dolores Rivera. Belmez, Cordoba.	do	do
11		Arias	Antonio	33		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Lugo	wife, Josefa Rodriguez. Sanclodio, Lugo.	do	do
12		Martinez	Claudio	19		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Salamanca	father, Pablo Martinez San Martin, Salamanca.	do	do
13		Gonzalez	Cesareo	17		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Angel Gonzalez. Santibañes, Salamanca.	do	do
14		Criado	Jose	32		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Francisca Cascon. Mogarras, Salamanca.	do	do
15		Ernandez	Andres	45		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Ambrosia Vasco. Mogarras, Salamanca.	do	do
16		Castro	Mariano	36		m	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Clamentina Rodrigues. Santibañes, Salamanca.	do	do
17		Sanchez	Jose	43		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Aniseta Dominguez. Santibañes Salamanca.	do	do
18		Garcia	Victorio	21		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	father, Juan Garcia. Santibañes, Salamanca.	do	do
19		Gimenez	Martin	16		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Almeria	father, Bartolome Gimenez. Majoca, Almeria.	do	do
20		Garcia	Martin	18		m	s	do	yes	do	yrs	do	do	do	do	father, Martin Garcia Flores Majoca, Almeria.	do	do
21		Paz	Ricardo	24		m	m	Cabrero	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Coruña	wife, Manuela Perez Barrera. Puebla Caramiñana, Coruña.	do	do
22		La Fuente	Candido	36		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Madrid	wife, Isabel Rodriguez Aria. Almagro, 16, Madrid.	do	do
23		Gomez	Evaristo	37		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Santander	wife, Donata Gomez. Miera, Santander.	do	do
24		Garcia	Gegorio	24		m	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	dd	Burgos	father, Venancio Garcia. Quintana del Rojo, Burgos.	do	do
25		Garcia	Bonifacia	18		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	her father, Ditto.	do	do
26		Fernandez	Isaac	27		m	s	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	mother, Juana Garcia. San Martin de Rojo, Burgos.	do	do
27		Garcia	Ricardo	46		m	m	Labores	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Salamanca	brother, Miguel Vicente Garcia. Segueros, Salamanca.	do	do
28		Sanchez	Maria	38		f	m	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	brother, Angel Sanchez ySanchez. Segueros, Salamanca.	do	do
29	UNDER 16	Garcia	Antonia	9		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	her Uncles	do	do
30	UNDER 16	Garcia	Candida	8		f	s	do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	Ditto.	do	do

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JULY, 1918 93

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily in United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	~~no~~ yes	himself	70	no	—	—	Antonio Alvarez. Valdestus- Fonda española. Restituto Alvaro. Box,276, 801,Eastthird St. South Bethlehem, Pa.	no	9 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	black		none	Spain	Cordoba
2	yes	do	40	no	—	—	cousin,Manuel Perez.801,East Third St.South Bethlehem. Pa.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do		none	do.	Salamanca
3	~~no~~ yes	do	30	no	—	—	" Ditto.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	good	do		none	do.	do
4	~~no~~ yes	do	50	no	—	—	Jose Rodriguez. ~~6 10 14~~ St, Schenectady N.Y.	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	good	do		none	do.	do
5	~~no~~ yes	do	30	no	—	—	" Ditto	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	good	do		none	do.	Zamora
6	~~no~~ yes	father	30	no	—	—	brother, Manuel Ballesteros. 721 Monroe St. Gary- Indiana.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	good	do		none	do.	do
7	yes	do	30	no	—	—	brother, Pedro Fidalgo.14,Centre St, Schenectday. N.Y.	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do		none	do.	do
8	yes	brother	50	no	—	—	Pedro Castro. 801, East Third St. South Bethlehem.	no	5 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do.	do
9	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Caetano de Luca. 75 Thompson St. N.Y.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	Salamanca
10	yes	himself	30	no	—	—	165, West St. N.Y.	no	6 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	Cordoba
11	yes	do	50	yes	—	—	Restituto Alvaro. Box 276 801, East Third St. South Bethlehem, Pa.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	good	do		none	do.	Lugo
12	~~no~~ yes	father	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	good	do		none	do.	Salamanca
13	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	good	do		none	do.	do
14	~~no~~ yes	himself	50	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. 385, South St. N.Y.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
15	yes	do	50	no	—	—	Jose Maria Villaron. Paradero Hotel, Pemsigrove NJ	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do.	do
16	yes	do	60	no	—	—	Joseph Pearl Banker 801, East Third St.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	goog	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
17	yes	do	110	no	—	—	Angel Blazques Cascon. 801 E 3, South Bethlehem.	no	1 yr	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	do
18	yes	father	30	no	—	—	Ditto	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do.	do
19	~~no~~ yes	do	30	no	—	—	Caetano Luca. 25, Thompson St. N.Y.C.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do.	Almeria
20	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Bartolome Gimenez Morales. 503, Sherry Av. Canto(Ohio)	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do.	do
21	yes	himself	50	no	—	—	Joaquin Rey. Hamilton 43 I3, Brooklin	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	Coruña
22	~~no~~ yes	do	50	no	—	—	Valentin Aguirre. Hotel Español, Keller	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	Madrid
23	~~no~~ yes	do	35	no	—	—	Ditto	no	6 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	Santander
24	yes	brother	20	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	Burgos
25	yes	do	20	no	—	—	Ditto	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do.	do
26	yes	do	30	no	—	—	Ditto.	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
27	yes	himself	90	no	—	—	Gavetano de Luca 25, Thompson St. N.Y.	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	Salamanca
28	yes	—		no	—	—	Ditto	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do.	do
29	yes	—		no	—	—	Ditto	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do.	do
30	yes	—		no	—	—	Ditto	no	"	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do		none	do.	do

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Cubeta master, of the Y Buenos Aires, from Cadiz, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cubeta Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918

at NY

J. J. Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S. Buenos Aires, sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cadiz Faculty, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

94

A. Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 191[illegible]

at N Y

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUENOS-AIRES". Passengers sailing from CADIZ, 2nd JULY, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	UNDER 16	Garcia	Salvador	1	m	s		home	no		no	Spain	Spanish	Spain	Salamanca	his uncles	U.Y.	NewYork
2		Fernandez	Jose Manuel	33	m	m		carpenter	ys	Spanish	yes	do	do	do	Coruña	wife, Ramona San Pedro Puebla de Caramiñana Coruña	do	do
3		Hermo	Manuel	27	m	m		worker	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Francisca Bock. Puebla Caramiñana Coruña.	do	do
4		Hermo	Carmelo	25	m	m		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	do	wife, Librada Prat. Puebla Caramiña, Coruña	do	do
5	TRANSIT	Leo	Charles	34	m	s		clerk	yes	several	yes	Abisinia	african	France		father, Javera de Chiunga. Abisinia(Chiunga)	do	do
6		Romero	Manuel	33	m	s		do	yes	spanish	yes	Spain	spanish	Spain	Coruña	mother, Maria Vila Rodriguez Caramiñana, Coruña	do	do
7		Gomez	Gregorio	33	m	s		do	yes	do	yes	do	do	do	Santander	mother, Beatriz Sastre. Miera. Santander	do	do
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Inspectors

NON IMMIGR

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 9

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW-YORK, JULY 18, 1918

No. 95

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came of the majority (temporarily or otherwise) permits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came of the majority (temporarily or otherwise) permits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
	1				no			travelling with parents Last 14, 27 to 30																			Salamanca
	2	yes	himself	40	no			Cafetin español de Borrell. 75. South Street.	no	——	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no			good	black	none	Spain.	
	3	yes	do	30	~~no~~ 1917		Pa	Brother Andreu Illeum Box 337 Palmerton Pa	no	3 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none	do.	Coruña
	4	ys	do	30	no			Ditto.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none	do.	do
ANT ALIEN	5	ys	do	30	no			Ditto.	no	2 yrs	no	no	no	no	m	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none	do.	do
	6	ys	do	40	no			French Consulat corner Manuel Luger	no	In transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none		
	7	ys	do	30	~~no~~ yes 1917 Lyn		NY	~~Juan Jose Lastra~~ 83. South Street. ~~Valentin Aguirre~~ ~~Fonda español 144~~ Rivas Pl Montpelier Vt	no	4 yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none	Spain.	Coruña
	8								no	Perm	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do	none	do.	Santander
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Cubeta master, of the S/S Buenos Aires, from Cadiz, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 7 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Cubeta Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918

at N.Y.

[illegible] Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—214

Number 16

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. BUENOS-AIRES sailing from CADIZ, 2, JULY, 19 18., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 96 July 18, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1									
2	Molt	Philip	23		m	s	June 30, 1895, Town of Union, n.j	PP. 31381 N.Y. Aug 9.16 Last citizenship Aug 7.17	432-23rd St, Weehawken N.J. weat New Y.
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J.J. Bergeron
Johnstaughton } Inspectors

Master

Surgeon.
A. Lopez Martinez

1 cl

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

14—214

Ads

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(1)

97

Andres Lopez Martinez, Surgeon of the S/S Queen Anne sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had thirty nine years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Cuban Faculty
; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing List or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

A Lopez Martinez

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 1918

at Buenos Aires

V. Foggia

U. S. Immg Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR BUENOS-AIRES ·

S/S Buenos Aires July 25/18

Arr July 18/18

Act & Rev
Alien cit. 7 or 12
12 +

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which alien sprang ands the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh
West Indian (other than Cuban).

List T

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "BUENOS AIRES" 5-8 Passengers sailing from MALAGA 3-14, 30th JUNE, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	Write.	Nationality (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	* Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (* Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Asencio	Gines	37		m	m	workman	ys	Spanish	ys	Spain	Spanish	Huesca	Almeria	wife- Catalina Fernandez Huesca- Almeria.	U.S.	New York
2		Egea	Francisco	25		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	mother- Beatriz Fuentes Huesca Almeria	do	do
3		Castelle	Baltazar	25		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father- Gines Castelle Huesca- Almeria	do	do
4		Mena	Geremino	18		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	Ovesa	do	mother- Francisca Egea Ovesa-	do	do
5		Rodriguez	Jose	34		m	s	commerc	ys	do	ys	do	do	Alhama	do	brother- Manuel Rodriguez Alhama- Almeria	do	do
6		Rodriguez	Cristobal	27m		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father- Manuel Rodriguez Alhama- Almeria	do	do
7		Calvache	Jose	49		m	m	farmer	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	brother- Manuel Calvache Alhama- Almeria	do	do
8		Martinez	Juan	33		m	m	workman	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	wife- Edmunda Galvez Alhama Almeria	do	do
9		Granero	Bruno	22		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	Albanchez	do	father- Pedro Granero Cortes Albanchez- Almeria	do	do
10		Soler	Ildefonso	40		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	Autas	do	father- Alfonso Soler Llanos de Autas- Almeria	do	do
11		Ferri	Juan	40		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	Lubrin	do	wife, Ana Ramon Lubrin- Almeria	do	do
12		Ferri	Juan	18		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	mother, Ditto	do	do
13		Gimenes	Jose	18		m	s	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	father, Andres Gimenes Lubrin- Almeria	do	do
14		Muñez	Francisco	35		m	m	do	ys	do	ys	do	do	do	do	wife, Maria Fernandez Lubrin- Almeria	do	do
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

30

Total passengers . . . 14

U. S. citizens . . .

Aliens

• Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of July 15 New York, July 15, 191 8

98

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or in pursuance of any contract, to labor in the United States	Whether alien had been previously deported and by what authority and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town
1	ys	himself	40	no			friend, Rafael Granero South St. 183. N.Y.	no	3yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	good	black		none	Spain.	Huesca
2	ys	do	40	no			Ditto.	no	3yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do	do
3	ys	do	50	no			Ditto.	no	4yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do	do
4	ys	do	30	no			Ditto.	no	3yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do	do
5	ys	do	30	no			brother, Antonio Rodrigues South St. 183. N.Y.	no	3yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	good	do		none	do.	Ovesa
6	ys	do	20	no			Ditto.	no	4yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	good	do		none	do	Alama
7	ys	do	25	no			cousin, A.Rodrigues Rodriguez South St. 183 N.Y.	no	6yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do	Alhama
8	ys	do	12	no			Brother-in-law, A.Rodrigues South St. 183. N.Y.	no	6yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	good	do		none	do	do
9	ys	do	16	no			brother, Rafael Granero Perez South St. 183. N.Y.	no	5yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	good	do		none	do	Albanchez
10	ys	do	30	no			brother, Antonio Soler Erie- Pa.	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	good	do		none	do	Autas
11	ys	do	75	no			Casa Blanca. South St. 183. N.Y.	no	3yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	good	do		none	do	Lubrin
12	ys	Father	75	no			Ditto	no	8yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	good	do		none	do	Lubrin
13	ys	himself	45	no			Ditto	no		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	good	do		none	do	do
14	ys	do	40	no			Ditto	no	4yrs	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	6	good	do		none	do	do
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Francisco Corbeta, of the S/S Buenos Aires, from Malaga, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 12 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Francisco Corbeta
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of Jan 1908
at N. Y.

V. Perazzi
Immigration Officer.

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR BUENOS-AIRES ·

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 *(Head-tax status)*.—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 *(Age)*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 *(Sex)*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 *(Married or single)*.—The answer should be M (married), S (single) Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 *(Calling or occupation)*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simpli as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 *(Able to read and write)*.—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language (or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground)." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 *(Nationality)*.—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject

Column 10 *(Race or people)*.—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people not (Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" referts to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

(ITALIAN NORTH)

The people who are native tho the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian" (north). Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language

(ITALIAN SOUTH)

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 *(Last permanent residence)*.—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence The last country in wich alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in colum 11 should show the contry and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer tho this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute perm anent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Wether having a tickect to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the serveral members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

COMPAÑÍA TRASATLÁNTICA

Relación de los tripulantes del vapor-correo BUENOS AIRES.

N.º	Nombre y apellidos	Destino a bordo	Nacionalidad	NACIMIENTO Fecha	NACIMIENTO Lugar	Nacionalidad del Padre	Ultimo punto de residencia
		- OFICIALIDAD.					
1	D. Francisco Corbeto Freixas	CAPITAN	Española	22/10/73	Barcelona	Española	Badalona.
2	D. Rafael Meana Arias	1° Oficial	id.	11/6/77	Madrid	id.	Barcelona.
3	D. Joaquín Rodríguez de Vera y Romero	2° id.	id.	1/2/85	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
4	D. Isidro Llorca Pérez	3° id.	id.	14/10/81	Benidorm	id.	Villajoyosa
5	D. Juan Miguel Belenguer	4° id.	id.	25/6/90	Valencia	id.	Valencia.
6	D. Juan Pons Florits,	Agregado	id.	30/9/85	Ciudadela	id.	Barcelona
7	D. Casiano Pueyo	Capellán	id.	23/7/60	Velilla	id.	id.
8	D. Andrés López Martínez	Médico	id.	5/4/1862	Havana	id.	Cadiz
9	D. Jesús Agacino Armas	Sobrecargo	id.	25/10/89	Ferrol	id.	Barcelona
10	D. Emilio Guitar Virto	2° id.	id.	4/2/95	Cartagena	id.	S. Fernando.
11	D. José Cafarelo Fanellón	1° Maquinista	id.	7/6/65	Valencia	id	Badalona.
12	D. Alfredo Oliva Costa	2° id.	id.	3/6/71	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
13	D. Narciso González Bueno	4° id.	id.	26/2/92	id.	id.	id.
14	D. Manuel Benitez Puyana	Ayudante	id.	14/2/88	id.	id.	id.
15	D. Francisco Montenegro Betancurt	id.	id.	4/10/99	Las Palmas	id.	Las Palmas.
16	D. Juan Siquier Bestart	1° Telegraf.	id.	19/4/89	Palma Mallorca	id.	Barcelona.
17	D. Eduardo Briales Marin	2° id.	id.	30/6/98	Málaga.	id.	Madrid.
		Sección de CUBIERTA.-					
18	D. Vicente Zaragoza Llorca	1°Contramaestre	id.	24/1/65	Villajoyosa	id.	Barcelona.
19	D. Juan Botey Gorgollon	2° id.	id.	4/7/75	Masnou.	id.	Masnou.
20	Diego Velasco González	3° id.	id.	28/6/70	Ayamonte	id.	Barcelona.
21	Francisco López Misa	Sereno	id.	28/11/68	Pontevedra	id.	Cádiz.
22	Cristobal Alvarez Tinco	Marinero	id.	29/11/62	Cartagena	id.	id.
23	Tomás Rosales Izquierdo	id.	id.	30/11/68	Cádiz	id.	id.

Mod. V. 163 bis.

25759

COMPAÑÍA TRASATLÁNTICA

100

Relación de los tripulantes del vapor - correo .....

N.º	Nombre y apellidos	Destino a bordo	Nacionalidad	NACIMIENTO		Nacionalidad del Padre	Ultimo punto de residencia
				Fecha	Lugar		
24	José Solves Such	Marinero	Española	10/24/96	Benidorm	Española	Barcelona
25	José R. Iglesias Bisch	id.	id.	2[illegible] 10/78	Cádiz	id.	Cádoiz.
26	Domingo Linares Rodríguez	id	id	23/8/88	Benidorm	id.	Benidorm
27	Enrique Alcoba Villamueva	id	id	19/8/80	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz
28	Vicente Llèrca Martínez	id.	id.	25/7/94	Benidorm	id.	Barcelona
29	Gaspar Linares Correa	id.	id.	30/ 5/87	id.	id.	id.
30	Diego Devesa Domenech	id.	id.	4/ 10/85	id.	id.	id.
31	Miguel Daza Salguero	Mozo	id.	11/6/87	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
32	José M. Iglesias Forja	id.	id.	18/7/93	id.	id.	id.
33	Julio Salas Espinosa	id.	id.	25/7/73	id.	id.	id.
34	Vicente Botella Climent	id.	id.	1/11/66	Finestrat	id.	Villajoyosa.
35	Francisco Rosado Enrîquez	id.	id.	21/4/94	S. Fernando	id.	Cádiz.
36	Francisco Ruiz Gómez	id.	id.	31/9/86	Cádiz	id.	id.
37	José Pérez Pérez	Grumete	id.	29/12/97	Benidorm.	id.	Barcelona.
38	Jaime Lloret Pérez	id.	id.	15/2/99	id.	id.	Benidorm.
39	Vicente PérezPérez	id.	id.	1/6/96	id.	id.	id.
40	Bernardo Ferrer Caballé	id.	id.	20/12/97	Barcelona	id.	Barcelona
41	Manuel Diaz Martell	Paje.	id.	19/1/902	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
		Sección de MAQUINA.					
42	Antonio Valiente González	Pañolero	id.	13/4/76	Cádiz	idé	id.
43	David Tarrio Veiga	Cabo	id.	29/12/77	Santiago	id.	Barcelona
44	José Matas Valdés	id.	id.	5/9/79	S.Fernando	id.	Cádiz.
45	Manuel Martínez Muñoz	Engrasador	id.	21/1/76	Cádiz	id.	id.
46	Manuel Paz Peña	id.	id.	10/3/77	Algeciras	id.	id.
47	Francisco Cabira Castro	id.	id.	2/4/69	Cádiz	id.	id.
48	José Cuervo Millán	id.	id.	24/3/66	Moguer	id.	id.
49	Juan Bruzón Re[illegible]ón	id.	id.	11/6/76	Puerto	id.	id.
50	Elisardo Medrano Méndez	id.	id.	18/7/81	Pontevedra	id.	id.

Mod. V. 163 bis.

25750

COMPAÑÍA TRASATLÁNTICA

Relación de los tripulantes del vapor-correo

N.º	Nombre y apellidos	Destino a bordo	Nacionalidad	NACIMIENTO Fecha	NACIMIENTO Lugar	Nacionalidad del Padre	Ultimo punto de residencia
51	Juan de Arias López	Fogonero	Española	15/4/83	Cádiz	Española	Cádiz.
52	Cayetano Delgado Real	id.	id.	22/9/89	Medina Sidonia	id.	id.
53	José Simó Cortes	id.	id.	7/4/90	Cádiz	id.	id.
54	Isidro Hermo Dominguez	id.	id.	7/12/91	Puebla Caramiñal	id.	P. Caramiñal
55	Manuel Cesar Gibernau	id.	id.	26/1/73	Rota	id.	Cádiz.
56	Antonio Sierra García	id.	id.	30/3/87	Moguer	id.	Moguer.
57	Ramón Ramos Breu	id.	id.	25/7/73	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
58	Juan Carmona Guzmán	id.	id.	14/1/93	Puerto Real	id.	Puerto Real
59	José Dolores Gerardo	id.	id.	20/1/87	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
60	José Pérez Labrador	id.	id.	8/4/79	Medina Sidonia	id.	id.
61	Simón Pons Miñana	id.	id.	13/3/76	Alicante	id.	Barcelona
62	Francisco Sanjuan Montero	id.	id.	11/12/85	Algeciras	id.	Cádiz.
63	Manuel Utrera Jiménez	id.	id.	25/2/89	Veger	id.	id.
64	Francisco López Estrella	id.	id.	8/3/71	Cádiz	id.	id.
65	Urbano Bosc Pérez	id.	id.	18/1/94	Oliveiros	id.	id.
66	Manuel Vulcán Castellano	Palero	id.	18/8/89	Puerto Real	id.	id.
67	Angel Porto Bello	id.	id.	24/12/66	Cádiz	id.	id.
68	Julio Postigo Lagrú	id.	id.	22/1/63	id.	id.	id.
69	Manuel Marzo Galeote	id.	id.	18/6/92	id.	id.	id.
70	Manuel Moreno Litrán	id	id.	25/7/95	id	id	id.
71	José Ponce León Neita	id.	id.	13/8/85	id.	id.	id.
72	Narciso Campodarbe Allué	id.	id.	27/1/89	Morrano	id.	Badalona
73	Antonio Silva Trenado	id.	id.	6/9/85	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
74	José Sebastián Trasito	id.	id.	3/1/79	id.	id.	id.
		Sección de FONDA.					
75	Manuel Touron Revenigo	1º Mayordomo	id.	31/12/66	Jerez	id.	Barcelona
76	Antonio Vergara Guillen	2º id.	id.	17/7/72	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.

Mod. V. 163 bis.

25750

COMPAÑÍA TRASATLÁNTICA

Relación de los tripulantes del vapor-correo .....

N.º	Nombre y apellidos	Destino a bordo	Nacionalidad	NACIMIENTO Fecha	NACIMIENTO Lugar	Nacionalidad del Padre	Ultimo punto de residencia
77	Antonio Arroyo González	3º Despensero	Espa.	13/6/95	Cádiz	Española	Cádiz.
78	Incas Dosal Quintana	1º Cocinero	id.	17/10/72	Cádez(Santan)	id.	id.
79	Antonio Romero Madariaga	2º id.	id.	15/9/80	Madrid	id.	id.
80	Ramón Chicola Mayolas	3º id.	id.	6/4/93	Barcelona	id.	Barcelona.
81	Andrés Barbosa Mellado	3º id.	id.	25/4/89	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
82	Manuel Hermida Mazas	Ayud. id.	id.	30/5/89	id.	id.	id.
83	Esteban Gisbert Juliá	Marmitón	id.	9/4/86	Alicante	id.	Barcelona
84	José Bernal Carmona	id.	id.	13/6/85	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
85	Antonio Pujola Carmona	id.	id.	14/10/94	Barcelona	id.	Barcelona.
86	Manuel Rodríguez Sintes	Carnicero	id.	25/6/75	Cádiz	id.	id.
87	Francisco Camara Cala	Panadero	id.	3/2/83	Arcas	id.	Cádiz.
88	José Macente Armada	Ayud.	id.	23/4/80	Medina Sidonia	id.	id.
89	Sebastián Ramírez Gil	Ropero	id.	6/11/57	Conill	id.	id.
90	Manuel Lozano López	Repostero	id.	5/12/57	S.Fernando	id.	id.
91	José Zambrano Medina	Practicante	id.	25/3/64	Cádiz	id.	id.
92	Carmen Gassó Valls.	Camarera	id.	1/11/68	S . Feliu	id.	Barcelona
93	Concepción Surroca Montalvo	id.	id.	8/3/75	Barcelona	id.	id.
94	José Oliva Bueno	Camarero	id.	2/11/93	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
95	Salvador Parrado Gutiérrez	id.	id.	30/12/79	id.	id.	id.
96	Antonio Lázaro Puch.	id.	id.	16/12/85	id.	id.	id.
97	Luis Villanueva Medina	id.	id.	12/8/92	id.	id.	id.
98	Miquel Martorell Esteban	id.	id.	20/7/84	Barcelona	id.	Barcelona
99	José Pérez Maruti	id.	id.	21/2/87	Cádiz	id.	Cádiz.
100	Andrés Mosquera Valiente	id.	id.	27/9/91	id.	id.	id.
101	Francisco Veneciano Prudencio	id.	id.	14/11/93	id.	id.	id.
102	Sebastián Mirancho Bardají	id.	id.	8/2/88	Aceduy	id	Barcelona
103	Juan Pérez Tomás de Aquino	id.	id.	22/12/78	Cádiz	id.	id.
104	Manuel Cecilio Vázquez	id.	id.	29/1/87	id.	id.	Cádiz.
105	Federico Ranal Villacorta	id.	id.	18/7/83	Palencia	id.	id.

Mod. V. 163 bis.

25750

COMPAÑÍA TRASATLÁNTICA

103

Relación de los tripulantes del vapor-correo .....

Nº	Nombre y apellidos	Destino a bordo	Nacionalidad	NACIMIENTO Fecha	NACIMIENTO Lugar	Nacionalidad del Padre	Ultimo punto de residencia
106	Jose Pedreño Fernandez	Camarero	Española	18/3/65	Cadiz	id	Barcelona
107	Adolfo Cantoni Gervasio	id	id	20/6/89	id	id	Cadiz
108	Jose Badull Ortiz	id	id	15/9/87	Barcelona	id	Barcelona
109	Juan Sanchez Rogel	id	id	22/12/61	Algeciras	id	id
110	Enrique Garcia Hernandez	id	id	1879	Valencia	id	id
111	Jose Font Roca	id	id	9/6/71	Masnou	id	Barcelona
112	Rafael Navarro Gil	id	id	1/11/67	Alcoain	id	id
113	Bernardo Abuin Diaz	id	id	11/1/84	S.Juan	id	id
114	Francisco Sanchez Carrasco	id	id	26/8/81	Aguilas	id	id
115	Francisco E. Perez Orts	Mozo	id	17/2/93	Benidorm	id	Benidorm
116	Francisco Alvado Sastre	Grumete	id	20/12/900	Barcelona	id	Barcelona

NOTA: De la anterior Lista hay que anular los números 10 - 34 - 39 - 102 cuyos individuos no salen a viaje. Queda por tanto formada la tripulacion de éste buque por 112 individuos.

Barcelona 25 de Junio de 1918.

El Capitan

Fran[illegible]

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA · VAPOR BUENOS-AYRES

SEEN
American Consulate General
Barcelona, Spain June 27, 1918
Hamilton Cookins
0.944 American Consul

Mod. V. 163 bis.

25759

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. Buenos Aires sailing from Barcelona, Arriving at New York July 18, 1918

104

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
										Land Dis					
1	Corbeto	Francisco	44		m	m	Captain	Barna	17/3/18	yes no	Spanish	Spain	5-6	180	
2	Pueyo	Casimiro	57			s	Chaplain	"	3/9/17	yes 1			5-4	125	
3	Lopez	Ignacio	60			w	Surgeon	Barna	29/6/18	no 2			5-7	160	
4	Agacino	Jesus	29			s	Purser	Barna	22/11/16	yes 1			5-11	130	
5	Iriana	Rafael	46			m	1st Officer	"	15/12/17	yes 1			5-	145	
6	Sust	Francisco	36			s	2nd "	"	12/7/18	No 2			5-11	170	Newfoundland
7	Llorca	Isidro	36			s	3rd "	Cadiz	10/9/15	yes 1			5-8	185	
8	MIGUEL	Juan	28			s	4th "	"	20/12/17	no 2			5-8	160	
9	Pons	Juan	29			s	Apprentice officer	Barna	25/11/16	yes 1			5-11	170	
10	SEABELO	Jose	52			m	1st Engineer	"	22/8/17	yes 1			5-2	185	
11	OLIVA	Alfredo	47			m	2nd "	Cadiz	20/12/17	yes 1			5-2	165	
12	TERRY	Jesus	49			m	3rd "	"	11/9/16	yes 1			5-6	185	
13	Gonzalez	Narciso	26			m	4th "	"	20/12/17	no 2			5-5	155	
14	MONTENEGRO	Francisco	19			s	Apprentice	"	11/4/18	no 2			5-7	130	
15	Braza	Jose	23			s	"	"	1/7/18	no 2			5-7	130	
16	Benitez	Manuel	30			s	"	"	29/6/18	yes 1			5-8	145	
17	SIQUIER	Juan	29			m	Wireless operator	Cadiz	25/5/17	yes 1			5-11	155	
18	Briales	Eduardo	21			s	"	"	11/7/18	yes 1			5-9	145	
19	Zuazoza	Vicente	53			m	Master mariner	Cadiz	21/3/18	yes 1			5-9	165	
20	Bley	Juan	42			m	2nd "	Barna	24/4/18	yes 1			5-6	165	
21	VELASCO	Diego	48			m	3rd "	"	29/4/18	yes 1			5-7	175	
22	AGUILAR	Quintin	40			m	Shipkeeper	Cadiz	1/7/18	no 2			5-4	150	
23	Lopez	Francisco	29			m	Watchman	"	4/7/18	yes 2			5-7	150	
24	ALVAREZ	Cristobal	54			m	Cook	"	29/6/18	yes 2			5-6	140	
25	Flores	Jose	39			m	"	"	17/7/18	no 2			5-7	155	
26	LINARES	Domingo	38			m	"	Barna	27/6/18	no 2			5-7	165	
27	LINARES	Gaspar	33			s	"	"	29/7/17	yes 1			5-6	145	
28	ALCOBA	Enrique	38			m	"	Cadiz	20/12/16	yes 1			5-8	160	
29	SOLDEVS	Jose	21			s	"	Barna	29/6/18	yes 1			5-11	155	
30	PEREZ	Francisco	24			s	"	"	29/6/18	no 3			5-8	160	Front teeth out

V. J. Macintosh
Thos R Kinsella
Inspectors

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York ....., 1917.

105

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Rosales	✓Tomas S.	50	-	m	m	Sailor	Cadiz	14/3/15	yes no	1	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	none.
2	Fucia	✓ Antonio	27	-	"	S	"	"	14/9/16	yes "	1	"	"	5-4	145	"
3	~~Pombra~~	✓ Vicente	24	-	"	"	"	Bahia	14/12/15	no "	2	"	"	5-9	160	"
4	~~Sabas~~	✓ Julian	34	-	"	m	"	Cadiz	20/12/17	yes "	1	"	"	5-8	160	
5	Rosado	✓ Francisco	24	-	"	S	"	"	19/7/16	yes "	1	"	"	5-6	140	
6	Iglesias	✓ Jose	24	-	"	"	"	"	1/12/17	yes "	2	"	"	5-6	135	
7	~~DEVESA~~	✓ Diego	22	-	"	m	"	Bahia	17/3/16	no "	2	"	"	5-8	165	
8	Ruiz	✓ Francisco	31	-	"	S	"	"	5/9/17	yes "	1	"	"	5-6	165	
9	Perez	✓ Jose	20	-	"	"	"	"	20/9/17	yes "	1	"	"	5-5	135	
10	~~DASA~~	✓ Miguel	31	-	"	m	"	Cadiz	7/12/16	no "	2	"	"	5-8	165	
11	~~MERA~~	✓ Cicilio	17	-	"	S	"	"	22/4/17	yes "	1	"	"	5-3	130	
12	FERRER	✓ Fernando	20	-	"	"	"	Bahia	17/3/16	no "	3	"	"	4-11	140	cannot read
13	~~ALVADO~~	✓ Francisco	18	-	"	"	"	"	25/6/17	yes "	1	"	"	5-5	125	
14	DEL ~~VALLE~~	✓ Antonio	20	"	"	"	"	"	21/6/15	no "	2	"	"	5-0	129	
15	Conde	✓ Eduardo	22	"	"	"	"	"	25/6/15	no "	2	"	"	5-6	127	
16	LLORET	✓ Jaime	19	"	"	"	"	"	15/12/16	no "	2	"	"	5-6	129	
17	Diaz	✓ Manuel	16	"	"	"	Boy	Cuba	15/6/15	no "	2	"	"	4-11	110	
18	Valiente	✓ Antonio	42	"	"	m	fireman	"	3/11/17	yes "	1	"	"	5-6	160	
19	FARRIBO	✓ David	40	"	"	"	"	"	14/12/16	yes "	1	"	"	5-4	189	
20	BRUZON	✓ Juan	42	"	"	"	"	"	3/1/17	yes "	3	"	"	5-4	155	cannot read
21	Martinez	✓ Manuel	~~35~~ 42	"	"	"	"	"	19/12/16	no "	2	"	"	5-6	160	
22	CUERVO	✓ Jose	52	"	"	"	"	"	4/12/16	no "	3	"	"	5-1	165	cannot read
23	LARA	✓ Ramon	40	"	"	"	"	"	6/12/16	yes "	3	"	"	5-4	165	cannot read
24	Mata	✓ Jose	35	"	"	"	"	"	5/12/16	no "	2	"	"	5-5	175	
25	Saviza	✓ Francisco	45	"	"	"	"	"	4/12/16	no "	2	"	"	5-4	145	
26	Miguet	✓ Juan	48	"	"	"	"	"	4/12/16	no "	2	"	"	5-6	145	
27	Cuiz	✓ Francisco	32	"	"	"	"	"	6/12/16	yes "	1	"	"	5-5	130	
28	Adame	✓ Eugenio	39	"	"	"	"	"	11/12/16	yes "	1	"	"	5-6	145	
29	Medrano	✓ Eduardo	38	"	"	"	"	"	13/12/16	yes "	1	"	"	5-5	145	
30	Cesar	✓ Manuel	40	"	"	"	"	"	1/12/16	no "	3	"	"	5-8	170	

V. J. Macintosh } Inspectors
Thos P Kelly }

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 3

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York ....., 1917.

106

No. on List	NAME IN FULL: Family Name.	NAME IN FULL: Given Name.	AGE: Yrs.	AGE: Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When.	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Roldan	Ramon	37		m	s	fireman	Cadiz	6/5/17	yes	Spanish	Spain	5-7	155	cannot read
2	Sierra	Antonio	31		"	"	"	"	1/7/15	yes	"	"	5-5	145	
3	Pous	Simeon	40		"	m	"	Spain	10/3/15	yes	"	"	5-6	160	cannot read
4	Delgado	Cayetano	29		"	"	"	"	17/3/15	yes	"	"	5-5	165	
5	Simon	Jose	28		"	"	"	Cadiz	10/12/15	yes	"	"	5-4	170	
6	Camacho	Juan	25		"	"	"	"	11/4/15	no	"	"	5-5	130	
7	San Juan	Francisco	34		"	"	"	"	1/7/15	no	"	"	5-9	140	
8	Boo	Urbano	23		"	"	"	"	20/11/15	yes	"	"	5-10	135	
9	Perez	Jose	39		"	s	"	"	14/6/15	yes	"	"	5-4	140	cannot read
10	Bentosa	Manuel	42		"	m	"	"	4/4/15	no	"	"	5-3	130	cannot read
11	Navarro	Guillermo	39		"	"	"	"	23/9/15	yes	"	"	5-5	150	
12	De Los Dolores	Jose	31		"	"	"	"	20/12/15	no	"	"	5-6	170	
13	Utrera	Manuel	29		"	"	"	"	11/4/15	no	"	"	5-2	135	cannot read
14	Lopez Estella	Francisco	45		"	"	"	"	4/12/15	no	"	"	5-4	155	
15	Hermo	Isidro	26		"	"	"	"	1/7/15	No	"	"	5-2	160	
16	Fuentes	Antonio	46		"	"	"	"	1/2/15	No	"	"	5-5	170	
17	Ramos	Manuel	45		"	"	"	"	24/12/15	yes	"	"	5-5	165	
18	Porto Bello	Angel	41		"	"	Trimmer	"	3/7/15	yes	"	"	5-5	130	
19	Ponce Reigeon	Jose	23		"	"	"	"	15/6/15	no	"	"	5-4	125	
20	Castillo	Jose	32		"	"	"	"	19/12/15	yes	"	"	5-5	132	
21	Postigo	Julio	55		"	"	"	"	27/2/15	no	"	"	5-3	140	
22	Campodave	Mariano	29		"	"	"	Bahia	25/9/15	yes	"	"	5-6	170	
23	Garcia	Antonio	28		"	"	"	Cadiz	1/7/15	no	"	"	5-4	149	cannot read
24	Vulcan	Manuel	30		"	"	"	"	15/2/15	no	"	"	5-5	165	
25	Moreno	Manuel	23		"	"	"	"	11/2/15	yes	"	"	5-4	156	
26	Coca	Cayetano	58		"	"	"	"	6/4/15	yes	"	"	5-4	119	
27	Silva	Antonio	32		"	"	"	"	11/11/15	yes	"	"	5-10	130	
28	Martinez	Luis	41		"	"	"	"	20/12/15	no	"	"	5-5	130	
29	Mario	Manuel	26		"	"	"	"	14/1/15	yes	"	"	5-3	145	
30	Faron	Manuel	52		"	"	Ship Steward	Spain	1/1/15	yes	"	"	5-4	130	

V. J. Macintosh } Inspectors
Thos R King

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. ..... sailing from ..... , Arriving at New York July 18, 1918

107

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival.	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Vergara	Antonio	45	-	M	M	Steward	Barna	18/9/18	no	Spanish	Spain	5-4	150	None
2	Castillo	Juan	48	-	"	W	Store Keeper	Cadiz	29/9/17	"	"	"	5-6	198	"
3	ARCAYA	Antonio	28	-	"	S	Junior do	"	20/12/17	"	"	"	5-8	120	"
4	Ozal	Lucas	48	-	"	M	Chief Cook	"	25/6/16	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
5	ALVAREZ	Jose	36	-	"	W	2nd "	"	8/7/18	"	"	"	5-5	148	"
6	Romero	Antonio	38	-	"	W	2nd "	"	8/12/17	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
7	Xicola	Ramon	26	-	"	W	3rd "	"	3/7/17	"	"	"	5-6	140	"
8	Barbosa	Andres	31	-	"	W	3rd "	"	15/6/18	"	"	"	5-5	149	"
9	Hermida	Manuel	20	-	"	S	Apprentice	"	20/12/17	"	"	"	5-4	145	Face freckled
10	Gisbert	Esteban	33	-	"	M	Galley boy	Barna	10/7/17	"	"	"	5-6	139	"
11	BERNAL	Jose	34	-	"	S	"	Cadiz	29/9/17	"	"	"	5-1	138	"
12	Pujolo	Antonio	24	-	"	W	"	Barna	10/2/17	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
13	MARCANTE	Jose	38	-	"	M	Baker	Cadiz	29/9/14	"	"	"	5-6	155	"
14	Callealta	Francisco	33	-	"	W	"	"	1/7/18	"	"	"	5-5	150	"
15	DAMASA	Francisco	25	-	"	S	"	"	15/6/18	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
16	Portillo	Manuel	35	-	"	W	Butter	"	30/6/16	"	"	"	5-3	160	"
17	Rodriguez	Manuel	43	-	"	M	Butcher	"	29/12/17	"	"	"	5-5	165	"
18	Ramirez	Sebastian	55	about	"	M	Linen Keeper	"	14/5/16	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
19	Zambrano	Jose	38	-	"	M	Pantryman	"	15/7/17	"	"	"	5-11	130	"
20	Sasso	Carmen	39	-	F	S	Steward	Barna	10/7/17	"	"	"	5-1	135	"
21	Zurrea	Joaquin	43	-	F	M	"	"	30/1/15	"	"	"	5-2	140	"
22	Pedreño	Jose	53	-	M	M	Stewards	"	10/6/17	"	"	"	5-7	145	"
23	Marquez	Andres	27	-	"	S	"	Cadiz	8/9/17	"	"	"	5-5	135	"
24	Alias	Jose	25	-	"	M	"	"	30/11/18	"	"	"	5-4	140	"
25	Sanchez	Francisco	30	-	"	M	"	"	10/2/17	"	"	"	5-4	135	"
26	Perez	Juan	40	-	"	W	"	"	14/8/17	"	"	"	5-5	160	"
27	Navano	Rafael	46	-	"	W	"	"	14/3/15	"	"	"	5-4	145	"
28	Cecilio	Manuel	31	-	"	S	"	"	3/7/17	"	"	"	5-2	135	"
29	Font	Jose	48	-	"	M	"	Barna	29/10/15	"	"	"	5-7	180	"
30	Sanchez	Juan	54	-	"	M	"	Cadiz	25/11/16	"	"	"	5-5	150	"

V. J. Macintosh Inspector
Thos. King

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Number 5

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States Immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S.S. ..... sailing from ....., Arriving at New York ....., 1917. 108

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED. When.	Where.	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival. Car	Dis	Race.	Nationality.	Height.	Weight.	Physical marks or peculiarities.
1	Cantoni	Adolfo	29	-	m	s	Steward	Cadiz	29/12/17	no	2	Spanish	Spain	5-4	145	none
2	Rabanal	Federico	34	-	"	"	"	"	29/12/17	yes	1	"	"	5-3	165	"
3	Mantorell	Miguel	34	-	"	m	"	Barna	25/6/18	no	2	"	"	5-5	160	"
4	Alvin	Bernardo	32	-	"	s	"	"	10/2/17	yes	1	"	"	5-6	135	"
5	Villanueva	Luis	27	-	"	m	"	Cadiz	14/4/16	yes	1	"	"	5-5	140	"
6	Garcia	Henrique	34	-	"	"	"	"	10/2/17	yes	1	"	"	5-5	186	"
7	Badael	Jose	30	-	"	s	"	"	25/6/16	yes	1	"	"	5-4	130	"
8	Cercos	Federico	35	-	"	m	"	"	2/7/18	no	2	"	"	5-5	155	"
9	San Juan	Jose	23	-	"	s	"	"	15/2/17	yes	1	"	"	5-6	130	"
10	Camero	Enrique	35	-	"	m	"	"	20/11/16	yes	1	"	"	5-6	165	"
11	Parrado	Salvador	37	-	"	"	"	"	20/1/16	yes	1	"	"	5-6	135	"
12	Perez	Jose	30	-	"	"	"	"	8/12/17	no	2	"	"	5-5	145	"
13	Lazaro	Santonio	32	-	"	"	"	"	20/12/17	no	2	"	"	5-9	159	"
14	Vera	Adolfo	34	-	"	"	"	"	20/9/17	yes	1	"	"	5-6	158	"
15	Veneciano	Francisco	24	-	"	s	"	"	20/12/17	no	2	"	"	5-5	129	"
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

V. J. Macintosh
Thor R. King } Inspectors

new card issued — — — 1
without cards — — — 48
With cards — — — — — 86
Total crew 135

COMPAÑIA TRASATLANTICA BUENOS AIRES

The Captain

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the S/S "Buenos Aires", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

A Steams
~~Master, First or Second Officer,~~
1st Officer

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

10

Buenos Aires
July 18th

U. S. BUREAU OF
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

To E. I. 7-20-18; 11:20 A.M.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

No. 109

S. S. "Buenos Aires" 7-18-18 arrived ..., 191 , ... M., ... from ...

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
1	Martinez Castello, Carmen, 2 ch.	4	19/21		3	Call	To look Julio Martinez Castello, 331 W. 58th St. New York City.	DiMicceli	7/20/18	11 A.M.	0	0	0
2	Solverila, Francisco, bro. Gabriel	9	3		2	Med. hold for Exam.	Made S.I. 8/13/18	Boca					
3	Suarez, Erasmus	7	5		1		To bro. Alexandre, 200 Bowne Pl. Bronx, N.Y.C.	Lee a. Smith	7/20/18	3.30 P.M.	0	1	0

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 110

S.S. Buenos Aires (Spanish) arrived July 18, 1918, 191, M., , from

	No.	NAMES	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST No.	Sheet	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date	Dep.—Excl. Page	Dep.—Excl. Ser'y.	Rehearings Date	Rehearings Page	Rehearings Ser'y.	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Ser'y.	Admitted. Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Brought to Ellis Island July 20,1918 11.15 A.M.																								
38f	1	Vicens, Concepcio Pedro 1st Cab	4	1/2	2	Unable to read	Cowen McGovern							7/20	126	3S	11.45									
14f		" "				LPC																				
28m		Perez, Domingo II Cab	7	6/8	3	Under 16	"							7/20	131	3S	1			In transit to Japan						
32f		Hortensia II Cab																"	"	"						
		Adam, Rafael II Cab																"	"	"						
		Mendoval, Fernando " "	4	26	1	Under 16	"							7/20	178	Mayn	1.00									
	4	Enguruza, Domingo " "	4	10	1	" "	"	7/17	82	JS				7/25	7	Mayn	2.50							5	6	5
58m	5	Val Rey, Esteban	12	5	1	LPC	Fitzgeral Malden							7/21	2	Lov	9.50							1	1	1
40m	6	Munoz, Cristobal	12	16/17	2	" Med Lo	"							7/21	6	Lov	9.53							2	2	2
16m		" Antonio																								
50f	7	Falzedo, Asalina Ponce	8	6/7	2	un-t-r & acc	Cowen McGovern	7/17	78	JS				7/23	117	JS	11.05							6	6	6
8f		Rafaela Angelma																								
29f	8	Garcia, RamonaMartinez	8	14/17	4	LPC un-t-r	"	Ref from Ward 8/14 1.45 pm Adm Ward 7/21. 10.20 a.m.						8/14	146	NS	3.05							July 4	4	4
																								Aug -	4	-
7f		" Maria																								
3m		" Daniel																								
11/12f		" Adoracion																								
33m	9	Ramos, Luis	12	13	1	LPC	Fitzgeral Malden							7/22	84	JS	10.55							2	2	2
48m	10	Banasco, Francisco	12	8	1	"	"							7/21	2	Lov	9.50							1	1	1
14f	11	De Penz, Pilas Fernandez	1	6	1	Alien Enemy Pub Boc	Walker	E.I. 7/22 - 12.15 P.m.						7/22	138	3S	1.45									
DEPORTED 18m	12	Salvarila, Francesco	9	3/3	2	Tuberculosis pulmonary Cert	Bock	E.I. 7/20 - 11.20 a.m. Stayed 48 hours			8/13	49	Gr								11.30	8/27	Buenos Aires Aug	-	2	-
16m		Gabriel												8/13	49	Gr	2.45									

Buenos Aires 7/18

TOTALS

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Inspection made and Original filed in San Francisco Calif.

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

111

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., arriving at Newyork 7/18/18, 191, from the port of Yokohama Via San Francisco Cal arrived San Francisco 6/10/18 and left 6/22/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23	amaz												
24													
25													
26													
27	Teyashi												
28	Kobayashi												
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

113

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ....., *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS						
	Family name	Given name		When	Where		(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Master

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Keiyo Maru, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

(4)

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....

..... Immigrant Inspector.

Keiyo-Maru
July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

115

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—68

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "GULLFOSS" 9-10. Passengers sailing from REYKJAVIK, ICELAND 13-14 THIS, SIXTH (6TH) DAYOF JULY, 1918.

1	2	3			4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	NIELSEN	THORUNN		50	-	F. Wd	Widow	Yes	Icelandic	Yes	Iceland	Scandinavian	Iceland	Reykjavik	Mr. Magnus B. Blondal, Bergstadastraeti Reykjavik	(Canada) Manitoba.	Winnipeg
2		RIIS	GUSTAF		28	-	M. S.	Civil Engineer	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	do.	Sweden	Malmö	Mr. A. Riis, Malmö, Sweden	N.Y.	New York
3	TRANSIT	BENEDIKTSSON	ARNI		30	-	M. M.	MERCHANT	YES	Icelandic	Yes	Ideland	do.	Iceland	Reykjavik	Mrs. Ar. Benediktsson, Reykjavik, Iceland.	N.Y.	do.
4	TRANSIT	GISLASON	SIGURBJÖRN ASTV.		42	-	M. M.	Evangelist and Teacher	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mrs. Gudrun Gislason, Asi, Reykjavik. Iceland.	Man.	Winnipeg
5		BENEDIKTSSON	HALLGRIMJR		32	-	M. M.	Merchant	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mrs. Guðrun Björnsdóttior Reykjavik Iceland.	N.Y.	New York
6		BENEDIKTSSON	ASLAUG		22	-	F. M.	His Wife.	Yes	do.	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Same.	N.Y.	do.
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

31

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U.S.A., 16 DAY OF JULY, *191* 8 — 116

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See question for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Herself	Yes	No	-	-	Mr. Charles Nielsen, 942 Sherbrooke St. WINNIPEG	Passenger to Canada.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	Dark	Grey	No	Iceland	Arnarfjord
2	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	2	Bridgeport Conn. & Davonport, Io.	Mr. John Riis, 106 Convent Avenue, New York	3 Years	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Blond	"	No	Sweden	Malmö
GRANT ALIEN 3	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1	New York		No	Yes	2 M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	"	Dark	Brown	No	Iceland	Arnarfjord
GRANT ALIEN 4	Yes	Icelandic Lutheran Synod, Can.	Yes	No	-	-		No	Pass. to Canada		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	"	Grey	No	"	Glaesibae
GRANT ALIEN 5	Yes	Himself	Yes	Yes	1	New York		No	Yes	2. M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	"	Blond	Grey	No	"	Seydisfjordur
GRANT ALIEN 6	Yes	The above	Yes	No	-	-		No	Yes	2. M.	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	"	Brown.	Grey.	No	"	Reykjavik
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Gullfoss, from Reykjavik, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nine in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Stefán Stefánsson
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 4 day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in, country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—218

117

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—218

List 1.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "GULLFOSS" sailing from REYKJAVIK, ICELAND, , 6TH JULY, 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)		2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1		TRANSIT	TOMASSON	JON	25 -	M.	S.	Printer	Yes	Yes	Iceland	Scandinavian	Iceland Denmark	Reykjavik	Mr. Jon Tomasson, Grettisgötu Reykjavik Iceland
2		TRANSIT	JOHANNSSON	GUDMUNDUR AGUST	18 -	M.	S.	do.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Johann A. Johannesson Bakkastig 8 Reykjavik Iceland
3		TRANSIT	HALLDORSSON	GUDMUNDUR	69 -	M.	Wd.	Sailor	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Halldor Thordarson Ingolfsstraeti Reykjavik Icel.
4		TRANSIT	NIELSEN	EINAR	19 -	M.	S.	Tradesm.	Yes	Yes	do.	do.	do.	do.	Mr. Magnus B. Blöndal, Bergstadastraeti Reykjavik, Icel.
5		TRANSIT	OLSEN	GUSTAV	31 -	M.	S.	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Sweden	do	Sweden.	Göteborg	Mr Viktor Olsen. Göteborg Sweden.
6															
7															
8															
9															
10															
11															
12															
13															
14															
15															
16															
17															
18															
19															
20															
21															
22															
23															
24															
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 5

32

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., 18 DAY OF JULY, 1918. 118

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Brief in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	Canada			Mr. Arni Eggertson	$75				Jón Vopni												
1	Manit.	WINNIPEG	Yes	Winnipeg	Yes	No	-	-	Winnipeg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	No	Iceland	Mjoafjord
2	do.	do.	Yes	Self	$25 Yes	No	-	-	Same. Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	Grey	No	do.	Seydisfjörd
	Canada								Gunnar J. Gudmundsson											Blue-			
3	Sask.	Wynyard	Yes	Self same	Yes	No	-	-	Wynyard Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good		5	7	"	Grey	Grey	No	do.	Hafnarfjord
	Canada								Mr. Charles Nielsen														
4	Man.	Winnipeg			Yes	No	-	-	942 Sherbrooke St. Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Blond	Grey	No	do.	Isafjord
					$50				Victor Gunnarson. 130 Atlantic												Lighthouse on		
5	N Y	New York			Yes	No	—	—	Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	0	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	Brow	blue	right arm.	Sweden	Göteborg
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

118

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, U. S. A., 18 DAY OF JULY, 1918. 118

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.
	Canada			Mr. Arni Eggertson	$75															
ALIEN 1	Manit.	WINNIPEG	Yes	Winnipeg	Yes	No	-	- Jón Vopni Winnipeg.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blond	Blue	No
ALIEN 2	do.	do.	Yes	Self same	$75 Yes	No	-	- Jon Vopni Same. Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	"	"	Grey	No
To ALIEN	Canada Sask.	Wynyard	Yes	Self same	$325 Yes	No	-	- Son Gunnar J. Gudmundsson Wynyard Sask. Canada	No	No	No	No	Good	Heart Senility	5	7	"	Grey	Blue-Grey	No
ALIEN 4	Canada Man.	Winnipeg	Company		$50 Yes	No	-	- Mr. Charles Nielsen 942 Sherbrooke St. Winnipeg	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	"	Blond	Grey	No
ALIEN 5	N Y	New York	Company		$50 Yes	No	—	— Victor Anderson, 130 Atlantic Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.	0	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	"	Brow	blue	Lighthouse on right arm.
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
Iceland	Mjoafjord
do.	Seydisfjord
do.	Hafnarfjord
do.	Isafjord
Sweden	Göteborg

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

July 6- 1918

Vessel s.s. "GULLFOSS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 July, 1918, *from the port of* REYKJAVIK, ICELAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pjetursson	Sigurður.	Captain.	✓		C No	37	M.	Scandinav.	Icelander	5,1e	226	
2	Jónasson	Asgeir	1. Mate.	~~2/7~~,18	Reykjavik	C No	33	M.	do	do	5,9	167	
3	Sigmundsson	Sigmundur	2. -	~~3/7~~,18	do	C No	28	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
4	Sigurðsson	Haraldur	Chief engineer.	~~1~~/1,18	do	C No	34	M.	do	do	5,1e	187	
5	Jónsson	Hallgrimur	2. engineer.	~~12~~/1,18	do	C No	27	M.	do	do	5,7	147	
6	Jóhannsson	G. Pjetur	3. do	~~12~~/1,18	do	C No	30	M.	do	do	5,11	167	
7	Guðmundsson	Garðar.	Wireless operator	~~1~~/1, 18	do	C No	20	M.	do	do	5,4	128	
8	Gislasson	Pjetur	Boatswain	✓ do	do	C No	25	M.	do	do	5,8	147	
9	Pjetursson	Jón A.	Sailor	✓ do	do	C No	19	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
10	Jónsson	Ingimundur									5,5	165	
11	Einarsson	Hermundur									5,11	176	
12	Maack	Pjetur									5,11	176	
13	Snorrasson	Magnus									5,9	173	
14	Arnasson	Asmundur									5,8	138	
15	Guðmundsson	Stefán									5,	136	
16	Jónsson	Jón									5,8	165	
17	Jónsson	Högnvaldur									5,3	100	
18	Arnasson	Guðmundur									5,4	142	
19	Poulsen	Theobald C.V.									5,6	140	
20	Schubert	Martin L.									5,8	191	
21	Nielsen	Carl V.									5,8	143	
22	Ottesen	Olafur Asbjörn									5,7	128	
23	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin									5,1	110	
24	Brynjólfsdóttir	Maria									5,	128	
25	Asgrimsson	Jón									5,2	102	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in col

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

119

Name of Vessel "Gullfoss"

Date 29th July, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
No change					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) Stg. Pjetursson (or Master)

(Ship) s/s Gullfoss

16—1944

...ition papers
...made upon

14—814

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

July 6- 1918

Vessel s.s. "GULLFOSS", arriving at NEW YORK, 19 July, 1918, from the port of REYKJAVIK, ICELAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pjetursson	Sigurður.	Captain.	✓		C No /	37	M.	Scandinav.	Icelander	5,10	226	
2	Jónasson	Asgeir	1. Mate.	✓ 2/7,18	Reykjavik	C No /	33	M.	do	do	5,9	167	
3	Sigmundsson	Sigmundur	2. -	✓ 3/7,18	do	C No /	28	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
4	Sigurðsson	Haraldur	Chief engineer.	✓ 1/1,18	do	C No /	34	M.	do	do	5,10	187	
5	Jónsson	Hallgrimur	2. engineer.	✓ 12/1,18	do	C No /	27	M.	do	do	5,7	147	
6	Jóhannsson	G. Pjetur	3. do	✓ 22/1,18	do	C No /	30	M.	do	do	5,11	167	
7	Guðmundsson	Garðar.	Wireless operator	✓ 1/1, 18	do	C No /	20	M.	do	do	5,4	128	
8	Gislasson	Pjetur	Boatswain	✓ do	do	C No /	25	M.	do	do	5,8	147	
9	Pjetursson	Jón A.	Sailor	✓ do	do	C No /	19	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
10	Jónsson	Ingimundur									,5	165	
11	Einarsson	Hermundur									,11	176	
12	Maack	Pjetur									,11	176	
13	Snorrasson	Magnus									,9	173	
14	Arnasson	Asmundur									5,8	138	
15	Guðmundsson	Stefán										136	
16	Jónsson	Jón									8	165	
17	Jónsson	Högnvaldur									3	100	
18	Arnasson	Guðmundur									4	142	
19	Poulsen	Theobald C.V.									6	140	
20	Schubert	Martin L.									8	191	
21	Nielsen	Carl V.									8	143	
22	Ottesen	Olafur Asbjörn									7	128	
23	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin									1	110	
24	Bryajólfsdóttir	Maria										128	
25	Asgrimsson	Jón									2	102	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu

[redacted]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

ition paper
made upon

14—264

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

July 6- 1918

Vessel s.s. "GULLFOSS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 July, 1918, *from the port of* REYKJAVIK, ICELAND.

122
th
19 18

UNITED STATES.

Bjarn
St. Brooklyn
a

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pjeturssen	Sigurður.	Captain.	✓		Con Dis No	37	M.	Scandinav.	Icelander	5,10	226	
2	Jónassen	Asgeir	1. Mate.	✓ 3/7,18	Reykjavik	Con No	33	M.	do	do	5,9	167	
3	Sigmundssen	Sigmundur	2. -	✓ 3/7,18	do	Con No	28	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
4	Sigurðssen	Haraldur	Chief engineer.	✓ 1/1,18	do	Con No	34	M.	do	do	5,10	187	
5	Jónssen	Hallgrimur	2. engineer.	✓ 22/1,18	do	Con No	27	M.	do	do	5,7	147	
6	Jóhannssen	G. Pjetur	3. do	✓ 22/1,18	do	Con No	30	M.	do	do	5,11	167	
7	Guðmundssen	Garðar.	Wireless operator	✓ 1/1, 18	do	Con No	20	M.	do	do	5,4	128	
8	Gislasson	Pjetur	Boatswain	✓ do	do	Con No	25	M.	do	do	5,8	147	
9	Pjetursson	Jón A.	Sailor	✓ do	do	Con No	19	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
10	Jónsson	Ingimundur	d								5,5	165	
11	Einarsson	Hermundur	d								5,11	176	
12	Maack	Pjetur	d								5,11	176	
13	Snorrasson	Magnus	do								5,9	173	
14	Arnasson	Asmundur	do								5,8	138	
15	Guðmundsson	Stefán	Fi								5,	136	
16	Jónsson	Jón	d								5,8	165	
17	Jónsson	Högnvaldur									5,3	100	
18	Arnasson	Guðmundur									5,4	142	
19	Poulsen	Theobald C.V.									5,6	140	
20	Schubert	Martin L.									5,8	191	
21	Nielsen	Carl V.									5,8	143	
22	Ottesen	Olafur Asbjörn									5,7	128	
23	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin									5,1	110	
24	Brynjólfsdóttir	Maria									5,	128	
25	Asgrimsson	Jón									6,2	102	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in co[lumns] ...tion paper... made upon

Form 654

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

120

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 29th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

no change

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

no change

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

no change

Stefán Pjetursson
(Signature of master.)
of the Vessel S/S Gullfoss

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1745

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

July 6- 1918

Vessel s.s. "GULLFOSS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 July, 1918, *from the port of* REYKJAVIK, ICELAND.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pjetursson	Sigurður.	Captain.	✓		C No / D	37	M.	Scandinav.	Icelander	5,1e	226	
2	Jónasson	Asgeir	1. Mate.	2/7,18	Reykjavik	C No / D	33	M.	do	do	5,9	167	
3	Sigmundsson	Sigmundur	2. -	3/7,18	do	C No / D	28	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
4	Sigurðsson	Haraldur	Chief engineer.	1/1,18	do	C No / D	34	M.	do	do	5,1e	187	
5	Jónsson	Hallgrimur	2. engineer.	12/1,18	do	C No / D	27	M.	do	do	5,7	147	
6	Jóhannsson	G. Pjetur	3. do	22/1,18	do	C No / D	3e	M.	do	do	5,11	167	
7	Guðmundsson	Garðar.	Wireless operator	1/1, 18	do	C No / D	2e	M.	do	do	5,4	128	
8	Gislasson	Pjetur	Boatswain	✓ do	do	C No / D	25	M.	do	do	5,8	147	
9	Pjetursson	Jón A.	Sailor	✓ do	do	C No / D	19	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
10	Jónsson	Ingimundur									5,5	165	
11	Einarsson	Hermundur									5,11	176	
12	Maack	Pjetur									5,11	176	
13	Snorrasson	Magnus									5,9	173	
14	Arnasson	Asmundur									5,8	138	
15	Guðmundsson	Stefán									5,	136	
16	Jónsson	Jón									5,8	165	
17	Jónsson	Högnvaldur									3	1oo	
18	Arnasson	Guðmundur									4	142	
19	Poulsen	Theobald C.V.									5	14e	
20	Schubert	Martin L.	St									191	
21	Nielsen	Carl V.	Co									143	
22	Ottesen	Olafur Asbjörn	Wa									128	
23	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin	St									11e	
24	Bryajólfsdóttir	Maria										128	
25	Asgrimsson	Jón	Mes									1e2	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), ... ition papers ... made upon

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1268

16—814

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

121

122 th
, 1918

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

July 6- 1918

Vessel s.s. "GULLFOSS", *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 July, 1918, *from the port of* REYKJAVIK, ICELAND.

UNITED STATES.

Sjaran
St. Brooklyn
4

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Can Dis							
1	Pjetursson	Sigurður.	Captain.	✓		C No /	37	M.	Scandinav.	Icelander	5,1e	226	
2	Jónasson	Asgeir	1. Mate.	✓ 2/7,18	Reykjavik	C No /	33	M.	do	do	5,9	167	
3	Sigmundsson	Sigmundur	2. -	✓ 3/7,18	do	C No /	28	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
4	Sigurðsson	Haraldur	Chief engineer.	✓ 1/1,18	do	C No /	34	M.	do	do	5,1e	187	
5	Jónsson	Hallgrimur	2. engineer.	✓ 12/1,18	do	C No /	27	M.	do	do	5,7	147	
6	Jóhannsson	G. Pjetur	3. do	✓ 22/1,18	do	C No /	3e	M.	do	do	5,11	167	
7	Guðmundsson	Garðar.	Wireless operator	✓ 1/1, 18	do	C No /	2e	M.	do	do	5,4	128	
8	Gislasson	Pjetur	Boatswain	✓ do	do	C No /	25	M.	do	do	5,8	147	
9	Pjetursson	Jón A.	Sailor	✓ do	do	C No /	19	M.	do	do	5,6	154	
10	Jónsson	Ingimundur	do	✓ do	do	C No /	42	M.	do	do	5,5	165	
11	Einarsson	Hermundur	do	✓ do	do	C No /	37	M.	do	do	5,11	176	
12	Maack	Pjetur	do	✓ 25/1,18	do	C No /	25	M.	do	do	5,11	176	
13	Snorrasson	Magnus	do	✓ 28/1,18	do	C No /	25	M.	do	do	5,9	173	
14	Arnasson	Asmundur	do	✓ 5/7, 18	do	C No 3	15	M.	do	do	5,8	138	
15	Guðmundsson	Stefán	Fireman	✓ 1/1, 18	do	C No /	32	M.	do,	do	5,	136	
16	Jónsson	Jón	do	✓ do	do	C No /	19	M.	do	do	5,8	165	
17	Jónsson	Högnvaldur	do	✓ 2e/4,18	do	C No 3	15	M.	do	do	5,3	1oo	
18	Arnasson	Guðmundur	do	✓ 5/7, 18	do	C No 2	2e	M.	do	do	5,4	143	
19	Poulsen	Theobald C.V.	do	✓ 4/7, 18	do	C No 2	18	M.	do	do	5,6	14e	
20	Schubert	Martin L.	Steward	✓ 3e/1,18	do	C No /	36	M.	do	Danish	5,8	191	
21	Nielsen	Carl V.	Cook	✓ 1/1, 18	do	C No /	2[illegible]	M.	do	do	5,8	143	
22	Ottesen	Olafur Asbjörn	Waiter	✓ 6/7, 18	do	C No /	28	M.	do	Icelander	5,7	128	
23	Guðmundsdóttir	Kristin	Stewardess	✓ 1/1.18	do	C No /	32	F.	do	do	5,1	11o	
24	Brynjólfsdóttir	Maria	do	✓ 3e/1,18	do	C No /	21	F.	do	do	5,	128	
25	Asgrimsson	Jón	Messroomboy.	✓ 6/7, 18	do	C No 3	14	M.	do	do	5,3	1e2	
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

C. English
Steward

All With Care

July 19. 1918.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1246

ition papers
made upon

14—864

umber 1

122

th
y 18, 19 18

SS IN UNITED STATES.

n Ajaxa
on St. Brooklyn
" a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master, of the Gullfoss, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

O Petersson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

C F English
U.S. Immigrant Inspector.

5

1

Gullfoss

July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

turalization paper
may be made upon

16—814

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

122

S. S. City of Puebla sailing from San Juan, P.R., July 5, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York July 18th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Collazo	Ma. Jose	17	1	M	S.	San Juan, P.R. July 22 1901		Fr. Juan Ajaca 58 Union St. Brooklyn
2	Romann	Leonardo	19	7	M	S.	Aguadilla, P.R. Sept. 19th 1899		" " "
3									
4									
5									
6	Stowaways						Insp. Charles E. Sevegood.		
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

32

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—854

(1)

S/S City of Pueblo

July 19/18

ars July 18/18

Porto Rico Pass

2 Cit

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Puebla, arriving at New York, July 18th, 1918, from the port of San Juan Porto Rico via Charleston S.C.

JUL 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fleming	Wm. H.	First Officer	June 6	New York	"	42	M		U.S.A.	5'8"	151	
2	Lohr	Oscar	Second Officer	June 6	New York	"	27	"		U.S.C. Nat	B.E.D.	5'7"	160
3	Wrigley	J. T.	Third Officer	June 6	New York	"	23	"		U.S.A.	5'11"	163	
4	Butterworth	W. E.	Carpenter	June 6	New York	"	21	"		I.P. England	5'8"	135	
5	Andreassen	Gustav	Bosun	June 6	New York	"	45	"		I.P. Norway	5'9"	159	
6	Figirlsk	Joe	Seaman	June 6	New York	"	27	"		U.S.A.	5'6"	200	
7	Dimitrio	D. Gatinos	Seaman	June 6	New York	"	20	"		Greek	5'9"	157	
8	Flous	Manuel	Seaman	June 6	New York	"	28	"		Mexico	5'7"		
9	Vertopuly	Marcus	Seaman	June 7	New York	"	22	"		Greek	5'6"	125	
10	Forsberg	Eric								I.P. Norway	5'6"	170	
11	Evenson	Rudolph								I.P. Sweden	5'9"	160	
12	Colby	Paul R.								U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
13	Waldron	Leo								U.S.A.	6'	170	
14	Lamendola	Sol								U.S.A.	5'5"	135	
15	Weissleder	Hugo								U.S.A.	5'9"	140	
16	Field	Chas								U.S.A.	5'10"	170	
17	Anderson	Ole								I.P. Denmark	5'9"	150	
18	Moore	M. Dru								U.S.A.	6'1"	190	
19	Ciolkosz	S. Stanley								U.S.A.	5'5½"	120	
20	Frantz	Rastaul								Italy	5'7"	160	
21	Dillon	John								U.S.A.	5'11"	150	
22	Schmitz	Henry								U.S.A.	5'6"	30	
23	Mansell	W. E.								U.S.A.	5'11"	150	
24	Knight	Harry								U.S.A.	5'10"	150	
25	Sullivan	John								Canada	5'7"	138	
X 26	Buschen	Peter								Ger.	5'6½"	150	
27	Buchsman	John								U.S.A.	5'9	140	
28	Canfield	Russell								U.S.A.	5'9	150	
29	Van Helenburg	Ave								Holland	5'10"	158	
30	Dupont	Paul								Cuba	5'6"		
	Sanchez	Manuel								Spain	5'7"	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct informatio

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

123

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel City of Puebla

Date, July 15 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NY

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

E. A. Lofland
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 124

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Puebla, arriving at New York, July 18th, 1918, from the port of San Juan Porto Rico via Charleston

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fleming	Wm. H.	✓ First Officer	June 6	New York	Yes	42	M		U.S.A.	5'8"	151	
2	Lohr	Oscar	✓ Second Officer	June 6	New York	"	27	"		U.S.C. Nat. B.E.D.	5'7"	160	
3	Wrigley	J. Dalton	✓ Third Officer	June 6	New York	"	23	"		U.S.A.	5'11"	163	
4	Butterworth	W. Edwin	✓ Carpenter	June 6	New York	"	21	"		I.P. England	5'8"	135	
5	Andreassen	Gustav	✓ Bosun	June 6	New York	— 2	45	"		I.P. Norway	5'9"	159	
6	Figirlsk	Joe	✓ Seaman	June 6	New York	"	27	"		U.S.A.	5'6"	200	
7	Dimitrio	D. Matrus	✓ Seaman	June 6	New York	— 2	20	"		Greek	5'9"	157	
8	Flores	Manuel	✓ Seaman	June 6	New York	" 2	28	"		Mexico	5'7"		
9	Vertopuly	Marcus	✓ Seaman	June 7	New York	— 2	22	"		Greek	5'6"	125	
10	Forsberg	Eric	✓ Seaman	June 7	New York	— 2	27	"		I.P. Norway	5'6"	170	
11	Evenson	Rudolph	✓ Seaman	June 7	New York	— 2	33	"		I.P. Sweden	5'9"	165	
12	Colby	Paul R.	✓ O. Seaman	June 7	New York	"	23	"		U.S.A.	5'9"	150	
13	Waldron	Leo	✓ O. Seaman	June 7	New York	"	24	"		U.S.A.	6'	170	
14	Tamendorf	Sol	✓ Deck Boy	June 7	New York	" —	23	"		U.S.	5'5"	135	
15	Weissleder	Hugo J.	✓ Deck Boy	June 7	New York	"	26	"		U.S.A.	5'9"		
16	Field	Chas	✓ Chf. Engineer	June 6	New York	"	51	"		U.S.A.	5'10"	175	
17	Anderson	Ole	✓ 1st Asst. Engr.	June 6	New York	— 1	28	"		I.P. Denmark	5'9"	150	
18	Moore	M. Martin	✓ 2nd Asst. Engr.	June 6	New York	"	41	"		U.S.A.	6'	190	
19	Ciolkosz	Stanley	✓ 3rd Asst. Engr.	June 15	New York	"	21	"		U.S.A.	5'5¾"	120	
20	Grande	Salvatore	✓ Cadet Engr.	June 6	New York	" 2	23	"		Italy Nat.	5'7"	160	
21	Dillon	John C.	✓ Cadet Engr.	June 7	New York	"	27	"		U.S.A.	5'11"	153	
22	Schantz	Henry J.	✓ Cadet Engr.	June 7	New York	"	25	"		U.S.A.	5'6"	20	
23	Mansell	W. E. Master	✓ Oiler	June 6	New York	"	24	"		U.S.A.	5'11"	180	
24	Knight	Harry	✓ Oiler	June 7	New York	"	26	"		U.S.A.	5'10"	153	
25	Sullivan	John	✓ Oiler	June 15	New York	1	46	"		Ireland	5'7"	138	
X 26	Burther	Peter	✓ Wiper & Tender	June 8	New York	3	26	"		Finland	5'8½"	150	
27	Buchsman	John	✓ Water Tender	June 6	New York	"	35	"		U.S.A.	5'4		
28	Canfield	Russell	✓ Water Tender	June 7	New York	"	23	"		U.S.A.	5'9		
29	Van Eikelenburg	Ary	✓ Fireman	June 6	New York	2	31	"		Holland	5'10"	158	
30	Dupont	Paul	✓ Fireman	June 7	New York	2	28	"		Belgium	5'6"		
	Sanchez Sanchez	Manuel	✓ Fireman	June 7	New York	— 2	21	"		Spain	5'7"	150	

No. 26 - Finn 679

Service Cmn. & Discharged

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1346

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Pueblo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

E. E. Laplante
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1917

John Cain
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 125

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. City of Puebla, arriving at New York July 18th, 1918, from the port of San Juan Porto Rico via Charleston S.C.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ashford	Robert	Fireman	June 7	New York	Yes	37	M		England	5'8"	151	no card
2	Ryan	James	Fireman	June 7	New York	"	32			England	5'7"	160	no card
3	See	Elmer	Fireman	June 7	New York	"	21			U.S.A.	5'10"	170	no card
4	Kay	Alfred	Fireman	June 7	New York	"	39			England	5'6"	155	no card
5	Anderson	Carl J.	Fireman	June 7	New York	"	30			Sweden	5'6"	150	no card
6	Elcoro	Andrew	Fireman	June 16	New York	C-1	26			Spain	5'5"	145	
7	Colon	Amado	Coal Passer	June 7	New York	"	24			P. Rico	Nat	5'1	160
8	Hane	Morris	Coal Passer	June 7	New York	"	37			P. Rico	Nat	5'8"	151
9	Gonzales	Exequiel	Coal Passer	June 6	New York	"	22			Spain		5'5"	160
10	Williams	George	Coal Passer	July 5	San Juan P.R.	"	32			England		5'6"	146
11	Corchado	Pedro	Coal Passer	June 7	New York	"	18			P. Rico	Nat	5'7"	150
12	Rivera	Ramon	Coal Passer	June 6	New York	"	19			P. Rico	Nat	5'4"	160
13	McCormick	L. J. Leon	Steward	June 6	New York	"	40			U.S.A.		5'10"	160
14	Harvey	Frank Sto	Cook	June 16	New York	"	21			Japan		5'3"	130
15	Hansen	William J.	2nd Cook & Baker	June 6	New York	"	27			Holland		5'7"	175
16	Epstein	Samuel H.	3rd Cook	June 8	New York	"	28			U.S.A.		5'4"	155
17	Ostlund	Nekor	Sailor's Mess	June 7	New York	"	25			Sweden	Nat	5'8"	125
18	Hamilton	Arthur	Firemans Mess	June 7	New York	"	24			U.S.A.		5'7"	135
19	Ruiz	Antonio	Messman	June 6	New York	"	28			Spain		5'3"	130
20	De Maio	Ralph	Messman	June 6	New York	"	27			U.S.A.		5'3"	145
21	Hubley	Walter	Messman	June 15	New York	"	28			U.S.A.		5'7"	125
22	Bulman	John Jos	Navy Wireless Operator				22			U.S.A.			
23	Barclay	Robert Earl	Navy Wireless Operator				23			"			
24	Capelouche	Ernest	Master	June 6	New York		58			U.S.A.		5'11"	161
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Discharged & Dropped
Total 3
Total 22
Total 31

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the City of Puebla, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. L. Lablanch
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 191 7

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

City of Puebla
July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1940

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

126 /

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Republica Argentina
July 31/18
S/S Republica
3 aliens (Stow)
1 deport in July
2 to Recip
Aug July 18/18
No Bill

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Stowaway

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Republica Argentina 9-10 Passengers sailing from Rotterdam 3-13, June 26, 1918

14—430

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ST 10/1/19	Van Diggen	Jan	53		M S	Labourer	yes	Dutch	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mother Helena De Vrieht Trocket Holland	Md.	Baltimore
2	ST	Van Leeuwen	Christian C	18		M S	seaman	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mother P. Willin Van der Hang Rotterdam Holland	NY	New York
3	ST	Klein	Leendert	18		M S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Father Hendrick Klein Rotterdam Holland	N.J.	Hoboken
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Thos R King Insp.

#1 July Stat
#3 Aug Stat
Aug 24 1918

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1918

127

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country where he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See note.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported from U.S.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Steerage	No	No			Joyce Residence S/S Baron Beyard	Yes	1 yr	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good		5	6	Dark	Blk	Brown		Holland	Tholt
2	"	Steerage	No	10 Jan 1918 N.Y.			Mary Joyce	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	Fair	Light	Blue		"	Culemborg
3	No	"	Home				1210 Nieuwe Haven Rotterdam	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"		5	4	"	"	Brown		"	Rotterdam
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Republica Argentina from Rotterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Signed
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1918
at New York
Thos R King
Immigration Officer.

14—441

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

NO. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW — 129

Required under Act ... lens

Vessel Repub...

	(1) No. on list	NAME Family name
	1	Debunger
	2	Peters
	3	Wynen
	4	De Pooter
	5	Haasnoot
	6	Jaquelle
	7	Puit
	8	Van Leene
	9	Schoonbaert
	10	Wendenbos
	11	Kooiman
	12	Boulonois
	13	Neley
	14	De Smedt
	15	Kaus
	16	Hoge
X	17	Brengelmann
	18	De Koorg
	19	Van Oetzt
	20	Bruds
	21	Mortelmans
	22	Van Asperen
	23	Vanden Ade
	24	Van Put
	25	Demmers
	26	Vanden Merm
	27	Van Ert
	28	Dirks
	29	Tolboom
	30	Van Mooren
	31	Crump
	32	Del Prost

* See list of race...
NOTE.—Failure ...

...RTED. MEALS.

	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
...IP.				
Sea	L	Z	Gr	
...tina	July	10	11	11
Bergen	Aug	17	16	16
	July	10	11	11
	Aug	17	16	16

Consulat de Belgique
25 Madison Avenue
New York.

128

New York, August 13, 1918.

No. Annexe. 1/1/8

VR/FT 12917 Mr. P.A.Baker, Supt.of
U.S.Dept.of Labor,Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harborp New York.

Dear Sir:

I acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th inst. addressed to Messrs. Norton Lilly & Company, and to give you herebelow a list of the men engaged, those who were discharged, and those who deserted the Belgian SS REPUBLICA ARGENTINA:

Discharged

Wervenbos, CorN. Holland
Kooiman Jzak, Holland
Boulonois,Martin, Holland
Van den Adel, Corn. Holland.
Van Put, Willem, Holland

Engaged

Van Hert,	Holland
Tuk, Jan	Holland
Weydemans,Jacques	Antwerp
Protasoff,Nikita,	Russia
Meerstadt Gerhardus	Holland
Forsberg, Eric	Sweden
Pool Willem	Holland

Deserted

Dirks, Dirk Theodorus Holland,
Demmers, Willem Hendrik Holland
De Booy Willem Holland
Van Der Merme Gysberg Holland,

Very truly yours,

D. Dummer.

Belgian Consul.

Form 518

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

NO. .....

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW * 129

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Republic Argentine, arriving at New York, July 18, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam June 26, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Cond.	Dis.						
1	Debunger	Louis	✓ Master	16-6-18	Rotterdam	C No	I 55	Male	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	135	None
2	Peeters	Joseph	✓ Chief Officer	"	"	C "	I 34	"	"	"	5.6	140	None
3	Wynen	Charles	✓ 2d "	"	"	C "	I 26	"	"	"	5.9	170	None
4	De Pooter	Matthieu	✓ 3d "	"	"	C "	I 33	"	"	"	5.6	160	None
5	Hoadmoot	Pieter	✓ Carpenter	"	"	C "	II 54	"	British	Norwegian	5.8	140	None
6	Dagnelie	Remi	✓ Boatswain	"	"	C "	I 30	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	140	None
7	Vint	Desmond	✓ A.B.	"	"	C "	I 18	"	"	"	5.8	160	None
8	Van Leene	Remy	✓ "	"	"	C "	II 31	"	"	"	5.8	140	Cross (?) and scar on face
9	Schoonbaert	Charles	✓ "	"	"	C "	I 27	"	"	"	5.8	165	None
10	Wondergem	Cornelius	✓ "	24-6-18	Rotterdam	C Yes	II 33	"	Flemish	Hollander	5.10	160	Rheumatism Boy. Tattoo right arm
11	Korriman	Hans	✓ "	"	"	C "	I 19	"	"	"	5.4	140	None Rheumatism Boy.
12	Rombaut	Martin	✓ "	"	"	C "	I 24	"	"	"	5.9	170	Tattoo right arm
13	Nelly	Jean B Q	✓ A.B.	16-6-18	Rotterdam	C No	III 25	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.	120	None
14	De Smedt	Camille	✓ "	"	"	C "	I 18	"	"	"	5.5	140	None
15	Raes	Jean	✓ Asst. Engineer	"	"	C "	I 34	"	"	"	5.7	175	Star on inside right arm
16	Hoge	Louis	✓ 2d "	"	"	C "	I 23	"	"	"	5.8	165	None Certif. Honorable
17	Brengelmans	Louis	3d "	"	"	C "	III 24	"	"	"	5.9	140	LB right arm
18	De Koos	William	✓ H "	"	"	C "	II 40	"	Flemish	Netherlander	5.6	145	None
19	Van Aelst	Joseph	✓ Engineman	"	"	C "	I 42	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	150	None
20	Bundts	Charles	✓ Fireman	"	"	C "	I 21	"	"	"	5.9	170	None
21	Mollemans	Louis	✓ Fireman	"	"	C "	I 35	"	"	"	5.6	165	Tattoo right arm
22	Van Aspen	Pieter	✓ "	"	"	C "	II 43	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.10	150	Tattoo right arm
23	Vander Vaet	Cornelius	✓ "	24-6-18	Rotterdam	C Yes	II 35	"	"	"	5.11	210	Rheum. Boy None
24	Van Put	William	✓ "	"	"	C "	I 27	"	"	"	5.8	165	Rheum. Boy Tattoo left right arm
25	Vermaas	William H	✓ "	24-6-18	Rotterdam	C No	II 31	"	"	"	5.10	180	None
26	Vander Meude	Gilbert	✓ "	"	"	C "	II 38	"	"	"	5.11	170	Tattoo right arm
27	Van Dyk	Leon	✓ Fireman	"	"	C "	I 24	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	None
28	Dorns	Theodore	✓ "	"	"	C "	II 36	"	"	Belgian	5.7	165	Tattoo right arm
29	Schoot	Leonard	✓ Coal	"	"	C "	I 39	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.9	140	None
30	Van Mossen	Jean	✓ 3d "	"	"	C "	II 18	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.5	145	None
31	Temp	Jean P	✓ Mess Room	"	"	C "	II 19	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	None
32	De Prez	Joseph	✓ Steward	"	"	C "	I 50	"	Flemish	Belgian	5.6	150	None

Thos R King Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

ED.	MEALS.		
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
Date		6 7 6	
Time		July 10 11 11	
Days		Aug 17 16 16	
		July 10 11 11	
		Aug 17 16 16	

No. 30

PORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
Republica	6	7	6	
Argentina	July 10	11	11	
from Bergen	Aug 17	16	16	
	July 10	11	11	
"	Aug 17	16	16	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Republica Argentina, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Republica Argentina

July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—617

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 130

S. S. Republica Argentina (Italian) arrived July 18, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
				E.I. 7/21-9.50 am																				
53m 1	Van Duijen, Jan	1	1	SPC (Stowaway)	King	7/22	104	8										120 30 M.	7/27	Republica Argentina		6	7	6
18m 2	Van Leeuwen, Christian C.	1	2	SPC	" E.I. 7/21-9.50 am	7/22	145	NS								Receipt 8/17.	9	S/S Kaw	Van Duijen	July	10	11	11	
18m 3	Klein, Leendert	1	3	SPC	" E.I. 7/21-9.50 A.M.	7/22	150	NS								do	"	"	"	Aug	17	16	16	
																				July	10	11	11	
																				Aug	17	16	16	

Republica Argentina 7/18

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original Crew list filed at New Orleans

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P.S.S. "Braunfels", arriving at New York, 18th July, 1918, from the port of New Orleans

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Engine Room Crew.												
1													
2	Abdooramon	Balla	Serang	21-1-18	Bombay		30	Male	East Indian	Br: Indian			
3	Sk. Dawood	Mahomed	1st Tindel	-do-	"		44	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Sk. Adam	Jaino						"	"	"	"	"	
5	Sk. Hasson	Bha						"	"	"	"	"	
6	Sk. Ebram	Sk.						"	"	"	"	"	
7	Sk. Ebram	Sk.						"	"	"	"	"	
8	Koda Bux	Fa						"	"	"	"	"	
9	Sk Omer	Sk.						"	"	"	"	"	
10	Jacoob	Mah						"	"	"	"	"	
11	Ebaual	M						"	"	"	"	"	
12	Abdoolrazac	Sk						"	"	"	"	"	
13	Bhawoodeen	Sk						"	"	"	"	"	
14	Sk. Mahomed	Sk						"	"	"	"	"	
15	Jackeer	Ma						"	"	"	"	"	
16	Sk. Esmail	Ab						"	"	"	"	"	
17	Mahd. Jaffer	A						"	"	"	"	"	
18	Moosee	K						"	"	"	"	"	
19	Jackeer	Sk						"	"	"	"	"	
20	Salid	M						"	"	"	"	"	
21	Balloomea	S						"	"	"	"	"	
22	Sk. Abdool	A						"	"	"	"	"	
23	Abass	M						"	"	"	"	"	
24	Mahomed							"	"	"	"	"	
25	Sk. Esmail	A						"	"	"	"	"	
26	Sk. Dawood	S						"	"	"	"	"	
27	Abdoorazac	M						"	"	"	"	"	
28	Latiff	Ma						"	"	"	"	"	
29	Ebrahim	S						"	"	"	"	"	
30	Sk. Esmal	S						"	"	"	"	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

List of Aliens employed on the Vessel as Crew. Sheet. 1.

VESSEL. P.S.S."Braunfels". arriving at New York,- 18th.July 1918, from the port of New Orleans. 131

J. A. Theyer. -- Master. -- 3/2/18. -- Bombay. -- 27. -- British.
P. W. Matthews. -- 1st.Officer.- do . -- do . -- 39 -- do.
A. L. Rault. -- 2nd. do . -- do . -- do . -- 33. -- do .
H. Miller. -- 3rd. do . -- do . -- do . -- 24. -- do .
E. C. Prince. -- Purser . -- do . -- do . -- 32. -- do .
W. W. Craig. -- Ch.Engineer. -- do . -- do . -- 42 -- do .
T. B. Blair. -- 2nd. do . -- do . -- do . -- 32. -- do .
A. Banks. -- 3rd. do . -- do . -- do . -- 33. -- do .
W. S. Davidson. -- 4th do . -- do . -- do . -- 24. -- do .
F. H. Taborda. -- 5th. do . -- do . -- do . -- 24. -- do .
W. Todd. -- 6th. do . -- do . -- do . -- 21. -- do .
L. R. Wilkinson. -- W/T.Operator. - 10/7/18.- New Orleans. - 19. - do .
S. Cheaksfield. - do do . - do . - do . - 19. - do .
T. O'Farrell. -- L.S., R.N.R. -- 24/2/18. - Port Said. -- 26. -- do .
W. A. Finch. -- A.B., R.N.R. -- do . -- do . -- 49. -- do .

SALOON CREW.

L.A.D.Andrades. -- Butler. -- 21/1/18. - Bombay. -- 47 -- Portuguese.
Rozario DeCosta. -- Ch.Cook. - do . - do . -- 50. -- do .
Mathias Cardoze.-- 2nd. do. - do . - do . -- 23. -- do .
J.B.Barretto. -- 3rd. do. -- do . - do . -- 29. -- do .
Carlito Pais. -- Pantryman. - do . - do . -- 32. -- do .
C.J.Cairo. -- Gl.Servt. -- do . - do . -- 31. -- do .
J.Mazarilho. -- Off's Boy. -- do . - do . -- 22. -- do .
J.C.DeAlmeida. -- Capts.Boy. -- do . - do . -- 39. -- do .
M. Almeida. -- C. E. Boy. -- do . - do . -- 38. -- do .
C. Almeida. -- M. R. Boy. -- do . - do . -- 47. -- do .
S. Silveira. -- Sal.Topass. - do . - do . -- 19. -- do .
V. Fernandes. -- Carpenter. -- do . - do . -- 45. -- do .

New York.
18th. July. 1918.

MASTER.
P.S.S."Braunfels"

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Original Crew list filed at New Orleans

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 132

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P.S.S. "Braunfels", arriving at New York, 18th July, 1918, from the port of New Orleans

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Engine Room Crew.												
1													
2	Abdooramon	Balla	Serang	21-1-18	Bombay		30	Male	East Indian	Br: Indian			
3	Sk. Dawood	Mahomed	1st Tindel	-do-	-"-		44	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Sk. Adam	Jainoodeen	2nd -"-	-"-	-"-		25	"	"	"	"	"	
5	Sk. Hasson	Bhawoodeen	Donkeyman	-"-	-"-		40	"	"	"	"	"	
6	Sk. Ebram	Sk. Dosman	-do-	-"-	-"-		25	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Sk. Ebram	Sk. Hasson	Oilman	-"-	-"-		50	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Coda Bux	Fakir Bux	-"-	-"-	-"-		40	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Sk Domer	Sk. Mahd. Jaffer	-"-	-"-	-"-		25	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Jacoob	Mahd Sallia	-"-	-"-	-"-		30	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Kamal	Mahomed	-"-	-"-	-"-		30	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Abdoolrazac	Sk. Abdoolla	Cassab	-"-	-"-		55	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Bhawoodeen	Sk. Hasson	Fireman	-"-	-"-		22	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Sk. Mahomed	Sk Baba	-"-	-"-	-"-		50	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Jackeer	Mahd. Balla	-"-	-"-	-"-		30	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Sk. Esmail	Abdooramon	-"-	-"-	-"-		40	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Mahd. Jaffer	Bhickhia	-"-	-"-	-"-		25	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Moosa	Samud	-"-	-"-	-"-		25	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Jackeer	Sk. Dosman	-"-	-"-	-"-		30	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Sahid	Mahomed	-"-	-"-	-"-		30	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Balloomea	Sk. Dosman	-"-	-"-	-"-		30	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Sk. Abdool	Balloomea	-"-	-"-	-"-		30	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Abass	Hassein	-"-	-"-	-"-		25	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Mahomed	Kassum	-"-	-"-	-"-		21	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Sk. Esmail	Abdooramon	Bhandary	-"-	-"-		30	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Sk. Dawood	Sulleyman	bl: Trimmer	-"-	-"-		25	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Abdoorazac	Mamon Jaffer	-"-	-"-	-"-		35	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Latiff	Mahd. Sallia	-"-	-"-	-"-		20	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Ebrahim	Sk. Hasson	-"-	-"-	-"-		26	"	"	"	"	"	
30	Sk. Esmal	Sk. Adam	-"-	-"-	-"-		18	"	"	"	"	"	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—12

FORM 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ..... *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... , *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

133

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel P.S.S. "Braunfels", arriving at New York, 18th July, 1918, from the port of New Orleans

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex*	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Goolam Mohideen	Mahomed	Bl: Trimmer	25-1-18	Bombay		20	Male	East Indian	Br: Indian			
2	Sk. Ahmed	Sk. Adam	—"—	—"—	—"—		24	"	"	"	"	"	
3	Dawood	Dakka	—"—	—"—	—"—		18	"	"	"	"	"	
4	Sk. Hoosyein	Sk. Edroos	—"—	—"—	—"—		24	"	"	"	"	"	
5			"Deck Crew"										
6	Ram	Luckman	Serang	—"—	—"—		42	"	"	"	"	"	
7	Daya	Kuttoo	1st Tindel	—"—	—"—		50	"	"	"	"	"	
8	Bhicka	Kurzoo	2nd —"—	—"—	—"—		34	"	"	"	"	"	
9	Keesaw	Kara	Winchman	—"—	—"—		26	"	"	"	"	"	
10	Gubul	Koja	Lascab	—"—	—"—		29	"	"	"	"	"	
11	Bhicka	Kara	Seacunny	—"—	—"—		30	"	"	"	"	"	
12	Heera	Runsord	—"—	—"—	—"—		33	"	"	"	"	"	
13	Purdhan	Goojee	—"—	—"—	—"—		40	"	"	"	"	"	
14	Veera	Karra	—"—	—"—	—"—		20	"	"	"	"	"	
15	Bhana	Dewa	Lascar	—"—	—"—		25	"	"	"	"	"	
16	Daya	Keesaw	—"—	—"—	—"—		28	"	"	"	"	"	
17	Rama	Seba	—"—	—"—	—"—		20	"	"	"	"	"	
18	Meetha	Dewa	—"—	—"—	—"—		25	"	"	"	"	"	
19	Khinca	Luckman	—"—	—"—	—"—		20	"	"	"	"	"	
20	Ram	Kara	—"—	—"—	—"—		20	"	"	"	"	"	
21	Luckman	Karra	—"—	—"—	—"—		20	"	"	"	"	"	
22	Ram	Rathoo	—"—	—"—	—"—		25	"	"	"	"	"	
23	Jeewa	Dewa	—"—	—"—	—"—		25	"	"	"	"	"	
24	Mooljee	Diar	—"—	—"—	—"—		20	"	"	"	"	"	
25	Metha	Karra	—"—	—"—	—"—		25	"	"	"	"	"	
26	Mungal	Daya	—"—	—"—	—"—		26	"	"	"	"	"	
27	Seeba	Motha	—"—	—"—	—"—		30	"	"	"	"	"	
28	Bheem	Shankar	Bhandary	—"—	—"—		40	"	"	"	"	"	
29	Fernandes	Manuel	Deck Jobber	—"—	—"—		20	"	Portuguese	Portuguese			
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

J. A. Thyer

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

2

Braunfels
July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660.
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 134

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel STANDARD, *arriving at* New York, July 18 1918, 191, *from the port of* Tuxpan Mexico July 10 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival: Cont	(5): Dis	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nilsen	Thomas	✓ Boatswain	6/27/18	New York	C Yes	1	55	M	Scand	N Sweden	6	270	Right foreyn
2	Vleuten	John Van	✓ Carpenter	✓ "	" "	C "	1	30	"	Dutch	Holland	5-10	150	
3	Termenti	Jose	✓ Pumpman	"	" "	C "	1	47	"	Spanish	Spain	5-5	160	
4	Castille	Jose	✓ 2nd steward	"	" "	C "	1	26	"	"	"	5-7	118	
5	Purritt	Thomas	✓ Chief Cook	"	" "	"	1	47	"	English	England	5-8	147	
6	Stanley	William	✓ 2nd "	"	" "	C "	1	38	"	"	"	5-9	157	
7	Lynan	John	✓ Engrs Mess	"	" "	C "	1	35	"	Irish	Gr- Brt	5-7	156	
8	Grange	Wm Jesia	✓ Seamens Mess	"	" "	C "	1	20	"	English	" "	5-6	134	
9	Van Alst	Juluis	✓ Firemens Mess	"	" "	C "	1	20	"	Dutch	D W I	5-9	133	
10	Rosario	Mathias	✓ Seaman	"	" "	C "	1	34	"	Af- Blk	"	5-9	170	
11	Emerciana	Jose A	✓ "	"	" "	C "	3	40	"	" "	"	6	160	
12	Marcelina	John	✓ "	"	" "	C "	2	25	"	" "	"	5-8	140	
13	Bishop	Gestav	✓ "	"	" "	C "	3	23	"	" "	"	5-10	160	
14	Beenba	John	✓ "	"	" "	"	3	36	"	" "	"	5-7	145	
15	Marchina	Isaac	✓ "	"	" "	C "	3	27	"	" "	"	5-10	170	
16	Benjamin	Jacob	✓ "	"	" "	C	3	28	"	" "	D W I	5-10	160	7/20/18 D
17	Mewgy	Alexander	✓ "	"	" "	"	2	30	"	" "	B W I	5-10	145	
18	Yakobsen	Karl	✓ Oiler	"	" "	C "	1	24	"	Scand	Norway	5-8	170	
19	Zacherison	Zacharia	✓ "	"	" "	"	2	33	"	Greek	Greece	5-11	170	
20	Pente	Antonio	✓ Fireman	"	" "	C "	2	25	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	160	
21	Diaz	Jose	✓ "	"	" "	C "	3	33	"	"	"	5-6	160	
22	Murphy	RMPMA Ralph	✓ "	"	" "	"	1	35	"	Mex	Mexico	5-7	125	
23	Osle	Eulogio	✓ "	"	" "	C "	1	19	"	Spanish	Spain	5-3	145	
24	Rio	Pedro Del	✓ Wiper	"	" "	C "	3	21	"	"	"	5-6	195	
25	Gomez	Desiderio	✓ "	"	" "	C "	2	19	"	"	"	5-7	145	
26	Catalo	Evariste	✓ "	"	" "	C "	1	31	"	"	"	5-8	145	
27	Palea	Luis	✓ "	"	" "	C "	1	29	"	"	"	5-5	125	
28														
29														
30														

6 Wellint Co.Bs

A. Peggio Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. .....

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Standard, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L Barbuck
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918

V. Piazzo
Immigrant Inspector.

1

1

Standard
July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

135

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1 Crew

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Jose 5-10. Passengers sailing from Santa Marta 6-7 July 11, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	ADMITTED DEPORTED	Campos	Joaquin	40	m	no	Cook	yes	Spanish	yes	Spain	Spanish	Nicaragua		Friend Leo Belasco	5 Hester St.	N.Y. N.Y. City.
2		Gomez	Julio	30	m	no	Laborer	yes	Spanish	yes	Columbia	Black	Columbia	Santa Marta	Wife Eunita Granados	Pa	Philadelphia
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Dyches
Insp.

(2)

35

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 18, 1918

136

| 14 No. on List. | 15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination. | 16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.) | 17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much? | 18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No. If yes— Year or period of years. Where? | 19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address. | 20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether going to remain a permanent resident of the United States. | Length of time in the United States. | 21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States. | Race or people (if doubtful, as between, for instance, Hebrew and Jewish, or Croatian and Slavonian, or Spanish and Spanish-American, or Scotch and Irish, or Chinese and Japanese, or Polish and German, or Bohemian and German, or Dalmatian and Italian, or Italian and Austrian, or Hebrew and Italian, or Hebrew and German, or Hebrew and Russian, or Hebrew and Polish, or Hebrew and Austrian, or Hebrew and Bohemian, or Hebrew and Dalmatian, or Hebrew and Scotch, or Hebrew and Irish, or Hebrew and Chinese, or Hebrew and Japanese, or Hebrew and Spanish, or Hebrew and Spanish-American, or Hebrew and Polish, or Hebrew and German, or Hebrew and Bohemian, or Hebrew and Dalmatian, or Hebrew and Italian, or Hebrew and Austrian

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Jose, from Santa Marta, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Thorkelsen
Captain ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918
at NY

W W Dycke
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jose, arriving at New York 7/18, 1918, from the port of Santa-Marta

JOSE JUL 17

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nielsen	Thor	Captain	13/6-17	Philadelphia	No 1	35	m.	Norwegian	Nor	5 10	210	none
2	Nielsen	Bernhard	1st Mate	30/8-17	New York	C " 1	32	"	" "	"	5 11	220	"
3	Knutsen	Knut	2d "	30/8-16	Norway	C " 1	25	"	" "	"	5 3	160	"
4	King	Reginald	Supercargo	20/8-17	Boston	C " 1	25	"	English	Eng	5 2	170	"
5	Stöldal	Albrigth	1st Engineer	3/7-18	Ph. delphia	N.L. 38051 " 1	29	"	7-18-18. U.S. Norwegian	Nor	6 0	190	"
6	Holmes	Kristen	2d "	17/7-16	Norway	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5 9	175	Norwegian flag on right arm
7	Mortensen	Morten	3d "	28/3-18	New York	New L. 38457 " 1	31	"	7-18-18. Union "	"	5 7	170	M. C. on right arm.
8	Bernhard	Andor	Steward	3/7-18	Ph. delphia	C " 1	28	"	"	"	6 1	218	None
9	Persson	Emil									5 9	160	"
10	Persson	Oscar									5 7	160	Women on left arm.
11	Karlson	Erik									5 8	160	None
12	Olsson	Alfred									5 9	165	Swedish flag on r. arm.
13	Olsen	Gustav									5 11	180	G. A. C. on right arm.
14	Berntsen	Gotfred									5 8	152	None
15	Jensen	Arnold									5 9	170	"
16	Gjertsen	Olav									5 10	160	"
17	Bruse	Fedr									5 8	170	"
18	Nilsen	Arne									5 9	172	Norwegian flag on right arm.
19	Petersen	Johan H. Bernh									5 10	160	2 figures on left arm.
20	Sigvaldsen	Severin									5 7	160	None
21	Svenson	Gustav									5 4	140	Heart on right arm
22	Johansen	Oscar									5 9	150	Woman on left arm.
23	Campos	Joaquin									5 8	150	None
24	Gomez	Julio									5 9	150	"
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

137

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Jose

Date, July 18 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Emil Persson	fireman
Oskar E. Persson	donkeyman
Erik Karlson	sailor
Alfred Olsson	"
Gustav Olsen	"
Arne Nelson	fireman
Severin Sigvaldsen	"
Gustav Svenson	"
Oscar Johansen	"
Joaquin Campos	coalpasser
Julio Gomez	"

Thor Nielsen
Master of the Vessel Jose

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Jose JUL 12

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. _____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

138

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jose, arriving at New-York 7/18, 1918, from the port of Santa-Marta

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family Name	Given Name		When	Where								
1	Nielsen	Thor	Captain	12/6-17	Philadelphia	No 1	35	m.	Norwegian	Nor	5 10	210	none
2	Nielsen	Bernhard	1st Mate	30/8-17	New-York	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5 11	200	"
3	Knutsen	Knut	2d "	30/8-16	Norway	C " 1	25	"	"	"	5 9	160	"
4	King	Reginald	Supercargo	20/8-17	Boston	C " 1	25	"	English	Eng	5 2	170	"
5	Stöldal	Albright	1st Engineer	3/7-18	Philadelphia	W.L. 380518 " 1	29	"	7-18-18. U.S.A.	Norwegian	6 0	190	"
6	Holmes	Kristen	2d "	10/7-16	Norway	C " 1	32	"	"	"	5 9	175	norwegian flag on right arm
7	Mortensen	Morten	3d "	26/3-18	New-York	New C. 38825 " 1	31	"	7-18-18. Indian	"	5 2	170	M.G. on right arm.
8	r. Bernhard	Andor	Steward	3/7-18	Philadelphia	C " 1	28	"	"	"	6 1	218	None
9	Pedersen	Emil	Mesman	3/7-18	"	C Yes 1	34	"	Swedish	Swed	5 9	160	r " f
10	Pedersen	Oscar C7	Doreyman	3/7-18	"	C " 1	27	"	"	"	5 7	160	Women on left arm.
11	Karlsen	Erik	Sailor	14/6-18	"	C " 1	44	"	Finnish	Finn	5 8	160	None
12	Olsen	Alfred	"	14/6-18	"	C " 1	39	"	Swedish	Swed	5 9	165	Swedish flag on r. arm.
13	Olsen	Gustav	"	14/6-18	"	97/18/18 1	34	"	Norwegian	"	5 11	180	G.A.O. on right arm.
14	Berntsen	Gotfred	"	26/12-17	Baltimore	C No 1	17	"	and Nor		5 8	152	None
15	Jensen	Arnold	"	24/12-17	"	C " 1	17	"	"		5 9	170	"
16	Gjerstad	Olav	"	4/2-18	New Orleans	C " 1	26	"	"		5 10	160	"
17	Bruse	Ted	Fireman	3/8-18	Philadelphia	C Yes 1	27	"	Danish	Danish	5 8	170	"
18	Nilsen	Arne	"	3/8-18	"	C Yes 2	28	"	Swedish	Swed	5 9	172	Norwegian flag on right arm.
19	Petersen	Johan H Bernhard	"	3/8-18	"	C No 1	30	"	Swedish	Swed	5 10	160	2 hearts on left arm.
20	Sigvaldsen	Severin	"	3/8-18	"	C Yes 1	32	"	Norwegian	Nor	5 2	160	None
21	Iversen	Gustav	"	3/8-18	"	C " 1	29	"	Swedish	Swed	5 11	140	Heart on right arm
22	Johansen	Oscar	"	3/8-18	"	C " 1	34	"	"	"	5 9	150	Woman on left arm.
23	Campos	Joaquin	Coalpasser	10/8-18	Santa-Marta	" 1	40	"	Spanish	Spanish	5 6	150	None
24	Gomez	Julio	"	17/8-18	"	" 1	30	"	Spanish	Colombia	5 9	150	"
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Dykes
Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Thor Nilsen Master of the S/S Jose, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thore Nilsen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918

W. R. Dyche
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Jose
July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S.S. Jose (United Fruit) arrived July 18, 1918. M., from 139

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officers.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
30m 1	Gomez, Julio	Crew	1	2	E.D.4/ LPC No 228 1.15	Dyches Murphy	7/18	1798												7/31	Heredia		13	13	13
40m 2	Campos, Joaquin	Crew	1	1	LPC No 228 1.15	"	7/18	101	N.S								7/25	30/40m	Landed				7	8	7

61 meals

Jose 7/18/18

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 142

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel *S.S. J. Cuneo*, arriving at *New York*, *18th of July*, 1918, from the port of *Baracoa, Cuba*

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aamodt	Christian	Master	27/2 1907	Christiania		56			Norwegian	6'8"	183	
2	Jorkjend	Birger	Chief mate	6/12 1917	N. Y.		27			"	5'11"	178	
3	Thorvaldsen	Johan	2nd. "	12/7 1917	Christiania		23			"	5'10"	180	
4	Halvorsen	Einar	Chief Engeneer	20/7 1917	"		32			"	5'9"	175	
5	Hansen	Alfred	2nd. "	12/7 1917	"		48			"	5'8"	145	
6	Carlson	Gustav	3rd "	18/4 1918	N. Y.		32			Swedish	5'5"	145	
7	Johansen	Samuel	Steward	19/7 1917	N. Y.		25			Norwegian	5'6"	155	
8	Halvorsen	Emanuel	Cook	9/10 1917	N. Y.		32			English	6'1"	187	
9	Powel	William									5'4"	115	
10	Hammerstedt	Karl									5'0"	175	
11	Larsen	Alex.									5'8"	143	
12	Thomassen	Thomas									5'6"	145	
13	Albin	Nils									5'5"	146	
14	Lenik	Mike									5'4"	135	
15	Nilson	Robert									5'7"	145	
16	Schmerl	Martin									5'4"	165	
17	Lesar	Habib									5'9"	150	
18	Eriksen	Leif									5'6"	140	
19	Rahmadon	Ahemet									5'4"	150	
20	[redacted] Kalnir	Johan									5'11"	195	7/9/18
21	Aamodt	Agnes									5'5"	165	
22	Halvorsen	Anna									5'4"	120	
23	Aamodt	Roy									3'0"	40	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information to

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

149

Name of vessel Joseph J. Cuneo

Date, July 18th 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Powel, William	Messboy
Lenik, Mike	Donkeyman
Schmerl, Martin	Fireman
Lesai, Habib	"
Eriksen, Leif	"
Rahmadon, Ahemet	Trimmer
Kalnir, Johan	"

J. M. Larsen
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 142

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jos. J. Cuneo, arriving at New York, 18th of July, 1918, from the port of Baracoa, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aamodt	Christian	Master	27/2 1907	Christiania		56			Norwegian	5'8"	183	
2	Jorkjend	Birger	Chief mate	6/12 1917	N. Y.		27			"	5'11"	178	
3	Thorvaldsen	Johan	2nd. "	12/7 1917	Christiania		23			"	5'10"	180	
4	Halvorsen	Einar	Chief Engeneer	20/7 1917	—		32			"	5'9"	175	
5	Hansen	Alfred	2nd. "	12/7 1917	—		46			"	5'8"	145	
6	Carlson	Gustav	3rd "	18/4 1918	N. Y.		32			Swedish	5'5"	145	
7	Johansen	Samuel	Steward	19/7 1917	N. Y.		25			Norwegian	5'6"	135	
8	Halvorsen	Emanuel	Cook	9/10 1917	N. Y.		32			English	6'1"	187	
9	Powel	William	Ma								5'4"	113	
10	Hammerstedt	Karl	Se								6'0"	175	
11	Larsen	Alex.									5'8"	143	
12	Thomassen	Thomas									5'6"	143	
13	Albin	Nils									5'5"	146	
14	Lenik	Mike									5'4"	135	
15	Nilson	Robert	Do								5'1"	145	
16	Sommerl	Martin	F								5'4"	165	
17	Lesan	Habib									5'9"	150	
18	Eriksen	Leif									5'6"	140	
19	Rahmadon	Ahemet	Tr								5'4"	150	
20	[illegible] Kalnir	Johan									5'11"	195	7/9/18 a
21	Aamodt	Agnes									5'5"	165	
22	Halvorsen	Anna									5'4"	120	
23	Aamodt	Roy									3'0"	40	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

141

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, ... 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Karl Sörensen — Nils Sörensen
Arthur Bäcklund — Valentine Johansen
Gustav Nylander — Karl Andersen
Magnus Andersen —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alex Larsen — Olav Oftedal
Thomas Thomassen — Rick. Kristiansen
Alfred Larsen —
Randolph Pedersen —
Ludvig Jordfeld —

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chr. Aamodt
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel
Jos. J. Cuneo

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 142

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jos. J. Cuneo, arriving at New York, 18th of July, 1918, from the port of Baracoa, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aamodt	Christian	Master	27/2 1907	Christiania		56			Norwegian	5'8"	183	
2	Jorkjend	Birger	Chief mate	6/12 1917	N. Y.		27			"	5'11"	178	
3	Thorvaldsen	Johan	2nd. "	12/7 1917	Christiania		23			"	5'10"	180	
4	Halvorsen	Einar	Chief Engeneer	20/7 1917	"		32			"	5'9"	175	
5	Hansen	Alfred	2nd. "	12/7 1917	"		40			"	5'8"	145	
6	Carlson	Gustav	3rd "	18/4 1918	N. Y.		32			Swedish	5'5"	145	
7	Johansen	Samuel	Steward	12/7 1917	N. Y.		25			Norwegian	5'6"	155	
8	Halvorsen	Emanuel	Cook	9/10 1917	N. Y.		32			English	6'1"	187	
9	Powel	William	Messboy	27 1918	Balto.		17			English	5'4"	113	
10	Hammerstedt	Karl	Sailor							Norwegian	6'0"	175	
11	Larsen	Alex.	"									43	
12	Thomassen	Thomas	"									145	
13	Albin	Nils	"									146	
14	Lenik	Mike	"									135	
15	Nilson	Robert	Donkeyman									145	
16	Schmerl	Martin	Fireman									165	
17	Lesser	Habib	"									150	
18	Eriksen	Leif	"									140	
19	Rahmadon	Ahemet	Trimmer									150	
20	[illegible] Kalnir	Johan	"									195	7/19/18
21	Aamodt	Agnes	Waitress									165	
22	Halvorsen	Anna	"									120	
23	Aamodt	Roy	Capt									40	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed: and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1245

Form 436
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 142

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Jos. J. Cuneo, arriving at New York, 18th of July, 1918, from the port of Baracoa, Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Aamodt	Christian	Master	27/2 1907	Christiania		56			Norwegian	5'8"	183	
2	Jorkjend	Birger	Chief mate	6/12 1917	N. Y.		27			"	5'11"	178	
3	Thorvaldsen	Johan	2nd. "	12/7 1717	Christiania		23			"	5'10"	180	
4	Halvorsen	Einar	Chief Engeneer	20/7 1917	"		32			"	5'9"	175	
5	Hansen	Alfred	2nd. "	12/7 1917	"		46			"	5'8"	145	
6	Carlson	Gustav	3rd "	18/4 1918	N. Y.		32			Swedish	5'5"	145	
7	Johansen	Samuel	Steward	19/7 1917	N. Y.		25			Norwegian	5'6"	155	
8	Halvorsen	Emanuel	Cook	9/10 1917	N. Y.		32			[illegible]ish	6'1"	187	
9	Powel	William	Messboy	5/7 1918	Balto.		17			English	5'4"	113	
10	Hammerstedt	Karl	Sailor	31/5 1918	N. Y.		20			Norwegian	6'0"	175	
11	Larsen	Alex.	"	6/7 1918	Balto		26			"	5'8"	143	
12	Thomassen	Thomas	"	6/7 1918	"		21			"	5'6"	145	
13	Albin	Nils	"	31/5 1918	N. Y.		22			[illegible]ish	5'5"	146	
14	Lenik	Mike	"	6/7 1918	Balto.		24			Russian	5'4"	135	
15	Nilson	Robert	Donkeyman	4/7 1918	"		33			Finn	5'1"	145	
16	Schmerl,	Martin	Fireman S.S. 380534 July 18/18	6/7 1918	"		31			Russian	5'4"	165	
17	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	5/7 1918	"		34			British Arabian	5'9"	150	
18	Eriksen	Leif	"	6/7 1918	"		21			Norwegian	5'6"	140	
19	Rahmadon	Ahemet	Trimmer	5/7 1918	"		28			Italian	5'4"	150	
20	[illegible]Kalnir	Johan	"	6/7 1918	"		33			Russian	5'11"	195	7/9/18
21	Aamodt	Agnes	Waiter	6/7 1918	"		34			Norwegian	5'5"	165	
22	Halvorsen	Anna	"	6/7 1918	"		38			"	5'4"	120	
23	Aamodt	Roy	Capt. Boy	6/7 1914	"		3			"	3'0"	40	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Str Jos L Cuneo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1918

Chas Iannotti
Master, ~~First~~ or Second Officer.

E Cannella
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Jos L Cuneo
July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 143

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel M/S LANDVARD, arriving at Newyork, , 191 , from the port of Moss via Halifax.

JUL 19 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mass	Sigurd	✓ Capten	19/12-17	Sandefjord.	c No	36.	M.	Second	Norwegian	5-9	170	
2	Bergeland	Harald	✓ Chief Officer	21/6-18.	Moss.	X No	27.	"	"	"	—·—	6-0	190
3	Johansen	Knut R A	✓ Second -----	21/6- "	—·—	X No	21.	"	"	"	—·—	5-7	140
4	Johnsen	Hans A	✓ Third -----	—·—	—·—	X No	25	"	"	"	—·—	5-7	145
5	Olsen	Harry T	✓ Charpenter	—·—	—·—	X No	20	"	"	"	—·—	5-4	170
6	Hansen	Jorgen	✓ Bosteswain	15/12-17	Sandefjord	c No	21.	"	"	"	—·—	5-6	140
7	Adamsen	Harry W	✓ A B	21/6-18	Moss.	X No	24.	"	"	"	—·—	5-9	175
8	Hansen	Hans M	✓ — · —	"	—·—	X No	22	"	"	"	—·—	5-7	140
9	Johansen	Karl L	✓ — · —	"	—·—	X No	23.	"	"	"	—·—	5-6	150
10	Myrvold	Sigvard	✓ — · —	15/12-17.	Sandefjord	c No	23.	"	"	"	—·—	5-2	145
11	Nielsen	Ivar	✓ — · —	"	—·—	c No	26.	"	"	"	—·—	5-6	150
12	Eikstrom	Hugo	✓ — · —	26/5-18.	Newyork.	c No	26.	"	"	Swede.	5-8	155
13	Ephraimsen	Johan	✓ O S	21/6- "	Moss.	X No	19	"	"	Norwegian	5-8	150
14	Larsen	Niels	✓ — · —	15/12-17	Sandefjord	c No	18.	"	"	"	—·—	5-8	150
15	Engebretsen	Einar	✓ — · —	21/6-18	Moss.	X No	17.	"	"	"	—·—	5-6	165
16	Stevnsen	Thorleif	✓ Deckboy	—·—	—·—	X No	17.	"	"	"	—·—	5-6	120
17	Nielsen	Ole	✓ Chief Engeneer	15/12-17.	Sandefjord	c No	33.	"	"	"	—·—	5-11	170
18	Olsen	Axel M	✓ Second -------	—·—	—·—	c No	36.	"	"	"	—·—	5-8	145
19	Jensen	Hester L E	✓ Third ------	21/6-18.	Moss	X No	28.	"	"	"	—·—	5-7	171
20	Samuelsen	Rolf	✓ ASSISTENT	15/12-17.	Sandefjord	X No	24.	"	"	"	—·—	5-8	165
21	Olsen	Ole	✓ — · —	—·—	—·—	c No	24.	"	"	"	—·—	6-0	166
22	Hansen	Johan	✓ — · —	—·—	—·—	c No	23.	"	"	"	—·—	5-8	145
23	Johansen	Kristian	✓ Donkeyman	21/6-18.	Moss.	X No	24.	"	"	"	—·—	5-10	161
24	Nickelsen	Rolf	✓ Oiler	—·—	—·—	X No	26.	"	"	"	—·—	5-7	140
25	Johannessen	Kristian	✓ — · —	15/12-17.	Sandefjord	C No	22	"	"	"	—·—	6-0	150
26	Dubourgh	Reidar O	✓ — · —	21/6-18.	Moss.	X No	23	"	"	"	—·—	6-0	171
27	Normansen	Albert	✓ Steward	15/12-17	Sandefjord.	C No	34.	"	"	"	—·—	5-10	170
28	Sorensen	Birger	✓ Cook	—·—	—·—	c No	25.	"	"	"	—·—	5-8	155
29	Andersen	Andreas	✓ Messboy	21/6-18	Moss.	X No	18.	"	"	"	—·—	5-5	125
30	Larsen	Jens	✓ Cookmate	—·—	—·—	c No	18	"	"	"	—·—	5-8	140

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Sigurd Nass, Master, of the Norwegian Barque "Landvard", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage to the United States, and that I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sigurd Nass.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 18th *day of* July, 191

Immigrant Inspector.

1

Landvard
July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets ..... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—48

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List Crew — Crew — Pas

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Elisabeth van Belgie 9-10 Passengers sailing from Rotterdam 3-13, July ..., 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Wouters	Petrus Franciscus	22		M	Seaman	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Belgium	Belgian	Holland	Rotterdam	Sister Mrs. Elisabeth Aerts c/o Turnhout Belgie	NY	New York
2											Holland						
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Appeared at Barge Office, NY for inspection on August 21, 1918. Admitted on primary inspection.

W. L. Snider.

Money Order # 780482 for $8.00 payable to Collector of Customs, New York attached.

36

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List Crew

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19, 1915

Sheet No. 145

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily visiting the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?																		
1	No	Member of crew	20 dollars			Mark Franz 301 W 21 St New York city					No	No											Flower tattoo on right arm	Belgium	Turnhout
2																								
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8	Inspectors																							
9																								
10																								
11																								
12	man																							
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

.....*Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 683
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New-York 18, July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoonbeek	Hyacinthe	√ Master	4/7	18. Rotterdam	no	50	male	Flemish	Belgian	5 5	150	
2	Ex	Gaston	√ Chief officer								5 6	135	
3	Duchêne	Raoul									5-8	165	
4	Lauwereins	Jacques									5-6	140	
5	Van Bergen	Flores									5 4	130	
6	Hamel	Jan									5 7	160	
7	Blomquist	Ivar									5-11	180	
8	Van Meel	Johan									5 10	180	
9	De Brabander	Frans									5 6	138	
10	Blomberg	Wal									5 8	160	
11	Vervaet	Cam									5 7	160	
12	Wouters	Franz									5-10	155	
13	Vanneuville	Pier									5-7	145	
14	Verbeek	Leena									5-10		
15	Hasse	Lauren									5 9	145	
16	Volis	Thanos									5 6	130	
17	Figgers	Bartolo									5	150	
18	Jilleba	Pieter									5 7	180	
19	Wiese	Karel									5-7	125	
20	Loos	Johann									5 6	155	
21	Huet	Edouar									5 8	161	
22	De Wit	Isidore									5 8	165	
23	D'Jong	August									5 11	250	
24	Lom Gom	Johann									5 6	153	
25	Dacremont	Jules									5 9	170	
26	Hofman	Gerrit									5 6	158	
27	Van Schoor	Joseph									5 5	138	
28	de Wit	Pieter									5 8	145	Med Cert Gonorrhoea
29	Oyarsun	Juan									5 6	140	
30	Feija	Teija	José								5 7		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

List of members of crew of s/s Elisabeth van België sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 4th. July 1918. 151

Crew Engaged 1st. July 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.-	Van Schoobeek	Hyacinthe	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 19/2/68
		Gaston	Mate	"	Hoogerhout 3/9/80
					Flushing 2/11/95

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

146

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Elisabeth van België

Date, July 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
H. Van Schoonbeek	

Master of the Vessel Elisabeth van België

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Elizabeth van België JUL 18 1918

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New York 18, July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoonbeek	Hyacinthe	✓ Master	4/7 18.	Rotterdam	no	50	male	Flemish	Belgian	5 5	150	
2	Ex	Gaston	✓ Chief officer								5 6	135	
3	Duchêne	Raoul									5 8	165	
4	Lauwereins	Jacques									5-6	140	
5	Van Bergen	Flores									5 4	130	
6	Hamel	Jan									5 7	160	
7	Blomquist	Ivar									5-11	180	
8	Van Meel	Johan									5 10	180	
9	De Brabander	Thans									5 6	138	
10	Blomberg	Wals									5 8	160	
11	Vervoet	Cam									5 7	160	
12	Wouters	Thanc									5-10	155	
13	Vanmeurlle	Pier									5-7	145	
14	Verbeek	Leend									5-10		
15	Hasse	Lauren									5 7	145	
16	Nolis	Franco									5 6	130	
17	Tiggers	Bartolo									5-1	150	
18	Jilleba	Pieter									5 7	180	
19	Wiese	Karel									5-7	125	
20	Loos	Johann									5 6	155	
21	Huet	Edouar									5-8	161	
22	De Wit	Isidor									5 8	165	
23	D'Jong	August									5 11	250	
24	Lom Bom	Johann									5-6	153	
25	Dacremont	Jules									5 9	170	
26	Hofman	Gerrit									5-6	158	
27	Van Schoor	Joseph									5 5	138	
28	de Wit	Pieter									5 8	155	Med Cert Honorable
29	Ozarsen	Juan									5-6	140	
30	Feija Teija	José									5 1		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct infor

List of members of crew of s/s Elisabeth van België sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 4th. July 1918. No. 151

Crew Engaged 1st. July 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.-	Van Schoobeek	Hyacinthe	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 10/2/68
2.-	X	Gaston	Mate	"	Hoogerhout 2/9/80
		Raoul	2nd mate	"	Flushing 2/11/95
					Ostend 4/6/94

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

147

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Elisabeth van België

Date, 5th August 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

H. Van Schoonbeek
Master of the Vessel Elisabeth van België

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—7243

Elizabeth van Belgie JUL 18 1918

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New York 18, July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoonbeek	Hyacinthe	√ Master	4/7	18. Rotterdam	no	50	male	Flemish	Belgian	5 5	150	
2	Ex	Gaston	√ Chief officer								5 6	135	
3	Duchêne	Raoul								"	5 8	165	
4	Lauwereins	Jacque								"	5-6	140	
5	Van Bergen	Florens								"	5 4	130	
6	Hamel	Jan									5 7	160	
7	Blomquist	Ivar									5-11	180	
8	Van Meel	Johan									5 10	180	
9	De Brabander	Franc									5 6	138	
10	Blomberg	Wall									5 8	160	
11	Vervoet	Camil									5 7	160	
12	Wouters	Franc									5-10	155	
13	Vanneuville	Pierr									5 7	145	
14	Verbeek	Leend									5 10	10	
15	Hasse.	Laure									5 7	145	
16	Volis.	Franç									5 6	130	
17	Figgers	Bartol									5 11	150	
18	Jilleba	Pieter									5 7	180	
19	Wiese	Karel									5 7	125	
20	Loos.	Johan									5 6	155	
21	Huet	Edoua									5 8	161	
22	De Wit	Isidor									5 8	165	
23	D'Jong	Augus									5 11	250	
24	Lom. Gom	Johann									5 6	153	
25	Dacremont	Jules									5 9	170	
26	Hofman	Gerrit									5 6	158	
27	Van Schoor	Joseph									5 5	138	
28	de Wit	Piete									5 8	145	Med Cert Honorable
29	Oyarsun	Juan									5 6	140	
30	Feija	Feija	José								5	13	

List of members of crew of s/s Elisabeth van België sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 4th. July 1918. 151

Crew Engaged 1st. July 1918.

A22871

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.-	Van Schoobeek	Hyacinthe	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 19/2/68
2.-	Ex	Gaston	Mate	"	Borgerhout 2/9/
		Florisond	2nd mate	"	Flushing 2/11/05
			3rd "	"	Ostend 4/9/04

Form 655

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 148

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Elisabeth van Belgie

Date 5th July August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
J. Wouters	28	Belgian	Rotterdam	New York	Rotterdam
J. Verbeek	40	Dutch	"	"	"
P. Hasse	18	Belgian	"	"	"
Huet	40	"	"	"	"
T. de Wit	31	"	"	"	"
Dacremont	31	"	"	"	"
Oyarsun	32. Chili	"	"	"	"
J. Schaepmaker	44	Dutch	"	"	"
A. Willems	21	Belgian	"	"	"
J. de Graef	23	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H. Van Schoonbeek (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

16—1211

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inf

No 1a

Elizabeth Van Belgie JUL 18 1918

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New York 18, July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoonbeek	Hyacinthe	✓Master	4/7	18. Rotterdam	no	50	male	Flemish	Belgian	5 5	150	
2	Ex	Gaston	✓Chiefoffic...								5 6	135	
3	Duchêne	Raoul								"	5 8	165	
4	Lauwereins	Jacques								"	5-6	140	
5	Van Bergen	Florent								"		54	130
6	Hamel	Jan										57	160
7	Blomquist	Ivar										5-11	180
8	Van Meel	Johan										5 10	180
9	De Brabander	Thanes										5 6	138
10	Blomberg	Wale										5 8	160
11	Vervoet	Camil										5 7	160
12	Wouters	Thanes										5-10	155
13	Vanmeurlle	Pierre										5-7	145
14	Verbeek	Leena										5-10	10
15	Hasse.	Laurens										5 7	145
16	Velis.	Thanos										5 6	130
17	Tiggers	Bartolo										5-1	150
18	Jilleba	Pieter										5 7	180
19	Wiese	Karel										5-7	125
20	Loos.	Johann										5 6	155
21	Huet	Edouar										5 8	161
22	De Wit	Isidor										5 8	165
23	D'Jong	Augus										5-11	250
24	Lom.	Jom Johann										5-6	153
25	Dacremont	Jules										5 9	170
26	Hofman	Gerri										5-6	158
27	Van Schoor	Joseph										5 5	138
X 28	de Wit	Piete										5 8	135 Med cert Honduras
29	Ozarsun	Juan										5-6	140
30	Feija	Feija José										5 11	

List of members of crew of s/s Elisabeth van België sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 4th. July 1918. No. 151

Crew Engaged 1st. July 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.-	Van Schoobeek	Hyacinthe	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 10/2/68
2.-	X	Gaston	Mate	"	Borgerhout 2/9/80
		Florimond	2nd mate	"	Rhuhang 2/11/95
			3rd "	"	Ostend 4/9/64

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

149

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 5, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

P. Lopez, B. Elderhorst, H. Lubbers,
A. Rubio L. Carry, H. Berg,
M. David J. Lopez, O. Van Sydow,

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Van Schoonbeek of the Vessel Elisabeth van België
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

Elizº Van Belgie JUL 18 1918

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New York 18, July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoonbeek	Hyacinthe	✓ Master	4/7 18	Rotterdam	no	50	male	Flemish	Belgian	5 5	150	
2	Ex	Gaston									5 6	135	
3	Duchêne	Raoul									5-8	165	
4	Lauwereins	Jacques									5-6	140	
5	Van Bergen	Florent									5 4	130	
6	Hamel	Jan									5 7	160	
7	Blomquist	Ivar									5-11	180	
8	Van Meel	Johann									5 10	180	
9	De Brabander	Francis									5 6	138	
10	Blomberg	Walter									5 8	160	
11	Vervaet	Camille									5 7	160	
12	Wouters	Francis C.									5-10	155	
13	Vanmeuville	Pierre									5-7	145	
14	Verbeek	Leendert									5 10		
15	Hasse.	Laurens									5 7	145	
16	Nolis.	François									5 6	130	
17	Tiggers	Bartolomeus									5	150	
18	Jilleba	Pieter									5 7	180	
19	Wiese	Karel									5-7	125	
20	Loos.	Johannes									5 6	155	
21	Huet	Edouard									5-8	161	
22	De Wit	Isidore									5 8	165	
23	D'Jong	Auguste									5 11	250	
24	Lom. Gom	Johannes									5 6	153	
25	Dacremont	Jules									5 9	170	
26	Hofman	Gerrit									5 6	158	
27	Van Schoor	Joseph									5 5	138	
28	de Wit	Pieter									5 8	155	Med cert Gonorrhoea
29	Oyarsun	Juan									5 6	170	
30	Feija Teija	José									5	13	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

List of members of crew of s/s Elisabeth van België sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 4th. July 1918. 151

Crew Engaged 1st. July 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.-	Van Schoobeek	Hyacinthe	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 19/2/68
2.-	Ex	Gaston	Mate	"	Borgerhout 2/9/
		Florimond	2nd mate	"	Duffel 2/11/95

Form 632

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

148

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Elisabeth van België

Date 5th July August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
T. Wouters	28.	Belgian	Rotterdam	New York	Rotterdam
T. Verbeek	40.	Dutch	"	"	"
T. Hasse	18.	Belgian	"	"	"
Huet	40	"	"	"	"
T. De Wit	31	"	"	"	"
Dacremont	31	"	"	"	"
Oyarsun	32.	Chile	"	"	"
T. Schoepmaker	44	Dutch	"	"	"
A. Willems	22	Belgian	"	"	"
T. De Graef	23	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

16—1211

(Signed) M. Van Schoonbeek
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

No 1a

Elizabeth van België JUL 1 3 1918

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New York 18, July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoonbeek	Hyacinthe	✓ Master	4/7	18. Rotterdam	no	50	male	Flemish	Belgian	5 5	150	
2	Ex	Gaston									5 6	135	
3	Duchêne	Raoul									5 8	165	
4	Lauwereins	Jacques Ed									5-6	140	
5	Van Bergen	Florent									5 4	130	
6	Hamel	Jan									5 7	160	
7	Blomquist	Ivar									5-11	180	
8	Van Meel	Johann									5 10	180	
9	De Brabander	Francis									5 6	138	
10	Blomberg	Walter									5 8	160	
11	Verraet	Camille									5 7	160	
12	Wouters	Francis C.									10	155	
13	Vanmeuville	Pierre									7	145	
14	Verbeek	Leendert									10	10	
15	Hasse.	Laurens									7	145	
16	Volis.	François									6	130	
17	Tiggers	Bartolom									1	150	
18	Jillebo	Pieter									7	180	
19	Wiese	Karel									7	125	
20	Loos.	Johann									6	155	
21	Huet	Edouar									5 8	160	
22	De Wit	Isidore									5 8	165	
23	D'Jong	August									5 11	250	
24	Lom. Jom	Johann									5 6	155	
25	Dacremont	Jules									5 9	170	
26	Hofman	Gerrit									5 6	158	
27	Van Schoor	Joseph									5 5	138	
28	de Wit	Pieter									5 8	155	Med cert Gonorrhoea
29	Ozarsen	Juan									6	140	
30	Feija Teija	José									5	11	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inf

List of members of crew of s/s Elisabeth van Belgie sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 4th. July 1918. 151

Crew Engaged 1st. July 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.-	van Schoobeck	Hyacinthe Gaston	Master Mate	Belgian "	Antwerp 10/2/68 Borgerhout 2/9/80 Flushing 2/11/95

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

No 1a

Eliz. Van Belgie JUL 18 1918

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New York 18, July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoonbeek	Hyacinthe	✓ Master	4/7 18.	Rotterdam	no	50	male	Flemish	Belgian	5 5	150	
2	Ex	Gaston									5 6	135	
3	Duchêne	Raoul									5 8	165.	
4	Lauwereins	Jacques Ed									5-6	140	
5	Van Bergen	Florent									5 4	130	
6	Hamel	Jan									5 7	160	
7	Blomquist	Ivar									5-11	180	
8	Van Meel	Johann									5 10	180	
9	De Brabander	Francis									5 6	138	
10	Blomberg	Walte									5 8	160	
11	Vervaet	Camil									5 7	160	
12	Wouters	Francis C.									5-10	155	
13	Vanmeurlle	Pierre									5-7	145	
14	Verbeek	Leend									5-10		
15	Hasse.	Laurens									5 7	145	
16	Nolis.	Francois									5 6	130	
17	Figgers	Bartolom										150	
18	Jilleba	Pieter									5 7	180	
19	Wiese	Karel									5-7	125	
20	Loos.	Johann									5 6	155	
21	Huet	Edouar									5-8	161	
22	De Wit	Isidor									5 8	165	
23	D'Jong	Augus									5 11	250	
24	Lom Gom	Johann									5 6	153	
25	Dacremont	Jules									5 9	170	
26	Hofman	Gerrè									5 6	158	
27	Van Schoor	Joseph									5 5	138	
28	de Wit	Pieter									5 8	145	Med cert Honduras
29	Oyarsun	Juan									5 6	140	
30	Feija Teija	José									5 11		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inf

List of members of crew of s/s Elisabeth van België sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 4th. July 1918. 151
Crew Engaged 1st. July 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.-	Van Schoobeek	Hyacinthe	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 19/2/68
2.-	X	Gaston	Mate	"	Borgerhout 2/9/88
		Florisoud	2nd mate	"	Flushing 2/11/95
			3rd. "	"	Ostend 4/9/84

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

149

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 8th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

P. Lopez, B. Elderhorst, H. Lubbers,
A. Rubio L. Carry, H. Berg,
M. David J. Lopez, O. Van Sydow,

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

H. Van Schoonbeek (Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Elisabeth van België

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New York 18, July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoonbeek	Hyacinthe	✓ Master	4/7 18.	Rotterdam			M.		Belgian	5 5	150	
2	Ex	Gaston									5 6	135	
3	Duchêne	Raoul									5 8	165	
4	Lauwereins	Jacques									5-6	140	
5	Van Bergen	Florent									5 4	130	
6	Hamel	Jan									5 7	160	
7	Blomquist	Ivar									5-11	180	
8	Van Meel	Johan									5 10	180	
9	De Brabander	Firmin									5 6	138	
10	Blomberg	F									5 8	160	
11	Versaet	C									5 7	160	
12	Wouters	Th									5-10	155	
13	Vanneuville	F									5 7	145	
14	Verbeek	Le									5-10		
15	Hasse	Lau									5 7	145	
16	Nelis	Fra									5 6	130	
17	Tiggers	Bar									5-11	150	
18	Jilleba	Pie									5 7	180	
19	Wiese	Kar									5 7	125	
20	Loos	Johan									5 6	155	
21	Huet	Edou									5 8	161	
22	De Wit	Isaa									5 8	165	
23	D'Jong	Augu									5 11	250	
24	Lom Gom	Johan									5 6	153	
25	Dacremont	Jules									5 7	170	
26	Hofman	Gerri									5 6	158	
27	Van Schoor	Joseph									5 5	138	
28	de Wit	Pieter									5 8	135	Med Cert Honorabele
29	Oyarsun	Juan									5 6	140	
30	~~Teija~~ Teija	José									5 11		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

List of members of crew of s/s Elisabeth van België sailing from Rotterdam to Sandy Hook on the 4th. July 1918. 151

Crew Engaged 1st. July 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1	Van Schoobeek	Hyacinthe	Master	Belgian	
2	X	Gaston			

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required

Vessel

153

aving such aliens

7/4/18

(1) No. on list

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

1 Van
2 Ex
3 Jus
4 Lam
5 Van
6 Ha
7 Blo
8 Van
9 De B
10 Blo
11 Ver
12 Wo
13 Van
14 Ver
15 Ho
16 Vol
17 Tig
18 Jil
19 Wi
20 Loo
21 Hu
22 De
23 D'
24 Lom
25 Dac
26 H
27 Van
28 de
29 Oy
30 Ty

X

Elizb. Van Belgie JUL 13 1918

Met Cert Honourable

PRESS ALL COMMUNICATIONS TO THE AMERICAN CONSUL GENERAL

No 150

AMERICAN CONSULAR SERVICE
CONSULATE-GENERAL.

Rotterdam, July 3rd 19 18.

To the Master of the Belgian
S.S. Elisabeth van Belgie,
Rotterdam.

Sir:-

At the instruction of the American Naval Attaché at the Hague, the following members of the crew must be removed before the vessel will be allowed to depart:

No. 3, F. Aspeslagh, 2nd Mate.

No. 10, J. Woudstra, A.B.

I am, Sir,

Very respectfully yours,
For the American Consul-General,

Vice Consul.

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Elizabeth Van Belgie JUL 1 1918

Required ... aving such aliens

Vessel ... 153

7/4/18

(1) No. on list		(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van	
2	Ex	
3	Du	
4	Lau	
5	Van	
6	Ha	
7	Blo	
8	Van	
9	De B	
10	Blo	
11	Ver	
12	Wo	
13	Van	
14	Ver	
15	Ho	
16	Val	
17	Tzg	
18	Gil	
19	Wi	
20	Loo	
21	Hu	
22	De	
23	D'	
24	Lon	
25	Jac	
26	Ho	
27	Van	
X 28	de	
29	Ony	
30	Fra	

List of members of crew of S/S Elizabeth van Belgie sailing from Rotterdam

to Sandy Hook on the 4th. July 1918. No. 151

Crew Engaged 1st. July 1918.

No. on List	FAMILYNAME	GIVEN NAME	POSITION	NATIONALITY	WHEN BORN AND WHERE
1.-	Van Schoubeek	Hyacinthe	Master	Belgian	Antwerp 19/2/68
2.-	Ex	Gaston	Mate	"	Borgerhout 2/9/80
3.-	Aspeslagh	Florimond	2nd mate	"	Flushing 9/11/95
4.-	Lauwereins	Jacques	3rd. "	"	Ostend 4/9/84
5.-	Van Bergen	Florimond	4th. "	"	Antwerp 8/7/97
6.-	Hamel	Jan	Bosteswain	Dutch	Brouwerhaven24/7/81
7.-	Blesquiet	Yvar	Carpenter	Russian	Baltic 11/5/74
8.-	Van Hael	Johannes	A.B.	Dutch.	Rieuw Vossear23/7/8
9.-	De Brabander	Franciscus	"	Belgian	Ghent 14/10/77
10.-	Vandeare	Hubertus	"	Dutch	Bergen-op-Zoom 22/1/87
11.-	Blomberg	Volter	"	Fin	Vaikna 6/10/78
12.-	Vervoet	Camille	"	Belgian	Ouchtebeke 16/2/79
13.-	Voutere	Petrus	"	"	Turnhout 23/3/80
14.-	Vermeeuville	Pierre	"	"	Adinkerke 1/9/89
15.-	Maeve	Laurent	Boy	"	Antwerp 27/10/1900
16.-	Belie	Edmeisaus	"	"	Ghent 16/10/1901
17.-	Piggere	Bethelemeus	"	Dutch	Dordrecht 1/12/1901
18.-	D'Jong	Auguste	Chief-Engineer.	Belgian.	Antwerp14/8/88
19.-	Zee	jan	2nd "	Dutch	R'dam 28/3/83
20.-	Vaeremont	Julen	3rd. "	Belgian	Antwerp 18/6/87
21.-	Hofman	Gerrit.	4th. "	Dutch	Gorredyk 29/12/84
22.-	Van Behoor	Joseph	Greaser	Belgian	Brussels 9/4/76
23.-	de Wit	Pieter	"	Dutch	R'dam 10/1/99
24.-	Oyersun	Juan	Firemen	Chilian.	Chili 31 years
25.-	Feije	D.José	"	Spain	Ban 24 years.
26.-	Levé	Philippus	"	Dutch	Delft 19/6/88
27.-	Scheepmaker	Anthonie	"	"	Brabwyk 16/8/74
28.-	Castel	Pieter	"	"	Middelburg 31/3/91
29.-	Schuerveld	Johannes	"	"	Goes 1/3/92
30.-	Willems	Jan	Trimmer	Belgian	Turnhout 1/2/96
31.-	Vellecoop	Hendrik	"	Dutch.	Maasluis 10/1/98
32.-	De Greef	Auguste	"	Belgian.	Antwerp 24/9/95
33.-	Moens	Edouard	"	"	Borgerhout 27/2/96
34.-	Lauwers	Alphonse	"	"	Hoboken 12/9/87
35.-	Huet	Edouard	Cook	"	Antwerp 2/8/78
36.-	De Wit	Isidne	ass. Cook.	"	Ingyshroeck 23/8/87
37.-	Jilleba	Pieter	Steward	Dutch	Flushing 19/3/88
38.-	Cuesarus	Adolfus	Cabin Boy.	Lane	Antwerp 4/3/1903
39.-	Lens	Johannes	Asssr.Stwd.	Dutch.	Roosendael9/8/81
40.-	Briele	Adrianus	Trimmer	"	Antwerp 23/2/19(2.

Chief of P.S. Div

Note Changes made in Crew after visa

J. Mann Insp

SEEN JUL 3 1918
at American Consulate General.
Rotterdam, Netherlands.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL ROTTERDAM

M. Van Schoubeek
Master

Med Cert
Honorasco

Elizabeth Van Belgie JUL 1 1918

Form 500
Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required ... aving such aliens

Vessel ... 7/4/18

(1) No. on list		(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van	
2	Ex	
3	Du	
4	Lau	
5	Van	
6	Ha	
7	Blo	
8	Van	
9	De B	
10	Blo	
11	Ver	
12	Wo	
13	Van	
14	Ver	
15	Ho	
16	Vol	
17	Teg	
18	Jil	
19	Wie	
20	Loo	
21	Hu	
22	De	
23	D'	
24	Lon	
25	Jac	
26	Ho	
27	Van	
28	de	
29	Oy	
30	Ley	

KOSMOS

152

LAST RESIDENTAL ADDRESS	Father's Nationality	REMARKS
Laan van Nieuw Oosteinde 31. Voorburg.	Belgian	
28 Alma street Tamerston. England.	"	
Bodmiestraat 93. Flushing	"	
Sousje Dunkerquestraat no.9. Flushing	"	
Scheepstdmin 26 Scheveningen.	"	
Willem Horend straat 7. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
Breede Hillsdyk 188. Rotterdam.	Russian.	
Paul Krugerstraat 78. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
Koningsche Veer "Brussel 29". Rotterdam.	Belgian	
Gedempte Bierhaven 3. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
24 Coolsingel straat. Rotterdam.	Din	
Oranje straat 10. Rotterdam.	Belgian	
Schiedyk 115. Rotterdam	"	
Sousje Dunkerquestraat 67. Flushing	"	
West Golkstraat 30. Terneuzen	"	
Koningerdyk 236 -2.Rotterdam.	"	
Joubert straat 16. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
Lieve Vrouwestraat 44 a. Rotterdam.	Belgian	
Duiten Brouwerstraat 2 a.Amsterdam.	Belgian	
N.Bridge road 133. GhepherBush.London.	"	
Groenewoud 31. Flushing.	Dutch	
Hoekheft straat 88.13 a.- Rotterdam.	Belgian	
Lusthofstraat 128.- Rotterdam.	Dutch	
Schiedamsche dyk 96. Rotterdam.	Chilean	
Leuvehaven 186. Rotterdam.	Spaniard	
Verlaatstraat 10.-Rotterdam.	Dutch.	
Nieuwe Kerkstraat 81. Rotterdam.	"	
Fentoynsteeg 1. Rotterdam	"	
Feyenoordse281. Rotterdam.	"	
Pottebakkersteeg 16. Rotterdam.	Belgian	
Lusthofstraat 128. Rotterdam.	Dutch	
Schiedamsche dyk 47.- Rotterdam.	Belgian	
Feyenoordsdyk 45 b. Rotterdam.	"	
Schiedamsche dyk 115 B. Rotterdam.	"	
Burgemeester Hofmanpl66m. 35 a.- Rotterdam.	"	
Prins Hendik kade 93 a.- Rotterdam.	"	
Boulevard de Ruyter 67. Flushing.	Dutch	
Parelleweg 31.- Rotterdam.	Dane.	
Hillsdwers straat 14.- Rotterdam.	Dutch	
Crispynlaan 34 b. Rotterdam.	"	

KOSMOS

Med Cert
Gonorrhoea

Form 603
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

153

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New York 18, July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 7/4/18

Elizb. Van Belgie JUL 18 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Van Schoonbeek	Hyacinthe	√ Master	4/7	18. Rotterdam	no	50	male	Flemish	Belgian	5	5/150	
2	Ex	Gaston	√ Chief officer	"	"	C — 1	29.	"	"	"	5	6/135	
3	Duchêne	Raoul	√ Second "	"	"	C — 1	32	"	"	"	5	8/165	
4	Lauwereins	Jacques Ed	√ Third "	"	"	51C 397578 July 22/18 C — 1	34	"	"	"	5	6/140	
5	Van Bergen	Florent	√ Fourth "	"	"	C — 1	21.	"	"	"	5	4/130	
6	Hamel	Jan	√ Boatswain	"	"	C — 1	37	"	Dutch	Dutch	5	7/160	
7	Blomquist	Ivar.	√ Carpenter	"	"	C — 1	44	"	Scand	Finn Russian	5	11/180	
8	Van Meel	Johannes	√ Sailor	"	"	C — 1	37	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5	10/180	
9	De Brabander	Franciscus	√ "	"	"	C — 2	41	"	Flemish	Belgian	5	6/138	
10	Blomberg.	Walter	√ "	"	"	C — 2	46	"	Finn	Finland Russian	5	8/160	
11	Vervoet	Camille	√ C.N. 8-2-17-18 "	"	"	C — 2	39	"	Flemish	Belgian	5	7/160	
12	Wouters	Franciscus	√ "	"	"	no	28	"	Flemish	"	5	10/155	
13	Vanneuville	Pierre	√ "	"	"	C — 2	49	"	"	"	5	7/145	
14	Verbeek	Leendert	√ "	"	"	C — 2	40	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5	10/	
15	Hasse.	Laurent	√ Deck. boy	"	"	C — 2	18	"	Flemish	Belgian	5	9/145	
16	Velis.	François	√ "	"	"	C — 2	17	"	"	"	5	6/130	
17	Tiggers	Bartolomeus	√ "	"	"	C — 1	19	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5	4/150	
18	Jilleba	Pieter	√ Steward	"	"	C — 1	30	"	"	"	5	7/180	
19	Wiese	Karel	√ "	"	"	no	15	"	Scand	Dane	5	7/125	
20	Loos.	Johannes	√ Mess "	"	"	C — 1	37	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5	6/155	
21	Hiet	Edouard	√ Cook.	"	"	no	40.	"	Flemish	Belgian	5	8/161	
22	De Wit	Isidore	√ "	"	"	C — 2	31	"	"	"	5	8/165	
23	D'Jong	August	√ Chief Engineer	"	"	C — 1	33.	"	"	"	5	11/250	
24	Lom. Jom	Johannes Christian	"	"	"	C — 1	36	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5	6/153	
25	Dacremont	Jules	√ Third "	"	"	no C — 1	31	"	Flemish	Belgian	5	9/170	
26	Hofman	Gerrit	√ Fourth "	"	"	C — 1	34	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5	6/158	
27	Van Schoor	Joseph	√ Greaser	"	"	no	42	"	Flemish	Belgian	5	5/138	
28	de Wit	Pieter	√ "	"	"	no	19.	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5	8/135	Med Cert Honduras
29	Oyarsun	Juan	√ Fireman	"	"	C — 2	32.	"	Sp. Am.	Chile.	5	6/140	
30	Feija Teija	José	√ "	"	"	no	24.	"	Spanish	Spain	5	7/130	

" Amann

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—4260

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No 2.

Sheet No. 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Elisabeth van België, arriving at New-York 18 July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam 154

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	Juvé	Philippus	✓ Fireman	4/7 18	Rotterdam	C-1 no	33.	male	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5-6	135	
32	Scheepmaker	Antone	✓ "	"	"	C-2 "	44	"	"	"	5-4	130	
33	Castel	Pieter	✓ "	"	"	no "	47	"	"	"	6-1	160	
34	Schuerveld.	Johannes	✓ "	"	"	C-2 "	26	"	"	"	5-4	180	
35	Willems	Aphonse	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C-1 "	22	"	Flemish	Belgian	5-6	135	
36	De Greef.	August	✓ "	"	"	C-2 "	23	"	"	"	5-6	148	
37	Moors	Edouard	✓ "	"	"	C-2 "	22	"	"	"	5-7	140	
38	Lauwers	Alphonse	✓ "	"	"	C-2 "	31	"	Dutch	Holland Dutch	5-8	160	
39	Vellekoop	Hendrik	✓ "	"	"	no "	20	"	"	"	5-8	158	
40	Briels.	Adrianus	✓ "	"	"	C-2 "	19	"	"	"	5-5	158	
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. H. Manning Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—12a

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. Van Schoonbeek Master, of the Elisabeth van België, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Van Schoonbeek
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 18 day of July, 1918

J Mann
Immigrant Inspector.

Elizabeth van België
July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 703

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Ocean Am. lines
Sunk Eddy to Local Inspector

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pennsylvania, arriving at New York, July 18, 1918, from the port of Philadelphia — Baltal - Chile ports

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosenhoj	Jörgen Peter ✓	Capt.	9/6-17	Copenhagen	C No	1 42	Male	Scandinav	Danish	5'7"	162	Ray left arm
2	Johansen	Georg Karl Jacob ✓	Mate	5/8-17	-"-	C "	1 34	"	-"-	-"-	67"	180	None
3	Jespersen	Chr. Emil Sofus Moritz ✓	2 -"-	9/5-17	-"-	C -"-	1 26	"	-"-	-"-	5'2"	146	None
4	Larsen	Ludvig Marius Martin ✓	1st Engineer	-"-	-"-	C -"-	1 38	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	179	None
5	Hildgaard	Oscar Niels Jepsen ✓	2 -"-	17/4 17	-"-	C -"-	1 39	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	179	None
6	Dige	Jens Christensen ✓	4 -"-	-"-	-"-	C -"-	1 29	"	-"-	-"-	5'6½"	148	None
7	Pallesen	Herman Gustav ✓	3 -"-	9/6-17	-"-	C -"-	1 30	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	150	None
8	Christensen Elling	Chr. Joachim Martin ✓	Carpenter	9/6-17	-"-	C -"-	1 28	"	-"-	-"-	6'00	175	None
9	Petersen	Daniel Elias Chr ✓	Seaman	-"-	-"-	C -"-	1 32	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	150	Four girls in walking dress on arms. Letter D E C P on broken mast
10	Larsson									Sweden	5'9"	157	Woman on globe left lower arm
11	Norman									-"-	5'7"	174	None
12	Gjuslin									Finn.	Finland	5'9"	170	None
13	Kjill									Scan.	Sweden	5'4	182	Tattoo both arms
14	Carlson									-"-	Sweden	5'9"	160	Tattoo on both arms
15	Wennberg									-"-	Swedish	5'8"	138	Woman & flag left lower arm
16	Johansson									-"-	-"-	5'10"	158	Tattoo covering left arm
17	Andersson									-"-	-"-	5'11"	160	None
18	~~Van~~ Taux									Dutch	Holland	5'7½	160	Scar on right side of ~~Nose~~ Neck
19	Licht											7/20/18 a		Scar on lower left leg
20	~~Van~~ Doorn									-"-	-"-	5'8"	168	Island on right arm
21	Van Maasb									-"-	-"-	5'10"	155	Women on right lower arm
22	Cozyns									-"-	-"-	5'4"	150	American & British Flag on left arm + women
23	Rosén									-"-	-"-	5'9"	147	None
24	Fitzmn									"	Scandinav	Swedish	5'5"	130	Woman on both arms
25	Carstens									"	-"-	Danish	5'7	160	None
26	Bogé									"	-"-	-"-	6'8	138	None
27	Petersen									"	-"-	-"-	5'8	170	None
28										"	"	"	5'7	163	Anchor right Hand betw. thumb + index finger
29															
30															

* See list

NOTE.—F

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

155

Name of vessel Pennsylvania

Date, 18th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Linnüs Larsen	Seaman
Fritz Wennberg	Fireman
Albin Johansson	-"-
Erik Andersson	-"-
Pieter van Taux	-"-
Jacobus Licht	-"-
Antonius van Doorn	-"-
~~Jan van Maasbommel~~	~~-"-~~
Dirk Cozyns	-"-
John Kjill	-"-
Carl Carlson	-"-

Master of the Vessel P. Rosenhoj

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Owner Scan. Am. Line
Funk Eddy Co Philadelphia

Form 437
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Pennsylvania, arriving at New York, July 18, 1918, from the port of Philadelphia via Saltal - Chile - ports

156

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Age	(6) Sex	(7) Race*	(8) Nationality	(9) Height	(10) Weight	(11) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rosenvoj	Jörgen Peter ✓	Capt.	9/6-17	Copenhagen	C No	1 42	Male	Scandinav	Danish	5'7"	162	Mole left arm
2	Johansen	Georg Karl Jacob ✓	Mate	5/8-17	-"-	C "	1 34	"	-"-	-"-	6'"	180	None
3	Jespersen	Chr. Emil Sofus Knud ✓	2 -"-	9/5-17	-"-	C -"-	1 26	"	-"-	-"-	5'2"	146	None
4	Larsen	Ludvig Marius Martin ✓	1st Engineer	-"-	-"-	C -"-	1 38	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	179	None
5	Klitgaard	Oscar Niels Jepsen ✓	4 -"-	17/4 17	-"-	C -"-	1 39	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	179	None
6	Lyx	Jens Christensen ✓	4 -"-	-"-	-"-	C -"-	1 29	"	-"-	-"-	5'6½"	148	None
7	Pallesen	Herman Gustav ✓	3 -"-	9/6-17	-"-	C -"-	1 30	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	150	None
8	Christensen Elling	Chr. Joachim Martin ✓	Carpenter	9/5-17	-"-	C -"-	1 28	"	-"-	-"-	6'00	175	None
9	Petersen	Daniel Elias Chr ✓	Seaman	-"-	-"-	C -"-	1 32	"	-"-	-"-	5'6"	150	Four pink in bathing dress on arms. Left arm DECD over bottom wrist
10	Larsson	Linius ✓	-"-	16/7-18	Philadelphia	C Yes	1 19	"	-"-	Swedish	5'9"	157	Woman on globe left lower arm
11	Norman	John Ivar ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C No	1 20	"	-"-	-"-	5'7"	174	None
12	Jäslein	Max ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C -"-	1 32	"	Finn.	Finland	5'9"	170	None
13	Kjell	John ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C Yes	2 27	"	Scan.	Sweden	5'4	152	Tattoo both Arms
14	Carlsson	Carl ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C Yes	1 20	"	-"-	Sweden	5'9	160	Tatooed on both Arms
15	Winnberg	Fritz ✓	Fireman	-"-	-"-	C Yes	1 22	"	-"-	Swedish	5'8"	138	Woman & flag left lower Arm
16	Johansson	Albin Karl ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C -"-	1 20	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	158	Tattoo covering left arm
17	Andersson	Erik ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C -"-	1 20	"	-"-	-"-	5'11"	160	None
18	Van Tuex	Pieter ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C Yes	1 24	"	Dutch	Holland	5'7	160	Scar on right side of Abdom Neck
19	Licht	Jacobus ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C	1 7/20/18 a						Scar on forearm left
20	Van Loon	Adrianus Johannes ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	Cook	1 26	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	168	plant on right arm
21	van Maasbommel	Jan ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C Yes	1 27	"	-"-	-"-	5'10"	135	Women on right lower arm
22	Goeyens	Dirk Johannes ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C No	1 32	"	-"-	-"-	5'4"	150	American & British Flag on Left Arm + women
23	Rosén	Johan Adrian ✓	-"-	-"-	-"-	C Yes	1 29	"	-"-	-"-	5'9"	147	None
24	Fritzmer	Hans Jacob Valdemar ✓	Steward	9/5-17	Copenhagen	C No	1 38	"	Scandinav	Swedish	5'5"	130	Woman on both Arms
25	Carstensen	Hans Otto ✓	Cook	8/18 17	-"-	C -"-	1 32	"	-"-	Danish	5'7	160	None
26	Bogé	Hans Peter ✓	Steward-assistant	5/8 17	-"-	C -"-	1 36	"	-"-	-"-	6'8	138	None
27	Petersen	Carlo ✓	Messman	20/4 17	New York	C -"-	1 23	"	-"-	-"-	5'8"	120	None
28				16/7 18	Philadelphia	C -"-	1 19	"	"	"	5'7"	163	Anchor right Hand betw. thumb + finger
29													
30													

W. Alexander, Inspector. 26 with cards.
1 without "

#10.13/25.22 will ship foreign

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6900

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Jørgen Peter Rasmussen, of the S/S "Pennsylvania", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. Rasmussen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 18th day of July, 1918.

Wm Alexander
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Pennsylvania
July 18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19....

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

14—43

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

Norwegian Registry
Consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Catherine Cuneo" 1-3 Passengers sailing from Caibarien, Cuba, July 14, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SVENDSEN	Anton	27	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Norwegian	Yes	Norway						
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Manifest of live and work animals
Number of persons in addition to crew
Manifest of cargo
Number of persons in addition to crew

Boyle
R. C. Murrich } Inspectors

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19, 1915

158

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in the United States a permanent resident. / Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet. / Inches.	31 Complexion.	32 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	33 Marks of identification.	34 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	—	Himself	$5	1907 Detroit, Mich, Factory	15 Yr Bro [illegible] 162 [illegible]	[illegible]															
2																					
3																					
4																					
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), *of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* ..

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should given in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

159

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

Atlantic Trans. Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Katherine Gunard. Passengers sailing from Cardenas, Cuba 6-9, May 7, 1915

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Humble	Sven	19	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Sweden	Scand.	Sweden	Stockholm	Father Abel Humble Brunnsgatan, Stockholm	N. Y.	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Appeared at Room 19 Barge Office N.Y. Cap. [illegible]
for inspection & order on SS Registry Swedish steam
Medically inspected by Dr McLord
Postal Money Order $7863.72 sent accdg to
S. H. Mendenhall
H. T. Davidson

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List T

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., July 20, 1918

160

14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Does he read and write, or can he read and write, or neither?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See Instruction for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	Where?																			
1	✓	Member of Crew	20	Yes	As seaman	To Stuhr coal trimmers 44 Asbury Ave Jersey City N.J.	Yes	✓	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Fair	Blonde	Blue		Sweden	Trosa
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																									
6																									
7																									
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* ....., *from* ....., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

.....

..... *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

14—451

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campanie, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 669
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian Registry
Consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Catherine Cuneo, arriving at New York, July 20th, 1918, from the port of Caibarien Cuba

Catherine Cuneo JUL 19 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hellissen	Trygve	Master	22/5-17	N.Y.	Vacation	Yes	29	M.	Scand.	Norw.	6'3'	170	
2	Haug	Erling	Chief Offic.	31/12-16	Christiania	No	"	26	"	"	"	5'4	151	
3	Riboe	Arne	2nd "	30/3-16	"	No	"	25	"	"	"	5'7	140	
4	Oftedahl	Mons	Chief Engineer	10/8-17	"	No	"	43	"	"	"	5'7	192	
5	Ohma	Abraham	2nd Engineer	11/4-18	"	No	"	23	"	"	"	6'0		
6	Andersen	Fredrik	Ast. "	8/6-18	N.Y.	No	"	21	"	"	"	5'11	150	
7	Lundgren	John	Donkeyman.	13/5-18	New Orleans	No	"	27	"	"	Swede			
8	Nilsen	Jakob	Fireman	13/5-18	" "	Yes	"	28	"	"	Norw.			
9	Magnussen	Fedrik	"	5/7-18	N.Y.	Yes	"	25	"	"	"	5'1	170	
10	Lordal	Olaf	"											
11	Olsen	Ludvig	"											
12	Pettersen	Fritz Oscar	"											
13	Nilsson	Hugo	"											
14	Johansen	Alf	Trim											
15	Mysen	Paul	Sai											
16	Andersen	Jens	"											
17	Olsen	Gunnar	"											
18	Rasmussen	Olaf	"											
19	Haggstrom	R.A.	"											
20	Olsen	Ole	Stew											
21	Svendsen	Anton	Co											
22	Olsen	Eugen	Mess											
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

U. Th. Cards — — — — 0
Without Cards — — — 1
Total Raised — — 1
T. F. L.

Line Atlantic Fruit Comp.
Owners Thos Williams Miami Fla
Local Agents Bennett Woodley & Co
14—1240 18 Broadway.

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

161

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Catherine Cuneo.

Date, July 19th. 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
1. Alf Johansen.	Trimmer
2. Fritz Petersen	Fireman
3. Ludvig Olsen	"
4. Fred. Magnussen	"
5. Eugen Olsen	Messboy
6. Anton Svendsen	Cook
7. R. A. Haggstrom	Sailor
8. Olaf Rasmussen.	"
9. Jan Nilsen	Fireman.

T. Hellissen
Master of the Vessel Cath. Cuneo.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That if necessary such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

ade.

Catherine Cuneo JUL 19 1918

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Norwegian Registry
Consigned to Atlantic Fruit Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

162

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Catherine Cuneo, arriving at New York, July 20th, 1918, from the port of Caibarien Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Helliesen	Trygve	Master	22/5-17	N.Y.	Vacation 1	Yes	29	M.	Scand.	Norw.	6'3"	170	
2	Haug	Herling	Chief Offic.	31/12-16	Christiania	Yes 1	"	26	"	"	"	5-4	153	
3	Riboe	Arne	2nd "	30/3-16	"	Yes 1	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	160	
4	Oftedahl	Mons	Chief Engineer	10/8-17	"	Yes 1	"	43	"	"	"	5-7	192	
5	Thome OHMA	Abraham	2nd Engineer	11/4-18	"	Yes 1	"	23	"	"	"	6-0	170	
6	Andersen	Fredrik	Ast. "	8/6-18	N.Y.	Yes 1	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	150	
7	Lundgren	John	Donkeyman.	13/5-18	New Orleans	Yes 1	"	27	"	"	Swede	6-0	170	
8	Nilsen	Jakob	Fireman	13/5-18	" "	Yes 1	"	28	"	"	Norw.	5-8	160	
9	Magnussen	Fedrik	"	5/7-18	N.Y.	Yes 1	"	25	"	"	"	5-7	170	
10	Lindahl LORDAL	Olaf	"	"	"	Yes 1	"	33	"	"	"	5-7	171	
11	Olsen	Ludvig	"	"	"	Yes 1	"	27	"	"	"	5-7	150	
12	Pettersen	Fritz Oscar	"	"	"	Yes 1	"	25	"	"	Swede	5-6	152	
13	Bibbon NILSSON	Hugo	"	"	"	Yes 1	"	34	"	"	"	5-11	170	
14	Johnsen JOHANSEN	Alf	Trimmer	"	SIC 388123 July 19/18 Halifax	Yes 2	"	24	"	"	Norw.	5-7	145	
15	Mysen	Paul	Sailor	"	"	Yes 1	"	28	"	"	"	5-5	170	
16	Andersen	Jens	"	"	"	Yes 1	"	26	"	"	"	5-7	165	
17	Olsen	Gunnar	"	"	"	Yes 1	"	24	"	"	"	5-7	165	
18	Rasmussen	Olaf	"	"	"	Yes 1	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	145	
19	Haggstrom	RAGNAR	"	"	"	Yes 1	"	23	"	"	Sweden	5-11	165	
20	Olsen	Ole	Steward	25/5-18	"	Yes 1	"	41	"	"	Norw.	5-6	144	
21	Svensen SVENDSEN	Anton	Cook	5/7-18	"	Yes. 2	"	27	"	"	"	5-6	144	
22	Olsen	Eugen	Messboy	"	"	Yes 1	"	22	"	"	Norw.	5-6	144	
23			With crew			22								
24			Without "			1								
25			Total Carried			1								
						24								
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line Atlantic Fruit Comp.

Owners Thos Williams Sons, Miami

Local Agents Bennett Woodruff & Co
18 Broadway.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. Hellisen, of the S/S Cath. Cuneo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

J. Hellisen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 11th day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Catherine Cuneo
July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, H. Ferguson Arts, Surgeon of the Red D Line employed by owners, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had 30 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the dutch Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relating to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(Indicate whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Sworn to before me this 11 day of July, 1918

at Curacao

H Ferguson Arts

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

Curacao 11 of July 1918.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

163

July 9 1918

July 9 1918

Asst. Mgr

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

TOTALS

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARACAIBO. Passengers sailing from CURACAO: DUTCH WEST INDIES., JULY 11th. 1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	MARTINEZ M.	LUIS	48		M M	MER-CHANT	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Venezuela	South American	Venezuela	Caracas	Luis Castillo Friend Caracas Venezuela	In transit Spain	
2	TRANSIT	MARTINEZ	MERCEDES	38		F M	H'WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	SOUTH AMERICAN	VENEZUELA	CARACAS	Luis Castillo Friend Caracas Venezuela	In transit to Spain	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 2
U. S. citizens 0
Aliens 2
TOTALS

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 10, 1918

164

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Can he read or understand, or is he able to tell if he has been told, the meaning of the following question? If so, what?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See note for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	Inches.	31 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 1	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	Dk	Br	Br	NONE	VENEZUELA	CARACAS
IMMIGRANT ALIEN 2	NO	HUSBAND	YES	NO	NO	NO	IN TRANSIT TO SPAIN	YES	2 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	Dk	Br	Br	NONE	VENEZUELA	CARACAS
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOTALS

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.W.JOHNSON MASTER, of the AMER. S.S.MARACAIBO, from CURACAO D.W.I., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

P. W. Johnson

MASTER XXXXX.

Sworn to before me this 10th day of JULY, 1918

at NEW YORK

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

TOTALS

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARACAIBO 7-8 . Passengers sailing from MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO 8-13, JULY 13 1918, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12		13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.		Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
Alien 4		MAS	JAIME	24	M	M	Clerk	Yes Sapnish	Yes	Spain	Spanish	Porto Rico	Mayagues	S. del Mores	Friend	Playa Mayaguez:	Mayaguez P.R. N.Y.NEW YORK
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers of any organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence wherever in the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence, as the case may require.
† Further explanation will be found on the back of this sheet.

TOTALS

possession of the United States.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 15 1918, *191* 166

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	30 Height. Inches.	31 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	NO	NO	NO	C. FONTERA FRIEND 1303 West 22 St. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	Dk	Blk	Br	None	Spain	BALERRES
2																											
3																											
4																											
5																											
6																											
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

TOTALS

Protection of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.W.JOHNSON *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)* MASTER, *of the* S.S.MARACAIBO, *from* MAYAGUEZ P.R., *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. W. Johnson

MASTER [illegible]

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* July, *19* 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer shall be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as: Self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer shall give, in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as: 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

TOTALS

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO, JULY 15, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 19 167, 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	MARTINEZ	JUANA	18		F	S	MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO		209 Adam St. B'klyn N.Y.C.
2	MARTINEZ	NICOLAS	7		M	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		209 Adam St. B'klyn N.Y.C.
3	MILLER	A.Mc LEOD	40		M	S	WILKESBARRE PA.		WILKES BARRE PA.
4	SANTANA	MARIA	19		F	S	MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO		145 E.Main St B'port Conn.
5	OTERO	CATALINA	51		F	M	MAYAGUEZ " "		" " " " "
6	OTERO	CATALINA	18		F	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		" " " " "
7	OTERO	MANUELA	14		F	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		" " " " "
8	OTERO	JOSEFINA	11		F	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		" " " " "
9	BERKER	MARY T.	28		F	S			
10	GONZALEZ	RICARDO	35		M	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		2228 7th.Ave N.Y.C.
11	IRIZARRY	LUIS	19		M	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		2228 7th.AVE. N.Y.CITY
12	LANDO	HERBERT	32		M	M	SHREVEHANA TEXAS		600 West 183 St. N.Y.C.
13	LANDO	LUCILIA	25		F	M	HUSBAND' UNITED STATES CITIZEN		600 West 183 St. N.Y.C.
14	MORA	J.	18		M	S	MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO		87 CONDORD ST. B'KLYN N.Y.
15	RABASSA	M.	18		M	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		303 WEST 22 ST. N.Y.C.
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

15 let

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

TOTALS

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

(3)

168

I, H. Ferguson Arts, Surgeon of the Red D Line employed by owners (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have had — 30 — years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the United Government, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Curacao 10 July 1918

Sworn to before me this 10 day of July, 1918 H Ferguson Arts

at Curacao N. I.

[illegible]

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths) Amer. Consul Curac. N. I.

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARACAIBO Passengers sailing from CURACAO: DUTCH WEST INDIES 6-12, JULY 11th., 1918

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Write.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ROCK	GLADIS	20		F	S	HOUSE MAID	YES		ENGLISH		AFRICAN	Venezuela	Caracas	Mrs. Wesselhoff Friend Caracas Venezuela	In transit to Canada	
2		LAKHAN	ANAMR	29		M	S	CHAUFF -er	YES		ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITIAN					
3		BETHENCOURT	VICTELIO L.	20		M	S	CLERK	YES		SPANISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	EAST INDIAN	Venezuela	Caracas	Maria Luisa Jimenez Friend Caracas Venezuela	
4		AGUILERA	ANDREW	21		M	S	ELECT-RICIAN	YES		SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	SPANISH AMERICAN	CURACAO D.W.I.	CURACAO	ELIAS M. PENSE FRIEND CURACAO D.W.I.	N.Y. New York
5												YES	GREAT BRITIAN	AFRICAN	Venezuela	Caracas	C.CARMELO FRIEND SUR 8 #31 Caracas Ven.	N.Y. NEW YOK
6																		N.Y. NEW YORK
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

12

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARACAIBO. Passengers sailing from CURACAO: DUTCH WEST INDIES 6-12, JULY 11th., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	ROCK	GLADIS	20		F	S	HOUSE MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GR. BRITIAN	AFRICAN	Venezuela	Caracas	Mrs. Wesselhoff Friend Caracas Venezuela	In transit to Canada	
2		LAKHAN	ANANI	29		M	S	CHAUFF-er	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	EAST INDIAN	Venezuela	Caracas	Maria Luisa Jimenez Friend Caracas Venezuela	N.Y. New York	
3		BETHENCOURT	VICTELIO L.	20		M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	VENEZUELA	AMERICAN	CURACAO D.W.I.	CURACAO	ELIAS M. PENSE FRIEND CURACAO D.W.I.	N.Y. NEW YOR	
4		AGUILERA 4/4/19 504695	ANDREW	21		M	S	ELECT-RICIAN	YES	SPANISH	YES	GREAT BRITIAN	AFRICAN	Venezuela	Caracas	C.CARMELO FRIEND SUR 8 #31 Caracas Ven.	N.Y. NEW YORK	
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FORM 680

List 2

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY. 1[illegible], 191[illegible]

169

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	#20	No	No	No	MRS. CORITY HUNT;SISTER QUEENS ST. WEST HAMTON CANADA	No	1 Day	No	No	No	No	No	No	NO	Good	No	5	3	Col.	Blk	Br.	None	BRITISH W.INDIES	KINGSTON
2	Yes	Self	#20	NO	NO	NO	MRS. CAROLINE PARKER FRIEND ~~111 W.137th.St.N.Y.CITY~~	No	2 MO.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	BR.	BLK.	BR.	None	INDIA	CALCUTTA
3	Yes	Self	#60	Yes	No	No	AUGUSTO BETHANCOURT::BROTHER 2041 5th. Ave. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Kht.	Lht.	Br.	None	CURAÇAO D.W.I.	CURACAO
4	Yes	Self	#80	Yes	No	No	H.PHILIPS FRIEND 99 West 96th. St. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Col.	Blk.	Br.	None	TRINIDAD	PORT OF SPAIN
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.W.JOHNSON MASTER *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Amer. S.S.MARACAIBO *, from* CURACAO D.W.I. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* affirm *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

P. W. Johnson

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* JULY *, 19* 18

at NEW YORK

C F English

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FORM 640

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

170

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ..., *do*
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ...., *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19*

at .....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—4

TOTALS

14—430

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MARACAIBO. *Passengers sailing from* MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO, JULY 15 1918, *191*

8-13

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Alien $4	RUGGIERO	VICENTE	22	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italy	Italian	P.Rico	Mayaguez	Vicente Barlete Mendez	Friend Vigo	Mayaguez
2																N.Y.	NEW YORK
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

(1 Ent
1 Arrival

42

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

FORM 680

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 6

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., Jan 19, 1915

171

	14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after supplying transportation by labor or otherwise.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	No	Same add. G. Alessandro Friend 80 Bayard St. N.Y.C.	Yes	6 Mo.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Lht.	Br.	Br..	None	Italy	Sancolo Ersola
	2																									
	3																									
	4																									
	5																									
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

FORM 6MO

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.W.JOHNSON MASTER, of the S.S.MARACAIBO, from MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One (1) in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

P W Johnson

MASTER OWNER

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 18

at NEW YORK

C F [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 4

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

172

S. S. MARACAIBO sailing from MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO, JULY 15, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK JULY 19, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	ALIVERA	Rafael	20		M	S	Ponce MAYAGUEZ PORTO RICO		118 Congress St New hHaven Conn
2	CARN	R. Robert L.	49		M	M	Tallahasee Fla. MAYAGUEZ " "		122 W. 64th St. Bay City
3	CARN	Robert R.L.Jr.	Son 16		M	S	Aguadilla P.R. MAYAGUEZ " "		— do —
4	PABON	JOSE	18		M	S	Cabojo MAYAGUEZ " "		152 W. 22nd St. Bay City
5	BETANCOURT	DORIO	18		M	S	Juana MAYAGUEZ " "		152 W. 22nd St. Bay City
6	RIVERA	B. artolomeo	18		M	S	Juana MAYAGUEZ " "		152 W. 22nd St. — do —
7	SOLTERO	M. Arsenio	20		M	S	Juana MAYAGUEZ " "		— do —
8	CONRADO	B. Angel Jr.	19		M	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		# 332 Bay St. B'klyn N.Y.C.
9	HENRIQUEZ	F. Felix	19		M	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		# 465 E.Main St.B'port Conn.
10	CHIRDONIS	E. HENRIQUEZ	19		M	S	Arroyo MAYAGUEZ " "		152 W. 22nd Bay City
11	SOSA	Juan A. Angel	18		M	S	Cabalrijo MAYAGUEZ " "		— do —
12	SILVA	E. PABON	16		M	S	Cabalrijo MAYAGUEZ " "		# 465 E. Main St. B'port COnn.
13	FIGUEROA	Just. E.	51		M	S	MAYAGUEZ " "		#123 Railroad Ave B-port Ct.
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

13 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

Maracaibo

(2) Sheets 56 Ans

U.S. Regis

Sheet No. 2

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. MARACAIBO, arriving at New York, JULY 19, 1918, from the port of MARACAIBO: VENEZUELA.

JUL 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SCHOOBAR	PIET	CARPENTER	JUNE 22	N YORK	PAID OFF	52	M.	African	Holland	5. 9	165	
2	GOMEZ	MARIO	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"							

Form 134. 500-9-18.

RED "D" LINE OF STEAMSHIPS.
CREW LIST.

173

List of Persons Comprising the Crew of the S. S. ..... *Master.*

FROM NEW YORK, ... 191

	NAME	STATION	Age	Place of Residence	Country of which they are Citizens or Subjects
1					
2					
3					
4					
5					
6					
7					
8					
9					
10					
11					
12					
13					
14					
15					
16					
17					
18					
19					
20					
21					
22					
23					
24					
25					
26					
27					
28					
29					
30					
31					
32					
33					
34					
35					

	NAME	STATION	Age	Place of Residence	Country of which they are Citizens or Subjects
36					
37					
38					
39					
40					
41					
42					
43					
44					
45					
46					
47					
48					
49					
50					
51					
52					
53					
54					
55					
56					
57					
58					
59	H. Tubesfel	Waiter	21	Curacao	Holland
60	C. Wells.	Clerk	32	N. Y.	U. S City
61					
62					
63					
64					
65					
66					
67					
68					
69					
70					

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2) sheets 36 men

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 174

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S.MARACAIBO, arriving at New York, JULY 19, 1918, from the port of MARACAIBO: VENEZUELA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SCHOOBAR	PIET	CARPENTER	JUNE 22	N YORK	PAID OFF	52	M.	African	Holland	5. 9	165	
2	GOMEZ	MARIO	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	30	M	"	"	6.2	200	
3	FECUNDA	JOSE	" "	"	"	"	38	M	"	"	5.11	180	
4	LIBERIO	ALFREDO	BOATSWAIN	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.11	190	
5	DE GORT	ALFONSO	SEAMAN	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.9	175	
6	BENADITO	ALFREDO	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	5.9	160	
7	CALMES	Gerardo	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	"	5.7	150	
8	LEBAKS	Elias	"	"	"	"	33	M	"	"	6.4	195	
9	WAN	JOSE	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.8	175	
10	LA CROES	GERADO	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"	5.7	165	
11	MALACIO	GERARDO	WINCH BOY	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	6.1	195	
12	NOOR	HENRIQUEZ	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	"	5.8	165	
13	GABRIELA	HERMAN	DECK BOY	"	"	"	15	M	"	"	5.5	125	
14	LOPEZ	ANTONIO	FIREMAN	"	"	"	24	M	Spanish	Spain	5.7	160	
15	CARAMES	JOSE	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	170	
16	GOMEZ	JOSE	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5.9	170	
17	GARCIA	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.8	160	
18	OTERO	JESUS	"	"	"	"	28	M	"	"	5.6	175	
19	TORRALBA	VICENTE	"	JULY 11	CURACAO	"	29	M	"	"	5.9	175	
20	FERRAIRA	MANUEL	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	N YROK	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	170	
21	LODEIRO	JOSE	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5.7	150	
22	CHAO	FELIPE	"	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5.8	145	
23	KRANWINKLE	EDUARDO	2nd. STEWARD	"	"	"	42	M.	African	Holland	5 8	160	
24	EWART	MARGARET	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	36	F	BRITISH	ST KITS	5.8	135	
25	BUTLER	WILLIAM	CHF. COOK	"	"	"	42	M	African	"	5.7	190	
26	MC KINLEY	ALBERT	2nd COOK	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5.10	170	new card 7/24/18 @
27	RANKIN	JOHN	BAKER	"	"	"	39	M	"	"	5 11	175	
28	BRITT	JAMES	MESSMAN	"	"	"	24	M	"	Holland	5 11	180	
29	TROMP	MARTINUS	2nd "	"	"	"	18	M	"	"	5 9	160	
30	ROSALIN	HILARIO	PORTER	"	"	"	42	M	"	"	5.9	170	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Discharged

Marac...

JUL 20 1918

S.S. ...

Index No.

DEPORTED 29m 1 La

U. S. DEPAR...
14—377

S. S. ...

	Index No.	
DEPORTED		
29th 1 La...		

Signed on Sheet (2)

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____ *, of the* _____*, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____*, 191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Maracaibo ...

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2) Sheets.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

175

Vessel S.S.MARACAIBO, *arriving at* _____, JULY, 191(6), *from the port of* MARACAIBO: VENEZUELA

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

11 12 13
7 6 6

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	VAN EITEN	CARLOS	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	N. YORK	PAID OFF B	32	M	African	Holland	5.7	165	
2	DOVALE	MAURICE	✓ "	"	"	C " /	25	M	"	"	5.9	170	
3	MAARTES	MARTIN	✓ "	"	"	C " /	24	M	"	"	5.6	150	
4	DE WINDT	PIET	✓ "	"	"	C " /	18	M	"	"	5.7.	155	
5	DE CASTRO	PIET	✓ "	"	"	C " /	30	M	"	"	5.7.	169	
6	FAESFEL	ALBERT	✓ "	JULY 11	CURACAO	C "	21	M	DUTCH	"	5.8	155	
7				C.F. English									
8										All the above with Cards			
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

U. S. DEPA... FORM 518

M—377

S. S. /

INDEX NO.

DEPORTED 29 Jan 1 La...

2nd Sheet

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, P.W.JOHNSON MASTER, of the AMER. S.S.MARACAIBO, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P. W. Johnson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

A English
Immigrant Inspector.

3

Maracaibo
July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 176

S. S. Maracaibo (Red D) arrived July 19, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
DEPORTED 29m	1	Lakhan, Anant	II	Cab	2	1	E.I. 7/20-9.15 a.m. LPC Native Borneo Excluded at Entry	7/20	48	JS										30 11 am	8/7	Philadelphia		Jul 11	12	12

Maracaibo 7/19/18

TOTALS

5

177

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L G McKellops, Surgeon of the SS Montery, Sailing therewith, (State whether "surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College St Louis Mo and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L G McKellops MD

Sworn to before me this 30 day of July, 1918

at Montreal

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

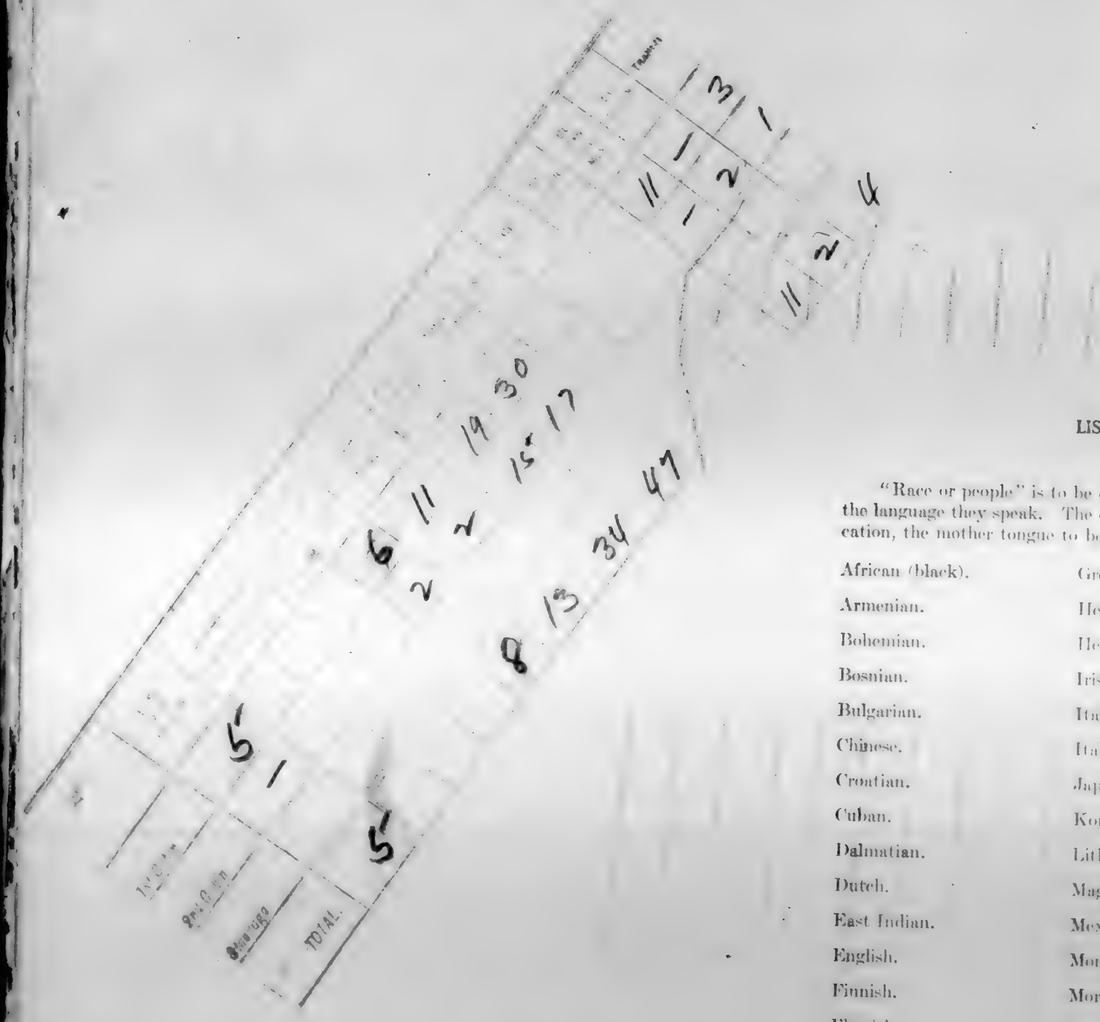
NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 30/1918

Arr July 19/1918

Cert 4 Rec

U.S.	Trans	
25	5	30
17	x	17
42	5	47



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from PROGRESO 7-17, JULY 9, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		TORROELLA Y GARCIA	JOSE	51		M M	MECHANIC	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	RESIDENCE 451 58TH.STR. MERIDA,YUC	MEXICO	MERIDA
2		SERRAT DE TORROELLA,	AVELINA	35		F M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	451 58TH.STR. MERIDA,YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	UNDER 16	TORROELLA	ROSA	11		F --	---	-	-----	--	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	451 58TH.STR. MERIDA,YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	UNDER 16	TORROELLA	MERCEDES	10		F --	----	-	-----	--	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	451 58TH.STR. MERIDA,YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5	UNDER 16	TORROELLA	CAROLINA	8		F --	----	-	-----	--	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	451 58TH.STR. MERIDA,YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
6		TORROELLA	AVELINA	6		F --	----	-	-----	--	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	451 58TH.STR. MERIDA,YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
7	UNDER 16	TORROELLA	HUMBERTO	4		M --	----	-	-----	--	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MERIDA	451 58TH.STR. MERIDA,YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8		RIVERO	JOSE	16		M S	STUDENT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	MOTHER,JOAQUINA R.DE RIVERO 551 57TH.STR. MERIDA ,YUC.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
9		LEAL	FRANCISCO	58		M M	PLANTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	RESIDENCE, 467 60TH.STR. MERIDA,YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
10		MANE DE LEAL	PETRONA	55		F M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	467 60TH.STR.MERIDA,YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
11		LEAL	ERNESTO	24		M S	PLANTER	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	467 60TH.STR.MERIDA,YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
12		LEAL	LUCRECIA	25		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	467 60TH.STR. MERIDA,YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
13		OJEDA ROSADO	FLORA	25		F S	NONE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	BRO.TOMAS OJEDA ROSADO 502 68TH.STR.MERIDA,YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
14		MENDEZ DE BOLIO	ISABEL	50		F M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	HUSBAND,LUIS BOLIO 488 61ST.STR. MERIDA,YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
15	UNDER 16	BOLIO	TERESA	10		F S	----	-	-------	--	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER,LUIS BOLIO 488 61ST.STR.MERIDA,YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
16		BOLIO	PEDRO	20		M S	MERCHT	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	FATHER,LUIS BOLIO 488 61ST.STR.MERIDA,YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
17		LIZAMA	VICTORIA	51		F S	MAID	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MERIDA	EMPLOYED BY MRS.BOLIO 488 61ST.STR.MERIDA,YUC.	MEXICO	MERIDA
18		MENGE	CHARLES A.	24		M S	SALESMAN	YES	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	HOLLAND	WEST IND.	U.S.	NEW YORK	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
19		VELILLA Y MEJIA	GILARDO	32		M S	DENTIST	YES	SPANISH	YES	COLOMBIA	SPA.AMER.	MEXICO	PROGRESO	DR.ALFREDO ROMERO,FRIEND 154 29TH.STR. PROGRESO,YUC.	MEXICO	PROGRESO
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . [illegible] of this or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, _____, *191*

178

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	NO	SELF	$200	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	20 DAYS, LEFT FEB. PEDRO RUBIO, FRIEND 122 WEST 71ST. STR. NEW YORK	YES	5 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DK	GREY	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	GERONA
2	YES	HUSBAND	---	No	--	---		122 WEST 71ST. STR. NEW YORK	NO	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BLK	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
3	YES	FATHER	--	No	--	---		122 WEST 71ST. STR. NEW YORK	NO	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
4	YES	FATHER	--	No	--	---		122 WEST 71ST. STR. NEW YORK	NO	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
5	YES	FATHER	--	No	--	---		122 WEST 71ST. STR. NEW YORK	NO	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	1	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
6	YES	FATHER	--	No	--	---		122 WEST 71ST. STR. NEW YORK	NO	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	-	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
7	YES	FATHER	--	No	--	---		122 WEST 71ST. STR. NEW YORK	NO	3 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	7	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
8	YES	FATHER	YES	No	--	---		TRAVELING WITH JOSE TORROELLA 122 WEST 71ST. STR. NEW YORK	NO	4 YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
9	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1912	N.Y.		2 MOS. LEFT JULY FRIEND, J.A. MEDINA, 30 BROAD ST. HOTEL WILLARD, NEW YORK	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	GREYBLUE		NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
10	NO	HUSBAND	--	YES	1912	N.Y.		2 MOS. LEFT JULY HOTEL WILLARD, NEWYORK	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	FAIR	BR.	BLUE	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
11	NO	FATHER	--	YES	1912	N.Y.		2 MOS. LEFT JULY HOTEL WILLARD, New York	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR.	GREY	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
12	NO	FATHER	--	YES	1912	N.Y.		2 MOS. LEFT JULY HOTEL WILLARD, New York	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	FAIR	BR.	GREY	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
13	NO	SELF	YES	No	--	---		TRAVELING WITH FCO. LEAL & FAMILY HOTEL WILLARD, New York	YES	4 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	GREEN	NONE	MEXICO	MERIDA
14	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1916	N.Y.		6 MOS. LEFT FEB. OCTAVIO GAMBOA, FRIEND 600 West 136TH. STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NC	NO	GOOD	NO	5	3	DK	BLK.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	YZAMAL
15	NO	MOTHER	--	YES	1916	N.Y.		6 MOS. LEFT FEB. 600 West 136TH. STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	4	11	DK.	BLK.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	YZAMAL
16	NO	MOTHER	--	YES	1916	N.Y.		6 MOS. LEFT FEB. 600 West 136TH. STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BLK.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	YZAMAL
17	NO	ISABEL M. DE BOLIO	YES	No	--	---		TRAVELING WITH MRS. I.M. DE BOLIO. 600 West 136TH. STR. NEW YORK	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	--	DK	GREY	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	TEMAX
18	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.		6 MOS. LEFT APRIL BRO. HENRY MENGE 234 West 84TH. STR. NEW YORK	No	6 WEEKS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	DUTCH WEST INDIES	CURACAO
19	NO	SELF	YES	YES	1917	N.Y.		3 DAYS, LEFT OCT. FRIEND, VILLEGAS RESTREPO, 42 BDWAY. HOTEL BRESLIN, New York	YES	3 MOS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK.	BLK	BR.	NONE	COLOMBIA	MEDELLIN
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, Master, of the SS Monterey, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19[illegible]

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L G McKellops, Surgeon of the SS Monterey, Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

L G McKellops MD

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at N Y

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY 3-9 Passengers sailing from NASSAU N. P. BAHAMAS 5-9, JULY 14th, 1918., 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Aspinall	Henry Ernest	48		M M	Steamship Agent.	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau N.P.	Friend, Hon. Harcourt Malcolm.K.C. Nassau N. P. Bahamas	Bahamas,	Nassau N. P
2	TRANSIT	Aspinall	Maud wife	46		F M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt. Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Friend, Hon. Harcourt Malcolm, K.C. Nassau N. P. Bahamas,	Bahamas,	Nassau N.P.
3		Aspinall	Bertram Ernest	10		M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	~~Grt.Britain~~ U.S.A.	English	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Friend, Hon. Harcourt Malcolm, K.C. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.	~~Bahamas~~	~~Nassau N.P.~~
4		Burns	Mary E.	43		F M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Husband, Patrick H. Burns. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.	Bahamas,	~~Nassau N.P.~~
5		Knowles	Edith Lucretia	19		F S	Teaching	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Mother, Constance H. Knowles. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.	New Jersey,	Newark
6	TRANSIT	Howitt	Anna S.	36		F M	House-wife	Yes	English	Yes	Grt. Britain	West Indian	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Father, O. F. Pritchard. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.	Bahamas,	Nassau N.P.
7		Green	Josephine Mary	61		F W	Nil	Yes	English	Yes	Grt.Britain	English	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Friend, Rev. Chrysostom Schreiner. Nassau N. P. Bahamas.	Bahamas,	Nassau N.P.
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . . 7 Set
U. S. citizens . . . . . 2 Re S.U. & Cl
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

180

No. on List	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Free in person or slavishness, or destitute, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$500 ✓	1892- Yes																					
2	No.	Husband		Yes	Yes	1916	New York. No. Floral Park, L.I. New York.																		
				1872-				No 3 weeks																	
				~~Yes~~				~~6 weeks~~	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	L.Brown	Hazel.	None.	England.	Horsforth. Yorkshire.
3	No.	Father	~~Wife~~	Yes		1918	New York. No. Floral Park, L.I. New York.	NJ																	
				1908-				~~Yes~~	4 months	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Hazel	None	U. S. A.	Jersey City, N.J.
4	No	Husband		Yes	Yes	1917	New York. No. Floral Park, L.I. New York.	~~Yes~~	3 weeks	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	3	Fair	Light	Hazel	None	U. S. A.	Pequonnock, N.J.
5	No	Self		Yes	No		- -	~~Yes~~	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	4	2	Fair	Brown	Grey	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
				1915-																					
6	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1918.	Key West Fla.	No	4 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Fair	D.Brown	Blue	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
7	No	Self		Yes	Yes	1914	New York Seaview Hospital, Statem Is. N.Y.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brunette,	D.Brown,	Brown,	None.	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Held aboard - ship
Hrs. memo: Held for Med - Exam, Ellis Island

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 5

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of _____, *191*

180

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, sooner or later, immediately or eventually?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	27 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	28 Condition of health, mental and physical.	29 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	30 Height. Feet.	Inches.	31 Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	$500	Yes	1892-			No 3 weeks																	
GRANT ALIEN 2	No.	Husband	Yes	Yes	1916	New York.	No. Floral Park, L.I. New York.	Yes	6 weeks	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Fair	L.Brown	Hazel, None.	England.	Horsforth. Yorkshire.
					1872-				4 months																
3	No.	Father	Nil	Yes	1908-																				
GRANT ALIEN 4	No	Husband	Yes	Yes	1917	New York.	No. Floral Park, L.I. New York.	Yes	3 weeks	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	U. S. A.	Jersey City, N.J.
					1915-				2 mos.																
5	No	Self	Yes	No	-		-																		
6	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1918.	Key West Fla.	Goodwood, Ont. Canada.	No	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Brunette,	D.Brown,	Brown, None.	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
7	No	Self	Yes	Yes	1914	New York	Seaview Hospital, Staten Is. N.Y.	Yes	2 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Grey	Blue	None.	Newfoundland.	Harbour Grace.
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

Held aboard ship for Med. Exam. Reynard

Held for Med. Exam. Reynard

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, "MASTER," of the SS Monterey, from Nassau, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1915

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]?" In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien belonging to either of these races might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other island of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). A return of an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as 1901, 1890, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*). The answer should be as to whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 44. These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 21, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA, JULY 12, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 19 1918 -18, 19 181

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PHELAN	JOSEPH	26		M	S	MARCH 26, 1918	CAMBRIDGE, MASS.	RR 22722 June 20 1915	5 DE WOLF ST. CAMBRIDGE. MASS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
23									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

J B Fitzgerald
F L McPherson

1 lt

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

2 S.S. MONTEREY sailing from TAMPICO, JULY 6, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York [illegible], 19.....

182

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALKAM	DOROTHY	25		F	S	JAN. 21, 1893,	NEW YORK CITY	RL 19161 — [illegible]	79 HAVEN AVE. NEW YORK
2	SLOAN	FRANK H.	51		M	M	NOV. 7, 1866.	BLOOMSBURG, PA.	" [illegible]	CORTEZ OIL CO. 511 FIFTH AVE. NEW YORK
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

2 lot

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 620
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 3

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from PROGRESO, JULY 9, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York JUL 16 1918, 19

183

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	BALLES	CHARLES E.	40		M	M	MAY 25, 1878.	ALBANY, N.Y.	Rd. 67777 Ed. Jan 5-18 Oct 2-17	415 WEST 22ND. STR. NEW YORK.
2										
3										
4										
5										
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

1 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Manon Simms Medical College St. Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. G. McKellops M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of June, 19 18

at NY

[illegible]

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(3)

184

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from VERA CRUZ, JULY 7, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		SOBRINO	ANGEL	30		M	M	Shipkeeper CLERK	YES	SPANISH ENGLISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	CECILIO PEREZ, BRO IN LAW 1ST. BOLIVAR 15, MEXICO CITY	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2		NORIEGA DE SOBRINO	MARIA	28		F	M	WIFE	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
3	UNDER 16	SOBRINO	MARIA	4		F	-	----	--	--------	--	SPAIN	~~SPANISH~~	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
4	UNDER 16	SOBRINO	EDUARDO	2		M	-	----	--	--------	--	SPAIN	~~SPANISH~~	MEXICO	MEXICO	NONE	N.Y.	NEW YORK
5		CASTRO Y LEON	JOSE	22		M	S	STUDENT	YES	FRENCH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	FATHER, JOSE P. CASTRO AV. PRESIDENTE MADERO 9, MEXICO	MICH.	ANN ARBOR
6		ROMANO Y HANO DIAZ	JOSE	22		M	S	Saloonman CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	MEXICO	MEXICO	PEDRO ECHENIQUE, FRIEND 2ND. DEL FACTOR 18, MEXICO.	CONN.	HARTFORD
7		HERNANDEZ	CARMEN	28		F	S	Seamstress ~~NONE~~	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ	COUSIN, JUVENCIA VALDES VICARIO 37, VERA CRUZ.	N.Y.	NEW YORK
8	TRANSIT	JACQUES	ALBERT	19		M	S	Commercial Traveler CLERK	YES	FRENCH SPANISH	YES	FRANCE	FRENCH	MEXICO	MEXICO	FATHER, CLEMENTE JACQUES URAGUAY 35, MEXICO CITY	FRANCE	PARIS
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

P-401 1448-Chicago 7/13/18 306-560

11-182330 2/5/38

4-1607 4-1603 4-3607 4-603 4-1607

Declared ... Japanese ... Chinese

50

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 7

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible], *191* 185

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See Footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912 CALIF.	3YRS. LEFT SEPT.	BROS. LUIS & JOSE SOBRINO 315 WEST 39TH. STR. NEW YORK	NO	PERMANT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BR.	BLUE	NONE	SPAIN	OVIEDO
2	YES	HUSBAND	--	YES	1912 CALIF.	1YR. LEFT SEPT.	315 WEST 39TH. STR. NEW YORK	NO	PERMANT.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK.	BLK.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
3	YES	FATHER	--	No	--	-----	315 WEST 39TH. STR. NEW YORK	NO	PERMANT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	2	FAIR	BR.	BLUE	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
4	YES	FATHER	--	No	--	-----	315 WEST 39TH. STR. NEW YORK	NO	PERMANT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	3	-	DK	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO
5	NO	SELF	YES	No	--	----	UNIVERSITY OF MICHIGAN ANN ARBOR, MICH.	NO	5YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	LEFT FOOT Dr Cert – Loss of left foot FALSE	5	7	DK	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	PUEBLA
6	NO	SELF	YES	No	--	----	FRIEND, HENRY OLIVER 1393 MAIN STR. HARTFORD, CONN	NO	4YRS.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	FAIR	BR.	BR.	NONE	SPAIN	PARRES
7	YES	SELF	YES	No	--	----	UNCLE, SAMUEL SEDANO 573 WEST 159TH. STR. NEW YORK	NO	1 YR.	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK.	BLK.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	VERA CRUZ
8	NO	SELF	YES	No	--	----	IN TRANSIT TO PARIS, FRANCE	NO	1WEEK	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BLK	BR.	NONE	FRANCE	PARIS
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith, master, of the S.S. Monterey, from Vera Cruz, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

~~Master Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1915

at N. Y.

U.S. Immigration Service

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I L.G.Mc.Kellops, Surgeon of the S.S Monterey, Sailing therewith, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L.G.McKellops MD

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 18

at NY

J B Fitzgerald

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from PROGRESO 7-12, JULY 9, 1918

14—481

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		FUENTE Y LIZARRAGA,	JOAQUIN DELA	24	M	S	CLERK	YES	SPANISH	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	PROGRESO	UNCLE, MIGUEL CEBALLOS SAENZ LAGUNA, CAMPECHE, MEXICO	N.Y.	NEW YORK
2															903 Fitzgerald } Inspr.		
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

51

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 7

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, OCT 19 1928, *191* 187

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	19 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	20 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which? Supported by charity? If so, which?)	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming for reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	YES	SELF	YES	No	--	----	BRO. ALVARO DE LA FUENTE 48 WEST 88TH. STR. NEW YORK	NO	Perm.	Yes	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	10	DK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	COMALCALCO TABASCO
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith MASTER, of the S.S Monterey, from Progreso, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from ~~my own~~ investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

~~MASTER Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 19 11

at U. S.

J. S. Dutton
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admisston, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms'
Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L. G. McKellops M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 19 18

at N.Y

J. B. O'Hagan

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

188

1"
10-1
15-2

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 590 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MONTEREY. Passengers sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JULY 12TH, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	CL. CUBAN																
1		VEIRAS	MANUEL	30	M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE GRAÑA 1 SANTUARIO, REGLA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
2		VILARIÑO	MANUEL	19	M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	BROTHER RAMON VILARIÑO 25 MARQUEZ GONZALEZ ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	CARNEYS POINT N.J.
3		VILARIÑO	RAMON	43	M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	SON RAMON VILARIÑO 25 MARQUEZ GONZALEZ ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	CARNEYS POINT N.J.
4		JAMIESON	CALEB N.	30	M	S	CARPENTER	YES ENGLISH	YES	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	ENGLISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JAMES DUNCAN 2 PUERTA CERRADA HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
5		BERMUDEZ	JUAN	43	M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND JUAN MARTINEZ 168 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
6	CL. CUBAN	PEREZ	JOSE	40	M	M	PATTERMAKER	YES	SPANISH	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	WIFE EULALIA C. DE PEREZ 2 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEWARK N.J.
7		MC KENZIE	ROSE	25	F	S	HOUSE MAID	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	CUBA	HAVANA	SISTER LYDIA MC KENZIE 37 SAN ISIDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
8		GRIFFITH	MARTHA	23	F	W	DOMESTIC SERVANT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND MRS CARIDAD MARION 198 AGUILA ST. HAVANA CUBA.	U.S.	NEW YORK N.Y.
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List 8

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

189

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY JUL 19 1918, *1918*

14—431

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See note at foot of page for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?																				
NOT ALIEN	1	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND EVARISTO VARELA 240 W. 75 ST. NEW YORK.	2yrs NO	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLOND	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
	2	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN MODESTO ABELLEIRA Y.M.C.A. CARNEY POINT N.J.	NO	3 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
	3	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	COUSIN MODESTO ABELLEIRA Y.M.C.A. CARNEYS POINT N.J.	NO	3	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	GREY	NONE	SPAIN	PONTEVEDRA
	4	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER ALCANIE JAMIESON 514 WEST 125TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	10	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	WEST-MORELAND
	5	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1912 N.Y.		FRIEND RAMON SISO 514 CANAL ST. NEW YORK.	NO	2	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
NOT ALIEN	6	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ENRIQUE FERNANDEZ 192 HAMBURG PLACE NEWARK N.J.	NO	6 MONTHS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	SANTANDER
	7	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER FRANCIS TAYLOR 114 WEST 125 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	2 YEARS	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	SAVANNA
	8	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	SISTER MRS EARLE THOMPSON 54 WEST 99TH ST. NEW YORK.	NO	5	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	B.W.INDIES	BARBADAS
	9																										
	10																										
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith MASTER, of the S.S. Monterey, from Havana, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1915

at N Y;

J B Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

a

(4)

190

SS "Monterey

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing thereunto, (State whether Surgeon "sailing herewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L. G. McKellops M.D.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

at N. Y.

J. B. Bertzgunes
Immigration Officer.

213

July 20/1918

Ar July 19/1918

Cert. of Rem
Ad. Cert. Tot
18 X 18

1 Res. Ret.
2 Ad. Cuban

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4—213

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from VERA CRUZ 7-12, JULY 7, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. (U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.) HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. (Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.)	NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		GOMEZ 29 5097 7-16-18 FRANCISCA	25	F	S	2-32498 4-2603 HOUSE-KEEPER	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	SAN JUAN RIO QUERRETERO	MOTHER, PAULA B. DE GOMEZ SAN JUAN DEL RIO, QTO, MEXICO
2		HINAJOSA CARLOS	17	M	S	CLERK 4-2605	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	MEXICO	MEXICO	MOTHER, ENEDINA DE HINAJOSA 3RD. TACUBA 17, MEXICO
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Jos Fonseca
F. J. B. Abreu

52

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 9

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, [illegible] 10 1912, *191*

191

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
																25	26	27		28	29
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	$50	YES NO	--	-----	fr. EMPLOYED BY ULISES BARRANCO 18 BDWAY. NEW YORK 542 11/12 11	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BLK	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	SAN JUAN DEL RIO
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF		YES NO	--	----	fr. CONSUL GENERAL R. M. OF MEXICO 233 BDWAY. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR.	BR.	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO.
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	NO	2YRS.	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	NO	3YRS.	NO	NO	NO
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Arthur Smith MASTER ..... (State whether master, first or second officer.) ....., of the S.S. MONTEREY from Vera Cruz ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19 18

at N.Y.

J.B. Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came). The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination). The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid). The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend). The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29. The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

10

192

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Montery Sailing therewith, do
(State whether the person "sailing therewith" or "employed by
owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Maron Simms
Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

L G McKellops MD

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

at NY

J S Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

213

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from PROGRESO 7-12, JULY 9, 1918

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1									BEVIN	WORDSWORTH	42	✓	M	W	SHIPS CARPENTER	YES	YES	GT. BRIT.	AFRICAN	MEXICO	PROGRESO	NONE
2																						
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

J. B. Fitzgerald
J. D. Hoover } Inspectors

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: \

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List No. 10

TATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

st upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JUN 15 1913, *191* 193

2	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
o.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50 and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or in insane asylum, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
ist.	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	85.	NO	----	---	FRIEND, CALVIN CLARK 22/24 WEST 137TH. STR. NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	BLK	BLK	BR	NONE	BRITISH HONDURAS	BELIZE
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4—213

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	ENGLISH	~~NO~~ Yes	2 YR.	NO	NO	NO
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, Arthur Smith (State whether master, first or second officer.) MASTER, of the S.S. MONTEREY from Progreso, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

at N. Y.

Jos F Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy; i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po; i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country*, and *citizenship* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 13 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891 9., Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

194

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey Sailing therewith, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

L G McKellops M.D

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

at N Y

J S Fitzgerald
Immigration Officer.

←213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish-American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian.

←213

FORM 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MONTEREY sailing from HAVANA 6-9, JULY 12TH, 1918

1	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.							HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
(This space for use by Government officials.)				RESIDENT OF						NAME IN FULL.	Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U.S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1																					
2				CL.	CUBAN					GONZALEZ / ROGELIO	27		M	S	FARMER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	CAMAGUEY	BROTHER ANTONIO GONZALEZ 7 CRISTINA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
3										MOREIRA / MANUEL	35		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JUSTO FUENTES 230 CAMPANARIO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
4										HOULETT / DAVID V.	36		M	M	CARPENTER	YES		GREAT BRITAIN	AFRICAN	PANAMA	COLON	FRIEND JOSEPH MATHEWS 13 FUNDICION ST. HAVANA CUBA.
5										GALVAN / DIOGENES J.	32		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	COLOMBIA	SPANISH AM[illegible]	COLOMBIA	LORICA	FRIEND JOSE MARTINEZ 8 MURALLA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
6										FABEIRO / BARTOLOME	18		M	S	SEAMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUÑA	FRIEND JUAN RIVERO 6 SAN PEDRO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
7										PEREZ / FIDEL	33		M	W	CARPENTER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	BURGOS	FRIEND JUAN OLLER 54 OFICIOS ST. HAVANA CUBA.
8										SOLANA / JOSE	29		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	HAVANA	FRIEND JOSE LESINA 30 ZULUETA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
9										ALLENDE / AGUSTIN	20		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LEON	FRIEND SIMON DE BLANCO 97 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
10										ESPINOSA / RAMON	34		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LEON	FRIEND SIMON DE BLANCO 47 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
11	RES. USA. DET.									ESPINOSA / TERESA A. DE	22		F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	LEON	FRIEND SIMON DE BLANCO 47 CONCORDIA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
12					CUBAN					BOSCH / JOAQUIN	35		M	S	EMPLOYED	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	U.S.A.	NEW YORK	MOTHER TERESA POSADA 46 SOLEDAD ST. HAVANA CUBA.
13										ARMAS / JULIO M.	25		M	S	MECHANIC	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	HAVANA	FATHER TOMAS DE ARMAS 152 CEIBA ST. HAVANA CUBA.
14										VAZQUEZ / EMILIO	16		M	S	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUNA	FRIEND JUAN ARTINEZ 168 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
15										CALVO / EMILIO V.	37		M	M	FARMER LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	SPAIN	CORUNA	FRIEND JUAN MARTINEZ 168 NEPTUNO ST. HAVANA CUBA.
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

98917/671

55

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 11

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY [illegible], 191[illegible] 195

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.									
																	25	26	27	28	29					
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	If an inmate of or an applicant for admission to an almshouse, or an inmate of or an applicant for admission to a hospital supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
	1	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ORENSE
	2	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND MARCOS LAGO [illegible] ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
	3	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND DANIEL MO POULENE [illegible] WEST 125 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	JAMAICA	ST.ANN
	4	N.Y.	COOPER SQUARE	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	48 56 ~~FOURTH AVE~~ COOPER SQUARE N.Y.	NO	NO												
	5	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER JOAQUIN FABEIRO 668 WSHINGTON ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	BLACK	BLACK	BLACK	NONE	COLOMBIA	LORICA
	6	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND VALENTIN AGUIRRE 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	6	2	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
	7	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND PASCUAL CASTRO 385 WEST ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	BURGOS
	8	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER PEDRO ALLENDE 67 CLARKSON ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	9	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	ZARAGOZA
	9	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	NEPHEW PEDRO ALLENDE 67 CLARKSON ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
	10	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER PEDRO ALLENDE 67 CLARKSON ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
	11	N.Y.	NEW YORK	YES	SELF	YES	YES	1918	N.Y.	65 WEST 69 ST. NEW YORK.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	LEON
	12	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FRIEND ALBERTO DIAZ 81 PLANE ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	11	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
	13	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	FATHER MANUEL VAZQUEZ 161 COMMERCE ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	CUBA	HAVANA
	14	N.J.	NEWARK	NO	SELF	YES	NO	NO	NO	BROTHER MANUEL VAZQUEZ 161 COMMERCE ST. NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
	15										NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DARK	BLACK	BROWN	NONE	SPAIN	CORUÑA
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	NO	YEARS 3	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	NO	MONTHS 5	NO	NO	NO
3	ENGLISH	YES	YEARS 2	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	NO	MONTHS 3	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	NO	YEARS 4	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	NO	6	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	NO	5	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	NO	8	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	NO	8	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH	NO	8	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH	NO	3	NO	NO	NO
12	SPANISH	NO	MONTHS 3	NO	NO	NO
13	SPANISH	NO	YEARS 4	NO	NO	NO
14	SPANISH	NO	4	NO	NO	NO
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ..., (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I, Arthur Smith, MASTER (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. MONTEREY from Havana, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ONE in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

MASTER ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

at N.Y.

J B Fitzgerald Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

196

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, L. G. McKellops, Surgeon of the S.S. Monterey, Sailing thereunder (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had Eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Marion Simms Medical College St Louis Mo, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named hereon, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

L G McKellops MD

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

at N. Y.

J B Fitzgerald

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

Form 500 R
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

12. S. S. MONTEREY sailing from NASSAU N. P. BAHAMAS. 5-9, JULY 14th, 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Duncombe	May	17		F	S	Domestic	Yes	Yes	Great Britain	African	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.	Grandmother, Mrs. Susan A. Morris Nassau N. P. Bahamas.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

J B Fitzgerald
F. McGuire

5f

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax:

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

List 12

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, , *191* 197

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	New York,	Brooklyn	Yes	Self	$20	No	-	-	Sister, Miss Lena Duncombe. 41 Bay 34 Street Brooklyn, N.Y.	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Mulatto	Black	Brown	None	Bahamas	Nassau N. P.
2																							
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the (Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	43603					
1	English	Yes	2 yrs.	No	No	No
2						
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____ from _____ do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

I Arthur Smith "Master" (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the S.S. Monterey from Nassau, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Arthur Smith

Master ~~Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

at NY

J B Fitzgibbon

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Monterey

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUL 19 1918, *191*, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS AND HAVANA 198

JUL 19 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BARAGWANATH	JOHN	1ST. OFFICER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	42	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	205	
2	MORGENSEN	JENS	2ND. OFFICER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	TO BE PAID	33	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-8	176	
3	MARTINSON	OSWALD	3RD. OFFICER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	27	M	U.S. CITIZEN		5-7	165	
4	BERNABEL	EUGENIO	CARPENTER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	48	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-8	145	"P.B" TATTOO RIGHT ARM
5	LAKER	ALEX.	BOATSWAIN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-8	150	"F.B" & A.L" LEFT HAND
6	SWANNE	HENRY	QTERMASTER.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	46	M	RUSSIAN	RUSSIA	5-9	168	
7	LANT	FRED.	QTERMASTER.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	25	M	ENGLISH	GT. BRIT.	5-7	148	SCAR UNDER RIGHT EYE
8	MUSK	ARNOLD	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	29	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-5	130	DUTCH FLAG TATTOO RIGHT ARM.
9	EVERTEZ	SIMON	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	26	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	6-	165	
10	LINDOR	VICTOR	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-5	145	ANCHOR TATTOOED RIGHT ARM
11	CURIEL	ALEXANDER	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	28	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	6-1	175	
12	BRITT	JOHN	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-10	175	
13	HART	JOHN	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	35	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-6	145	"H.M" TATTOO LEFT ARM
14	BRANS	SIMON	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	46	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	6-3	175	
15	FACUNDA	JOHN	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	29	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-7	150	
16	MARCHENA	RENIER	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-6	156	EAGLE, FLAG & WOMAN, RIGHT ARM.
17	DANIEL	FREDERIC	SEAMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	45	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	6-2	165	
18	VIZEIZA	JULIO	DECKBOY	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	31	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-8	135	LIBERTY HEAD RIGHT ARM.
19	MARTIEN	EDWIN	CHIEF ENGINEER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	52	M	U.S. BORN	U.S.	5-7	158	
20	PICKETT	LEE	1ST. ASST. ENGR.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	31	M	U.S. BORN	U.S.	5-11	147	
21	COLLINS	HERBERT	2ND. ASST. ENGR.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	31	M	U.S. BORN	U.S.	5-3	125	
22	PRESCOTT	HARRY	3RD. ASST. ENGR.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	25	M	U.S. BORN	U.S.	5-7	160	
23	MENKEN	AUGUST	JUNIOR ENGR.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	23	M	U.S. BORN	U.S.	5-8	145	
24	MENKEN	EDWARD	JUNIOR ENGR.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	21	M	U.S. BORN	U.S.	5-8	145	
25	ELLIS	ANDREW	JUNIOR ENGR.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	34	M	U.S. BORN	U.S.	5-5	143	
26	NUNEZ	JOSE	REFRIGERATOR ENGR.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	40	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	MAN & WOMAN TATTOO RIGHT ARM.
27	STEVENS	JOSE	ASST. " "	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	57	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	175	
28	SALGADO	JESUS	OILER.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	145	
29	MOORE	JAMES	OILER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	20	M	U.S. BORN	U.S.	5-7	150	
30	LAWLER	JOSEPH	OILER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	17	M	U.S. BORN	U.S.	5-10	140	

Filed from } Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1560

N. Y. Form
U. S. DEPARTMENT O
IMMIGRATION SER

Al

S. S. [illegible]

NO.		
1	As	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith "Master", of the S.S. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Arthur Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 35. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONTEREY, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JUL 19 1918, *191*, *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS AND HAVANA

199

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	MORRIS	PATRICK	OILER	JUNE22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	21	M	IRISH	GT.BRIT.	5-3	116	
2	YORK	CURTIS	OILER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	20	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-7	150	
3	TORRAS	NATALIE	OILER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	20	M	PORTORICO	U.S.C.	5-7	135	
4	DONA GARCIA	ANTONIO	FIREMAN	JULY 7	VERA CRUZ	PAID OFF	20	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	160	SCAR BASE OF LEFT HAND
5	PHELIPS	LOUIS	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	28	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-9	170	SCAR NEAR LEFT EYE
6	REGALADO Rozado	EMILIO	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	25	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-3	140	
7	PENAS	PEDRO	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	30	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-3	130	SCAR OVER LEFT EYE.
8	BLADES	ALBERT	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	25	M	AFRICAN	BRIT.W.I.	5-7	165	TREE & BIRD RIGHT ARM.
9	CAMPBELL	BEN	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	26	M	AFRICAN	BRIT.W.I.	5-8	160	
10	WALLIE	WILLEM	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	24	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-11	160	
11	OBISPO	FELIX	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	27	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	6-2	185	
12	MADRID	FRANCISCO	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	27	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	"ANCHOR" LEFT HAND
13	~~VILELA X~~	~~PABLO~~ deserted at Vera Cruz	~~FIREMAN~~	~~JUNE 22~~	~~NEW YORK~~	~~PAID OFF~~	~~33~~	~~M~~	~~SO.AMER.~~	~~PERU~~	~~5-9~~	~~155~~	~~"ANCHOR" ON LEFT ARM~~
14	PEREZ	ROMAN	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	22	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-10	160	TATTOO "LG" GIRL & MEX.FLAG, LEFT ARM.
15	CLARKE	CALVIN	FIREMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	20	M	AFRICAN	BRIT.W.I.	5-6	147	
16	ANDREWS	JAMES	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	43	M	AFRICAN	BRIT.W.I.	5-9	150	
17	HOOGBERG	JOHAN	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	25	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-9	180	SIX FINGERS LEFT HAND.
18	BRITO	ARNALDO DE	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	28	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGAL	5-7	147	
19	GILGORIO	GERARDUS	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	58	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-9	155	Blind left eye
20	TECLA	MOZES	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	26	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I	5-8	140	"M.T." TATTOO RIGHT ARM.
21	HERNANDEZ	ANTONIO	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	18	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-2	130	
22	MONTOYA	MANUEL	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	36	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2	150	
23	PATRICIO	JULIO	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	37	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-9	150	
24	GONCALVES	JOSE	COALPASSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	28	M	PORTUGESE	PORTUGAL	5-9	156	
25	REED	ALFRED	MESSBOY	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	33	M	AFRICAN	BRIT.W.I.	5-6	145	
26	JENNINGS	HOWARD H.	PURSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-9	175	
27	BOURKE	ROBERT	ASST.PURSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	IRISH	GT.BRIT.	5-11	154	
28	FOX	CALVIN	JUNIOR ASST.PURSER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	51	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-6	155	
29	MC.KELLOPS	LEO G.	SURGEON	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	49	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-11	150	
30	LONG	HARVEY	WIRELESS OPER.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	25	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-9	150	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

N. Y. D.
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION

S. S. _____

NO.

1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith "Master", of the U.S.S. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Arthur Smith,
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 1. Reel 112.2.

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
6"-53								Back & front of doc. 2.01 overlapping.
6"-54								Back & front of doc. 22½ & 22½ overlapping.
								Back & front of doc. 46 overlapping.
								Back & front of doc. 120 overlapping.

Inspected by: Thomas Kilcoyne Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

[illegible]
Date

Thomas Kilcoyne
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

[illegible]
Date

[illegible]
Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MONTEREY *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JUL 14 1918 , *191* , *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS AND HAVANA

200

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	HUCKABY	JOHN P.	2ND. WIRELESS OPER.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	21	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-6	145	
2	O'PREY	JAMES	CHIEF STEWARD	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	43	M	IRISH	U.S.CITIZ	5-5	200	
3	REY	RAYMOND	2ND. STEWARD	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	SPANISH	U.S.C.	5-8	156	
4	PABST	FERDINAND	3RD. STEWARD	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	35	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-6	145	
5	MACINTOSH	MARION	STEWARDESS	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	27	F	CANADIAN	CANADA	5-6	117	
6	MOORE	CHARLES	CHIEF COOK	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	47	M	ENGLISH	GT,BRIT.	5-10	140	
7	AMONDO	IGNACIO	2ND.COOK	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-4	130	MOLE ON LEFT CHEEK
8	MONASTERIO	MARCOS	3RD.COOK	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	22	M	SPANJSH	SPAIN	5-6	140	SCAR ABOVE RIGHT THUMB
9	MORALES	FERNANDO	4TH.COOK	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	25	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145	SCAR OVER RIGHT EYE
10	KEATS	WILLIAM	BAKER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	38	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-9	199	
11	POLVILLO	IGNACIO	2ND.BAKER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	24	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	160	SCARS ABOVE BOTH EYES.
12	ESQUIBEL	JERAMIAS	BUTCHER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	19	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	175	SCAR ON LEFT HAND
13	BUENFIL	ARTURO	KITCHENBOY	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	20	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	135	
14	POWERS	WILLIAM	PANTRYMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	43	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-10	224	
15	PEREZ	DOMINGO	2ND.PANTRYMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	145	
16	HUGYENS	JAN	3RD. "	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	20	M	FLEMISH	BELGIUM	5-6	140	WOMAN & US FLAG ON LEFT ARM.
17	NAISONET	JESUS	MESSMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	31	M	PORTORICO	U.S.C.	5-5	130	
18	VONDRAGON	MARIANO	SCULLERYMAN	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	21	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-5	130	
19	CASTRO	EMILIO	PORTER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	24	M	AFRICAN	Dutch W.I.	5-5-	132	SCAR, LEFT HAND
20	AMOROS	JOSE	BARTENDER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	33	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	139	RING FINGER, LEFT HAND, STIFF.
21	DELMINA	CHARLES	INTER.CABIN STD.	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	33	M	AFRICAN	Dutch W.I.	5-11	155	"L.A." TATOO LEFT ARM.
22	DIAMOND	HARRY	BARBER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	52	M	RUSSIA	U.S.C.	5-6	150	
23	DOCKINS	EDWIN	WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-9	150	SCAR ON LEFT FORE ARM
24	THOMAS	CHARLES	WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	42	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-4	208	MOLE, RIGHT SIDE NOSE.
25	CLARK	HENRY	WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	23	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-8	146	SCAR UNDER CHIN.
26	MURPHY	THOMAS	WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	26	M	IRISH	GT.BRIT,	5-8	170	SCAR IN PALM RIGHT HAND.
27	REZOTTER	ANGELO	WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	26	M	ITALIAN	ITALY	5-6	135	MIDDLE FINGER RIGHT HAND GONE
28	BAXTER	LOUIS	WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	44	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-5	160	EAGLE & SNAKE ON BOTH ARMS
29	DELMINA	HIPOLITO	WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	20	M	AFRICAN	Dutch W.I.	5-11	152	
30	GOMEZ LLATA	ENRIQUE	WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	23	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO	5-6	140	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

202

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
0	0	0

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith "Master", of the S.S. Montery, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Arthur Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

202

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
0	0	0

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

201

Vessel MONTEREY *, arriving at* NEW YORK , JUL 19 1918 , *191* , *from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS AND HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	BAYLDONE	ROBERT	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	41	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-7	145		0	0	0
2	CARETTO	BARTHOLEMEW	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALY 7/19/18 W	5-6	175	NAME TATTOOED ON LEFT ARM.			
3	ORTEGA	JOSE	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	27	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO 7/19/18 W	5-7	118				
4	MAISONET	RAFAEL	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	30	M	PORTORICO	U.S.C.	5-9	150				
5	ALBERTUS	GUSTAV	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	42	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-5	135	TATTOOED LADY, LEFT ARM MAN, RIGHT ARM.			
6	SWEENEY	DANIEL	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	39	M	IRISH	GT.BRIT.	5-5	165				
7	VARELA	JUAN	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	RING FINGER LEFT HAND STIFF.			
8	ROSSI	ALFREDO	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	21	M	SPA-AMER.	ARGENTINE 7/19/18	5-8	152	SCAR OVER UPPER LIP, RIGHT SIDE.			
9	MARTINEZ	JESUS	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2	120				
10	WILLIAMS	REGINALD	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-5	130				
11	SHEEHAN	RAYMOND	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	IRISH	GT.BRIT.	5-4	147				
12	GURULE	RAFAEL	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-4	140				
13	MURPHY	ARTHUR	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	23	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-11	145				
14	MOORE	FRANK	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	21	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-7	140				
15	HANDLEY	ROBERT	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	24	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	6--	158				
16	BELDON	JOSEPH	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	24	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	6--	145				
17	EICHSTEAD	EDWARD	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	22	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-9	150				
18	DOLZ MAREN	JOHN	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	------	25	M	AFRICAN	CUBA	5-4	148	FACE PITTED.			
19	RAMA GARCIA	JOSE	✓ FIREMAN	JULY 12	HAVANA	PAID OFF	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150				
20	CANO LUGRIS	FRANCISCO	✓ FIREMAN	JULY 12	HAVANA	PAID OFF	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	145				
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

7/19/18 W

33 no cards.
34 U.S.C.
42 with cards
109

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

202

201

Vessel MONTEREY *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JUNE 19 1918 *, 191 , from the port of* MEXICAN PORTS AND HAVANA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	BAYLDONE	ROBERT	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	41	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-7	145		0	0	0
2	CARETTO	BARTHOLEMEW	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	38	M	ITALIAN	ITALY 7/19/18	5-6	175	NAME TATTOOED ON LEFT ARM.			
3	ORTEGA	JOSE	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	27	M	MEXICAN	MEXICO 7/19/18	5-7	118				
4	MAISONET	RAFAEL	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	30	M	PORTORICO	U.S.C.	5-9	150				
5	ALBERTUS	GUSTAV	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	42	M	AFRICAN	DUTCH W.I.	5-5	135	TATTOOED LADY, LEFT ARM			
6	SWEENEY	DANIEL	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	36	M	IRISH	GT.BRIT.	5-5	165	MAN, RIGHT ARM.			
7	VARELA	JUAN	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	22	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-6	150	RING FINGER LEFT HAND STIFF.			
8	ROSSI	ALFREDO	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	21	M	SPA-AMER.	ARGENTINE 7/19/18	5-8	152	SCAR OVER UPPER LIP, RIGHT SIDE.			
9	MARTINEZ	JESUS	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-2	120				
10	WILLIAMS	REGINALD	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	ENGLISH	GT.BRIT.	5-5	130				
11	SHEEHAN	RAYMOND	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	IRISH	GT.BRIT.	5-4	147				
12	GURULE	RAFAEL	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	PAID OFF	32	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-4	140				
13	MURPHY	ARTHUR	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	23	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-11	145				
14	MOORE	FRANK	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	21	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-7	140				
15	HANDLEY	ROBERT	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	24	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	6--	158				
16	BELDON	JOSEPH	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	24	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	6--	145				
17	EICHSTEAD	EDWARD	✓ U.S.N.CADET	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	-------	22	M	U.S.BORN	U.S.	5-9	150				
18	DOLZ MAREN	JOHN	✓ WAITER	JUNE 22	NEW YORK	------	25	M	AFRICAN	CUBA	5-4	148	FACE PITTED.			
19	RAMA GARCIA	JOSE	✓ FIREMAN	JULY 12	HAVANA	PAID OFF	32	M	SPANISH	SPAIN	5-7	150				
20	CANO LUGRIS	FRANCISCO	✓ FIREMAN	JULY 12	HAVANA	PAID OFF	29	M	SPANISH	SPAIN 7/19/18	5-7	145				
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

33 no cards.
34 U.S.C.
42 with cards
109

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1849

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Arthur Smith "Master", of the S.S. Monterey, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Arthur Smith
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

933 Fitzgerald
Immigrant Inspector.

202

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
0	0	0

4

Monterey
July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

Alien discharged at pier.

S. S. "Monterey" 7-19-18 arrived ....., 191 , ...M., ..., from 202

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Aspinall, Maud I cab	5	3		1		To look Ernest Aspinall, to go to sister Mrs. R. J. Stall, Bonafon, Plainfield, N. J.	P. A. Baker	7/24/18	10.30 a.m.	0	0	0

203

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. Ruben Rodriguez Braz, Surgeon of the S. S. "Uberaba," (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, nine in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ruben Rodriguez Braz

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918

at Boston, Mass.

Asst. Surgeon

(Signature and title of person administering oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If a surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (Black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List . 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "URRABA" . Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro 14 de , Junho , 1918.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11			12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Albuquerque	Jose de Medeiros	50	10	M	M	Diplomat	"	French Portuguese	"	Brazilian	Latin	Brazil	Rio de Janº	Raul Medeiros e Albuquerque 35 Rua Aristides Lobo 35 Rio Janº	Ny	Ny City
2		Ramos	Fabio	56	9	M	M	Consul	"	French Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"	Eduardo Ramo Rua do Ouvidor 32, R.Ja.B.	Japan	Yocoama
3		Santos	Labienno Salgado	24	6	M	M	Diplomat	"	French Portuguese	"	"	"	"	"	Mother-Widow, Cabriel Santos Dezembargador Izidro 99 Rio Jan°, Brazil	Pekin	China
4		Santos	Elinah F, Salgado Brisson	22		F	M	------	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
5		Marques	Mario Savard St.J	32	1	M	S	Consul	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Serzedello Correa C.Bomfim 738, R.J. Brazil	India	Calcuta
6		Guimarães	Oswaldo Campbell	29	5	M.	S	Business	Yes-	Portuguese English	Yes	Brazil	Latin	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mother-Mary Mee Campbell Guimaraes-Rio de Janeiro	NY	NY City
7		Davis	John Nelson	51	3	M	Mf	Agent	"	English	"	British	English	England	London	C.G. Davis- St. Albeen -Engl.	Engld	London
8		Davis	Victoria Adelaid	42	8	F.	M.	Wife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
9		Mc Neill	Charles	51		M	M.	Govrn. Employ- British.	Yes	English	Yes	British.	"	"	"	Father- D. McNeil -130 Belgrave Road -London England	England-in transit	
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

*If passenger has resided in the United States and intends to return, write "Returning" after name of foreign country where last permanent residence was established. If not returning, write "Not returning."
†Races or peoples: Write the race or people to which each alien belongs (such as Bohemian, Finnish, Dutch, Italian, German, Hebrew, Spanish, Scandinavian, Scotch, English, Irish, French, Magyar, Polish, Slovak, Croatian, Servian, Ruthenian, Lithuanian, Bulgarian, Roumanian, Greek, Syrian, Armenian, Turkish, Negro, Mexican, Cuban, Indian, Chinese, Japanese, etc.).

16—430

VISA NO. 204.

AMERICAN CONSULATE GENERAL
Rio de Janeiro
Brasil.

MEMORANDUM FOR THE COMMISSIONER OF IMMIGRATION

The Declaration of Alien (Form No. 228) was not executed by Mr. Fabio Ramos, the bearer of a Diplomatic Passport issued by the Brazilian Foreign Office on May 18th, 1918. Mr. Ramos has been appointed as Consul General for Brazil at Yokohama, Japan, and intends to depart for the United States per the S. S. "UBERABA", leaving Rio de Janeiro on June 5th, 1918.

A Thomsen
American Vice-Consul in Charge.

HJM°

205

City or town.

Pernambuco
Bahia
Estado Rio
S.Paulo
Rio Jan°
Brasil Rio Janeiro
England Liege
" "
" Scotland

other organized government because of his or their official character.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

205

Arriving at Port of New York , , *191*

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether ever had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	No	Yes	6 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6		Med.	Gray	Brwn	None	Brazl	Pernambuco
2	No	Self	"	No	---	------	No, in transit	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	White,	Gray,	Brwn.	None	"	Bahia
3	No	"	"	No	---	------	No, in transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	Blk.	Blkf	"	"	Estado Rio
4	"	Husband	"	"	---	------	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5		"	Brwn	Brwn.	"	"	S.Paulo.
5	"	Self	"	"	----	-----	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9	"	Blond.	Blue	"	"	Rio Janº
6	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1	6 months-NY 1917	Allied Nt'l Corp.-116 Broad St NY C.	Yes	3 months	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	White	Drk	Brown	None	Brazil	Rio Janeiro
7	No	"	"	"	1	NY	In Transit	"	2	"	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	9	"	Gray	Blue	"	England	Slogo
8	"	Husband	"	"	1	"	" "	"	2	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	4	"	Blond	"	"	"	"
9	"	British Goverment	"	"	--	-----	" "	"	Transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	3	"	Gray	"	Scar on nose little finger spliad	"	Scotland
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capetain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S.S."UBERABA", from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil Sa do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Nascimento

Capetain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of May, 1918,

at Ellis Island, N. Y.

H. S. Tilton

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. ....., Surgeon of the S. S. Ulua, do
(State whether "Surgeon" making the oath or "employed by ..... as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had x years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ruben Rodriguez

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19[illegible]
at New York, N.Y.

[illegible]

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE. If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "TUBERABA" ..... Passengers sailing from BAHIA, Brazil S.A. , June19th, 1918 , 191

14—630

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Kennedy	William	34	-	M	M	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Brazil	Bahia	None	Newfound-land	St.John
2		Picco	Martten	46	2	M	M	Seaman	"	"	"	British	"	"	"	"	Newfoun-land	Plexesil
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Persons will be written in this column in the manner in which the name is actually pronounced by the alien himself. Persons who fail to comply will be reported on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 2

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., July 19th, 1918

207

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of — Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	British Consul	Yes	Yes	Temporarely		In Transit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	11	Red.	Brw.	Brw.	Tatties on right arm	N.Foundland	Carbonea
2	"	British Consul	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	None	"	Plexesil
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining or teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individual officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capetain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "UBERABA" *, from* Bahia, Brazil S.A. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* Swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* [blank] *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

[signature] *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* April, *1918, at* New York, N.Y.

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., the departments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., the departments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is suggested that for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (it is) or No (it is not).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer to this must in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers like all others on the sheet are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, an answer to question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. ....., Surgeon of the S.S. Ulunda, (state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 7 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

208

D. Ruben Rodrigues Branco.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Sept, 1918

at New York, N.Y.

E. Weston,

H. Nash.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UBERABA" Passengers sailing from PARA, Brazil S.A., July 5th, 191 8

14—630

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Cotelo	Carlos	31	6	M S	Consul	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Pará	American Consul,Pará,Brazil	N.I.	Lemerara
2		Cerqueira	Raul Cunha	22	9	M S	Clerk	"	"	"	Brazilian	"	Brazil	Para	Jose Maria da Cunha Cerqueira Rua P.Baptista Campos 22,Para,B.	Br	Br City
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens

*Place of last permanent residence other than country of birth should be stated. Intended future permanent residence in the United States should be stated on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ..... New York, U.S.A. ....., *191* .

209

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? If so, supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	Portuguese Government	No	--	------	No, in transit		In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	1	White.	Brn.	Dark	None	Portugal	Porto
2	Yes	Self	No	--	------	No		Indefinit	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	4	9	Med Br.	Dark	Yes		Brazil	Para
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law; or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials; or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property; or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Captain ..... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "UBERABA" ....., from Para, Brazil S.A. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... J. Nascimento .....
Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... 9th ..... day of ..... July ....., 1918,
at ..... New York .....

W. [illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—621

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*). Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residents of Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*). Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence there. The entry in this column should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*). The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*). The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to said final destination*). The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*). The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, self, husband, father, or other, or other relative; friend; or employer; or agent, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*). The answer is to be given for each individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by alien in the aggregate sought not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*). The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or approximate) and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address of such relative or friend*). The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like those in all the blocks, are subject to revision by inspection officers at the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has not authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. ..... , Surgeon of the S.S. Cleveland, (State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ruben Rodrigues Branco.

Sworn to before me this 7th day of June, 1918

at New York, N.Y.

Edward Estee,

Lt. U.S.P.H.S.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UBERABA" . Passengers sailing from BARBADOS, JULY 11th, 1938

14—630

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. *Intended future permanent residence. State.	City or town.
1		Gibbs	Marion	30	-	F	S	--	Yes	English	Yes	British	W.Indian	Barbados	Christ Church	Eliza Gibbs (Sister), 151 Church St.,Georgetown		Cranford
2		Walkes	Myrell	17	-	F	S	Domestic	"	"	"	"	African	"	St.Michael	Charles Walkes (Father), Eagle Hall Road,St.Michael	NY	NY City
3		Stewart			-													
4		McLean	Joseph	48	-	M	M	Mission-ary	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	Barbados	St.Michael	Catherine Barker (Sister), Richmond Gap, St.Michael	NY	NY City
5		McLean	Miriam	46	-	F	M	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " " "	NY	NY City
6		Robinson	Ethel A.	30	-	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	W.Indian	"	St.George	Cecil A. Robinson (Father), Newbury, St. George	NY	Brooklyn
7		Robinson	Ida May	37	-	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Peters	Richard R. Robinson (Father) Coleton, St.Peter	NY	"
8		Young	Rosa Ruth	18	-	F	S	Music Teacher	"	"	"	"	African	Demerara	Georgetown	M. Henry. Almond St., Queenstown,Dem.	NY	NY City
9		Babb	Ada Irene	33	-	F	S	Seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados	St.Michael	Annie A. Babb,(Sister) Country Road, St. Michael	NY	Brooklyn
10		Griffith	Florence E.	49	-	F	M	Seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Annie A. Babb (Friend) Country Road, St. Michael	NY	"
11		Sargeant	Pearl U.	18	-	F	S	Seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Mrs. Matilda Emptage, Westbury Road, St. Michael	NY	NY City
12		Sargeant	William D.	45	-	M	M	Printer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	NY	" "
13		Sargeant	Lillian M.	46	-	F	M	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	NY	" "
14		Gomes	Adelina	26	-	F	M	--	"	"	"	"	W.Indian	"	"	J. D. Agrella Reis, Demarara	NY	Perth Amboy
15		Gomes	Gabriela	2	-	S	-	Infant	No	-	No	"	"	"	"	" " "	NY	" "
16		De Freitas	Carmeleta	14	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	"	"	J.D.Agrella Reis (Friend) Demarara	NY	" "
17		Wilson	Andrew J.	42	-	M	M	Tailor	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Sarah Wilson (Sister), 9 Croat St., Georgetown	NY	NY City
18		Stout	Gordan E.	27	-	M	M	Druggist	"	"	"	"	African	"	"	Wife. 37 Tudor St., St. Michael	NY	Brooklyn
19		Worme	Winston Ewart	16	9	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	W.Indian	"	"	E.D.Bowen (Brother-in-law) Country Road, Barbados	Conn	Bridgeport
20		Hinds	Charles A.	22	11	M	S	Chemist	"	"	"	"	African	Demerara	Bourda	Rebecca Hinds, 5 Cummings St., Bourda	NY	NY City
21		Trotman	Gertrude E.	32	-	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	Georgetown	Hecorina Wright, 26 Saffon St., Georgetown	NY	" "
22		Walcott	Jane	25	-	F	M	Seam-stress	"	"	"	"	"					
23		Tadelle	Olive Eloise	31	2	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados	Hastings	F. E. Heath. Shepherd St., Bridgetown,Bar.	NY	Brooklyn
24		DeRooy	Edmund Eustace	27	9	M	S	Pattern Maker	"	"	"	"	"	Demerara	Georgetown	Mrs. Ida DeRooy 332 East St., Georgetown,	NY	NY City
25		Hebitt	Julia	31	5	F	Wd	None	"	"	"	"	English	Barbados	Bury St.	D. A. Miles, Iwan St., Barbados	NY	Brownsville
26		MacSeales	Edward	33	-	M	M	Mechanic-er	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados		J. M. Seales, British Guiana	NY	NY City
27		Poyer	Edith L.	30	-	F	M	Seam-stress	"	"	"	"	African	"	St.James	Edwin Heath (Friend), St. James, Barbados	NY	NY City
28		Poyer	Ainsworth	6	-	M	S	None	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	" " " "	NY	" "
29		Poyer	McLauchlin	5	-	M	S	None	No	-	No	"	"	"	"	" " " "	NY	" "
30																		
30		King	Clarice LeoGordon	16	-	F	S	None	Yes	English	Yes	British	British	Barbados	St.	Gordon King - Bay St.,B'dos.	Can	Toronto

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence will be entered on the manifest only when it is other than the country whence alien came. Intended future permanent residence will be entered only when it is other than the United States.
† Races or peoples will be entered on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, July 19, 1918

211

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily visiting United States pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	No	--	$30	No	-	-	Friend - Margaret Young, 309 Union Avenue, Cranford.	Yes	Undecided	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Lrk Brn	Blk	None	Berbice	Br.Guiana
2	Yes	Self	$15	No	-	-	Cousin - Mary Springer, 240 W. 61st Street, New York	Yes	3 yrs.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Brn	Blk	Blk	"	Barbados	St.Peter
3																										
4	Yes	Self	$60	Yes	11	N.Y.	Friend - Theophilus Sirens, 45 E. 132nd St., New York	Yes	Indef.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Barbados	St.Lucy
5	Yes	Husband		Yes	11	"	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	St.Michael
6	Yes	Self		Yes	No	-	-	Relative - Mrs.Kate Tinley, 160 Albany Ave., Brooklyn	"	5 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fair	Lgt	Grey	"	"	St.James
7	Yes	"		Yes	No	-	-	" " " "	"	6 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	Blue	"	"	St.George
8	Yes	"	$25	No	-	-	~~Friend~~ - Miss I. McIntosh, 2222 7th Ave., NY City	No	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5		Brn	Brn	Blk	"	Demerara	Georgetown
9	Yes	"		No	-	-	Marshall, 338 Bridge St., Brooklyn	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brn	Brn	Hzl	"	Barbados	St.Lucy
10	Yes	"		Yes	No	-	-	Edna Griffith, 338 Bridge St., Brooklyn	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn	Blk	Blk	"	"	" "
~~11~~	~~Yes~~	~~"~~		~~No~~	~~-~~	~~-~~	~~Friend~~ 117 W. 141 St., NY City	"	Indef.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	Demerara	
11																										
~~11~~ 12	Yes	"	~~$20~~	No	-	-	Friend - Joseph Abraham, 117 W. 141 St., NY City	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	Demerara	
~~12~~ 13	Yes	"		Yes	No	-	-	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Brn	Blk	Grey	"	Barbados	
~~13~~ 14	Yes	Husband	-	No	-	-	" " " " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	Barbados	
~~14~~ 15	No	-		Yes	No	-	-	Husband - John S. Jones, 106 DeKalb Ave., Perth Amboy, NJ	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Wht	Brn	Brn	"	Demerara	
~~15~~ 16	No	Mother	-	No	-	-	Father - " " " " " "	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Wht	Wht	Blk	"	"	
~~16~~ 17	No	Self		Yes	No	-	-	Friend - " " " " " "	No	Indef.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	10	Wht	Brn	Blk	"	"	
~~17~~ 18	Yes	"		Yes	Yes	21/2	Seattle	Mrs.Miriam Wilson, 2186 Fifth Ave., NY City	"	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fr	Grey	Grey	"	"	
~~18~~ 19	Yes	"		Yes	No	-	-	Rachal Richardson, 108 4th Ave., Brooklyn	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Brn	Lrk	Brn	"	Barbados	St.Michael
~~19~~ 20	Yes	"		Yes	No	-	-	Father - Everton Worme, Conn. 220 Remington Ave., Bridgeport,	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Wht	Lrk Brn	Grey	"	"	" "
~~20~~ 21	Yes	"		Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Arthur Seales, 5 W. 137th St., NY City	Yes	6 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Demerara	Georgetown
~~21~~ 22	Yes	"		Yes	No	-	-	Julia Florence Taitt, 41 W. 138th St., NY City	No	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	0	Brn	Blk	Blk	"	"	"
~~22~~ 23	Yes	"		No	-	-																				
~~23~~ 24	Yes	"		Yes	No	-	-	Mrs.F.Bannister, 1021 Ocean Ave., Brooklyn,	Yes	3 mos.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Blk	Blk	Lrk Brn	"	Barbados	
~~24~~ 25	Yes	"		No	-	-		Friend - Avelyn Durham,		Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Demerara	Georgetown
~~25~~ 26	Yes	"		Yes	No	-	-	Daughter - Miss E. Petitt, Laurence Park, Bronxville, N.Y.		Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Wht	Grey	Grey	"	Barbados	
~~26~~ 27	Yes	"	$15	No	-	-		Friend - Cand. N. Henry, New York City	Yes	5 yrs.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Blk	Blk	Blk	"	Demerara	
~~27~~ 28	Yes	"	$25	No	-	-		Husband - Newton Poyer, 54 - 99th St., NY City		Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brn	Blk	Brn	"	Barbados	St.James
~~28~~ 29	Yes	Mother	-	-	-	-		Father - " " " "	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	Brn	Fr	Brn	Scar on left side of face	"	" "
~~29~~ 30	Yes	"	-	-	-	-		" " " " "	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	2	3	Brn	Brn	Brn	None	"	" "
30	Yes	Father		Yes	No	--	---	In transit	In transit		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Lt Blk		Brn	Birth mark on neck	[illegible]	Trinidad

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Capetain ..... (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "UBERABA" ....., from Barbados W. Indias ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... F. Nascimento .....
..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17th day of Dec, 19[illegible]
at New York, N.Y.

..... Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow), L, or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po (in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants), whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or intended residence for one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining for year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in the country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative is living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as, e.g., husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should state as to each alien (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States, and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or years and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address of such relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 23.—These questions are self explanatory and the answers, like all others in the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has granted him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

212

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr ....., Surgeon of the S. S. Ubaldina, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets. in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ruben Rodriguez Bravo

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 1918,

at San Juan, P.R.

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5-A.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UBERABA" 2-10. Passengers sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, JULY 11th, 1918

14—430

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11	12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence) State.	City or town.
1		Croney	Joseph Nathanuel	31	6	M	M	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	British	[illegible]	Barbados			NY	NY City
2		Gibson	James A.Athelston	34	10	M	M	Elevator Operator	"	"	"	"	M	Barbados		Mrs. James O.A.Gibson, Near Newcastle St.John's		
3		Maitland	Festus Joseph	36	-	M	S	Shoe-maker	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Jane Maitland, Greenville, Grenada	NY	NY City
4		Brazao	John	17	-	M	S	Clerk	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados	Georgetown	F. T. Brazão,	NY	NY City
5		Reece	Ida St.Clair	46	1	F	W	Dress-maker	"	"	"	"		Br.Guiana		Mrs. Deane, Roebuck St., Bridgetown, Bar.	Texas	Dallas
6		Fitt	Arnold	26	-	M	S	Machin.	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs. Louisa Fitt, Port of Spain, Trinidad	NY	NY City
7		Bennett	Eugene Gottlieb	33	8	M	S	Office Manager	"	"	"	"	African	Br.Guiana		Matilda Bennett (Mother) 217 Lamaha St., Georgetown, B.G.	NY	NY City
8	X	Barker	Jim O'Connor	24	-	F	S	Dress-maker	"	"	"	"					NY	NY City
9		Murray	Eustace	19	1	M	S	Chauff.	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados	Palmetto St.	Eustace Murray (Father), Palmetto St., Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
10	X	Knight	Constance M.	29	-	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	White	Barbados	Hastings	Harriett G. Knight (Mother) W.Mathias Gap, Hastings, Bar.	NY	Brooklyn
11	X	Smith	Etheline Octavia	16	-	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados	St.Michael	H. A. Smith (Father), Welbeck, St.Michael, Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
12	X	Knights	Alice	26	-	F	S	Laundress	"	"	"	"		St.Vincent	Bay St.	Agustus Brown (Mother), Bay St., St. Vincent	NY	Brooklyn
13	X	Frolman	Gertrude Isabella	32	-	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	African,	Demerara	Georgetown	Mecorina Wright, 26 Saffon St., Georgetown, Dem.	NY	NY City
14		Woodroffe	Mary Elvira	27	1	F	W	None	"	"	"	"		Barbados	Hastings	M. S. Mayers, c/o John Mayers, Bridgetown, Bar	NY	Brooklyn
15		Yearwood	Clarence Alvanby	28	6	M	M	Elec-trician	"	"	"	"	White	Barbados	Halls Road		NY	Brooklyn
16	X	Beckles	Eunice	38	-	F	M	Seams-tress	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados	Blades Hill, St.Philip	Jane Inniss, Blades Hill, St. Philip, Bar.	NY	Brooklyn
17	X	Cox	Amy	36	6	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados		F.M.A. Clairmonte, J.P., Beckwith Place, Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
18	X	Browne	Mariam Eldetha	28	-	F	S	Seams-tress	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados	St.Michael	Rhoda Browne (Mother), Bank Hall Road, St.Michael, Bar	NY	NY City
19	X	Burnett	Helena	21	-	F	M	Seams-tress	"	"	"	"	African	St.James	Calton Village	Inesa Ashby, Calton Village, St.James	NY	Brooklyn
20		Foster	Edward Henry	79	7	M	M	Retired Officer	"	"	"	"	White	England	Devon	Miss Foster (?), Little Firs Salcombe St. Devn.	NY	NY City
21		Foster	Mary Elizabeth	60	-	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	White	England	Devon	" " " "	NY	NY City
22		Gomes	Edward Henry	26	-	M	S	Telephone Lineman	"	"	"	"	African	Barbados	Bridgetown	James A. Gomes, St. George, Grenada	NY	NY City
23		Flint	Mary Elvina	50	-	F	M	Housewife	"	"	"	"	White	Barbados		Mrs. Bourne, Chapmans Lane, Bridgetown, Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
24		Western	Frank Arthur		.	M	S	None	No	-	No	Canadian	White	Canada	Toronto Ont.	Gordon King, Bay St., Bridgetown, Barbados	Can.	Transit
25		Western	Henry	27	8	M	M	Electr. Salesman	Yes	English	Yes	British	White	Canada	Toronto Ont.	Gordon King, Bay St., Bridgetown, Barbados	Can.	"
26		Western	Elodie Isabel	22	11	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	White	Canada	Toronto Ont.	Gordon King, Bay St., Bridgetown, Barbados	Can.	"
27	X	Waite	Katie V.	43	1	F	M	Wife	"	"	"	"	White	Barbados	St.Tbs.Parish	Norman Waite, St. Thomas Parish, Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
28		Catford	Allen	12	6	M	S	None	"	"	"	"	White	Demerara	East St.	Mrs.E.Flint (Mother), East St., Demarara	"	"
29		Catford	Anne	11	4	F	S	None	"	"	"	"	White	Demerara	East St.	Mrs.E.Flint (Mother), East St., Demarara	"	"
30		Benste	Hilts	9	9	F	S	None	No	-	No	"	White	Barbados	Bridgetown	Mrs.E.Flint (Mother), East St., Demarara	"	"
31		Ford	Charlotte Gilispy	60	2	F	W	Seams-tress	Yes	English	Yes	"	African	Barbados	St.James	Holder's Hill Edwin Heath (Friend), Holder's Hill, St. James	"	NY City

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

* Permanent residence wherever the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence for one year or more.
† Explanatory notes will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

213

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes — Year or period of years.	18 If yes — Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self		Yes	Yes	6	N.Y.	Brother-in-law - 796, 9th Ave., New York City			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Wht	Blk	None	Barbados	St.John's
2	"	"	$30	"	5	"	Relative - Gustavus Gibson, 796, 9th Ave., New York City				"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Wht	Brwn	Brwn	"	"	"
3	"	"	$25	No	-	-	Friend - John Edwards, New York City	Yes	5 yrs.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Drk	Gry	Drk	"	Grenada	Grenville
4	"	"					Friend - J. Ferinha, 521 W. 66th St., New York	No	-	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn	Blk	Brwn	"	Demarara	Georgetown
5	"	"	Yes	No	-	-	Son - B. St.A. Reece, 4113 Live Oak St., Dallas, Tex.	Yes	Indef.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fair	Brn	Grey	Mole on right side of neck	Barbados	
6	"	"	$15	No	-	-	Relative - 588 Lenox Ave., New York	Yes	5 yrs.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brwn	Blk	Dark	None	Trinidad	Port of Spain
7	"	"	Yes	No	-	-	- C. B. Field, 2323 7th Ave., New York	Yes	2 yrs.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Brn	Blk	Brn	Scar first jnt. left thumb	Demarara	Georgetown
8	"	"		No	-	-	- Mrs. B. Holder,	-	Indef.	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	Demarara	Georgetown
9	"	"	$21	No	-	-	Cousin - C. Miles, 38 Quincy St., Brooklyn	No	Indef.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados	St.Michael
10	"	"		No	-	-	Friend - Mrs. Kale Tunley, 591 Quincy St., Brooklyn	Yes	5 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Wht	Brn	Blue	None	St.Peter	Rockless
11	"	"	$20	No	-	-	Sister - Victorine E. Smith, 43 Layfayette Ave., Brooklyn	Yes	3 yrs.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	1	Brn	Brn	Grey	Mole on left cheek	Barbados	
12	"	"	$20	No	-	-	Cousin - Gertrude Goskin, 373 Cumberland St., Brooklyn	Yes	6 yrs.	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St.Vincent	Kingstown
13	"	"	Yes				Relative - Julia FlorenceTaitt 41 W. 138th St., New York	No	Perman.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Col.	Blk	Brn	None	Demarara	Georgetown
14	"	"	Yes	Yes	6	Brook.	Relative - W. S. Woodroffe, 454 84th St., Brooklyn	No	Indef.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Sal	Grey	Grey	None	Barbados	
15	"	"					Brother - Fabian St.ClairYear-wood, 337 Lafayette Ave., Brook	Yes	5 yrs.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Wht	Aub.	Grey	None	Barbados	St.Michael
16	"	"		No	-	-	Relative -	Yes	3 yrs.	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	St.Philip	Blades Hill
17	"	"	Yes	No	-	-	Friend - Miss W. Reeves, 146 SchermerHorn, Brooklyn	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Brn	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados	St.Michael
18	"	"	$20	No	-	-	Friend - Lona Hascoll,	-	Indef.	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Drk	Blk	Blk	None	Barbados	
19	"	"	$10	No	-	-	Relative - Miss Mabell Ashby,	-	3 yrs.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Drk	Blk	Brn	None	Barbados	
20	"	"	Yes	Yes	Tem.	-	No	In transit	-	"	"	"	-	-	-	Good	"	5	10	Fair	Gry	Brn	None	England	
21	"	"	"	"	"	-	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	"	"	Grey	None	England	Isle of Wight
22	"	"	$15	No	-	-	Relative - C. W. Henry, New York	Yes	5 yrs.	-	No	No	No	No	No	No	"	"	5	10	Brn	Blk	Drk	None	Grenada	St.George
23	"	"	$30	No	-	-	Sister - Mrs. Edith Catford, 61 - 3 Tillohy St., Brooklyn	No	Perman.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Wht	Brn	Blue	None	Barbados	
24	No	--	Yes	No	-	-	Relative - H. King, 1414 Ossington Ave., Toronto	No	transit	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	3	-	Wht	Brn	Brn	None	Canada	Toronto
25	No	--	"	No	-	-	Relative - H. King, 1414 Ossington Ave., Toronto	-	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Wht	Drk	Brn	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
26	No	--	-	Yes	3m.	N. Y.	Relative - H. King, 1414 Ossington Ave., Toronto	-	"	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Wht	Drk	Brn	None	Barbados	Bridgetown
27	Yes	Husband	Yes	No	-	-	- Mrs. Edith Catford 61 - 3 Tillohy St., Brooklyn	Yes	Indef.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Wht	Brn	Blk	None	Barbados	St.Thomas
28	Yes		No	No	-	-	Mother - Mrs. Edith Catford 61 - 3 " " Brooklyn	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"			Drk				Demarara	
29	"		"	"	-	-	" " "	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							Demarara	
30	"		"	"	-	-	" " "	-	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"							Barbados	Bridgetown
31	Yes	Self	$25	No	-	-	Daughter - Caroline Ford, 54 W. 99th St., New York	Yes	2 yrs.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Brn	Gry	Brn	None	Barbados	Mild Town

NOTE.- Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the [illegible] or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful [illegible] of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of [illegible] the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capetain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "UBERABA, from Barbados, W. India, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Inserinaldo
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th day of Dec, 1918
at New York, N.Y.

F. C. Wells
Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entry in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence in or within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show whether the ocean passage was paid, as such, by husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should be as to each individual or family; the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by one head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The answer should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year, or period of years, and place, as, 1891, 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and name and complete address*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend, and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 214

S. S. "U B E R A B A" sailing from Rio de Janeiro 14, Junho, 1918 Arriving at Port of New York 19th July, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Mc Connel	Walfred Gillette	48	1o	M	Md.	September 22,1869- Jaksonville,		Pearson Engineering Comp.
2	Mc Connel	Caroline Ann	45	1o	F	Md	September 18, 1872- Chicago		1 Broadway New York.
3	Shaffer	Henry Porter	4o	11	M	Md	August 23 nd,1877-Rowlandille Md.		
4	Shaffer	Grace Gertrude	36	7	F	Md.	July 9 th. 1879 Mound City mo		6110-Locust Street Philadelphia.
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—216

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 3A-4A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

215

S. S. "U B E R A B A" sailing from Pernambuco, Brazil, S.A. , June 23rd , 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, S.A , 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Harnecher	Laurence Otho	55	1	M	M	June 19th, 1863	So. District New York, May 26th, 1898	562 W. End Ave. New York City
2									
3	The following names are of passengers sailing from P A R A, Brazil S.A. , July 5th, 1918- Arriving at Port of New York,								
4									
5	Cooper	Ernest Eben	39	-	M	M	July 9th, 1879 Mound City, Mo.	----------	American Chicle Co. 19/25 W. 44th, St. N.Y. City
6	McKenney	William Claude	33	-	M	S	July 3rd, 1885 Rochester Ky.	----------	Beaver Dam, Ky.
7	Colwes	Charles Emerson	33	11	M	S	August 21st, 1884 Buckhannon W. Va.	----------	72 W. Main St. Buckhannon W.Va.
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—814

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 216

S. S. U B E R A B A sailing from Barbados, July 11th, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York U.S.A., 19 18

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Johnson	Augustine	53	-	M	M	----------		Rhode Island.
2	Herche, Jr.	Henry W.	24	-	M	M	July 27th, 1894 - Baltimore, Maryland, U.S.A.	The City Court of Brooklyn 9th January 1892- No 9-1st Street Providence	
3	Herche	Esther B.	23	7	F	M	January 25th, 1895 - Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.		Glen Ave., Arlington, Maryland.
4	Herche (Infant)	William Allen	2	-	M	S	June 12th, 1916 - Arlington, Maryland, U.S.A.		Glen Ave., Arlington, Maryland.
5	Herche (Infant)	Henry David	-	5	M	S	February 12th, 1918 - Bridgetown, Barbados, B.W.I.		" " " "
6									" " " "
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

5 lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. ....., Surgeon of the S. S. Ulua (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ruben Rodriguez Bravo

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 19..

at New York, N.Y.

W. C. Weeks

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

(3)

217

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UBERABA". Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro 5-17 14, Junho, 1918.

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Boullin	Louise	30	3	F.	S.	Domest.	Yes	English French	Yes	Suisse	French	NY	New York	none	NY	New York cy.
2		Sousa	Aristhau Andre	16	9	M.	S.	Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazilian	Portuguese	Brazil	Rio de Janº	Cousin R. General Severiano 125	NY	Brooklin
3		Oliveira	Delphina Alves	57		F.	M/	Domest.	Yes	Portuguese Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Rio de Jano	Antonio Alves de Oliveira English Hotel 175- R. do Catete	NY	New York cy.
4		Gonella	Luigia	23	2	F.	S.	Singing teacher	Yes	-"-	Yes	Italian	Italian	Brazil	Rio de Janº	)" " "	NY	New York cy.
5																" " "		
6		The following names of passengers are of passengers sailing from " P A R A", Brazil S.A. July 5th,1918																
8		Ferrerinha	Jose Maria	26	8	M	S	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Mortosa	Anna Emilia Silva-Esterija Pardilhas - Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
9		Cruz	João Augusto	30	3	M	S	"	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Mortosa	Manoel Luiz Cruz - Esterilha Odeiras- Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
10	TRANSIT	Borges	Guilherme A.	33		M	S	Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	S. miguel	Manoel Borges Medeiros Agua de Po-S.miguel-Portugal	in Transit	
11		Condeb	Manoel Conde	25	6	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Espanish	Yes	Espanish	Spanish	Spain	Coouna	Manoel Conde Reis Curiña - Spain	NY	Brooklyn
12		Gravato	Joaquim Augusto	29	3	M	M	Baker	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	mortosa	Carlos Silva Esterija Parrilha Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
13		Pereira	Jose Maria	36	4	M	M	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Mortosa	Manoel Pereira - Alto Bunheiro- Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
14		Bello	João M Soares	26	4	M	M	"	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Mortosa	Joaquim L Valle - Esterreja Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
15		Cunha	Joaquim Ferreira	29	4	M	S	"	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Mortosa	Domingos Luiz Cruz - Esterreja Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
16		Marques	Jose m. Soares	25	4	M	S	"	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Mortosa	Gaspar Jose marques -Siqueira Mendes 44 -Lisboa-Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
17		Oliveira	manoel	28	2	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Bunheiro	Meteos Oliveira - Esterreja Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
18		Oliveira	Jose manoel	34	10	M	M	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Mortosa	Augustinho Jose Oliveira Pardilhas - Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
19	TRANSIT	Dionisio	Alberto	48	5	M	M	Baker	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguse	Latin	Portugal	S.Salga	Maria Ophemia - Carrega do Sal - Portugal	in transit	
20		Caxeiro	Antonio M Silva	31	5	M	S	Farmer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Mortosa	Antonio Jose S. Caxeiro - Correo matoso - Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
21		Penedo	Victor M.	22	7	M	S	Student	Yes	Spanish	Yes	Peru	Spanish	Peru	Equitos	Manoel Penedo - Equitos , morona - Perú	NY	New York City
22		Tavares	Carlos Augusto	22	6	M	S	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	Mortosa	Anna Joaquim Costa - Pardilhas mortosa -nPortugal	NY	Brooklyn
23	TRANSIT	Santiago	Joaquim Ferreira	39	6	M	M	Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Figueira	Tolé Ferreira Santiago -	in Transit	
24	TRANSIT	Vieira	Manoel Motta	57	10	M	M	Business	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	S.miguel	Amadia Figeuira -Portugal maria Jose motta - agua de Pó - S.miguel, Portugal	in transit	
25		Baptista	Gonçalves Rodrigues	19 4		M	S	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazilian	Latin	Brazil	Para	manoel Rodrigues Baptista Pardilhas - Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
26		Carinha	Manoel Jose	21		M	S	Labor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Mortosa	Jose m Soares Carinha - Partilhas - Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
27		Fernandes Junior	Manoel	23	7	M	S	Butcher	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Esmoris	Manoel Fernandes - Esmoris - Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
28		Garcia	José	33	1	M	M	Painter	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Carvalho	Francisco Garcia - Hospital Carvalho - Portugal	Ny	Brooklyn
29		Rebello	Jose Gonçalves	32	2	M	M	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazilian	Latin	Brazil	Para	Ernesto Rosa Rabello - Esterrilha - Portugal	NY	Brooklyn
30		Jackbowitz	Regina Lea	24	7	F	S	Millinery	Yes	Russian	Yes	Russian	Russian	Brazil	Para	Nathan Flanw - Novawrdons Russia	NY	NY City
31		Ruella	Manoel Maria	29	9	M	M	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Portuguese	Portugal	mortosa	Antonio Ruella - mortosa	NY	Brooklyn
32		Lopes	Antonio Maria	27	3	M	S	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Portugal	Mortosa	Siquira Mendes - Portugal Possidonio Rebello	NY	Brooklyn
33		Cruz	Antonio Maria	20	7	M	M	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazilian	Latin	Brazil	Para	Trav.Matrio - Para -Brazil Augusto Jose da Cruz Trav.do Cano 6 - Para, Brazil	NY	Brooklyn
34																		
35																		
36																		
37																		
38																		
21																		
22																		

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1 4

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19 de Julho, 1918. 218

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after carrying temporarily on laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN 1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1910	Ft. 1918	Resiting. Mrs Robert Speak 216 East 5o St. My.		Indef.	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	None	5	8	Dark	-Brown-	None		Suissa	SHAFFOUSE
2	Yes	Father	$25	No	-	-	Brother- Argemiro Sousa 126 Ivery Street- Brooklin.	Yes	4 yrs	Yes	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	None	5		White	Blc	Drk.	"	Brazil	Riode Janº.
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Sons- Francisco Alberto de Oliveira. Spartansbwrg. South Caroline.	Yes	Indef.	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	None	5	3	White	Blc	Brw.	"	Italian	Mirabello.
4	Yes	Mother	Yes	No	-	-	Brother- Francisco Alberto de Oliveira- Spartansbwrg, S. C.	Yes	Indef.	No	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	None	5	6	White	Bld.	Brw.	"	Italian	Moncalvo.
5																										
6																										
7																										
8	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-------	Romão Nunes de Oliveira 717/719 East Fifth St. Pa. S. Bethlehen	Yes	3years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	4	Dark	Brw.	Brw.	None	Portugal	Mortosa
9	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Manoel Jose da Cruz Titos St. 91- Valleys Falls N.J.	Yes	3 "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5		Med.	Brw	Brw	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
ANT ALIEN 10	No	Self	Yes	No	--	------	In transit	Yes	intransit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	5	"	Dark	Gray	Yes	Portugal	S. Miguel
11	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Andre Conde Baptista South St. 75 - New York C.	Yes	2years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5		"	Dark	Brw.	Yes	Spain	Coruña
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	-------	Justino Jose de Oliveira 717/719 First St.-S.Bethlehen Pa.	Yes	2years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	2	"	Dark	Blue	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
13	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	-------	João Fidalga Sosinho 717/719 Fist St.-S.Bethlehen Pa.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5		"	Dark	Brw.	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Jose Pedro Vigaro 717/719 East 5th st.S.Bethlehen Pa.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	5	"	Dark	Gray	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Manoel Luiz Pereira Canys Point - N.J.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	2	"	Dark	Brw.	No	Portugal	Mortosa
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Manoel Fernandes- Conys Point - N.J.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	5	"	Dark	Brw.	Yes	Portugal	Bunheiro
17	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	João Fidalgo Sosinho 717/719 1st St. S.Bethelhen Pa.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	4	"	Dark	Brw.	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
18	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Hidelphonso G. Oliveira 1112 Road St. S.Bethelhen Pa.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	4	8	"	Dark	Brw.	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
19	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	in transit	in	transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	6	"	Dark	Brw.	No	Portugal	S.Salga
20	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Manoel Matheus Caixeiro 717/719 1st St.S. Bethelhen Pa.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	6	2	"	Dark	Brw.	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
21	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Thereza de Aguilha 512 10th Ave. N. Y.	Yes	2 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	6	"	Dark	Brw.	Yes	Peru	Equito
22	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Antonio Joaquim Ruella Conys Point - N.J.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	6	"	Dark	Brw	No	Portugal	Mortosa
ANT ALIEN 23	No	Self	Yes	No	--	------	in transit	in	transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	7	"	Dark	Brw.	No	Portugal	Figueira
ANT ALIEN 24	No	Self	Yes	No	---	------	in transit	in	transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	5	"	Gray	Brw.	Yes	Portugal	S.Miguel
25	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	------	Joaquim Rodrigues Baptista 219 Linden St. S.Bethelhen Pa.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	5	"	Brw	Brw.	No	Brazil	Para
26	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	João Maria Panpelo Rubber Regenerating Co. Kentoky Conn.	Yes	3years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	6	"	Brw	Gray	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
27	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Antonio Fernandes 165 Commercial St. N.Y	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	4	"	Brw.	Gray	Yes	Portugal	Esmoris
28	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Manoel Garcia Govea 719 East 5th st. S.Bethelhen Pa.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	4	7	"	Brw.	Brw.	No	Portugal	Carvalho
29	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	João Luiz Salgado. 511 Greenwich St. N.Y.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	6	"	Brw.	Brw.	No	Portugal	Pardilha
30	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	9 months	NY	mother - 360 E.50th St N.Y.	No	to stay	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	4	9	White	Brw	Brw	Freckles	Russia	Novawrdons
31	Yes	Self	Yes	No	---	-----	Antonio Joaquim Ruella Calnya Point-N.J.	Yes	3 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5		"	Brw	Brw	No	Portugal	Mortosa
32	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	-----	Jose Lopes Ramos Calnys Points - N.J.	Yes	3 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	None	5	4	"	Blk	Brw	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
33	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Manoel Jose da Cruz Valleys Falls - N. J.	Yes	3 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Godd	None	5	4	"	Blk	Brw.	Yes	Portugal	Mortosa
21																										
22																										

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capetain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "UBERABA" *, from* R.Janeiro & Para, Brazil *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Nascimento
Capitain *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* May, *19*18,
at New York, N.Y.

H. C. Watson
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

219

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, S. ....., Surgeon of the ....., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ruben Rodriguez Bravo.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918,

at New York, N.Y.

W. S. Watson,

Pas. Ag.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "U B E R A B A" Passengers sailing from BARBADOS 5-9, July 11th, 1911

14—431

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
X1		McClean	Ethel Ysadora	37		F	S	Seamtress	Yes	English	Yes	British	African	W.India	Barbados	Sister-Clara McClean Speighls- St.Peter	NY	NY City
X2		Gay	Virginia Eudora	23		F	S	"	Yes	English	Yes	"	"	"	Barbados	Father-William Gay St. George	NY	Brooklyn
X3		Jordan	Elsie E.	18		F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		Mother- Constance Bayne 21 Sayre Sommit,N.J.	NJ.	Sommit
X4		Cumbertatch	Jemima	27	9	F	S	"	"			"	"	"		Francisco Cumbertatch St. James Barbados	NY	NY City
5		Sargeant	William B.	45		M	M	Printer	"			"	"	"		Mrs. Matilda Emptage Wesrburg - Barbados	NY	NY City
X6		Sinckler	Eldica Hortense	20		F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		Father-Henry Sinckler	Mass.	Cambridge
X7		Bentham	Sheilah K.	23		F	S	Seamtress	"			"	"	"		Mrs. Lydia Jane Bentham Goodland - Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
8		Cox	Eloeda Augusta	21	6	F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		Father-Ernest Cox Below Rock - Barbados	Mass.	Boston
X9		Blackman	Estelle Evangaline	16	6	F	S	Seamstres	"			"	"	"		Mother- Mrs.Caroline Blackman St. Georges Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
X10		Small	Leila	21	9	F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		Father-Robert Small Village Christ Church-Barbados	Mass.	Cambridge
X11		Thomas	Inez	34		F	S	Wife	"			"	"	"		Father- Joseph Nichols County Road - Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
X12		Weekes	Dorothy Eurgice	22		F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		Sister- Mrs.Deleina Oneal Weekes-Pegwell - Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
X13		DeRoy	Gertrudes	20	6	F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		Melicent Deroy North Road Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
X14		Murray	Irene Clara Melrose	17	6	F	S	Seamstress	"			"	"	"		Mother- Yatelina Murray St. Michael - Barbados	NJ	Mont Clair
X15		Franklin	May	21	11	F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		Rebecca Haynes - Amity Ladge - Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
X16		Dixon	Verbena Victorine	25		F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		Father- James D.Dixon St. George - Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
X17		Millington	Laurina	25		F	M	Seamstress	"			"	"	"		Malnina Layne Edeys Village-Barbados	NY	New York City
X18		Clarke	Julia A	48		F	S	Seamstress	"			"	"	"		William Henry,Grenidge Barbados	NY	New York City
X19		Innis	Nora Constance	19		F	S	Seamstress	"			"	"	"		Mother-Mrs. Emily Innis Burnett Yemant-Barbados	NY	New York City
X20		Callender	Meta	18	5	F	S	Seamstress	"			"	"	"		Father- Mr. Messiah Callender St. Patricks Barbados	Mass.	Boston
21		Inge	Frederick	36		M	M		"			"	"	"		Louisa Inse 935 North Warwick,Phila,Penn.	Penn	Philadelphia
X22		Foster	Caroline	31	5	F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		William Foster Cambridge - Barbados	NY	New York City
X23		Quarlefs	Catherina Louise	24	2	F	S	Seamstress	"			"	"	"		Mrs.Angelina Quarlefs Black Rock - Barbados	NY	New York City
24		Brathwaite	Ethelbert	28	8	M	S	Cooper	"			"	"	"		Mr.Charles Brathwait Sarget Village-Barbados	Mass.	Cambridge
25		Hinds	Charles August	22	11	M	S	Drugist	"			"	"	"		Rebecca Hinds St.Cumurigs Barbados	NY	New YorkCity
ADMITTED S.26		Grant	Kate	30	2	F	M	Seamstress	"			"	"	"		Anna Russue Hindsburry Road-Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
ADMITTED UNDER 16 S.27		Grant	Clement	12		M	S	School boy	"			"	"	"		Cousin-Anna Russue Hindsburry Road-Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
S.28 UNDER 16		Grant	Novy	8	4	F	S	None	"			"	"	"		Cousin- Anna Russue Hindsburry Road-Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
29		Mathews	Alice Maud	37		F	M	Seamstress	"			"	"	"		Louisa Scott Britttons Village-Barbados	NY	Brooklyn
30	TRANSIT	Felman	John Julins	38		M	M	Miner	"			"	"	"		Marian T Felman Denamstre Village,Demerara	In transit	
31		Salman	Virginia	27		F	S	Domestic	"			"	"	"		Father - Jame Salman St. James Barbados	Ny	New York City

DIED IN HOSPITAL 1/31/19

Total passengers 31
U. S. citizens 31
Aliens 0

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., July 19th, 1918

220

14—431

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?				Purpose of coming to United States.																		
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self	20	No	---	------	Friend-Samuel Farman 124W. 135 St. N.Y.City	Yes	3 years	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Blk	Blk	Blk	None	W.Indian	St.Peter
2	"	"	$15	No	---	------	Friend-Mrs.AliceKnight 1655 3rd Ave, Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	3 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5		"	"	"	"	"	Barbados
3	"	"	15	"	---	------	George Barrow -21 Sayre Sommit , N.J.	"	6	"	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
4	"	"	10	"	---	------	Family-Mrs.Keturah Chandler 7 W 134 St. N.Y.City	"	3	"	No	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
5	"	"	Yes	"	---	-----	Friend-Jose Abrahan 117 W. 141st St N.Y. City	No	----		Yes	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	$20	"	--	------	Mrs. Lidia Barrow 102 Havard St.Cambridge Boston	Yes	4 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	$20	"	----------		Cousin- Rhoda Callender 703 Vanderbilt Ave. Brooklyn N.Y.	No	4 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
8	"	"	$20	"	----	-----	Mrs. Ruth Weeks Cherry St.12-Boston,Mss.	Yes	5 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
9	"	"	$10	"	----	22222	Sister - Mildred Blackman 109 WyoroffSt-Brooklyn,N.Y.	Yes	4 years	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
10	"	"	$10	"	---	------	Sister Ada Nurse- Cambridge 232 Broadway	Yes	3 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	"	"	"	"	"	"
11	"	"	$10	"	----	------	Herbet Nichol -102 Wycroff St. Brooklyn N.Y.	Yes	5 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
12	"	"	$20	"	---	-------	Friend-MissAmbrozine Bourne 119 Cleverland Place,Bkl,N.Y.	"	5 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Gpod	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
13	"	"	$10	"	---	-------	Aunt- 1094 Fulton St. Miss.Cha.Tener Brooklyn,N.Y.	No	Indef.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Demerara
14	"	"	15	"	---	-------	Sister-Ercilla Murray 108 Park St.Montlair,N.J.	Likely	"	Likely	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados
15	"	"	10	"	---	-------	Cousin-Mrs.Nelly Clevelin Place 7- Bkl,N.Y.	Yes	Indef.		"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	3	"	"	"	"	"	"
16	"	"	$10	"	---	-------	Friend- Miss Regont 422 4th St, Bkl, N.Y.	Yes	3 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
17	"	"	$15	No	--	------	Sister-Leandath Chase 7W. 137th,St. N.Y. City	Yes	5 years	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
18	"	"	$20	No	---	-------	Relative- Albertine Matson 210 W. 110 St. N.Y.	Yes	2 yyearsNo		"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	4	"	"	"	"	"	"
19	"	"	$15	No	---	------	Brother- Cyrill Inniss 12 W. 139th St. N.Y.	No	Indf.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	"	"	$15	No	---	-------	Aunt - Gertrudes Als 11 W.Minister St. Boston,Mss.	Yes	2years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
21	"	"	$20	Yes	9months		Brother-Amen Inns 1935 Wrewick Phila,Penn.	Yes	Indef.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	"
22	"	"	$15	No	---	------	Friend-Mrs.Louis Codrngton 52 W 99th St, N.Y. City	Yes	5 years	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	4	9	"	"	"	"	"	"
23	"	"	$15	No	--	-------	Sister-Miss Claudena Quarlefs 212 W 143th St. N.Y. City	Yes	6 years	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
24	"	"	$30	No	---	-------	Friend-Julian Layne Cambridge, Boston, Mass.	Yes	4 years	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	"
25	"	"	Yes	No	---	-------	Friend-Arthur Seale 5 W. 137 St. N.Y. City	No	Indf.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	"	Demerara
26	"	"	$20	No	---	-------	Husband-Mr.Grant James 1094 Fulton St. Bkl. N.Y.	----	-------	--	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
27	"	"	-	-	-	-	Father, James Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
28	"	"	-	-	-	-	Father- Jame Grant	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	Good	"	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	"
29	"	Self	Yes	No	--	------	Sister- Hyacith Scott 47 Utica Ave. Bkl, N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados
30	"	"	$20	No	"--	------	Friend- James Bovell		In Transit	-	-	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	"	"	"	"	"	Demerara
31	"	"	$20	No	----	-----	Friend - 73 West.133 St.	Yes	Indef.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	Barbados

NT ALIEN

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capetain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "UBERABA" *, from* BARBADOS, B. India *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Nascimento

Capitaine *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* Dec *, 1918,*

at New-York, N. Y.

W. S. Watkins

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

1a

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 1 A

221

S. S. "U B E R A B A" sailing from R I O D E J A N E I R O, BRAZIL, S.A., June 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 19th, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1.	Danaher	Ella	~~21~~	~~10~~	F	S	April 9th,1897 Albany New York	Stephen Decatur 5644	640 Riverside Drive
2.	Santos	Antonio	~~35~~	~~2~~	M	S	April 8th, 1883	New Orleans 9 or 12-1913. Cit nat.	1718 Palmyra St. N.O.,La.
3.									
4.									
5.									
6.									
7.									
8.									
9.									
10.									
11.									
12.									
13.									
14.									
15.									
16.									
17.									
18.									
19.									
20.									
21.									
22.									
23.									
24.									
25.									
26.									
27.									
28.									
29.									
30.									

Mrs Ella K Lonergan

2 cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

No 5

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. ....., Surgeon of the S. S. Uberaba; 11 (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

5

222

Dr. Ruben Rodrigues Branco

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July 1918

at New York, N.Y.

Chas. Nagel

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

July 20/1918

arr July 19/1918

Cert of Rec
Ad. Ct 7 Oct
40 X 40
7 2nd. 16
7 S.D.
11 Transits

2 Seamen deducted

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List V

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of 5-17

S. S. "UBERABA" Passengers sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil S.A., June 14th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Semerano	Olindo	19 -	M	S		Student	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazilian	Latin	Brazil	Rio de Janº	Jose Semerano- (Brother) Rua V.Itauna 15	NY	NY City
2		Pinto	Joaquim Ferreira	27 9	M	S		Labor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Brazilian	Latin	Brazil	Rio de Janº	Jaymes Vasconcellos(Friend) Rua S. dos Passos 32	NY	NY City
3		Lockart	Emily	27 8	F	S		Domestic	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Brazil	Rio de Janº	None	NY	NY City
4		Silva	Angelo J.Fernandes	25 5	M	S		Electrician	Yes	Portuguese English	Yes	Brazilian	Latin	Brazil	Rio de Janº	Manoel Alves Correa(Friend) Rua S. Pedro 179	Ny	NY City
5	ADMITTED	Tavares	Cermano Xavier	29 4	M	M		Chauffer	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Rio de Janº	Francisco Medeiros Galvão 621-R. de S. Christovam.	Ny.	Brooklin
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

65

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 5
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A., July 12 Th., 1918

223

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether an alien intends to remain in the United States permanently? If not, how long?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See pages for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether able to read or write.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether intending to remain in the United States permanently or temporarily?	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1																										
2	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	George Baroldi(Friend) 108 W. 26th St. N.Y.City	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	White	Blc	Brwn	None	Brazil	Rio Janº
3	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	None	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	White	Brwn.	Brwn.	None	Brazil	Rio Janº
4	Yes	Self	Yes	No	--	------	None	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Sallow	Blc	Brwn.	None	Brazil	Rio Janº
5	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes 1?		Boston New York	Salgado & Azevedo Greenwich St. 511 N.Y.City.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	6	White	Blc	Brwn.	None	Brazil	Rio Janº
6							Thereza [illegible] 971-3d avn. Brocklin-N.Y.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	7	White	Brw.	Bleu.	None	Portugal	Açores.
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Captain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S.S. "Uberaba" *, from* Rio de Janeiro *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

F. Nascimento.

Captain *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 19th *day of* June, 1918,

at New York N.Y.

W.S. Watson,

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

224

I, Dr. ....., Surgeon of the S.S. Alvarado
(State whether "Surgeon sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ruben Rodriguez Bravo.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

at New York, N.Y.

F.S. Nolan,

Jun. Insp.
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UBERABA". Passengers sailing from Bahia, Brazil, S.A. 5-17, June 19th, 1918

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	IN TRANSIT	Kirby	Sidney Hillman	22	6	M	S	Seaman	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	John Kirby- Jacksons Cove Notre Dame Bay	Newfoundland	
2	IN TRANSIT	Appelquist	Albin	21	11	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Finnish	Yes	Finnish	Finnish	Newfoundland	Newfoundland	K.J.Appälquist - Fredsgatan 4 Abo Finland	Newfoundland	
3	IN TRANSIT	Sutton	John	35	3	M	M	-"-	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	Norah Sutton-Pleasent St. S. Johns Newfoundland	"	"
4	IN TRANSIT	Vaughan	Allen	24	-	M	M	"	Yes	English	Yes	English	English	England	Newfoundland	Mrs.Alice Vaughan-St.Johns Newfoundland	"	Newfoundland
5	IN TRANSIT	Hauschild	Johann Friederich Martien	34	-	M	S	"	Yes	Dutch	Yes	Holland	Dutch	"	Newfoundland	J.Hauschild -Ruiterstraat, Delfzijl, Holland	"	"
6	IN TRANSIT	Power	Arthur	29	5	M	S	"	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	"	"	Mrs. Elliş Power-Branch St. Marys Bay-Newfounland	"	"
7	IN TRANSIT	Norris	Mike	23	-	M	S	"	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	"	"	Mr.Edward Norris-Three Arms Notre Dame Bay-Newfoundland	"	"
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

69

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

225

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A. 19, July 19, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to his country after temporarily engaging in labor pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Every person or alien now in the United States or who may hereafter come, who is a polygamist, or who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or which advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government, because of his or their official character, or who is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, or who publishes or distributes any book, paper, document, or printed matter containing, such doctrines and advocacy, or who is a writer, printer, publisher, or sale distributor of such printed matter, or who shall have been such at any time prior to the entry of the alien, shall be excluded from admission into the United States. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	British Am. Consul	No	Yes		N.York	No	-	in Transit	No	--	-	--	Last - Lyons			Good	No	5	8	White	Brw.	Brw.	None	Newfound	Land-N.Dame Bay
2	No	" "	No	Yes			No	-	"	No	--	-	--	-----	-	-	Good	No	5	8	White	Brw.	Blue	None	Finland	Abo
3	No	" "	No	Yes			No	-	"	No	--	-	--	-----	-	-	Good	No	4	8	White	Brw.	Blue	None	"	Catalina
4	No	" "	No	No			No	-	"	No	--	-	--	-----	-	---	Good	No	5	10	White	Blk.	Gray	On left eye	Newfoundland	Broad Cove
5	No	" "	No	Yes	In Transit		No	-	"	No	--	-	--	-----	-	---	Good	No	5	4	White	Brw.	Blue	Yes	Holland	Delfzijl
6	No	" "	No	No	--	------	No	-	"	No	--	-	--	-----	-	---	Good	No	6	-	White	Blk.	Brw.	On Left Leg	Newfoundland	Marys Bay
7	No	" "	No	No	--	------	No	-	"	No	--	-	--	-----	-	---	Good	No	5	1	White	Red	Gray	None	Newfoundland	Three Arms
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

From shipwrecked British Barque in Atlantic - rescued off Can. coast.

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera T. Reel 112.2

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-photo.	Retakes Required: Remarks
6053								Back & front of doc. 201 overlapping. Doc. 226 & 227 overlapping.
6054								Back & front of doc. 46 overlapping. Back & front of doc. 120 overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 [illegible]
Date

Thomas Feeney
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

MAR [illegible]
Date

P. J. Sweeney
Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

225

Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A. *19*, July 19, *191*8

14—213

11	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31	32	33	
					If yes—			Purpose of coming to United States.											Height.			Color of—		Place of birth.	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Free in prison or absconder, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See further for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	No	Am. Consul	No	Yes		N.York	No	-	in Transit	No	--	-	--	-----	-	-	---	Good	No	5	8	White	Brw. Brw.	None	Newfound	Land-N.Dame Bay
2	No	" "	No	Yes			No	-	" "	No	--	-	--	-----	-	-	---	Good	No	5	8	White	Brw. Blue	None	Finland	Abo
3	No	" "	No	Yes			No		" "	No	--	-	--	-----	-	-	---	Good	No	4	8	White	Brw. Blue	None	"	Catalina
4	No	" "	No	No			No		" "	No	--	-	--	-----	-		----	Good	No	5	10	White	Blk. Gray	On left eye	Newfoundland	BroadCove
5	No	" "	No	Yes	In Transit		No		" "	No	--	-	--	-----	-		---	Good	No	5	4	White	Brw. Blue	Yes	Holland	Delfzijl
6	No	" "	No	No	--	-------	No		" "	No	--	-	--	-----	-		---	Good	No	6	-	White	Blk. Brw.	On Left Leg	Newfoundland	Marys Bay
7	No	" "	No	No	--	-- ---	No		" "	No	--	-	--	-----	-		---	Good	No	5	1	White	Red Gray	None	Newfoundland	ThreeArms
8																									
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									
19																									
20																									
21																									
22																									
23																									
24																									
25																									
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—In lines 24 and 25 state as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capetain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S "UBERABA", from BAHIA, Brazil S.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Nascimento

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of Dec., 1918

at Port of N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

ITALIAN—NORTH.

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN—SOUTH.

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11: *Last permanent residence.*—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year successful be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of currency of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12: *Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.*—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13: *Final destination.*—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place, city or town of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15: *If in the possession of ticket to such final destination.*—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16: *By whom was passage paid.*—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relatives; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17: *Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much.*—The answer should give in each case individual, namely, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18: *Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where.*—The entries should show whether yes (Yes) or No (No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1890-1895, Philadelphia.

Column 19: *Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend.*—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to rejection by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 27, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people, not Negroes.

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether residing in Central or South America, the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien who admits himself to be of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Dr. ....., Surgeon of the S.S. Oberon, ..., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had five ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of ..... , and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing the vessel" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

226

Dr. Ruben Rodriguez Ramos

Sworn to before me this 7th day of July, 19 5

at Brownsville, Texas

H. E. Tilton

Com. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

S. S. "UBERABA" . Passengers sailing from Pernambuco, Brazil, S.A. 5-17, June 23rd, 1918

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to -- Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Lind	ADOLPH Reinkoldt	45		M.	M.	Sailor	Yes	Swedish	Yes	Scandinavian-Sweed	Sweed	Oskarshamn		Mrs. Carolina Lind- 1 21 Besvergaten, Oskarshamn Sweeden	NY	in transit
2		Lindgren	Otto Wilhem Alvar	24	3	M	S	"	"	English Sweed-English	Yes	Sweed	Scandinavian	"		Father- Mariehamn-Finland	NY	New York C.
3		Abrahanson	Sven Frederik Wills helm	1	M	S		"	"	Swedish	Yes	Sweed	Scandinavian	"		Sven Abrahanson- Goteborg Sweden	NY	in transit
4		Wils	Conrad Hogsted	20	8	M	S	"	"	Swedish	Yes	Sweed	"	"		Skonsmon Forsamling-Sweeden	NY	" "
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . .
Aliens . . . .

the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unmolested passage of aliens
other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Primary facie evidence within the meaning of this law shall be the last place of abode for more than one year of the alien mentioned in the list of passengers and indicated on the face of this sheet.

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

227

Arriving at Port of New York 19th. July, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relatives, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Sweedish Consul	Yes	Yes	Short periods		Sweedish Consul										Good	No	4	5	Fair	Dark	Gray	None	Sweeden	Vena
2	Yes	" "	Yes	Yes	Shortperiod		"										Good	No	5	11	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Findland	Mariahamn
3	Yes	" "	Yes	Yes	Shortperiods		"										Good	No	5	3	Fair	Fair	Gray	None	Sweeden	Malmio
4	Yes	" "	Yes	Yes	Shortperiods		"										Good	No	5	5	Fair	Fair	Gray	Non	Sweeden	Skonsmon
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capetain *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* S/S "UBERABA" *, from* Pernambuco, Brazil S.A. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

L. Nascimento
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 9th *day of* Dec *, 1918*
at Port of N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. This part is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter to apply only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, salesman, stenographer, housekeeper, bookkeeper, steel polisher, steel grinder, wood turner, etc., and not merely as engineer, polisher, grinder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

Children should be made to conform in name and form to the entry for the parent.

Laborers should be made to conform in name and form to the entry for the parent.

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of aliens at ports.

Column 8 (*Can read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]? In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people to which alien belongs.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully examined by inspectors and registry clerks in these regards, for instance, "France" appearing under the head of country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by birth or race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by birth or race or people may come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following instructions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuban or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America and Spain (not Negroes).

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy north of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia, and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, friend, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50 and if less than much*).—The answer should give in each case individual or family the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not Yes or No in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894, 1896, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 24.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspectors in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

228

I, Dr. ....., Surgeon of the S.S. Ulua, ..., (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had four years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....; and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Dr. Ruben Rodriguez Franco

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

at New York, N.Y.

U.S. Public Health Service

Asst. Surg.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "UBERABA" Passengers sailing from Pará, Brazil S.A. 5-17, July 5th, 1918

14—219

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to — Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	ADMITTED	Oliveira	João Maria	27	9	M	M	Sailor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Manáos	José de Oliveira Mendes Rua Matrio Ribeiro 2-Manáos	Calif.	S. Francisco
2		Simoes	Aurora Emilia	25	10	F	M	Domestic	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Para	Antonio José Gonçalves Travessa Fructuoso Guimaraes 47 Pará, Brazil	Mass.	NewBadeford
3		Simões	Antonio	29	3	M	M	Carpenter	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Para	Antonio Jose Gonçalves Trav. Fructuoso Guimaraes Pará, Brazil	Mass.	NewBadeford
4		Correa	Elio Augusto	27	11	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Manaos	Jose Maria Monteiro Rua Bares 33-Manaos-Brazil	Mass	New Bedeford
5		Secio	Manoel O Soares	28	4	M	M	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Manaos	João Mario de O. Pinto Rua Matrio Ribeiro 2 Manaos-Brazil	NY	Brooklyn
6		Menino	Jose de Almeida	19	9	M	S	Clerk	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Manaos	Pedro Antonio Menino- Rua Guilherme Moreira 33 Manaos Brazil	Mass.	NewBadeforf
ADMITTED		Seixas	Manoel S. Francisco	20	7	M	S	Labor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Manaos	Jaronymo Seixas Rua Matrio Ribeiro 2- Manaos Brazl	Mass.	NewBadeforf
8		Romano	Francisco Antonio	48	4	M	W	Carpenter	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Manaos	Jose Maria Monteiro Rua Bares 33 - Manaos Brazl	Mass.	NewBadeforf
9		Pinho	Francisco Maria	20	2	M	S	Driver	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Para	Antonio Augusto Vieira Rua Fructuoso Guimaraes 34 Para-Brazil	NJ	Lackawanna
10		Reategan	Medardo S	28	9	M	S	Bookkeeper	Yes	English	Yes	Peru´	Latin	Peru´	Paracasinay	(father) Medardo Reátingan	NY	New York cy.
11		Amador	Luiz Costa	2o	6	M.	S.	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Manaos	Francisco Borges Serrälheiro R. Demetrio Ribeiro 2.	Conn.	Naugatuck.
12		La Barrera	Lino Manoel	45	1	M.	M.	Maitre dhotel	Yes	Espanh.	Yes	Peru´	Latin	Brazil	Li Para´	(Brother) Oscar de laBarrera Lima-Peru´	NY	New York
13		Ventura	Thereza Carvalho	45	✓	F.	M.	Domest.	No	None	No	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	PARA	Abel Seraphim- Trav. Lº de Nr. 90 nº Pará Belem-	NY	New York
14		Couteiro	Manoel Gonçalves	3o	3	M.	M.	Saylor	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	MANAOS	(friend) Jose de Oliveira Valente-2 R. Demetrio Ribeiro.	NY	Brocklin
15		Nascimento	Amabilia	19	11	F.	S	Domest.	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Para´	Malaquias Mendes- 19-trav.Diogo Mendes Moia-Para´	NY	New Bedford
16		Nogueira	Florinda Folimena	3o	9	F	M.	Domest	Yes	Italian	Yes	Italian	Italian	BRAZIL	Para´	Malaquias Mendes Belm. Para´	NY	New Bedford
17		Bezerra	Sherlock Holmes															
18		Nogueira	Manoel Bertim															New Bedford
19		Nogueira	Maria da Sol															New Bedford
20		Nogueira	Sylvia de Jesus															New Bedford
21		Ventura	Seraphim	14														New Bedford
22		Ventura	Alzira	5														New York.
23		Simoes	Elvira	o	3													New York cy.
24		Ramos	Manoel Nogueira	28	3	M	S	Seaman	Yes	Portuguese	Yes	Portuguese	Latin	Brazil	Manáos	Manoel Pinto Guerranas, Rua Metero Ribeiro 2-M.B.	NY	Brooklyn
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

3-224317-10-6-41-404 IN HOSPITAL. DISCHARGED 3-117149 3/31/36

V-286607-9/29/39

Escaped from S/S Uberaba 7/23/18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 24

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—40

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York U. S. A., July, 1918.

229

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to his country, whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to his country, whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(friend) Antonio M. Ramos 77- Pacoon St. S Francisco	Yes	3 Years Indef.	Yes	NO	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	6	White)	Brown.	Yes	Portugal	Overseiv.
2	~~Yes~~	~~Self~~ Ramos	Yes	No	-	-	175-Coggeragll St. New Bedford.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5		White-	" -	None	Portugal	Porto
3	~~Yes~~	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(friend) Antonio Duarte-175 Coggeragll St. N. Bedford.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	2	WhiteBrw.Blo.		None	Portugal	Coimbra
4	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(friend) Francisco Maria Ernesto 808 s. First st. N. Bedford.	Yes	3 years Indef.	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	5	White-Brown-		None	Portugal	Guarda
5	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(friend) Augusto Laranjo Hamilton Aven. 108. Brdge.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	5	WhiteBlo	Gray	Yes	Portugal	Lisboa
6	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(Friend(Francisco M. Ernesto 808- S. First- Bedford	Yes	2 Years Indef.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	7	WhiteBrw.	Brw.	Yes	Portugal	Santarem
7	No	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	Friend) Jeronymo Ramos-77 Jackson St. S. Francisco	Yes	" Indef.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	4	White Blo	Brw.	None	Portugal	Aveiro
8	No	Self.	Yes.	No	-	-	(friend) Francisco M. Ernesto 808-S. First- Bedford.	Yes	3 years Indef	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	4	WhiteBlo	Brw.	None	Portugal.	Fig.Castelo
9	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(friend) Manoel Gabriel-117 Ridge Road Lackawanna NJ.	Yes	Indef.	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	5	WhiteBrw.	Brw.	Yes.	Portugal	Mattosa
10	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1211/915	(friend) Tenon Burga-Hannover Square-NY.cy.		Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	-	-		-	-	Good	No	5	6	WhiteBrw.	Brw.	None.	Rep. Paru'	Pasasmaio
11	NO	Self.	Yes	No	-	-	(friend) Francisco Amador-Naugatack Conn.	Yes	Indef.	Yes	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	4	WhiteBlo	Brw.	None	POrtugal	Ovar.
12	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(friend) Ramon Ludena-Bos- Hannover St.	YEs	Indef.	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	4	WhiteBlo	Brw.	None	Pe ru'	Lima
13	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Joao Cesar Ventura.	Yes	Indef	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5		White)	Brown	None	Portugal	VillaNova
14	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend) João M. R. Pinto- Hamilton Avn . 120	Yes	Indef	YES	NoNo	No	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	8	White-Brown-		Yes	Portugal	O var.
15	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	(friend) AUGUSTO NOGUEIRA- Bedford-Mass.	Yes	Indef	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	6	White-Brown-		Yes	Potugal	Porto
16	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	( ) Augusto Nogueira Bedford- Mass.	Yes	" Indef.	No	No	-	-	-	-	-	Good	No	5	5	WhiteBrw,	Brw.	Yes	Italian	Napolis
17																								Brazil	Para'
18																								.Brazil	Para'
19																								Brazil	Para'
20																								Brazil	Para'
21																								Brazil	Para'
22																								Brazil	
23																								Brazil	
24	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	João Maria Rodrigues Pinto, Hamilton Ave., 120 Brook.	Yes	2 yrs	No	No	No	No	No	Yes	No	Good	No	5	2	Med	Blk Brn	Disfigured forefingure left hand	Brazil	
25																								Portugal	Lisbon
26																									
27																									
28																									
29																									
30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Capetain (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the "S/S"UBERABA", from PARA, Brazil S.A., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

F. Nascimento
Captain Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918,
at Para, Brazil

P. L. Watson
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 606 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "UBERABA" sailing from Rio de Janeiro, Brazil, S.A. June 14th, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York, U.S.A. July 19th, 1918

230

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Shea	Andrew	38		M	S	Ishpeming, Mich. July 25, 1880 in 1880	Transferred to alien Manifest Transcript Cert #1 U.S. Cons. Gen. Rio de Janeiro June 4, 1918	North Elmira, N.Y.
2	Taveras	Germano Xavier	29	4	M	M		Boston, Mass. September 8th, 1916	971 Thierd Ave. Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Dolson	Louis	34		M	S	Bay City, Mich. in 1884	June 24, 1884 Seamans Cert. U.S. Consul Report on Type #64 June 30, 1917	1031 So. Lincoln St., BayCity, Mich.
4								Except #2 for which see alien manifest #2	
5									
6								John J. Montgomery	
7								P. Pigott	Inspectors
8	Not Counted								
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Uberaba

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

5 sheets more

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

231

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "U B E R A B A" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JULY 19TH *, 191 8 , from the port of* Santos, Rio de Janeiro, Bahia, Pernambuco, Ceara, Pará, Barbados.

JUL 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Nascimento	Francisco Rodrigues	Captain	5/2/18	Rio	c No	Yes	47	M	Port	Brazilian	5 8	160	
2	Silva	Raymundo Carmo	Chf.Officer	"	"	c "	"	35	M	"	"	5 9	148	
3	Losada	Paulo Henriques	1st.Officer	"	"	c " 7/23	"	24	M	"	"	5 7	164	
4	Salgado	Luiz Ferreira	2nd "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	25	M	"	"	5 8	152	
5	Silva	Alvaro Moreira	3rd "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	21	M	"	"	5 6	148	
6	Caetano	Antonio Gonçalves	Master	"	"	c " 7/23	"	46	M	"	Portuguese	5 8	139	
7	Camara	Francisco B. Soares	Sailor	"	"	c " 7/23	"	44	M	Port	Brazilian	5 5	143	
8	Brito	Manoel Pacheco	"	"	"	c " 7/23	"	32	M	"	"	5 5	154	
9	Silva	Manoel Fernandes	"	"	"	c " 7/23	"	28	M	"	"	5 4	140	
10	Ribeiro	Zacharias de Oliv.	"	"	"	c " 7/23	"	31	M	"	"	5 6	150	
11	Silva	Augusto Martins	"	"	"	c " 7/23	"	20	M	"	"	5 5	149	
12	Santanna	Jose Benedicto	"	"	"	c " 7/23	"	34	M	"	"	5 5	149	
13	Oliveira	João Soares	"	"	"	c " 7/23	"	26	M	"	"	5	154	
14	Santos	Domingos Pinto	Asst.Sailor	"	"	c " 7/23	"	22	M	"	"	5	154	
15	Oliveira	Manoel Gomes	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	23	M	"	"	5	153	
16	Santanna	Murillo Jose	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	26	M	"	"	5	140	
17	Teixeira	Jose	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	22	M	"	"	5 6	152	
18	Lima	Octavio Jose	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	20	M	"	"	5	146	
19	Campos	Vespasiano Marins	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	19	M	"	"	5	151	
20	Nascimento	Orwal	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	23	M	Port	"	5	140	
21	Oliveira	Antonio Valentim	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	24	M	"	"	5 7	146	
22	Amorim	Durval Lopes	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	36	M	"	"	5	140	
23	Lima	Raymundo Francisco	" "	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5	148	
24	Bizerra	Francisco Assis	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	23	M	"	"	5	142	
25	Souza	Carlos Augusto	" "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	30	M	"	"	5	142	
26	Santos	Affonso	Carpenter	"	"	c " 7/23	"	36	M	"	Nat.Brazil.			
27	Villard	Francisco	1st machin.	"	"	c " 7/23	"	46	M	Port	Brazilian	5 6	146	
28	Valente	Luiz Gonzaga	2nd "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	28	M	"	"	5 6	148	
29	Fialho	Benedicto Alencar	3rd "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	28	M	"	"	5	140	
30	Petersen	Theodoro	3th "	"	"	c " 7/23	"	27	M	"	"	5	154	

MEALS

Dinner	Supper
36	

Line Royal Brazilian

Owners

Local Agents Lloyd Brazileiro

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Off, of the SS Admiral, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 191[illegible]

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

36

MEALS

Dinner	Supper

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "U B E R A B A" *arriving at* NEW YORK (SHEET 2) JULY 19th, 1918, *from the port of* Rio de Janeiro

232

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Silva	Argerico Lellis	4th Machinist	5/2/18	Rio	C "7/23	Yes	28	M	Portuguese	Brazil	5 8	160			
2	Sá	Benedicto N.	4th Machin.	"	"	C "7/23	"	27	M	Afr. bl	"	5 6	145			
3	Souza	Adalberto Alves	Mechanic	"	"	C "7/23	"	30	M	"	"	5 8	152			
4	Pinheiro	Sylvio G.	"	"	"	C "7/23	"	21	M	"	"	5 7				
5	Senna	Alcino Oliveira	"	"	"	C "7/23	"	30	M	"	"	5 8	151			
6	Portella	Antonio Gavinha	Electrician	"	"	C "7/23	"	22	M	"	"	5 7	141			
7	Serpa	João Bernardino	Chf.Fireman	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	34	M	"	"	5 6	146			
8	Silva	João Ignacio	" "	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 7	160			
9	Garrozi	Antonio	" "	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 6	137			
10	Araujo	Jose Felix	" "	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 6	150			
11	Silva	Alipio Waldevino	" "	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	36	M	"	"	5 4	140			
12	Dias	Justiniano Jose	" "	"	"	C 7/23	no	48	M	"	"	5 7	160			
13	Santos	Braziliano Costa	" "	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	34	M	"	"	5 4	154			
14	Araripe	Francisco Alencar	Fireman	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	28	M	"	"	5 5	135			
15	Borges	João Francisco	"	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	41	M	"	"	5 5	132			
16	Santos	Manoel Juvencio	"	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	44	M	Afr. bl	"	5 7	150			
17	Santos	Antonio Soares	"	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 6	141			
18	Jesus	Guilherme Correa	"	"	"	C 7/23	no	28	M	"	"	5 7½	168			
19	Santos	Leonardo dos	"	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	28	M	"	"	5 7	160			
20	Bispo	Manoel Santanna	"	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	30	M	"	"	5 8	160			
21	Pereira	Raymundo	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	36	M	"	"	5 7	140			
22	Pires	Julio	"	"	"	C 7/23	"	33	M	"	"	5 6	145			
23	Ramos	Benevenuto Silva	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	38	M	"	"	5 7	160			
24	Pereira	Francisco Jose	"	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	41	M	"	"	5 9				
25	Santos	Franciso Clodoaldo	"	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	24	M	"	"	5 4				
26	Santos	João Cosme	"	"	"	C "7/23	Yes	36	M	"	"	5 6				
27	Cunha	Targino Duarte	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	32	M	"	"	5 5				
28	Nascimento	Valdevino Frabcisco	Coalman	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	28	M	"	"	5 6				
29	Bispo	Crispin Damazeno	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 7				
30	Assumpção	Manoel Franklino	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 7				

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 3

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the Theodora, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 191[illegible]

[signature]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1760

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

236

MEALS

Dinner	Supper

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

233

Vessel ..... *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* Rio de Janeiro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bento	Porfirio Augusto	Coalman	5/2/18	Rio	C 7/23 No	Yes	22	M	Portuguese	Brazil	5 6	152	
2	Tavares	Ethelvino Rodrigues	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	23	M	"	"	5 6	135	
3	Cirino	Manoel Jose	"	"	"	C 7/23 3	No	30	M	"	"	5 4	142	
4	Silveira	Mario Cabral	Clerk	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	28	M	"	"	5 6½	173	
5	Kistermann	Alfredo	Chf.Steward	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	32	M	"	"	5 5	160	
6	Pereira	Augusto	" "	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	25	M	"	"	5 7	146	
7	Carrera	Joaquim Antonio	" Cook	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	30	M	"	Portugal	5 5	154	
8	Nascimento	Manoel Joaquim	Cook	"	"	C 7/23 3	No	28	M	"	"	5 4	140	
9	Carvalho	Filippe Augusto	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	30	M	"	"	5 5	160	
10	Oliveira	Mario Gomes	Asst.Cook	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	25	M	"	Brazil	5	1	
11	Fernandes	Antonio Montes	" "	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	27	M	Spanish	Spain	5 5	160	
12	Vianna	Francisco Izidoro	Baker	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	35	M	Portuguese	Brazil	5	15	
13	Alonso	Severino Silva	Asst.Baker	"	"	C 7/23 3	No	23	M	Spanish	Spain	5 11	177	
14	Felix	Americo	Pastry Cook	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	32	M	Portuguese	Brazil	5 5	162	
15	Solinos	João Diz	Storekeeper	"	"	C 7/23 3	No	30	M	"	"	5 5	141	
16	Brito	Jose Henrique	Steward	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	25	M	"	Portugal	5 5	164	
17	Caetano	Jeremias Jose	Pantryman	"	"	C 7/23 2	Yes	58	M	"	Brazil		160	
18	Leão	Francisco Telles da Rocha	Steward	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	38	M	"	"	5 7	159	
19	Santos	Laurindo Antonio	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	30	M	"	"		140	
20	Costa	Domingos Vieira	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	38	M	"	"	5 6	137	
21	Henriques	Jose	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	36	M	"	"	5 5	140	
22	Moreira	Eduardo Barbosa	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	29	M	"	"	5 6	157	
23	Mendonça	Pedro Silveira	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	21	M	"	"	5 4	146	
24	Rodrigues	Manoel	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	38	M	"	Portugal		147	
25	Silva	João Bernardino	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	27	M	"	"	5 6	15	
26	Granillo	Jose Antonio	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	32	M	"	"	5 4	157	
27	Sousa	Ary Neves	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	19	M	"	Brazil	5 7	157	
28	Fernandes	Francisco	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	33	M	"	Portugal	5 6	15	
29	Silva	Alvaro Francisco	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	25	M	"	Brazil	5 6	15	
30	Ribeiro	João	"	"	"	C 7/23	Yes	25	M	"	Portugal	5 4	143	

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

236

MEALS

Dinner	Supper

Form 630
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

236

MEALS

Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

234

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel "UBERABA", *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 19th, 191 8, *from the port of* Rio de Janeiro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Vianna	Julio Pires	Steward	5/2/18	Rio	C 7/23 No	38	M	Portuguese	Brazil	5 4	148				
2	Lima	João Caetano	"	"	"	C 7/23 2	26	M	"	"	5 4½	142				
3	Serra	Mario Gonçalves	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	24	M	"	"	5 5½	158	Coal stoker			
4	Rego	Julio Soares	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	27	M	"	"	5 4	143				
5	Villa	Alvaro Silva	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	24	M	"	"	5 4	143				
6	Ribeiro	Platão Moura	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	41	M	"	"	5 6½	159				
7	Filho	Frederico Miguel	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	34	M	"	"	5 5	158				
8	Pinto	Adriano Loreiro	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	30	M	"	"	5 4½	139				
9	Santos	Manoel Antonio	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	38	M	"	Portugal	5 5	160				
10	Santos	Candida Escobar	Stewardess	"	"	C 7/23 1	32	F	"	Brazil	5 4	136				
11	Anjos	Mario Baptista	Steward	"	"	C 7/23 2	24	M	"	"	5 5½	142				
12	Cunha	Jose	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	24	M	"	"	5 5½	149				
13	Ferraz	Theophilo	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	31	M	"	Portugal	5 5	162	Scar marked			
14	Oliveira	Maria	Stewardess	"	"	C 7/23 1	34	F	"	Brazil	5 7	146				
15	Santos	Severino Lorençe	Steward	"	"	C 7/23 1	19	M	"	"	5 4	137				
16	Vireira	Edmundo Amaral	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	23	M	"	"	5 6	143				
17	Guimarães	Jose Salgado	Apprentice	6/12/18	"	C 7/23 1	21	M	"	"	5 7	140				
18	Branco	Dr.Ruben Rodrigues	Surgeon Doctor	5/2/18	"	C 7/23 1	26	M	"	"	5 9	137				
19	Porto	Armando Brazil	Apprentice	"	"	C 7/23 1	17	M	"	"	5 7	132				
20	Lopes	Joaquim Miranda	1st Wireless Oper.	"	"	C 7/23 1	26	M	"	"	5 8	137				
21	Silva	Bartholomeu Souza	Deck Hand	"	"	C 7/23 1	16	M	"	"	5 4	136				
22	Gama	Jose Correa	Fireman	"	"	C 7/23 1	34	M	"	"	5 5	145				
23	Zucarino	Homero Felizola	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	26	M	"	"	5 3	141				
24	Lima	Tharcicio Correa	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	34	M	"	"	5 7	155				
25	Lyra	Porfirio Castro	Coalman	"	"	C 7/23 1	27	M	"	"	5 7	150				
26	Junior	Eduardo Pinto	Steward	"	"	C 7/23 1	27	M	"	"	5 4	145				
27	Comides	Jayme Capella	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	29	M	"	"	5 5	146				
28	Santos	Crescencio Oliveira	Asst.Cook	"	"	C 7/23 1	26	M	"	"	5 3	142				
29	Coelho	Horacio Xisto	Barber	"	"	C 7/23 1	34	M	"	"	5 4	137				
30	Alves	Ulyses Valdevino	Coalman	"	"	C 7/23 3	24	M	"	"	5 3	150				

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st Officer, of the SS Mercedes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

R. C. [illegible]
~~Master~~, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 day of July, 191 8

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS
Dinner
Supper

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

235

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

236

Vessel - "U B E R A B A" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JULY 19 th *, 191* 8 *, from the port of* Rio de Janeiro

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	MEALS: Breakfast	MEALS: Dinner	MEALS: Supper
1	Brites	Crescencio	Chf. Steward	6/12/18	Rio	C 7/23	28	M	Portuguese	Brazil	5 7	148				
2	Camillo	Jose Silva	2nd Wireless Oper.	6/22/18	Pernambuco	C " 7/23	19	M	"	"	5 7	150				
3	Cunha	Jose Lemberque	Steward	7/5/18	Pará	C 7/23	24	M	"	"	5 6½	150				
4	Guimarães	Avelino Costa	"	"	"	C " 7/23	21	M	"	"	5 7	162				
5	Medeiros	Florentino Paz	"	"	"	C " 7/23	19	M	"	"	5 4	141				
6	Santos	Pedro Casado	Fireman	"	"	C " 7/23	29	M	"	"	5 5½	148				
7	Araujo	Miguel Anisio	Coalman	"	"	C 7/23	29	M	"	"	5 2	139				
8	Oliveira	Marcellino Pereira	"	"	"	C 7/23 3	22	M	"	"	5 4	142				
9	Silva	Jose Francisco	"	"	"	C 7/23 2	28	M	"	"	5 4	139				
10	Silva	João Ferreira	"	"	"	C 7/23 1	30	M	"	"	5 5	140				
11	Reis	Pedro Evangelista	"	"	"	C 7/23 3	20	M	"	"	5 4½	139				
12	Cardoso	Manoel Silva	"	"	"	C 7/23 3	19	M	"	"	5 4	130				
13	Nunes	Antonio	Sailor	"	"	C 7/23 3	38	M	"	Portugal	5 7½	159				
14																
15																
16																
17																
18																
19																
20																
21																
22																
23																
24																
25																
26																
27																
28																
29																
30																

Recapitulation
No cards 133.
Total 133

memo
cards ready except info. as to names, ages etc.

All cards except 1 # 1. 2 & 23 issued July 23/1918
Mr Alexander

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1340

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, 1st officer, of the SS Uberaba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

P C da Silva
~~Master~~, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

E V Lovegood
Immigrant Inspector.

Uberaba
July 19th

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

6053

236

MEALS		
Breakfast	Dinner	Supper

Form 430
DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

236

All discharged at pier.

S. S. "Uberaba" 7-19-18 arrived ....., 191 , ... M., ... from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									7-20-18				
1	Barker, Jim O'Connor I cab	5A	8		1	Call	To Trav. Aid Socy.	Ph. Cowen					
2	Barnett, Helena I cab	5A	19		1	Call	" " " "	"	"				
3	Beckles, Eunice I cab	5A	16		1	Call	" " " "	"	"				
4	Benthain, Sheilahok II cab	5	7		1	To meet cousin	" " " "	"	"				
5	Blackman, Estelle E. II cab	4	9		1	To meet sister	" " " "	"	"				
6	Browne, Marian I cab	5A	18		1	Call	" " " "	"	"				
7	Callender, Meta II cab	5	20		1	To train	" " " "	"	"				
8	Clarke, Julia II cab	5	18		1	Call	" " " "	"	"				
9	Cox, Amy I cab	5A	17		1	"	Cousin Minnie Reeves, 146 Schermeshorn St., B'klyn, N. Y.	"	"				
10	Cox, Oleeda Augusta II cab	4	8		1	To be taken to boat	To Trav. Aid Socy.	"	"				
11	Cumberbatch, Jemina II cab	5	4		1	Call	" " " "	"	"				
12	De Roy, Gertrude II cab	5	13		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
13	Dixon, Verbena II cab	5	16		1		" " " "	"	"				
14	Foster, Caroline II cab	5	22		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
15	Franklin, May II cab	5	15		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
16	Gay, Virginia Endora II cab	5	3		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
17	Innis, Nora C. II cab	5	19		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
18	Jordan, Elsie E II cab	5	5		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
19	Knight, Constance M. I cab	5A	10		1	"	Fr. Mrs. Kate Tunly, 160 Alderney St., B'klyn, NY	"	"				
20	Knights, Alice I cab	5A	12		1	"	To Trav. Aid Socy.	"	"				
21	Lockhart, Emily	3	3		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
22	Mathews, Alice II Ncab	5	29		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
23	McLean, Ethel Ysadora II cab	5	1		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
24	Millington, Laurina II cab	5	17		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
25	Murray, Irene II cab	5	14		1	To be taken train	" " " "	"	"				
26	Quarlefs, Catherina L. II cab	5	33		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
27	Salmon, Virginie II cab	5	31		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
28	Small, Leila II cab	5	10		1	To be taken to train	" " " "	"	"				
29	Sinckler, Oldica N. II cab	5	6		1	To be taken to boat	" " " "	"	"				

N. Y. Form 69
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(Sheet No. 2.) Discharged at pier.

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. "Uharaba" 7-19-18 arrived ....., 191 , ... M., ..., from .....

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST Group	MANIFEST Number	NUMBER OF ALIENS One year old or under	NUMBER OF ALIENS Older than one year	CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED By Inspector	DISCHARGED Date	DISCHARGED Time	MEALS Breakfast	MEALS Dinner	MEALS Supper
									7-30-18				
30	Smith, Etheline O. I cab	5A	11		1	Call	To Trav. Aid Socy.	Ph. Cowen					
31	Thomas, Ine² II Cab	5	11		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
32	Trotman, Gertrude I cab	5A	13		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
33	Waite, Katie V. I cab	5A	27		1	"	" " " "	"	"				
34	Weeks, Dorothy II cab	5	13		1	"	" " " "	"	"				

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No.

S. Uberaba (Lloyd Braz.) arrived July 19, 1918, 191, M., from 238

	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	BROUGHT to Ellis Island July 21, 1918, 10 a.m.																								
1	Ramos, Manoel Meyreera Oliveira	5	24	1	LCD Cert Held on board	Abbott Zahagsky	7/17	58	Meyer										Escaped from Uberaba 7/3/18						No Meals
2	Abrahamson, Sven	4	3	1	LPC Sec 3 Cert Held on board To L.I. Office	O'Connor Stesel	7/17	55	Meyer										Removed from L.I. Office Hosp 7/21/18						No meals
3	Kirby, Sidney Freeman	3	1	1	LCD Cert Held on board	Watson Muscott	7/17	61	Meyer										" " " " Escaped 7/19/18						No meals
4	Woodroffe, MaryElvira 1st Cab	8a	14	1	LPC " " To Hosp 9/25/18 1st To Hosp 9/26 2nd								7/21	9	Lov	10 15									
5	Grant, Kate 2d "	5	26/28	3	To Hosp 7/20 10 30 To Hosp 3/5 2nd 3pm To Hosp 9/25 1 30 To Hosp 12/13 4 45 To " 1/30 2 30 To " 1/24/19 11 30		7/21	17	Lov								3/5		3pm Landed						
6	" Clement " "				To Hosp 1/29 11 30 To Hosp 9/25 1 30 To " 12/31/18 10 am To " 9/30 2 30												"		"						
8f	" Ivy Morey " "																		Died 1/31/19						
10f	6 Flint, Mary Elvina 1st	5a	23	4	LPC	"							7/21	54	JS	11 05									
11m	Catford, Allen " "				Under 16																				
11f	" Anne " "				" "																				
10f	Benister, Eustis " "				" "																				
6f	7 Gomes, Adelina " "	5	14/16	3	LPC	Abbott Zahagsky							7/21	59	JS	11 30									
7f	" Gabrilla " "																								
9f	De Freitas, Carmelita " "				Under 16																				
8	8 McNeill, Charles " "	1	9	1	Lpc	"							7/21	18	Lov	10 50									
	oyer, Edith L. " "	5	27/29	3	"	"	7/17	89	JS				7/23	183	NS	4 05									69
	Ainsworth " "																								
	McLaughlin " "																								
	eixas, Manuel S. Fren	5	7	1	LPC	"	7/21	75	JS				7/22	87	JS	10 45									1 1 1
	11 Ventura, Theresa Carvalho	5	21/22 15	3	" Illiterate	"	7/28 Lov 7/17	70	JS	7/24	193	U.S.					8/8	4 PM	Landed						
	" Seraphin						7/28 Lov																		
	" Alzira				Cert on hosp 7/23 - 3 10 pm																				
12	Oliveira, Joao Maria	5	1	1	LPC	"	7/21	73	JS				7/22	87	JS	10 45									1 1 1
13	Ford, Charlotte Giliapy 1st Cab	5a	31	1	" Cert	Watson Muscott	7/22	89	JS				7/23	183	NS	4 05									2 3 2
14	Tavares, Germano X.	1	5	1	"	O'Connor Stesel	7/21	63	JS								8/30	11 25	Landed						
15	Nogueira, Florindat	5	17/20	6	LPC E.I. 7/25 - 1.20 For Med Treatment	Abbott Zahagsky							7/25	3	Meyer	2 25									
	Marcil B						7/25	3	Meyer				8/15	150	JS	3 10									
	Maria da Soll Dale												7/25	3	Meyer	2 25									
	Sylvia de Jesus																								
	Requirements Requirements Requirements

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6053

July 17-19-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this DEC 14 1943 day of ....., 194.....

Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Camera Operator

VOLUME NO 6054

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From July 19, 1918 to July 30, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
July 19, 1918	Orduna	Liverpool	20
"	Trinidad	Plymouth	1
"	Besseggin	Rotterdam	1
"	Gantoise	Rotterdam	1
"	Maunganui	Liverpool	8
"	El Capitan	Guanica, P R	1
20.	Friesia	Amsterdam	23
"	Gen W C Gorgas	Cristobal	5
"	Iroquois	Puerto Plata, San Domingo	10
"	Catherine Cuneo		1
"	Munamar	Antilla, Cuba	6
"	Megantic	Liverpool	31
"	Scandinavian	Liverpool	16
"	Wulmer Castle	Liverpool	10

6054

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6054

July 19-20-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

.....
Camera Operator

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Poulton, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.& L.R.C.P. London., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

James Poulton

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any change that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Ordunã

July 19 1918

Arr July 19/1918

(3)

6054

1

1

1

23 23 46
7 14 21 1
30 37 67 1

15
10
25

Asiatic Turkey

35 11 46
14 7 21
49 18 67

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORDUNA". Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th JULY, 191 8.

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Adam	Robert	52		M	M	Cons. Civil Engr	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	Scotch	England	Harrow	Wife - 40 Dayton Rd. Harrow.	N.Y.	New York
2		Benson	Stella	26	6	F	S	Writer	"	"	"	"	English	"	London	Mother - Mrs. Benson. 10 Leonard Place, Kensington, London.	Cal.	Los Angeles
3		Debonnier	Marie Elisa.M.	27	2	F	S	None	"	French	"	Belgium	French	Belgium	Liege	Cousin - A.Degive Demarteau. Villa Mercier, Westinweg, Scheveningue. La Haye.	Va.	Portsmouth
4	DIPLOMAT	Forster	Thomas.	54	1	M	M	Mariner	English	"	"	Gt.Britain	English	England	Swansea	Wife - 19 Uplands Crescent, Swansea.	N.Y.	New York.
5		Kelliher	Johanna Mary	41	11	F	M	None	"	French German, Portg.	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Sister - Mrs Maude Walsh 11 Eglinton Rd. Donnybrook Dublin	Wash.	Seattle
6	DIPLOMAT	Kon	George Armand	R26	5	M	S	Research Chemist	"	English French, Russ.	"	"	Polish	England	London	Friend - Major.J.R. Pritchard 1 Sloan Court, London SW.1.	D.C.	Washington.
7		Leplae	Edmund Victor	G49		M	M	Profsr	"	German English	"	Belgium	Flemish			Wife - 46 St.Margarets Rd Oxford.	"	"
8		Lucas	Fredk.Wm.	28	10	M	M	Soldier	"	English	"	Gt.Britain	English	"	London	Wife - Mrs Lucas.	"	"
9		Miskimmin	Robert	24	9	M	S	Ship-wright	"	"	"	"	Irish	England	Barrow -in Furness	Father - R. Miskimmin 1 Harrison St. Barrow-in-Fur-ness	N.Y	New York
10		Mitford	Mary	29	8	F	M	None	"	"	"	"	English	"	Harrogate	Friend - J.C.Writeman. 6 Newton Cre.Chapltown Rd. Leeds.	"	"
11		Prestwich	John Douglas	32	1	M	S	Enginr	"	"	"	"	"	"	Poole	Father - P.P.Prestwich. 1 Oriel Rd. Poole.	"	"
12	DIPLOMAT	Stephenson	Christopher	24	2	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Hexham	Wife - L.C.Stephenson. Glengarth, Hexham, North		
13		Stevenson	John Wilson	66	11	M	M	Comm'l Travlr	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Egypt	Cairo	Sister - E.J.Stevenson. 37 Glencairn Ave. Glasgow	N.Y.	New York.
14		Stevenson	Barbara	58	-	F	M	Hwife	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
15		Watts	Bernard Owen	29	-	M	S	Soldier	"	"	"	"	English	England	London	Father - Owen Watts. Wedgwood House, Stoke-on-the-Wolds Glos.	D.C.	Washington.
16		Baker	Alfred Ed. A.	56	V	M	S	Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Evesham	Brother- W.W.C.Baker. Pinnotable, Tedfordshire.	V.I.	St. Thomas.
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens 16

Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—439

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

2

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 19th JULY, 1918.

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, state which.)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States? (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ALIEN 1	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	In Transit		Friend - Carr Bros. 65 Broadway. New York City.	Yes	1 mth.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6½	Rudy	Grey	Grey	None	Scotland	Paisley
2	No	"	"	No	-	-	Friend - Miss Mott. Cotuit, Mass.	No	Unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Fair	Grey	Mole Rt Wrist	England	Muchwenlock
3	"	"	"	"	-	-	Fiance- Andre Swiny. 116 Douglas Av. Portsmouth Va.	"	Duration of war	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dark	Blk.	"	None	Belgium	Liege
4	Yes	Brit.Govt.	"	Yes	1916	Galveston	Friend - Commdr. Wells. Senr. Intelligence Off. New York	Yes	Unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	Dark	Blue	"	England	Devoran
5	No	Self	"	"	1	New York	Husband - P.P.Kelliher 321 Smith Bldg. Seattle.	"	5 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dark	Brn	Hazel.	Enlarged gland.	Ireland	Wexford.
ALIEN 6	"	Brit.Govt.	"	No	-	-	Army and Navy Club. Washington, D.C.	"	4 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Brn	Brn	Nasal accent	Russia	Petrograd
ALIEN 7	Yes	Belgian Coln'l Off.	"	Yes	1897	New York & Florida	c/o The Belgian Embassy. Washington. D.C.	"	2/3 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Grey	Grey	None	Belgium	Flunes
8	"	Brit.Govt.	"	No	-	-	c/o The British Embassy. Washington D.C.	"	2 yrs.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Fair	Blue	"	England	Frosley
ALIEN 9	"	Vickers Ld	"	"	-	-	Friend - Lt. Com. Kilpatrick. 101 Park Ave. New York.	"	6 mths	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brn	Grey	Scar on nose	Ireland	Belfast
10	"	Self	"	Yes	1915	Boston	Father - 11 Robeson St. Jamaica Plains Boston Mass.	Indef	Indef	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fair	Red	Blue	None	U.S.A.	Maine
11	"	Vickers Ld	"	No.	-	-	Friend - Lt.Comdr.Kilpatrick 101 Park Ave. New York	Yes	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Fresh	Brn	Blue	"	England	Bootle
12	Yes	Brit.Govt.	"	"	-	-	c/o The British Embassy. Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0½	"	"	Grey	Scars back of r shoulder	"	Wallsend on-Tyne
13	Yes	Self	"	Yes	3 yrs.	New York etc.	Home - 114 Field Place Fronx. New York.	No	Life	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Brn.	Grey	Brn.	Mark on left jaw.	"	Birkenhead
14	"	Husband	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	Fresh	"	Grey	Scar back of skull.	Canada	Montreal
15	"	Brit.Govt.	"	No	-	-	c/o The British Embassy. Washington. D.C.	Yes	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	Fair	Fair	"	None	England	Iscomb.Glos.
16	"	"	"	"	"	-	-	Friend - The Naval Attache The British Consulate. New York.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Rudy	Grey	Hazel	Tattoo on right arm	"	Ryeshott
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 16 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH. (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon
Interpreter Land.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.& L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon
Interpreter Land.

Sworn to before me this 19th. day of July, 1918.

at NEW YORK

[illegible]
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORDUNA" 1/10. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL 2-12, 10th JULY, 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Alexander	Thomas MacKy.	42	10	M	S	Solicitor	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	NewZealand	Auckland	Mother-C.Alexander. 26 King George Av. Epsom	New Zealand	Auckland
2		Baker	Alfred Edw.A.	56	7	M	S	Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	England	Eyeshott	Brother- W.W.C.Baker. Dunstable, Bedfordshire.	~~B.W.I.~~	~~St.Thomas~~
3	TRANSIT	Bull	Wm. Perkins.	47	11	M	M	King's Counsel	"	French German English	"	"	French-Canadian	"	London	Wife- Maria Bull. 7 Heath View Gdns. Putney Heath London.	Canada	Toronto
4	TRANSIT	Burkitt	Francis A.	67	10	M	M	Merchant	"	English	Yes	"	Irish	Australia	Melbourne	Friend - A.A.Lovegrove. 14 St.Mary Axe London E.C.	Australia	Melbourne
5	DIPLOMAT	Drummond	Chas.R. de Tollie.	21	11	M	S	Soldier	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Montreal	Friend - Col. G. Birks. 16 Glucester Sq. Hyde Pk.	Canada	Toronto
6	TRANSIT	Game	Wm. Jno.	50	8	M	M	Enginr	"	"	"	"	"	England	Worthing	Wif -- Clara L.Game. "Anglia" London. Woodlea Road, Worthing.	China	Hong Kong
7	DIPLOMAT	Hoare	Cuthbert Gurney	35	6	M	S	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	"	London	Brother - D.G.Hoare. Framtingham Hall. Brough.	Canada	Toronto
8	TRANSIT	Huddleston	Norman Victor	28	5	M	M	Commc'l Travl'r.	"	English, French Spanish, Portug. Italian.	"	"	"	"	Manchester	Father- Wm. Huddleston. 5 Swayfield Av. Longsight. Manchester.	~~South~~ America	Various
9		Humphreys	Wm.Williams.	54	10	M	M	Timber M'cht,	"	English	"	"	Welsh	"	Flundellsands.	Wife - Mary Humphreys. Flundellsands.	Canada	Ottawa
10	DIPLOMAT	Johnson	Hammond	26	3	M	S	Soldier	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Charlottetown P.E.I.	Cousin - ... Shepherd. Holmcroft, Exmouth.	P.E.I.	Charlottetown
11		Lawrence	Leonard Arthur	27	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	Australia	Melbourne	Uncle-Andrew McHarg. 21 FitzJohns Av.Hamstead. London.	Australia	Melbourne
12		Macdonald	Reginald Lindsay	37	10	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Quirindi	Father - J.M.I.Macdonald. Wallabadah .N.S.W.	"	Quirindi
13		McKay	Alexander Lynn	23	7	M	S	Medical Student	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	Friends- Sheud,Thomson Co.Ltd. Hiberria Chmrs. London Bridge.	Canada	Toronto
14		Olney	George Humphrey	20	8	M	S	Student	"	"	"	"	American	Canada	Montreal	Friend - ...f.Baker. ... Fooling.Perks.	Canada	Toronto
15		Paterson	Davidson Wells	45	11	M	M	Bank Manager	"	"	"	"	Scotch	England	London	Wife- E.M. Paterson. "Elmina" The Chine.Winchmore Hill.London.	West Africa	
16		Peck	John Warrin	68	7	M	M	M'fctr.	"	"	"	"	English	Canada	Montreal	Wife- Mrs. J. W. Peck. ...	Canada	Toronto
17		Richards	Edward Chas.	27	8	M	S	Banking	"	"	"	"	"	England	London	Father - ... 5 Thornhead Rd. Catford. London.	China	Hong Kong
18		Takei	Yakuchi	34	6	M	M	Naval Engr	"	Japanese	"	Japan	Japanese	"	"	Wife - K. Takei. 49 Katayama machi Kore , Japan	Japan	Tokyo
19	TRANSIT	Takeiski	Taro	32	4	M	M	Mariner	"	English	"	"	"	"	"	Wife - S. Takeiski. 402 Nishinakano, Tokyo, Japan	"	"
20		Wilson	Leonard Ridgeway	23	6	M	S	Bank Clerk	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	English	"	Douglas IOM.	Mother - Mrs. E.Wilson. Woodside Terrace.Douglas.	IOM. China	Hong Kong
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers 19
U. S. citizens 14
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—4°0

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 19th, 1918.

4

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, including payment in labor.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Brit.Govt.	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to New Zealand	In transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	0	Fair	Abn.	Blue	None	New Zealand	Auckland
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Thomas B.W.I.	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	8	Ruddy	Grey	Hazel	Tattoo on Fr.arm	England	Evershott
3	No	Self	"	Yes	Various		"	"	Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	Dark	Grey	Brn.	Full Bk.Beard	Canada	Toronto
4	Yes	"	"	"	1917	NewYork	"	"	Australia		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fair	Brn.	Blue	None	Ireland	Dublin
5	"	Brit.Govt.	"	"	Various		"	"	Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	2	"	"	"	"	Canada	Montreal
6	"	Worthington Simpson Ld.	"	No	-	-	"	"	China		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Brn.	Hazel	Scar Upper lip L.arm fract'd.	England	Ipswich
7	"	Brit.Govt.	"	Yes	6mth,	Texas	"	"	Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Abn.	Brn.	Scar L. elbow	"	London
8	"	L.H.Dickinson Huddersfield.	"	"	In transit		"	"	South America.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Pale	Brn.	Hazel.	2 moles L.hip Various scars.	"	Accrington
9	"	Self	"	"	Various		"	"	Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fresh	Fair	Grey	Mole under chin	Wales	Glawiafon
10	No	"	"	No.	-	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	L.F.	Blue	Bullet Wound right elbow	Canada	Charlottetown
11	Yes	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	Australia		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	"	None	Tasmania	Georgetown
12	"	"	"	"	-	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Dk.	Blk.	"	"	Australia	Walla Walla
13	"	Brit.Govt.	"	Yes	few dys.	NewYork	"	"	Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Fair	"	"	Canada	Toronto
14	"	" "	"	"	1yr	P.I.	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5½	"	Brn.	"	"	"	Montreal
15	No	Bank Of P.W.A.	"	No	-	-	"	"	West Africa		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	-	Sllw.	Grey	"	"	England	Manchesner
16	No	Self	"	Yes	1918	NewYork	"	"	Canada		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Fair	"	Grey	"	Canada	Sananoque
17	Yes	H.K.& Shanghai Bnkg Corp.	Yes	"	1912	Seattle Tacoma	"	"	China		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	"	England	London
18	Yes	Self	"	No	-	-	"	"	Japan		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	Dk.	Blk.	Brn.	"	Japan	Tokyo
19	"	"	"	No	-	-	"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	"	"	"	"
20	Yes	H.K.& Shanghai Bnkg.Corp.	"	"	-	-	"	"	China		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	Fresh	Dk.	Hazel	Mark over left eye.	[illegible]	Douglas. I.O.M.
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

ALIEN

ALIEN

ALIEN

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of the United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 19 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

5

S. S. "ORDUNA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th JULY, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th JULY, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	SEX.	MARRIED OR SINGLE.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Collver	Leon Lomond	50		M	M	Clyde, Ohio. 9th Mar. 1867.		1213 Beacon St. Brookline, Boston. Mass
2	Green	Charles	36		M	M		Father naturalized 3rd Feb. 1899. Court of Common Pleas. Trenton. N.J.	802 W.181st St. New York City.
3	Gleason	Arthur	39		M	M	Newark, N.J. 14th Dec 1878.		602 South Broadway, Yonkers. N.Y.
4	Kummerer	Marie Louise	37		F	M	Cincinatti, Ohio. 26th April 1881.		Otis Elevator Co. Buffalo. N.Y.
5	Mitchell	Walter Sylvester.	40		M	S	Cambridge Mass. 2nd Oct 1877		Harrington. Me.
6	Parsons	Herbert	52		M	M		Superior Court, New York. 27 Oct. 1892.	102 Bard Av. W. New Brighton. N.Y.
7	Rettie	William Henderson	37	4	M	M		Father's papers dated 3rd July 1897. County Court of Westchester County.	32 Clover Av. Yonkers N.Y.
8	Stern	Henry	37	5	M	M	New York City - 20th Feb. 1881.		600 W.113th St. New York City.
9	Scoggin	Arthur O.	25		M	S	Petersburg Va. 5th Mar. 1893.		139 Marshall St. Petersburg Va.
10	Thacher	William M.	55		M	M	Lawrence Mas. 24th [illegible]		[illegible], New.
11	White	Herbert H.	[illegible]		M	M	Rye, N.Y. 29th June 1869.		Marblehead, Mass.
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

21556 15751 20767 7177 2460 7676 7766 14531 9765 9755 16537 Arthur Herbert

11 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James. Pointon, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1916

at NEW YORK

J. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

3

6

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Orduna". Passengers sailing from Liverpool, July 10th, 1916.

14—431

No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	10 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	12 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	13
1		Finn	Charlotte L.	70	3	F	W	Wife	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	[illegible] Liverpool. Wigginton-Lodge) on Thames.	Illinois.	[illegible] ton.	
2		Jackson	David	58	-	M	M	Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	"	Liverpool	[illegible] Pedder, 10 St. [illegible] L'pool.	Penn.	[illegible]	
3	ADMITTED	Gallacher	Elizabeth L.	15	7	F	S	none	"	"	"	"	Irish.	Ireland	Belfast Londonderry	Miss [illegible] Manager, [illegible] St. [illegible] Londonderry.	N.Y.	Springfield	
4		Gibson	Richard	27	6	M	S	Shipping Clerk	"	"	"	"	Scotch	Scotland	Paisley	Miss Mary Gibson. Aunt) 5 Park Terrace. Paisley.	Ala.	Mobile	
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

Total passengers . . . . .

U. S. citizens . . . . .

Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 19th, 1918.

7

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any order, agreement, or promise as to employment entered or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1		J.C.Clarke Son in Law.	Yes	No	-	-	[illegible] Clarke (Daughter & Son-in-law) 1116 Davis St. Evanston, Ill.	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	No	No	No	No	No	No	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	Yes	Self	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] Middleton. (Brother.) [illegible]																			
3	"	Cousin	"	"	2 yrs	New York	(Mother) [illegible]																			
4	No	Self	Yes	"	2	Mobile	Friend - C. H. Edgar. 318 South Ann Mobile Ala.	Undecided	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	"	5	8½	Sallow	Blk.Brn.	"		Scotland	Paisley
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

16—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918.

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

8

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas. Pointon
MRCS & LRCP Lond

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

at NEW YORK

F. Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

In transit.

List 3.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Orduna". Passengers sailing from Liverpool., July 10th., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Booker	William	21	9	M S	Engineer	Yes	English	Yes	British	English	England	London	Alfred Booker, 24 Zoar St. Sutherland Ave, London W.			
2	TRANSIT	Buddy	Norman W.	30	1	" "	Officer	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friend-			
3	TRANSIT	Caldwell	James W.C.	32		1.	Civil servant (retired)	"	"	"	"	"	Trinidad	Port of Spain.	C.D.Cuthbie. Sutherland Ave. Sc.Lloyds St.Dyke Rd.			
4		Heuron	Edward	34		" "	Master Mariner	"	"	"	"	Irish	Ireland	Dublin	Daughter- Mrs O'Grady			
5	TRANSIT	Foy	Patrick Y.	24		"	Officer	"	"	"	"				S.Hewitt. 22 Dorset St.London Friend)	"	Melbourne.	
6	TRANSIT	Orr	John R.	17		" "	Wireless Operator	"	"	"	"	Scotch						
7	TRANSIT	Graham	Oliver	21		1.	Officer	"	"	"	"							
8	TRANSIT	Lyons	[illegible] R.	19		"	[illegible]	"	"	"	"							
9		Gruzelier	George Presto	30	11	M M	Master Mariner	"	"	"	"	"	Wales	Cardiff	Wife. Mrs G.P.Gruzelier. Thornecoombe, Whitchurch	N.Y.	New York.	
10		Walker	Thomas William	32	6	M M	Mason	"	"	"	"	"	"	Wakefield	Father- J.N.Walker. Cardiff. 14 Willow Grove. West Ardsley	Ont.	Toronto	
11															Mr. Wakefield.			
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

W.H.Faiken

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 10

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 19[illegible], 191[illegible].

9

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	Yes	Self	Yes	No	-	-	Friend- Mrs Keighley, Pembroke, Ontario, Canada.	In transit			No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Fair	Brn.	Grey	None	England	London.
	2	"	"	"	"	-	-	In transit to Australia	do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	"	Brn.	Brn.	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
	3	"	"	"	Yes	1907	Phila.	In transit to Trinadad	do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fresh	Brn	"	do	Scotland	Glasgow.
	4	No	"	"	"	1888	Phila.	Joining British ship Staffordshire	do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	Blue	do	[illegible]	[illegible].
	5	"	"	"	No	-	-	In transit to Australia	do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
ANT ALIEN	6	[illegible]	[illegible] Co."	Yes	[illegible]	[illegible]	Texas	In transit to Jamaica.	do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
ANT ALIEN	7	"	"	"	"			Joining British Ship [illegible]	do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	[illegible]
ANT ALIEN	8	"	"	"	No.	-	-		do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	"	do	England	Leeds.
ANT ALIEN	9	"	Anglo-Saxon Petroleum Co.	"	Yes	In transit		Joining British Ship	do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Fresh	Dark Blue		do	At Sea on board Pque "John O'Gaunt"	
ANT ALIEN	10	"	Self	"	No	-	-	In transit to Canada.	do			"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	"	Dk.Brn.	"	Split Nail Index finger Right hand	England	Batley.
	11																										
	12																										
	13																										
	14																										
	15																										
	16																										
	17																										
	18																										
	19																										
	20																										
	21																										
	22																										
	23																										
	24																										
	25																										
	26																										
	27																										
	28																										
	29																										
	30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 10 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918.
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 598 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 7

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "Orduna" sailing from Liverpool July 10th, 19 18., Arriving at Port of New York. 19 JUL 1918, 19 18

10

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Pugh	Judson D.	33	[illegible]	M	S	Harrisburg. Penn. Feb.20. 1885		1500 Derrydill St. Harrisburg. Penn.
2	Gribby	Clare M.	32	[illegible]	F	"		by marriage April 1890 Nickerhood.	(Relative) Mr. [illegible] 18 West St. Brookline. Boston. Mass.
3	Goldeffer	Norman	31		M	"		Post Office Bld. New York. April 6.1904.	22 East Ave. New York City.
4	Walker	Joseph	27		M	"	Boston. Mass. Jan. 19th. 1891		Westboro' Mass.
5	do	Emily	24	[illegible]	F	"		by marriage London 15th April 1916.	do
6	do	Charles M.	1		M	S	London 7th Febry. 1917.		do
7	Rogers	Helen G.	69		F	W	Lyons Oct. 30th 1848 N.Y.		(Brother in Law) A.J. [illegible] 30 Mill St. Providence R.I.
8	Hinton	William Smith	56		M	S	Elizabeth City. N.C. 29th Sept 1861	My. N.C. Court	Cosmopolitan Hotel New York.
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

4 a

8576

9747

16312

9962

9762

N.S. Seamans Cert 2763 dated Sept 17 1917

J. H. Mann

Mr Haiken Secy

1 Wife

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S. & L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918.

at NEW YORK

J Mann

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

3

11

SS Orduña

Ordy 22/1918

ars July 19/1918

Actual
Al. Et. Tot
22-2-24

Revised
Al. Et. Tot.
19-2-21

2 2nd. 16
5 Dip.
5 Transits
3 Ll. W S Et.

26 Cattlemen deducted

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORDUNA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10th JULY, 1918.

14—219

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Doolan	Daniel	61		M	S	Seaman Carptr.	Yes	English 1-3618	Yes	British	Irish	U.S.A.	Newport News	Sister - Mrs. Millar. 11 Mary St. Deptford, Kent.	Va.	Newport News
2	TRANSIT	Brown	John R.	37		M	S	Horseman	"	" 1-2618	"	"	Scotch	New York	New York	None. Mills Hotel, Bleeker St. N.Y.C.	N.Y.	New York
3	TRANSIT	Sweeny	Peter	40		M	S	"	"	" 1-5618	"	"	"	"	"	None. Seamans Institute. West St. N.Y.C.	"	"
4	DIPLOMAT	Coster	Ewart John	25		M	S	Soldier	"	" 4-5618	"	"	English	England	Eastbourne	Mother - Mrs Coster. 21 Selwyn Rd. Eastbourne.	D.C.	Washington,
5	DIPLOMAT	Spencer	Ernest	27		M	M	Soldier	"	" 4-5618	"	"	"	"	Oswestry	Wife - Mrs Spencer. 11 Park Ave Oswestry. Salop.	"	"
6		Nolan	John	47		M	M	Fireman	No	No 3-4618	No	"	Irish	U.S.A.	Waterbury, Con.	Sister -Mrs Flartey. Clare St. Waterbury, Con.	Con.	Waterbury.
7																		
8		Bingham	Florence Maud A.	19		F	S	Grocers Asst.	Yes	English 2-618	Yes	"	English	England	Liverpool	Aunt - Mrs. Nellie Balcombe 37 Walton Rd. Folkstone.	N.Y.	New York.
9		Bingham	Florence Annie	39		F	M	H'wife	"	" 2-3618	"	"	"	"	"	Sister " "	"	"
10	UNDER 16	Bingham	Winifred Lilian	11		F	S	Scholar	"	" 2-3618	"	"	"	"	"	Aunt " "	"	"
11	UNDER 16	Bingham	Norman Leslie	9		M	S	"	"	" 2-3618	"	"	"	"	"	" " "	"	"
12		Fernee	George	53		M	M	Fitter & Mate	"	" 1-3618	"	"	"	U.S.A.	Philadelphia.	Wife - Rose Fernee. 229 E. Elknart St. Philadelphia. Pa.	Pa.	Philadelphia.
13		Masterson	Peter	57		M	M	Long-shoreman	"	" 1-4618	"	"	Irish	"	New York	Wife - Margaret Masterson. 709 Greenwich St. New York.	N.Y.	New York
14	CL. USC	Thompson.	Richard Arthur.	23	11	M	M	Tool maker	"	" 1-3618	"	CLAIMS AMERICAN CITIZENSHIP ON HIS OWN PAPERS	English	"	Pawtucket R.I.	Sister - Lily Lorraine High Street Harlesden, London	R.I.	Pawtucket
15		Grant	Robert	53		M	S	Clerk	"	" 1-4618	"	"	British	Scotch	E. Orange. N.J.	Sister-Mrs Bore Ythan Villa Durham R. Gateshead-on-Tyne	N.J.	E. Orange.
16	CL. USC	Luff	Louis	16	7	M	S	Bookkpr.	"	" 1-4618	"	CLAIMS AMERICAN CITIZENSHIP ON FATHERS PAPERS	Hebrew	"	Milwaukee	Aunt -Mrs. M. Levine 6 Sheba St. Quaker St. Brick Lane. London E.	Wis.	Milwaukee
17																		
18		Rawsthorne	Joseph	50		M	S	Machinist	"	" 2-618	"	"	English	"	Boston	Brother Peter Rawsthorne. 34 Higher Chatham St. Manchester.	Mass	Lawrence
19	CL. USC	Wright	Harold Alfred	32		M	S	Dentist	"	" 2-618	"	CLAIMS AMERICAN CITIZENSHIP	Scotch	"	LosAngeles	Mother-Mrs. Lena Wright. 803 Andrews Blvd. Los Angeles.	Cal	Los Angeles
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

ADMITTED

7

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens 19
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

12

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 19th, 1918.

	14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Time or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Can he read? (Or any language, or dialect, including Hebrew or Yiddish? If so, what?)	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported under any law.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	No	Elder, Dempster. &Co	Yes	Yes	Various		Friend - Mrs. Teddy. 28 - 23rd St. Newport News.	to be paid a few weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5½	Fair	Grey	Dark Brn.	None	England	Deptford
ANT ALIEN	2	Yes	Elder Dempster.	"	"	15	NewYork	None- Mills Hotel Bleeker St. N.Y.	Indef.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	Brn	Brn	"	Scotland	Glasgow
ANT ALIEN	3	"	"	"	"	5	"	None- Seamans Institute. West St.	No.	"	NO	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Red	Blue	finger missing	"	Greenock
	4	"	Brit Govt.	"	No	-	-	c/o British Embassy. N.Y.C. Washingotn D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	Fresh	Fair	Grey	None	England	Eastcourne
	5	"	" "	"	"	-	-	c/o The British Embassy. Washington D.C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	Brn.	"	"	"	Lydsbrook
ANT ALIEN	6	No	Brit	"	$20	Yes	15 Waterbury.	Sister - Mrs. Flartey. Clare St. Waterbury.Con.	Life	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	"	5	9	Dark	"	"	"	Ireland	Carlow
	7																											
	8	Yes	Self	$18	No	-	-	Father - Wm. Bingham. 130 Dikeman St. Brooklyn. N.Y.	No.	Life	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	3	Frsh	DkBrn.	Brn	Scar on chin cheeks, throat	England	London,
	9	"	"	"	Yes	1mth 1914	NewYork	Husband -	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	2	Sllw	"	"	None	"	Folkstone
	10	"	Mother	No	No	-	"	Father-	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	8	Fair	Light	Blue	"	"	Liverpool
	11	"	"	No	"	-	-		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	4	4	"	Brn	Grey	"	"	"
ANT ALIEN	12	No	Brit.Govt.	Yes	Yes	15	Phil'a	Wife- Rose 229 E.Elknart St.Phil'a Pa.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Grey	"	"	"	Highgate
	13	Yes	Brit.Govt.	Yes	"	27	NewYork	Wife- Maughret 709 Greenwich St. New York.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	Fair	"	Blue	Mole left side of stomach	Ireland	Dublin
ANT ALIEN	14	No	Brit.Govt.	Yes	"	10	Pawtucket.	Wife- 40 Fort'n Ave. Pawtucket. R.I.	No	Life	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Fair	Brn	"	Tattoo L. arm	Scotland	Paisley
ANT ALIEN	15	"	" "	"	"	10	E.Orange	Sister -Mrs. H. Nicholson. 256 Glenwood Av. E.Orange.NJ	No.	Life	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	Frsh	Grey	Brn.	"	L.hand	"	Fyvie
ANT ALIEN	16	Yes	Brit	"	$10	"	13 Boston	Father - Jacob Luff 1502 North Av. Milwaukee. Wis.	"	Indef.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4½	Dk.	Brn	Grey	None	England	London
	17																											
ANT ALIEN	18	No	Brit	Govt.	$25	Yes	21	Boston	Cousin - Miss E. Emmott 197 West St. Lawrence. Mass.	No	Life	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	No	5	6	Frsh	Lght	Blue	Tattoo chest forearm	England	Manchester
ANT ALIEN	19		"	"	Yes	"	4	LosAngeles.	Mother - Mrs. Lena Wright. 863 Andrews Blvd. LosAngeles	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	Ruddy	Brn	Hazel.	None	Scotland	Glasgow
	20																											
	21																											
	22																											
	23																											
	24																											
	25																											
	26																											
	27																											
	28																											
	29																											
	30																											

Note.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—630

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, from LIVERPOOL, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 17 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918.
at NEW YORK

J. F. Mann
Immigration Officer.

16—681

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, James Pointon, Surgeon of the ORDUÑA, SAILING THEREWITH, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had forty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of M.R.C.S.& L.R.C.P. London, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Jas Pointon
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918.

at NEW YORK

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "ORDUNA". *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, 10th JULY, 191 8.

14—218

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13		
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.	
1	TRANSIT	Williams	Henry Charles	30	9	M	S	Labourer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	English	England	Coventry	Father - H.W.Williams. Fox Hill,Tetbury, Glos.	Ont.	Toronto	NON IMMIG
2	TRANSIT	Blakoe	Joseph	47	6	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Scotland	Port Glasgow	Friend. - Tom Bearie 42 King St. Port Glasgow	"	"	
3	DIPLOMAT	Wyborn	Alfred	32	1	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	Canada	Vancouver	Father -Mr. H. Wyborn.J.P. 10 Upper Strand St.Sandwich.	"	"	
4	DIPLOMAT	Mackean	Phillip Kelland	40	1	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	Scotch	U.S.A.	SanF'risco	Sister -Mrs. Nisbet. 29 HighburyNewPark,London N.	"	"	
5	DIPLOMAT	Selfe	Vincent Edward	40	9	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	English	England	Croyden	Wife - Lilian Selfe. 155 Brigstock Rd. Thornton Heath.Surrey.	"	"	NON IMMIG
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

3-4618
5618
1618
2618
1618

8

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 5

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

List ____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 19th, 1918.

14

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether in prison or almshouse, or an institution for care and treatment of insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?													Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ANT ALIEN	1	No	Self	Yes	No	-	-	In transit to Canada	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Fair	Blue	Wounds Stomach and left arm.	England	Tetbury
	2	"	"	"	"	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	Rudy	Grey	Grey	None	"	Preston
	3	Yes	Brit. Govt.	$25	No	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	Dk.	Blk.	"	Scar L f'arm	"	London
	4	"	Brit. "	$ 10	Yes	4	San F'co.	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Brn	"	None	Scotland	Edinburgh
ANT ALIEN	5	No	" "	$25	No	-	-	" " "	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	Fair	Fair	"	"	England	Brixton
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—480

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the ORDUÑA, from LIVERPOOL, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 5 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

T. M. Taylor
COMMANDING Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918,
at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 23, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 629 B
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number 1

11—4713

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

15

S. S. "ORDUNA" sailing from LIVERPOOL, 10th JULY, 19 18, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 19th JULY, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Croughan	James	33	8	M	S	New York City, 14th April 1885	Cattaraugus Co.	Brother -Thomas Croughan. 783 Columbus Ave. New York
2	Gibbons	Lewis Parnell	35	2	M	S	Eyresgrove, Pa. 7th April 1883.		Grove Ill New Jersey.
3	Smith	Arthur	20	9	M	S	Harrisburg, Pa. 7th July 1898.		Aunt - Miss Margaret Kinter. 3952 Cabinet St. Pittsburg, Pa.
4	Summerville	Robert	34	3	M	S	Washington D.C. 12th April 1884		1135-7th St.N.E. Washington D.C
5	Harvey	Frank	34	3	M	S	Baltimore City, 11th Feb. 1883.		Brother - Wm. Harvey. 600 S. Robison St. Baltimore.Md
6	Ryckman	Nelson	27	11	M	S	Dayton, Ohio. 18th July 1890.		Father - Wm. Ryckman. 306 Cherry St. Detroit. Mich.
7	Ayerr	Harry	35	11	M	S	Baltimore, Md. 8th August 1882.		2803 Bernard St. Baltimore, Md.
8	Weldon	James	44	11	M	S	Philadelphia, Pa. 2nd Aug. 1873.		1216 Summer St. Philadelphia. Pa
9	Burns	Henry James	38	9	M	S	Chester, Pa. 14th Dec. 1874.		622 Post Rd. Chester, Pa.
10	Shoppy	Julius	37	9	M	S	New York N.Y. 4th Nov. 1881.		428 W.31 St. New York City.
11	Geehan	John	36	8	M	S	Boston Mass. 16th May 1882.		176 Columbus Ave. Boston, Mass.
12	Hall	Amos L.	30	8	M	S	Marshalltown Ia. 28th Sept 1887.		445 Granby St. Norfolk, Va.
13	Thomas	Harry	34	7	M	S	Harrisburg Pa. 18th Oct. 1884.		5305 Chestnut St. Philadelphia. Pa.
14	Gillen	Frank	41	6	M	S	Baltimore Md. 14th Dec 1876.		1921 Granby St. Baltimore. Md.
15	Jordan	Raymond	21	5	M	S	Chillecolhie, Ohio 15th Jan 1897.		991 St. Clair Ave. Columbus Ohio,
16	Conway	Bernard	38	11	M	S	Roanoke Va. 25th August 1879.		704 S. Hanover St. Baltimore Md.
17	Hopkins	John	60	6	M	S	Scrantdn Pa. 23rd May 1858.		142 Heiter St. New York City.
18	Ellison	John	29	3	M	S	Chicago, Ill.. 22nd Mar. 1889.		61[illegible] [illegible] Place, Chicago. Ill.
19	Hook	Robert	29	11	M	S	Albany N.Y. 4th Aug 1888.		2112-5th Ave. Birmingham, Ala.
20	Pomeroy	Robert Henry.	46	3	M	S	Rochester N.Y. 20th Mar. 1872.		54 Leavenworth St. Rochester N.Y
21	McAvoy	Charles	49	2	M	M	New York N.Y. 25th April 1869.		505 Gates Ave, Brooklyn N.Y.
22	Church	Charles Henry.	60	1	M	W	Boston Mass. 6th July 1859.		56 Market Place Baltimore Md.
23	Hicks	Eugene	33	10	M	S	Richmond Va. 26th Aug. 1884.		105- 2nd St. Charlestown. West Va.
24	Barry	Patrick. J.	25	6	M	S	Boston Mass. 17th March 1893.		390 Metford Street. Somerville, Mass
25	Clements	William	60	5	M	S	Washington D.C. 7th April 1858.		333 McLean Ave. . Washington. DC.
26	Carraher	James	43	1	M	S	New Orleans, La. 9th July 1875.		1512 Erato St. New Orleans. La.
27	Fitzgerald	Thomas	34	1	M	S	St. Louis Mo. 2nd Oct. 1883.		3622 Clark Ave. St. Louis Mo.
28									
29	Holden	Holden	52	6	M	M		Ct. Common Pleas. Newark. N.J. 6th Oct 1898.	38 Sherman Ave. East Newark N.J.
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—4713

Form 684

16

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31st J U L Y, *1918.*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N E W Y O R K

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

N I L.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Transferred to s.s. "FAUCONIA" at Montreal.

C. Bentley.	J. Clarke.	L.V. Daley.	W.E. Killen.
P. O'Brien.	W. Arthurton.	C. Thornhill.	Edw. Mahoney
J.C. West.	W.R. Day.	J. Bloomfield.	E. Griffiths.
J. Scott.	H. Evans.	W.J. Dennis.	

Transferred to s.s."CZARITZA" @ Newport News./Transferred to "MANDINGO" @ NewYork.

L. Callaghan. Theresa Edgar.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Charles Newby. (Claims U.S.A. Citizenship).

Malcolm MacLeod.

T. M. Taylor
Master of the Vessel "ORDUNA"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

17

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

SHEET 2.

Date, 31st. JULY, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NIL.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

F. Kraat.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NIL

T. W. Taylor. Master of the Vessel "[illegible]".
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel "O R D U N A"

Date 31st. J U L Y , *191* 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N E W Y O R K

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF--	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
MacLeod. Malcolm	65	Gt.Britain.	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool.
Newby. Chas. (Claims U.S.A. Citizenship)	45	"	"	"	"

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Malcolm MacLeod. Grey Eyes, Grey Hair, Dark Complection, Height 5'5". Side Whiskers.
Address 151 Beaumclare St. Edinburgh. Scotland.

Charles Newby. Blue eyes, Fair Hair, Height 5'6". 95 Getliff Bldgs. London S.W. England.

(Signed) T W Taylor Master. "ORDUNA"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master) (Ship)

16—1744

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

19

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 19th. JULY 191[illegible]., *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Evans	Herbert.	Asst. Ship's Cook.
Dennis	W. J.	Cook's Boy.

T. M. Taylor

Master of the Vessel "ORIANA"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—1243

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 19th. JULY 1918. *, 191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Thornhill	C.	Bedroom Steward.
Newby	Chas.	- do -
Mahoney	E.	- do -
West	J. C.	Steward's Boy.
Day	W. R.	Waiter.
Blumfield.	J.	- do -
Griffiths	E.	- do -
Scott.	J.	Asst. Ship's Cook.

T. M. Taylor

Master of the Vessel "ORDUNA"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11-1213

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

21

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 19th. July 191[illegible], *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of N E W Y O R K

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*		OCCUPATIONS.
Grant.	F.	Steward
Gallagher	J.	Writer.
Bentley	C.	1st. Class Writer.
Clarke	J.	- do -
Daley	L. V.	- do -
Millin	W. E.	- do -
O'Brien	P.	Troop Cook.
Arthurton	K.	Asst. Cook.

T. M. Taylor

Master of the Vessel "O R D U N A"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14-1243

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...
Sheet No. ...
Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUNA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1918, *191*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL

22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Taylor	Thomas	✓ Commander	11 July	Liverpool	C No 1	57	M	Scotch	British	5-5	160	
2	Clapham	Ernest	✓ Chief Officer	do	do	C No 1	44	do	English	do	5-5	160	
3	Gill	Thomas	✓ First do	do	do	C No 1	29	do	Irish	do	5-3	125	
4	Martin	Frederick	✓ Second do	do	do	C No 1	40	do	English	do	5-9	175	
5	Crangle	Richard	✓ Third do	do	do	110 No	28	do	Irish	do	5-3	140	
6	McMullen	William	✓ Fourth do	do	do	C No 1	25	do	English	do	5-8	133	
7	Collister	Robert	✓ Ex do do	do	do	C No 1	21	do	do	do	5-8	140	
8	Caunce	Robert	✓ do do do	do	do	C No 1	18	do	do	do	5-6	134	
9	Dawson	Errington	✓ Carpenter	do	do	C No 1	55	do	do	do	5-6	120	
10	Patterson	Clifford	✓ do mate	do	do	C No 1	19	do	do	do	5-11	164	
11	Vaughn	William	✓ Bos'n	do	do	C No 1	49	do	do	do	5-9	234	
12	Yarker	William	✓ do mate	do	do	C No 1	40	do	do	do	5-5	230	
13	Gilbertson	William	✓ do do	do	do	C No 1	42	do	do	do	5-6	168	
14	Lyon	Thomas	✓ A.B.	do	do	C No 1	47	do	do	do	5-8	150	
15	Stone	William	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	43	do	Welsh	do	5-3	167	
16	Southern	John	✓ do	do	do	C 1	23	do	do	do	5-8	144	
17	Fitzgerald	Austin	✓ do	do	do	110 C-1	38	do	English	do	5-2	120	
18	deGoode	Gysbert	✓ do	do	do	110 C-2	30	do	Dutch	Holland	6-0	170	
19	Marfeldt	Richard	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	20	do	Russian	Russia	5-11	196	
20	Robertson	Graham	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	23	do	English	British	5-5	155	
21	Cook	David	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	32	do	do	do	5-7	160	
22	Bird	Henry	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	38	do	do	do	5-6	170	
23	Bird	William	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	40	do	do	do	5-6	180	
24	Scott	William	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	42	do	do	do	5-4	156	
25	Ross	William	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	40	do	do	do	5-6	156	
26	Duggan	William	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	61	do	do	do	5-6	138	
27	Murphy	Owen	✓ do	do	do	C No 3	56	do	do	do	5-7	150	
28	O'Shea	Michael	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	34	do	Irish	do	5-8	192	
29	McCull	James	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	34	do	do	do	5-7	140	
30	Guy	Frederick	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	35	do	do	do	5-9	165	

J. Mann Smith

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

730 22/4/18 2520

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 1 No.

Sheet No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR

MASTER, of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the master, agent, consignee, or owner thereof, or person in charge or command of such vessel, to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of arrival [illegible] the names of all aliens employed on such vessel stating the positions for which such aliens were employed, the wages contracted to be paid to each, and the amounts paid on account thereof, and the nature and length of service performed by each alien on board such vessel, and the ports at which the said aliens were respectively engaged and discharged; and the master of every such vessel shall, before the departure therefrom for a foreign port or place, deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of departure a list containing the name of every alien employed on such vessel who has been left behind, the reason for leaving him behind, the wages due to him, and the amount of money and effects belonging to him in charge of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge of such vessel. The Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe [illegible] the duties of masters and owners of vessels, their agents, consignees, or persons in charge of such vessels, and of immigration officers in relation to the boarding and search of vessels, and the form, manner, and time of the reports, lists, and information to be furnished by masters, owners, agents, consignees, or persons in charge of vessels, and by immigration officers, and the information to be furnished by each alien at the time of application for admission to the United States, and may modify from time to time the provisions of this section with respect to the information to be furnished by masters, owners, agents, consignees, or persons in charge of vessels and by immigration officers, and the information to be furnished by aliens at the time of their application for admission to the United States, but only insofar as may be necessary to prevent the immigration of aliens who are excluded by law. Any master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge of any vessel who shall refuse or fail to deliver to the proper immigration officer, or who shall refuse or fail to include in the list required by this section, any alien employed on such vessel, or who shall refuse or fail to deliver to the proper immigration officer at the port of departure a list containing the name of every alien employed on such vessel who has been left behind, the reason for leaving him behind, the wages due to him, and the amount of money and effects belonging to him in charge of the master, owner, agent, consignee, or person in charge of such vessel, or who shall refuse or fail to comply with the requirements of the Secretary of Labor relative to the boarding and search of vessels, and the form, manner, and time of the reports, lists, and information to be furnished by masters, owners, agents, consignees, or persons in charge of vessels, and by immigration officers, and the information to be furnished by aliens at the time of their application for admission to the United States, or who shall refuse or fail to include in the list required by this section the name of any alien who was a member of the crew and who deserted prior to the departure of the vessel from the port, or who shall refuse or fail to deposit in a case of desertion

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 1 No.
No. 2

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* July 1918

F. Malm
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. 1
Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 JUL 1918 *, 191 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL 23

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mooney	James	✓ A.B.	11 July	Liverpool	~~AA~~ No C 2	39	Male	English	British	5-7	148	
2	McDonnell	James	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	52	do	Irish	do	5-10	170	
3	McKinley	John James	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	33	do	Eng	do	5-5	136	
4	Bridgman	William	✓ do	do	do	No C 1	31	do	do	do	5-9	149	
5	Gillett	Samuel	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	28	do	do	do	5-7	172	
6	O'Brien	Christopher	✓ do	do	do	No C 1	23	do	do	do	5-9	161	
7	Finlay	John	✓ do	do	do	~~No~~ C 2	36	do	Irish	do	5-8	160	
8	Macdonald	Lewis	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	24	do	Negro	~~U.S.A.~~ Hayti	5-10	160	
9	Powell	William	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	52	do	Eng	Brit	5-5	145	
10	Byrnes	William	✓ do	do	do	~~No~~ C 2	18	do	do	do	5-3	128	
11	Davidson	John	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	25	do	Scotch	do	5-7	161	Navy Steward
12	Radford	Walter	✓ do	do	do	No C 1	22	do	Eng	do	5-6	140	
13	McInnes	John	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	26	do	do	do	5-9	161	
14	Mackay	Hugh	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	29	do	do	do	5-8	193	
15	~~Sik~~ Smith	Leslie	✓ O.S.	do	do	No C 1	16	do	do	do	5-9	136	
16	Newell	Frederick	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	19	do	do	do	5-11	164	
17	Wilcox	Walter	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	16	do	do	do	5-6	130	
18	Allen	Allen Chas	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	19	do	do	do	5-4	119	
19	Cope	George	✓ Deck Boy	do	do	No C 1	17	do	do	do	5-2	124	
20	McDonald	Charles	✓ do	do	do	No C 1	16	do	do	do	5-4	126	
21	Doughty	Cecil	✓ O.S.	do	do	No C 1	18	do	do	do	5-11	154	
22	Hazlehurst	James	✓ Deck Boy	do	do	No C 1	15	do	do	do	5-2	110	
23	Lamb	Benjamin	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	16	do	do	do	5-2	102	
24	Newton	James	✓ do	do	do	No C 2	17	do	do	do	5-6	136	
25	Peynon	Stanley	✓ Purser	do	do	No C 1	42	do	do	do	5-8	186	
26	Hanmer	Alan	✓ do Asst	do	do	No C 1	27	do	do	do	5-8	145	
27	Elstone	Richard	✓ Baggage Master	do	do	No C 1	41	do	do	do	5-4	154	
28	McGinley	Frank	✓ Inspector	do	do	No C 1	59	do	Irish	do	5-0	224	
29	Perkins	Harry	✓ Telegraphist	do	do	No C 1	28	do	Eng	do	5-8	145	
30	Mather	William	✓ do	do	do	No C 1	18	do	do	do	5-7	125	

F. Manning Purser

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.— Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 2520

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER *, of the* ORDUÑA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 17 *day of* July *1918*

H Malina
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. ....

Form 699
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1918, *191*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 24

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pointon	James	✓ Surgeon	11 July	Liverpool	C-1 No	63	Male	English	British	5-10	200	
2	Kratt	Frank	✓ A.B.	do	do	NO Yes	24	do	Dutch	Holland	5-9	143	Ruship wip
3	Mayne	James	✓ do	do	do	C-1 No	29	do	English	British	5-9	180	
4	Radley	Alexander	✓ do	do	do	C-1 No	44	do	do	do	5-8	206	
5	Moore	John	✓ do	do	do	C-1 No.	19	do	do	do	5-10	158	
6	McLeod	Malcolm	✓ do	do	do	C-2 No	63	do	do	do	5-6	140	
7						No							
8													
9													
10			To be discharged at New York not entered on Ship's Articles.										
11	Burchall	Charles	✓ Signalman R.N.V.R.	11 July	Liverpool	Yes	20	Male	English	British	5-9	136	
12	Thornley	William	✓ do	do	do	Yes	20	do	do	do	5-8	142	
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 2500

Form 435

Sheet No. ....

Form 435

Sheet No. 11 No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. 11
Sheet No. 12

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 JUL 1918 *, 191 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL 25

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Gowans	Thomas	✓ Chief Engineer	11 July	Liverpool	C No /	58	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	171	
2	Barr	Percival	✓ Int 2nd do	do	do	C No /	30	do	Eng	do	5-4	182	
3	Phillips	Joseph	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C No /	31	do	do	do	5-6	130	
4	Wright	John	✓ Sen 3rd do	do	do	C No /	24	do	do	do	5-11	160	
5	Bradley	James	✓ Int do	do	do	C No /	28	do	Irish	do	5-8	152	
6	Forbes	Alexander	✓ do 4th do	do	do	C No /	24	do	Sco	do	5-6	127	
7	Lowe	Henry	✓ do do do	do	do	C No /	25	do	Eng	do	5-6	140	
8	Frith	Frank	✓ Sen 5th do	do	do	C No /	21	do	do	do	5-9	142	
9	Love	William	✓ Jun do do	do	do	C No /	21	do	do	do	5-6	140	
10	McClean	John	✓ Sen 6th do	do	do	C No /	30	do	do	do	5-11	180	
11	Higgs	Percival	✓ Jr do do	do	do	C No /	20	do	do	do	5-6	131	
12	Coxon	Sidney	✓ Electrician	do	do	C No /	32	do	do	do	5-8	132	
13	Williams	William	✓ Plumber	do	do	C No /	30	do	do	do	5-10	150	
14	Porter	William	✓ Boiler Maker	do	do	C No /	29	do	do	do	5-9	150	
15	King	George	✓ Eng Stores	do	do	C No /	49	do	do	do	5-6	154	
16	White	Andrew	✓ Donkeyman	do	do	C No /	31	do	do	do	5-6	145	
17	Clairmont	Frederick	✓ Leading Fireman	do	do	C No /	26	do	do	do	5-6	140	
18	Jones	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	31	do	do	do	5-8	140	
19	Scott	Walter	✓ do	do	do	C No /	35	do	do	do	4-8	160	
20	Hanlon	Michael	✓ do	do	do	C No /	24	do	do	do	5-10	168	
21	Fletcher	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	C No /	38	do	do	do	5-7	150	
22	Burns	pernard	✓ do	do	do	C No /	22	do	do	do	5-4	140	
23	Murray	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	23	do	do	do	5-7	143	
24	Mallon	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	24	do	do	do	5-6	145	
25	Holstren	Chris	✓ do	do	do	C No /	32	do	Russia	Russia	5-6	154	
26	McDonald	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No /	44	do	Irish	British	5-7	180	
27	McAdam	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	C No /	27	do	Eng	do	5-6	140	
28	Mallon	Charles	✓ do	do	do	C No /	31	do	do	do	5-4	134	
29	Lynch	Simon	✓ do	do	do	C No /	42	do	do	do	5-4	143	
30	Hackett	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No /	28	do	do	do	5-10	154	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 8590

Form 500

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, *of the* ORDUÑA, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* July *19*18

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north)
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. 1
Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1918, *191*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 26

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Howard	Albert	✓ Leading Fireman	10 July	Liverpool	C No /	50	Male	English	British	5-9	152	
2	Murray	Michael	✓ do	do	do	C No /	28	do	do	do	5-7	140	
3	Brown	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	25	do	do	do	5-8	150	
4	Whelan	Charles	✓ Fireman	do	do	C No /	29	do	Irish	do	5-8	160	
5	McEneaney	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No /	26	do	Eng	do	5-6	150	
6	McCullock	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C No /	27	do	Irish	do	5-8	161	
7	McArdle	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No /	59	do	Eng	do	5-7	168	
8	Norton	Chris	✓ do	do	do	C No /	25	do	do	do	5-11	161	
9	Hughes	James	✓ do	do	do	C No /	44	do	do	do	5-7	147	
10	Challoner	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	25	do	do	do	5-6	146	
11	Doherty	Neal	✓ do	do	do	C No /	34	do	Irish	do	5-11	165	
12	McGoldrick	Pat	✓ do	do	do	C No /	24	do	do	do	5-6	140	
13	Britherton	Albert	✓ do	do	do	C No /	38	do	Eng	do	5-8	146	
14	Fitzgerald	James	✓ do	do	do	C No /	37	do	Irish	do	5-7	152	
15	Moore	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	31	do	Eng	do	5-4	131	
16	Jones	Richard	✓ do	do	do	C No /	30	do	do	do	5-5	140	
17	Williams	Arthur	✓ do	do	do	C No /	50	do	do	do	5-6	147	
18	Norton	Charles	✓ do	do	do	C No /	24	do	do	do	5-10	160	
19	Sabino	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	42	do	do	do	5-3	100	
20	Gallagher	John	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	39	do	do	do	5-6	140	
21	Mulhearn	Bernard	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	20	do	do	do	5-6	131	
22	Coughlin	John	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	32	do	do	do	5-3	140	
23	Gray	Joseph	✓ do	do	do	C No /	28	do	do	do	5-11	163	
24	Winder	James	✓ 43	do	do	C No /	43	do	do	do	5-7	154	
25	Noonan	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	41	do	do	do	5-5	148	
26	McFadden	John	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	43	do	do	do	5-4	151	
27	Hughes	John	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	50	do	do	do	5-6	140	
28	Kenny	Patrick	✓ do	do	do	C No /	28	do	do	do	5-7	162	
29	Hooper	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	37	do	do	do	5-6	135	
30	Bennett	William	✓ Trimmer	do	do	C No 3	43	do	do	do	5-6	149	

P. McGuinness

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 8520

Form 500 — Sheet No. ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid: nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. 6
Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1918, *191*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 27

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Maddocks	Samuel	Trimmer	10 July	Liverpool	C No 1	18	Male	English	British	5-6	112	
2	Fitzgerald	Joseph John	do	do	do	C No 2	19 27	do	do	do	5-5	154	
3	Courtney	William	do	do	do	C No 1	31	do	do	do	5-7	154	
4	Power	Harold	do	do	do	C No 1	17	do	do	do	5-7	160	
5	Fitzpatrick	Joseph	do	do	do	C No 1	28	do	do	do	5-5	132	
6	Carey	John	do	do	do	C No 1	38	do	do	do	5-3	136	
7	Ashton	Henry	do	do	do	C No 1	22	do	do	do	5-6	140	
8	Halford	Robert	do	do	do	C No 1	18	do	do	do	5-4	130	
9	Farley	James	do	do	do	C No 1	22	do	do	do	5-6	142	
10	Jennings	John	do	do	do	C No	18	do	do	do	5-2	120	
11	King	George	do	do	do	C No 1	16	do	do	do	5-0	128	
12	Ager	George	do	do	do	C No 1	32	do	do	do	5-7	140	
13	Ianson	Robert	do	do	do	C No 2	20	do	do	do	5-6	154	
14	Goudie	John	do	do	do	C No 1	23	do	do	do	5-4	129	
15	McParland	Frank	do	do	do	C No 1	17	do	do	do	-5-5	140	
16	Cowley	Thomas	do	do	do	C No 1	45	do	do	do	5-0	112	
17	Nolan	James	do	do	do	C No 2	18	do	do	do	5-6	145	
18	Walters	William	do	do	do	C No 2	17	do	do	do	5-4	135	
19	Campbell	Joseph	do	do	do	C No 2	23	do	do	do	5-6	154	
20	Murphy	James	do	do	do	C No 2	24	do	do	do	5-6	135	
21	Davies	John	do	do	do	C No	19	do	do	do	5-4	111	
22	Brown	Alfred J	do	do	do	C No	27	do	do	do	5-6	140	
23	Marlow	Bernard	do	do	do	C No 1	22	do	do	do	5-6	130	
24	Rowan	John	do	do	do	C No 2	18	do	do	do	5-7	133	
25	Pruden	Henry	do	do	do	C No 1	21	do	do	do	5-5	140	
26	White	George	do	do	do	C No 2	22	do	do	do	5-8	136	
27	Coughlin	George	do	do	do	C No 2	35	do	do	do	5-6	150	
28													
29													
30													

J. J. Main Supt.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 8500

Form 600
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. ....

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR, MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...
Sheet No. ...
Sheet No. 10
Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 JUL 1918 *, 191 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL 28

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Chisholm	Robert	Chief Steward	10 July	Liverpool	C No	36	Male	English	British	5-5	150	
2	Leak	Edward	Second do	do	do	C No	32	do	do	do	5-7	140	
3	McLean	David	Barkeeper	do	do	C No	54	do	do	do	5-11	147	
4	Crothers	Louis	do Asst	do	do	C No	41	do	Irish	do	5-6	168	
5	Harris	David	do do	do	do	C No	52	do	Hebrew	Russia	5-3	154	
6	Jones	Ralph	do do	do	do	C No	33	do	Eng	Brit	5-4	133	
7	Lloyd	Arthur	Ngh Watch	do	do	C No	40	do	do	do	5-3	126	
8	Thomas	Leonard	Storekeeper	do	do	C No	32	do	do	do	6-0	165	
9	Roach	Gerald	Linen do	do	do	C No	44	do	do	do	5-9	180	
10	Mooney	Matthew	Pantryman	do	do	C No	29	do	do	do	5-9	180	
11	Anderson	William	do Asst	do	do	C No	49	do	do	do	5-4	146	New Can
12	MacGregor	George	Printer	do	do	C No	29	do	do	do	5-9	148	
13	Delamere	Ernest	Saloon Std	do	do	C No	36	do	do	do	5-5	152	
14	Dickinson	Thomas	2nd do	do	do	— No	40	do	do	do	5-8	142	
15	Pimblett	William	Deck Std	do	do	C No	29	do	do	do	5-9	151	
16	Caldecutt	Samuel	S.R.Std	do	do	C No	35	do	do	do	5-5	103	
17	Tobin	Charles	Lounge Std	do	do	C No	32	do	do	do	5-3	112	
18	Lobley	William	P.R.Std	do	do	C No	50	do	do	do	5-8	140	
19	Grove	Tom	do	do	do	C No	49	do	do	do	5-11	185	
20	Holder	Edward	do	do	do	C No	55	do	do	do	5-9	161	
21	Scutts	George	do	do	do	C No	52	do	do	do	5-3	123	
22	Charlton	George	do	do	do	C No	55	do	do	do	5-8	162	
23	Ford	Arthur	do	do	do	C No	45	do	do	do	5-8	160	
24	Lovatt	Albert	do	do	do	C No	48	do	do	do	5-8	173	
25	Parkinson	Charles	Writer	do	do	C No	44	do	do	do	5-8	158	
26	Graves	Arthur	Waiter	do	do	C No	44	do	do	do	5-7	140	
27	Mallinson	Albert	do	do	do	C No	31	do	do	do	5-7	143	
28	Watkinson	Edward	do	do	do	C No	31	do	do	do	5-7	143	
29	Moreton	Thomas	do	do	do	C No	50	do	do	do	5-7	170	
30	Shacklady	James	do	do	do	C No	40	do	do	do	5-7	158	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/6/18 6520

Form 600 — Sheet No. ... — No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July 1915

R. Macklin
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. 11
Sheet No. 10
Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 19 JUL 1918, *191*, *from the port of* LIVERPOOL 29

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Kennedy	Bart	✓ Waiter	10 July	Liverpool	C No /	40	Male	English	British	5-4	120	
2	Costello	Mark	✓ do	do	do	C No /	36	do	do	do	5-11	172	
3	Kendall	John	✓ do	do	do	C No /	51	do	do	do	5-10	175	
4	Holden	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	48	do	do	do	5-6	129	
5	Rowbotham	Thomas	✓ do	do	do	C No /	41	do	do	do	5-7	144	
6	Houghton	Sidney	✓ do	do	do	C No /	34	do	do	do	5-10	142	
7	Williams	William	✓ do	do	do	C No /	46	do	do	do	5-8	196	
8	Mulloy	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C No /	53	do	do	do	5-6	150	
9	Pennington	Edward	✓ 18	do	do	— No 2	18	do	do	do	5-7	127	
10	Chatsworth	Thomas	✓ 17	do	do	C No 2	18	do	do	do	5-7	130	New Card
11	Evenden	Fred	✓ Boots	do	do	C /	40	do	do	do	5-6	135	
12	Mitchell	James	✓ Ch Std 2nd Class			C /	39		Scotch	do	5-10	158	
13	Smith	Harry	✓ Sal Std do	do	do	C /	42	do	Eng	do	5-4	146	
14	Maggs	James	✓ Pantryman	do	do	C /	53	do	do	do	5-3	172	
15	Ambrose	George	✓ do Asst	do	do	C 2	17	do	do	do	6-0	135	
16	Christian	Sydney	✓ Lounge Std	do		C No /	28	do	do	do	5-5	130	
17	Bridges	Frederick	✓ S.R.Std	do	do	C No /	37	do	do	do	5-5	142	
18	Fenton	William	✓ B.R. do	do	do	C No /	51	do	do	do	5-5	140	
19	Harvey	Albert	✓ do	do	do	C No /	54	do	do	do	5-7	140	
20	Roberts	Fred	✓ do	do	do	C No /	44	do	do	do	5-4	142	
21	Mitchell	William	✓ Waiter	do	do	C /	19	do	do	do	5-6	140	
22	~~Alfredx~~ Lucas	Alfred	✓ do	do	do	C No /	17	do	do	do	5-6	98	
23	Abram	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	17	do	do	do	5-4	128	New Card
24	Carter	Albert	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	16	do	do	do	5-0	120	
25	Tinker	John A	✓ do	do	do	C No /	32	do	do	do	5-9	126	
26	Smith	George	✓ do	do	do	C /	17	do	do	do	4-6	114	
27	Daley	George	✓ do			C 2	15		do	do	5-8	134	New Card
28	Bushell	Ernest	✓ do			C /	22		do	do	5-1	120	New Card
29	Slack	Charles	✓ do			C 2	16		do	do	5-0	112	New Card
30	Lingard	George	✓ do			C 2	44		do	do	5-8	145	New Card

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 2520

Form 500

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 11 NO.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of [illegible] 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. ....
Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA *, arriving at* NEW YORK , 19 JUL 1918 *, 191 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL 30

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ward	Charles	Ch Std 3rd Class	10 July	Liverpool	C No 1	32	Male	English	British	5-8	128	
2	Killey	Charles	Pantryman	do	do	C No 1	28	do	do	do	5-2	100	
3	Crellin	Joseph	Waiter	do	do	C No 1	17	do	do	do	5-7	115	
4	Grant	William	do	do	do	C No 1	17	do	do	do	5-4	145	
5	Hutchinson	Samuel	do	do	do	C No 1	16	do	do	do	5-5	112	
6	Booocock	Alfred	do	do	do	C No 2	15	do	do	do	5-9	150	
7	Bray	Joseph	do	do	do	C No 1	17	do	do	do	5-2	121	
8	Moore	Oldbury	do	do	do	C No 1	17	do	do	do	5-10	106	
9	Birchall	Thomas	do	do	do	C No 2	17	do	do	do	5-10	150	
10	Beets	William	do	do	do	C No 1	17	do	do	do	5-4	98	
11	Weguelin	Henry	do	do	do	C No 1	23	do	do	do	5-8	147	
12	Owens	William	do	do	do	C No 2	40	do	do	do	5-5	154	
13	Jenkins	John	Night Watch	do	do	C No 1	25	do	do	do	5-7	185	
14	Pickering	Samuel	do	do	do	C No 1	63	do	do	do	5-9	184	
15	Ralphs	William	do	do	do	C No —	68	do	do	do	5-9	140	
16	Feeley	Patrick	do	do	do	No	48	do	Irish	do	5-7	142	
17	Knights	William	Officers Std	do	do	C No —	17	do	Eng	do	5-7	120	
18	Titherington	Robert	do Asst	do	do	C No	17	do	do	do	5-6	128	
19	Laing	Alfred	Engrs Std	do	do	C No	36	do	do	do	5-9	139	
20	Shaw	Charles	do Asst	do	do	C No 2	15	do	do	do	5-5	125	
21	Vines	Frederick	do do	do	do	No —	16	do	do	do	4-10	79	
22	Ready	Sydney	Stds Boy	do	do	C No 1	16	do	do	do	4-10	96	
23	Bowyer	Cyril	do	do	do	C No 2	15	do	do	do	5-2	114	
24	Shackleton	Jonathan	Chef	do	do	C No 1	45	do	do	do	5-8	140	
25	Carlotti	Emile	Roast Cook	do	do	C No 1	48	do	Italian	Italy	5-3	122	
26	Eagleton	David	2nd do	do	do	C No 1	34	do	Eng	Brit	5-4	130	
27	McNamara	Patrick	do	do	do	C No 1	27	do	Irish	do	5-6	173	
28	Greenway	Arnold	do	do	do	C No 1	21	do	Eng	do	5-6	158	
29	Jones	George	4th do	do	do	C No 1	43	do	do	do	5-8	132	
30	Bird	George	Ships do	do	do	C No 1	54	do	do	do	5-9	143	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 28/4/18 2520

Form 809
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. ....

No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER *, of the* ORDUÑA *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 *day of* July *191*3

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ORDUÑA *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* 19 JUL 1918 *, 191 , from the port of* LIVERPOOL 31

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Beamish	George	✓ Pass Cook	10 July	Liverpool	C No 3	53	Male	English	British	5-5	126	
2	Wilkinson	William	✓ Scullion	do	do	C No 1	38	do	do	do	5-8	126	
3	Flinn	Alfred	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	17	do	do	do	5-3	108	
4	Turner	Ernest	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	16	do	do	do	5-2	112	
5	Joyce	William	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	16	do	do	do	5-2	120	
6	Carlin	George	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	16	do	do	do	5-4	132	
7	Cardwell	Lewis	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	15	do	do	do	5-3	115	
8	Daly	Robert	✓ do	do	do	C No 2	16	do	do	do	5-3	136	
9	Dunne	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	16	do	do	do	5-8	136	
10	Knight	Thomas	✓ Chief Baker	do	do	C No 1	47	do	do	do	5-2	140	
11	Dickinson	Richard	✓ Ex do do	do	do	C 1	38	do	do	do	5-7	130	
12	McMorrow	John	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C 1	49	do	do	do	5-7	142	
13	Hubbard	Herbert	✓ Ex do	do	do	C 1	38	do	do	do	5-6	147	
14	Bollard	Richard	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C 2	22	do	do	do	5-6	148	
15	Dunn	George	✓ Asst do	do	do	C 1	17	do	do	do	5-0	84	
16	Edwardson	Joseph	✓ Chief Butcher	do	do	C 1	32	do	do	do	5-11	164	
17	Collett	Reginald	✓ 2nd do	do	do	C 1	30	do	do	do	5-4	98	
18	McCutcheon	Joseph	✓ 3rd do	do	do	C No 1	45	do	do	do	5-8	140	
19	Davies	Goodman	✓ Asst do	do	do	C No 2	39	do	do	do	5-1	123	
20	Cope	Walter	✓ do do	do	do	C No 1	16	do	do	do	5-3	129	
21	Edgar	Teresa	✓ Stewardess	do	do	C No	37	Female	Irish	do	5-4	136	
22	Oates	Annie	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	38	do	do	do	5-5	154	
23	Chadwick	Barbara	✓ do	do	do	C No 1	56	do	English	do	5-5	140	
24	Callaghan	Leo	✓ Writer	do	do	C 1	25	Male	do	do	5-9	110	
25	Bentley	Claude	✓ Waiter	do	do	C Yes	18	do	do	do	5-6	110	
26	Clarke	John	✓ do	do	do	C Yes	22	do	do	do	5-8	132	
27	Daly	Leo	✓ do			C Yes	27		do	do	5-8	140	
28	Killen	William	✓ do			C 2 Yes	23		do	do	5-7	129	
29	O'Brien	Patrick	✓ Troop Cook			C Yes	31		do	do	5-2	115	
30	Arthurton	William	✓ Asst do	do	do	C 2 Yes	46	do	do	do	5-11	118	

Totals.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 2520

Form 600

Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR MASTER, of the ORDUÑA, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTALS.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. 11 No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW.

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Orduna, *arriving at* New York, 19 JUL 1918, *191*, *from the port of* Liverpool 32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Thornhill	Charles	✓ B.R.Std	10 July	Liverpool	C Yes 1	41	Male	English	British	5-10	182	Birthp
	not seen												
2	Mahoney	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C-2 Yes	57	do	do	do	5-6	156	"
3	Newby	Charles	✓ do	do	do	Yes	45	do	do	U.S.A.	5-6	130	"
4	West	John	✓ Boy	do	do	C-2 Yes	16	do	do	British	5-7	145	"
5	Day	William	✓ Waiter	do	do	C-1 Yes	25	do	do	do	5-5	142	
6	Bloomfield	David	✓ do	do	do	C-1 Yes	28	do	do	do	5-8	140	"
7	Griffiths	Edward	✓ do	do	do	C-2 Yes	19	do	do	do	5-6	136	"
8	Scott	James	✓ Asst Troop Cook	do	do	C-2 Yes	55	do	do	do	5-8	155	"
9	Evans	Herbert	✓ do	do	do	C-1 Yes	39	do	do	do	5-8	152	"
10	Dennis	William	✓ Cooks Boy	do	do	Yes	17	do	do	do	5-0	110	"
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Total 285
With Cards 269
Without 16
285

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

750 12/4/18 2590

Totals.

Sheet No. ____

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, T. M. TAYLOR [illegible], of the [illegible], do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T. M. Taylor
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of [illegible] 1915

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

11

Orduna
July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such find.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north)	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

TOTALS.

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

S.S. Orduna Cunard Line arrived July 19, 1918, M., from

Item No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Exc. Date	Remanded. Date	Remanded. Page	Remanded. Sec'y	Admitted. Date	Admitted. Page	Admitted. Sec'y	Admitted. Time	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Office.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	Wright Harold A	2	19	1	Epilepsy	12 15	Brann Haiken	7/19	113	7 S	9/5	97	Gr		9/6	11 am	Landed			July 19	12	13	13
		II Cabin																		July 31	31	31	38
																				Aug 6	6	5	5
2	Gallagher Elizabeth	2	3	2	under 16	16 15	"	7/19	120	7 S				7/20	46	88	9 95						11

Orduna 7/19/18

TOTALS.

Trindadian

JUL 19 1918

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Trindadian, arriving at Newyork, July 19, 191, from the port of Polymouth 34

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fuller	Fred C	master	5/28/18	Ny	yes	yes	29	m	1st Engs	Brit	5-8	158	
2	Arnell	A		"	"	"	"			USC				
3	Allen	G. A		"	"	"	"			do				
4	Jorgensen	Fred Wm	3rd mate	"	"	C " 1	yes	35	m	Scand	Dan	5-9	190	
5	Yamaguchi	Gintaro	carpenter	"	"	C " 2	"	30	"	Japan	Japan	5-4	130	7/22/18 @
6	Wood	Arthur B	Bosn	"	"	C — 1	yes	32	m	1st Engs	Austral	5-7	130	
7	Isonaka	Yasuta	AB	"	"	" " 2	"	39	"	Jap	Japan	5-4	135	
8	Harada	Chihiro	"	"	"	C " 2	yes	32	"	Jap	Japan	5-2	110	7/22/18 @
9	Kamo	Ichijiro	AB	"	"	C " 2	yes	27	m	Jap	Japan	5-4	120	7/22/18 @
10	Tenma	Kichitaro	"	"	"	C " 3	yes	47	"	"	"	5-2	110	7/22/18 @
11	Nakamura	Satowo	"	"	"	C " 2	"	28	"	"	"	5-6	145	7/22/18 @
12	Crist	Hunter B	ch eng	"	"			39	"	USB				
13	Mackinnon	John	1st asst	"	"			47	"	USC				
14	Thurber	Edward	2nd "	"	"			24	"	USB				
15	Hokanson	Victor	3rd "	"	"			32	"	USC				
16	Ishigaki	Soji	fireman	"	"	C " 2	yes	35	m	Japan	Japan	5-6	135	7/22/18 @
17	Saco	Manuel	oiler	"	"	C " 1	yes	27	"	Span	Span	5-8	167	7/22/18 @
18	Fernandez	Francisco	oiler	5/28/18	Ny	" " 3	no	28	m	Span	Span	5-6	135	7/22/18 @
19	Perez	Vincente	"	"	"	C " 1	yes	32	"	"	"	5-5	133	7/22/18 @
20	Uria	Francisco	fireman	"	"	C " 3	no	32	"	"	"	5-9½	175	
21	Kumakura	Taiji	"	"	"	C " 2	yes	28	"	Jap	Japan	5-3	115	7/22/18 @
22	Nakamura	Masanori	"	"	"	C " 2	yes	24	"	Japan	Japan	5-1	115	
X 23	Hamada	Matsutaro	Steward	"	"	" " 2	yes	37	"	"	"	5-6	145	
24	Anderson	Richard	cook	"	"	" "		25		USB				
25	Mankon	Lee Ed	fireman	"	"	" " 3	yes	29	m	Korean	Japan	5-6	130	7/22/18 @
26	Odani	Kunio	messman	"	"	C " 3	yes	23	m	Japan	Japan	5-3	118	7/22/18 @
27	Kawarabashi	Jajiro	"	"	"	C " 2	yes	16	"	Jap	Japan	5-3	125	7/22/18 @
28	Tamano	Chunai	"	"	"	C " 2	"	29	"	"	"	5-3	140	7/22/18 @
29	Pai,	San Gin	seaman	"	"	C — 3	"	29	"	Korean	"	5-6	135	
30														

Dyckman
Insp.

Line Gulf Refining Co

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. - Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 650 — Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Trinidadian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. C. Fuller
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

W M Dyche
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Trinidadian
July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1280

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

35

Vessel S/S Bessegen, arriving at New York July 19, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam June 30-1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Can'd Dis.							
1	Thorsen	Einar	Master	14/11-18	Kristiania		32	M	Dan	Norwegian	5'/10"		
2	Knutsen	Knut	Chief Officer	26/6-18	Bergen	No No	147		/	— —	5'.6"		
3	Hansen	Karl M	2d — —	4/7-18	— —	no no	134		/	— —	5'.11½		
4	Hafslund	Casper	Chief Engineer	14/11-16	Sarpsborg	C no	133		/	— —	5'.11½		
5	Warner	Petter	2d — —	14/11-16	Halvorstrup	no no	142		/	— —	5'.8½		
6	Philstrain	Karl	3-d — —	20/11-17	New York	no no	129	Ja	d	— —	5'/10"½		
7	Ah	Yan	Boatswain	28/1-17	Hong Kong		338	Chinese		Chinese	5'.5"		Collor Jallow eys Black
8	Ho	Shu	Carpenter	28/1-17	— —		345			— —	5'/3½		Broken Nas
9	Chin	Wang	Quarter Master	28/1-17	— —		333			— —	5'/2"		Scor over Right eye
10	Lo	Chang	— — —	28/1-17	— —		343			— —	5'/9½"		Scor on the Head
11	Yan	Lin	— — —	28/1-17	— —		324			— —	5'/6½"		Scor over right eye
12	Yip	Fang	— — —	28/1-17	New York		322			— —	5'/4"		Collor Jallow Eyes Black
13	Wang	Low	Sailor	28/1-17	— —		328			— —	5'/3"		Nam
14	Li	Yan	— — —	28/1-17	— —		324			— —	5'/3"		Scor on right Chin
15	Fung	Chan	— — —	25/5-18	New York		332			— —	5'/3"		Collor Jallow Eyes Block
16	Sheng	Sun	— — —	25/5-18	— —		345			— —	5'/8"		— — —
17	Wang	Chay	— — Cook	28/1-17	Hong Kong		325			— —	5'/3"		Scor on the upper leg
18	Shun	An	Donkyman	28/1-17	— —		355			— —	5'/7"		Finger missing left Hand
19	Chan	Yin	Oiler	28/1-17	— —		339			— —	5'/7"		Nam
20	Ching	Yan	Timman	28/1-17	— —		336			— —	5'/6"		Scor on the left Chin
21	Yang	Tak	— — —	28/1-17	— —		330			— —	5'/6"		Scor between the eyes
22	Wang	Lin	— — —	28/1-17	— —		332			— —	5'/6"		Mole on the fore Head
23	Wang	Lai	— — —	28/1-17	— —		340			— —	5'/6"		Scor on the right chin
24	Lan	Kwai	— —	28/1-17	— —		323			— —	5'/6"		Scor on the Head
25	Wan	Yan	— — —	28/1-17	— —		330			— —	5'/5½"		Nam
26	Lang	Pan	— —	28/1-17	— —		330			— —	5'/6"		— —
27	Lin	Yin	— —	26/5-18	New York		324			— —	5'/6"		Jallow Black & brown
28	Tseng	Tak	— —	25/5-18	— —		320			— —	5'/4"		" "
29	Yuang	Tsung	— — —	25/5-18	— —		335			— — —	5'/8"		" "
30	Chang	Ching	— — Cook	28/1-17	Hong Kong		326			— — —	5'/3"		2 rem on the Head
31	Tang	Hang	Steward	28/1-17	— —		329			— —	5'/3"		[illegible]
32	Wang	Yan	Cook	28/1-17	— —		335			— —	5'/8"		Mole under left eyes
33	Li	Chin	Cabin Boy	28/1-17	— —		324			— —	5'/5"		— — —
											14—1240	5'/1"	Butterfly on right arm.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Taek Moran Boy 28/6-17 Ship from Holl. 22 saved. English & American Ships

Nos 9-15-16-29-30. Cut for Treasury, detained on board

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Mate, of the Bessiggen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First ~~or Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

1

Bessiggen
July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Gantoise

Form 000
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

Required

Vessel

Sheet No.

Sheet No. 38

g such aliens

JUL 19 1918

	(1) No. on List	
	1	Ben
	2	Fig
✓	3	Gal
✓	4	Hen
✓	5	De J
	6	Van
✓	7	Gou
	8	D. G
✓	9	Koe
✓	10	Ver D
	11	Wan
	12	Van
	13	Du
	14	Vuy
	15	Wil
	16	De C
	17	Boe
✓	18	Hel
	19	Da
	20	Do
✓	21	Cr
✓	22	Ho
✓	23	Aro
	24	Sch
	25	Van
	26	Hoo
	27	Me
	28	Van
	29	Ho
	30	Hu
	31	Lan
	32	Lan

(12) Physical marks or peculiarities

7/23/18 a)

Consulat de Belgique
25 Madison Avenue
New York

36

New York, August 13, 1918.

No. Annexe

VR/FT 14918

Mr. P.A.Baker, Supt.
U.S.Dept.of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, New York Harbor, N.Y.

Dear Sir:

I beg to acknowledge receipt of your letter of the 6th inst. to Messrs. Norton Lilly & Co, and to give you herebelow a list of the men who deserted, the men whom were engaged and discharged from the SS GANTOISE:

Deserters

Van Haren Johannus	Holland
Verdoorn Weele Simon	Holland
Van Est Petrus	Holland
Boeyen Antonius	Holland
Schweitzer Johannus	Holland
Mensch Leendert	Holland

Discharged — Expiration of Contract

Wensel, John	Russia
Trust, Johannus	Holland
Neuteboom Hendrik	Holland
Van der Put Henricus	Holland

Engaged

Groen, Frederick	Holland
Vriendwyk, Marius	Holland (India)
Delaparra Stephaan	Paramaribo "
Way, Alfred	London
Williams, George	New S.Wales, Australia
Ashford, Robert	South Hampton
Van Breda, Hendrik	Holland.

Very truly yours,

S. Sommer

Belgian Consul.

Gan Toise

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION SE

Required

Vessel

JUL 19 1918

	(1) No. on List	
	1	Bey
✓	2	Fig
✓	3	Gal
✓	4	Hen
✓	5	De
	6	Van
✓	7	Gou
	8	De
✓	9	Koe
✓	10	Ver
	11	Moo
	12	Van
	13	Pu
	14	Vue
	15	Wil
	16	De
	17	Boe
✓	18	He
	19	Da
	20	Do
✓	21	Cru
✓	22	Ho
✓	23	Aro
	24	Schu
	25	Van
	26	Moo
	27	Me
	28	Van
	29	Mo
	30	Hin
	31	Lan
	32	Lan

Sheet No.

Sheet No. 38

g such aliens

(12)
Physical marks or peculiarities

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

37

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, New York 31st July, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

M. L. Vriendsweyk — C. Cobitas.
J. De la Parra — L. Perez
H. Van Brister — P. Tello
H. Beugelink — F. Goom

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Wenset.
G. Tries
D. Cluckboom
H. Van der Lut.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Van Est. — L. Mensch
S. Verdoorn Weele — J. Schweizer
J. Van Haren
A. Booyen

A. L. Beyers.
Master of the Vessel Gantoise
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

7/23/18 D

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT
IMMIGRATION S

Sheet No.

Sheet No. 38

Required

g such aliens

Vessel

JUL 19 1918

	(1) No. on List		(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Bey	
	✓ 2	Fig	
✓	✓ 3	Gab	
	✓ 4	Hen	
	✓ 5	De	
	6	Van	
	✓ 7	Gou	
	8	De	
	✓ 9	Kor	
	✓ 10	Ver	
	11		
	12	Van	
	13		
	14	Vuy	
	15	Wil	
	16	De	
	17	Boe	
	✓ 18	He	
	19	Da	
	20	Do	
	✓ 21	Cr	
	✓ 22		
	✓ 23	Ara	
	24	Schu	
	25	Van	
	26	Koo	
	27	Me	
	28	Van	
	29	Ko	
	30	Bu	
	31	Lan	
	32	Lan	

7/23/18 ②

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1244

Gantoise

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

Sheet No. 38

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gantoise, arriving at Sandy Hook 18th July, 1918, from the port of Rotterdam

JUL 18 1918

	(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family Name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Whep	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	1	Beyens	Auguste Lenard	Master	22/4/18	Rotterdam		39		French	Belgian	5'6"	145	
✓	2	Figue	Maurice Auguste	1st Mate	"	"		35		"	"	5'7"	160	
✓	3	Jacobs	Alexis Hé	2d Mate	"	"		45		Flemish	"	5'7"	150	
✓	4	Meniex	Joseph	3d "	"	"		20		"	"	5'10"	130	
✓	5	De Jonge	Frederick	Boswain	"	"		48			Dutch	5'6"	150	
	6	Van Est	Petrus Johannes	Carpenter	"	"		47			"	5'6"	135	
✓	7	Gonzales	Leon Hubert	A B	"	"		48		Flemish	Belgian	5'7"	150	
	8	De Wilde	alphonse	"	"	"		29		"	Belgian	5'7"		
✓	9	Koeseveld	Martinus	"	"	"		55			Dutch	5'7"	160	
✓	10	Verdoorn	Wale Simon	"	"	"		36			Dutch	5'7"	150	7/23/18 D
	11	~~Van~~ Weusel	John	"	"	"		31		~~Flemish~~ Lettish	Russian			
	12	Van Haren	Johannes	"	"	"		36			Dutch			
	13	Puis	Gaston albert	O S	"	"		17		Flemish	Belgian			
	14	Vuyk	Piet	"	"	"		16			Dutch			
	15	Wilson	Alfred William	Chief Engineer	"	"		49			British			
	16	De Coster	Louis alphonse	2d Engineer	"	"		29		Flemish	Belgian			
	17	Boeyen	Antonius Johannes	3d "	"	"		39			Dutch			
✓	18	Holtzel	Julius Petrus	4th "	"	"		32			Dutch			
	19	Daems	Francois	Donkeyman	"	"		29		Flemish	Belgian			
	20	Donker	Walter	Fireman	"	"		41			Dutch			
✓	21	Triest	Johannis	"	"	"		32			Dutch			
✓	22	~~K~~ Koborn	Hendrick	"	"	"		46			Dutch			
✓	23	Ardaen	albert arthur	"	"	"		29		Flemish	Belgian			
	24	Schweizer	Johannus	"	"	"		25			Dutch			
	25	Van der Meyden	Gerardus	"	"	"		27			Dutch			7/20/18 D
	26	Koolenboom	Pieter	Trimmer	"	"		32			Dutch			
	27	Mensch	Lendert	"	"	"		30			Dutch			
	28	Van der Put	Henricus	"	"	"		27			Dutch			
	29	Hé	Louis	Chief Cook	"	"		41		Flemish	Belgian			
	30	Kirkhof	Bernardus	Steward	"	"		26			Dutch			
	31	Lambrechts	Frans	2d Cook	"	"		22		Flemish	Belgian			
	32	Langenberg	Cornelius	Mess ~~Steward~~	"	"		29			Dutch			

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Dr. Kall

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Figue Maurice chief officer of the S.S Gandoise, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

M Figue
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 191[illegible]

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Gandoise
July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maunganui, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					Manchester	Discharged							
				III	Liverpool	Discharged	1.57	Male	Irish	British	6-2		
	Crew List		S.S. MAUNGANUI	41			1.36		English	"	5-8	137	
									"	"	5-10½	163	
									Shetlander	"	5-7	147	
									Scotch	"	5-9	143	
									English	"	6-	146	
									"	"	5-8	140	
											5-	126	
											5-	111	
									Irish	"	5-	15	
									English	"	5-7½	178	
											5-8½	140	
											5-8	151	
											5-10½	160	
									Scotch	"	5-	140	
											5-4½	153	
									English	"	5-7	159	
									Irish	"	5-	0	
									English	"	5-	16	
									Scotch	"	5-	10	
									Irish	"	5-8	140	
									Scotch	"	5-	11	
									English	"	5-9	146	
									Irish	"	5-7	136	
									Welsh	"	5-	10	
									English	"	5-6	144	
									Welsh	"	5-6	151	
									English	"	5-6	181	
									Irish	"	5-	0	
									English	"	5-10	14	
										"		0	
									English	"	5-7	14-	
										"		17	
										"		10	
										"	5-1	15-	
										"	5-4½	146	
									Welsh	"	5-6	44	
									English	"	5-6	20	
									U. S.	"			
									Boston	"	?	American	
									Irish	"	5 8	13	
									English				
										"		21	
												16	

	Name	Kind & No of Passport	Date and Place of birth	Present Nationality	Nationality of Father	Last previous residence
		Bd of Trade				
1	L. C. H. Worrall	Temp C 27393	20.4.60 Blonmell Island	Br	Br	Roslyn Dunedin
2	H. S. Cox	Temp C 26728	15.5.82 London (apparently)	Br	Br	Port Chalmers NZ
3	R. Kane	Temp C 26730	5.4.89 Dunedin	Br	Br	7 Kilgour St. Roslyn Dunedin
4	J. R. Harper	Temp C 26732	19.4.88 Glasgow	Br	Br	43 Cambridge Drive Glasgow
5						
6	J. A. Heavey	Temp C 26741	10.6.94 Wanganui	Br	Br	Main St Wellington NZ
7	W. Watson	Temp C 26743	8.1.78 Saltcoats	Br	Br	Surrey St. Pt Chalmers NZ
8	A. Robinson	Temp C 26735	2.9.89 Belfast	Br	Br	Vincent Rd Remuera Auckld
9	James A. Ross	Temp C 26744	10.12.77 London	Br	Br	Kelvedon Hatch. Essex Eng
10	H. E. Bowater	Temp C 26745	23.3.99 Wellington	Br	Br	G Po Wellington (on board)
11	H. Hawthorn	Temp C 26751	16.5.84 Hobart	Br	Br	32 Mole St. Hobart (Tas).
12	H. Field	Temp C 26747	17.1.83 Auckland	Br	Br	22 Woodford Rd Mount Eden Auckland
13	C. Rodger	Temp C 26748	30.6.82 Ardrossan	Br	Br	13 Wellpark St Glasgow
14	R. Hughes	Temp C 26749	27.8.94 Glasgow	Br	Br	96 Gloucester Rd Lpool
15	A. Kitchingham	Temp C 26750	20.5.79 Greymouth NZ	Br	Br	36 Karepa St. Brooklands NZ
16	Michael Murphy	Temp C 26752	20.3.83 Passage E Waterford (Ireland)	Br	Br	Passage East Waterford
17	R. Stormont	Temp C 25891	3.9.95 Dundee	Br	Br	114 St Nth Rd Auckland NZ
18	John Brown	Temp C 26753	7.6.92 Jarvee (Scotland)	Br	Br	Pier Hotel Wellington NZ
19						
20	Michael Gregory	Temp C 26754	25.12.63 Arklow	Br	Br	177 Wyllie St Wellington NZ
21						
22						
23						
24	John Campbell	Temp C 26755	26.3.87 Pt Chalmers	Br	Br	27 Magnetic St Pt Chalmers
25						
26	James Ross	Temp C 26761	28.12.94 Leith	Br	Br	8 James Place Leith
27	C. Dunster	Temp C 26791	12.6.82 London	Br	Br	55 Farm Lane Fulham London
28	T. Baston	Temp C 26728	18.11.92 Passage East Waterford	Br	Br	Passage East. Waterford
29	H. Hamilton	Temp C 26756	13.12.87 Newtown NZ	Br	Br	6 Cleveland St. Brooklands N.Z.
30	W. O. Owen	Temp C 26731	14.2.89 Carnarvon	Br	Br	8 Torr Gardens Wellington

M. M. OFFICE 5 JUL 1918 LIVERPOOL

Maunganui 1918

Form 499
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maunganui, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					New Zealand	Card	Dis						
1	Worrall	Lionel	Master	8th May	Port Chalmers	C.	50	Male	Irish	British	6–	220	
2	Cox	H. Gilbert	1st Officer	1st "	"	"	36		English	"	5-8	137	
3	Kan								"	"	5-10½	163	
4	Hebb								Shetlander	"	5-7	147	
5	Harp								Scotch	"	5-9	143	
6	Wilso								English	"	6–	146	
7	Heave								"	"	5-8	140	
8	Simp									"	5-5	126	
9	Watso								Scotch	"	5-7	117	
10	Robin								Irish	"	5-11½	151	
11	Rose								English	"	5-7½	178	
12	Cauthe								"	"	5-3½	140	
	Bowal								"	"	5-8	151	
	Field								"	"	5-10½	165	
13	Rodge								Scotch	"	5-4	143	
	Hughe								"	"	5-4½	153	
14	Kitchin								English	"	5-7	159	
	Murph								Irish	"	5-6	154	
15	Slomo								English	"	5-7½	164	
	Brown								Scotch	"	5-11	161	
16	Gregor								"	"	5-8	140	
	Ross								Scotch	"	5-11	154	
17	Dunste								English	"	5-9	146	
	Bastia								Irish	"	5-7	136	
18	Owen								Welsh	"	5-4	137	
	Roberts								English	"	5-6	144	
19	Morris								Welsh	"	5-6	147	
	Kendrick								English	"	5-6	187	
20	OBrien								Irish	"	5-6		
	Campbe								English	"	5-10	147	
21	O'Leary									"			
22	Hamel									"			
23	Dowel									"			
	Gore								English	"	5-7	147	
24	Jones									"		197	
	Flynn									"			
25	Silva									"	5-1	154	
	Vaugha									"	5-4½	146	
26	Fisher								Welsh	"	5-6	147	
									English				
27	Sim								U. S. of A.	"			
28	Costello								Boston	"			American
29	Wilson								Irish	"	5-8	154	
									English			131	
30	Green								"	"	5-1	154	
	Jones									"			

* See I
Note.–

Crew List

S.S. MAUNGANUI 40

II

Name	Kind and number of Passport	Date and Place of Birth	Present Nationality	Nationality of Father	Last residence
31 ✓ J. Roberts	Temp C 25891	30-11-92. London	Br	Br	37 Matlock St. Kensington Creek London
32 W. J. Morris	Temp C 26759	11-11-77 Portmadoc	Br	Br	45 Newman St Liverpool
33 J. Kendrick	Temp C 26757	4-2-68. Liverpool	Br	Br	913 Cuba St Wellington NZ
34 R. P. OBrien	Temp C 26758	20-8-88 Wexford	Br	Br	27 Westbourne House Anglesea St auckland NZ
35 J. O. Leary	Temp C 26760	26-10-99 Liverpool	Br	Br	24 Campbell St. Bootle
36 V. M. Simpson	Temp C 26742	26-11-98 Auckland	Br	Br	47 View Rd Auckland NZ
37 W. H. Nisbit	Temp C 26729	16-11-89 Shetland	Br	Br	Midyell Lerwick Shetland
38 ✓ E. T. Wilson	Temp C 25894	26-8-83 Launceston (Tas)	Br	Br	Simeon Quay Lyttleton
62 J. M. Gillanders	Temp C 26734	14-4-83 Glasgow	Br	Br	1 Clyde St Duncdin
63 A. R. Douglas	Temp C 26736	29-11-90 Auckland	Br	Br	Collingwood St Hamilton Auckland NZ
64 R. S. Rutherford	Temp C 26737	15-12-86 Wellington	Br	Br	Seatown, Wellington NZ
65 K. J. Mc Leod	Temp C 26738	14-12-92 Dunedin	Br	Br	281 George St Dunedin
66 W. Allan	Temp C 26739	27-9-95 Christchurch	Br	Br	Spraydon Christchurch
67 J. Jeromson	Temp C 26740	23-9-96 Shetland	Br	Br	248 Taranaki St. Wellington
68 J. H. Stephens	Temp C 26762	16-5-89 Onehunga NZ	Br	Br	Manukau Onehunga NZ
69 ✓ J. Clarke	Temp C 25893	3-8-85 Edinburgh	Br	Br	52 Kaikoura Rd Dunedin
70 ✓ R. J. Ewart	Temp C 25895	28-8-83 Amble	Br	Br	43 Kenny St Normanby Dunedin NZ
71 E. Finnigan	Temp C 26783	1-8-95 London	Br	Br	107 Fife Rd Famington Dunedin
72 G. Johnson	Temp C 26780	1-12-90 London	Br	Br	30 Sothill St Poplar London
73 ✓ A. J. Bobbett	Temp C 25597	4-9-93 London	Br	Br	Bredmore Chorley Bredmore Lane Hammersmith
74 H. Scrivener	Temp C 26771	4-4-94 Dunedin	Br	Br	52 Kaikoura Rd Dunedin
75 ✓ B. Smith	Temp C 27397	8-2-85 Liverpool	Br	Br	26 George St Dunedin
76 Jas Mallon	Temp C 26765	12-8-86 Dunbarton	Br	Br	210 High St Dunbarton
77 W. Irvine	Temp C 26781	6-4-84 Dunedin	Br	Br	11 Pk Hill Av. Mornington Dunedin NZ
78 W. Collins	Temp C 26764	23-9-84 Glasgow	Br	Br	321 Caledonian Rd Glasgow
79 O. Fitzpatrick	Temp C 26767	2-2-78 Liverpool	Br	Br	20 Molyneux St Bootle
80 E. Murphy	Temp C 26778	25-9-88 Addington NZ	Br	Br	20 Park Rd Addington Christchurch NZ
81 ✓ R. Longslow	Temp C 25892	14-12-76 Bootle	Br	Br	35 Salesbury Rd Bootle
82 Wm Wyllie	Temp C 26790	8-4-86 Forfar	Br	Br	Brookheim Forfarshire Scotland
83 F. Black	Temp C 26766	12-5-87 Newhaven	Br	Br	Lyndene Parr Newhaven Lancs

M. M. OFFICE
5 JUL 1918
LIVERPOOL

Maunganui July 5th 1918

Form 433
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maunganui, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					New Zealand	Card Dis							
1	Worrall	Lionel	Master	8th May	Port Chalmers	C. Ifo	1.57	Male	Irish	British	6-220		
2	Cox	Herbert	1st Officer	1st "	"	"	1.36		English	"	5-8 137		
3	Kan								"	"	5-10½ 163		
4	Hesk								Shetlander	"	5-7 147		
5	Harp								Scotch	"	5-9 143		
6	Wils								English	"	6-146		
7	Heave								"	"	5-8 140		
8	Simp										5-7 126		
9	Watso								Scotch	"	5-7 117		
10	Robin								Irish	"	5-11½ 154		
11	Ross								English	"	5-7½ 178		
	Cautho										5-3½ 140		
12	Bowal								"	"			
	Field										5-8 151		
13	Rodger										5-10½ 162		
	Hughes								Scotch	"	5-4 142		
14	Kitchin										5-4½ 153		
	Mynhe								English	"	5-7 159		
15	Slomon								Irish	"	5 - 1		
	Brown								English	"	5-11½ 164		
16	Gregor								Scotch	"	5-7		
	Ross								Irish	"			
17	Dunste								Scotch	"	5-8 142		
	Basin										5-11		
18	Owen								English	"	5-9 146		
	Roberts								Irish	"	5-7 136		
19	Morris								Welsh	"	5-4 137		
	Kendrick								English	"	5-6 144		
20	O'Brien								Welsh	"	5-6 141		
	Campbe								English	"	5-6 187		
21	O'Leary								Irish	"	5-10 142		
22	Hamel												
23	Dowel												
	Gore								English	"	5-7 14-		
24	Jones								"	"	197		
	Flynn								"	"			
25	Silva								"	"	5-1 154		
	vaughn								"	"	5-4½ 146		
26	Fisher								Welsh	"	5-6 47		
									English	"			
27	Sim								U.S. Cit.				
									Boston	"	? American		
28	Costello								Irish	"	5 8 147		
29	Weldon								English	"			
30	Green								"	"	5-7		
	Jasso												

Crew List III

S.S. MAUNGANUI 41

Name	Kind of Passport	Number	Date and Place of Birth	Present Nationality	Nationality of Father	Last residence
84 R. Morris	Temp C	26773	19-6-81 Birkenhead	Br	Br	55 Cathcart St Birkenhead
85 A.G. Clark	Temp C	26763	27.12.72 London	Br	Br	Caley Av. Kemuera Auckland
86 J. Gilchrist	Temp C	26777	18.3.85 Ashburton NZ	Br	Br	Victoria St. Ashburton NZ
87 R. Laing	Temp C	25898	8.5.82 Birkenhead	Br	Br	13 Morpeth Bdgs Bhead
88 A. Hansson	Temp C	26785	1.7.87. Dunedin	Br	Nor	Sactomandy St Dunedin
91 Alick Thom	Temp C	26784	9.9.96 Aberdeen	Br	Br	45. Forth St Dunedin
92 G. Penny	Temp C	26779	22.8.90 London	Br	Br	313 Gt Kings St Dunedin
93 A. Dowell	Temp C	26782	8.8.89 Edinburgh	Br	Br	104 Dixon St Wellington
94 J.P. Gore	Temp C	26775	10.3.77. Lpool	Br	Br	21 Boundry St Lpool
95 J. Jones	Temp C	26770	21.4.77 Lpool	Br	Br	52. Scotland Rd Lpool
96 J. W. Flynn	Temp C	26776	15.12.89 Port Chalmers	Br	Br	Constitution St Port Chalmers
97 H.P. Silva	Temp C	26768	24-1-96 Dunedin	Br	Br	45. McAndrew Rd Dunedin
98 P. Fisher	Temp C	26774	27.6.81 Brunnerton NZ	Br	Br	Charles St Blenheim NZ
99 J. E. Vaughan	Temp C	26769	2.6.79. Pembroke	Br	Br	Cromwell Terr. Neath Abbey Glamorgan
100 J. Sim	U.S. States Customs Norfolk Va	140.11	13.8.93 Boston U.S.A	American	British	Burton Farm Wolsuell
101 R. Costello	Temp C	26786	12.5.64 Drogheda	Br	Br	Christ Church NZ
102 V. McDonald	Temp C	26772	6-11-1900 Dunedin	Br	Br	Woodstock Capetown S Africa
103 J. Dunlop	Temp C	26733	17.9.72 Glasgow	Br	Br	23. Harrow St Dunedin
104 Geo Bruise	Temp C	26792	21.7.79 Birkenhead	Br	Br	Daly St Port Chalmers
105 E. Green	Temp C	26789	25.3.80 Lpool	Br	Br	11 George St Birkenhead
106 J. Japp	Temp C	26787	19.8.99 Wanganui NZ	Br	Br	40 Hasslake Rd Lpool
						Liffey Palace Wellington NZ

* Color
Nom.

M. M. OFFICE
5 JUL. 1918
LIVERPOOL

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maunganui, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Worrall	Lionel	Master	1st May	Port Chalmers New Zealand	Ord	1.57	Male	Irish	British	6	220	
2	Cox	Herbert	1st Officer	1st "	"	"	1.36		English	"	5-8	131	
3	Kan								"	"	5-10½	163	
4	Hesb					IV			Shetland	"	5-7	147	
5	Harp								Scotch	"	5-9	143	
6	Wilso								English	"	6	146	
7	Heave								"	"	5-8	140	
8	Simp										5	126	
9	Wako								Scotch	"	5	117	
10	Robin								Irish	"	5-11½	15	
11	Ross								English	"	5-7½	178	
	Cawtho										5-3½	140	
12	Bowal								"	"			
	Todd										5-8	151	
13	Rodger										5-10½	165	
	Hughes								Scotch	"	5-4	140	
14	Kitchin										5-4½	153	
	Mynhe								English	"	5-7	159	
15	Storm								Irish	"	5-6	144	
	Brown								English	"	5-11½	161	
16	Gregor								Scotch	"	5-11	154	
	Ross								Irish	"	5-8	140	
17	Dunste								Scotch	"	5-11	154	
	Basin								English	"	5-9	146	
18	Owen								Irish	"	5-7	136	
	Roberts								Welsh	"	5-4	127	
19	Morris								English	"	5-6	144	
	Kendrick								Welsh	"	5-6	147	
20	O'Brien								English	"	5-6	184	
	Campbe								Irish	"	5-6	144	
21	O'Leary								English	"	5-10	140	
										"	5-6	144	
22	Hamel									"	5-9	144	
23	Dowel									"	5-7	144	
	Gore								English	"	5-7	147	
24	Jones									"	5-7	147	
	Flynn									"	5-6	144	
25	Silva									"	5-1	154	
	vaugha									"	5-4½	146	
26	Fisher								Welsh	"	5-6	147	
									English	"	5-6	144	
27	Sim								U. S. citizen of American Boston				
28	Costello								Irish	"	5-8	147	
29	Wedon								English	"	5-6	134	
30	Green								"	"	5-7	144	
	Jones									"	5-6	144	

* See Note.

Crew List S.S. MAUNGANUI 42

Name	Kind and number of Passport	Date and Place of Birth	Present Nationality	Nationality of Father	Last residence
141 A. Fitzgibbon	Temp C 26793	1.7.80. London	Br	Br	Bowling Green Hotel Dunedin
142					
143 E. Hyland	Temp C 25596	13-12-86 London	Br	Br	Salutation Hotel Hobart Tas
144 R. Sproul	Temp C 27382	24.12.66 Paisley	Br	Br	76 Williamson Av Auckland
145 Andrew Dreaw	Temp C 27399	8.6.66 Ulva	Br	Br	George St Pt Chalmers NZ
146 M. Gilmour	Temp C 27387	20.1.58 Glasgow	Br	Br	755 Kings St. Dunedin
147 J. Clements	Temp C 27386	12.9.91 Hobart	Br	Br	16 Brown St Dunedin
148 H. Bothell	Temp C 25598	25.2.87 Ulverston	Br	Br	13 Pipitea St Wellington
149 W. Hyland	Temp C 27400	1.5.1900 London	Br	Br	4 Joseph St Woolwich
150 S. J. Broom	Temp C 26797	10.11.92 London	Br	Br	36 Piccadilly London
151 A. Simpson	Temp C 26796	18.9.96 Lpool	Br	Br	46 St Agnes Rd Kirkdale Lpool
152 C. Bevin	Temp C 27375	7.2.98 Dunedin	Br	Br	Roslyn Dunedin NZ
153 H. Iris	Temp C 25897	6-11-67 London	Br	Br	Marine Hotel Pt Chalmers NZ
154 G. Peat	Temp C 27384	25.9.68 Walmar	Br	Br	111 Bush St Waverley NZ
155 R. Gill	Temp C 26799	14.7.85 Dunedin	Br	Br	503 King St Dunedin
156 J. Grant	Temp C 26795	7.6.87 melbourne	Br	Br	34 Hobson St Auckland
157 C. B. Gardner	Temp C 26798	9.11.98 Dunedin	Br	Br	108 Union St Dunedin
158 O. J. Flannery	Temp C 27389	7.3.85 Victoria	Br	Br	777 King St Dunedin
159 T. Rooney	Temp C 27383	21.3.95 Lyttleton	Br	Br	11 Tapiri St Kilbirnie Wellington NZ
160 R. Hannaw	Temp C 27398	9.2-1900 Hokitika	Br	Br	22 Eva St Petone NZ
142 R. H. Burns	Temp C 27394	3.9.82 London	Br	Br	35 Brunswick Rd Howe Sussex
170 A. F. Clarke	Temp C 27395	16.9.94 Sydney	Br	Br	23 Pickford v Newtown Wellington
171 L. L. Bennett	Temp C 27396	18.2.92 Bolton	Br	Br	321 Ormond Rd Gisborne

M.M. OFFICE 5 JUL 1918 LIVERPOOL

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maunganui, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					New Zealand								
1	Worrall	Lionel	Master	1st May	Port Chalmers	C. Ofo	1.57	Male	Irish	British	6-2		
2	Cox	H. Egbert	1st Officer	1st "	"	"	1.36		English	"	5-8	137	
3	Kane									"	5-10½	16	
4	Yeabsley												
5	Harper								Shetlander	"	5-7	147	
6	Wilson								Scotch	"	5-9	143	
7	Heavey								English	"	6-	146	
8	Simpson								"	"	5-8	140	
9	Watson										5-5	126	
10	Robins								Scotch	"	5-	111	
11	Ross								Irish	"	5-11½	15-	
	Cauthon								English	"	5-7½	178	
12	Bowater								"	"	5-3½	140	
	Field												
13	Rodger									"	5-8	151	
	Hughes										5-10½	160	
14	Kitching								Scotch	"	5-4	140	
	Mynhardt									"	5-4½	153	
15	Stormont								English	"	5-7	159	
	Brown								Irish	"	5-0	154	
16	Gregory								English	"	5-11½	164	
	Ross								Scotch	"	5-1	15-	
17	Dunster								Scotch	"	5-8	140	
	Bastin									"	5-11	154	
18	Owen								English	"	5-9	146	
	Roberts								Irish	"	5-7	136	
19	Morris								Welsh	"	5-4	127	
	Kendrick								English	"	5-6	144	
20	O'Brien								Welsh	"	5-6	147	
	Campbell								English	"	5-6	189	
21	O'Leary								Irish	"	5-6		
									English	"	5-10	14-	
22	Hamilton									"			
23	Donnelly									"			
	Gore								English	"	5-7	14-	
24	Jones								"	"		147	
	Flynn								"	"			
25	Silva								"	"	5-7	157	
	Vaughan								"	"	5-4½	146	
26	Fisher								Welsh	"	5-6	147	
									English	"	5-6	14-	
27	Sim								U. S. of A.	"			
									Boston			American	
28	Costello								Irish	"	5-8	14-	
29	Wyldon								English	"			
30	Green								"	"	5-7	14-	
	Jones								"	"	5-6	14-	

* See Note.-

Crew List S.S. [illegible] 43

Name	Kind and No. of Passport	Date and Place of birth	Present Nationality	Nationality of Father	last residence
	Board of Trade				
161 L. McAllister	Temp C 27288	8.7.87 Dunedin	Br	Br	42 Tawera St Dunedin
162 L. E. Jarrard	Temp C 25376	10.1.99 Auckland	Br	Br	224 Adelaide Rd Wellington
163 A. E. Spriggs	Temp C 27380	21.4.90 London	Br	Br	Highwood Hill Mill Hill
164 A. Davidson	Temp C 26794	24.9.81 Lpool	Br	Br	36 Harold Rd Lpool London
165 H. C. Davies	Temp C 27390	28.12.81 Woodville	Br	Br	De Lage Bay Gisborne
166 J. H. Beecham	Temp C 27381	12.11.65 Richmond Tas.	Br	Br	44 Richardson St Dunedin
167 D. Smith	Temp C 27392	20.5.71 Glasgow	Br	Br	141 Glenfield St Glasgow
168 L. D. Hughes	Temp C 27378	17.6.1900 Timaru	Br	Br	King St Timaru NZ
169 D. Hogg	Temp C 27377	14.9.81 Lpool	Br	Br	92 Rosslyn St Lpool
177 John Lynott	Temp C 25896	14.1.1901 Lpool	Br	Br	124 Seaforth Rd Lpool
172 H. S. McKenzie	Temp C 27391	25.4.89 Kingwell	Br	Br	93 Dowling St Dunedin
173 A. Theirist	French Consul Sydney 291	23.6.64 Boulogne sur Mer	French	French	Nelson St Wellington
175 J. Dawkins	Temp C 27385	3.12.83 Southampton	Br	Br	33 Threefield Lane Southampton
176 Edward Hess	Temp C 27379	26.9.70 Christchurch	Br	Br	Uxbridge Motor Garage Christchurch
174 Wm Bugler	Temp C 26746	2.6.70 London	Br	Br	55 Hayward's Rd Wellington NZ

The within mentioned seamen have been duly engaged for service in Ss Maunganui

W. R. Eastwood

N. M. OFFICE 5 JUL 9[illegible] LIVERPOOL

AMERICAN CONSULATE LIVERPOOL ENGLAND 5 - JUL 1918

SEEN S. Watson
American Vice Consul
Liverpool, England

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maunganui, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
					New Zealand	Cond	Dis						
1	Worrall	Lionel	✓ Master	8th May	Port Chalmers	C. Ito	1 57	Male	Irish	British	6-2		
2	Cox	Herbert	✓ 1st Officer	1st "	"	C "	1 36		English	"	5-8	137	
3	Kane	Robert	✓ 2 "	"	"	C "	1 29		"	"	5-10½	163	
4	Hebbel	William	✓ 3 "	7th "	Wellington	C "	1 28		Shetlander	"	5-7	147	
5	Harper	James	✓ 3 "	"	Port Chalmers	C "	1 30		Scotch	"	5-9	143	
6	Wilson	Geoffrey F	Purser Transpal Officer	6th "	Wellington	C "	1 34		English	"	6-	146	
7	Heavey	Jack A	✓ Wireless	1st "	Pt Chalmers	C "	1 25		"	"	5-8	140	
8	Simpson	Victor W	Asst	4th "	Wellington	C "	1 19				5-	126	
9	Watson	William	Carpenter	1st "	Pt Chalmers	C "	II 40		Scotch	"	5-7	117	
10	Robinson	Alfred	✓ Bosun	1st "	"	C "	1 48		Irish	"	5-11½	150	
11	Ross	James A	✓ AB	1st "	"	"	40		English	"	5-7½	178	
	Cawthorn	Harold	✓ " "	"	"	C	1 32		"	"	5-3½	140	
12	Bowater	Norman	✓ " "	"	"	"	1 19		"	"	5-8	151	
	Field	Henry	✓ " "	"	"	C	1 34		"	"	5-10½	165	
13	Rodger	Campbell	✓ " "	"	"	C	1 36		Scotch	"	5-4	140	
	Hughes	Robert	✓ " "	"	"	C	1 44		"	"	5-4½	153	
14	Kitchingham	Albert E	✓ " "	7th "	Wellington	C	1 39		English	"	5-7	159	
	Murphy	Michael	✓ " "	7th "	"	C	1 35		Irish	"	5-6	154	
15	Stormont	Robert	✓ " "	8th "	"	C	1 21		English	"	5-7½	147	
	Brown	John	✓ " "	8th "	"	C	1 28		Scotch	"	5-11	154	
16	Gregory	Richard	✓ " "	7th "		C	1 53				5-8	140	
	Ross James	James	✓ " "	1st "	Pt Chalmers	C	1 24		Scotch	"	5-11	154	
17	Dunster	Lewis	✓ " "	1st "	"	C	1 36		English	"	5-9	146	
	Bastion	Thomas	✓ " "	1st "	"	C	1 22		Irish	"	5-7	136	
18	Owen	William	✓ " "	6th "	Wellington		29		Welsh	"	5-4	127	
	Roberts	James H	✓ " "	6th "	"		26		English	"	5-6	144	
19	Morris	William	✓ " "	6th "	"	C	1 47		Welsh	"	5-6	147	
	Kendrick	James	✓ " "	6th "	"		48		English	"	5-6	189	
20	O'Brien	Richard P	✓ " "	6th "	"	C	29		Irish				
	Campbell	John	✓ O S	1st "	Pt Chalmers	C	24		English	"	5-6		
21	O'Leary	James	✓ O S	4th "	Wellington	C	15			"	5-10	140	
22	Hamilton	Horace	✓ Plumber	6th "	"	C	38		"	"	5-8	147	
23	Bowell	Arthur	✓ Trimmer	1st "	Pt Chalmers	C	II 29		English	"	5-7	140	
	Gore	J Walter	✓ " "	"	"	"	40		"	"	5-7	147	
24	Jones	James	✓ " "	1st "	"	C	41		"	"	5-7	130	
	Flynn	Joseph W	✓ " "	"	"	C	II 21		"	"	5-7	154	
25	Silva	Francis	✓ " "	1st "	"	"	22		"	"	5-4½	146	
	Vaughan	John	✓ " "	"	"	C	1 31		Welsh	"	5-6	144	
26	Fisher	Fred	✓ Fireman	1st "	Firemen	C	" 1 37		English	"	5-6	136	
							24		U.S. Citizen				
27	Sim	John	✓ Fireman	1st "			24		Boston	C	? American		
28	Costello	Robert	✓ " "	1st "		C	II 52		Irish	"	5-8	154	
29	McDonald	Victor	✓ " "	1st "			18		English				
30	Green	Ernest	✓ " "	7th "	Wellington	C	1 38		"	"	5-7	150	
	Jopp	Fred	✓ Fireman Steward	6th "	"	C	" II 18		"	"	5-6	130	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

14—1241

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Manuganui, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Morrell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

Thos D King
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera T., Reel 1122

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Retakes Required: Check Items to be re-shot	Remarks
6053								Back & front of doc. 201 overlapping. Doc. 226 & 227 overlapping.
6054								Back & front of doc. 46 overlapping. Back & front of doc. 120 overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

MAR 25 19[illegible]
Date

Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

[illegible]
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Maunganui, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. 45

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dunlop	J. [illegible]	Chief Engineer	May	Port Lyttelton	Paid Off	46	Male	Scotch	British	5-8	186	
2	Gallanders	J. [illegible]	2nd "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5-6	168	
3	[illegible]	[illegible]	3rd "	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5-8	161	
4	Rutherford	[illegible]	4 "	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-7	140	
5	McLeod	[illegible]	5 "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10½	150	
6	Gillan	W.	6 "	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-7½	144	
7	Aronson	[illegible]	7 "	"	"	"	21	"	Shetlander	"	5-6	13[illegible]	
8	Stephens	[illegible]	Electrician	"	"	C	28	"	English	"	5	11½	
9	Clarke	[illegible]	Donkeyman	"	"	"	32	"	Scotch	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
10	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	34	"	English	"	5-6	[illegible]	
11	Finnegan	E.	Greaser	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5-10	16[illegible]	
12	Johnson	O.	"	"	"	"	29	"	English	"	5	166	
13	Tobbett	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
14	Scrivener	H.	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	3[illegible]	
15	Smith	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-6	150	
16	Mallon	J.	Fireman	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
17	Irvine	W.	"	"	"	"	32	"	English	"	6	19[illegible]	
18	Collins	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
19	Tobyfalone	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	37	"	English	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	[illegible]	170	
21	Longhlin	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	31	"	English	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Black	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Clark	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	[illegible]	16	
26	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	Laing	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
29	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	[illegible]	140	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	22	"	Scotch	"	5-6	154	
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	28	"	English	"	5-7½	154	

Thos R Young Master.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Norway, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of May, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 56. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged at the port of arrival, or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer as soon as discovered all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all crew employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who shortly prior to the departure of the vessel had been employed thereon, and also the names of any persons who have been engaged and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed sick since the arrival of the vessel, and the cause of such landing; such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of persons arriving and departing respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required, and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Mauganui, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fitzgibbon	Patrick	Chief Steward	1st Augt	Port Chalmers	Discharged	38	Male	English	British	5-11½	144	
2	Burns	W H	2nd "	1 "	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-9	146	
3	Hyland	E	Steward	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	164	
4	Sproule	R	Cook	" "	"	"	49	"	Scotch	"	5-7	11[illegible]	
5	Edwards	J	2nd "	" "	"	"	24	"	English	"	[illegible]		
6	Bethell	H	3rd "	" "	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-11½	164	Enteric Convalescent
7	Buchanan	J	3 "	2 "	"	"	53	"	"	"	5-7	144	
8	Hyland	W	3rd "	1 "	"	"	18	"	"	"	[illegible]		
9	Dickson	A	Baker	" "	"	"	[illegible]				5-[illegible]		
10	Davidson	A	"	" "	"	"	34	"	English	"	[illegible]	14	
11	Simmons	[illegible]	"	" "	"	"	60	"	Scotch	"	5-9	17[illegible]	
12	Fish	J	"	" "	"	"	49	"	English	"	[illegible]	14	
13	Broom	S J	1st Class A Steward	" "	"	"	24	"	"	"	5-5	126	
14	Simpson	A	" "	" "	"	"	22	"	"	"	[illegible]		
15	Bevan	E	" "	" "	"	"	26	"	"	"	6	170	
16	Gill	R	" "	" "	"	"	34	"	"	"	[illegible]		
17	Grant	J	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	[illegible]	11[illegible]	
18	Gardner	C B	2nd "	" "	"	"	20	"	"	"	[illegible]		
19	Tarrant	C [illegible]	" "	" "	"	"	21	"	"	"	[illegible]		
20	Spreggs	A R	" "	" "	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	14	
21	Clark	A	1st "	" "	"	Selling [illegible]	23	"	"	"	5-6	14	
22	Bennett	S S	" "	6 "	"	"	21	"	"	"	[illegible]		
23	Kerr	[illegible]	" "	7 "	"	"	47	"	"	"	[illegible]		
24	Ives	H	Ships Cook	1 "	[illegible]	"	50	"	"	"	[illegible]	2	
25	Davies	H C	Butcher	1 "	"	"	35	"	"	"	5-[illegible]	26	
	Flannery	C J					33	"	Irish	"	[illegible]	14	
26	Howie	J	1st "	1 "	"	"	22	"	English	"	[illegible]		
	Hannam	W					18	"	"	"	[illegible]	14	
27	Mc Allister	C	Scullion	1 "	"	"	31	"	Scotch	"	[illegible]		
	Smith	J	Watchman				44	"	"	"	5-[illegible]		
28	Hughes	[illegible]	Cadet	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	17	"	English	"	5-10	200	
	Mc Kenzie	[illegible]	Pantryman	7 "	Wellington	"	58	"	Scotch	"	[illegible]		
29	Thirod	S	Asst Pantryman	6 May	Wellington	"	54	"	French	"	[illegible]	3	
	Hogg	[illegible]	Troops Cook						English		[illegible]	10	
30	Dutchman	W H	Troops Stewardess	6 May	Wellington	"	40	"	"	"	[illegible]	6	
	Bugler	[illegible]	" "	6 [illegible]	Liverpool	"	17	Male	English	"	[illegible]	00	
	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	

National Card

*See list of races on back hereof.

Note.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—1500

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Lionel Worrall, of the H.M. Transpot Maunganui, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L. Worrall
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19th day of July, 1918

Victor R King
Immigrant Inspector.

Maunganui
July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1246

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

47

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel El Capitan

Date, July 19 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew	

G. A. Klingle Master.

Master of the Vessel El Capitan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 683
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel El Capitan, arriving at New York July 19, 1918, from the port of Guanica Porto Rico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanson	J. H.	master	6/11/18	NY	no	30	M	Scand	USA	5-4	160	not on board
2	Kilsal	John	"	"	"	C yes	1 26	"	Scand	Norge	5-11	160	
3	Bernal	Daniel	"	"	"	C "	2 43	"	Spanish American	Chile	5-2	130	new card
4	Saujour	Alex	"	"	"	C "	1 29	"	Russian	Russia	5-8	175	
5	Lamas	Manuel	Oiler	6/15/18	"	C "	2 52	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	7/20/18 @
6	Gillon	George	"	"	"	C "	2 45	"	"	"	5-0	140	
7	Lucero	Rodolfo	"	"	"	C "	1 22	"	Spanish American	Argentina	5-1	150	7/22/18 @
8	Jones	Jose	Fireman	6/11/18	"	C "	1 21	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
9	Porto Vrokla	Jose	"	"	"	C "	1 21	"	"	"	5-3	130	new card
10	Diaz	Antonio Andreas	"	"	"	C	3 23	"	"	"	5-7	160	7/25/18 @
11	Carlson	Elvin									5-7	153	
12	Swid	Henry									5-10	160	new card
13	Nyberg	Serbil									5-10	160	new card
14	Klee	Julius C									5-10	150	
15	Hintzke	George									5-6	170	
16	Anderson	Robert									5-8½	140	new card
17	Dombigren	Louis									5-9½	160	
18	McHenry	Chas.									5-8	180	
19	Kaleta	John									5-5½	130	
20	Enewea	Ralph									5-10½	160	
21	Mikel	Joseph									5-7		
22	Brady	Kenneth									5-10	150	
23	Stagg	Wesley									5-8		
24	Keller	John									5-11	165	
25	Lorenz	Elmo A									5-10	160	
26	Brown	Charles									5-5	152	
27	Cancel	Edward									5-6	130	
28	Hegarden	J B.									5-7	165	
29	Hintzke	Harold									5-10½	14	
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct info

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

47

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel El Capitan

Date July 19 1918.

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.* OCCUPATIONS.

All members of crew will be paid off in New York

G. A. Hintzke Master
Master of the Vessel El Capitan

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 48

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "El Capitan", arriving at New York July 19, 1918, from the port of Guanica Porto Rico.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hanson	J. H.	master	6/11/18	NY	no	30	M	Scand	USC	5-4	160	not on board
2	Sullivan	John	Sailor	6/11/18	A.B.	yes	24	M	Hall	Dutch	5-7	160	new card
3	Kildal	John	"	"	"	"	26	"	Scand	Norge	5-11	160	
4	Bernal	David	"	"	"	"	43	"	Spanish American	Chile	5-2	130	new card
5	Saujour	Alec	"	"	"	"	29	"	Russian	Russia	5-8	175	
6	Lamas	Manuel	Oiler	6/15/18	"	"	52	"	Spanish	Spain	5-7	150	7/20/18 D
7	Gillon	George	"	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5-0	140	
8	Lucero	Rodolfo	"	"	"	"	22	"	Spanish American	Argentina	5-6	150	7/22/18 D
9	Gomez	Jose	Fireman	6/11/18	"	"	21	"	Spanish	Spain	5-6	145	
10	Porto Varela	Jose	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-3	130	new card
11	Diaz	~~Antonio~~ Andreas	"	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-7	160	7/25/18 D
12	Captain	Eivind	Steward	"	"	"	24	"	Scand	Norge	5-7	155	
13	Reid	Henry	Waiter	"	"	"	19	"	"	Sweden	5-6	160	new card
14	Nyberg	Serbil	Messboy	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-6	150	new card
15	Klee	Austin C.	Cadet	"	"	"	26	"	English	USA	5-10	150	
16	Hintzke	Fergus A	Mate	"	"	"	34	"	Scotch	USC	5-6	170	
17	Anderson	Robert E	1st Eng.	"	"	"	26	"	Eng.	Hawaii	5-8½	140	new card
18	Dornbirer	Louis N.	2nd Mate	"	"	"	25	"	Eng	USA	5-9½	160	
19	McHeron	Chas.	2nd Eng.	"	"	"	38	"	"	USA	5-8	180	
20	Kaleta	John J.	Wireless	"	"	"	25	"	"	USA	5-5½	130	
21	Emerson	Ralph S.	Cadet	"	"	"	24	"	"	USA	5-11½	160	
22	Mikel	Joseph	3rd Mate	"	"	"	21	"	"	USA	5-7	150	
23	Drowy	Kenneth J	Cadet	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-10	150	
24	Flagg	Uberto K.	~~Cadet~~	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5-8	135	
25	Keller	John	A.B.	"	"	"	32	"	"	"	5-11	165	
26	Doran	Timothy J.	3rd Asst. Eng.	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	5-10	160	
27	Brown	Charles	A.B.	"	"	"	21	"	Scand	USA	5-5	152	
28	Cancel	Eduardo	Messboy	"	"	"	54	"	Span Porto Rico	"	5-6	130	
29	Tegarden	J.B. Hollis	Cadet	"	"	"	24	"	Eng.	USA	5-7	145	
30	Shemdike	Harvey M	Ch. Eng.	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-10½	170	

W.C. 38414 July 22/18

Edward A. Burke
Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ch. Mate, of the El Capitan, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C. A. Hintzke Mate
J. W. Hanson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 12th day of July, 1918

Edward A. Burke
M.V. Immigrant Inspector.

1

El Capitan
July 19

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the FRISIA, " (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918,

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

11—213

July 22/1918

a - July 20/1918

(6)

49



"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

Asst Pilot

1st Cabin 132 X 132
2nd Cabin 154 X 154
Steerage
Total 266 X 266

4

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

A

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "T R I S I A" sailing from A M S T E R D A M , , 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	*Last Permanent Residence. City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		d'Ancona	Gustav Ernst Antonio	39	✓	m	m	private		yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. Th. Jacometti, Sarphatikade 9, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
2										d'Ancona	Theodora Theresia	35	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. Th. Jacometti, Sarphatikade 9, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
3										Ankersmit	Maria Geertruida	20	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. M.G. Ankersmit, Molenenk, Diepenveen (O) Holland.
4								TRANSIT		André-Poesthoke	Hermina	33	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	Mr. M.L. Poesthoke, Stationsemplacement Zwolle.-(Holland)
5										André	Théo H	9	✓	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	Mr. M.L. Poesthoke, Stationsemplacement Zwolle.-(Holland)
6										André	Beelke	6	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	Mr. M.L. Poesthoke, Stationsemplacement Zwolle.-(Holland)
7								TRANSIT		Borel	Henriette Elisabeth	24	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. H.H. Borel, Anth. Duyckstraat 178, The Hague.-(Holland)
8										Bernelot Moens	Augusta Louise Frederika Wilhelmina	72	✓	f	widow	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heemstede	Mrs. J.M.A. van Spengler, Theresiastraat, The Hague.-(Holland)
9										Van Bemmel	Gijsbertus	42	✓	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. M. van Bemmel, Sweelinckstraat 159, The Hague.-(Holland)
10										Van Bemmel	Adriana Margaretha	41	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. M. van Bemmel, Sweelinckstraat 159, The Hague.-(Holland)
11								TRANSIT		Van Bemmel	Gijsbertus	17	✓	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. M. van Bemmel, Sweelinckstraat 159, The Hague.-(Holland)
12	UNDER 16									Van Bemmel	Anna Maria Juliana Wilhelmina	9	✓	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. M. van Bemmel, Sweelinckstraat 159, The Hague.-(Holland)
13										Van Bemmel	Adriana Christina	18	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. M. van Bemmel, Sweelinckstraat 159, The Hague.-(Holland)
14										Van Bemmel	Pieter Martinus	12	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. M. van Bemmel, Sweelinckstraat 159, The Hague.-(Holland)
15										Van Bemmel	Theodorus	7	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. M. van Bemmel, Sweelinckstraat 159, The Hague.-(Holland)
16								TRANSIT		ten Bruggen Cate	Lambertus Hendrik	23	✓	m		employde	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. G.L. ten Bruggen Cate, Valkenbosch laan 135, The Hague.-(Holland)
17										Canne	Hendrik Dirk	20	✓	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. R.E. Rielstra, P.C. Hooftstraat 142, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
18										de Clercq	Marinus Petrus	72	✓	m	wid.	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Mrs. de Wilde-de Clercq., Pijperweg 82, Bloemendaal.-(Holland)
19										Cath	Georgina Johanna	49	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Nijmegen	Mr. F. Cath, Potheofd 7, Deventer.-(Holland)
20								TRANSIT		Cath	Berendina	21	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Nijmegen	Mr. F. Cath, Potheofd 7, Deventer.-(Holland)
21										Ebbink	Johanna Maria Gertrude	25	✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. J.J. Ebbink, Palace Hotel, Hilversum.-(Holland)
22										Franken	Petrus Lambertus	29	✓	m	s	clergy-man	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haaren	Mr. Ch. Franken, Burgerlaan 158, Breda.-(Holland)
23										Geisler	Eduard Bernardus	29	✓	m	s	clergy-man	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Roermond	Mrs. F. Geisler-Schreurs, Deutsche Str. 7, Roermond.-(Holland)
24										Hermans	Godefridus Johannes	41	✓	m	m	Gov. employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Bussum	Mrs. H. Hermans, Nieuwe Binnenweg 17, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
25										Hermans	Anna Catharina Maria Fernina	37	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Bussum	Mrs. H. Hermans, Nieuwe Binnenweg 17, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
26										Kampherbeek	Theodorus Jacobus	61	✓	m	m	Gov. employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mrs. Kampherbeek, Nieuwe Binnenweg 17, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
27										Koker	François Constantijn Willem	26	✓	m	m	mechanician	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Arnhem	Mr. D.H. Koker, Wapenveld.(Geld., Holland.-
28										Koker	Willemina Magthilda Geertruida	23	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Arnhem	Mr. D.H. Koker, Wapenveld.(Geld., Holland.-
29										der Kinderen	Johannes Gerard	62	✓	m	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Baarn	Mr. G.H. der Kinderen, Utrechtsweg 23, Arnhem.-(Holland,
30										der Kinderen	Johanna Cornelia Petronella	61	✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Baarn	Mr. G.H. der Kinderen, Utrechtsweg 23, Arnhem.-(Holland,

ADMITTED 8/28/18 UNDER 16

ADMITTED 7/23/18

16

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 30

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List A

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

50

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Fever in prison or almshouse, or institution (disease and treatment of the last to be supported by charity)? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	In Transit																						
1	Dutch East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	greybrown	scar right middle finger	East-Indies	Magalang
	In Transit																						
2	Dutch East-Indies		yes	by husband	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	browngrey	mark of a broken leg	East-Indies	Batavia
	In Transit	Deventer																					
3	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Katoen My.	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blondgrey	none	Holland	Deventer
	In Transit	Semarang-																					
4	Dutch East-Indies		no	Joana Stoom-					In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	brownbrown	none	Germany	Salzbergen
	In Transit	The Hague		tram My.	yes	no	...	...															
5	Dutch East-Indies		no	Semarang-					In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blondgrey	none	Holland	Driebergen
	In Transit			Joana St. My	yes	no	...	...															
6	Dutch East-Indies		no	Semarang-					In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	3	4	fair	blondbrown	none	East-Indies	Tegal
	In Transit	The Hague		Joana St. My	no	no	...	...															
7	Dutch East-Indies		no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blondbrown	scar on left cheek	East-Indies	Djapara (Java)
	In Transit																						
8	Dutch East-Indies		no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey green	wears glasses	East-Indies	Batavia.
	In Transit			Dutch																			
9	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blondbrown	none	East-Indies	Semarang
	In Transit			Dutch																			
10	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brownblue green	none	Holland	Delft
	In Transit			Dutch																			
11	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blondblue green	none	East-Indies	Siloebondo
	In Transit			Dutch																			
12	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	none	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brownbrown	none	East-Indies	Koedoes
	In Transit			Dutch																			
13	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blondgreen	none	Holland	Gorinchem
	In Transit			Dutch																			
14	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	8	fair	blondbrown	none	Holland	Leeuwarden
	In Transit			Dutch																			
15	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blondbrown	none	Holland	Leeuwarden
	In Transit			Asiatic																			
16	China		no	Petroleum Co. Ltd. London.	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blondgrey green	none	East-Indies	Batavia
	In Transit																						
17	Dutch East-Indies		yes	by father	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	grey none	East-Indies	Semarang
	In Transit																						
18	Dutch East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	greyblue	wears glasses	Holland	Gatphen
	In Transit																						
19	Dutch East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blackbrown	none	East-Indies	Djamjamberta
	In Transit																						
20	Dutch East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blackbrown	none	East-Indies	Menado
	In Transit			Dutch																			
21	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	darkbrown	none	East-Indies	Buitenzorg
	In Transit																						
22	China		no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blackgreen	none	Holland	Dongen
	In Transit																						
23	China		no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blondbrown	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit			Dutch																			
24	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	7	10	fair	blondblue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit			Dutch																			
25	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blondgrey	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit			Dutch																			
26	West-Indies		no	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	greybrown	none	West-Indies	Paramaribo
	In Transit																						
27	East-Indies		no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	5	fair	blondblue	dark grey none	Holland	Leeuwarden
	In Transit																						
28	Dutch East-Indies		no	by husband	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown blue	dark none	Chili	Valparaiso
	In Transit																						
29	Dutch East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	grey blue	none	Holland	Leeuwarden
	In Transit																						
30	Dutch East-Indies		yes	by husband	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blue	none	Holland	Leeuwarden

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.J. Graat (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the F R I S I A, from A M S T E R D A M, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 30 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.J. Graat
Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918.,

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—213

1. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
2. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
3. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
4. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
5. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
6. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
7. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
8. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
9. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
10. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
11. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
12. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
13. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
14. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
15. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
16. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
17. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
18. Dutch	yes	in transit	no	no	
19. Dutch		in transit	no	no	
20. Dutch		in transit	no	no	
21. Dutch		in transit	no	no	
22. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
23. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
24. Dutch		in transit	no	no	
25. Dutch		in transit	no	no	
26. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
27. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
28. Dutch	no	in transit	no	no	
29. Dutch		in transit	no	no	
30. Dutch		in transit	no	no	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith," or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

51

J. Groen

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—214

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "F R I S I A" *sailing from* A M S T E R D A M , , 191 8.-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.	Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name. Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1								TRANSIT	Kempkers Zwaantina Cornelia	36	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Watergraafs-meer	Mrs. Kempkers, Schuitendiep 44a, Groningen.-(Holland)
2		UNDER 16							Kempkers Frederik Hendrik	12	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Watergraafs-meer	Mrs. Kempkers, Schuitendiep 44a, Groningen.-(Holland)
3		UNDER 16							Kempkers Anna Roelina	9	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Watergraafs-meer	Mrs. Kempkers, Schuitendiep 44a, Groningen.-(Holland)
4									Landheer Gerrit	46	m	m	teacher	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. H.Rieff, Claes de Vrieselaan 53a, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
5									Landheer Maria	45	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. H.Rieff, Claes de Vrieselaan 53a, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
6								TRANSIT	Linde van der Jules Armand	42	m	m	veterinarian	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hillegersberg	Mr.H.Bijleveld, Keizersgracht 323, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
7								TRANSIT	Linde van der Johanna Elisabeth	39	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hillegersberg	Mr.H.Bijleveld, Keizersgracht 323, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
8		UNDER 16							Linde van der John Rijklof Michaël Cornelis	3	m	s	none	no	no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hillegersberg	Mr.H.Bijleveld, Keizersgracht 323, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
9		UNDER 16							Linde van der Johanna Elizabeth Eleonora	3	f	s	none	no	no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hillegersberg	Mr.H.Bijleveld, Keizersgracht 323, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
10								TRANSIT	Mol - de Groot Marie Cornelia Francisca	30	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs.de Groot, Antonin Heave, Voorburg.-(Holland)
11								TRANSIT	Mekel Johannes Antonius Alphonsus	26	m	m	mine-engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mr. J.J.Mekel, Bedum.Gr. (Holland)
12									Mekel Maria Antonia Christina	31	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mr. J.J.Mekel, Bedum.Gr. (Holland)
13									Marken van Jan Vos	26	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Bloemendaal	Mrs.P.van Marken, Rijperweg 10, Bloemendaal.-(Holland)
14								TRANSIT	Marken van Theodora Jacoba Ernestina	27	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Bloemendaal	Mrs.P.van Marken, Rijperweg 10, Bloemendaal.-(Holland)
15									Mos Didericus Johannes Eppo	25	m	m	mengineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.D.M.Mos, Langestraat G 33, Den Helder.-(Holland)
16								TRANSIT	Meerkerk Johanna	32	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. K. Ebes, Prinsenstraat 93, Dordrecht.- (Holland)
17		UNDER 16							Meerkerk Christina Petronella	10	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. K. Ebes, Prinsenstraat 93, Dordrecht.-(Holland)
18		UNDER 16							Meerkerk Froukje	8	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. K. Ebes, Prinsenstraat 93, Dordrecht.-(Holland)
19		UNDER 16							Meerkerk Willem Huibrecht Andries	1	m	s	none	no	no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. K. Ebes, Prinsenstraat 93, Dordrecht.-(Holland)
20								TRANSIT	Mulder Gerardus Marinus	28	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.W.C. Mulder, Zoeterwoudsche Singel 28, Leiden.-(Holland)
21									Mulder Betsy	27	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.W.C. Mulder, Zoeterwoudsche Singel 28, Leiden.-(Holland)
22									Outshoorn Jan	36	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.C.J.Outshoorn-van der Hoeven, Marnixkade 108 I, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
23									Pino Jacoba	30	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.F.A. Bodde, Frankenslag 105, The Hague.-(Holland)
24									Pino Hester Jeanne	28	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.F.A. Bodde, Frankenslag 105, The Hague.-(Holland)
25									Praasterink Hendrik Cornelis	40	m	m	Gov. employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Colonial Department, The Hague.-(Holland)
26									Praasterink Johanna Catharina	37	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Colonial Department, The Hague.-(Holland)
27		UNDER 16							Praasterink Willem Johannes	15	m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Colonial Department, The Hague.-(Holland)
28		UNDER 16							Praasterink Catharina Johanna	7	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Colonial Department, The Hague.-(Holland)
29									Rissink Willem Gerard Francis Catharinus	24	m	m	Gov. employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amersfoort	Mrs. Rissink-Mahoye, Utrechtsche Straatweg, Amersfoort.-(Holland)
30									Rissink Annie	24	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amersfoort	Mrs. Rissink-Mahoye, Utrechtsche Straatweg, Amersfoort.-(Holland)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

14—430

52

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
		In Transit		Ned.Ind. Gas My.;																
1	Dutch East-Indies	Rotterdam	yes	no	...	...		In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
		In Transit	yes	Ned.Ind.																
2	Dutch East-Indies	Rotterdam		Gas My.;	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Dordrecht
		In Transit		Ned.Ind.																
3	Dutch East-Indies	Rotterdam	yes	Gas My.;	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	3	fair	blond	blue	none	East-Indies	Batavia
		In Transit		Dutch																
4	West-Indies		no	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	green brown	scar on forehead and right hand	Holland	Rotterdam
		In Transit		Dutch																
5	West-Indies		no	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	green brown	none	Holland	The Hague
		In Transit		Dutch																
6	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black	brown	short left index	East-Indies	Tjokoo
		In Transit		Dutch																
7	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark blond	grey	none	Holland	Rotterdam
		In Transit		Dutch																
8	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no							Holland	Rotterdam
		In Transit		Dutch																
9	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no							Holland	Rotterdam
		In Transit																		birth mark
10	Dutch East-Indies		no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	on left cheek	Holland	Rotterdam
		In Transit		Bataafsche Petroleum																
11	Mexico		no	My.The Hague	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Bodum
		In Transit		Bataafsche Petroleum																
12	Mexico		no	My.The Hague	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Delft
		In Transit			yes															
13	Dutch East-Indies		no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Nieuwer-Amstel
		In Transit																		
14	Dutch East-Indies		no	by husband	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Zutphen
		In Transit		es.																
15	Dutch East-Indies		yes	"Nederland" Amsterdam	yes	yes		ne sailg different times at S.Francisco	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Den Helder
		In Transit																		
16	Dutch East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blond	grey	none	Holland	Harlingen
		In Transit																		wears
17	Dutch East-Indies		yes	by mother	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	blond	blue	glasses	Holland	Rotterdam
		In Transit																		
18	Dutch East-Indies		yes	by mother	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
		In Transit																		
19	Dutch East-Indies		yes	by mother	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
		In Transit		Semarangsche																wears
20	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Administratie Maatschappy	no	...	...		In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	glasses	East-Indies	Soemabaja
		In Transit		Semarangsche	yes														dark	
21	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Administratie Maatschappy	no	...	...		In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
		In Transit			yes		June 16th '17													
22	Dutch East-Indies		yes	SS."Nederland" Amsterdam	yes	March 27th.'18			In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark blond	green grey	none	Holland	Nieuwer-Amstel
		In Transit		Dutch															dark	
23	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	East-Indies	Batavia
		In Transit		Dutch															light	
24	Dutch East-Indies		yes	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	The Hague
		In Transit		Dutch																wart on
25	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	green blue	the chin	East-Indies	Semarang
		In Transit		Dutch																
26	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	black	none	East-Indies	Batavia
		In Transit		Dutch																
27	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	brown	brown	none	East-Indies	Batavia
		In Transit		Dutch																wart on
28	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	1	8	fair	brown	brown	left cheek	East-Indies	Padang
		In Transit		Dutch																
29	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blue		none	Holland	The Hague
		In Transit		Dutch																
30	Dutch East-Indies		no	Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	[illegible]	[illegible]

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.J. GRAAT (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "FRISIA", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 59 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.J. Graat

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 19 18,

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—213

1. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
2. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
3. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
4. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
5. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
6. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
7. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
8. no	in transit	no	no	
9. no	in transit	no	no	
10. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
11. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
12 Dutch	in transit	no	no	
13. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
14. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
15. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
16. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
17. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
18. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
19. no	in transit	no	no	
20. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
21. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
22. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
23. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
24. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
25. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
26. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
27. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
28. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
29. Dutch	in transit	no	no	
30. Dutch	in transit	no	no	

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

53

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 85 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Groen.

Sworn to before me this 16 day of July, 19 18

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

11—23

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "F R I S I A" sailing from A M S T E R D A M , , 1918.-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)							2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.					HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.				Able to—				* Last Permanent Residence.		
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT															
2								TRANSIT		de Haan	Pieter	28		m	m	Chief-Officer Mercantile Marine	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Bussum	Mrs.G.E.de Haan-Klaasen, Prinses Marielaan 7,Bussum.-(Holland)
3										Evertse	Daniel Pieter	25		m	m	boring-master	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Bergen op Zoom	Mrs.C.M.P.Evertse, Z.Z.Haven 59, Bergenop Zoom.-(Holland)
4								TRANSIT		~~Maier~~ Tempelaar	~~Oscar Rudolf~~ Maurits Willem	~~84~~ 22		~~m~~ m	~~s~~ s	~~civ. engineer~~ sugar chemnist	~~yes~~ yes	~~yes~~ yes	~~Dutch~~ Dutch	~~Dutch~~ Dutch	~~Holland~~ Holland	~~Delft~~ Dubbeldam	~~Mr. A.D. Muller, Veenkade 8, The Hague.-(Holland)~~ Mr. C. Tempelaar, Dubbeldam E 73, (Holland)
5								TRANSIT		Leeman	Louis Pieter Hendrik	29		m	s	shipping clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. A.D.Leeman, Boomgaardstraat 54, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
6										van Rouveroy van Nieuwaal	Josina Adriana Cornelia	56		f	w.	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.Liétaert Peerbolte, Amth.Bujckstr 96 The Hague.-(Holland)
7										de Ras	Arthur Emmanuel	26		m	m	captain	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Mr.M. de Ras, Boschermeg D 61, Maastricht.-(Holland)
8										de Ras	Maria Antonia Geertruida	20		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs.M.J.Oosterman,Sophiastraat The Hague.-(Holland)
9								TRANSIT		Ruys	Willem Jacob	33		m	m	planter	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Messrs.Ruys Bros. Wijnhaven 33, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
10										Ruys	Maria Hendrika Victorina	20		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Messrs.Ruys Bros. Wijnhaven 33, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
11	UNDER 16									Ruys	Frits Rudolf			m	s	none	no	no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Messrs.Ruys Bros. Wijnhaven 33, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
12								TRANSIT		Schäffer	Karel August	22		m	m	Custom-House Official	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.W.G.P.Schäffer,van Merlenstraat 2, The Hague.-(Holland)
13										Schäffer	Geertruida Johanna	21		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.W.G.P.Schäffer,van Merlenstraat 2, The Hague.-(Holland)
14										Simonis	Johannes Nicolaas Bernardus	24		m	s	Custom-House Official	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Gouda	Mr.J.Simonis, Krugerlaan 8, Gouda.-(Holland)
15								TRANSIT		Van Son	Louis	34		m.	m	legal employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.J.W.Hamilton,Zeilstraat 91, The Hague.-(Holland)
16								TRANSIT		Stijn	Johannes	31		m.	m	employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.W.Stijn, Lauings Hoekstraat 41, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
17										Stijn	Alida Wilhelmina	20		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J. Couzy, Javastraat 49, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
18								TRANSIT		Siccama	Eye Luitjen	27		m	m	mine-engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mr.J.Siccama,Stationsweg, Wilddervank.-(Holland)
19								TRANSIT		Siccama	Cornelia	25		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mr.L. de Waard, Poortland [illegible], Delft.-(Holland)
20										Scholtens	Hendrik	57		m	m	teacher	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mrs.A.Janssen,Stiftlaanstraat [illegible], Rotterdam.(Holland)
21										~~Strms~~	~~Leo~~	~~31~~		~~m~~	~~m~~	~~teacher~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Amsterdam~~	~~Mr. B. Strms. Terborg.G.-(Holland)~~
22										~~Strms~~	~~Nichama Riva~~	~~28~~		~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Amsterdam~~	~~Mr.B. Strms, Terborg.-Geld. Holland.~~
23								TRANSIT		Voets	Martinus Henricus	28		m	s	salesman	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heeren.N.Br.	Mr.M.Voets, [illegible], Heerenth N.Br.-(Holland)
24										Wessels-van der Werf	Richtje	20		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterd.	Mr.K.van der Werf, [illegible] Amsterdam. (Holland)
25										Van Wulree	Emile David	46		m	m	banker	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.[illegible] van Wulree, [illegible] Rotterdam.-(Holland)
26								TRANSIT		Van Wulree	Emilie Martine	19		f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.[illegible] van Wulree, [illegible] Rotterdam.-(Holland)
27								TRANSIT		Bake	Berth. Lina A.	37		f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.H.H.van Wulree, [illegible] Rotterdam.-(Holland)
28										Repelius	Cornelis Johannes Gijsbertus	25		m	s	surveyor	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Mr.C.J.Repelius, [illegible] Utrecht.-(Holland)
29										Schalkwijk	Hendrika	24		f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Mrs.H.A.Schalkwijk, [illegible] Utrecht.-(Holland)
30								TRANSIT		Hemminga	Feite	27		m	s	employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Yselstein	Mr.L.Hemminga, [illegible] Yselstein.-(Holland)

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 26 Cl.

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

List ... G.

54

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	In Transit			Netherland Steamship Company		16th June '17 28th March '18			In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
GRANT ALIEN	In Transit			Batavasche Petroleum Co.	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	brown	dark blond	brown	none	Holland	Rozendaal
	In Transit			Dutch Government																		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes			yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	black	brown	none	East-Indies	Lahat
GRANT ALIEN	In Transit			Handelsverg																	scar on the	
	Dutch East-Indies		X	Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	right cheek	Holland	Dubbeldam
	In Transit																					
	Dutch East-Indies	no		myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Alblasdam
	In Transit																			blue		
	West-Indies	no		myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Zoltbommel
	In Transit			Dutch																		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	Holland	Maastricht
	In Transit			Dutch															dark			
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Breda
	In Transit					1908-09																
	Dutch East-Indies	no		myself	yes	yes	1917	May-July Poughkeepsie	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Scherpenzeel
	In Transit						May-July 1917	Poughkeepsie														
	Dutch East-Indies	no		by mother	yes	yes			In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	none	East-Indies	Soekaboemi
	In Transit																					
	Dutch East-Indies	no		by mother	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit			Dutch																		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	The Hague
	In Transit			Dutch															dark			
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	The Hague
	In Transit			Dutch																		
	Dutch East-Indies	no		Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Gouda
	In Transit						March 1915	S.Frisco NewYork													East-	
	Dutch East-Indies	no		myself	yes	yes			In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Indies	Djocjacarta
	In Transit			Dredgedkly															dark			
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		"Soerabaja"	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit			Dredgedkly Amsterdam															dark			
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		"Soerabaja"	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit			Dataafsche																	black spot	
	Dutch East-Indies	no		Petroleum	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blond	grey	in eye	Holland	Lisse
	In Transit			My. The Hague																		
	Dutch East-Indies	no		Petroleum	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey		Holland	Delft
	In Transit			Dataafsche																		
	West-Indies	no		myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey		Holland	Hilversum
	In Transit			Dutch																brown		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	brown	none	Holland	Leiden
	In Transit			Dutch																		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		Government	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	black	brown	none	Russia	Schklow
GRANT ALIEN	In Transit																					
	China		no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Hoorn
	In Transit			by															dark			
	Dutch East-Indies	no		husband	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit					1890-		NewYork												grey wears		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		myself	yes	yes	1891	Baltimore	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	blue	glasses	Holland	Dreumel
	" In Transit			by																		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		father	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	black	black	none	Japan	Tokio
	" In Transit			by																		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		Mr. Wolree	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	brown	none	Holland	Appel
GRANT ALIEN	In Transit			Handelsverg.															dark	blue little flag		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		"Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	left hand,	Holland	Leiden
	In Transit			at Amsterdam																scar near		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	left eye	Holland	Den Helder
GRANT ALIEN	In Transit			Handelsverg.																		
	Dutch East-Indies	yes		"Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
				at Amsterdam																		

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.J. GRAAT *(State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the* "FRISIA" *, from* AMSTERDAM *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* 85 *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

~~Officer~~. master

Sworn to before me this 2 *day of* July *, 19*18*,*

at .....

Immigration Officer.

11—213

1.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
2.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
3.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
4.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
5.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
6.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
7.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
8.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
9.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
10.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
11.	no	In Transit	no	no
12.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
13.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
14.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
15.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
16.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
17.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
18.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
19.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
20.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
21.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
22.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
23.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
24.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
25.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
26.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
27.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
28.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
29.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
30.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban," refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

55

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Groen

Sworn to before me this [illegible] day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "FRISIA" sailing from AMSTERDAM, 19[illegible].

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.								HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Vrijheid	Hendrik Martinus	28		m	m	lawyer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heemstede	Mrs.C.B.Vrijheid,Sluisstraat 5 Amsterdam.-(Holland)
2								TRANSIT		Vrijheid	Louise Thérèse	21		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Mrs.L.Th.C.Landré,Leidsche Vaart 24 Haarlem.-(Holland)
3										Libourel	Joseph Eduard Hipolyte	40		m	m	secretary	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs.Labourel, Frankenstraat 100, The Hague.-(Holland)
4								TRANSIT		Dalitz	Louis Jean	25		m	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.H.C.Kroncuer,Laan van Meerdervoort The Hague.-(Holland)
5										Van der Min	Willem Jacobus	51		m	s	physician	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.P.van der Min,Marnixstraat 350, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
6										Groenema	Jan Jurjen	24		m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Delft	Mr.A.J.Groenema,Van Woustraat 64, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
7										Van Griethuijsen	Anna Elisabeth Adriana	71		f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Oegstgeest	Mr.J.C.M.van Griethuysen, Mayer of Oegstgeest.-(Holland)
8								TRANSIT		Van Reede van Oudtshoorn	William Ferdinand	57		m	m	adviser coffee-culture	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.R.W.Jesse, Spuipoortstraat 56, Haarlem.-(Holland)
9										Van Reede van Oudtshoorn	Catharina	58		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.R.W.Jesse, Spuipoortstraat 56, Haarlem.-(Holland)
10										Braijé	Jan Baptist Michel	66		m	s	rentier	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hilversum	Mrs.M.J.Braijé, Emmastraat 66, Hilversum.-(Holland)
11										Van Cammingha	Baard Carel	25		m	s	Bank-employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.Jhr.van Cammingha,Willem de Zwijgerlaan 74, The Hague.-(Holland)
12								TRANSIT		van de Pol	Gerrit Reinier	30		m	s	employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Gorinchem	Mrs M. van de Pol-Kraayenbrink Zusterstraat C 469a Gorinchem
13								TRANSIT		Jager	Catharina Fenna Charlotte	26		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Baarn	Mr. J. F. Meursing Mollerusstraat 11 Baarn.
14										Wilbrink	Johanna Jacoba	35		f	d	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. W.H.Spiegel, Overtoom 1 1/43 Amsterdam (Holland)
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 14

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

14—430

56

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
																25	26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Free in prima or alienborn, or Lapsation (or race and treatment of the immigrant supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	1	Dutch East-Indies In Transit		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	Surabaya In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none	East-Indies	Batavia
	2	Dutch East-Indies In Transit		yes	by husband	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey blue black	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	3	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	N.V.Vereen. Indische Cultuur- ond.rnemingen	yes	no	...	...	Semarang In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	grey	brown	none	Holland	Roosendaal
	4	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	myself	yes	no	...	...	Batavia In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue green	none	East-Indies	Batavia
	5	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	myself	yes	yes	Sept. Nov. 1916	Rochester	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	dark	brown grey	none	Holland	Alkmaar
	6	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	Stoomtram My.The Hague Royal Packet	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	brown	blue grey	none	East-Indies	Padang
	7	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	Company Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	8	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	grey	blue	Scar on right ring-finger	East-Indies	Soerabaya
	9	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	by husband Royal Packet-	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	birth mark in the neck (left)	Holland	Amsterdam
	10	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	Company Amsterdam	yes	yes	Nov. 1916	New York	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	blond	blue	Index finger right hand	Holland	Amsterdam
	11	Dutch East-Indies	In transit	no	Ned.Ind. Handelsbank	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue		Holland	Amsterdam
	12	Dutch East Indies	In transit	no	Jacobson V.d.Berg Co Rotterdam	yes	yes	July 17	in transit	In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	GOrinchem
	13	Dutch East Indies	In Transit	yes	self	no	no			Java in transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	14	Dutch East Indies			myself	yes	no	...	...	Batavia In transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	wears glasses	Holland	Amsterdam
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.J. GRAAT (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "FRISIA", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 99 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Graat

Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

1.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
2.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
3.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
4.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
5.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
6.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
7.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
8.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
9.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
10.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
11.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no
12	Dutch	In transit	no	no
13	Dutch	In transit	no	no
14	Dutch	in Transit	no	no

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 13 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

57

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht (Holland) _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 108 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Groen

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "P R I S I A" sailing from A M S T E R D A M, 1918.-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Cleyndert	Hendrik	36		m	m	grain merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. C.Cleyndert-Korff, Van Miereveldstraat 13,Amsterdam.-
2										Eastman	Alberto	30		m	s	chancellor Argentine Consulate	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish American	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.Alejandro Guesalaga, Argentine Ambassador,The Hague.-(Holland)
3								TRANSIT		Eastman de	Rufina Carman	64		f	w	none	yes	yes	Argentine	Spanish American	Holland	Amsterdam	Dr.Romes D.Cuccone,Argentine Consul General,Amsterdam.-(Holland)
4								TRANSIT		Keyzer de	Cornelia Amelia	26		f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.P. de Keyzer, Frans Halsstraat 30, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
5								TRANSIT		Theunisse	Johanna Adriana	37		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mr.H.H.Theunisse,Rua do Triumpho 26, Rio de Janeiro.-(Brazil)
6	UNDER 16									Theunisse	Johanna Carolina	5		f	s	none	no	no	Dutch	Dutch	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mr.H.H.Theunisse,Rua do Triumpho 26, Rio de Janeiro.-(Brazil)
7	UNDER 16									Theunisse	Cornelia	1		f	s	none	no	no	Dutch	Dutch	Brazil	Rio de Janeiro	Mr.H.H.Theunisse,Rua do Triumpho 26, Rio de Janeiro.-(Brazil)
8								TRANSIT		Visser	Robert	[illegible]		m	m	tobacco planter	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Scheveningen	Mr.H.H.Theunisse,Rua do Triumpho 26, Rio de Janeiro.-(Brazil)
9								TRANSIT		Visser	Ernestina Delphina	28		f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.B.Visser,Mathenesserlaan 450, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
10																							Mr.W.J.Simonis,Nieuwe Binnen 39, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 9

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON-IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

58

14—430

	12	13	14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25	26	27		28	29		
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in good health and good physical condition; if not, state what is the matter.	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, assurance or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	1	In Transit South-America		yes	myself	yes	yes	1900 Port Arthur Texas and 1901 Kansas City.	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	wears glasses	Holland	Nieuwerdam
	2	In Transit South-America		yes	myself	yes	no	... ...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
	3	In Transit South-America		yes	myself	yes	no	... ...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	grey	brown	none	Argentine	Buenos Aires
	4	In Transit South-America		yes	Zuid-Am. Graan Co. Amsterdam	yes	no	... ...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	5	In Transit South-America		yes	Royal Holland Lloyd	no	no	... ...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	blue grey	scar in the neck	Holland	Rotterdam
	6	In Transit South-America		yes	Royal Holland Lloyd	no	no	... ...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	7	In Transit South-America		yes	Royal Holland Lloyd	no	no	... ...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	dark blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	8	In Transit South-America		yes	myself	yes	yes	Apr.1904 & Febr.1911 Harrisan Chicago	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	scar in the neck	Holland	Rotterdam
PAINT ALIEN	9	In Transit South-America		yes	by husband	yes	no	... ...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark brown	dark brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	10																					
	11																					
	12																					
	13																					
	14																					
	15																					
	16																					
	17																					
	18																					
	19																					
	20																					
	21																					
	22																					
	23																					
	24																					
	25																					
	26																					
	27																					
	28																					
	29																					
	30																					

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J / J. GRAAT (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "FRISIA", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 108 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Graat
Officer.

1.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no	
2.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no	
3.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no	
4.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no	
5.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no	
6.	no	In Transit	no	no	
7.	no	In Transit	no	no	
8.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no	
9.	Dutch	In Transit	no	no	

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* July, 1918,

at [illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—21

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—21

List No. 5

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht (Holland(, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 132 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

59

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11-213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14-213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

F

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "F R I S I A" 9-10 sailing from A M S T E R D A M 13-14, 191 8.-

14—130

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1			Engelbregt	Pierre Antoine Leonard	39	m	m	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Arnhem	Mr.J.Klingenspoor,'s-Gravelandsche Weg, Hilversum.-(Holland)
2			Engelbregt	Helena Susanna	38	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Arnhem	Mr.J.Klingenspoor,'s-Gravelandsche Weg, Hilversum.-(Holland)
3	UNDER 16		Engelbregt	Helena Bernardina	9	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Arnhem	Mr.J.Klingenspoor,'S-Gravelandsche Weg, Hilversum.-(Holland)
4			~~Wilbrink~~	~~Johanna Jacoba~~	~~35~~	~~f~~	~~s~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Amsterdam~~	~~Mr.W.H.Spiegel, Overtoom 41-43, Amsterdam.-(Holland)~~
	Title 524(a) Col. 7-21-37	22-6327	74 - 7/20/37	(505)											
5	ADMITTED		Speshneff	Eugénie	34	f	m	none	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Holland	Scheveningen	Mr.Cruchon,French Naval Attache, The Hague.-(Holland)
6	ADMITTED UNDER 16		Speshneff	Alexis	2½	m	s	none	no	no	Russian	Russian	Holland	Scheveningen	Mr.Cruchon,French Naval Attache, The Hague.-(Holland)
7	ADMITTED UNDER 16		Speshneff	Barbara	4	f	s	none	no	no	Russian	Russian	Holland	Scheveningen	Mr.Cruchon,French Naval Attache, The Hague.-(Holland.)
8			Constantinoff	Elisabeth	42	f	s	servant	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Holland	The Hague	Mr.Cruchon,French Naval Attache, The Hague.-(Holland)
9			Olthoff	Willem Hendrik	45	m	m	civil engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.G.W.Olthoff,Villa "Johanna" Zandvoort.-(Holland) NON IMM
10		TRANSIT	Van Ream	Hendrik	52	m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.H.van Ream,136 Leurliergracht, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
11			Van den Bos	Henriette Wilhelmina	27	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Doorn	Mr.M.C.van den Bos,"Capanella", Doorn.-(Holland)
12			Cramer	Justus	24	m	s	merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.H.G.D.Cramer, Wapenveld.-(Holland)
13	ADMITTED		Dujardin	Petrus Johannes Hubertus Philippus	28	m	m	chemist	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Dordrecht	Mr.V. Smeets, Alexander Battalaan 46, Maastricht.-(Holland)
14	CAPANELLA		Dujardin	Marie Eugene Jeanne	29	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Dordrecht	Mr.V.Smeets, Alexander Battalaan 46, Maastricht.-(Holland.)
15			Jolles	Jan	26	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Zandvoort	Mr.C.C.A.Bienfait, Vredehorst, Aerdenhout.-(Holland)
16			Jolles	Caroline	26	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Zandvoort	Mr.J.C.A.Bienfait, Vredehorst, Aerdenhout.-(Holland)
17	ADMITTED		Kuiper	Willem Reemt	22	m	s	employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.W.Kuiper, Schiedamsche Vest 76, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
18			Plieger	Wilhelmina Hendrika	30	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. J. Koster, Wittenburgergracht 41-47, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
19			Van der Sanden	Johannes Gerhardus Antonius	32	m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.van der Sanden-Ziegler, Jacobstraat 5, Amsterdam. (Holland)
20			Wabeke	Bertha Henriette	30	f	m	none	yes	yes	English	English	Holland	Doorn	Mr.M.C.van den Bos, "Capanella", Doorn.-(Holland)
21	UNDER 16		Wabeke	Bertus Harry	2	m	s	none	no	no	English	English	Holland	Doorn	Mr.M.C.van den Bos, "Capanella", Doorn.-(Holland)
22			Witsenburg	Jacobus	35	m	m	Agent	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.J.Witsenburg,Jan Luyken Straat 43, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
23			Keith	Violette Serena	17	f	s	none	yes	yes	English	English	Holland	The Hague	Dr.L.Lub-Daniels, Chasalaan 11, The Hague.-(Holland)
24			~~Van de Pol~~	~~Gerrit Reinier~~	~~50~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~employee~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Gorinchem~~	~~Mrs. M.van de Pol-Kraayenbrink Lusterstraat C 469a,Gorinchem.(Holland)~~
25			~~Jager~~	~~Catharina Fenna Charlotte~~	~~26~~	~~f~~	~~m~~	~~none~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Baarn~~	~~Mr. J. F. Moursing, Hollandsstraat H Baarn. (Holland)~~
26			Petrie	Marinus Pieter Cornelis	51	m	s	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. Th. Petrie,van Ravensteinstraat 438 's-Gravenhage.-
27			de Haast	Johannes	50	m	m	Storemaster	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr. L. de Haast Stationsplein 14 C Rotterdam.
28															
29															
30															

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 24

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

60

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution or hospital for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	San Francisco			Bataafsche			Jan.1915															
1	California, San Francisco	yes	yes	Petroleum My.The Hague	yes	yes	March 1918 San Francisco	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blondblue		none	Holland	The Hague
2	California San Francisco	yes	yes	Bataafsche Petroleum My.The Hague	yes	no	...	... n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blondblue		none	Holland	The Hague
3	California	yes	yes	Bataafsche Petroleum My.The Hague	yes	no	...	... n o	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blondblue		none	Holland	Maastricht
4	~~N.Y. New York~~		myself	yes	no	...	...	~~Family Bogaerts, Brooklyn,~~ Funch Edey & Co. 8-10 Bridge Street, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blondblue	wears glasses		Holland	Amsterdam
5	Californie San Francisco	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brownblue		none	Russia	Territoire de Don
6	Californie San Francisco	yes	by mother	no	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no								
7	Californie San Francisco	yes	by mother	no	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no								
8	Californie	yes	by Mr.Speshneif	no yes	...	...		n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue grey	none	Russia	Brest-Litowsk
9	N.Y. New York	yes	myself	yes	yes	Different times		n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Leiden
10	Canada Bawlf	yes	myself	yes	yes	Jan.8 Apr.8	Canada	to my family at Bawlf.-(Can.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
11	Wash. Seattle	no	myself	yes	no	...	...	to my brother in law W.G.Wabeke 308 Central Buildings 3rdAvenue Seattle.Wash.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blond		none	Holland	Rotterdam
12	Wash. Seattle	no	myself	yes	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	grey	Wears glasses	Holland	Wapenveld
13	N.Y. Buffalo	no	Jurgens' Margarine Fabrieken	yes	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	grey	[illegible]	Holland	Maastricht
14	N.Y. Buffalo	no	Jurgens' Margarine Fabrieken	yes	no	...	...	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	brown	left arm	Belgia	Liege
15	N.Y. New York	yes	myself	yes	yes	Nov.1912 Aug.1914 Savannah Georgia		n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Haarlem
16	N.Y. New York	yes	by husband	yes	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
17	N.Y. [illegible]	yes	[illegible] Rotterdam My.	yes	yes	Nov.1916 March 1/18 New York		Office of Messrs. Bolle Wateman & Co. 115 Prod.Exchange [illegible]	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	2	fair	blond	blue	glasses	Holland	Delfzijl
18	N.Y. Brooklyn	yes	myself	yes	yes	1914	Brooklyn	to my parents Mr.& Mrs.Bogaerts c/o Funch Edey,Bridge Street New York.-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Nieuwer Amstel
19	Wash. Seattle	no	myself	yes	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	grey	left eye	Holland	Amst-Harlem
20	Wash. Seattle	no	myself	yes	no	...	...	to my husband Mr.W.G.Wabeke, 308 Central Bldgs.,3rd Avenue Seattle.-(Wash.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	dark grey	none	Holland	Rotterdam
21	Wash. Seattle	no	by mother	no	no	...	...	to my father Mr.W.G.Wabeke 308 Central Bldgs,3rd Avenue Seattle.-(Wash.)	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blondblue				
22	N.Y. New York	no	myself	yes	yes	1915/6 1916/17	New York	Mr.Sec.S.Mahony,17 Battery New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	grey	grey	none	Holland	Den Helder
23	San Francisco California	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	to my partner Shell Company 2a Martinez near Frisco.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	[illegible]	[illegible]
24	In transit Dutch East -Indiesyes		Messrs Jacobson Rotterdam	yes	yes	13th.June '17 3rd.Aug. '17		in Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	brownbrown		none	Holland	Cosin - chem
25	In Transit Dutch East-Indiesyes		myself	yes	no	...	.....	in Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam.-
26	N.Y. New York	yes	Rotterdam-Lloyd	yes	no	...	.....	Mr. H.L.Bekker c/o Messrs Tunch Edye & Co 8/10 Bridgestree N.Y. City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	bleu	none	Holland	Amsterdam
27	N.Y. New York	yes	Rotterdam-Lloyd	yes	yes	1903 Pensecola		Mr. H.L. Bekker c/o Messrs.Tunch Edye & Co 8/10 Bridgestreet N.Y. city	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	dark	black	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
28																						
29																						
30																						

GRANT ALIEN

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, J.J. Graat, Master (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), of the "FRISIA", from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 132 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.J. Graat
Officer. Master

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918,

at

Immigration Officer.

1.	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no
2.	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no
3.	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no
4.	~~Dutch~~	~~no~~	~~unknown~~	~~no~~	~~no~~
5.	English	yes	unknown	no	no
6.	no	yes	unknown	no	no
7.	no	yes	unknown	no	no
8.	Russian	no	unknown	no	no
9.	Dutch	yes	some months	no	no
10.	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no
11.	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no
12.	Dutch	yes	one year	no	no
13.	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no
14.	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no
15.	Dutch	not certain	unknown	no	no
16.	Dutch	not certain	unknown	no	no
17.	Dutch	yes	some years	no	no
18.	Dutch	unknown	unknown	no	no
19.	Dutch	yes	one year	no	no
20.	Dutch	unknown	unknown	no	no
21.	no	known	unknown	no	no
22.	Dutch	yes	six months	no	no
23.	Dutch	unknown	unknown mother	no	no
24.	Dutch	in Transit		no	no
25.	Dutch	in Transit		no	no
26.	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no
27.	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

(7) 61

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

_____

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

at Hull

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "PRISIA" sailing from AMSTERDAM , , 1918.-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.							Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT			Van Affelen van Saemsfoort	Hubertus Rudolf	26	m	s	private	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.van Affelen van Saemsfoort, Rijswijk.Z.H.-(Holland)
2							TRANSIT			de Boer	Hendrik	26	m	s	architect	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Assen	Mr.M. de Boer, Assen.-(Holland)
3							TRANSIT			Berghuis	Lodewijk Joseph	21	m	s	employee telephone	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Voorschoten	Mr.L.A.van den Bergh van Heinenoord, Groot Hertoginnelaan 178,The Hague.-
4										de Bruin	Marinus	29	m	m	inspector	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Mrs.W.de Bruin,Oostzaanstraat 8, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
5										de Bruin	Maria Petronella	26	f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Mrs.W.de Bruin,Oostzaanstraat 8, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
6	UNDER 16									de Bruin	Dirk	1	m	s	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Mrs.W.de Bruin,Oostzaanstraat 8, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
7							TRANSIT			Baartman	Carolina Geertruida Louisa Johanna	28	f	s	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.P.J.Baartman,Nieuwe Binnenweg 286, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
8							TRANSIT			Benema	Nicolaas	24	m	s	sailor	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Anna Paulowna	Mr.W.Benema , Anna Paulowna.-(Holland)
9										Colijn	Johann Georg	30	m	m	employee	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.G.Colijn,c/o.Mr. Mölman, Roomstraat 6,Utrecht.-(Holland)
10										Colijn	Maria Antoinette	32	f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.G.Colijn,c/o.Mr. Mölman, Roomstraat 6, Utrecht.-(Holland)
11	UNDER 16									Colijn	Maria Antoinette	3	f	s	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.G.Colijn,c/o.Mr. Mölman, Roomstraat 6,Utrecht.-(Holland)
12							TRANSIT			Buysen-Polman	Theodora Lamberta	31	f	wid.	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.G.Colijn,c/o.Mr. Mölman, Roomstraat 6, Utrecht.-(Holland)
13							TRANSIT			Dapper	Hendrik Gerrit Jacobus	25	m	m	architect	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.J.J.Dapper, Marnixkade 9, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
14										Dapper	Antoinette Hendrika Maria	27	f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.J.J.Dapper, Marnixkade 9, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
15										Van Drielen	Virginie Johanna	27	f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Flushing	Mrs.S.Commeling,Hendrikstraat 32, Flushing.-(Holland)
16							TRANSIT			Dozy	Henri Theodor	19	m	s	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Bussum	Mr.A.Eversen, Joh.Verhulststraat 37, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
17							TRANSIT			Van Etten	Geertruide	28	f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.M.Marie van Etten,Amsterdam.-(Holland)
18	UNDER 16									Van Etten	Cornelis	2	m	s	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.M.Marie van Etten,Amsterdam.-(Holland)
19										Egner	Betsy	31	f	s	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Mr.A.A.Egner,Kinderhuisstraat 61, Heemstede.-(Holland)
20										Fluitman	Petrus	25	m	m	Custom House-Officer	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Mr.G.Fluitman,Rijksstraatweg 200, Oosterleem.-(Holland)
21							TRANSIT			Fluitman	Laurentia	25	f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Mr.G.Fluitman,Rijksstraatweg 200, Oosterleem.-(Holland)
22							TRANSIT			De Graaff	Hendrik Willem Johan	27	m	s	planter	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.L.C.de Graaff, Cromvlaal 49, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
23										~~Van Oosten~~	~~Johan Marie~~	~~28~~	~~m~~	~~s~~	~~boek keeper~~	~~yes yes~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Amsterdam~~	~~Mrs.H.W.van Oosten, Gildestraat 70, Utrecht.-(Holland)~~
24										Gerrits	Jeanne Mathilde	31	f	s	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Leerdam	Mr.F.J.Gerrits,Jacobsen Dijkstraat 1, Apeldoorn.-(Holland)
25										Glaser	Theodorus Johannes Laurentius Hendrik	32	m	m	Inspector	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Aerkrade	Mrs.Margaretha Melting Glaser, Roofdstraat, Aerkrade.-(Holland)
26							TRANSIT			Glaser	Margaretha	30	f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Aerkrade	Mrs.Margaretha Melting Glaser, Roofdstraat, Aerkrade.-(Holland)
27										Gerstel	Bernardus Jornelis Moritz	16	m	s	sailor	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.M.Gerstel, Vijverlefstraat 81a, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
28										Hogewoning	Jantina Alida	24	f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hilversum	Mr.J.v.d.Berg, Koningstraat 6, Hilversum.-(Holland)
29										Hamburger	Rachel	20	f	s	None	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.D. Hamburger, Vijzelstraat 1 f, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
30										Ingerman	Cornelis	22	m	s	chemist	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.D.Ingerman,Joh. [illegible] Amsterdam.-(Holland)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List H

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

62

Arriving at Port of ....., *191*

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, what?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming, by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
		In Transit																light				
GRANT ALIEN 1	Dutch East-Indies		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	brown	black	black	none	Dutch East-Indies	Djokjakarta
2	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	Deli-Railway Company	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Neede.Geld.
3	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blue	blue green	none	Dutch East-Indies	Probolinggo
4	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Deli-Railway Company	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	dark blue grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
5	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Deli-Railway Company	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Haarlem
6	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Deli-Railway Company	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	dark blue grey	none	Holland	Groningen
7	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	scar near right eye	Holland	Tiel
8	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Royal Packet Comp. A'dam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	scar on index left hand	Holland	Anna Paulowna
9	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	N.V.Ned.Ind. Land Syndicaat Hilversum.	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark brown	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
10	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	N.V.Ned.Ind. Land Syndicaat Hilversum	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	black grey	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
11	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	N.V.Ned.Ind. Land Syndicaat Hilversum	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
12	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	N.V.Ned.Ind. Land Syndicaat Hilversum	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	blue	none	Holland	Oud-Zevenaar
13	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
14	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	by husband	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
15	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Royal Packet Company Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Flushing
16	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark	brown	none	East-Indies	Malang
17	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark brown	light brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
18	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	by mother	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
19	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	grey brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
20	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Deli-Railway Co.	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	dark blond	grey	none	Holland	Oostdongeradeel
21	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Deli-Railway Co.	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blond	grey	none	Holland	Alkmaar
GRANT ALIEN 22	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	Serdang Cultuur Co. Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
23	~~Dutch East-Indies~~	~~In Transit~~	~~yes~~	~~Export by Amerika~~	~~yes~~	~~no~~	...	...	~~In Transit~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~5~~	~~9~~	~~fair~~	~~blond~~	~~blue~~	~~many glasses~~	~~Holland~~	~~Utrecht~~
GRANT ALIEN 24	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	by male	brown	scar on thumb left hand	East-Indies	Mok-Mok
25	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	The Hague
26	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	by husband	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	The Hague
27	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Royal Packet Company Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	dark blond	brown	none	Holland	The Hague
28	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Alphenberg
29	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Mrs. Zeehandelaar Handelsvereeniging "Amsterdam"	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	1	fair	dark	brown	scar on left hand	Holland	Amsterdam
GRANT ALIEN 30	Dutch East-Indies			at Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
2	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
3	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
4	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
5	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
6	no		In Transit	no	no	
7	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
8	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
9	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
10	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
11	no		In Transit	no	no	
12	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
13	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
14	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
15	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
16	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
17	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
18	no		In Transit	no	no	
19	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
20	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
21	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
22	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
23	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
24	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
25	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
26	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
27	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
28	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
29	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	
30	Dutch		In Transit	no	no	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I ..... of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

1—213

I J. J. GRAAT , of the "FRISIA" from AMSTERDAM , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 29 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer).

Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July , 1918

at .....

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", _____, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht (Holland) _____, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

63

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

B

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "F R I S I A" sailing from A M S T E R D A M , 191 8.-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2	3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.	Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name. / Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										~~Bergman~~ / ~~Cornelis~~	~~34~~	~~m~~	~~m~~		~~fitter~~	yes yes	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Hengelo~~	~~Mr.H.Bergman, le. Berkloosweg 27, Hengelo.-(Holland)~~
2			TRANSIT							Jekkers / Wilhelmus Antonie	22	m	s		sailor	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Weesp	Mr.W. Jekkers, Oude Gracht 11, Weesp.-(Holland)
3										~~Jager~~ / Catharina Fenna Charlotte	26	f	m		none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Buren	~~Mr.J.F. Wumsing, Hollenastraat 11, Buren.-(Holland)~~
4			TRANSIT							Kabel / Pieter	27	m	s		employee	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.P.Kabel, Kostverlorenstraat 17, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
5			TRANSIT							Kok / Pieter	40	m	m		captain	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Schoten	Mr. T. Kok, Lagerstraat 1, Velzen.-(Holland)
6										Kramer / Adolf Johannes	18	m	s		assistant engineer	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Holwerd	Mr. H. Kramer, Holwerd.-(Holland)
7										Kuijp / Willem Martinus	23	m	s		sugar-chemist	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.H. Kuijp, Valkenboschlaan 454, The Hague.-(Holland)
8			TRANSIT							de Leede / Jacobus	36	m	m		merchant	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.B.P. de Leede, Breierodestraat 97, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
9										de Leede / Hendrika Wilhelmina	36	f	m		none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.B.P. de Leede, Breierodestraat 97, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
10			TRANSIT							Lewe van Middelstum / Ernest Holzard Jacob	19	m	s		employee	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amersfoort	Mr.P.Baron Lewe van Middelstum de Oberon de Saint Jermain, Hendrik Vos Vlaadenstraat 1 Amersfoort.-(Holland)
11										Leutscher / Aultje	24	f	m		none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Mrs. Joh.Bisschop, Jos.Israëlsstraat 64, Groningen.-(Holland)
12										Leistra / Elizabeth	23	f	m		none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Mr. J.Tongsma, Hoogkerk.-Gr.-Holland
13										Van der Leest / Simme	20	m	s		sailor	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Mr. H.Van der Leest, Wormerstraat 19, Groningen.-(Holland)
14			TRANSIT							Van Lent / Hendrikus	18	m	s		waiter	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.C. Nieuland, Nol. Vierponders near Brielle.-(Holland)
15										Landzaad / Pieter	25	m	s		bookkeeper	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. P.Landzaad, le Atjehstraat 39 Amsterdam.-(Holland)
16										Van der Meer / Franciscus Hermanus	26	m	s		planter	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.H.van der Meer, Jacob Vossenaar Oldenstraat 1, Sloten.-(N.H.) Holland
17										Mos / Didericus Johannes	5	m	m		engineer	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.D.M.Mos, Langestraat C 27, Den Helder.-(Holland)
18			TRANSIT							Melsert / Eppo Willem Adrianus	19	m	s		sailor	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr. W.C. Melsert, Nobelstraat 5, The Hague.-(Holland)
19										Mije / Johannes	24	m	s		employee	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. Cornelia M. Mije, Jacob van Lennepkade 86, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
20										Nix / Karel Eduard	37	m	m		manager of the firm of Messrs. Nix & Co. Bankers	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.J.J.V.Nix, 117 Maximistraat, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
21										De Neef / Nicolaas	33	m	m		teacher	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.J.C.de Neef, Oost-Maasstraat 94, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
22	UNDER 16		TRANSIT							De Neef / Jorijatje	32	f	m		none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.J.C.de Neef, Oost-Maasstraat 94, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
23										De Neef / Suzanne Jacoba	2	f	s		none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.J.C.de Neef, Oost-Maasstraat 94, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
24										Niehaus / Menno Roelo	23	m	s		mate	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.K. Niehaus, Jacob van Lennepkade Amsterdam.-(Holland)
25										Post / Anne	27	m	m		teacher	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heerenveen	Mr.J.J.Post, Architect, Prins Hendrikstr. Winterswijk.-(Holland)
26										Post / Sophia Elisabeth	24	f	m		none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heerenveen	Mr.J.J.Post, Architect, Prins Hendrikstr. Winterswijk.-(Holland)
27										Roosebeom / Francis William Reitz	29	m	s		planter	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Mr.C.T. le V.Roosebeom, Biltstraat Utrecht.-(Holland)
28										Stokvis / Herman Frederik	32	m	m		telephone inspector	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.Wijnveldt, Boezemkade 4A. Rotterdam.-(Holland)
29										Stokvis / Sija	22	f	m		none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.Wijnveldt, Boezemkade 4A. Rotterdam.-(Holland)
30	UNDER 16									Stokvis / Herman Antoon	2	m	s		none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.Wijnveldt, Boezemkade 4A. Rotterdam.-(Holland)

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 28

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

64

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.							
															25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	In Transit		Stork Bros.																			
1	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Hengelo.	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark blond	grey blue	none	Holland	Hengelo.O.
	In Transit		Royal			10th Aug.																
2	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Packet Comp.A'	Dem	yes	yes 1916	26th Aug NewYork	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amersfoort
	In Transit																					
3	Dutch East-Indies	yes	myself	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	dark grey blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit		Deli																			
4	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Railway Company	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	dark grey	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit		Mr.W.P.de																			
5	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Groot Apeldoorn	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Zwartsluis
	In Transit		Royal																			
6	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Packet Company Amsterdam	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Deinum.Fr.
	In Transit																					
7	Dutch East-Indies	no	myself	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	brown	brown	none	East-Indies	Djidjoeroeg
	In Transit																			scar on right		
8	Dutch East-Indies	yes	myself	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	eye and right little finger	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit																			scar on		
9	Dutch East-Indies	yes	by husband	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	brown	right arm	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit		Verg.Indische																			
10	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Cultuur Ondernemingen The Hague	no		....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	gre, sunny on the nose	Holland	The Hague
	In Transit			yes																		
11	Dutch East-Indies	yes	myself	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark brown		none	Holland	Joure
	In Transit																					
12	Dutch East-Indies	yes	myself	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit		Royal			Aug.	with ss."Batjan",															
13	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Packet Co.Amsterdam	yes	yes	1917	NewYork	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Huidhorn
	In Transit		Royal																			
14	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Packet Co.Amsterdam	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Arielle
	In Transit		Ned.Ind.																	scar on right		
15	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Land Syndi-cate Hilversum	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	grey	under jaw	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit		Ned.Ind.	yes														dark	dark			
16	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Land Syndicate Hilversum		no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit						with ss.Adrianen															
17	Dutch East-Indies	yes	SS.Co. "Nederland"	yes	yes	on different times at S.Francisco		In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Den Helder
	In Transit		Royal																	two birth marks		
18	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Packet Co.	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	green brown	on right cheek	Holland	The Hague
	In Transit		Royal																			
19	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Packet Co.	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit																					
20	Dutch East-Indies	no	myself	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Delfshaven
	In Transit		Ned. Zending-school																			
21	Dutch East-Indies	no	Oegstgeest	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit		Ned.Zending																			
22	Dutch East-Indies	no	School Oegstgeest	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit		Ned.Zending																			
23	Dutch East-Indies	yes	School Oegstgeest	no	no	Jan'9th:		In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit					Merchant.														birth mark		
24	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Royal Packet Company	yes	yes	1915	NewYork	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	left cheek	Holland	Dordrecht
	In Transit		Dutch																			
25	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Government	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey		Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit		Dutch																			
26	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Government	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	grey		Holland	Amersfoort
	In Transit		Neth.Am.																			
27	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Flamingo	yes	no	....	....	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	6	fair	blond	blue		Holland	Amersfoort
	In Transit		Deli-			April-																
28	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Railway Co.	yes	yes	May 1917	Newport News	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	-	fair	blond	grey		Holland	Amsterdam
	In Transit		Deli-Railway			April-																
29	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Company	yes	yes	May 1917	Newport News	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue		Holland	Rotterdam
	In Transit		Deli-Railway			April-																
30	Dutch East-Indies	yes	Company	no	yes	May 1917	Newport News	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	grey		Holland	Amsterdam

RANT ALIEN

RANT ALIEN

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-1623					
2	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
3	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-1623					
4	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-3625					
5	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-1623					
6	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-3625					
7	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-5-625					
8	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-16					
9	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-1623					
10	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-5-625					
11	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-1623					
12	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-2625					
13	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1- 3625					
14	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
15	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-4624					
16	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-1623					
17	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-2623					
18	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-4623					
19	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-3623					
20	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-1623					
21	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-3623					
22	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
23	no	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-4623					
24	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-3623					
25	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-4623					
26	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-3-					
27	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-2-					
28	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-1623					
29	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
30	no	In	Transit	no	no	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

1—214

I J. J. GRAAT (State whether master, first or second officer). of the "FRISIA" from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 57 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. J. Graat Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1918

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 86 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

65

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "P E R S I A" sailing from A M S T E R D A M, 191..

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT	✓	Brand	Pieter	25		m	m	electrical ingineer	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.A.W.Brand,Doedestraat 66A, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
2							TRANSIT	✓	Strubbe	Willem Barend Hendrik	20		m	s	4th mate	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Ouderkerk (Amstel)	Mrs.W.Strubbe-Vonk, Ouderkerk.-(Amstel) Holland.
3							TRANSIT	✓	Schilder	Ernst Anthonius Johannes Maria	19		m	s	3rd mate	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.A.W.E.Schilder, Leeuwensgracht 28, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
4							TRANSIT	✓	Stael	Matheus Hendrik	33		m	m	mate	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Mrs.G.Comkens, Peizerweg 15, Groningen.-(Holland)
5							TRANSIT	✓	Tekelenburg	Carel Jan Leopold	21		m	s	4th engineer	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Mr.C.J.L.Tekelenburg,Jeruzalemstraat [illegible], Amsterdam.-(Holland)
6							TRANSIT	✓	Verrijk	Willem Frederik	28		m	w	Kellner Engineer	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.K. de Ruiter,v.d.Oetsdestraat 115, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
7								✓	Verrijk	Thomaske	1		f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.K. de Ruiter, v.d.Oetsdestraat 115, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
8	UNDER 16							✓	Verrijk	Jan Willem Frederik	4		m	s	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.K. de Ruiter, v.d.Oetsdestraat 115, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
9	UNDER 16							✓	Verrijk	Klaas	1		m	s	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.K. de Ruiter, v.d.Oetsdestraat 115, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
10							TRANSIT	✓	Van der Vaart	Bartholomeus Alexander	27		m	m	electrical engineer	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.L.J.van der Vaart, Avesaest.-(Holland)
11								✓	Van der Vaart	Maria Johanna	22		f	s	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.L.J.van der Vaart, Avesaest.-(Holland)
12								✓	Wevers	Hendrik Cornelis	20		m	s	agriculturist	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Haarlem	Mr.J.Wevers, Kleine Houtstraat 57, Haarlem.-(Holland)
13	ADMITTED 7/24/18						TRANSIT	✓	Van Westerop	Maartje	21		f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Zaandam	Mrs.Vos, Otterspad 6, Zaandam.-(Holland)
14							TRANSIT	✓	Zijdenbos	Paulus Josephus Bartholomeus	20		m	s	architect	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.C.H.Zijdenbos, Herderstraat 26, The Hague.-(Holland)
15								✓	Schröder	Louis Paulus Wilhelm	21		m	m	agriculturist	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heerlen	Mr.L.F.Schröder, Bergweg 249B, Wageningen.-(Holland)
16							TRANSIT	✓	Schröder	Jeanne Elizabeth	22		f	m	none	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heerlen	Mr.L.F.Schröder, Bergweg 249B, Wageningen.-(Holland)
17	UNDER 16							✓	Schröder	Frederik Anne	8		m	s	none	no no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heerlen	Mr.L.F.Schröder, Bergweg 249B, Wageningen.-(Holland)
18							TRANSIT	✓	Noordman	Barbara Maria Susanna	32		f	s	Sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Leeuwarden	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
19							TRANSIT	✓	De Groot	Gerarda Johanna	23		f	s	sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
20								✓	Leonen	Anna Maria Gertruda	44		f	s	sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
21							TRANSIT	✓	Lindner	Johanna Maria Geertruida Henriette	40		f	s	sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
22								✓	Bosman	Adriana	39		f	s	sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
23								✓	Le Laat	Johanna Maria	27		f	s	sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
24								✓	Van Diekerk	Anna Maria	24		f	s	sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
25								✓	Steenvoorden	Christina Petronella	39		f	s	sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
26								✓	Germans	Angelina Margaretha Maria Elisabeth	39		f	s	sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
27								✓	Eskens	Arnolda Christina	25		f	s	sister of charity	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maastricht	Sisters of Charity of St. Carolus Borromeüs, "Onder de Bogen", Maastricht
28								✓	Bletz	Willem Cornelis	21		m	s	planter	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.F.Bletz, 72 de Lairessestraat, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
29									~~Van de Pol~~	~~Cornit Reinier~~	~~30~~		~~m~~	~~s~~	~~employee~~	~~yes yes~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Dutch~~	~~Holland~~	~~Soerabaja~~	~~Mr.W.P. van de Pol, Kraayenbol 6, Soerabaja.-(Java)~~
30								✓	Pouderoyen	Jan	20		m	s	employee	yes yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.W.Pouderoyen, 21 [illegible], Rotterdam.-(Holland)

15

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 29

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

66

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
GRANT ALIEN	Pac In Transit		Scerabaya					Soerabaja														
1	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Dry Dock Company Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	brown black	grey blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
2	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Royal Packet Comp.A'dam	yes	yes	Aug.3rd Aug. 24th. 1916	New York	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blond	blue	none	Holland	Ouderkerk (Amstel)
3	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Royal Packet Comp.A'dam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark brown	dark brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
4	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no Batavasche Petroleum Comp.The Hague	yes	yes	April 1906	Mobile	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Delfzijl
5	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Royal Packet Comp.A'dam	yes	yes	Aug- Sept. 1917	Baltimore New York Philadelphia	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Utrecht
6	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Deli-Railway Company	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	brown	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
7	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Deli-Railway Company	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
8	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Deli-Railway Company	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no							Holland	Amsterdam
9	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Deli-Railway Company	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no							Holland	Amsterdam
10	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blond	brown	none	Holland	Vlaardingen
11	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no by husband	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	black	dark brown	none	Holland	Dordrecht
12	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Haarlem
13	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Holland	Zaandam
14	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes N.V.Toko-handel Hilversum	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark blond	blue	scar on left hand	Holland	The Hague
15	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no Nederlandsche Handel My. Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	brown	black	brown	none	East-Indies	Bandjermasin
16	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no Nederlandsche Handel My. Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	East-Indies	Tjilligon
17	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no Nederlandsche Handel My. Amsterdam	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no			brown	black	blue	none	Holland	Renkum
18	Dutch East Indies	In Transit	yes St.Carolus Stift Weltevreden	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Apeterwoude
19	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Weltevreden St.Carolus Stift	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blond	blue	none	Holland	Utrecht
20	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Weltevreden St.Carolus Stift	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Venraij
21	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Weltevreden St.Carolus Stift	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
22	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Weltevreden St.Carolus Stift	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Wilnis
23	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Weltevreden St.Carolus Stift	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Delfzijl
24	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Weltevreden St.Carolus Stift	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blond	blue	none	Holland	Bo...
25	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Weltevreden St.Carolus Stift	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Dieren-
26	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Weltevreden St.Carolus Stift	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Rotterd
27	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Weltevreden Mei.Ind.	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	blond	brown	none	Holland	Wasser.Gelb.
GRANT ALIEN	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes Land Syndicat Hilversum	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	dark blond	grey	none	Batavia	Veenhuizen
~~29~~	~~Dutch East-Indies~~	~~In Transit~~	~~no Messrs. Jacobson v.d.Berg & Co., Rotterdam~~	~~yes~~	~~yes~~	~~17th.June 1917 3rd Aug.'17~~	~~S.Francisco New Orleans New York~~	~~In Transit~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~no~~	~~good~~	~~no~~	~~6~~	~~3~~	~~fair~~	~~brown~~	~~brown~~	~~none~~	~~Holland~~	~~Dordrecht~~
GRANT ALIEN	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no Messrs. Jacobson v.d.Berg & Co., Rotterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blond	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
2	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
3	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
4	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
5	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
6	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
7	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
8	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
9	no	In Transit		no	no	
10	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
11	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
12	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
13	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
14	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
15	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
16	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
17	no	In Transit		no	no	
18	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
19	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
20	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
21	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
22	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
23	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
24	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
25	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
26	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
27	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
28	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	
29	~~Dutch~~	~~In Transit~~		~~no~~	~~no~~	
30	Dutch	In Transit		no	no	

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I J. J. GRAAT (State whether master, first or second officer), of the "FRISIA" from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 86 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1918

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 116 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

67

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

H—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

H—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

D

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "F R I S I A" *sailing from* A M S T E R D A M , , 1918.-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)									2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.			RESIDENT OF			HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.			NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.			Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1										Van Asperen	Helena Alberdina Elizabeth	27		m.	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.C.F.Grabandt,Adm.de Ruiterweg 125, Sloten.N.H.-(Holland)
2	UNDER 16									Van Asperen	Catharina Georgina	6		s.	none	no	no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.C.F.Grabandt,Adm.de Ruiterweg 125, Sloten.N.H.-(Holland)
3										Kuiper	Juntje	29		s.	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Nijholtwolde	Mrs.B.Kuiper, Nijholtwolde.-(Holland)
4										De Boer	Zwaantje	30		s.	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Oldeholtpa	Mr. S. de Vries, Oldeholtpa.-(Holland)
5										Bogaerts	Willem Gerardus	21		s.	mate	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J. Koster, Wittenburgergracht 61/63, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
6										Van Erpecum	Robert	30		s.	engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mrs.M.C.C.J.van Erpecum,van Aerssenstraat The Hague.-(Holland)
7										Faber	Klaas	48		s.	farmer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hallum	Mr.Hoogerhuis, Fijjum.-(Holland)
8										Faber	Ymke sister	38		s.	sister	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Hallum	Mr.Hoogerhuis, Hijjum.-(Holland)
9										Gouma	Meine	44		s.	carpenter	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Wolvega	Mr.J.Tinholt, Koperslagerij, Wolvega.-(Holland)
10										Hemming	Reading Anna Hendrina	22		s.	servant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Groningen	Miss.M.Hemming,Jozef Israëlstraat 50A, Groningen.-(Holland)
11										Hosselet	Ferdinandus Godefridus	26		m.	manager	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.F.Hosselet-de Meyer,2e.Atjehstraat 13 Amsterdam.-(Holland)
12										Hermeman	Isaac X	37		m.	long-shore-woman	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Apeldoorn	Mrs.Hermeman,Bartelsweg 72, Apeldoorn.-(Holland)
13										Holtkamp	Georgina Christina	23		s.	woman	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs. Holtkamp, 2e.Hugo de Grootstraat 60, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
14										Ingelse	Cornelia	56		m.	wife	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.D.L.Ingelse,139 Nieuwe Haven, Schiedam.-(Holland)
15										Koehoorn	Jelke	28		m.	farmer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Oranjewoud	Mr.Joh.Koehoorn, Rohten.-(Holland)
16										Koehoorn	Okke	27		m.	wife	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Oranjewoud	Mr.Joh.Koehoorn, Rohten.-(Holland)
17										Van der Laan	Johannes	47		m.	cattle-dealer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Heerenveen	Mr.S.v.d.Laan, Heerenveen.-(Holland)
18										Leyendekkers	Antoinette Johanna Hubertina	39		s.	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.Verlooy, Nassaukade 51, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
19										Nolke	Jan	63		m.	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Weesp	Mrs.G.H.Kasteel, Adelaarstraat 90bis, Utrecht.-(Holland)
20										Nolke	Albertha Johanna Huibertje Willemina	22		s.	clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Weesp	Mrs.G.H.Kasteel, Adelaarstraat 90bis, Utrecht.-(Holland)
21										Nolke	Anna Cornelia	51		m.	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Weesp	Mrs.G.H.Kasteel, Adelaarstraat 90bis, Utrecht.-(Holland)
22										Oldert	Willem	62		m.	farmer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Bussum	Mr.W.F.Oldert, 1st.Lieutenant, Department of War, The Hague.-(Holland)
23										Roos	Hermanus Hendrikus Johannes	32		m.	s traveller	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.H.J.Roos,van Hoffstraat 4, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
24										Schuurman	Neeltje	31		m.	wife	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.H.Schuurman, Amlijk.N.H.-(Holland)
25	UNDER 16									Schuurman	Jacob	9		s.	child	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.H.Schuurman, Amlijk.N.H.-(Holland)
26	UNDER 16									Schuurman	Pietertje	8		m.	s none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.H.Schuurman, Amlijk.N.H.-(Holland)
27										Chapkine	Marie with F.S.	34		m.	s servant	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Holland	The Hague	Mr.Speelon,French Naval Attaché, The Hague.-(Holland)
28										Plaxy	Lita	24		m.	servant	yes	yes	Russian	Russian	Holland	The Hague	Mr.Speelon,French Naval Attaché, The Hague.-(Holland)
29										Sandberg	Johannes Pieter	12		m.	s engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.J.Sandberg, 1e. Atjehstraat 14, Amsterdam.-(Holland); NON IMMIG
30										Metz	Jacoba Catharina	25		m.	s employee	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.J.T. Metz, Jacob van [illegible], Amsterdam.-(Holland)

W. Alexander } Inspectors

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: .

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NY *July 21*, 1918

68

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Even in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N.Y.	Staten-Island	no	Royal Packet Comp Amsterdam yes	100	no	...	...	to my husband Mr.G.H.van Asperen Talbot Place 242,Staten Island.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	dark blondbrown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
2	N.Y.	Staten-Island	no	Royal Packet Company Amsterdam	no	no	...	...	to my father Mr.G.H.van Asperen Talbot Place 242,Staten Island.	no	no	no	no	good	no			fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
3	Mon-tane	Columbus	no	myself	150	no	...	...	Mr.Keimpe Nyholt, Columbus.(Montana)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	grey blue	none	Holland	Ijsselmu
4	Mon-tane	Columbus	no	myself	150	no	...	...	Mr.Saeke Nijholt, Columbus.(Montana)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brown	blue	none	Holland	Oldeholtpa
5	N.Y.	Brooklyn	no	myself	10	yes	Nov.'09	...	to my parents Funch Edye & Co., Brooklyn. father Wm	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	-	fair	dark blond	brown	none	Holland	Amsterdam
6	N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	100	no	March '12 New York	...	Mrs.G.Cosgrave, Peekskill, New York	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	grey green	scar in the left eye	Holland	Schiedam
7	New-Jersey	Paterson	no	myself	6000	no	...	Cousin	Mr.A.Hoogstra, Brouw Avenue 58,Paterson.N.Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	11	fair	black grey	blue	none	Holland	Solingen
8	New-Jersey	Paterson	no	myself	[illegible]	no	...	... "	Mr.A.Hoogstra, Brouw Avenue 58,Paterson.N.Jersey	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Berlikum
9	Rode Yland	Providence	no	myself	600	yes	1907-1916 Providence	br.	Mr.J.Cosma,36 Sumter Street, Providence.R.Y.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	grey	blue	none	Holland	Molvega
10	Michigan	Grand Rapids	no	myself	400	no	...	...	Mr.H.M.Henning, Sherman Avenue 1059, Grand-Rapids.(Michigan)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Den Horn
11	N.Y.	New York	yes	Rikkers Bros. Amsterdam yes	100	no	...	fr.	Mr.P. Aubeck, Stone Street, 6-8 New York.-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark brown	brown	none	Holland	Rozendaal
12	N.J.	Jersey City	yes	myself	100	yes	May 1913 Sept 1914 Nov.1917	fr.	Mr.v.d. Gaag, Congress Street 140, Jersey City.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark	grey	scar on the forehead wears glasses	Holland	Amsterdam
13	Michigan	Detroit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	Father	Mr.Bolop, Vancourt 40, Detroit.-(Mich.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey blue		Holland	Amsterdam
14	N.Y.	New York	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	Mr. 31éw. 46th. Street, New York.- Son John & Thuis	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9		brown	brown	grey	Holland	Schiedam
15	Iowa	Larchwood Lyon County	no	myself	110	yes	1916-1917 Lyon County Iowa	fr.	Kees Keeskors.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	dark blond	light brown	none	Holland	Terberne
16	Iowa	Larchwood Lyon County	no	by husband	yes	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Rotsterlaule
17	N.Y.	Clarks Mills	no	myself	500	yes	1898-1916 Clarks Mills N.Y.		to my wife J.v.d. Bos Law, Box 257, Clarkmills,New York.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	blond	blue	scar on the left eyebrow	Holland	Nyehaske
18	California	Los Angelos	yes	myself	yes	yes	1908-1908		to my brother, Martin West moreland 500,Los Angelos.- Mr.A.C.Bolke,	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brown	brown	none	Holland	Venlo
19	U.S.A.	South Bend Ind.	no	myself	200	no	...	Son	Missawaka South Bend Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	grey	light blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
20	U.S.A.	South Bend Ind.	no	by father	yes	no	...	...	Mr.A.C.Bolke, Missawaka South Bend Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Wanep
21	U.S.A.	South Bend Ind.	no	by husband	yes	no	...	Son	Mr.A.C.Bolke, Missawaka, South Bend Ind.	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	light blue	none	Holland	Zuid (Geld.)
22	Iowa	Lacey	no	myself	100	no	...	4 sons	Mr.J.E.Eldert, Lacey R.R.,Iowa	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	dark	brown	none	Holland	Zuid (Geld.)
23	N.Y.	New York	no	Rikkers Bros. Amsterdam yes	100	no	...	...	Mr.P.Aubeck, Stone Street 6-8, New York.-	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	dark	brown	none	Holland	Rozendaal
24	U.S.A.	Raymond (Minn)	no	myself	100	no	...	...	to my husband in Raymond.-(Minn.) Peter	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Blikker
25	U.S.A.	Raymond (Minn)	no	by mother	no	no	...	...	to my father in Raymond.-(Minn.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Lelyk
26	U.S.A.	Raymond (Minn)	no	by mother	no	no	...	...	to my father in Raymond.-(Minn.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	9	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Lelyk
27	California	San Francisco	no	Mr. A.Speelmeff	no	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Arnhem (N. Brab.)
28	California	San Francisco	no	Mr. A.Speelmeff	no	no	...	...	n o	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Arnhem (N. Brab.)
29	N.Y.	New York	yes	Royal-West-Indien Maatschappij Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	Office of the Royal West-Indien Mail, New York.- to Mr.K.H. van Dijk,c/o.	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	1	fair	dark	blue	none	Holland	Arnhem
30	N.Y.	New York	yes	Messrs. Lindeteves & Stokvis Ltd. Amsterdam	60	no	...	...	Messrs.Lindeteves,Stokvis Ltd. 11 Broadway, New York.(city)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	dark	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam

GRANT ALIEN

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	Dutch	yes	three years	no	no	no
2	no	yes	three years	no	no	no
3	Dutch	yes	unknown	unknown	no	no
4	Dutch	yes	unknown	unknown	no	no
5	Dutch	no	unknown	unknown	no	no
6	Dutch	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
7	Dutch	no	unknown	yes	no	no
8	Dutch	no	unknown	yes	no	no
9	Dutch	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
10	Dutch	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
11	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no	no
12	Dutch	no	unknown	yes	no	no
13	Dutch	no	unknown	unknown	no	no
14	Dutch	yes	unknown	unknown	no	no
15	Dutch	no	permanent	no	no	no
16	Dutch	no	permanent	no	no	no
17	Dutch	no	permanent	yes	no	no
18	Dutch	no	permanent	unknown	no	no
19	Dutch	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
20	Dutch	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
21	Dutch	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
22	Dutch	no	unknown	yes	no	no
23	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no	no
24	Dutch	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
25	Dutch	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
26	Dutch	unknown	unknown	no	no	no
27	Russian	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
28	Russian	unknown	unknown	unknown	no	no
29	Dutch	yes	unknown	no	no	no
30	Dutch	no	unknown	no	no	no

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I _____ (State whether master, first or second officer), of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19__,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

I J.J. GRAAT (State whether master, first or second officer), of the "FRISIA" from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 116 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.J. Graat
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 24 day of July, 19 18

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

69

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", ____ (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 127 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. Groen

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

E

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "F R I S I A" *sailing from* A M S T E R D A M , , 1918.

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.		Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs.	Mos.				Read.	Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT		Slinkert	Gerard Anthonie Marie	26	m	m		book-keeper	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.G.Slinkert Sr., Hoenrsdsingel 246B, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
2							TRANSIT		Slinkert	Gerarda Anna Maria	19	f	m		none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Rotterdam	Mr.G.Slinkert Sr., Hoenrsdsingel 246B, Rotterdam.-(Holland)
3									Meyer	Willem Dirk	25	m	s		merchant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Mr.D.C.W.Meyer, Sedum.(Gr.) Holland
4									Maartens	Jacobus Jozef	29	m	m		electrical engineer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.H.Maartens, Lauriergracht 95, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
5									Maartens	Anna Wilhelmina Maria	27	f	m		none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.H.Maartens, Lauriergracht 95, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
6	UNDER 16								Maartens	Johannis Hendricus	1	m	s		none	no	no	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.J.H.Maartens, Lauriergracht 95, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
7							TRANSIT		Wanders	Magdalena	16	f	s		servant	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr.P. Wanders, Lauriergracht 75, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
8							TRANSIT		Beekman	Hendrik Jan	29	m	s		clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Wolfheeze	Mr.Jan Beekman, Zuidlaren.Dr.-(HOLLAND)
9									Schwartzmann	Maurice	76	m	m		private	yes	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	~~Holland~~ Argentina	~~Amsterdam~~ Punta Alta	Home in Punta Alta Bahia Blanca - Argentina
10									Schwartzmann	Berthe	57	f	m		none	yes	yes	Roumanian	Roumanian	Holland	Amsterdam	
11									Van Geelen	Johan Marie	22	m			bookkeeper, clerk	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mrs.M.W.van Geelen - Schwench, Oudestraat 70.- Utrecht.-(Holland)
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 11

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

70

Arriving at Port of ....., *191*

14—431

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (To be answered by Chinese if so, when?)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
RANT ALIEN	1	In Transit South-America		yes	S.American Grain Comp. Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	black	brown	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	2	In Transit South-America		yes	S.American Grain Compyes Amsterdam		no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	dark brown	blue	none	Holland	Rotterdam
	3	In Transit South-America		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	blond	blue	scar on right index	Holland	Noordwolde
	4	In Transit South-America		yes	S.American Oil Mills Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	5	In Transit South-America		yes	S.American Oil Mills Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	black	br.	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	6	In Transit South-America		yes	S.American Oil Mills Amsterdam	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no							Holland	Amsterdam
	7	In Transit South-America		yes	S.American Oil Mills Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Amsterdam
	8	In Transit South-America		yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	dark blond	blue	none	Holland	Assen
	9	In Transit South-America		no	myself	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	fair	grey	brown	none	Rumania	Bucarest
	10	In Transit South-America		no	by husband	no	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	11	fair	black	blue	none	Bessarabia	Resczoc
RANT ALIEN	11	In Transit South-America		yes	Messrs. Lindeteves Stokvis Ltd. Amsterdam	yes	no	...	...	In Transit	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	blond	dark grey	wears glasses	Holland	Utrecht
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
2	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
3	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
4	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
5	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
6	no	In	Transit	no	no	
7	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
8	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
9	Rumanian	In	Transit	no	no	
10	Rumanian	In	Transit	no	no	
11	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I J. J. GRAAT (State whether master, first or second officer), of the "Frisia" from AMSTERDAM, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 127 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 19 18

at .....

/,

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place: as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 24.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. GROEN, Surgeon of the "FRISIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of the University of Utrecht (Holland) 71

, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 130 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

at

Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ... 1 ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "F R I S I A" sailing from A M S T E R D A M , ..., 1918.

No. on List.	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Wallenburg	Dirk	47		m	m	farmer	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Apeldoorn	Mrs. Van Aggelen, Hazenbroekstraat 47, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
2										Wallenburg	Julia Frederika	48		f	m	wife	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Apeldoorn	Mrs. Van Aggelen, Hazenbroekstraat 47, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
3										Wallenburg	Gerard Johan	18		m	s	barber	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Apeldoorn	Mrs. Van Aggelen, Hazenbroekstraat 47, Amsterdam.-(Holland)
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

W. Alexander
Insp.

31

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom
Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 3

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

List 1

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of NY. July 21, 191[illegible]

72

14—431

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Whether in polygamy or other form of plural marriage; or a practical believer in polygamy or other plural marriage; or a member of any organization entertaining such belief; or a person who advises, teaches, or aids and abets any person in the practice of polygamy or other plural marriage?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
	Michichan																			
1	Grand Rapids	yes	myself	800	no	..	....	fr Mr.J.Oosterbroek,West Bridge Road 1650,Grand Rapids.-(Mich.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	blondblue	none	Holland	's-Graveland
	Michichan							Mr.J.Oosterbroek,West Bridge												
2	Grand Rapids	yes	by husband	yes	no	...	...	Road 1650,Grand Rapids.-(Mich.)	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	grey brown	none	Switserland	Lijon
	Michichan							Mr.J.Oosterbroek,West Bridge.												
3	Grand Rapids	yes	by father	yes	no	...	...	Road 1650, Grand Rapids.-(Mich)	no	no	no	no	good	no	4	5	fair	blondbrown	none	Holland	Apeldoorn
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

List 7

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Dutch	no	unknown	yes	no	no
2	Dutch	no	" unknown	yes	no	no
3	Dutch	no	" unknown	yes	no	no
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I (State whether master, first or second officer), of the ..... from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19...

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

List [illegible]

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, J. Groen, Surgeon of the "PRISIA", (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had eighteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of University of Utrecht (Holland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 134 in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

73

[illegible]

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

at [illegible]

[illegible]
Immigration Officer.

11—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11—213

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

G

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. "E R I S I A" sailing from A M S T E R D A M , 191 8.-

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS.						HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.		NAME IN FULL.		Age.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to—		Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence.		The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
	U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Yrs. Mos.				Read. Write.			Country.	City or Town.	
1							TRANSIT	✓	Kleijn van Willigen	François Cornelis	29 ✓	m	s	planter	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Maartensdijk	Mr. H.E. Kleijn van Willigen, Maartensdijk, Utr.-(Holland)
2									Van Zanen	Francisca Cornelis	24 ✓	f	m	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	The Hague	Messrs. Lindeteves Stokvis, Ltd., Amsterdam.-(Holland)
3									Snijder	Catharina Johanna	30 ✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	Mr. J.J. Snijder, Voorstraat 8 Harlingen
4									Schalkwijk	Hendrika	24 ✓	f	s	none	yes	yes	Dutch	Dutch	Holland	Utrecht	Mrs. E.A. Schalkwijk, Oosterstraat 23, Utrecht.-(Holland)
5																					
6																					
7																					
8																					
9																					
10																					
11																					
12																					
13																					
14																					
15																					
16																					
17																					
18																					
19																					
20																					
21																					
22																					
23																					
24																					
25																					
26																					
27																					
28																					
29																					
30																					

H.C. Gudley

29

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

*Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
†List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List G

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

(SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.)

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

74

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191*

14—481

	12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
		State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?							Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
		Pac Islds	In Transit		Ned. Ind.				In Transit														
GRANT ALIEN	1	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	yes	Land Syndicaat Hilversum	yes	no	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	3	fair	blond	grey	none	Holland	Amsterdam
GRANT ALIEN	2	Dutch East-Indies	In Transit	no	Messrs. Lindeleyes Stokvis Ltd. Amsterdam	no yes	no	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Dordrecht
GRANT ALIEN	3	South Africa	In Transit	no	myself	yes	no	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	4	fair	blond	blue	none	Holland	Harlingen
GRANT ALIEN	4	Dutch East Indies	Pac Islds In Transit	yes	myself	yes	no	...	...	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brown	brown	scar near left eye.	Holland	Den Helder
	5																						
	6																						
	7																						
	8																						
	9																						
	10																						
	11																						
	12																						
	13																						
	14																						
	15																						
	16																						
	17																						
	18																						
	19																						
	20																						
	21																						
	22																						
	23																						
	24																						
	25																						
	26																						
	27																						
	28																						
	29																						
	30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See foot-note for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	1-4595					
1	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-5595					
2	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1-3595					
3	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
	1 2595					
4	Dutch	In	Transit	no	no	
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..,

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

I **J.J. Graat, Master** (State whether master, first or second officer), of the **" F R I S I A "** from **AMSTERDAM**, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly **swaer** that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, **134** in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J.J. Graat
Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of **July**, 19**18**

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid: as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

add

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, J Green, Surgeon of the Trojia (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 18 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Hoeck (Haeland), and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1, 1 in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J Green.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

at New York

V. Fraggio

U. S. Imm. Insp.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

July 26/18

S/S Trojia

Arr July 20/18

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.



LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Frisia 9-10. Passengers sailing from Amsterdam 13-14, June 22, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	† Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Cleyndert	Hendrik	37		M M	Merchant	yes	Dutch English	yes	Holland	Dutch	Holland	Amsterdam	wife Catherina Koffeberg Van Wijnveldt St. #3 Amsterdam Holland	Argentine Republic	Buenos Aires
2															V. Parajon		
3															Edward A Burke		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

NON IM

Total passengers . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List ...

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York N.Y., July 21, 1918.

76

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32	33
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane? (If so, which? reported by Census? If so, when?)	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported with year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair. Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country. City or town.
1 GRANT ALIEN	yes	self	$100	yes 1901 to and 1903 Texas	Spencer Kellogg & Sons 76 Exchange Pl. Buffalo Belmont Hotel N.Y. City	Yes	I day	No	No	No	No	No	No	good	no	5	8½	fair	Blond	Blue	scar between left eye	Holland Nieuwendam
2																			
3																			
4																			
5																			
6																			
7																			
8																			
9																			
10																			
11																			
12																			
13																			
14																			
15																			
16																			
17																			
18																			
19																			
20																			
21																			
22																			
23																			
24																			
25																			
26																			
27																			
28																			
29																			
30																			

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Frisia, from Amsterdam, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly declare that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

A C Brunia

1st Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25th day of July, 1918

at New York

V. Riggio

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 20, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

CREW OF FRISIA.

Employment	Name.	Nationality	Place and date of birth.		Latest domicily		Nationality of the father.
Captain	MAAS Jacobus Jan	Dutch	Helder	22.11.76	W.Parkweg 55	A'dam	Dutch
Chief officer	ENKLAAR Adrianus Cornelis	"	Helder	7. 6.85	H.Engelen 26	Buiksloot	"
Second "	JANSEN Dirk Pieter	"	Aadam	11. 1.86	Bremstocweg 82	Noordwijk	"
3rd "	van ZAAL Dirk	"	Vlissingen	28. 2.94	H.H.Trompstraat 26	Sloten	"
4th "	WEERLMAN Nicolaas	"	Helder	9. 2 .94	Bessingracht 26	Helder	"
Apprentice	NUMMEL Hans	"	Groningen	1. 9.99	Bloemstraat 48	Groningen	"
Physician	GROEN Jacques	"	Delft	1.1.74	Schoutjeslaan44	Noordwijk	"
Marconi Off.	BAKKER Petrus Cornelis	"	den Haag	4.1.93	Laan v.N.Oostindie 71	Haag	"
" "	BAKKER Huibert Willem	"	Aadam	30.9.92	Reguliersgracht 104	Aadam	"
Bootswain	KONING Willem Alexander Frederik Paul	"	Texel	18.8.74	2e Atjehstraat 50	Aadam	"
Carpenter	de BRUYN Pieter	"	Buiksloot	18.7.80	Oosterdoksstr. 4	Baarn	"
Cabinman	de JONG Cornelis	"	Terschelling	8. 8.86	Gr.Kattenb.straat 16	Aadam	"
Asmptrimmer	van der VEEN Hendrik	"	Ameland	8. 8.88	Lyndenstraat 22	Aadam	"
Quartermaster	GROENEVE Gerrit	"	Terschelling	29.9.79	Zeemanshuis	Aadam	"
" "	BEKKER Steffel Nelle	"	Aadam	30.4.84	van Beuningenstraat 1	Aadam	"
" "	PROEHER Jan	"	Terschelling	18.8.79	Zeemanshuis	Aadam.	"
" "	KONING Jacobus Gerardus	"	Texel	21.7.75	Kat.tusschenstraat 9	Aadam	"
Sailor	POSTMA Pieter	"	Ameland	4.11.01	Oelderschekade 81	Aadam	"
"	vanden VOSEN Theunis	"	Aadam	18.2.84	Ballstraat 81	Aadam	"
"	KOOMEN Jan	"	Aadam	4.1.94	Meeuwenstraat 26	Aadam	"
"	van SCHOUTEN Johannes Lambertus Franciscus	"	Aadam	27.8.86	Lindengracht 126	Aadam	"
"	de JONGH Ernesto Filippo	"	Curacao	18.8.89	Teldersstraat 7	Aadam	"
"	SCHRYNEMAKERS Antonius Hendricus	"	Aadam	18.4.94	Oostenb.gracht 89	Aadam	"
"	HAGE Franciscus Cornelis Marinus	"	Aadam	30.6.97	Bickersgracht 40	Aadam	"
"	BURGER Johannes	"	Aadam	3.8.76	1e Speerdamsstraat 92	Aadam	"
"	van der STARRE Willem Jacobus	"	Helder	25.6.94	1e Atjehstraat 125	Aadam	"
"	van LAAL Willem Johannes	"	Aadam	29.4.81	Theodorastraat 10	Aadam	"
"	KRAAK Jacques Cornelis	"	Ubbergen	19.8.77	Grimburgwal 9	Aadam	"
"	KRAAK Henry Theodoor	"	Ubbergen	30.12.74	Wammingestraat 2	Aadam	"
"	BOCKMAN Johannes Antonius Jozef	"	Hilversum	29.4.81	Jacob.Marisstr.18	Slotenn.	"
"	HERCKENS Josephus Marie	"	Rotterdam	23.1.86	Groote Bransteeg 24	R'dam	"
"	de BOER Willem	"	Franeker	20.10.69	Vaartstraat 65	Aadam	"
"	VINK Hendrik	"	Woerden	21.2.74	Eriestraat 31	Aadam	"
"	SMIT Gerrit Willem	"	Aadam	12.10.83	Jacob van Lennepkade 27	Aadam	"
"	VERMEERDAAL Jacob	"	Aadam	18.7.96	Balt.Florisstraat 55	Aadam	"
"	BECKER George Nicolaas Marie	"	Aadam	8.12.90	Leidscheplein 33	Haarlem	"
"	de GOOYER Corhelis Johannes Willem	"	Helder	12.11.92	von Zesenstraat 65	Aadam	"
"	KOUSEBAND Jan	"	Aadam	16.5.96	Zeemanshuis	Aadam	"
"	JANSEN Hendrik Johannes	"	Vlissingen	26.12.84	Nieuwemeerdyk 89	Aadam	"
"	GLOUDI Jan	"	R'dam	2.3.80	Hoogte Kadyk 15	Aadam	"
"	VELLEMVYKEN Jan	"	Helder	6.1.93	v.Rappardstraat 11	Aadam	"
"	van KRAAREN Wilhelmus Petrus Cornelis	"	Heusden	19.8.83	Schrijnen 38	Harlingen	"
"	FOUSERT Wilhelmus	"	Aadam	20.5.93	O.Z.Voorburgwal 41	Aadam	"
Sailorboy	SASBACH Dirk Cornelis	"	Aadam	19.3.1900	Bergstraat 9	Aadam	"
"	HUSMAN Jan Hendrik	"	Aadam	2.2. 1900	Cornelisstraat 79	Aadam	"
Chief Engineer	HUIZINGA Otto Cornel is	"	Groningen	4.10.77	Haarlemmerstraat 66	Aadam	"
2d "	de GROOT Arnoldus Johannes Corhelis	"	Aadam	16.7.87	Saxenburgerstraat 18	Aadam	"
3th "	WESEL Jacob	"	Koog a/d Zaan	11.10.89	Anna Paulownastr 27	Zaandam	"
4th "	BARTLEMA Hendrik Dirk	"	Aadam	11.6.89	Govert Flinckstr 262	Aadam	"
5th "	NOORDSTRATEN Willem Theodorus	"	Zeist	16.8.91	Voorheuvel 26	Zeist	"
6th "	LIPHUIZEN Johannes Nicolaas	"	Helder	26.2.92	Celebesstraat 32	Aadam.	"
7th "	van SCHAGEN Pieter Bastiaan	"	R'dam	17.11.95	Nassaukade 41	Aadam	"
8th "	van den BERG Jacob	"	Aadam	21.8.94	Lainge Nekstraat 41	Aadam	"
Electrical	van der HYDE Antonie Johannes	"	Helder	29.8.90	Dapperstraat 70	Aadam	"
Fore man	de GRAAF Frederik Hendrik Nieuwhuis Hendrik Jacobus	"	Aadam	15/4 1888 17.5.76	Bergstraat 67	Deventer van Zoenstraat 9. Amsterdam.	"
Boilermaker	KOOL Hendricus David	"	Aadam	5.7.79	Tuinstraat 246	Aadam	"
Storekeeper	van DUYN Hendricus Nicolaas	"	Aadam	6.3.82	1e Spaarndammerstr 83	Aadam	"
Greaser	ADMIRAAL Lenze	"	Aadam	4.9.87	Cornelisstraat 90	Aadam	"
"	van ZANTEN Johannes Jacobus	"	Aadam	14.4.81	Zeemanshuis	Aadam	"
"	TEBUSS Antonius	"	Aadam	21.10.79	Bickersgracht 82	Aadam	"
"	STOL Adrianus	"	Helder	11.4.74	Zaanstraat 6	Aadam	"
"	LAMAN Bijs	"	Aadam	6.11.77	Mariniersplein 36	Aadam	"
Firemen	STAM Pieter	"	Leiden	21.1.81	Lange Niesel 23	Aadam	"
"	BOKS Johannes Gerardus	"	Aadam	28.10.81	van Zesenstraat 42	Aadam	"
"	TELMAN Hendrik Christiaan	"	Aadam	20.2.81	Slykstraat 12	Aadam	"
"	VISSER Klaas	"	N.Amstel	14.2.84	Lynbaansgracht 82	Aadam	"
"	BOSUA Pieter	"	Aadam	6.12.81	von Zesenstraat 94	Aadam	"
"	Ter WORST Gerrit Laurens	"	Aadam	12.2.77	3e Kattenb.dwarsstr 8	Aadam	"
"	DOORN Jacob	"	Velsen	21.12.87	Pittestraat 17	Aadam	"
"	TRAMPER Cornelis Nicolaas	"	Zandvoort	7.9.79	dirk v Hasseltsteeg 17	Aadam	"
"	HAASKE Thomas Hendricus	"	Aadam	17.12.76	Hasebroekstraat 119	Aadam	"
"	KLEIN Wilhelm	"	Delft	8.7.86	Gr. Wittenb. str 18	Aadam	"
"	LIPLAA Jan Lodewyk	"	Helder	2.6.82	Sumatrastraat 54	Aadam	"
"	HARRIVAN Jacobus	"	Aadam	4.11.95	Bankastraat 40	Aadam	"
Trimmer	van HEERENGuilieme George	"	Haag	30.11.71	Koninginnestraat 123	Haag	"
"	RANSBERG Jacob	"	Aadam	24.5.95	Streomarkt 2	Aadam	"
"	VLAGEL Machiel Adrianus	"	Aadam	11.11.95	Dapperstraat 35	Aadam	"
"	RUIZENDAAL Pieter Cornelis	"	N.Amstel	7.6.93	2e Kostverlorenkade 151	Aadam	"
"	KORSEN Jacob	"	Oostzaan	20.3.96	Weerpad 34	Zaandam	"
"	RYANENBERG Jan	"	Aadam	13.7.90	1e Atjehstraat 2	Aadam	"
"	MOLLIS Wouter Cornelis	"	Hilversum	16.8.96	J.P.Heyestraat 57	Aadam	"
"	BRUBING Johannes	"	Purmerend	30.12.92	Kouwerspad 9	Zaandam	"
"	de LEEUW Nicolaas	"	Aadam	7.3.98	Waalsteeg 9	Aadam	"
"	YMAN Henry Johan Emil	"	Paramaribo	6.12.94	Zeemanshuis	Aadam	"
"	BRUSLMAN Bernard Herman	"	Aadam	14.2.76	Gerard Douplein 19	Aadam	"
"	GORT Klaas	"	Aadam	20.5.93	Zeedyk 10	Aadam	"
"	ABRYANS Wilhelmus	"	Aadam	19.4.76	Gr.Kattenb.straat 80	Aadam	"
"	van OMMEREN Jan Dirk	"	Aadam	23.7.92	Willemstraat 107	Aadam	"
Trimmerboy	KLUMPER Cornelis Jacobus	"	Haarlem	17.1.01	Veertingestraat 19	Haarlem	"
"	HANAIVAN Dirk Hermanus	"	Aadam	1.10.99	van Ostadestraat 325	Aadam	"
Sailor	BROERTJES Jacob	"	Sloten	27.7.86	Lampongstraat 16	Aadam	" (RESERVE)

Amsterdam, June 27 1918

Employment	Name		Nationality	Place and day of birth	Latest domicily		Nationality of Father.
Purser	Janson	Maarten Jacobus	Dutch	Rotterdam 7.12.84	Adm.de Ruijterweg 42	Sloten	Dutch
Ass.Purser	van 't Hull	Everardus	"	Utrecht 26.10.94	Vrolikstraat 250	Amsterdam	"
Chief Steward	van de Weijer	Carel Johannes	"	Breda 26. 1.89	Nachtegaalstraat 2	"	"
Steward 1 cl.	Brouwers	Petrus Hubertus	"	Meersum 22.11.81	2e Kostverlorenkade 28	"	"
Stewardess	Bekhorst	Fijtje	"	Huizen 27. 7.74	Leuvehaven 135 A	Rotterdam	"
"	Mulderland	Aletta Elisabeth	"	Rotterdam 5. 3.89	Quellijnstraat 9	Amsterdam	"
Pantryman	Fuchs	Philippus David	"	Harlerwijk 20.4.87	de Clerqstraat 91	"	German
"	Dangremond	Jan	"	Amsterdam 27.3.78	de Wittekade 3	"	"
"	Keldijk	Ernst Jan	"	Alkmaar 7. 3.85	Kuiperstraat 166	"	Dutch
Chief Cook	Reuser	Paulus Jacobus	"	Alkmaar 7. 4.81	Koninginneweg 104	Zandvoort	"
Cook	Vegelaar	Adriaan Frederik	"	Amsterdam 2.6.89	Jac.van Lennepkade 196	Amsterdm	"
"	Haak	Gerrit Johannes	"	Amsterdam 20.9.89	Keucheniusstraat 32	"	"
"	Nieuwenhoff	Antonius Joannes	"	" 20. 3.99	Kl.Kattenb.strat 136	"	"
Barman	van Es	Hendrik Hervaas	"	" 8.12.78	Ferd.Belstraat 111	"	"
Steward	Berendsen	Fransiscus Josephus	"	Zutfen 11.12.86	Rietmolenstraat 31	Enschede	"
"	't Hart	Jan	"	Brielle 22. 2.87	Javaplein 19	Amsterda	"
"	Arkenbout	Dirk Albertus	"	Amsterdam 6. 9.72	Czaar Peterstrat 138	"	"
"	Pieters	Willem Johannes	"	" 7. 4.97	Rustenburgerstraat 317	"	"
"	van der Meer	Maarten Frans	"	Nieuwendam 24. 8.71	Diergaardkade22 B	Rotterdam	"
"	Verhagen	Johannes Fransiscus	"	Vught 2. 6.66	Willebrordusstraat 26	Amsterdam	"
"	Lockhorst	Johan Bastiaan Anteni	"	Rotterdam 19. 3.85	Atjehstraat 71	Haarlem	"
"	Rippe	Fransiscus Antonius Wilhelm	"	Amsterdam 3. 2.69	Laurierstraat 250	Amsterdam	"
"	Niessie	Hendrik Christiaan	"	Nieuwer Amstel 1.11.87	Hendr.de Keijserplein 33	"	"
"	van 't Oosten	Pieter Jacobus	"	den Haag 25. 8.90	Haarlemmerdijk 153	"	"
"	Winterdijk	Cornelis Johannes Fransiscus Jacobus	"	" " 4. 8.81	Helmersstraat 92	den Haag	"
"	Kroes	Cornelis Adrianus Jacobus	"	Rotterdam 23.3.74	Diergaardekade 9 B	Rotterdam	"
"	de Haan	Fjerk	"	Terschelling 6.11.73	van der Hoopstraat 125	Amsterdam	"
"	de Gast	Simon	"	Brielle 4. 1.85	Sofiakade 19	Rotterdam	"
"	Bodemer	Ernst August	"	Winschoten 27.7.87	Tasmanstraat 63	Amsterdam	German
"	van der Veert	Victor Anselmus Petrus	"	Amsterdam 16.2.69	Lomanstraat 21	"	Dutch
"	Dame	Sijmen	"	" 24. 4.86	Sgelantierstraat 15	Hilversum	"
Def-boy	Valkhoff	Dirk Johan	"	Dordrecht 4. 5.99	Javastraat 47	Amsterdam	"
Bell-boy	van Meusden	Jan	"	Amsterdam 15.7.1900	le J.v.d.Heijdestraat	59 "	"
Steward	van Os	Pieter Hendrik Coenraad	"	" 26.11.79	Saenredamstraat 28	"	"
"	Dirks	Pieter	"	den Helder 12.10.98	Zeemanshuis	"	"
"	Leenheer	Gerrit	"	Delfshaven 7.6.74	Valeriusstraat 225	"	"
"	Beelemeijer	Hendrik	"	Amsterdam 27.10.80	Majubastraat 23	"	"
"	de Haan	Remmert	"	" 1.11.83	Blankenstraat 125	"	"
" 2nd Cl.	Berkhout	Fransiscus Leopold	"	Rotterdam 11.3.86	Witte de Withstraat 7	Sloten	"
Cook	Aelbers	Johannes Bernardus	"	Alfa a.d.R 2.12.67	Kromme Waal 29	Amsterdam	"
Stewardess	Weiland	Bertha Sophie	"	Amsterdam 7.1.85	Nieuwendijk 1	"	"
Pantryman	Douwes	Albert	"	" 5. 2.69	Tempelierstraat 44	Haarlem	"
" "	van Rooij	Hendrikus Josephus	"	Schijndel 25.3.87	Zeemanshuis	Amsterdam	"
Barman	Schreuder	Gerardus Johannes	"	Zaandam 19.2.67	Pancrasstraat 2	"	"
Steward	Reisinger	Joseph Johannes	"	Amsterdam 28.10994	O.Z.Voorburgval 75	"	"
"	Muijt	Hendrik Jan	"	Haarlemmerliede 19.4.87	3e Schinkelstraat 16 a	"	"
"	Mook	Paulus	"	den Haag 2. 4.81	le Helmersstraat 295	"	"
Steam-cook	Vermeulen	Leendert Frederik Wilhelm	"	Amsterdam 24.2.66	Balistraat 52	"	"
Cook	Dijkstra	Pieter	"	" 22.3.86	Pieter Vlamingstraat 92	"	"
"	Olthoff	Klaas Remmert Derk	"	Groningen 5. 1.93	Linaesstraat 103	"	"
Musician	Koning	David	"	Amsterdam 6.5.53	Memonystraat 29	"	"
Store-keeper	Stuurhaan	Jan	"	Leeuwarden 6.12.67	Wilhelminastraat 202	"	"
Ass. "	de Groot	Anthonius	"	Schiedam 15. 7.84	2e Leeghwaterstraat 3	"	"
Barber	Aukema	Durk	"	Bolsward 20. 5.92	Keizersgracht 712	"	"
Printer	Muller	Frederik Carel	"	Delft 26. 5.79	Kastanjewek 5	"	"
1st Baker	de Geus	Cornelis	"	Haarl.meer 16. 2.71	Oude Watering bij Leiden		"
2nd "	IJsbrandi	Knewker Jan	"	Franeker 16. 1.82	Zeemanshuis	"	"
3rd "	Hoefkens	Albertus Fransiscus Johannes	"	Amsterdam 19. 4.68	Pieter Langendijkstraat 43	"	"
Butcher	Zeijlemaker	Anthoni	"	Hoorn 25. 7.69	van der Hoopstraat 24	"	"
Steward	Bastiaans	Fransiscus Johannes Bernardus	"	Rotterdam 23. 7.86	Damstraat 20	"	"
"	Pheiffer	Johannes	"	den Helder 4. 2.79	Kanaalstraat 66	"	"
Laudry-man	de Vries	Cornelis Hendrik Herman	"	Amsterdam 8. 1.66	van Alphenstraat 3	"	"
Clerk	Frentrop	Johannes Ignatius Anthonius Maria	"	den Haag 10.11.66	Middelste Gracht 24 A	Leiden	"
Luggage-master	Baars	Rotterdam Johannes	"	Rotterdam 3.12.86	le Atjehstraat 28	Amsterdam	"
Potatoe-peeler	van Schooten	Eduard Jacobus	"	Bloemendaal 27.2.91	Koningirneweg 25	Zandvoort	"
Hospital-attendent	Kuiper	Andries	"	Amsterdam 10. 1.85	Czaar Petrstraat 140	Amsterdam	"

NOTE: F.D.Fuchs ' father came in Holland in 1883 and died in The Hague in 1897.
S.A.Bodemmer's Faher came in Holland 1862 died in Amsterdam 1905.

S.S. "Zeeland"

Amsterdam Series
SEEN. No. —
Bearer is to depart for the United States of America between June 21 1918 and June 23 1918

American Vice-Consul.

Amsterdam, June 21 1918

10

S S Frisia

July 20/18

86

MEALS.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST

Required under A

Vessel * F R I

(1) No. on list	Family nam
1	Graat
2	Bruinvis
3	Jansen
4	Van Bel
5	Weselman
6	Hummel
7	Bakker
8	Raken
9	Koning
10	de Bruyn
11	C. de Jong
12	van der Vee
13	Groendyk
14	Bakker
15	Koning
16	Pronker
17	Postma
18	van der Vu
19	van Schout
20	Koger
21	Schrijders
22	de Jongh
23	van der St
24	Fagh
25	Burger
26	Broertjes
27	Sasbach
28	Husman
29	
30	

* S
No

CABLE ADDRESS "FUNCH."

CODES: WATKINS, SCOTTS & A.B.C.(4th&5th EDITIONS)

Funch, Edye & Co.
INCORPORATED
Steamship Agents & Ship Brokers
Maritime Building
8-10 Bridge Street
New York.

79

7/21

August 3rd, 1918.

Messrs. U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, N. Y.

Dear Sirs:-

DUTCH S/S "FRISIA"

We have your letter of August 1st regarding Section 36, of the Act of February 5th, 1917 and beg to report that none of the crew of this steamer was permitted to go ashore while in New York. Therefore there were no changes or additions in the crew.

Yours very truly,
FUNCH, EDYE & CO., INC.,
Per

WAS/S

aliens
80

No. 86

MEALS.

Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		4	
		2	
		4	
		2	
		2	
		1	1
			1
		1	2
July 8	9	9	
Aug 16	15	15	
		1	1
July 8	9	9	
Aug 16	15	15	
July 24	27	27	
Aug 76	74	73	

marks or
rities

back

ses 1 finger
right hand

r on right
ek.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

80

Vessel "FRISIA" , *arriving at* NEW YORK , July , 1918 , *from the port of* AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Graat	Jacobus J.	Master	June12th	Amsterdam	C no 1	41	m	Dutch	Holland	5'5	146	
2	Bruinvis	Adriaan C	1st Officer	"	"	C " 1	33	m	"	"	6'-	198	
3	Jansen	Dirk P.	2nd. "	"n	"	C " 1	32	m	"	"	5'1	143	
4	Van Bel	Dirk	3th. "	"	"	C " 1	24	m	"	"	5'1	170	
5	Weselman	Nicolaas	4th "	"	"	C " 1	24	m	"	"	6'-	174	
6	Hummel	Harm	Apprentice	"	"	C " 1	18	m	"	"	5'5	165	
7	Bakker	Petrus C.	Marconi-operater	"	"	C " 1	25	m	"	"	5'8	150	
8	Raken	Huibert W.	" "	"	"	C " 1	25	m	"	"	5'7	134	
9	Koning	Willem A.P.F.L.	Boatswain	"	"	C " 1	44	m	"	"	5'8	159	
10	de Bruyn	Pieter	carpenter	"	"	C " 2	57	m	"	"	5'7	143	
11	C. de Jong	Cornelis	Storekeeper	"	"	C " 2	52	m	"	"	5'3	143	Humpback
12	van der Veen	Hendrik	Lamptrimer	"	"	C " 1	33	m	"	"	5'8	209	
13	Groendyk	Gerrit	Quartermaster	"	"	C " 1	38	m	"	"	5'5	143	
14	Bakker	Stoffer	"	"	"	C " 1	34	m	"	"	5'8	187	
15	Koning	Jacobus G.	"	"	"	C " 1	42	m	"	"	5'2	170	
16	Pronker	Jan	"	"	"	C " 1	39	m	"	"	5'5	143	
17	Postma	Pieter	Sailor A.P.	"	"	C " 1	26	m	"	"	5'7	154	
18	van der Vusse	Teunis	"	"	"	C " 1	34	m	"	"	5'9	176	
19	van Schouten	Johannes L.H.	"	"	"	C " 1	31	m	"	"	5'6	155	
20	Koger	Jan	"	"	"	C " 1	24	m	"	"	5'8	176	
21	Schrijders	Anthonius H.	"	"	"	C " 1	24	m	"	"	5'5	132	
22	de Jongh	Ernesto F.	"	"	"	C " 1	29	m	West Indian	"	6'-	176	
23	van der Starre	Willem J.	"	"	"	C " 1	23	m	Dutch	"	5'8	185	
24	Pagh	Franciscus C.M.	"	"	"	C " 1	20	m	"	"	6'-	170	
25	Burger	Johannes	"	"	"	C " 1	42	m	"	"	5'7	165	
26	Broertjes	Jacob	"	June 20th	"	C " 1	31	m	"	"	5'5	132	misses 1 finger on right hand
27	Sasbach	Dirk C.	"boy	June 12th.	"	C " 1	18	m	"	"	4'4	141	scar on right cheek.
28	Husman	Jan H.	" "	" "	"	C " 1	18	m	"	"	5'7	143	
29													
30													

MEALS.	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
86				
	—	4	—	4
	—	—	—	1
	—	—	1	
	—	—	—	1
	—	2	—	2
	—	—	—	1
	—	4	—	4
	—	—	—	1
	—	—	—	1
	—	—	—	1
	—	2	—	2
	—	—	—	1
	1	1	1	1
	—	1	—	1
	1	2	1	1
July	8	9	9	
Aug	16	15	15	15
	1	1	1	1
July	8	9	9	
Aug	16	15	15	15
July	24	27	27	
Aug	76	74	73	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.J. GRAAT, Master, of the "FRISIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J.J. Graat

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

M M Dyche

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11—1210

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 86

MEALS.			
Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	—	4	—
	—	—	1
	—	—	1
	—	—	2
	—	2	—
	—	—	2
	—	4	—
	—	—	1
	—	—	3
	—	2	—
	—	—	2
	—	—	1
	—	—	—
	1	1	1
	—	1	—
	1	2	1
July	8	9	9
Aug	16	15	15
	1	1	1
July	8	9	9
Aug	16	15	15
July	24	27	27
Aug	76	74	73

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

81

Vessel "FRISIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* JULY *, 191 8, from the port of* AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
				THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS									
1	Huisinga	Otto C.	Chief Engineer	June12th	Amsterdam	no	40	m	Dutch	Holland	5'8	198	
2	de Groot	Arnoldus J.C.	2nd.	"	"	no	28	m	"	"	5'5	159	
3	Wessel	Jacob	3th.	"	"	no	28	m	"	"	6'-	163	
4	Santink	Hendrik D.	3th	"	"	no	29	m	"	"	5'5	154	
5	Hoogstraten	Willem Th.	4th	"	"	no	26	m	"	"	5'8	143	
6	Liphuyzen	Johannes H.	4th	"	"	no	26	m	"	"	6'-	172	
7	van Schagen	Pieter D.	4th	"	"	no	22	m	"	"	5'9	143	
8	van den Berg	Jacob	4th	"	"	no	23	m	"	"	6'1	176	
9	van der Myle	Anthonie	Electricien	"	"	no	27	m	"	"	5'7	154	
10	de Graaf	Frederic H.	Foreman	"	"	no	42	m	"	"	5'8	159	
11	Rabe	Henricus	Boiler maker	"	"	no	38	m	"	"	5'5	165	
12	van Duin	Hendrik H.	Storekeeper	"	"	no	35	m	"	"	5'8	174	scar on forehead.
13	van Akkeren	Johannes J.	Oiler	"	"	no	37	m	"	"	6'1	161	
14	Theunes	Antonius	"	"	"	no	38	m	"	"	6'1	181	
15	Adema	Douwe	"	"	"	no	30	m	"	"	5'5	139	
16	Stoll	Adrianus	"	"	"	no	44	m	"	"	5'9	154	
17	Lakke	Piet	"	"	"	no	40	m	"	"	5'5	157	
18	Stam	Pieter	Fireman	"	"	no	37	m	"	"	5'6	150	
19	Boks	Johannes G.	"	"	"	no	35	m	"	"	5'7	148	
20	Telman	Hendrik C.	"	"	"	no	37	m	"	"	5'7	161	scar on right hand.
21	Visser	Klaas	"	"	"	no	34	m	"	"	6'-	161	
22	Bozua	Pieter	"	"	"	no	36	m	"	"	5'6	154	
23	Terwoort	Gerrit L.	"	"	"	no	41	m	"	"	5'6	157	scar on right pulse.
24	Doorn	Jacob	"	"	"	no	30	m	"	"	5'8	165	
25	Kramper	Cornelis H.	"	"	"	no	38	m	"	"	5'9	176	
26	Haaske	Thomas H.	"	"	"	no	41	m	"	"	5'7	154	
27	Klein	Wilhelmus	"	"	"	no	31	m	"	"	5'8	152	
28	Lipplaa	Jan L.	"	"	"	no	35	m	"	"	5'6	143	
29	Harryvan	Jacobus F.	"	"	"	no	22	m	"	"	5'6	132	
30	van Essen	Guillaume	Trimer	"	"	no	46	m	"	"	6'2	165	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1310

No. 86

MEALS.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		4		4
				1
				1
				1
		2		1
				1
		4		4
				1
				1
				1
				1
		2		1
				1
		2		1
				1
				1
				1
		1		1
		2		1
July		8		9
Aug		16		15
				1
		1		1
July		8		9
Aug		16		15
July		27		27
Aug		26		23

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Sheet No. 0

No. 86

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.J. GRAAT, Master, of the "FRISIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J.J. Graat.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

W.M. Dykes
Immigrant Inspector.

	MEALS.		
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			4	4
				1
				1
				2
			2	4
				2
			4	4
				1
				1
				1
				4
			2	4
				1
			2	4
				1
			1	1
				1
July			8	9
Aug			16	15
			1	1
July			8	9
Aug			16	15
July			24	27
Aug			7	6

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 0
Sheet No. 1
Sheet No. 2

No. 86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

82

Vessel "FRISA" *, arriving at* NEW - YORK *,* *, 1918, from the port of* AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ransberg	Jacob	Trimer	June 12	Amsterdam	One	23	m	Dutch	Holland	5'4	143	Crooked left hand.
2	Wiegel	Michiel A.	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'9	163	
3	Ruisendaal	Pieter C.	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'5	154	scar on left ear.
4	Bruning	Johannes	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'6	148	
5	Kerse	Jacob	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'8	168	scar on the right hand.
6	de Leeuw	Nicolaas	"	"	"	"	22	m	"	"	5'6	148	
7	Rykenberg	Jan	"	"	"	"	27	m	"	"	5'8	165	
8	Mellis	Wouter C.	"	"	"	"	21	m	"	"	5'9	176	
8	Yman	Henri	"	"	"	"	23	m	W. Indian	Holland	5'7	141	
10	Broelman	Bernard H.	"	"	"	"	42	m	Dutch	Holland	5'8	165	
11	Gert	Klaas	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'3	132	scar on the threat.
12	Breyaen	Wilhelmus	"	"	"	"	51	m	"	"	5'5	143	
13	van Onselder	Jan Dirk	"	"	"	"	25	m	"	"	5'8	154	
14	Klumper	Cornelis J.	" boy	"	"	"	17	m	"	"	5'7	152	
15	Harryvan	Dirk H.	" "	"	"	"	18	m	"	"	5'6	138	

93 Fortgaders } Dutch
Shoreking

MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	4	4	4
			4
			4
			4
	2	2	2
			4
	4	4	4
			4
			4
			4
	2	2	2
			4
			4
			4
	1	1	1
	1	1	1
	1	1	1
	July 8	9	9
	Aug 16	15	15
	1	1	1
	July 24	27	27
	Aug 76	74	73

Form 550
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J.J. G R A A T, Master .....of the "F R I S I A".....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J J Graat
.....
Master.

Sworn to before me this....21.....day of....July.....1918

M M Dyers
.....
.....Immigrant Inspector.

86

MEALS.			
Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		4	4
			1
			1
			2
			2
		4	4
			1
			1
			1
			2
			1
		2	2
			1
		1	1
			1
			1
July	8	9	9
Aug	16	15	15
		1	1
July	8	9	9
Aug	16	15	15
July	24	27	27
Aug	76	74	73

Form 686
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

No. 86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "FRISIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* July *, 191* 8*, from the port of* AMSTERDAM

83

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Groen	Jacques	Physician	June12th	Amsterdam	no	44	m	Dutch	Holland	5'2	163	scar on the right pulse
2	Jansen	Maarten J.	Purser	"	"	no	33	m	"	"	5'8	160	
3	van 't Hull	Everardus	2nd. "	"	"	no	23	m	"	"	6'2	172	
4	van de Weyer	Carel J.	Chief Steward	"	"	no	29	m	"	"	6'1	154	
5	Brouwers	Petrus H.	2nd. "	"	"	no	36	m	"	"	5'8	137	
6	Berkhout	Franciscus L.	" "	"	"	no	32	m	"	"	5'5	143	
7	van Bokhorst	Fytje	Stewardess	"	"	no	43	f	"	"	5'8	131	
8	Zuyderland	Aleta	"	"	"	no	29	f	"	"	5'5	134	
9	Weiland	Bertha S.	"	"	"	no	33	f	"	"	5'5	143	
10	Fuchs	Philippus	Pantryman	"	"	no	31	m	"	"	5'5	183	
11	Dangremont	Jan	" steward	"	"	no	40	m	"	"	5'3	121	
12	Douwes	Albert	" "	"	"	no	49	m	"	"	5'2	132	
13	van Rooy	Hendrikus	" steward	"	"	no	31	m	"	"	5'3	165	
14	Koldyk	Ernst J.	" "	"	"	no	23	m	"	"	5'5	154	
15	Reuser	Paulus J.	Chief Cook	"	"	no	37	m	"	"	5'8	172	
16	Aelbers	Johannes B.	Cook	"	"	no	50	m	"	"	5'5	196	
17	Vogelaar	Adriaan F.	"	"	"	no	29	m	"	"	5'8	172	
18	Baak	Gerrit J.	"	"	"	no	28	m	"	"	5'7	143	
19	Braam	Jacques C.	"	"	"	no	41	m	"	"	5'8	176	
20	Vermeulen	Leendert F.W.	Steam cook	"	"	no	52	m	"	"	5'7	198	two fingers shorter on right hand.
21	Olthoff	Klaas F.D.	Cooksmate	"	"	no	25	m	"	"	5'8	143	
22	Nieuwenhoff	Antonius J.	"	"	"	no	19	m	"	"	5'6	132	
23	Dykstra	Pieter	"	"	"	no	32	m	"	"	5'5	126	
24	Braam	Henry	Confectioner	"	"	no	43	m	"	"	5'9	154	
25	de Geus	Cornelis	Baker	"	"	no	47	m	"	"	5'8	157	
26	Ysbrandy	Jan	"	"	"	no	31	m	"	"	6'-	159	
27	Hoefkens	Albertus F.J.	"	"	"	no	50	m	"	"	6'-	146	
28	Zeylemaker	Antoon	Butcher	"	"	no	47	m	"	"	5'4	165	
29	Stuurhaan	Jan	Storekeeper	"	"	no	34	m	"	"	5'7	154	stiff finger on the left hand.
30	de Groot	Anthonius	Asst. "	"	"	no	33	m	"	"	5'4	152	

MEALS.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		4		4
				1
				1
				1
		2		1
				1
		4		4
				1
				1
		2		1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

34—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J.J. GRAAT, Master, of the "FRISIA", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J.J. Graat
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 191[illegible]

Jno. R. Dykes
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $ 10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

11—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. 86

ED.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
			4	4
				1
				1
				2
			2	2
				1
			4	4
				1
				2
			2	2
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				2
July			8	9	9
Aug			16	15	15
				1
				1
				1
July			8	9	9
Aug			16	15	15
July			24	27	27
Aug			76	74	73

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8
Sheet No. 9

NO. 86

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

84

Vessel "FRISIA", *arriving at* NEW - YORK, , 191 8, *from the port of* AMSTERDAM

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	van Es	Hendrik S.	Barkeeper	Juneleth,	Amsterdam	One 1	39	m	Dutch	Holland	5'9	231	
2	Schreuder	Gerardus J.	"	"	"	One 2	51	m	"	"	5'6	145	
3	Koning	David	Bandmaster	"	"	One 2	65	m	"	"	5'4	165	
4	Aukema	Mark	Barber	"	"	One 1	26	m	"	"	6'2	148	
5	Prentrop	Jeannes	Asst. Purser	"	"	One 2	51	m	"	"	5'8	157	
6	Kuiper	Andries	Hospital-attendant	"	"	One 1	35	m	"	"	5'8	176	
7	de Vries	Cornelis H.H.	Laundryman	"	"	One 2	52	m	"	"	6'-	168	
8	Muller	Frederik C.	Printer	"	"	One 1	39	m	"	"	5'6	161	
9	Baars	Johannes	Baggagemaster	"	"	One 1	31	m	"	"	5'8	143	
10	van Scheeten	Eduard J.	Potatospeeler	"	"	One 1	27	m	"	"	5'9	154	scar on the fren head.
11	Berendsen	Franciscus J.	Waiter	"	"	One 1	31	m	"	"	5'4	139	
12	Dame	Symen	"	"	"	One 1	32	m	"	"	5'5	131	
13	't Hart	Jan	"	"	"	One 1	31	m	"	"	5'3	121	
14	Pfeiffer	Johannes	"	"	"	One 1	39	m	"	"	5'2	148	
15	de Haan	Tjerk	"	"	"	One	44	m	"	"	5'2	157	
16	Bedamer	Ernst A.	"	"	"	One 1	30	m	"	"	6'-	154	
17	Kroes	Cornelis	"	"	"	One 2	44	m	"	"	5'8	170	
18	Leenheer	Gerrit	"	"	"	One	44	mm	"	"	6'-	159	
19	Muyt	Hendrik J.	"	"	"	One 1	31	m	"	"	5'6	132	
20	Meek	Paulus	"	"	"	One 1	37	m	"	"	5'8	159	scar on the left cheek.
21	Dirks	Pieter	"	"	"	One 1	19	m	"	"	6'-	158	
22	van der Veort	Victor A.	"	"	"	One 2	49	m	"	"	5'9	174	
23	Rippe	Johan F.A.W.	"	"	"	One 2	49	m	"	"	5'7	154	
24	de Gast	Simon	"	"	"	One 1	33	m	"	"	5'9	150	
25	de Haan	Remmert	"	"	"	One 1	34	m	"	"	5'9	154	
26	Seelemeyer	Hendrik	"	"	"	One 1	37	m	"	"	5'5	154	
27	van der Meer	Maarten	"	"	"	One 2	46	m	"	"	5'9	161	
28	Arkenbout	Dirk A.	"	"	"	One 2	45	m	"	"	5'8	154	
29	Heckherst	Johan W. A.	"	"	"	One 1	33	m	"	"	5'7	154	
30.	Pieters	Willem J.F.	"	"	"	One 1	21	m	"	"	5'9	154	

GB Ferguson & Mgr
Shoorking

MEALS.	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
			4	4
				1
				1
				2
				1
				4
				1
				1
				2
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
				1
			July 8 9 9 Aug 16 15 15	
				1
			July 8 9 9 Aug 16 15 15	
			July 26 27 27 Aug 26 24 23	

From 7/21/18

Form 620

No. 86

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.

I, J. J. GRAAT, Master.....of the "FRISIA".....,do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J J Graat

.....Master.-

Sworn to before me this....21st.....day of....July.....191

Wm Dykes

.....Immigrant Inspector.

	MEALS.			
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		4		4
				1
				1
				1
		2		2
				1
		4		4
				1
				1
				1
				1
		2		2
				1
		2		2
				1
		1	1	1
			1	1
		1	2	1
July		8	9	9
Aug		16	15	15
		1	1	1
July		8	9	9
Aug		16	15	15
July		24	27	27
Aug		7	6	7

Frisia 7/21/18

other organized government documents or use for commercial purposes.

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 0

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

85

Vessel "FRISIA" *, arriving at* NEW YORK *,* July *, 1918 , from the port of* AMSTERDAM

No. 86

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Verhagen	Johannes F.	Waiter	June12th	Amsterdam	no	52	m	Dutch	Holland	5'6	137	
2	van Os	Pieter H. C.	"	"	"	no	38	m	"	"	5'9	165	
3	Winterdijk	Cornelis J.F.J.	"	"	"	no	36	m	"	"	6'-	185	
4	van 't Oosten	Pieter J.	"	"	"	no	27	m	"	"	5'-	132	
5	Nicasie	Hendrik C.	"	"	"	no	30	m	"	"	5'9	165	
6	van Heusden	Jan	"	"	"	no	17	m	"	"	5'9	165	
7	Heisinger	Joseph	"	"	"	no	28	m	"	"	5'5	132	
8	Valkhof	Dirk J.	"	"	"	no	19	m	"	"	5'5	143	
9	Bastiaans	Franciscus J.B.	"	"	"	no	31	m	"	"	5'4	152	
10	Merckens	Josephus M.	"	"	"	no	32	m	"	"	5'7	145	
11	Gloudi	Jan	"	"	"	no	38	m	"	"	5'8	187	scar on the left cheek.
12	Becker	George H.M.	"	"	"	no	27	m	"	"	5'7	168	scars cheeks & neck.
13	Veenendaal	Jacob	"	"	"	no	21	m	"	"	6'1	161	
14	Smit	Gerrit W.	"	"	"	no	34	m	"	"	5'7	154	
15	Vink	Hendrik	"	"	"	no	44	m	"	"	5'6	138	misses one finger on right hand.-
16	van Kraanen	Wilhelmus P.C.	"	"	"	no	25	m	"	"	5'9	150	
17	Beekman	Johannes A.J.	"	"	"	no	37	m	"	"	5'6	184	
18	Jansen	Hendrik J.	"	"	"	no	33	m	"	"	5'6	146	scar on front head.
19	Kouseband	Jan	"	"	"	no	22	m	"	"	5'6	132	scar on front head.
20	Gooyer	Cornelis J.W.	"	"	"	no	25	m	"	"	5'8	130	
21	Poulus	Wilhelmus J.	"	"	"	no	25	m	"	"	5'7	154	
22	de Boer	Willem	"	"	"	no	28	m	"	"	4'9	116	crooked back.
23	Veldhuyzen	Jan	"	"	"	no	25	m	"	"	5'9	165	

D.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		4	4	4
				1
				1
				1
		2		1
				1
				1
		4		4
				1
				1
				1
		2		1
				1
		2		1
				1
				1
				1
		1	2	1
July 8 9 9 Aug 16 15 15				
				1
July 8 9 9 Aug 16 15 15				
July 24 27 27 Aug 26 24 23				

903 Entitled to Group Ins. Thos R Kelly

156 Cards
156 Total

1

Form 7/21/18

other organized government because of the...

V 6054

No. 86

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER.*

I, J.J. G R A A T , Master ..... of the "F R I S I A".....do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage.

I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J.J. Graat
.....
Master.-

Sworn to before me this.....21.....day of.....July.....191

A.M.R. Dyckes
.....
Immigrant Inspector.

8

Frisia

July 21

TED.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		—	4	—
		—	—	—
		—	—	—
		—	—	—
		—	2	—
		—	—	—
		—	4	—
		—	—	—
		—	—	—
		—	—	—
		—	2	—
		—	—	—
		—	2	—
		—	—	—
		1	1	1
		—	1	—
		1	2	1
July		8	9	9
Aug		16	15	15
		1	1	1
July		8	9	9
Aug		16	15	15
July		24	27	27
Aug		7	6	4	3

*Form 7/21/18

other organised government because of the

(6054)

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 86

S. S. Frisia (Royal Holl. American) *arrived* July 21, 1918, *191*, *M.*, *from*

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Dep.—Excl. Page.	Dep.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		Brought to Ellis Island July 23, 1918 - 12.15 P. M.																								
34f	1	Speshneff (Speshneff - Stafford), Eugenie	I Cab	F	5/8	4	LPC Susp Enemy Agent	Abbott Muscott						7/23	189	Meyer 2 00									4	35 4
2m		Alexis																								1
4f		Barbara																								1
42f		Constantinoff, Elisabesh																								5
34f	2	Chapkine, Marie	II Cab	D	27/28	2	LPC	Cowen Alexander						7/23	189	Meyer 2 25									2	4
24f		Ploxy, Lita																								1
42m	3	Linde, van der, Jules Arnaud	I Cab B		6/9	4	LPC C/N 98742/158	"						7/23	169	NS 3 15									4	5
39f		Johanna Eliz.E																								1
3m		John R. M. C.																								1
3f		Johanna Eliz. E																								1
29m	4	Dujardin, Petrus J. M. P.	I Cab F		13/14	2	LPC	Abbott Muscott						7/23	175	NS 4 00									2	3
29f		Marie E. J.																								1
22m	5	Schaffer, Karel August	I Cab C		12/13	2	C/N 98742/158 LPC Susp Enemy Agent	Muscott Abbott						7/23	185	NS 4 00									2	3
21f		Geertruida Johanna																								1
21f	6	Van Westerop, Maartje	II Cab C		13	1	LPC C/N 98742/158	Dyches Bradley						7/24	134	JS 10 50									1	1
61m	7	Kamperbeek, Theo. Jacobus	I Cab A		26	1	LPC " " "	"						7/23	186	Meyer 2 35 In transit to Dutch W Indies									1	1
22m Kuiper	8	Kuiper, Willem Keemt	I Cab F		17	1	LPC " " "	Abbott Muscott						7/24	197	NS 8 25									1	2
25m	9	Hasselet, Ferdinandus G	II Cab D		11	1	CL " " "	Cowen Alexander	7/24	123	JS			8/16	10 50	Landed							July 8	9	9	1
37m	10	Horneman, Isaac	II Cab D		12	1	CL " " "	"						7/24	137	JS 11 00							Aug 16	15	15	1
32m	11	Roos, Hermanus Hendrickus	II Cab D		23	1	CL " " "	"	7/24	126	JS			8/16	10 50	Landed							July 8	9	9	1
33f	12	Andre, Hermin	I Cab A		4/6	3	Pres Proc LPC	Dyches Bradley	7/23	163	NS			8/28	10 00	Landed							July 27	27	27	1
9m		Theo H																					Aug 16	15	15	1
6f		Doeke																								1

In U.S. Army Hosp 8/5/18 - 3.40 P.M.
Rel fr " " 8/13 - 12.45 P.M.

From 7/21/18

other organized government because of his or their official connection

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, GEORGE H. CANTWELL, Surgeon of the "Gen. W. C. Gorgas", Sailing therewith (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have had 20 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Jefferson Medical College Med Society Delaware of the, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

Geo. H. Cantwell M.D.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 20/1918

2

87

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

5 1 6

5 - 1 - 6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of 4-5 7-10

S. S. GENERAL W. C. GORGAS. Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL,C.Z.VIA PORT AU PRINCE,HAITI JULY 9, 1918., 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		ARNOUX	EMILE	48	*	M	S	P.O. Chief	Y	IN HOSPITAL Fred	Y	France	French	Haiti	PortAuPrince	De La Batie (French Minister) Port Au Prince	N.Y.	NY City
2	TRANSIT	Travieso	Enrique Marie	31	*	M	S	Industry	Y	French & Spanish	Y	Spain	Spanish	"	Gonaives	(Mother) Emily Travieso,Paris	N.Y.	In Transit NON IMMI
3		Travieso	Jose Emilio	62	*	M	M	"	Y	do	Y	Spain	Spanish	"	"	(Wife) Emily Travieso,Paris	N.Y.	In Transit NON IMM
4	ADMITTED	Griller	Cassianej Jean	28	*	M	S	Clerk	Y	French	Y	Haiti	Haitien	"	Cape Haiti	(Father)Celony J. Griller, Cape Haiti	N.Y.	[illegible] NON IMM
5		** Therien	Francisco Xavier	34	*	M	S	Priest	Y	French & English	Y	Canada	French Canadian	"	Port Au Prince	StLouis Institution @ Port Au Prince	Canada	Montreal In Trans NON IM
6		** (Religious Name - Fr.Leonide - Marie)																
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

23

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—430

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 1

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

88

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 20, 1918., *191*

	14	15	16	17	18			19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, or going temporarily to foreign parts or to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	1	Y	Self	Y	no	no	no	FRENCH HOSPITAL. N.Y.	Yes	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	Sore Foot	no	5	6	It	Grey	Br	none	France	Souteraine - Creuze
IGRANT ALIEN 2		?	"	Y	Y	1912	N.Y.	(Mother)-(Emily Travieso (80Boulevar Bineau (Neuilly, Paris.France	?	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Bk	Br	none	Haiti	Port Au Prince
IGRANT ALIEN 3		?	"	Y	Y	1916		(Wife)- -- do --	?	?	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Dk	Grey	Br	none	"	"
IGRANT ALIEN 4		Y	"	$10.	no	no	no	Jean Deetjen f/5135 B'Way N.Y	Yes	3-4mos	no	no	no	no	no	Yes	no	Good	no	5	3	Bl	Bl	Br	none	"	Bilate
IGRANT ALIEN 5		Y	"	Y	no	no	no	(Father) F.X.Therein, Canada Montreal	No	In Transit	no	no	no	no	no	no	Good	no	5	8	Lt	Dk	Br	none	Canada	St.Hippolyte Quebec.
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. E. STONE, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the GEN. W.G.GORGAS OF N.Y., from Cristobal.C.Z.via Haiti, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J Stone
Master

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....
Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 620 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

14—607

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

89

S. S. [redacted] sailing from [redacted], JULY 9th, 1928, Arriving at Port of [redacted] 20th, 1928.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	[redacted]	ALBERT J.	64	-	M	W		January 24,1928 @ Brooklyn,N.Y.	3428 Hondewain Ave. Baltimore Md.
2	* [redacted] (U.S.S.)	WALKER SCOTT	41	-	M	M	August 28, 1877, Richmond Virginia		Richmond. Virginia.
3	* Deceased- Remains of.-								
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

D.P. 76701 Sec. 19

1 Alt

[redacted] Master.

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11-214

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) sheets

Panama R.R. S.S. Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL W.C.GORGAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., JULY 20, *1918, from the port of* CRISTOBAL VIA HAITI.

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLAUVELT	F. W.	MATE	June 9	New York	Yes	57	Male	White	Nova Scotia	5'9"		Red hair, foreign
2	BAREMAN	A	2d "	" 9	"	"	32	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	138	
3	Jones	H. E.	3d "	" 9	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	KIDWELL	FRANCIS R.	PURSER	" 19	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	CANTWELL	GEORGE H.	SURGEON	" 9	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	SHKERE	THEODORE	CARPENTER	" 14	"	"	30	"	"	RUSSIA	5'8"		
7	PEDERSEN	H. P.	BOATSWAIN	" 9	"	"	36	"	"	DENMARK	5'9"		
8	KUIPERS	A	QUARTERMASTER	" 16	"	"	41	"	"	HOLLAND	5'10"		
9	WENSEL	OTTO									5'11"		
10	SMITH	JAMES											
11	JOHNSEN	LAURETZ											
12	LYKKE	KAI E.											
13	SORENSEN	O.											
14	WILLIAMS	W. E.											
15	MORGAN	J. H.											
16	VIKSTROM	A.											
17	WAHLMAN	W											
18	BENGTSSON	CHARLES											
19	ANDERSEN	HANS											
20	WRIGHT	QUINCY											
21	DALY	J											
22	HOXTON	THOMAS											
23	POWELL	D. W.											
24	PFEIFFER	C.											
25	BOURNE	S.											
26	WATTS	CHARLES J.											
27	BALLARL	GIRARD											
28	NAVARRO	JOSE M.											
29	BELLOT	EMILE											
30	GARCIA	A											

James Smith. W. J.

Inspected & passed

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in c

Not on board - Nov - 5 - 4 - 6

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

97

34 34 26

4

7/29/18 a

7/29/18 a

7/27/18 a

7/27/18 a

7/25/18 a

7/29/18 a

ote d 7/25/18 at P
ived 7/27/18 at Bk
Cons Insp. 6

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

90

Date, August 1st 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of .....

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Panama R.R. Co. of the Vessel Gen. W. C. Gorgas.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

Form 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Panama R.R. S.S. Co.

(3) sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL W.C.GORGAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., JULY 20, 1918, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL VIA HAITI.

Gen. W.C. Gorgas
JUL 3 0 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLAUVELT	F. W.	MATE	June 9	New York	Yes	57	Male	White	Nova Scotia	5'9"		
2	BARKMAN	A	2d "	" 9	"	"	32	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	138	
3	Jones	H. H.	3d "	" 9	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	KIDWELL	FRANCIS R.	PURSER	" 19	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	CANTWELL	GEORGE H.	SURGEON	" 9	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	SHKERE	THEODORE	CARPENTER	" 14	"	"	30	"	"	RUSSIA	5'8"		
7	PEDERSEN	H. P.	BOATSWAIN	" 9	"	"	36	"	"	DENMARK	5'9"		7/29/18 @
8	KUIPERS	A	QUARTERMASTER	" 16	"	"	41	"	"	HOLLAND	5'10"		
9	WENSEL	OTTO									5'11"		
10	SMITH	JAMES											7/29/18 @
11	JOHNSEN	LAURETZ											7/27/18 @
12	LYKKE	KAI E.											
13	SORENSEN	O.										1"	
14	WILLIAMS	W. E.											
15	MORGAN	J. H.											
16	VIKSTROM	A.										1"	
17	WAHLMAN	W.											7/27/18 @
18	BENGTSSON	CHARLES											
19	ANDERSEN	HANS											
20	WRIGHT	QUINCY										7"	
21	DALY	J										7"	
22	HOXTON	THOMAS										5"	
23	POWELL	D. W.											
24	PFEIFFER	C.										3"	
25	BOURNE	S.										7"	
26	WATTS	CHARLES J.										7"	7/25/18 @
27	BALLARL	GIRARD										3"	7/29/18 @
28	NAVARRO	JOSE M.											
29	BELLOT	EMILE											
30	GARCIA	A											

James Smith. W.J.
Thomas Oersen.

Inspected at sea

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Not on board - Voc - 5-4-9

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required: and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1348

97

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
3 4 3 4

Inspected 7/25/18 at Sea
Inspected 7/27/18 at Dock
Cons'l Insp'r.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) sheets

Panama R.R. S.S. Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL W.C.GORGAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., JULY 20, *1918, from the port of* CRISTOBAL VIA HAITI.

Gen. W.C. Gorgas

JUL 8 - 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLAUVELT	F. W.	MATE	June 9	New York	Yes	57	Male	White	Nova Scotia	5'9"		Scotch-Irish
2	BARKMAN	A	2d "	" 9	"	"	32	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	138	
3	Jones	H. M.	3d "	" 9	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	KIDWELL	FRANCIS R.	PURSER	" 19	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	CANTWELL	GEORGE H.	SURGEON	" 9	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	SHKERE	THEODORE	CARPENTER	" 14	"	"	30	"	"	RUSSIA	5'8"		
7	PEDERSEN	H. P.	BOATSWAIN	" 9	"	"	36	"	"	DENMARK	5'9"		7/29/18 @
8	KUIPERS	A	QUARTERMASTER	" 16	"	"	41	"	"	HOLLAND	5'10"		
9	WENSEL	OTTO								[illegible]SIA	5'11"		
10	SMITH	JAMES											7/29/18 @
11	JOHNSEN	LAURETZ											7/27/18 @
12	LYKKE	KAI E.											
13	SORENSEN	O.											
14	WILLIAMS	W. E.										1"	
15	MORGAN	J. H.											
16	VIKSTROM	A.											
17	WAHLMAN	W.										1"	7/27/18 @
18	BENGTSSON	CHARLES											
19	ANDERSEN	HANS											
20	WRIGHT	QUINCY											
21	DALY	J											
22	HOXTON	THOMAS											
23	POWELL	D. W.											
24	PFEIFFER	C.											
25	BOURNE	S.											
26	WATTS	CHARLES J.											
27	BALLARD	GIRARD											7/25/18 @
28	NAVARRO	JOSE M.											7/29/18 @
29	BELLOT	EMILE											
30	GARCIA	A											

Deserted at [illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in column

Not on board - Not - s 4 - 9 -

James Smith. W. J.
Thomas Jensen.
Wm Hogeman
K. E. Lypke.
Jose Canal.
J. Mc Donald.
P. Garvey.
J. Gonzalez.
J. A. Mearyo.
A. Cruz
M. Morales
A. Delgado
J. McMahon
Thomas Burke
J. Fernandez.
E. Murphy.
F. Silva.
J. Rojas.
R. Barrera
Manso. Jose -
G. Sanchez.
A Jovito
M. Matiecan
G. Campbell
O. E. Fernandez.
C. King
W. Melia
J. Foster (Malta)
W. P. Kennedy.
W. J. Fennell
W. H. Algar.

91

97

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
34	34	26
		4

Deserted at [illegible] 7/25/18 at [illegible]
Returned 7/27/18 at [illegible]

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) sheets

Panama R.R. S.S. Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL W.C.GORGAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., JULY 20, *1918, from the port of* CRISTOBAL VIA HAITI.

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLAUVELT	F. W.	MATE	June 9	New York	Yes	57	Male	White	Nova Scotia	5'9"		
2	BARKMAN	A	2d "	" 9	"	"	32	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	138	
3	Jones	H. H.	3d "	" 9	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	KIDWELL	FRANCIS R.	PURSER	" 19	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	CANTWELL	GEORGE H.	SURGEON	" 9	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	SHKERE	THEODORE	CARPENTER	" 14	"	"	30	"	"	RUSSIA	5'8"		
7	PEDERSEN	H. P.	BOATSWAIN	" 9	"	"	36	"	"	DENMARK	5'9"		
8	KUIPERS	A	QUARTERMASTER	" 16	"	"	41	"	"	HOLLAND	5'10"		
9	WENSEL	OTTO	"	" 18	"	"	42	"	"	RUSSIA	5'11"		
10	SMITH	JAMES											
11	JOHNSEN	LAURETZ	SEAMA										
12	LYKKE	KAI E.	"										
13	SORENSEN	O.											
14	WILLIAMS	W. E.											
15	MORGAN	J. H.											
16	VIKSTROM	A.											
17	WAHLMAN	W											
18	BENGTSSON	CHARLES											
19	ANDERSEN	HANS											
20	WRIGHT	QUINCY											
21	DALY	J											
22	HOXTON	THOMAS											
23	POWELL	D. M.											
24	PFEIFFER	C.											
25	BOURNE	S.											
26	WATTS	CHARLES J.											
27	BALLARL	GIRARD											
28	NAVARRO	JOSE M.											
29	BELLOT	EMILE											
30	GARCIA	A											

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns

Inspected at port

Not on board - hsc - s 4 - 4 -

SIC 390685 July 26/18 Col Sculac

SIC 392692 July 24/18 Col Sculac

7/29/18 a

7/29/18 a

7/27/18 a

7/25/18 a

7/29/18 a

7/27/18 a

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

92

Date, August 1st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Hans Andersen. Seaman. H. Caggis. Fireman
Girard Ballard - Oiler. J. Valencia - -11-
T. M. Navarro - Oiler. J. J. Gonzales - -11-
G. Aguadenor - Fireman. J. Simons - -11-
P. Rodriguez - -11- J. Dominguez - -11-

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Panama R.R. Co. of the Vessel Genl W. C. Gorgas
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

noted 7/25/18 at P
issued 7/27/18 at 12 noon
Comptroller's

97

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
34 34 26
4

Ben. W.C. Gorgas
JUL 8 1918

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) sheets

Panama R.R. S.S. Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL W.C.GORGAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., JULY 20, *1918, from the port of* CRISTOBAL VIA HAITI.

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLAUVELT	F. W.	MATE	June 9	New York	Yes	57	Male	White	Nova Scotia	5'9"		
2	BARKMAN	A	2d "	" 9	"	"	32	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	138	
3	Jones	H. H.	3d "	" 9	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	KIDWELL	FRANCIS R.	PURSER	" 19	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	CANTWELL	GEORGE H.	SURGEON	" 9	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	SHKERE	THEODORE	CARPENTER	" 14	"	"	30	"	"	RUSSIA	5'8"		
7	PEDERSEN	H. P.	BOATSWAIN	" 9	"	"	36	"	"	DENMARK	5'9"		7/29/18 @
8	KUIPERS	A	QUARTERMASTER	" 16	"	"	41	"	"	HOLLAND	5'10"		
9	WENSEL	OTTO		" 18	"	"	42	"	"	RUSSIA	5'11"		
10	SMITH	JAMES									7"		7/29/18 @
11	JOHNSEN	LAURETZ	SEAMA								"		7/27/18 @
12	LYKKE	KAI E.									"		
13	SORENSEN	O.											
14	WILLIAMS	W. E.											
15	MORGAN	J. H.											
16	VIKSTROM	A.											
17	WAHLMAN	W.											7/27/18 @
18	BENGTSSON	CHARLES											
19	ANDERSEN	HANS											
20	WRIGHT	QUINCY											
21	DALY	J	C										
22	HOXTON	THOMAS	F										
23	POWELL	D. M.	SE										
24	PFEIFFER	C.	TH										
25	BOURNE	S.	D										
26	WATTS	CHARLES J.	C										
27	BALLARL	GIRARD											7/25/18 @
28	NAVARRO	JOSE M.											7/29/18 @
29	BELLOT	EMILE	WA										
30	GARCIA	A											

S.J.C. 390685 July 26/18 J.W.Scullen

S.J.C. 392692 July 24/18 J.W.Scullen

Inspected at [illegible]

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in [illegible]

Not on board - Nov 2-3-4-9

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1945

noted 7/25/18 at P.
cleared 7/27/18 at Ap
Comp. Insp.

Gen. W.C. Gorgas
JUL 8 1918

97

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
34 34 46
4

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3 sheets)

Panama R.R. S.S. Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL W.C.GORGAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., JULY 20, *1918, from the port of* CRISTOBAL VIA HAITI.

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLAUVELT	F. W.	MATE	June 9	New York	Yes	57	Male	White	Nova Scotia	5'9"		Partly foreign
2	BAKEMAN	A	2d "	" 9	"	"	32	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	138	
3	Jones	H. H.	3d "	" 9	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	KIDWELL	FRANCIS R.	PURSER	" 19	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	CANTWELL	GEORGE H.	SURGEON	" 9	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	SHKERE	THEODORE	CARPENTER	" 14	"	"	30	"	"	RUSSIA	5'8"		
7	PEDERSEN	H. P.	BOATSWAIN	" 9	"	"	36	"	"	DENMARK	5'9"		7/29/18 a
8	KUIPERS	A	QUARTERMASTER	" 16	"	"	41	"	"	HOLLAND	5'10"		
9	WENSEL	OTTO	"	" 18	"	"	42	"	"	RUSSIA	5'11"		
10	SMITH	JAMES									7"		7/29/18 a
11	JOHNSEN	LAURETZ	SEAM								9"		7/27/18 a
12	LYKKE	KAI E.									9"		
13	SORENSEN	O.									11"		
14	WILLIAMS	W. E.									7"		
15	MORGAN	J. H.									5"		
16	VIKSTROM	A.									11"		7/27/18 a
17	WAHLMAN	W									6"		
18	BENGTSSON	CHARLES									8"		
19	ANDERSEN	HANS									6"		
20	WRIGHT	QUINCY									7"		
21	DALY	J									7"		
22	HOXTON	THOMAS									6"		
23	POWELL	D. M.									9"		
24	PFEIFFER	C.									8"		
25	BOURNE	S.									7"		
26	WATTS	CHARLES J.									7"		7/25/18 a
27	BALLARL	GIRARD									8"		7/29/18 a
28	NAVARRO	JOSE M.									9"		
29	BELLOT	EMILE									7"		
30	GARCIA	A									7"		

Inspected at port

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns [illegible]

Not on board - Nov. 3-4-9

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

93

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, August 1st, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

B. Cabajal (Mexico) Workaway

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Canido Arics, Coal Passer — E Martinez - Coal Passer.
Generio Alvarez - " - — E Arellano - " -
Manuel Envado - " - " — G Gregory. Baker
L Monfarren - " - " — E Garcia 2nd Messman
M Borelo - " - " — Michael Fernandez - Mess Boy
Joseph Gutierrez - " -

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Panama R.R. S.S. Co. of the Vessel S.S. W. C. Gorgas.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1845

Entered 7/25/18 at Balt. Shipped 7/27/18 at NY Comp'y Insp.

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
97
34 34 46

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3 sheets)

Panama R.R. S.S. Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL W.C.GORGAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., JULY 20, *1918, from the port of* CRISTOBAL VIA HAITI.

Gen. W.C. Gorgas
JUL 8 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLAUVELT	F. W.	MATE	June 9	New York	Yes	57	Male	White	Nova Scotia	5'9"		
2	BARKMAN	A	2d "	" 9	"	"	32	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	138	
3	Jones	H. M.	3d "	" 9	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	KIDWELL	FRANCIS R.	PURSER	" 19	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	CANTWELL	GEORGE H.	SURGEON	" 9	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	SHKERE	THEODORE	CARPENTER	" 14	"	"	30	"	"	RUSSIA	5'8"		
7	PEDERSEN	H. P.	BOATSWAIN	" 9	"	"	36	"	"	DENMARK	5'9"		7/29/18 a
8	KUIPERS	A	QUARTERMASTER	" 16	"	"	41	"	"	HOLLAND	5'10"		
9	WENSEL	OTTO	"	" 18	"	"	42	"	"	RUSSIA	5'11"		
10	SMITH	JAMES				"	35	"	"	IRELAND	5'7"		7/29/18 a
11	JOHNSEN	LAURETZ								AY	5'9"		7/27/18 a
12	LYKKE	KAI E.								ARK	5'9"		
13	SORENSEN	O.									5'11"		
14	WILLIAMS	W. E.									5'7"		
15	MORGAN	J. H.									5'5"		
16	VIKSTROM	A.									5'11"		7/27/18 a
17	WAHLMAN	W.									5'6"		
18	BENGTSSON	CHARLES									5'8"		
19	ANDERSEN	HANS								AT	5'6"		
20	WRIGHT	QUINCY									5'7"		
21	DALY	J									5'7"		
22	HOXTON	THOMAS									5'6"		
23	POWELL	D. M.									5'9"		
24	PFEIFFER	C.									5'8"		
25	BOURNE	S.									5'7"		
26	WATTS	CHARLES J.									5'7"		7/25/18 a
27	BALLARD	GIRARD									5'8"		7/29/18 a
28	NAVARRO	JOSE M.								BA	5'9"		
29	BELLOT	EMILE									5'7"		
30	GARCIA	A									5'7"		

Inspected at

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Not on board - has not left

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

#2 inspected 7/25/18 at P.E.
#10 Card issued 7/27/18 at Ellis Island Insp.

97

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.
34 34 46
4

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(3) sheets

Panama R.R. S.S. Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL W.C.GORGAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y., JULY 20, 1918, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL VIA HAITI.

94

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	BLAUVELT	F. W.	MATE	June 9	New York	Yes	57	Male	White	Nova Scotia	5'9"		
2	BARKMAN	A	2d "	" 9	"	"	32	"	"	U. S.	5'6"	138	
3	Jones	H. H.	3d "	" 9	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
4	KIDWELL	FRANCIS R.	PURSER	" 19	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'9"		
5	CANTWELL	GEORGE H.	SURGEON	" 9	"	"	59	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	SHKERE	THEODORE	CARPENTER	" 14	"	"	30	"	"	RUSSIA	5'8"		
7	PEDERSEN	H. P.	BOATSWAIN	" 9	"	"	36	"	"	DENMARK	5'9"		7/29/18 a
8	KUIPERS	A	QUARTERMASTER	" 16	"	"	41	"	"	HOLLAND	5'10"		
9	WENSEL	OTTO	"	" 18	"	"	42	"	"	RUSSIA	5'11"		
10	SMITH	JAMES	"	" 18	"	"	35	"	"	IRELAND	5'7"		7/29/18 a
11	JOHNSEN	LAURETZ	SEAMAN	" 15	"	"	25	"	"	NORWAY	5'9"		7/27/18 a
12	LYKKE	KAI E.	"	" 12	"	"	23	"	"	DENMARK	5'9"		
13	SORENSEN	O.	"	" 9	"	"	54	"	"	NORWAY	5'11"		
14	WILLIAMS	W. E.	"	" 17	"	"	25	"	"	U. S.	5'7"		
15	MORGAN	J. H.	"	" 17	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'5"		
16	VIKSTROM	A.	"	" 17	"	"	23	"	"	FINLAND	5'11"		7/27/18 a
17	WAHLMAN	W.	"	" 15	"	"	27	"	"	"	5'6"		
18	BENGTSSON	CHARLES	"	"	"	"	49	"	"	SWED.NAT	5'8"		
19	ANDERSEN	HANS	"	" 14	"	"	47	"	"	NORWAY NAT	5'6"		
20	WRIGHT	QUINCY	"	" 14	"	"	21	"	"	U. S.	5'7"		
21	DALY	J	CHIEF ENGINEER	" 9	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'7"		
22	HOXTON	THOMAS	FIRST ASST ENG'R	" 13	"	"	28	"	"	SCOTLAND	5'6"		
23	POWELL	D. W.	SECOND ASST "	June 15	"	"	22	"	"	U.S.	5'9"		
24	PFEIFFER	C.	THIRD " "	" 18	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"		
25	BOURNE	S.	DECK ENGINEER	" 9	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'7"		
26	WATTS	CHARLES J.	OILER	" 9	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'7"		7/25/18 a
27	BALLARL	GIRARD	"	" 18	"	"	18	"	"	BELGIUM	5'8"		7/29/18 a
28	NAVARRO	JOSE M.	"	" 9	"	"	33	"	"	REP COL'BA	5'9"		
29	BELLOT	EMILE	WATER TENDER	" 18	"	"	34	"	"	U. S.	5'7"		
30	GARCIA	A	"	" 9	"	"	24	"	"	SPAIN	5'7"		

Inspected at dock - Ex ss Panama - July 4-1918

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

#2 inspected 7/25/18 at P.
#10 Card issued 7/27/18 at Ex. Comm. Insp.'s

Not on board - Dec ss 4-4 15-20-19 15-9-18

Gen. W.C. Gorgas
JUL 4 1918

97

MEALS.
Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
34 34

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F.H. Blamett Chief Officer, of the Gaelic Voyager, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

F.H. Blamett Chief Officer
~~Master~~, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

97

pon

5

MEALS.

OFFICERS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

34 34

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERAL W.C.GORGAS, *arriving at* NEW YORK N.Y., JULY 20, 1918., *191*, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL.C.Z. VIA HAITI.

97

MEALS.

95

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Offices	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	CABERAS	Y.	WATER TENDER	June 10	NEW YORK	Yes	30	Male	White	Spain	5'7"	155					
2	AQUADENOR	G.	FIREMAN	" 9	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2"						
3	FREIRE	J	"	" 9	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'5"						
4	RODRIQUEZ	B.	"	" 14	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'8"						
5	CAGAIO	M	"	" 12	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'7"						
6	VALENCIA	JULIO	"	" 12	"	"	25	"	"	REP COL	5'9"						
7	GONZALEZ	JUAN J.	"	" 12	"	"	35	"	"	ARGENTINE	5'7"						
8	SIMON	J	"	" 12	"	"	33	"	"	SPAIN	5'7"						
9	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	"	" 10	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'9"						
10	DOMERGUES	JOE	"	" 14	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'5"						
11	VALLE	JOSE	COAL PASSER	" 9	"	C	34	"	"	"	5'2"		7/30/18 a				
12	ARIGA	CAMIDO	"	" 18	"	"	24	"	"	SALVADOR	5'3"						
13	ALVAREZ	GENERVIO	"	" 17	"	"	18	"	"	SPAIN	5'6"						
14	EUVADO	MANUEL	"	" 18	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4"						
15	MONJARREN	LOUIS	"	" 11	"	"	26	"	"	FRANCE	5'5"						
16	BORELO	MONUE	"	" 18	"	"	32	"	"	SPAIN	5'6"						
17	PATERNOSTRO	JOSE	"	JULY 9	Cristobal	C	28	"	"	REP COL	6'0"		7/30/18 a				
18	MARTINEZ	E	"	JUNE 19	NEW YORK	"	35	"	"	SPAIN	5'6"						
19	ORELLANA	E	"	JULY 2	Cristobal	"	20	"	"	ECUADOR	5'4"						
20	FERNANDEZ	JOAQUIM	MESSBOY	June 9	NEW YORK	C	41	"	"	SPAIN	5'5"		7/30/18 a				
21	DOWNIE	GEORGE A.	STEWARD	" 15	"	"	53	"	"	U. S.	5'5"						
22	VERCELLI	W	CH. COOK	" 15	"	"	36	"	"	ITALY	5'6"						
23	ELORDEG	J	SECOND COOK	" 15	"	"	22	"	"	SPAIN	5'7"						
24	MANASTERIO	A	SHIP COOK	" 19	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'4"						
25	GREGORY	G	BAKER	" 19	"	"	39	"	"	ENGLAND	5'7"						
26	HIOHAM	A	BUTCHER	" 15	"	"	21	"	"	HOLLAND	5'5"						
27	NEWMAN	HARRY	PANTRYMAN	" 18	"	C	18	"	"	ENGLAND	5'4"		7/25/18 a				
28	HEIBARRIAGA	P.	MESSMAN	" 15	"	C	24	"	"	SPAIN	5'8"		7/30/18 a				
29	GAROES	ERNEST	ED "	" 17	"	C	20	"	"	"	5'6"		7/26/18 a				
30	ELLIASON	CHARLES	WAITER	" 9	"	"	23	"	"	SWED.NAT	5'0"						

7-207938 6/8/43 404 NOC/A

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, H. H. Blauvelt Chief Officer, of the Jeanie D Gorgas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. H. Blauvelt Chief Officer
Master, First or ~~Second~~ Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

NO. 97

ED.	MEALS.		
	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		34	34

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

NO. 97

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel GENERLA W.C. GOTGAS *, arriving at* NEW YORK.N.Y. , JULY 20, 1918., *191* , *from the port of* CRISTOBAL.C.Z. VIA HAITI 96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	SCHERER	WILLIAM J.	WAITER	June 15	NEW YORK	Yes	Yes	44	Male	White	U. S.	5'11"		
2	PLAIR	WILLIAM E.	"	" 15	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'7"		
3	ROCKWOOD	R. M.	"	" 15	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'10"		
4	MIRENTIE	MARCEL	"	JULY 13	Haiti	"	"	29	"	"	Haiti	5'10"		
5	~~GARGERJEAN~~ Vandere	RUDOLPH	"	" 13	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'6"		
6	KING	ROBERT E.	"	" 13	"	"	"	24	"	"	U.S.	5'6"		
7	HUBER	AUGUST	WORKAWAY	" 7	Cristobal	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'9"		
8	CABAJAL	B	"	" 9	"	"	"	23	"	Mexican	MEXICO	5'8"		
9	TAYLOR	RICHARD	CH.OPERATOR					19						U. S. N.
10	CAMPBELL	WILLIAM J.	OPERATOR					22						"
11	CASE	WILLIAM H.	"					27						"
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

ED.	MEALS.			
	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
	34	34	46	
				4

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....
14—1240

not in Board

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 519
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

No. 97

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, F. W. Blamett Chief Officer, of the Piel 10 C Gorgas, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

F. W. Blamett Chief Officer
Master, First or [redacted] Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Gen'l G M Gorgas
July 24

(6054)

PORTED.	MEALS.			
SHIP.	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
		34	34	34
				1

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 97

S. S. Gen W C. Gorgas (Panama Line) arrived July 20, 1918, M., , from

	Index No.	Names.	Manifest. Group.	Manifest. No.	No. Persons.	Cause of Detention.	Inspector.	Actions of the Boards of Special Inquiry. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	Departmental and Executive Orders. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	Deported. Date.	Ship.	Meals. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	1	Griller, (Casiani) Cadessaluse Jn.	1	4	1	LPC ICob	(E.I. 7/24-10.30 am) Murphy						7/24/1897 U.S.				7/27	161	U.S. 120							
48m	2	Armour, Emile	1	1	1	LPC Bad Cert	Board Hospital E.I. 7/31-12.05 D.M.																			
							DeNicola	8/1	36	Gr															

Died Aug 30-1918.

34 34 lb

4

S. S. Gen W C Gorgas 7/24/18

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

S. S. General W. C. Gorgas, (Panama) arrived July 20, 1918, 191 , M., from

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Arneux Emile	1	1		1	In hospital on arrival.	Held for Special Inquiry	Di Miceli	7/31/ 18	12:05	-	-	-

GENERAL W.C.GORGAS.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robert C. Macy, Surgeon of the S.S. Iroquois, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robert C. Macy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 day of July, 1918

at Grand Turk, Turks Islands, B.W.I.

J.W. McKenzie
Master.

July 22/1918

arr July 20/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

Cert Elec

16 17 33

16 17 33

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Santo Domingo 8-10, July 9, 1918.

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3		4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1								TRANSIT		Johansson	Ernst Allan	28		m	s	Commisary Mgr.	yes	yes	Sweden	Swedish	Dom Rep	Sto Domingo	Mr. Frank Farrand, Mgr. (friend) Estate San Isidro, StoDgo, D.R.
2										Sanz	Jose R.	26		m	m	Merchant	"	"	Spain	Spanish	"	"	Mrs. T. de Sanz, (wife) Calle Hostos, StoDgo, D.R.
3										Pellerano	Carlos M.	20		m	s	Student	"	"	Dom. Rep.	West Ind.	"	"	Mr. Arturo Pellerano, (father) Santo Domingo, D. R.
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Edward A Burke

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 2

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List 5

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPEWRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July, 1918

14—430

100

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
		Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)				Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?									25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment, of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by means of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
							1917-Oct Dec 2 mos.											Dk				
1	Dom Rep-Sto Dgo		no	self	yes	yes	N Y C Aug 1915-8 days	Hotel Mc Alpin, N. Y. C., N. Y.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	9	Fair	Br.	Br.		Sweden	Stockholm
2	" " " "		no	self	yes	yes	Porto Rico 1912-1917	Hotel America, Irving Place, N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	7	Fair	Dk	Br.		Dom. Rep.	StoDgo.
3	Ill.	Chicago	no	self	yes	yes	5 yrs. Chi.	Mr. F. J. P. Mitchell, (friend) Evanson, Ill. (Suburbs of Chicago)	no	no	no	no	O K	no	5	6	Fair	Dk	Br		Dom. Rep.	Sto Dgo
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

←21J

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English, Swedish, Spanish, Russian	yes	1 to 2 mos.	No	No	No
2	Spanish	yes	1 to 2 mos.	No	No	No
3	Spanish English	yes	1 yr.	No	No	No
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ..... , from ..... , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, ... (State whether master, first or second officer) ..... , of the S. Iroquois from Santo Domingo, D.R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state - - - that I have caused the [illegible] surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie

..... Master.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July ....., 19 16

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city, or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

No. .....

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robert C Macy, Surgeon of the S/S Iroquois, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

Robt C Macy M. D.

Sworn to before me this 15 th day of July, 1916,

at Grand Turk, Turks Islands, B. W. I.

F. I. McKenzie
Immigration Officer.

←213

101

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←213

6

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Macoris, Dom. Rep., 8-10, July 11, 1918

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Rojas	Jose Ramon	68		m	m	legislator	yes	yes	Dom. Rep.	West Ind.	Dom Rep	Macoris	Mrs. Rafaela de Rojas, (wife) Macoris, D. R.
2										Rojas	Carmelita	25		f	s	dress-maker	yes	yes	Dom Rep.	West Ind.	Dom Rep	Macoris	" " " " (mother)
3																							
4																							
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Edward A. Burke

Tour

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: ✓

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

No. ____

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., , 191 -

14—130

192

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid, or otherwise, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
1	N. Y.	N. Y. C	yes	self	yes	no	- - - - - -	Miss Floricel Rojas. (daughter) 516-W 25 th St., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Poor	No	5	3	Fair	Grey br	- - - - - -	Dom Rep.	El Seybo
2	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	father	yes	no	- - - - - -	" " " " " " " " " " (sister)	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	3	Dark Br.	Br.	- - - - - -	Dom. Rep.	Macoris
3																				
4																				
5																				
6																				
7																				
8																				
9																				
10																				
11																				
12																				
13																				
14																				
15																				
16																				
17																				
18																				
19																				
20																				
21																				
22																				
23																				
24																				
25																				
26																				
27																				
28																				
29																				
30																				

No. _____

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., *191-* 102

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.					
															25	26	27	28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.)		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? (Specify which, and whether in United States or elsewhere.)	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or expectation of employment, or otherwise, in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth.	
	State.	City or Town.				Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?								Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or Town.
1	N. Y.	N. Y. C	yes	self	yes	no	------	Miss Floricel Rojas, (daughter) 516-W 25 th St., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	Poor	No	5	3	Fair	Grey	br	------	Dom Rep.	El Seybo
2	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	father	yes	no	------	" " " " " " " " " " (sister)	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	3	Dark	Br.	Br.	------	Dom. Rep.	Macoris
3																						
4																						
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	Spanish	yes	3 to 4 mos.	No	No	No
2	Spanish	yes	3 to 4 mos.	No	No	No
3						
4						
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any organized government because of his or their official character.

14—23

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, (State whether Master, first or second officer) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14—23

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master, (State whether master, first or second officer) ..... of the S. S. Iroquois from Macoris, D. R. -- , do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state - - - - that I have caused the ~~surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof,~~ to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. W. McKenzie

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... July, ..., 19 16

at ..... New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—23

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write; or Yes—No can read but not write.

Columns 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country and civil division that is last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that entries in this column accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifest as United States (i. e., country of last permanent residence).

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative, friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—23

NO. 193

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robert C. Macy, Surgeon of the S/S Iroquois employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state - - - that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama & Texas ---, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(state whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

Robt. C. Macy M.D.

Sworn to before me this 15 th - - - - day of July, 1918

at Grand Turk, Turks Islands, B. W. I.

J. McKenzie
Immigration Officer.

4—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

←218

7

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, **MUST** be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Puerto Plata, D. R. 8-10, July 14, 1918

No. on List	(This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist.	Canada.	Cuba.	Mexico.	Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 †Race or People.	10 *Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1											Hillier	Rosa Luisa	19		f	m	Housewife	yes	yes	England	Porto Rican-DomRep	Santiago		Mrs. Bellen Montijo, (sister) Santiago, D. R.
2											Debrot	Willem Izaak	35		m	s	traveling salesman	yes	yes	Holland	Dutch	U S A	New York	Mr. AlphonsDubus (friend) Puerto Plata, D. R.
3											Perreres	Joaquin	46		m	m	merchant	yes	yes	Spain	Spanish	U S A	New York	Mr. Antonio Torres, Santo Domingo, D. R. (friend)
4											Orozco	Gertrude	31		f	m	house-wife	yes	yes	Mexico	Irish	Dom Rep	Santiago	Mr. Robert Orozco, (husband) Santiago, D. R.
5	UNDER 16										Orozco	Gertrude	2		f	s	-	---	no	no	Mexico	Mexican	Dom Rep	Santiago	" " " " " " " " " " (father)
6	UNDER 16										Orozco	Manuel	5		m	s	------	no	no	Mexico	Mexican	Dom Rep	Santiago	" " " " " " " " " " (father)
7	UNDER 16										Orozco	Robert	7		m	s	-------	yes	yes	Mexico	Mexican	Dom Rep	Santiago	" " " " " " " " " " (father)
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

Edward A. Burke

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: . . 7

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

4. List on this form only . . .

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

No. ____ List 1

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July, 1918

104

14—430

No. on List.	13 Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	16 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	17 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	Where?	18 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	19 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, what?	20 Whether a Polygamist.	21 Whether an Anarchist.	22 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	23 Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	24 Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25 Height. Feet.	Inches.	26 Complexion.	27 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	28 Marks of Identification.	29 Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	N. Y.	N. Y. C	yes	self	yes	yes	1914 to 1916	NYC	Mr. Alfred Hillier, (husband) (Private, U. S. Marine Corps) 226 E 60 St., N.Y.C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	0	Fair	Dk	Grey Green	--------	Porto Rico	Cataño
2	Ecuador		no	self	yes	yes	1917 May	NYC	Mr. A. A. Schrils, (friend) 804 Bloomfield St., Hoboken, NJ	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	7	Fair	Gr.	Lt Br	--------	Dutch West Indies	Curacao
3	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	no	self	yes	yes	1908-1918 10yrs	NYC	Mrs. Dolores de Ferreres, (wife) 487 W 135 th Street, NYC	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	5	Fair	Gr.	Lt Br	--------	Spain	Barcelona
4	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	self	yes	yes	1908-1918	NYC	Mrs. James O' Connell, (sister) 127 Post Av., N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6	Fair	Dk	Lt Br	--------	Ireland	
5	N. Y	N. Y. C	yes	mother#4	no	yes	Aug 25/16 to March 8, 1918. 2 yr	NYC	" (aunt)	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	-	Fair	Br	Br	----------	Gr. Br.	Drogheda
6	N. Y.	N. Y. C	yes	"	no	yes	Jan/13 to March 1918. 5 yr.	NYC	" (mother)	no	no	no	no	O K	No	2	9	Fair	Br	Br	----------	U S A	Bklyn, NY
7	N. Y.	N. Y. C.	yes	"	no	yes	April '11 to March 8, 1918. 7 yrs.	NYC	" (mother)	no	no	no	no	O K	No	3	-	Fair	Br.	Br	----------	U S A	New York
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

4. List on this form only ...

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
	English					
1	Spanish Dutch, English,	no	indef	yes	No	no
2	Spanish French Spanish,	no	1 mo	yes	no	no
3	English	no	indef	yes	no	no
4	English	no	indef	yes	no	no
5	"	"	"	"	"	"
6	"	"	"	"	"	"
7	"	"	"	"	"	"
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

..... Officer.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, J. W. McKenzie, master. (State whether master, first or second officer) of the S. S. Iroquois from Puerto Plata, D. R., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state ----- that I have caused the ~~surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon~~ surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one - - - - in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie

Master

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 19 18

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and rigistry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, le Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi, el Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the country, not city or town, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town, if intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

NO

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, Robert C. Macy, Surgeon of the S.S. Iroquois, employed by owner's
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly State that I have had 31 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of State of Alabama
and Texas, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Robt. C. Macy

Sworn to before me this 15th day of July, 1908
at Island Inh, Inh Sea, B.W.I.

J. W. McKenzie
Master

105

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

4. List on this form only

8

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. Iroquois 1-8 sailing from Turks Islands, (Grand Turk) 5-9, July 16, 1918

1 (This space for use by Government officials.)								2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Tourist.	Resident of Canada.	Resident of Cuba.	Resident of Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry.	In Transit.	Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1										Dellis	Constantine	29		m	s	Acctnt	yes	yes	England	English	U. S. A.	Detroit, Mich	Mrs. F. E. Dellis. (mother) East Harbour, Turks Islands.
2										Lightbourne	Emmeline A	34		f	m	Domestic Laundress	yes	yes	England	African Black	TurksIslds-Grand Turk		Mr. James A. Lightbourne(husband) Grand Turk, Turks Islands.
3										Spencer	Henrietta	24		f	s		yes	yes	England	"	Turks Islds.	"	Mr. Thaddeus Spencer, (father) Grand Turk, Turks Islands.
4										Tucker	Elizabeth Jane	45		f	m	dressmaker	yes	yes	England	"	TurksIslds.	"	Mrs. Sarah Wynns. (mother) Grand Turk, Turks Islands.
5																							
6																							
7																							
8																							
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

Edward V Burke

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 4

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—21.3

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or [illegible]

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

List No. 8

Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y., July 20, 1918

14—430

12	13		14	15	16	17		18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years. Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	City or Town.
1	Mich.	Detroit	no	self	yes	yes	1916 to 1918 Detroit Mich.	% Solvay Process Co. Detroit, Mich.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	6	-	Fair	Br	Br	- - - -	Turks Islands	East Harbour
2	N Y	N Y S	yes	self	yes	no	- - - - - -	Mrs. Ethel E. Frith. 53 Street, Newdorp, Staten Is	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	3	Colored	Blk	Br	- - - -	Turks Islands	Grand Turk
3	N Y	N Y S	yes	self	yes	no	- - - - - -	Mrs. Alice Simmons. 143 W 259 St. N Y C	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	6 1/2	"	Blk	Br	- - - -	Turks Islands	Grand Turk
4	N Y	N Y S	yes	self	yes	no	- - - - - -	Mr. Robert J. Tucker.(husband) 32 W 132 St. N. Y. C.	no	no	no	no	O K	No	5	3	"	Blk	Br	- - - -	Turks Islands	Grand Turk
5																						
6																						
7																						
8																						
9																						
10																						
11																						
12																						
13																						
14																						
15																						
16																						
17																						
18																						
19																						
20																						
21																						
22																						
23																						
24																						
25																						
26																						
27																						
28																						
29																						
30																						

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or [illegible]

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	English	yes	indef	no	no	no
2	English	yes	indef	no	no	no
3	English	yes	indef	no	no	no
4	English	yes	indef	no	no	no
5						
6						
7						
8						
9						
10						
11						
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—27

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Off...), of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose; and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

Immigration Officer.

14—27½

I, J. W. McKenzie, Master (State whether master, first or second officer) of the S.S. Iroquois from Turks Islands, - -, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly state - - - that I have caused the ~~surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the~~ surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J W McKenzie

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 th - - - - - day of July , 19 18

at New York, N. Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—27½

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex). The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country* and *city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1891-97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—27½

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6B

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

NO. 1

Number

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

197

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Santo Domingo, July 9, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York July 20, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Ferguson	Henry G.	36		m	m	San Rafael, California,		2330 California St, Wash. D. C.
2	Duffel	Bert L.	39		M	s	Houston Co., Tenn. Nov. 10, 1879		Eastport, Florida
3	Vaughan	Frank W.	47		m	m	Springfield, Mo., Oct. 5, 1870		Texas 233 West Alabama St., Houston
4	Bonvillain	Norbert Joseph	27		m	m	Houma, Louisiana, July 2, 1890		704 Main St., Houma, La.
5	Stewart	R. M.	22		m	s	Trenton, Tenn., July 3, 1895		Trenton, Tennessee.
6	Steiner	Henry J.	40		m	m	New York, N. Y., April 23, 1878		1261 Newkirk St., North Bergen, N. J.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A. Burke

6 let

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—608

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. 2

Number 2

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois sailing from San Pedro de Macoris, July 11, 19 18, Arriving at Port of New York, N. Y. July 20, 19 18

168

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Howell	Catherine C.	25		f	m	New York, N. Y. June 22, 1893		Huntington - Long-Island, N.Y.
2	Howell	Dorothy		5	f	s	Santurce, Porto Rico, Feb. 14, 1918		
3	Peim	Adolph Idel	45		m	m		Citizen Papers, # 530343-Southern District Court, Bklyn, N. Y.,-Nov. 10, 1914.	1085 Eastern Parkway Brooklyn, N. Y.
4	Peim	Dorothea	35		f	m		" " " " " " "	" " "
5	Peim	Ruth	7		f	s		" " " " " " "	" " "
6	Ayrault	Walter	35		m	s	Arlington, Vt., Jan. 9, 1883		Provincetown, Mass.
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward V. Burke

6 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—688

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. 3

Number 3

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois *sailing from* Puerto Plata, July 12, 19 18, *Arriving at Port of* New York, July 20, 19 18

169

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Wright	Anna E.	26		f	m	New York, N. Y., June 14, 1891		1162 Garrison Av., N.Y.C.
2	Kellman	Joseph	35		m	m		By fathers' papers	1729 East Baltimore St., Baltimore, Md.
3	Marix	Grace D.	43		f	m	Le Sueur, Minn., Oct. 28, 1874		% U. S. Marine Corps Headquarters, Washington, D . C.
4	Marix	George	10		m	s	St. Paul, Minn., July 10, 1908		" " " " "
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A Burke

4 Cit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—**1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.**
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

No. 4

Number 110

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Iroquois sailing from Monte Cristi, July 14, 1918, Arriving at Port of New York July 20, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Miller	Richard H.	31		M	S	Providence, Rhode Island, Jan. 7, 1887		U. S. Navy Yard, Phila., Pa.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

Edward A Burke

1 Cert

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

FORM 520

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquois, arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Dominican Ports via Turks Island

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McKinzie	John	Master	June 7/18	New York	Yes	54	M	White	American	5-9	200	
2	Nelson	Richard.	Mate	✓	-	✓	30	✓	Scand	✓	5-6	140	
3	Lammerich	Harry	2nd "	✓	-	✓	45	✓	Eng	✓	5-8	140	
4	Clark	Holland N. Co.	3rd "	✓	-	✓	23	✓	✓	✓	5-7	150	
5	~~Leito~~	Louis	Brown	✓	-	✓	38	✓	Col	Holland	5-8	150	
6	Haapanen	Aime.	Quartermaster	✓	-	✓	22	✓	~~Russia~~ white	Finland	5-8	140	S.C. 2 years Naval Intelligence Port Captain Viborg to attend for naval etc.
7	Seppala.	Evert	"	✓	-	✓	22	✓	Russia	Russian	5-8	160	
8	Karsana	Lauri	Carpenter.	✓	-	✓			✓	Finland	5-8	145	
9	Mathews								Col	Holland	5-8	160	
10	Garcia								Col	✓	5-8	160	
11	Minguel								✓	✓	5-8	165	
12	Sillie								✓	✓	5-6	160	
13	Martens								✓	✓	5-8	150	
14	Galma								✓	✓	5-7	160	descent
15	Peters								✓	✓	5-8	165	
16	Hella								White	Norway	5-8	140	
17	Corca								Col	Holland	5-8	160	new card 7/23/18
18	Vevo								✓	✓	5-8	140	
19	Schilla								White	American	5-7	145	
20	Dran								✓	Canadian	5-7	175	
21	Newma								✓	~~Am~~ USC	5-6	140	
22	Brown								✓	USC	5-6	130	
23	Thompso								✓	USC	5-8	130	
24	Lake. p								✓	USC	5-8	150	
25	Lee								✓	USC	5-4	140	on board for inspection
26	Parker								✓	✓	5-8	140	
27	Albinson								✓	✓	5-8	140	
28	Risch								✓	USC	5-8	150	
29	Scruggs.								✓	USC	5-11	135	has fair MS papers no pp.
30	Diehl.								Slavic	Russian	5-8	155	

*See list of races on ...
NOTE.—Failure to fu...

14—1240

S/S "IROQUOIS" 111

Men signed on.	Capacity	Men paid off.	Capacity
G. Nickelson	Storekeeper	C. Topolok	Carpenter
A. Penanebus	Wiper	R. Skillon	AB
L. Fury	2nd. Steward	A. Awang	AB
S. Gudowell	Wiper	A. Hassam	AB
A. Carde	Sailor	W. Petroswitz	AB
G. Ormston	Sailor	P. Kristoluk	AB
J. Thwaites	Sailor	S. Furr	AB
S. Horia	Oiler	W. Murphy	AB
B. Schapick	Galley Boy	S. French	AB
J. Smirnoff	Mess Boy	J. Sodenberg	AB
M. Henderson	Sailor	N. Anderson	AB
J. Carroll	Deck Boy	G. Fitzgerald	AB
H. Stacy	Deck Boy	R. Robertson	Storekeeper
L. Larson	Sailor	G. Upton	Fireman
S. Wescott	Sailor	D. D. Sange	Oiler
H. Carter	Sailor	P. Ryall	2nd. Steward
H. Daniels	Sailor		
W. May	Sailor		
H. Blok	Sailor		
L. Kleyweg	Sailor		
S. Steffensen	Sailor		

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

112

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquois, arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Dominican Ports via Turks Island

114

MEALS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities	Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1	McKinzie	J. W.	Master	June 25/18	New York	Yes	54	M	White	American	5-9	200					
2	Nelson	Richard.	Mate	"	"	"	30	"	Scan	"	5-6	140					
3	Lammerich	Harvey	2nd "	"	"	"	45	"	Eng.	"	5-8	140					
4	Clark	N. E.	3rd "	"	"	"	23	"		"	5-7	150					
5	~~Leito~~	Louis	Boswn	"	"	"	38	"	Col.	Holland	5-8	150					
6	Haapanen	Alme.	Quartermaster	"	"	"	22	"	~~Russian~~ white	Finland	5-8	160	S-sc 21 June Naval Intelligence [illegible] [illegible] for master.				
7	Seppala.	Evert	"	"	"	"	22	"	Russian	Russian	5-8	160					
8	Karsana	Lauri	Carpenter	"	"	"	29	"	"	Finland	5-8	145					
9	Mathews	William	Seaman	"	"	"	31	"	Col.	Holland	5-8	160					
10	Garcia	Edward	"	"	"	"	35	"	Col.	"	5-5	160					
11	Minguel	Augustin	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-8	165					
12	Sillie	Adolph Merad	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5-6	160					
13	Martens	Eustacio	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-8	150					
14	Galmer	Julius	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5-7	160	Accent				
15	Peterson	John	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5-8	165					
16	Holland	Ralph	Watchman	"	"	"	20	"	White	Norway	5-8	140					
17	Corcica	Hoffmann	~~Wiper~~ boy	"	"	"	25	"	Col.	Holland	5-8	140	new card				
18	Vero	Casabio	~~Wiper~~	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-8	140	7/23/18 D				
19	Schilling	Edwin	Purser	"	"	"	25	"	White	American	5-7	145					
20	Doane	Wallace H.	2nd "	"	"	"	35	"	"	Canadian	5-7	175					
21	Newman	Harold	Wireless	"	"	"	21	"	"	USC American	5-6	140					
22	Brown.	Vincent	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	USC	5-6	130					
23	Thompson	J. H.	Cadet	"	"	"	20	"	"	USC	5-8	130					
24	Lake Jr.	Alonzo	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	USC	5-8	150					
25	Lee	Lyle	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	USC	5-4	140					
26	Parker	W. E.	Chief Eng.	"	"	"	50	"	"	"	5-8	140	not on board for inspection				
27	Atkinson	Norman E.	1 asst "	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5-8	140					
28	Risch	Chas.	2 " "	"	"	"	33	"	"	USC	5-8	150					
29	Scruggs.	Chas E.	3 " "	"	"	"	26	"	"	USC	5-8	135					
30	Diehl	Leo	Oiler	"	"	"	24	"	[illegible]	Swedish	5-8	155	has [illegible] no papers no hp.				

Edward A Clarke
A J Ansell Jr. Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKenzie, master, of the Amer. S.S. Iroquois, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. (consisting of two sheets)

J. W. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

A. J. Auchterlonie
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

2
113
114
MEALS.
OFFICER. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.
d upon
ts to 61,
—1—4

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquois, arriving at New York July 20, 191, from the port of Dominican Ports Turks Isl.

113 114

MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lopez	Antonio	Oiler	June 25/18	New York	C Yes	1 35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	7/23/18 D
2	Sullivan	William A.	✓	✓	✓	✓	1 22	✓	Irish	USA	5-6	130	
3	Romero	Juan	Fireman	✓	✓	C	3 36	✓	Spain	Spain	5-8	150	
4	Figueras	Luaces Peregrino Esteban	✓	✓	✓	C	1 25	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
5	Santo	Jose	✓	✓	✓	C	3 27	✓	✓	✓	5-8	160	
6	Luaces	Manuel	✓	✓	✓	C	1 30	✓	✓	✓	5-9	165	
7	Santiago	Jose (see below)	✓	✓	✓	C	1 35	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
8	Perez	Jose Ramon	Coal passer	✓	✓	C	3 46	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	old card
9	Rodriguez	Ramon	✓	✓	✓	C	1 22	✓	✓	✓	5-5	160	
10	Casal	Antonio	✓	✓	✓	C	1 18	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
11	Fernandez	Manuel	✓	✓	✓	C	3 34	✓	✓	✓	5-7	150	
12	Nieto Ruiz	Jose	✓	✓	✓	C	3 22	✓	✓	✓	5-6	160	
13	Williams		Steward	✓	✓	C	1 51	✓	✓	✓	5-8	160	
14	Boge	Ambrosius	2nd	✓	✓	C	1 46	✓	Saxon	USA	5-8	160	
15	Harrington	Anna	Stewardess	✓	✓	C	1 36	✓	Scotch	Danish	5-8	160	
16	Hoffman	Paul	Cook	✓	✓	C	1 42	✓	Prussian	Amer.	5-7	160	new card
17	McGrath	Michael	2nd	✓	✓	C	1 36	M	✓	USC	5-8	130	
18	Snowden	William	Butcher	✓	✓	C	2 53	✓	Irish	Gt. Br.	5-6	140	Discharged, Foreign
19	Storey	William	Baker	✓	✓	C	1 22	✓	✓	English	5-7	160	
20	Lanoff	Joy	Pantryman	✓	✓	C	1 24	✓	✓	USC	5-8	140	
21	Palm	Gerald	2nd	✓	✓	C 1/2 yr	1 29	✓	Col	Holland	5-7	140	
22	Austin	Christian	Porter	✓	✓	C	1 22	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
23	J. Black	Thos.	Messman	✓	✓	C	3 33	✓	✓	✓	5-7	130	Discharged Epilepsy, passed as Goodd
24	Pantoja	F. Antonio	Printer	✓	✓	C	5 41	✓	White	Amer	5-6	160	
25	Costa	Benj.	Waiter	✓	✓	C	1 22	✓	Col				
26	Valcarcel	Manuel	✓	✓	✓	C	3 24	✓	White	Panama	5-7	160	
27	Schoops	John	✓	✓	✓	C	1 48	✓	✓	Spanish	5-4	130	
28	Minguel	Eustaquio	✓	✓	✓	C	1 21	✓	Col	Spanish	5-8	130	
29	Valdeblanques	John	✓	✓	✓	C	1 18	✓	✓	Holland	5-8	140	
30	Protonentia Conquit	Esteban	✓	✓	✓	C	1 22	✓	✓	✓	5-9	180	
31	Schoops	L.	✓	✓	✓	C	1 25	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
32	Strachan	Chas.	✓	✓	✓	C	1 19	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
33	Steba	Louis	✓	✓	✓	C	1 23	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	
34	Florencia	Jose	✓	✓	✓	C	1 25	✓	✓	Dominican	5-8	140	new card
35	Madura	Manuel	✓	✓	✓	C	1 17	✓	✓	Holland	5-5	140	7/29/18 D
36	Curiel	Jacob	✓	✓	✓	C	1 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
37	Romano	John	✓	✓	✓	C	1 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
38						C	1 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
39	Sanchez	Jose	Coal passer	✓	✓	C	1 18	✓	✓	✓	5-5	140	
40						C	1 19	✓	White	Spanish		140	

with card 46
with Sea Sack - Ordered to B/O
Held on board #17 Epilepsy Discharged

Edward A Burke
A Flanders

Foreign

#15 C 1/2 yr Jos

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Iroquois 7/20/18

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 2

113 114

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Iroquois, arriving at New York July 20, 191, from the port of Dominican Ports Turks Isl.

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper. 5 — 1 — 1

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Lopez	Antonio	Oiler	June 25/18	New York	C Yes.	1 35	M	Spanish	Spanish	5-8	160	7/23/18 D
2	Sullivan	William S.	✓	✓	✓		1 22	✓	Irish	USA	5-6	130	
3	Romero	Juan	Fireman	✓	✓	C	3 36	✓	Spain	Spain	5-8	150	
4	Figueras	Luaces Peregrino Esteban	✓	✓	✓	C	1 25	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
5	Santo	Jose	✓	✓	✓	C	3 27	✓	✓	✓	5-8	160	
6	Luaces	Manuel	✓	✓	✓	C	1 30	✓	✓	✓	5-9	165	
7	Santiago	Jose	✓	✓	✓	C	1 35	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
8	Perez	Jose (see below)	Coal passer	✓	✓	C	3 46	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	old card
9	Rodriguez	Jose Ramon	✓	✓	✓	C	1 22	✓	✓	✓	5-5	160	
10	Casal	Antonio	✓	✓	✓	C	1 18	✓	✓	✓	5-8	150	
11	Fernandez	Manuel	✓	✓	✓	C	3 34	✓	✓	✓	5-7	150	
12	Mino Perez	Jose	✓	✓	✓	C	3 22	✓	✓	✓	5-6	160	
13	W. Oliver					C	1 51	✓	✓	✓	5-8	160	
14	W. Lehman		Steward	✓	✓	C	1 46	✓	Texas	USA	5-8	160	
15	Boge	Ambroseus	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C	1 36	✓	Negro	Danish	5-8	160	
16	Harrington	Emma	Stewardess	✓	✓	C	1 42	✓	Negro	Amer.	5-7	160	new card.
17	Hoffman	Paul	Cook	✓	✓		1 36	✓ M.	✓	USC	5-8	130	
18	McGrath	Michael	2nd ✓	✓	✓	C	2 53	✓	[illegible]	[illegible] Gt. Br.	5-6	140	Receipt foreign
19	Snowden	William Irving	Butcher	✓	✓	C	1 22	✓	[illegible]	English	5-7	160	
20	Storey	William	Baker	✓	✓		1 24	✓	✓	USC	5-8	140	
21	Lanzaff	Joy.	Pantryman	✓	✓	C 1/2 yr	1 29	✓	Col	Holland	5-7	140	
22	Palm	Gerald	2nd ✓	✓	✓		1 22	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
23	Castin	Christian	Porter	✓	✓	C	3 33	✓	✓	✓	5-7	130	
24	J. Black	Thos.	Messman	✓	✓		5 41	✓	White	USA	5-6	160	
25	Pantoja	Antonio	Painter	✓	✓	C	1 22	✓	Col	Panama	5-7	160	
26	Costa	Benj.	Waiter	✓	✓	C	3 24	✓	White	Spain	5-4	130	
27	Valcarcel	Manuel	✓	✓	✓	C	1 48	✓	✓	Spanish	5-8	130	
28	Schoops	John	✓	✓	✓	C	1 21	✓	Col	Holland	5-8	140	
29	Minguel	Eustaquio	✓	✓	✓	C	1 18	✓	✓	✓	5-9	180	
30	Valdeblanques	John	✓	✓	✓	C	1 22	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
31	Protomartir	Conquist Esteban	✓	✓	✓	C	1 25	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
32	Schoops	Leo	✓	✓	✓	C	1 19	✓	✓	✓	5-4	140	
33	Strachan	Edw.	✓	✓	✓	C	1 23	✓	[illegible]	Dominican	5-8	140	new card
34	Steba	Louis	✓	✓	✓	C	1 25	✓	[illegible]	Holland	5-5	140	7/29/18 D
35	Florencia	Jose	✓	✓	✓	C	1 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5-7	140	
36	Madina	Manuel	✓	✓	✓	C	1 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
37	Curiel	Jacob	✓	✓	✓	C	1 [illegible]	✓	✓	✓	5-6	140	
38	Romano	John	✓	✓	✓	C	1 28	✓	✓	✓	5-8	140	
39	Sanchez	Jose	Coal passer	✓	✓	C	1 19	✓	White	Spanish	5-4	140	
40													
41													
42													

with card 46
without card - Ordered to B/O
Held on board #17 Epidemy discharged

Edward A Zurbe
A Jaroditz
Trans

15 C 1/7/18 JM

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Iroquois 7/20/18

N. Y. Form 89

114

MEALS.

Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
		—1—	—1—

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. W. McKenzie, master, of the Amer. SS Leonardo, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below. (Consisting of two sheets

J. W. McKenzie
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 th day of July, 1918

A. J. Machtinger
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Leonardo
July 20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

N. Y. Form 89
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 114

S. S. Iroquois (Clyde Line) arrived July 20, 1918, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
28m	1	Sanz, Jose R.	I Cat	521	Form 528 Issued 7/20/18 LPC Surg Enemy Agent 12.6	Banks							7/20	180	Myers	30									
20m	2	Pellerano, Carlos M.		531	Epilepsy Cert Hosp on arrival	DeMiele	7/27	65	Myers								8/13/18	Landed	(Left U.S. S/S Algonquin 11/15/18 Bond Cancelled Ins file 7/42/250)				—	1	—	1

Iroquois 7/20/18

N. Y. Form 69
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF DETAINED ALIENS

(Alien in hosp. on arrival)

S. S. "Iroquois" 7-20-18 arrived ..... , 191 , ... M., ... , from 115

NO.	NAME OF ALIEN	MANIFEST		NUMBER OF ALIENS		CAUSE OF DETENTION	DISPOSITION	DISCHARGED			MEALS		
		Group	Number	One year old or under	Older than one year			By Inspector	Date	Time	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
1	Pellerano, Carlos M.	5	3		1	Medical hold	Held for Special Inquiry	DiMiceli	3:50 PM 7-26-18		0	0	0

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

I, J. F. Plá, , Surgeon of the Mexican Line employed do
(State whether Surgeon, Assistant Surgeon, or Acting Assistant Surgeon.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 36 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad de la Habana, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

J. F. Plá. M.D.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of July, 1918,
at Cardiff, Wales.

Immigration Officer.

American Vice Consul

July 22/1918

or July 20/1918

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

(2)

116

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR 3-6 sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA 6-9, 15TH JULY 1918, 191

1 (This space for use by Government officials.) HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. Resident of: U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen.	No. on List.	2 NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	3 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	4 Sex.	5 Married or Single.	6 Calling or Occupation.	7 Able to— Read.	Write.	8 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	9 † Race or People.	10 * Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	11 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
		1	GARCIA	JOSE	29		M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	BANES	FLORENTINO FERNANDEZ BANES, CUBA.
		2	JIMINEZ	FRANCISCO	41		M	S	CARPENTER	YES		SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	E.T.MORTON ANTILLA, CUBA.
CL.CUBAN		3	MENDOZA	MIGUEL	43		M	M	SHIP CHANDLER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	WIFE, MARY MENDOZA SANTIAGO, CUBA.
	CL.CUBAN	4	SANCHEZ	MANUEL	52		M	M	MERCHANT	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	WIFE, MARIA SANCHEZ SANTIAGO, CUBA.
	CL.CUBAN	5	MORALES	ROSALIE	32		F	S	- - -	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MANUEL MORALES SANTIAGO, CUBA.
		6	CARRILES	ALVARO	21		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	MEXICO	MEXICAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	AULATARIO PEREZ SANTIAGO, CUBA.
RES. USA. PET.		7	CALAS	LUIS C.	23		M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	N.Y.	NEW YORK	MOTHER, ADELA CALAS SANTIAGO, CUBA.
		8	BLANCO	ARMANDO	27		M	M	DAIRY FARMER	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	MOTHER, CONCEPCION BLANCO SANTIAGO, CUBA.
		9	BLANCO	DOLORES	25		F	M	- -	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	-- DITTO --
		10	BLANCO	ANTONIA	25		F	S	- -	YES	YES	CUBA	CUBAN	CUBA	SANTIAGO	-- DITTO --
	ELL.CUBA	11	CARRASCA	NICOLAS	31		M	S	MACHINIST	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	PALMA	FEDERICO ALMIEDA PALMA, CUBA.
		12														
		13														
		14														
		15														
		16														
		17														
		18														
		19														
		20														
		21														
		22														
		23														
		24														
		25														
		26														
		27														
		28														
		29														
		30														

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: . . . 11

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

List 2

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (pink) sheet is for the listing of FIRST CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

117

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20TH JULY 1918, *191*

14—430

	12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
4	1	OHIO	CLEVELAND	NO	SELF	YES	NO			BENITO FECHOSE 1616 SERP ST CLEVELAND, OHIO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	ZAMORA
	2	N.J.	NEWARK		SELF	YES	NO			Friend for B.LLANES 142 UNION ST NEWARK N.J.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	MALAGA
GRANT ALIEN	3	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NO	SELF	YES	YES	6 YRS	N.Y.	M.LOPEZ 86 W 88TH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
GRANT ALIEN	4	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO			-- DITTO --	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	8	DK	BR	BR	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
GRANT ALIEN	5	CUBA	SANTIAGO	NO	SELF	YES	NO			-- DITTO --	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
	6	PA.	PHILA.	NO	SELF	YES	NO			SISTER. PURA CARRILES 2121 N.COLLEGE AV PHILA, PA.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	MEXICO	MEXICO CITY
GRANT ALIEN	7	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	YES	YES	3 YRS	N.Y.	JUAN F.CABRERA 17 W 108TH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	HAZEL	NONE	SPAIN	BARCELONA
	8	N.Y.	HILLSDALE		SELF	YES	YES	1 MTH	N.Y	AUNT. MRS CALAS HILLSDALE, N.Y.	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BR	BR	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
	9	N.Y.	HILLSDALE		HUSBAND	YES	YES	1 MTH	N.Y.	-- DITTO --	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	5	DK	BK	BR	NONE	COSTA RICA	SAN JOSE
	10	N.Y.	HILLSDALE		BROTHER	YES	YES	5 MTHS	N.Y.	-- DITTO --	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	4	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CUBA	SANTIAGO
GRANT ALIEN	11	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	YES	NO			HOTEL AMERICA 14TH ST NEW YORK	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO	5	6	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CANARIES	HARIA
	12																							
	13																							
	14																							
	15																							
	16																							
	17																							
	18																							
	19																							
	20																							
	21																							
	22																							
	23																							
	24																							
	25																							
	26																							
	27																							
	28																							
	29																							
	30																							

	Able to read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S.			Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.		
1	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	No	No	No
2	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	NO	No	No
3	SPANISH	YES	2 MTH	No	No	No
4	SPANISH	YES	3 WKS	No	No	No
5	SPANISH	YES	3 WKS	No	No	No
6	SPANISH	YES	3 YRS	No	No	No
7	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	No	No	No
8	ENGLISH SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	No	No	No
9	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	No	No	No
10	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	No	No	No
11	SPANISH	YES	3 MTH	No	No	No
12						
13						
14						
15						
16						
17						
18						
19						
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

.....

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., 19

at .....

.....

Immigration Officer.

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD ..... MASTER ....., of the MUNAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA. ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... SWEAR ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... 1 ..... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

(State whether master, first or second officer.)

CHARLES M. McDONALD

MASTER ~~OFFICER~~

Sworn to before me this 20TH *day of* JULY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Age).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (Final destination).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (Whether having a ticket to such final destination).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—6712

Number 115

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA, 15TH JULY, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK 20TH JULY 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	PARKER	HAROLD	33		M	M	PORTSMOUTH N.H. 27 DEC, 1884		131 STATE ST BOSTON, MASS.
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 1, Roll 112.2.

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect	Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required: Remarks
6 to 53								Back & front of doc. 2 & 1 overlapping.
6 to 54								Back & front of doc. 4 & 3 overlapping. Back & front of doc. 12 & 11 overlapping.

Inspected by: Naomi Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

[redacted]
Date

Norman Feaman
Camera Operator

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

[redacted]
Date

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON.

(1)

119

I, J. F. Plá, , Surgeon of the Munson Line, employed, do
(State whether Surgeon is employed by owners thereof, as the case may be.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 26 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Universidad
de la Habana, , and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, are, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

J. F. Plá. M. D.

Sworn to before me this fifteenth day of July, 1918
at Habana, Cuba.

Immigration Officer.

14—213

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Croatian.	Moor.
Dalmatian.	Pacific Islander.
Dutch.	Persian.
East Indian.	Polish.
English.	Portuguese.
Finnish.	Roumanian.
French.	Russian.
German.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Greek.	Scandinavian (Norwegian, Danish, and Swedish).
Hebrew.	Scotch.
Herzegovinian.	Servian.
Irish.	Slavonian.
Italian (North).	slovenian.
Italian (South).	Spanish.
Japanese.	Spanish American.
	Syrian.
	Turkish.
	Welsh.
	West Indian.

14—213

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3/

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. MUNAMAR sailing from ANTILLA, CUBA., 15TH JULY 1918, 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)			2		3	4	5	6	7		8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen.	Diplomat.	Resident of: Tourist. Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Character of Admission.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	* Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1					TORRES	GINES	46	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	EMILIO FERNANDEZ ANTILLA, CUBA.
2				—	GARCIA	JOSE	41	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	MANUEL MAYOR ANTILLA, CUBA.
3	UNDER 16			—	GARCIA	MIGUEL	15	M	S	- - -	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	--DITTO--
4	MER. USA. SCT			—	GONZALEZ	JUAN	23	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	MANUEL GONZALEZ ANTILLA, CUBA.
5				—	HARO	ANTONIO	37	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	EMILIO FERNANDEZ ANTILLA, CUBA.
6				—	RUIZ	FRANCISCO	31	M	S	FIREMAN	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	JUAN SELPA ANTILLA, CUBA.
7				/	MEDINA	JUAN	28	M	M	MACHINIST	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	ANTILLA	MANUEL MAYOR ANTILLA, CUBA.
8				—	GARCIA	JOSE	18	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	BANES	ANGEL RODRIGUEZ ANTILLA, CUBA.
9				—	CONTRERAS	JOSE	19	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	BANES	ANGEL RODRIGUEZ ANTILLA, CUBA.
10				/	MONTOYA	ANTONIO	38	M	M	LABORER	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	BANES	G.MARTINEZ ANTILLA, CUBA.
11				—	ROURA	Rogelio	20	M	S	CLERK	YES	YES	SPAIN	SPANISH	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	FRANCISCO LOPEZ GUANTANAMAO, CUBA.
12				—	GRAY	EDITH	21	F	S	SERVANT	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	SANTIAGO	ALFREDO DEL PRADO SANTIAGO, CUBA.
13				—	HENRY	ETHELBERT	23	M	S	LABORER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	BANES	NICOR VETIA BANES, CUBA.
14				/	RICKETTS	FLORENCE	32	F	S	COOK	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	A.DUNCAN GUARO, PRESTON, CUBA.
15				/	DYCE	KETURAH	25	F	M	HOUSE WIFE	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	JUCARO	ADELA ROPPER JUCARO, CUBA.
16				—	BARCLAY	URSULINA	29	F	S	COOK	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	A.URSINA PRESTON, CUBA.
17				—	BLACKWOOD	FRANCES	30	F	S	COOK	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	PRESTON	J.A.BERBERICH PRESTON, CUBA.
18				/	DAVIS	HAROLD	23	M	S	CARP'TR	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	GUANTANAMO	A.W.DAVIS GUANTANAMO, CUBA.
19	MARSH			—	HERON	EDGAR M.	22	M	S	PAINTER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	BANES	GILBERT ANGLE BANES, CUBA. NON IMMIG
20				/	MALVANEY	GUILFORD	27	M	S	BOILER MAKER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	MARCANE	W.L.FOX MARCANE, CUBA.
21				/	MELVILLE	ARNOLD	27	M	S	BOILER MAKER	YES	YES	JAMAICA	AFR, BLK.	CUBA	MARCANE	W.L.FOX MARCANE, CUBA.
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

2-842327-5-12-41

2-943971—505-1-6-42

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax. 21

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet

List 3

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of SECOND CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

120

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, 20TH JULY 1918, *191*

14—481

12	13		14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906.								
																25	26	27		28	29	
No. on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If Yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Idiot, insane person, or person who has been insane at any time previously?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, prepaid or otherwise, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.
									JUAN SOLER														
1	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	~~$80~~	No			154 W 14TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	ALMEIRA
									JUAN M.MONUERO														
2	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$100	No			125 PERRY ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	SORBAS
3	N.Y.	NEW YORK		FATHER	--	No			-- DITTO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	4	-	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	SORBAS
									SALVADOR MALDARAS														
4	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		SELF	$15	YES	3 YRS	N.Y. 1916/18	10 STATE ST BROOKLYN N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	CANARIES	LAS PALMAS
									JUAN SOLER														
5	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$100	No			154 W 14TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	VERA
									JOSE ALEMAN														
6	N.Y.	BROOKLYN		SELF	$18	No			10 STATE ST BROOKLYN,	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	GALDA
									JUAN M.MONUERO														
7	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$224	No			125 PERRY ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	NIJAR
									JUAN GARRIDO														
8	CONN,	BRIDGEPORT		SELF	$50	No			49 WESSEL AV BRIDGEPORT, CONN.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	SORBAS
9	CONN,	BRIDGEPORT		SELF	$100	No			-- DITTO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	DK	BK	BR	NONE	SPAIN	SORBAS
10	CONN,	BRIDGEPORT		SELF	$50	No			-- DITTO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	7	DK	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	NIJAR
									JOSE FERNANDEZ PERIERA														
11	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$70	No			147 W 49TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	LT	BR	BR	NONE	SPAIN	NOYA
									COUSIN, HILDA ANGLE														
12	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$30	No			2180 - 5TH AV NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	1	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANNS
									UNCLE, WM.B.HENRY														
13	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$35	No			38 W 136TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON
									COUSIN, ANN COOPER														
14	N.Y.	MT, VERNON		SELF	$30	No			149 RAILROAD AV MT, VERNON	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	4	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	ST ANNS
									HUSBAND, ETHELSTAN O.DYCE														
15	MD,	BALTIMORE		SELF	$30	No			1042 W,DEXSINTON ST B.MORE, MD	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	-	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	PORTLAND
									SISTER, MRS L.CATTLEWOOD														
16	MASS,	BOSTON		SELF	$130	No			772 SHAWMONT AV BOSTON, MASS.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	2	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	CLARENDON,
									AUNT, FLORENCE FORD														
17	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$60	No			139 W 138TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
									COUSIN, E.H.HARRIS														
18	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$54	No			216 W 143RD ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	6	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
									COUSIN, LEONOR ANDERSON														
ANT ALIEN	B.W.I.		No																				
19	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER		SELF	$110	No			24 NORTH AV NEW ROCHELLE N.Y.	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	8	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	MANCHESTER
									JOHN FORRESTER														
20	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$60	No			101 W 109TH ST NEW YORK	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	10	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
21	N.Y.	NEW YORK		SELF	$70	No			-- DITTO --	No	No	No	No	GOOD	No	5	9	COL	BK	BR	NONE	JAMAICA	KINGSTON
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
2	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO
3	SPANISH	YES	1 YR	NO	NO	NO
4	SPANISH	YES	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO
5	SPANISH	YES	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO
6	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
7	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
8	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
9	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
10	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
11	SPANISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
12	ENGLISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
13	ENGLISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
14	ENGLISH	YES	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO
15	ENGLISH	YES	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO
16	ENGLISH	YES	2 YRS	NO	NO	NO
17	ENGLISH	YES	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO
18	ENGLISH	YES	3 YRS	NO	NO	NO
19	ENGLISH	YES	2 MTHS	NO	NO	NO
20	ENGLISH	YES	5 YRS	NO	NO	NO
21	ENGLISH	YES	5 YRS	NO	NO	NO
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, ... (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) ....., of the ....., from ....., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

..... Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

..... Immigration Officer.

14—213

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD MASTER, of the MUNAMAR from ANTILLA, CUBA., do (State whether master, first or second officer.)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly SWEAR that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

CHARLES M. McDONALD

MASTER

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 19 18

at NEW YORK

Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (Ages).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (Sex).—The entry in column 4 should be either M male or F female.

Column 5 (Married or single).—The entry in column 5 should be either M married, S single, Wd (widowed), or D divorced.

Column 6 (Calling or occupation).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrived, as for example: Civil engineer, mercantile engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, laborer, farmer, wood polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designation.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A *farmer* is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A *farm laborer* is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (Able to read and write).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes can read and write; No—No can neither read nor write, or Yes—No can read but not write.

Column 8 (Nationality).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (Race or people).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be carefully observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the peoples of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartimenti of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emilia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that part of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartimenti of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia), and their descendants, should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (Last permanent residence).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute a permanent residence. The last country in which an alien resided with the intention of remaining at least one year shall be the last permanent residence, regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 10 should show the country, as far as possible, of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and who are returning from a visit abroad should be so noted on manifests. A record of such aliens' permanent residence.

Column 11 (Name and complete address of relative or friend whom alien intends to join).—The entry in column 11 should give name and complete address of such relative or friend. Do not merely write relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 12 (Final destination).—Intended final destination, regardless of residence, shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year will constitute a permanent residence. The entry in column 12 should be a geographic location, i. e., city, town, or village, not a State, except in cases where the intended residence will be in the United States or country to which the alien goes.

Column 13 (Whether going to join relative or friend named in column 11; and if not, what is purpose in coming).—The entry in column 13 should be Yes or No, as the case may be.

Column 14 (By whom was passage paid).—The entry in column 14 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as "self," "father, brother, husband," "other relative named," "steamship company," etc.

Column 15 (Whether in possession of $50; and if less than $50).—The entry in column 15 should give in each case, individual or family, the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 16 (Whether ever in prison or almshouse; and if so, what and when).—The entries in column 16 should show whether or not Yes or No, in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1901-07, Philadelphia.

Column 17 (Whether going to join relatives or friends, and if so, what relatives or friends).—The entry in column 17 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 18 to 20.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

121

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 14 Aug, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Ramon Betanzas	Jose Reviero
Jose Fernandez	D. Velasco
Juan Maceiro	G. Bendon
Francisco Mayo	P. B. Largent
	Robt Condette

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Manuel Rodriguez	Manuel Gomez
Daniel Mendez	Antonio DeBal
Antonio Casal	Andres Gonzalez
Andres Garcia	Antonio Perez
Jose Lande	Ronaldo Aldaz

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chas McDonald.
Master of the Vessel Nunamac
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC INSPECTION AND RETAKE RECORD

Description of Records: Camera 1. Roll 112-2.

Identification of Document	Defects Found: not legible	document missing	document out of place	document incomplete	Target Error	Other Defect. Check Items to be re-shot	Retakes Required	Remarks
6" 53								Back & front of doc. 201 overlapping.
								Doc. 221 & 221 overlapping.
6" 54								Back & front of doc. 46 overlapping.
								Back & front of doc. 120 overlapping.

Inspected by: Mamie Wilson Date: 3-9-44

Retakes ordered by: _____ Date: MAR 25 1944

CAMERA OPERATORS RETAKE CERTIFICATE

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service. I operated the camera at the time that these retakes were made.

Thomas Fleming
Camera Operator

Date

I hereby certify that the retake(s) listed for the records specified under "Description of Records" above are true and complete microphotographic copies of records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service retaken for the reasons appropriately indicated and incorporated under my supervision in their proper places in the microphotographic reproduction.

Chief
Mail, Files and Records Section
Port of New York

Date

at a port of the United States.

..., U.S. from the port of ..., C.A.

	NAME IN FULL		POSITION IN SHIP'S CREW	SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		Whether belonging to the crew last on board	Age	Sex	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Previous service on merchant vessels
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	McDONALD	CHARLES W.		5TH JULY	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	50	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN			
2	[illegible]	NIELS C.	1ST	"	"	"	33	M	SCAND.	DANISH			
3	[illegible]	RAGNAR		"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	AMERICAN			
4	DANGIN	WILHELM A.	3RD "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			
5	GARCIA	JOSE	BOS'N	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH			
6	ALFERAN	MANUEL	CARPENTER	"	"	"	29	M	"				
7	CONNERS	THOMAS J.	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
8	MORENO	EMILIO	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH			
9	GREEN	THOMAS		"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
10	CASAL	ANTONIO							SPANISH	SPANISH			
11	GARCIA	ANDRES M.											
12	RODINO	VICTOR											
13	MARTINEZ	MANUEL											
14	FERNANDEZ	LUIS											
15	SANDE	JOSE											
16	ORDONEZ	RAMON											
17	COLLAZO	ANTONIO											
18	LUSTRES	RICARDO											
19	MARQUEZ	RICARDO											
20	LOJO	MANUEL											
21	GARCES	LUIS											
22	THIEL	JOHN											
23	GARCIA	MANUEL											
24	ASKJEM	LARS											
25	LOUZAN	DOMINGO											
26	AGRA	EDUARDO											
27	ROSALES	JUAN											
28	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL											
29	GARCIA	JUAN											
30	COO	JOSE											

*See list of races on back

NOTE.—Failure to furnish

Munson Steamship Line,
82-92 Beaver Street,
New York, August 7, 1918.

CABLE ADDRESS "IDOLWOLF"
WATKINS AND A.B.C. CODES.
R.A.B. - M

122

U. S. Department of Labor,
Immigration Service,
Ellis Island, New York.

Gentlemen:-

S/S MUNAMAR Referring to your notice of August 6, would say that the Purser of this vessel advises that he delivered to the Immigration Inspector ~~boarding of the Port~~, upon her arrival yesterday, August 7, the forms which had been withheld because of changes in the crew up to the last minute before sailing.

We trust that you will now find all in order.

Yours very truly,

MUNSON STEAMSHIP LINE.

per

F. A. Tutte 7/23/1918
Inspector

required under Act of September 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States [illegible] on officer by the representatives of any vessel having such [illegible] at a port of [illegible] ited States.

Vessel [illegible], arriving at [illegible], 191[illegible], from the port of Ngasi, C[illegible].

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR EN[illegible]: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Personal description
1	McDONALD	CHARLES M.	[illegible]	5TH JULY	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	50	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN			
2	SVANE	NIELS C.	1ST [illegible]	"	"	"	33	M	SCAND.	DANISH			
3	[illegible]EBOM	RAGNAR	2ND "	"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	AMERICAN			
4	SANDIN	WILHELM A.	3RD "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			
5	GARCIA	JOSE	BOS'N	"	"	"	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH			
6	ALFEIRAN	MANUEL	CARPENTER	"	"	"	29	M	"				
7	CONNERS	THOMAS J.	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	"	23	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
8	MORENO	EMILIO	"	"	"	"	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH			
9	GREEN	THOMAS	"	"	"	"	38	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN			
10	CASAL	ANTONIO	WATCHMAN	"	"	"	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH			
11	GARCIA	ANDRES M.	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
12	RODINO	VICTOR	SEAMAN	"	"	"	28	M	"	"			
13	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
14	FERNANDEZ	LUIS	"	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			
15	SANDE	JOSE	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
16	ORDONEZ	RAMON	"	"	"	"	47	M	"	"			
17	COLLAZO	ANTONIO	"	"	"	"	32	M	"	"			
18	LUSTRES	RICARDO	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"			
19	MARQUEZ	RICARDO	"	"	"	"	34	M	SPAN-AMER	PERUVIAN			
20	LOJO	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	19	M	SPANISH	SPANISH			
21	GARCES	LUIS [illegible]	"	"	"	"	21	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILIAN			
22	THIEL	JOHN	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	37	M	AMER	AMERICAN			
23	GARCIA	MANUEL	1ST ASST "	"	"	"	34	M	"				
24	ASKJEM	LARS	2ND " "	"	"	"	31	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN			
25	LOUZAN	DOMINGO	3RD " "	"	"	"	32	M	AMER.	AMERICAN			
26	AGRA	EDUARDO	DECK "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"			
27	ROSALES	JUAN	OILER	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH			
28	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	30	M	"	"			
29	GARCIA	JUAN	"	"	"	"	44	M	"	"			
30	COO	JESUS	WATER TENDER	"	"	"	33	M	"	"			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

[illegible] by F. A. Sutter
Inspector 7/25 1918

I, _____, of the _____, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew now in said vessel from _____, port or place during her present voyage. I have read the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 191_

_____
Assistant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

NOTE.—Failure to furnish ...

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

123

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel MUNAMAR, *arriving at* NEW YORK, 20TH JULY, 1918, *from the port of* NIPE, CUBA. 7/15/18

This list to be kept on file at NEW YORK until called for by

JUL 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McDONALD	CHARLES M.	MASTER	5TH JULY	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	50	M	AMERICAN	AMERICAN			
2	SVANE	NIELS C.	1ST OFFICER	"	"	"	33	M	SCAND.	DANISH	5-9½	170	
3	BERBOM	RAGNAR	2ND "	"	"	"	31	M	AMER.	AMERICAN	5-9	170	
4	SANDIN	WILHELM A.	3RD "	"	"	"	20	M	"	"			
5	GARCIA	JOSE	BOS'N	"	"	C-1	30	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-6	160	
6	ALFEIRAN	MANUEL	CARPENTER	"	"	C-1	29	M	"		5-6	145	
7	CONNERS	THOMAS J.	QUARTERMASTER	"	"	C-1	23	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-9	140	
8	MORENO	EMILIO	"	"	"	C-1	25	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5½	150	
9	GREEN	THOMAS	"	"	"	C-1	38	M	ENGLISH	CANADIAN	5-7	180	
10	CASAL	ANTONIO	WATCHMAN	"	"	C-2	39	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	147	
11	GARCIA	ANDRES M.	"	"	"	C-2	29	M	"	"	5-4½	127	
12	RODINO	VICTOR	SEAMAN	"	"	C-2	28	M	"	"	5-5	150	
13	MARTINEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	C-2	26	M	"	"	5-5	150	
14	FERNANDEZ	LUIS	"	"	"	C-2	31	M	"	"	5-4	137	
15	SANDE	JOSE	"	"	"	C-2	30	M	"	"	5-4	134	
16	ORDONEZ	RAMON	"	"	"	C-2	47	M	"	"	5-2	157	
17	COLLAZO	ANTONIO	"	"	"	C-1	32	M	"	"	5-5	150	
18	LUSTRES	RICARDO	"	"	"	C-2	26	M	"	"	5-5	145	
19	MARQUEZ	RICARDO	"	"	"	C-1	34	M	SPAN-AMER	PERUVIAN	5-3	134	
20	LOJO	MANUEL	"	"	"	C-1	19	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-2	135	
21	GARCES	LUIS	"	"	"	C-2	21	M	SPAN-AMER	CHILIAN	5-6	150	
22	THIEL	JOHN	CHIEF ENGINEER	"	"	"	37	M	AMER	AMERICAN	5-7½	160	
23	GARCIA	MANUEL	1ST ASST "	"	"	"	34	M	"				
24	ASKJEM	LARS	2ND " "	"	"	"	31	M	SCAND.	NORWEGIAN			
25	LOUZAN	DOMINGO	3RD " "	"	"	"	32	M	AMER.	AMERICAN	5		
26	AGRA	EDUARDO	DECK "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"			
27	ROSALES	JUAN	OILER	"	"	C-2	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5-5	150	
28	RODRIGUEZ	MANUEL	"	"	"	C-2	30	M	"	"	5-6	160	
29	GARCIA	JUAN	"	"	"	C-2	44	M	"	"	5-5	150	
30	COO	JESUS	WATER TENDER	"	"	C-2	35	M	"	"	5-4		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Signed by F. A. Sutter
Inspector 7/23-1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm McDonald
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1915

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

Received
This list to be kept on board
at NEW YORK until called for
by

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

124

Vessel MUNAMAR, arriving at NEW YORK, 20TH JULY, 1918, from the port of NIPE, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
31	MENDEZ	DANIEL	WATER TENDER	5 JULY	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	33	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 5	115	
32	IGLESIAS	JOSE	" "	"	"	"	32	M	"	"	5 5	175	
33	GOMEZ	JUAN	FIREMAN	"	"	"	19	M	"	"	5 2	150	
34	FREIRE	JOSE	"	"	"	"	29	M	"	"	5 2	145	
35	SOTO	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	"	5 6	140	
36	GONZALEZ	ANDRES	WIPER	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5	120	
37	FERNANDEZ	JOSE	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 7	150	
38	VASQUEZ	JOSE	"	"	"	"	20	M	"	"	5 4	135	
39	BUTLAR	WILLIAM	CHIEF STEWARD	"	"	"	47	M	AMER	AMERICAN	5 7	152	
40	CAMPBELL	ARCHIBALD	2ND "	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5 7	140	
41	KELLY	KATE	STEWARDESS	"	"	"	40	F	IRISH	IRISH			
42	ELORSA	GENARO	CHIEF COOK	"	"	"	45	M	AMER,	AMERICAN	5 3	150	
43	MENA	MANUEL	2ND "	"	"	"	21	M	MEX,	MEXICAN	5	130	
44	OPINAGA	FRANCISCO	3RD "	"	"	"	26	M	SPANISH	SPANISH			
45	LARRINAGA	ESTEFAN	BAKER	"	"	"	25	M	"	"	5 2	145	
46	WRIGHT	WILLIAM	PANTRYMAN	"	"	"	50	M	BRITISH	ENGLISH	5	140	
47	SAURA	ANTONIO	2ND "	"	"	"	18	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 3	120	
48	GRAY	JAMES	MESSMAN	"	"	"	49	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5 7	145	
49	SANCHEZ	VICENTE	2ND "	"	"	"	18	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5	130	
50	ROBLES	JOSE	MESS BOY	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5	130	
21	REY	ANTONIO	" "	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
22	SESE	MIGUEL	2ND CABIN STEWARD	"	"	"	46	M	"	"			
23	TACEY	ARTHUR	WAITER	"	"	"	54	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH	5	140	
24	AGNEW	JAMES	"	"	"	"	45	M	SCOTCH	SCOTCH	5 10	154	
25	WYLIE	JAMES	"	"	"	"	50	M	"	"	5	172	
26	McCAULEY	MICHAEL	"	"	"	"	41	M	AMER,	AMERICAN	5	130	
27	JONES	BENJAMIN	"	"	"	"	30	M	ENGLISH	ENGLISH			
28	LORENTE	JOHN J.	"	"	"	"	31	M	SPANISH	SPANISH	5 5	150	
29	ARTIGAS	MANUEL	"	"	"	"	43	M	"	"	5	145	
60	ALDAY	ROMALDO	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	"		125	

Inspector

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full and correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Mauretania, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Wm McDonagh
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Sheet No. 3

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

EN 125

Vessel MUNAMAR, arriving at NEW YORK, 20TH JULY, 191 8, from the port of NIPE, CUBA.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						C-2							
61	LOZANO	MARCELINO	✓ WAITER	5 JULY	NEW YORK	DISCHARGED	33	M	SPAN-AMER	REP ARGENTINE	5-7	150	
62	GUTIERREZ	ARTHUR	✓ "	"	"	"	23	M	AMER.	AMERICAN	5-4	130	
63	MURRAY	JOHN	✓ PURSER	"	"	C-1	34	M	IRISH	IRISH	5-8	175	
64	KNIES	EMIL	✓ WIRELESS	"	"	"	20	M	AMER.	AMERICAN	5-7		
65	ALLEN	GEORGE H.	✓ "	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
66	BENTLEY	CHARLES S.	✓ NAVAL CADET	"	"	"	24	M	"	"			
67	CUTTEN	ALFRED B.	✓ "	"	"	"	22	M	"	"			
68	HARVEY	PENN	✓ "	"	"	"	31	M	"	"			
69	ORR	MAYNARD D.	✓ JUNIOR OFFICER	"	"	"	29	M	"	"			
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Inspected & Passed

Total Crew 48
Native Cubans = 3
Old Born = 14
" Slave = 4
69 =

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1440

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, CHARLES M. McDONALD MASTER, of the S.S. " MUNAMAR ", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

C M McDonald
Master, [illegible] Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20TH day of JULY, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

9

Munamar
July 20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George T Helme, Surgeon of the Steamer "Megantic", Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 21 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George T Helme

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

at New York

Surgeon

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition or duty of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

11

(2)

126

July 22/1918

arr July 20/1918

22 2 11 24

22 3 15
6 9 15

25-12-40

3 Bs. Jew. detected

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

0

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

CANADA IN TRANSIT.

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEGANTIC". 6-8 Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL. 2-17, 9th. JULY., 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Bruneau.	Ishmael, Edgar.	31	-	M S	Medicine	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	French Canada	Montreal	Aunt. Mrs Girod. Cada. Fort Besroft, Sand Banks. Dor. Que.		Montreal.	
2	TRANSIT	Grant.	Lawrence, Louis.	23	-	M S	Dentist	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Scotch British Canada	Victoria	C/o Cox & Co. A. J. Grant. R.A.F.		B.C. Victoria.	
3		Grier.	Edmund, Geoffrey.	18	-	M S	Drafts man.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Canadian Canada	Toronto	Grandfather. T. G. Dickson. Hill Head, Nr Fareham. Hants.		Ont. Toronto.	
4	TRANSIT	Lawson.	Harry, Burton.	30	-	M S	Physi- cian.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	Anglo Saxon. England	London	New Brunswick Govt Office. 37, Southampton St, Strand. Ldn		N.B. Rolling Dam.	
5	TRANSIT	Harris.	George.	39	-	M	Herb- Malist.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British Canada	Calgary.	308. St Georges Rd, Hull.		Alba. Calgary.	
6	TRANSIT	Marrs.	Lionel, Geldart.	34	-	M M	Farmer	Yes	French. English etc	Yes	British	British England	Cowden.	Geo Marrs. Cowden, Kent.		B.C. Duncan. V.I.	
7	TRANSIT	McKissock.	Charles, William.	20	-	M S	Student	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	British England	Carlisle	Mr R Telford. Oak House, Linstock, Carlisle.		Man. Winnipeg.	
8	TRANSIT	Aubry.	Honorius.	22	-	M S	Lieut.	Yes	French. English.	Yes	Canada	French Canada	Montreal	Onisime Aubry. treal 160, Christopher Colombus. Mon		Cada. Montreal.	
9	TRANSIT	Gosse.	Richard, J.	24	-	M S	Lieut.	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English England	London	F. J. Eastoff. C/o R. B. Green & Co., 47, King William St, London.		B.C. Vancouver.	
10	TRANSIT	Hodge.	William, Ray.	28	-	M S	M.D.	Yes	French English	Yes	Canada	English Canada	Toronto	Holt & Co., 3, Whitehall Place, London.		Ont. Toronto.	
11	TRANSIT	Hibert.	Henri, Georges.	22	-	M S	Surgeon	Yes	French English	Yes	Canada	French. Canadian Canada	Montreal	A Hibert. Montreal. 510. St Catherine Maison, neuve		Cada. WINNIPEG	
12	TRANSIT	Pilon.	Anotole.	28	-	M S	Surgeon Vet.	Yes	French English	Yes	Canada	French. Canadian Canada	Vaudreuif	Hormisdes Pilon. M.P. Vaufreuif		Cada.	
13	TRANSIT	Simard.	Paul, Emile.	28	-	M M	Surgeon Vet.	Yes	French English	Yes	Canada	French. Canadian Canada	Edmonton	Wife. Mrs P. E. Simard. 279. Villenune St W. Montreal.		Que. Montreal.	
14	TRANSIT	Wood.	John, Ferrell.	32	-	M S	Surgeon Civil	Yes	English	Yes	British	British Canada	Winnipeg	Father. S. S. Wood. Miami, Manitoba. Canada.		Man. Miami.	
15	TRANSIT	Newton.	Basil, George.	29	-	M S	Lieut	Yes	English	Yes	British	English England	York	Parent. Thomas Newton. West Huntington Hall, York.		B.C. Vernon.	
16		Schollick.	James, Murray.	24	-	M M	Banker	Yes	English	Yes	Canada	English Canada	Toronto	Cousin. Lt.Col Blaglock. H.Q. Can Red Cross, Boulogne.		Ont. Toronto.	
17	TRANSIT	Gordon.	Roderick, John.	35	-	M M	Physician	Yes	English French.	Yes	Canada	Scotch B.C.	Field	Holt & Co., 3, Whitehall Place,		B.C. Field	
18	TRANSIT	Labelle.	Theobald.	22	-	M S	Surgeon Vet.	Yes	English French	Yes	Canada	French Canadian Canada	Montreal	Father. J Labelle. treal. 2-27, Chatraufriand Ave, Mon-		Que. Montreal.	
19	TRANSIT	Langlois.	Rodolphe.	30	-	M S	Surgeon Vet.	Yes	English French	Yes	Canada	French Canadian Canada	Montreal	Ida Langlois. 24, Durocher St, Montreal.		Que. Montreal.	
20		McLEAN	YOUNG ALFRED	24		M S	OFFICER	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH CANADA	TORONTO	16 KENILWORTH AV. TORONTO		ONT TORONTO	
21	TRANSIT	STUART	GEORGE HAMILTON	24		M S	STUDENT	YES	ENGLISH	YES	CANADA	ENGLISH CANADA	VANCOUVER	S.S. STUART [illegible]		[illegible]	
22	TRANSIT	POTTER															
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 17

U. S. citizens . . . .

Aliens . . . .

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List 6

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK., JULY, 1918. 127

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes — Yes or No.	Year or period of years	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after staying temporarily in United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for insane or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported and when.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
GRANT ALIEN 1	Yes	British War Office	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Mrs Ida Bruneau. Lachute, P.Q. Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Dark	Grey	Brwn	2 Impaired nails Left hand.	U.S.A.	Wis. Green Bay.
2	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes	Many times	N.Y.	Parents. Mr Grant. Victoria, B.C.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on left wrist.	Canada	Cumberland.
3	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes	1914	N.Y.	Father. E. W. Crier. Imperial Bk Chbs, Toronto. Ont	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Med	Brwn	Brwn	Scar on left thumb.	Canada	Toronto.
4	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes	1908	Boston	Rolling Dam Station, N. Brunswick.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Dark	Brwn	Brwn	None	New Brunswick	Norton Sta.
5	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1918	N.Y.	Wife. Mrs G Harris. 513, 24 Ave Mt, Calgary, Alba.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Blue	None	England	Hull.
6	No	Government	Yes	Yes	1917	ash.	Duncan. V.I. B.C.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	9	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on left shin.	England	London.
7	Yes	War Office	Yes	Yes	1915	St Paul	Mother. Mrs Telford. 398, William Avenue, Winnipeg.	In Transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Med	Brwn	Brwn	None	Canada	Winnipeg.
8	No	Government	Yes	No	No	No	RELATIVE. OMSING AUBRY 60 CHRISTOPHER COLUMBUS. N.Y.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Frsh	Fair	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal.
9	Yes	British War Office	Yes	Yes	In Tsit	In Transit	R. E. Gosse. Vancouver, B.C.	In Tsit	2 weeks	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	2	Fair	Fair	Blue	Scar on left shoulder & back	Canada	Vancouver.
10	Yes	War Office	Yes	No	No	No	Relatives. Port Arthur.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	8	Med.	Brwn	Grey	Mole below chin left side.	Canada	Ontario. London.
11	No	Government	Yes	Yes	1912	Massena.	RELATIVE. ANNIE HIBERT. Sio. CATHARINE. MAISON NEUVE. MONTREAL.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frsh	Brwn	Brwn	None	Canada	Montreal.
12	No	Government	Yes	No			RELATIVE. HORMIDAS PILON 149 VAUDREUIL.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Frsh	Dark	Blue	None	Canada	Vaudreuif.
13	No	Government	Yes	Yes	1914	Boston	RELATIVE. MRS P.E. SIMARD 272 VILLENEUVE ST W. MONTREAL	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Fair	Hazel	None	Canada	Montreal.
14	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	1 month	North Dakota	Father. S. S. Wood. Miami, Manitoba, Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dark	Dark	Hazel	None	Canada	Manitoba. Morris.
15	Yes	War Office	Yes	No	No	No		In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fair	No	5	9	Fair	Brwn	Grey	Scar on nose	England	York.
16	Yes	British Government	Yes	Yes	In Tsit	U.S.A.	Wife. Mrs J. M. Schollick. Clarenceville, Quebec. Canada.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brwn	Blue	Appendicitis Scar.	England	Surrey. Guildford.
17	Yes	Government	Yes	Yes	1913	Chicago	Field. B.C.	In Tsit	In Transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	6	-	Med.	Brwn	Grey	None	Canada	Ontario. Durham.
18	Yes	British Government	Yes	No	No	No	Father. J. Labelle. 2421, Chatraufriand Ave. Montreal.	In Tsit	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	Med.	Brwn	Blue	None	Canada	Montreal.
19	Yes	British Government	Yes	No	No	No	Ida Langlois. 24, Durocher St, Montreal.	In Tsit	2 days	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	8	Fair	Brwn	Grey	None	Canada	Montreal.
20	YES	BRITISH GOVERNMENT	YES	YES	1914	NEW YORK	FATHER 16 KENNAWAY AVE. TORONTO	IN TSIT	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			FRESH	DARK	BLUE	NONE		
21	YES	BRITISH GOVERNMENT	YES	YES	1914	CHICAGO	FATHER 2121 - 5TH AVE WEST VANCOUVER	IN TSIT	IN TRANSIT	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	GOOD	NO			DARK	BROWN	BROWN	SCAR ON NOSE		
GRANT ALIEN 22	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Prudhall (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Aquantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 & in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191[illegible]

at New York

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed.

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy, i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po, i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia, and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

other organized government [illegible]

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number 1

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

128

S. S. "M E G A N T I C". sailing from L I V E R P O O L., 9th. J U L Y., 19 18. Arriving at Port of New York July, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.		ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Abbey.	Mary, Gertrude,	66	-	F	Wd		American Parentage. Born. Torquay, England.	15/3/1851.	1, West 56 Street, New York City.
2	Hubbell.	Joseph.	29	-	M	M	New York City.		2/6/1888.	308, West 125 Street, New York.
3	McClain.	John, Fleming.	53	-	M	M		Supreme Court of New York.	17/5/1892.	374, Broadway, New York City.
4	Hatrick.	Edgar, B.	33	-	M	M	Mauch Chunk. Pa.		8/3/1885.	1597, President Street, Brooklyn.
5	Potter.	Charles, Diman.	21	-	M	S	Fall River, Mass.		8/11/1896.	Valleyfield, Quebec. Canada.
6										
7										
8										
9										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										
26										
27										
28										
29										
30										

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

129 (4)

I, George F Kalme, Surgeon of the Steamer Mongantic, Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edenburgh
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 - 3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George F. Kalme

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918

at New York

Surgeon.

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

14—431

of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful [illegible]
the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEGANTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL , JULY 9th , 191 8

1 No. on List.	2 HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	3 NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	4 Age. Yrs.	Mos.	5 Sex.	6 Married or single.	7 Calling or occupation.	8 Able to— Read.	Write.	9 Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	10 †Race or people.	11 *Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	12 The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	13 Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
	ADMITTED	Payne	Jane Elizabeth	57		F	wd	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	England	Lyndhurst	Daughter, Emily J.Payne, Sunnyside Broughton Rd, Lyndhurst, Hampshire.	N..	Haworth
3	ADMITTED LEDGER 10	Harrington	Ivy	33		F	wd	Housewife	Yes	English	Yes Gt Britain	English	Wales	Cardiff	Dr Ledger Smith, 116, Newport Rd, Cardiff.	Mass	New Bedford
4	ADMITTED LEDGER 10	Harrington	Herbert Roy	5		M	S	Child	-	-	- Gt Britain	English	Wales	Cardiff	Dr. Ledger Smith, 116, Newport Rd, Cardiff,	Mass	New Bedford
5		Harrington	Walter John	3		M	S	Child	-	-	- Gt Britain	English	Wales	Cardiff	Dr. Ledger Smith, 116, Newport Rd, Cardiff.	Mass	New Bedford
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

25 A 317- 1-11-43

39

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens VI

other organized government because of his or their official character.

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

16—231

List .....

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

2

130

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 2[illegible], 1918

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	No.	-	-	Daughter, Mrs Annie M Lewis, 7, Chestnut Rd, Haworth, N.J.	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Fairly good	No	5	3	Pale	Dark Brn	None	England	Lyndhurst
2	Yes	Uncle	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle, Herbert Harper, 95, Walden St, New Bedford, Mass	No	always	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	-	Sallow	Dk Dk	None	England	London.
3	Yes	Uncle	95	No	-	-	Uncle, Herbert Harper, 95, Walden St, New Bedford, Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	No	5	2	DARK	DK BRN.	NONE	S.WALES	CARDIFF
4	Yes	Uncle	-	No	-	-	Uncle, Herbert Harper. 95, Walden St, New Bedford, Mass.	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	No	5	-	FAIR	FAIR BLUE	NONE	S.WALES	CARDIFF
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—212

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Beadnell (Discharging Master, First or Second Officer), of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E Andrea

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 2 day of July, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self, husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George F Hulme, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-3 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George F Hulme
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918

at New York

.....

.....
(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEGANTIC" Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 9th, 191 8

14—491

1	2	3			4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.		Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Huddy	Charles		28		M S	Farmer	Yes	English	Yes	Gt Britain	British	England	Taunton	W. England Esq., Quaintock, Taunton, Somerset	Aust.	Sydney
2	TRANSIT	Findlay	Edwin	Crocheston	28		M M	Rubber planter	Yes	English	Yes	Gt.Brit.	Scotch	Straits Settlement	Singapore	J.O.Findlay, 180, WelleseyRd, Ilford, Essex, Engl	Sts.	Singapore
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

40

Total passengers . . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—491

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 16, 1918

132

14	15	16	17	18		19	20		21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.		Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporarily engaging in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, or assistance to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?											Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	No	Self	Yes	Yes	Var.	Var. Cousin,	In transit		No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	Dark	Black	Haz.	Scar on leg & rightside face	England	Dowlish
2	Yes	Self	Yes	Yes	5 dys	Times Places in transit	Ventura, Upway, Victoria. Pasir, Panjang, Singapore, Strait Settlement	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	6	Ruddy	Brn	Brown	None	England	Londn
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadwell, (State whether Master, First or Second Officer) of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-3 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E Beadwell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this day of July, 1918

at New York

Immigration Officer.

16—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George F Holme, Surgeon of the Steamer Megantic, Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 - 4 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

Geo F Holme
Surgeon.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (yellow) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. MEGANTIC. Passengers sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY, 1918

14—431

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		HORWOOD	HUBERT	30		M. M.	SOLDIER								ATTACHED TO MEGANTIC BY BRITISH WAR OFFICE		
2		GRAY	PERCY	21		M. S.	SIGNALMAN								ATTACHED TO MEGANTIC BY BRITISH NAVAL AUTHORITIES		
3		WILLIAMS	CECIL	20		M. S.	SIGNALMAN								ATTACHED TO MEGANTIC BY BRITISH NAVAL AUTHORITIES		
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Now counted

41

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List .....

Number 135

List .....

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20, 1918

134

No. on List.	14 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	15	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in labor pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported from any part of the United States.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																									
2																									
3																									
4																									
5																		GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	
6																		GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE ENGLAND CONGLETON
7																		GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE ENGLAND LONDON
8																									NONE WALES HOLYHEAD
9																									
10																									
11																									
12																									
13																									
14																									
15																									
16																									
17																									
18																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

apers.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List 14

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
SECOND-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 7, 1918

134

No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? — If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn (limited period) in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, when and where?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1																	GOOD	NO	5	8	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	ENGLAND	CONGLETON
2																										
3																	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BRN	NONE	ENGLAND	LONDON
4																										
5																	GOOD	NO	5	7	FAIR	BRN	BLUE	NONE	WALES	HOLYHEAD
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Bradnell (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Steamer Megantic, from Liverpool, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1-4 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E Bradnell

Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1918.

at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereon. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FORM 630

Form 630 A
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

List .....

Number 135

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 9th, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York JULY [illegible], 1918

No. on List.	Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	If native of United States, give date and place of birth (city or town and state).	If naturalized, give name and location of court which issued naturalization papers, and date of papers.	Address in United States.
1	Revis	William Arthur	39		M	M		Dis. Ct Cowley Cty, Kansas, 19th Judicial District, June 8th, 1903.	11, Williams St, Newark, N.Y.
2	Thompson	Wilbur Donald	21		M	S	March 5th, 1897, Chicago, Ill.	U.S. Navy order	U.S.A.Fleet, Park Barracks, Brooklyn, N Y
3	Maxwell	Peter Richard	24		M	S	August 10th, 1894, Thomaston, Conn.	" " "	Armed Guard Barrack, Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Campbell	Jessie	30		F	M	P.P. London 9746	U.S. Dist Court May 6, 1918	11? Gillespie St, Dayton, Ohio.
5	Campbell	Margaret	4	8	F	S	April 22nd, 1913 P.P.B.	By Marriage, # 828457	11, Gillespie St. Dayton, Ohio.
6	Campbell	James Janet. Child	3		M	S	August 13th, 1914. "		11, Gillespie St. Dayton, Ohio.
7	Winn	William	24		M	S	March 6th, 1894, Pairs, Ill.	U.S Navy - order	419, Reed Ave, Peoria, Ill.
8	Delaney	Pierre	18		M	S	1899, Brooklyn, N.Y.	U.S. Navy - order	13?, Sheridan Ave, Brooklyn, N.Y.
9	Brisk	William	24		F	S	October 18th, 1894, New York, N.Y.	" " "	426,56th St, Brooklyn, N.Y.
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

9 alt

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

136

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, George F Thelme, Surgeon of the Steamer Mercantile, Employed by Owners, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have had 25 years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Edinburgh
University, and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 2 in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

George F Thelme
Surgeon

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorised to administer oaths)

NOTES.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.
If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

2

July 22/1918

arr July 20 1918

Cert of Rev
Al. Cert. Tot.
4 6 10
1 S.T.
3 Transits

9 Seamen deducted

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "MEGANTIC" . *Passengers sailing from* LIVERPOOL, JULY 9th, 191 8.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8		9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT																
2		Babcock	Alfred Pell	19		M	S	Cook	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	British	U.S.A.	New York	(None in England) Brother, F.Babcock, 136 West 116th St, New York, N.Y.	N.Y.	New York
3	TRANSIT	Young	Alfred	23		M	S	Fireman	Yes	Yes	Liberia	African	U.S.A.	Newport News	Friend, Mrs Leele, 20 2nd St, 617, Newport News, Va.	Va	Newport News
4	TRANSIT	Arnold	William	61		M	S	Compositor	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Leicester	Friend, William Denham, 12, Beckenham St, Strand, London.	N.C.	Ahoskie
5		Turner	Joseph	56		M	S	Fitter	Yes	Yes	Gt Britain	English	England	Chatham	Sister, Miss Turner, 2, Cartmel Rd, St Annes on Sea, Lancs	Pa	Philadelphia
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens V

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

FORM 6040
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____ of _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

137

2

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, JULY 20, 1918

	14	15	16	17	18		19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
	No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See question 24.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
					Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?												Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
ALIEN	1	Yes	Self		Yes	1916	Friend, Mr Richard Blake, 136 West 126th St, New York N.Y.	No	Father	Back to Canada	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	2	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	Canada	New Brunswick
ALIEN	2	Yes	Self		Yes	1916 Newport News	Friend. Mrs Laele, 20 2nd St, 617, Newport News, Va.	No	To always	Return to Foreign Port	Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Black	Blackblack		None	Liberia	Monrovia
	3	No	Self	$35	Yes	1913 no 1914 Ahoskie	Friend, Charles Godwin, Ahoskie, N. C.	No	48 always		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	9	Dak	Dark	Blue	Scar under right jaw	England	London
ALIEN	4	No	Self	$100	Yes	1910 Seattle & 1913 Portland Ore	Continental Hotel, Broad St, Philadelphia, Pa.	No	3 yrs more		Yes	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	5	Florid	Dk	Grey	Scar on forehead	England	Sunderland
	5																									
	6																									
	7																									
	8																									
	9																									
	10																									
	11																									
	12																									
	13																									
	14																									
	15																									
	16																									
	17																									
	18																									
	19																									
	20																									
	21																									
	22																									
	23																									
	24																									
	25																									
	26																									
	27																									
	28																									
	29																									
	30																									

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

6—218

FORM 640

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell, of the Steamer "Megantic", from Liverpool, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 - 2 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

Frank E Beadnell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918
at New York

Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

FORM 590 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16—314

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

Number 138

S. S. "MEGANTIC" sailing from LIVERPOOL, JULY 9th, 1918, Arriving at Port of NEW YORK July 29, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Glover	Mary	46		F	M		P.P. 16774 Lansing. By marriage (Husband born Jersey City 1/7/74.	11 Ashton Pl. Buffalo, N.Y.
2	Glover	Mabel Annie (Child)			F	S		PP 15987 Lansing Scotland September 14th, 1900, Dundee	11, Ashton Pl. Buffalo, N. Y.
3	Glover	Bertram James (")			M	S		PP16775 Lansing " May 10th, 1903, Dundee.	11, Ashton Pl. Buffalo, N.Y.
4	Foley	Thomas (Not Counted)	19		M	S	June 4th, 1899, Providence R.I.	Am. Seaman Cert.	Market Place, Baltimore, Md.
5	Osbourne	Charles Leslie	32		M	S		Lived in America since 2 years of age (Father naturalised) Am by Cert	1113 N.Strioket St.Baltimore, Md.
6	Clarke	Clifford, (Not Counted)	18		M	S	September 26th, 1899, St.Thomas, Virgin Isl.	Am Seaman Cert	183 Bridge Street, Brooklyn, N.Y.
7	Little	James Crosby	37		M	S	August 23rd, 1880, Milwaukee, Wis.	"	80, West 11th Stre t, New York, N.Y.
8	Maloney	Henry	24		M	S	April 2nd, 1894, New Haven, Con.	"	106, Chapel Street, Newhaven, Con.
9	Griffin Griffin	John Simon (Counted)	40		M	S	December 23rd, 1877, Oswego, New York,	"	7, Cochrane Street, Oswego, N.Y.
10	Riley	Thomas Francis	34		M	S	December 11th. 1883, Boston. Mass.	P. P. 27719 Lansing PP 12145 Lansing	195, Tenth Avenue, New York.N.Y.
11	Costello	Peter	68		M	S	Born Ireland	Ct. of Common Pleas. Philadelphia. Pa. Oct. 2nd. 1878.	814 Lex Street, West Philadelphia.
12	Williams	John (Not Counted)	32		M	S	January 10th, 1885, Savannah, Georgia	Am Seaman Cert	528, 26th Street, Newport News, Va.
13	Jones	Harry	20		M	S	July 31st, 1897, Westminster, Md	"	Westminster. Md
14	Cameron	John	21		M	S	Sept 12, 1896 Pittsburg, Pa.	"	Seamen's Home, 27 South St, New York, N.Y.
15	Brown	Harry	30		M	S	August 5th, 1887, Providence, Rhode Island	"	104 Pocasett Av. Providence, Rhode Island
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

6 left

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

11—211

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S "Megantic", arriving at New York July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 139

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cummins	James Thos	Purser	1.7.18	Lpool	Yes No 1	44	Male	British	British	5'9"	170 lbs	Nil
2	Ruckley	Arthur	Clerk	"	"	Yes " 1	36	"	"	"	5'9"	146	"
3	Hood	Charles	Asst "	"	"	New " 2	52	"	"	"	5'10"	186	Tattoo both arms
4	Mowbray	George	Chief Storekeeper	"	"	Yes " 1	38	"	"	"	5'8½"	182	Nil
5	Patterson	Henry A	2nd "	"	"	Yes * " ½	43	"	Irish	"	6'1"	170	"
6	Bell	Ernest	Asst "	"	"	Yes " 1	37	"	British	"	5'8"	170	"
7	Whitefoot	Charles	" "	"	"	Yes " 1	41	"	Irish	"	5'11"	161	"
8	Cardwell	Henry	" "	"	"	No * " ½	14	"	British	"	5'7½"	144	"
9	Palmer	Lenard	" "	"	"	New " 2	33	"	"	"	5'10½"	266	Scar on Neck
10	Roberts	Alice	Stewardess	"	"	No * " ½	38	Female	Irish	"	5'5"	126	Nil
11	Harris	Adelaide	"	"	"	No * " ½	34	"	British	"	5'7½"	114	"
12	Hattrick	Alexander	Chief Steward	"	"	Yes " 1	44	Male	"	"	5'5½"	144	"
13	Mc Lean	John	2nd "	"	"	Yes " 1	47	"	"	"	5'6½"	198	"
14	Brown	Edward	Saloon "	"	"	No * " ½	40	"	Welsh	"	5'8½"	168	"
15	Sibert	Frederick	2nd Saloon "	"	"	New " 2	44	"	"	"	5'9"	164	"
16	Clayton	Arthur	3rd " "	"	"	Yes " 1	43	"	British	"	5'9"	154	"
17	Hutton	Robert H	Steward	"	"	Yes " 1	42	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
18	Baker	William J	"	"	"	Yes " 1	24	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
19	Graham	William Jos	"	"	"	New " 3	52	"	"	"	5'11"	176	Scar on fore finger of left hand
20	Ormson	Frederick	"	"	"	Yes " 1	40	"	"	"	5'7"	144	Nil
21	Wigglesworth	Harold	"	"	"	No * " ½	22	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
22	Bosomworth	John Ritchie	"	"	"	No * " ½	38	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
23	Walsh	William Hy	"	"	"	Yes " 1	46	"	"	"	5'4"	140	Tattoo on Arm
24	Robson	Edward Thos	"	"	"	Yes " 1	33	"	"	"	5'7"	122	Tattoo on Rgt Arm
25	Compas	Lucien A	"	"	"	No * " ½ ~~22~~	"	French	French	5'5"	120	Nil
26	Messenger	James H	"	"	"	No * " ½ ~~33~~	"	British	British	5'9"	140	"
27	Fitzgerald	Andrew F	"	"	"	Yes " 1	24	"	"	"	5'9"	143	Tattoo Rgt arm
28	Jackson	Richard	"	"	"	No * " ½	46	"	"	"	5'9"	149	Nil
29	Grant	John	"	"	"	Yes " 1	28	"	"	"	5'6"	112	"
30	Ibbilson	John	"	"	"	Yes " 1	48	"	"	"	5'8"	154	"

R J Macarthur

* Seaman's Certificate No. 23418.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Beadnell, of the Steamer Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beadnell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th *day of* July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S "Megantic", arriving at New York July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 140

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Drew	James Wm	✓ Steward	1-4-18	Lpool	No	42	Male	British	British	5'8"	166	Nil
2	Dainty	Joseph	✓ "	"	"	New " 2	27	"	"	"	6'2"	182	Tattoo both arms
3	Evans	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	" " 2	35	"	"	"	5'9"	136	Nil
4	Mc Laine	Colin	✓ "	"	"	" * 2	54	"	Scotch	"	5'4"	144	
5	Fletcher	John	✓ "	"	"	" "	41	"	British	"	5'7"	144	2 scars on head
6	Jones	Hugh Thos	✓ Deck "	"	"	" "	31	"	Welsh	"	5'8"	154	Nil
7	Donnelly	Edward	✓ Lounge "	"	"	" "	26	"	British	"	5'3½	136	"
8	Darbyshire	Joshua E	✓ Smk R "	"	"	" "	31	"	"	"	5'7"	126	"
9	Abbey	Edward J	✓ Reading R "	"	"	" * ½	33	"	"	"	5'7"	136	"
10	Bibles	Joshua	✓ Bell Boy	"	"	" * 2	14	"	"	"	4'6"	76	"
11	Raeston	John	✓ Capt Steward	"	"	" "	25	"	Scotch	"	5'7"	160	"
12	Pan	Francis Hy	✓ Printer	"	"	" "	38		British	"	5'7½	136	"
13	Heggerson	John Ernest	✓ Bath Steward	"	"	No * ½	38	"	"	"	5'5¼	140	"
14	Colley	Frederick	✓ " "	"	"	" "	34	"	Irish	"	5'5"	136	Scar on left arm
15	Edwards	Benyamin	✓ Chief B.R & Linen	"	"	" * ½	41	"	Welsh	"	5'7½	161	2 Tobi on left arm Ring on 4th finger
16	Shannon	William R	✓ 2nd B.R. Steward	"	"	" "	40	"	British	"	5'8"	240	mark left side face
17	Wharton	Oliver	✓ " "	"	"	" * 1	43	"	Welsh	"	5'10"	140	Nil
18	Price	John	✓ B R	"	"	" "	61		"	"	5'8½	136	"
19	Munro	James John	✓ " "	"	"	" "	38		British	"	5'9"	165	
20	Williams	John J	✓ " "	"	"	" "	42	"	Welsh	"	5'7"	210	3 Tobi on Right arm 2 " " left
21	Short	Henry	✓ " "	"	"	" "	53	"	Irish	"	5'4½	150	Nil
22	Smith	Thomas	✓ " "	"	"	" "	46	"	British	"	5'5½	140	"
23	Kirkman	Duncan W	✓ Chief Pantry	"	"	" "	35	"	"	"	5'5½	168	"
24	Jones	Hugh	✓ 2nd "	"	"	" "	23	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	140	
25	Goldstone	Joseph	✓ Asst "	"	"	" "	20	"	British	"	5'4"	146	"
26	Coventry	George J	✓ " "	"	"	" "	22	"	"	"	5'9½	143	
27	Evanson	William John	✓ Plate Boy	"	"	" "	14	"	"	"	5'9"	138	"
28	Edwards	Joseph	✓ " Steward	"	"	yes "	24	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
29	Yoxall	George	✓ " "	"	"	" "	29	"	"	"	5'6½	142	"
30	Neild	William	✓ Chief Boots	"	"	" "	41	"	"	"	5'5"	161	"

Y=9 M... Tank
to p... 15

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Beadnell, of the Steamer Magantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beadnell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

Y of Mar. U.S.N.
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling & Victualling Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 141

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Pritchard	George	Asst. Bkpr	4-7-18	Lpool	Yes	39	male	British	British	5'4"	124	Hunchbacked Nil
2	Bates	John A	" Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'5"	112	Tattoo left arm
3	Cottam	Thomas G	" " "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	119	Nil
4	Blackwood	Andrew	2nd Cl Chief Std	"	"	No * 1	37	"	"	"	5'8"	152	"
5	Thomas	Richard	" Pantry	"	"	" 2	47	"	Welsh	"	5'6"	145	"
6	Lipping	William	Asst " Boy	"	"	" 1	16	"	"	"	5'4"	112	"
7	Weaver	Harry Stanley	" Pantry	"	"	" 2	21	"	British	"	5'6½"	119	"
8	Newman	George	2nd Saloon Std	"	"	" 1	45	"	"	"	5'5¼"	145	"
9	Drew	George	" Steward	"	"	" 1	23	"	"	"	5'4½"	104	"
10	Ball	Robert	" "	"	"	" 1	23	"	Irish	"	5'8½"	128	Tattoo Rt. Arm
11	Johnson	John	" "	"	"	No * 3	67	"	Finn	Finnish	5'8"	196	Nil
12	Wilson	James Jas	" "	"	"	" 2	19	"	British	British	5'3½"	133	Tattoo Rgt. arm
13	Whiteside	Thomas	" "	"	"	" 1	20	"	"	"	5'6"	126	Nil
14	Castes	Arthur Alf	" "	"	"	" * 2	22	"	"	"	5'10"	164	Burn Rgt. arm
15	Clark	Clement G	" "	"	"	" 1	47	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	160	Nil
16	Ward	Wallis	" "	"	"	" 2	24	"	British	"	5'6½"	131	"
17	Jones	Albert E	" "	"	"	" 3	15	"	"	"	5'4"	114	"
18	Vernon	Samuel Lenard	" "	"	"	No * 4	19	"	"	"	5'3"	98	"
19	Bennett	Samuel	" "	"	"	" 2	16	"	"	"	5'5"	120	Tattoo left forearm
20	Schofield	Charles E	" "	"	"	" 2	25	"	"	"	5'2"	126	Nil
21	Brining	Lenard	" Boy	"	"	" 3	15	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
22	Mc Namara	William	" "	"	"	" 1	14	"	"	"	5'6"	130	"
23	Pritchard	Robert	" "	"	"	" 1	46	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	140	Tattoo left forearm
24	Mc Cumisky	Patrick	" "	"	"	" 2	47	"	Irish	"	5'5"	133	Nil
25	Wackden	William	" "	"	"	" 2	24	"	British	"	5'6"	154	Tattoo left arm
26	Doherty	John	" "	"	"	" 1	17	"	Irish	"	5'	84	Nil
27	Donato	Vincent	" "	"	"	" * 3	59	"	British	"	5'3"	130	Scar on Neck
28	Murphy	John A	" "	"	"	" 1	25	"	Irish	"	5'9½"	149	Tattoo left arm
29	Hassell	Joseph	" "	"	"	" 1	22	"	British	"	5'6"	126	Nil
30	Glover	William	" "	"	"	" 3	54	"	"	"	5'8½"	154	Tattoo left arm

* Discharged at Liverpool.
Left ship at New York
J. J. Macfarlane
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

24—1940

FORM 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Victualling Sheet No. 4

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Beadnell, of the Steamer Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beadnell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

V J Malatesta
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

British Reg

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S S "Megantic", arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 142

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Williams	Charles	Stewards Boy	1-4-18	Lpool	No 3	15	male	British	British	5'3"	115	Nil
2	Yapp	Arthur	Bath Att	"	"	" 1	56	"	"	"	5'5½"	131	"
3	Darville	William	"	"	"	" 1	35	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
4	Roberts	Robert G	B.R. "	"	"	" 1	49	"	Welsh	"	5'7"	130	"
5	Good	Sydney	" "	"	"	" 1	22	"	British	"	5'10½"	142	"
6	Pascod	Charles A	"	"	"	" 1	41	"	"	"	5'8½"	140	"
7	Wilcox	Henry	"	"	"	" 1	54	"	"	"	5'8½"	161	"
8	Walsh	Owen	"	"	"	" 1	44	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
9	Greenwood	Geo Hy	"	"	"	" 1	33	"	"	"	5'5"	134	Tattoo both arms
10	Notley	Arthur Wm	"	"	"	" 1	35	"	"	"	5'9"	170	Nil
11	Collins	Arthur M	"	"	"	" 2	29	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
12	Quinn	Alfred	3rd Cl Chief Att	"	"	" 1	44	"	Irish	"	5'9"	192	Tattoo both arms
13	Starkey	Robert J	2nd 3rd Cl	"	"	" 1	44	"	"	"	5'7½"	193	Nil
14	Tighe	Gerald J	Asstn 2nd 3rd	"	"	" 1	22	"	British	"	5'8"	143	"
15	Quinn	Thomas	Hospital	"	"	" 1	33	"	"	"	5'5"	128	"
16	Poole	Richard	Pantry	"	"	" 1	49	"	Welsh	"	5'5"	168	Tattoo both arms
17	Owen	Edward	Stewards Boy	"	"	" 1	14	"	British	"	5'5"	132	Nil
18	Simms	Joseph	" "	"	"	" 1	16	"	"	"	5'6"	98	"
19	O'Brien	Alfred	" "	"	"	" 1	16	"	"	"	5'7"	112	Tattoo left arm
20	Vaughan	Frederick	" "	"	"	" 1	15	"	"	"	5'2"	98	Nil
21	Dobson	Patrick	" "	"	"	" 3	14	"	"	"	4'10"	98	"
22	Box	James H	" "	"	"	" 2	15	"	"	"	5'2"	84	"
23	Thomas	David	" "	"	"	" 1	16	"	"	"	5'4"	120	"
24	Mansell	John R	" "	"	"	" * II	15	"	"	"	4'11"	98	"
25	Clark	Eric Y	" "	"	"	" 1	16	"	"	"	5'4"	124	"
26	Moren	John C	" "	"	"	" * I	16	"	"	"	5'1"	84	Tattoo left arm
27	Smith	David J	" "	"	"	" 2	14	"	"	"	5'10"	121	Nil
28	Bailey	Clifford Wm	Steward Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'2"	111	"
29	Wilcox	John	" "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	105	"
30	Tye	Maurice J	" "	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'6½"	119	"

* Name struck out by order of Asst. Secy. of Treas. [illegible]

[illegible] Master.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

British Reg

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Beadnell, of the Steamer Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beadnell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

V G MacIntosh
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

British Reg

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 143

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Marsh	Peter	Steward	1-7-18	Lpool	Yes	26	male	British	British	5"7"	140 lbs	
2	McConnell	David	" Boy	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Scar on Rgt. Jaw
3	McCartney	George	Steward	"	"	"	44	"	Irish	"	5'7"	186	"
4	Horning	Bertie H	" Boy	"	"	"	14	"	British	"	5'5"	119	"
5	Roach	Christopher	Steward	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'2"	112	"
6	Glynn	Wm J	" Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'4"	116	"
7	Ellis	George A	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'3"	116	"
8	Poole	Henry	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'	114	Tattoo left arm
9	Jones	Alfred E	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'6"	114	Nil
10	Quilliam	Robert	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'3"	112	"
11	Mills	Charles	Steward	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'2½"	112	"
12	Roskion	Robert	" Boy	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5'5"	116	"
13	Ryan	Andrew	Steward	"	"	"	39	"	Irish	"	6'	189	"
14	Tobister	William J	" Boy	"	"	"	16	"	British	"	5"	94	
15	Keenan	Joseph	Steward	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5'4¾"	154	Tattoo left arm
16	Bethell	Francis H	" Boy	"	"	"	15	"	British	"	5'6"	112	Tattoo Rgt. Arm
17	McGlynn	Thomas H	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'1"	114	Nil
18	Byrnes	James	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	4'10"	98	"
19	Rostock	Albert	G.A. Steward	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'8"	160	"
20	Abernethy	Frederick A	"	"	"	"	44	"	"	"	5'5"	144	
21	Quinn	Peter	1st cl Barber	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5'4½"	182	
22	Keegan	Robert	2nd "	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5'8½"	196	"
23	Smith	Frank H	Steward's Boy	9-4-18	"	* 2/2	15	"	British	"	5'2½"	114	"
24	Mauny	Lochlynne	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'4"	116	"
25	Barnes	Charles	Chief	1-7-18	"	Yes	51	"	"	"	5'6½"	184	
26	Kelly	John	2nd Cook	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
27	Mason	Thomas	2nd class "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	160	"
28	Salkeld	Nicholas	P & G "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'6"	184	"
29	Clarke	Joseph	"	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5'4"	140	Tattoo Rgt. Arm
30	Dougherty	William Hy	3rd "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'5½"	112	Nil

* 1/2 - not ready with photo.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Sheet No. 6

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Bedwell, of the Steamer Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Bedwell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

V J Macnutt
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

144

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jeffery	Lenard	Veg Cook	1-4-18	Lpool	No	23	Male	British	British	5"8"	120	Tattoo both arms
2	Kelly	James L	Assist	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5"2½	135	" " Neck
3	Weldon	Patrick	"	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5"	112	Tattoo Rgt. arm
4	Salkeld	Joseph	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"2"	150	Neck
5	Tinsley	John	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5"4"	149	" "
6	Carson	Robert	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5"4"	144	"
7	Skelly	David	"	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	5"8"	125	"
8	Cunningham	James	Scullion	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5"5½	116	Rt Harelip Tip
9	Shanahan	Patrick	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5"8½	153	Neck
10	Smithson	Robert	"	"	"	"	16	"	British	"	5"5½	112	" "
11	Cruickshank	John	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5"	140	"
12	Brady	James	"	"	"	"	43	"	Irish	"	6'	14	"
13	Barnes	Thomas	"	"	"	"	16	"	British	"	5"4"	120	"
14	Smith	Joseph	Asst Cook	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5"7"	148	"
15	Boylan	Robert	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5"6"	144	"
16	Weaethy	George	Chief Cook	"	"	"	53	"	"	"	5"5"	15	"
17	Kidd	Robert	Scullion	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5"8"	12	"
18	Bennett	Charles F	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5"3"	116	"
19	Brown	John	"	"	"	No	25	"	"	"	4'10"	112	Brown Skin Tattoo Left arm
20	Frith	William	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	119	Neck
21	Robinson	William C	Chief Baker	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'6"	146	"
22	Flynn	Myles J	2nd "	"	"	"	58	"	"	"	5'5"	144	Blind Left eye
23	Williams	Thomas	Ex 2nd "	"	"	"	39	"	Welsh	"	5'4"	140	"
24	Griffiths	John L	3rd "	"	"	"	46	"	British	"	5'6"	130	"
25	Davies	George	Asst "	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'5"	140	"
26	Murphy	Thomas	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
27	Eaton	Thomas	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'6"	126	"
28	McGuffog	William	Chief Butcher	"	"	"	54	"	"	"	5'4"	140	"
29	Gallagher	Hugh	2nd "	"	"	"	45	"	"	"	5'2"	140	"
30	Stanton	Ernest H	3rd "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF [illegible]

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Bednell, of the Steamer Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Bednell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

W J Macdonald
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

British Reg

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Victualling Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at Newyork July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

145

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Frith	Harry	4th Butcher	1-4-18	Lpool	Yes	56	male	British	British	5'6½	144 lbs	Nil
2	Blacker	Henry A	Asst. "	"	"	No *	22	"	Welsh	"	5'10"	150	"
3	Sullan	Alfred	" "	"	"	" 2	38	"	British	"	5'8"	148	"
4													
5					V. J. Macintosh,								
6					Insp.-Tns								
7	Total crew -- 329												
8	With cards						164						
9	New cards						78						
10	M S citizens - - -						2						
11	Without cards - -						85						
12	Total 329												
13													
14	Consular papers on -												
15	list attached -												
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*Seaman's card issued July 25, 1918.
F. E. Watson,
Asst. Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FORM 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR British Reg

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell, of the Steamer "Megantic", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beadnell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2d day of July, 1918

V J Mairtuck
Immigrant Inspector.

23

Megantic
July 21

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg. No. 141646

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Deck Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Megantic", arriving at New York, July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 146

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Rennell	Frank E.	Master	1-7-18	Liverpool	No 1	47	Male	British	British	5'7"	200 lbs	Nil
2	Parry	John	Chief Mate	"	"	" 1	50	"	Welsh	"	5'8½"	176	Tattoo Rgt. forearm
3	Griffiths	Harry	1st Mate	"	"	" 1	42	"	"	"	5'6½"	171	Tattoo left arm
4	Harris	John	2nd "	"	"	" 1	39	"	"	"	5'8½"	160	Nil
5	Mc Guirk	George	3rd "	"	"	" 1	34	"	Irish	"	5'7½"	150	"
6	Anderson	Abrahm	Carpenter	"	—	Shown old card 7/23/18. II	38	"	Scand Swede	British Swede	5'10"	160	Tattoo left forearm
7	Whitfield	Chas Edwd	" Mate	"	—	* " I	21	"	British	British	5'6"	132	Nil
8	Neiving	Edward	Bosun	"	"	" 1	37	"	"	"	5'10½"	188	Tattoo left wrist
9	Marshall	Fredrick	" Mate	"	"	" 1	24	"	"	"	5'9½"	175	Tattoo Rgt. hand
10	Bjornslie	John	Petty Officer	"	"	" 1	28	"	Norge	Norge	5'10"	175	Nil
11	Jones	Aemilius	"	"	"	* " 1	22	"	Welsh	British	5'6"	145	Tattoo Rgt. Arm
12	Santo	Reginald	Stamps & A.B.	"	"	* " II	29	"	British	"	5'2"	155	Tattoo Rgt. Arm
13	Rutkins	Charles	Stores & A.B.	"	"	" II	59	"	"	"	5'8"	145	Nil
14	Cunliffe	Arthur	Saloon Deck & A.B.	"	"	" 1	39	"	"	"	5'6½"	182	"
15	Harding	George Hy	Q. M. & A.B.	"	"	* " 1	32	"	"	"	5'5"	140	Tattoo left forearm
16	Robinson	Joseph	Q. M. & A.B.	"	"	" II	3[illegible]	"	"	"	5'11½"	190	Tattoo left forearm
17	Weafer	Thomas	" "	"	"	" 1	2[illegible]	"	Irish	"	5'5½"	140	Nil
18	Jones	Robert	" "	"	"	* " II	27	"	British		5'3"	130	Tattoo Rgt. hand
19	Owens	George	" "	"	"	" 1	19	"	"	"	5'7½"	140	Tattoo Rgt. Arm
20	Kershaw	Albert Edward	" "	"	"	* " II	24	"	"	"	5'4"	165	Tattoo Rgt. Arm
21	Parker	James	L.O. & A.B.	"	"	"	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'1½"	133	Tattoo left wrist
22	Parker	Edward Thos	" "	"	—	* " II	32	"	"		5'5"	163	Scar each jaw
23	Lacy	Thomas	" & Seaman	"	"	— * " II	29	"	"		5'10"	140	Nil
24	Johansen	Frank	Seaman	"	"	— * " II	18	"	Norge	Norwegian	5'7"	154	"
25	Logan	Henry	"	"	"	"	64	"	Irish	Britain	5'8"	161	Nil
26	Davies	William	L.O. & A.B.	"	"	— * " II	44	"	Welsh	"	5'6½"	161	Tattoo left wrist & Rgt. arm
27	Cook	Robert	" "	"	"	— * " III	42	"	British	"	6	196	Nil
28	Thompson	H. J.	" "	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5'[illegible]	160	"
29	Greenaway	[illegible]	" "	"	"	"	1[illegible]	"	"	"	5'8"	142	"
30	Scott	Walter William	A.B.	"	"	— *	124	"	Welsh	"	5'10"	140	[illegible]

Without Cards 14
With " 16
30

* Shown Discharged Book dated Aug 23, 1918.
#16 - not on board but in hospital in city - not paid off.

F. J. Thompson Asst

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FORM 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Coming 3rd Class P.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell, of the Steamer Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beadnell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Crew 9th U. P.

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine
Deck Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918 from the port of Liverpool 147

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Wallace	William	✓ Seaman	1-4-18	Liverpool	No	17	Male	Scotch	British	5'1"	116 lbs	
2	Evans	David	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	"	5'9½"	154	"
3	Jeriotdale	David	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	17	"	British	"	5'1"	116	"
4	Osborne	Thomas	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'2"	106	"
5	Thomas	William Jos	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	Welsh	"	4'9"	130	mole Rgt. wrist
6	Haren	John	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5'8½"	153	Nil
7	May	Frederick	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	British	"	5'3"	110	"
8	Jennonk	William	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'6¼"	140	"
9	Cruickshank	Alexander	✓ "	"	"	"	38	"	Scotch	"	5'6"	140	"
10	Cronican	Francis	✓ "	"	"	"	20	"	British	"	5'6½"	134	"
11	Williams	William	✓ "	"	"	"	34	"	Welsh	"	5'9"	140	Tattoo Rgt. Arm
12	Long	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	"	49	"	Irish	"	5'7"	154	Scar on left jaw
13	Hughes	Peter	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	146	Nil
14	Banks	Edward	✓ "	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	140	"
15	Swift	Frank	✓ "	"	"	"	24	"	British	"	5'7"	154	Wound on Rgt wrist
16	Hendry	Chas G	✓ A.B.	"	"	"	23	"	Scotch	"	5'9½"	147	Dot on base of right thumb
17	Hussey	Ernest	✓ O.S.	"	"	"	18	"	British	"	4'4"	79	Nil
18	Cooper	John	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'1"	98	"
19	Gray	Walter	✓ "	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'7"	81	"
20	Wenham	William	✓ "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5'6"	97	"
21	Redding	Arthur	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	4'7"	80	"
22	Owen	James	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5'0"	92	"
23	Wallace	Robert	✓ "	"	"	"	14	"	"	"	4'10"	80	"
24	Williams	Wm Allen	✓ "	"	"	"	14	"	Welsh	"	5'1"	110	Tattoo Rgt. Arm
25	Pearce	Edward	✓ Mess Room Stwd	"	"	"	19	"	British	"	5'7½"	125	Nil
26	Hulme	George F.	✓ Surgeon	"	"	"	46	"	"	"	5'7½"	164	"
27	Hill	Alfred H.	✓ Telegraphist	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8½"	161	Scar on Chin
28	Leaning	Harold	✓ "	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'9"	161	Nil
29	Sands	George	✓ Seaman	"	"	"	18	"	Irish	"	5'10"	144	
30	Clitty	Alexander	✓ Bridge Boy	"	"	"	16	"	British	"	5'3"	115	
	Ditto	Cons	9										
	Ditto	"	21										
			30										

* Seamen's Certificate #1-3 #8
#16 - not shown on board - not paid off
F. C. McTavish Purser

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Red
Sch. 6 11 P.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell, of the Steamer Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E. Beadnell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918

V. J. Mackloch
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Deck Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 148

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Coles	S. Hopkin	V Seaman	29.6.18	Lpool	Yes	23	Male	American	American	5'4"	154 lbs	Resident for
2	Christian	Eric C	V Bridge Boy	9.7.18	" C	No	17	"	British	British	5'5½"	120	Nil
3	Both Card	1											
4	US Citizen	1											
		2											
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

#1 - retained on board - paid off.
7/23/1918.
F.S. Hollins
Asst. Insp.

J. J. McGovern Insp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

FORM 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Crew - 31 & 11 P.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beadnell, of the Steamer Keyantee, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beadnell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918

V. J. Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Megantic Jul 2 1918

FORM 6040
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1-4-18	L'pool	C	No 1	52	Male	Welsh	British	6' 2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bowler	Thomas Geo	Senr 2nd "	"	"	C	" 1	31	"	"	"	5' 11½"	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel H.	" 3rd "	"	"	—	* 4	31	"	British	"	5' 5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William C	" 4th "	"	"	C	" 1	30	"	"	"	6'	178	"
5	Sloan	Harold Alex	" Asst 2nd "	"	"	C	" 1	20	"	"	"			

Deck 8

149

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Date 1918

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
1	Beatwell	Frank E.	18	Wales	British	82 Lancaster St Liverpool	British		
2	John Larry	John	5/6/1866	Carnarvon	British	18 Langham Crescent Liverpool	British	29201	
3	[illegible]	W.C.	6/8/1876	Liverpool	"	55 Queens Drive Liverpool	"		
4	Harris	John James	9/4/1878	Pembroke	British	Castle Terrace Kirkcudbright Scotland	British		165798
5	Mc Smith	George	10/1/84	Ashton	British	20 Mahons Lane Ashton	British		693465
6	Andersson	Hiram	18/12/79	Sweden NOS	British	157 Well Brow Bootle	Sweden	196372	719769
7	Whitfield	Chas Edward	21-4-94	Liverpool	British	111 Latham Street Liverpool	British		926410
8	Fairbury	Edward	4-11-80	Yarmouth	"	47 Sandgate Rd Liverpool			927759
9	Marshall	Frederick	10-10-94	Wales	British	20 Dinham Rd Liverpool	British		810989
10	Johnsen	Johan Aker	31-7-89	Norway	Norwegian British	131 Duke Street Liverpool	Norwegian British	Norwegian S/S 5/78 Liverpool No number	
11	Jones	Cecile	29-6-1895	British	Barbados	20 Chapel Street Barbados	British		615456
12	Santi	Reginald	14-11-98	Devonport	British	64 Wetherfield Rd Liverpool	British		355713
13	Bettens	Charles	19-7-58	Jersey	British	73 Lunaire Lane Bootle	"		865-41
14	Harding	George	25-7-86	Liverpool	"	29 Chelsea Rd Liverpool	"		819467
15	Parker	Edmund	5-5-86	Liverpool	"	12 Macbeth St Liverpool	"		856438
16	Robinson	Joseph	12-5-88	Barrow	"	14 Bedford Place Seaforth	"		934851
17	Mc Cafferty	Thomas	9-6-91	Dublin	"	67 Valentia Street Liverpool	"		866615
18	Jones	Robert	23-6-90	Liverpool	"	124 Kensington Liverpool	"		753998
19	Owens	George	18-12-98	Liverpool	"	38 Love St Liverpool	"		712467
20	Kershaw	Albert	1-10-94	Bradford	"	46 St George Sq Liverpool	"		847529
21	Parker	James	15-3-68	Liverpool	"	38 St John Rd Kirkdale	"		798008
22	Gunnell	Arthur	1-1-79	Wyoming	"	49 Tennyson Rd Kirkdale	"		755723
23	Lacey	Thomas	22-11-88	Liverpool	"	53 Worcester St Liverpool	"		920496
24	Johansen	Frank	21-11-99	Norway	Norwegian	5 Park Lane Liverpool	Norwegian	73 Swansea Consul 11/Nov/918	
25	Rogan	Henry	16-8-54	Belfast	British	26 Stanfield St Belfast	British	Passport 25690	
26	Davies	Williams	11-11-70	Cameron	"	12 Kirby Place Bootle	"		470652
27	Cook	Rd.	1-3-76	Liverpool	"	3 Blackhall Lane Hull	"		[illegible] 810
28	Thompson	Henry John	19-4-89	Sunderland	"	5-9 Hawarden Crescent Sunderland	"		
29	Hennessy	Charles	27-8-84	London	"	56 Salem Rd Bootle	"	29202	197311
30	Scott	Walter	14-7-94	Liverpool	"	28 Pemberton Rd Liverpool	"		928598
31	Wallace	William	22-11-1900	Hampton	"	9 Nelson St Liverpool	"		902968
32	Evans	David	19-10-99	Lampeter	"	40 Everton Rd Bootle	"		779283
33	Micklethwaite	David	29-6-1900	Gateshead	"	5 Oak Fields Liverpool	"		866653
34	Osborne	Thomas	20-7-02	London	"	9 Nelson St Liverpool	"		897409
35	Thomas	William Joseph	13-9-99	Swansea	"	Rhos Helyg Pembrokeshire	"		620149
36	Hayes	John	29-10-99	Sligo	"	11 Walton St Liverpool	"		947843
37	May	Frederick	27-1-07	London	"	5 Oak Field Liverpool	"		852357
38	Dermont	William	25-2-99	Liverpool	"	43 Towcester St Liverpool	"		859146
39	Cruickshanks	Alexander	7-5-80	Aberdeen	"	137 Stanley Rd Liverpool	"		886208
40	Cronican	Francis	24-1-99	Liverpool	"	1 Paton St Liverpool	"		832845

N.Y. OFFICE 9 JUL 1918 LIVERPOOL (CANNING)

Megantic JUL 2 1918

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Form (356)
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1-4-18	L'pool	No	52	Male	Welsh	British	6' 2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bowler	Thomas Geo	Engr 2nd	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 11½"	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel W	" 3rd	"	"	"	31	"	British	"	5" 5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	148	"
5	Sladdie	Harold Alex	" Asst 2nd	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 11½"	144	"

Deck

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Sailing from Date 1918

150

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL: Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT: Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41	Williams	William	9-3-81	Barmouth	British	2 Marine Gardens Barmouth	British		796908
42	Long	Patrick	17-3-72	Meath	"	45 Illinois St L'pool	"		85-0404
43	Heather	Peter	14-1-95	Dundalk	"	71 Regent Rd L'pool	"		905-623
44	Banks	Edward	2-10-80	Lancaster	"	9 Ambrose Place Govan	"		871105
45	Swift	Frank	29-6-95	Brunei	"	9 Braeland St Govan	"		929920
46	Hendry	Charles	27-12-95	Aberdeen	"	1 Cossar Place Motherwell	"		748174
47	Hussey	Edmund	15-7-02	London	"	9 Nelson Street L'pool	"		928275
48	Cooper	John	1-7-02	London	"	9 Nelson Street L'pool	"		928274
49	Gray	Walter	23-11-03	Ipswich	"	9 Nelson Street L'pool	"		928221
50	Wenham	Wm	5-10-02	London	"	9 Nelson Street L'pool	"		928273
51	Redding	Arthur	2-9-03	London	"	9 Nelson Street L'pool	"		947137
52	Owens	James	20-3-04	London	"	9 Nelson Street L'pool	"	29203	
53	Wallace	Robert	9-11-04	London	"	9 Nelson Street L'pool	"		947635
54	Williams	William Alex	16-3-01	Caernarvon	"	12 Hill St Carnarvon	"		962558
55	Pearce	Edward	1-8-98	London	"	26 Nelson Street L'pool	"		904 415
56	Nuttall	George Fred	12-3-3-7	Kingsbridge	"	2 N.U. Hotel L'pool	"	17618	
57	Hill	Alfred	28-11-91	Ulverstone	"	3 Cavendish Street Ulverstone	"		730932
58	Leaming	Frank	19-11-98	Derby	"	13 Greenbank Road Rotherham	"		921236
59	Sanders	George	29-1-00	Sligo	"	Rosses Point County Sligo	"		962542
60	Reilly	Alex	16-6-02	Roscommon	"	19 Grant Avenue Rosslea	"		962512
61	Lolas	Steve J	5-7-95	New York	American	8 College Rd Rosslea	American	Dept Commerce No. 290 N.Y. ~~Feby~~ Dec. 3/1916 29215	—
62	Christison	Eric Abram	13-10-04	Seaforth	British	327 Scotland Rd	British		—

Correct list of men engaged to serve in the Deck Department for the S.S. Megantic

J. Stevens
Ag Supt

M.M. OFFICE
-9 JUL 1918
LIVERPOOL (LANDING PLACE) W.J.

Megantic

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 159

JUL 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1.4.18	L'pool	No	52	Male	Welsh	British	6'2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bowler	Thomas Geo	Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	1	36	"	"	"	5'11½	156 "
3	Evans	Samuel W	" 3rd "	"	"	"	1	31	"	"	"	5'5"	152 "
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th "	"	"	"	1	20	"	"	"	6'	178 "
5	Sladdin	Harold Alex	" Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	1						

Engine

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

151

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Sailing from L'pool Date 19

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Name in Full. Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.
1	Glen Wm	William	24-5-65	Arbroath	British	199 Stanley Rd Bootle	British		866679
2	Bowler	Thomas George	18-7-81	Tamamon	"	66 Rimrk Rd Bootle	"		868495
3	Evans	William Ernest	17-9-86	Neath	"	86 Lane Lpool	"		947705
4	Richardson	William Ernest	10-3-88	Bay Fundy	"	48 Kings Road Bootle	"		929597
5	Sladdin	Alex Harold	7-4-88	Lpool	"	40 Leicester Rd Walasey	"		661466
6	Seadon	Norman	2-11-88	"	"	9 Barrington Rd Lpool	"	2921	
7	Cleere	John Alfred	27-1-84	At Sea	"	3 Annesley Rd Aigburth	"		647258
8	Leech	Dawson	30-8-86	Limerick	"	14 Ballisl Rd Bootle	"		786068
9	Wilson	John	30-8-94	Holyhead	"	The Nook Leland Rd Garston	"		824903
10	Davidson	Arthur William	15-6-96	Egremont	"	41 Galloway Rd Waterloo	"		876520
1	Cooke	Frederick John	8-5-94	Melbourne	"	10 Seldon St Lpool	"		930868
2	Carstairs	Alexander	20-4-96	St Andrews	"	162 South St St Andrews	"		928372
3	McDermott	Bernard	20-12-87	Manchester	"	448 Stanley Rd Bootle	"		752808
4	Johnston	William	23-12-87	Wigan	"	9 Banner St Wigan	"		903276
5	McLachlan	William	6-2-96	Richmond	"	42 Westbourne St Lpool	"		725520
6	Biddlestone	Fred	19-8-89	Lpool	"	91 Lisdale Avenue Liverpool	"		726987
7	Robbins	Chas Henry	23-2-95	Warrington	"	4 Eagle Mount Widnes Ford	"		928650
8	Green	Robert	2-12-76	Lpool	"	31 Cokerell St Lpool	"		901678
9	McConnell	Joseph	14-3-90	"	"	30 Morton St Lpool	"		830988
10	Samuels	Joseph	10-10-95	"	"	8 Bangor St Lpool	"		863477
1	Whiteside	Robert	23-7-78	Preston	"	5 Hampden Grove Tranmere	"		866612
2	Hutchinson	Edward	11-5-87	Lpool	"	67 Hughes St Lpool	"		709751
3	Bowden	Frederick	14-9-99	"	"	41 Chancellor St Bootle	"		762537
4	Kelly	William	11-8-80	"	"	95 St Martins Cotts Lpool	"		903394
5	Hubbert	Walter	27-8-93	"	"	4 Old Barn Rd Lpool	"		698304
6	McKeown	James	15-3-80	"	"	2 Sage St Lpool	"		473570
7	Marmion	John	24-10-94	"	"	6a Iliad St Lpool	"		819788
8	Murdock	James	27-12-84	Glasgow	"	24 Latham St Kirkdale	"		899164
9	Carney	Thomas	4-11-84	Lpool	"	49 Jersey St Lpool	"		946881
10	Cook	William	30-5-87	"	"	186 Bromer St Lpool	"		927691
1	Cuthbert	William	1-2-86	"	"	74 Hopwood St Lpool	"		941040
2	Hylands	James	18-8-91	Watford	"	41 Blenheim St Lpool	"		857091
3	Wynn	Christopher	12-12-76	Lpool	"	8 Giles St Lpool	"		929387
4	Cousins	John	9-4-95	Plymouth	"	106 Derby Rd Bootle	"		866150
5	McCormick	Daniel	6-6-93	Lpool	"	21 Clayton St Lpool	"		707663
6	Kenny	William Joseph	22-4-91	"	"	1 Top Bldgs Collingwood St Lpool	"		959944
7	Clark	Martin	14-12-80	"	"	2 Lewistown Ter Lpool	"		929941
8	Finnegan	James	16-9-84	"	"	34 Tunnah St Lpool	"		785478
9	Nugent	Frank	9-3-96	"	"	148 St Howard St Lpool	"		676787
40	Evans	Thomas	20-3-82	Roscommon	"	7 Salisbury Rd Bootle	"		812372

MINISTRY OF SHIPPING 9 JUL 1918 LIVERPOOL

Megantic

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1.4.18	L'pool	No	52	Male	Welsh	British	6'2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bawler	Thomas Geo	Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11½	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel H	" 3rd "	"	"	"	~~44~~ 34	"	British	"	5'5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	148	"
5	Sloxxie	Harold Alex	" Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11½	144	"

Engine

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Sailing from Date 1918 152

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41	Warner	Charles	18. 12. 82	L'pool	British	10 Regent Street L'pool	British	29204	—
42	Cunningham	Patrick	3. 5. 92	"	"	10 1 Shaw Buckingham St L'pool	"		725206
43	Mc Connell	Felix	21. 9. 93	"	"	30 Morton St L'pool	"		859848
44	Mc Farnell	Thomas	4. 6. 97	"	"	68 Athol Street L'pool	"		667870
45	Dolan	Joseph	1. 4. 88	"	"	5 Clare Street L'pool	"	29205	—
46	Phillips	Andrew	3. 3. 68	West Indies	"	14 Harcourt Street L'pool	"	25921	—
47	Burke	Peter	94	Belfast	"	7 Glenlara St Belfast	"		—
48	Quinn	William	5. 11 88	L'pool	"	25 College Street Birkenhead	"		906726
49	Curran	William	6. 10. 98	"	"	8 Grant Street L'pool	"		846766
50	Flanigan	William	12. 6. 99	"	"	116 Grant Street L'pool	"		934893
51	Myles	John	28. 5. 90	Ireland	"	38 Thomas Street Birkenhead	"		884362
52	Terry	John	9. 11. 98	L'pool	"	11 Grant Street L'pool	"	29206	—
53	Larkin	Stephen	3. 9. 73	"	"	16 Emily Street Seacombe	"		494622
54	Coyle	Joseph	8. 9. 89	"	"	28 Argyle Place L'pool	"		705813
55	Shelton	Richard	14. 11. 82	"	"	17 Bangor St L'pool	"		901462
56	Farrell	George	16. 3. 83	"	"	14 Hawke Street L'pool	"		947601
57	Smith	Thomas	3. 11. 93	"	"	26 Smith Street L'pool	"		924826
58	Crumley	Robert	5. 4. 80	"	"	6 Coretti Street L'pool	"	21513	—
59	Prior	Richard	31. 3. 98	"	"	7 Haulgrave St L'pool	"		930407
60	Feeney	Thomas	7. 8. 98	"	"	55 Westmoreland Road L'pool	"		85-05-86
61	Mc Keown	Joseph	4. 2. 97	"	"	115 Athol Street L'pool	"		809200
62	Lyster	Charles	12. 8. 91	"	"	27 Connaught Rd Seaforth	"		927.04.
63	Mc Guinness	Edward	15. 5. 82	"	"	66 Dryfield St L'pool	"	29207	—
64	Ruby	Francis	8. 4. 01	"	"	40 Canterbury St L'pool	"	29208	—
65	Jones	George	16. 10. 99	"	"	140 Buckingham St L'pool	"		928297
66	Drummond	John	11. 3. 01	"	"	43 Blenheim St L'pool	"		926418
68	Williams	Robert	4. 4. 88	"	"	108 Howe St L'pool	"		930414
67	Sutton	Edward	5. 1. 01	Salford	"	24 First Avenue Manchester	"		944821
69	Fitton	George	2. 10. 99	L'pool	"	146 Beaumaris St Seaforth	"	29206	—
70	Lane	William	2. 2. 01	"	"	16 Granby Rd	"		911009
71	Larkin	John	26. 4. 95	"	"	128 Renison Rd Bootle	Irish	29209	—
72	Wright	Peter	14. 1. 88	"	"	42 Adelaide St Liverpool	British		640402
73	Cardwell	George	6. 12. 99	"	"	204 Gloucester Rd Liverpool	"		617574
74	Ryder	James	4. 6. 80	"	"	354 St Howard St Liverpool	"		921096
75	Halligan	George	23. 2. 67	"	"	6 Court House Liverpool	"		809747
76	Jay	Thomas	10. 9. 1900	"	"	32 Denbigh Street Liverpool	"		725580
77	Halligan	John	25. 9. 70	"	"	113 Hopwood Street Liverpool	"		947907
78	Murphy	Joseph	26. 5. 94	"	"	13 Denbigh Street Liverpool	Irish	29210	—
79	Reginald	Robert	26. 7. 86	"	"	90 Rose Vale Bradford	British	29211	—
80	{Mahoney / Mc Cormick}	Owen	20. 11. 1900	"	"	26 Blew Street Liverpool	"		45138
									943628

M. N. OFFICE 9 JUL 1918 LIVERPOOL

Meantic

Form (346)
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1.7.18	L'pool	No	52	Male	Welsh	British	6'2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bawler	Thomas Geo	Senr 2nd "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11½	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel H	" 3rd "	"	"	"	~~44~~ 34	"	British	"	5'5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	148	"
5	Sladdie	Harold Alex	" Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			

Engine
Engrs

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

153

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Sailing from Date 1918

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Name in Full. Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.
81	Hogan	John	25-5-89	Liverpool	British	12 Evelyn St Liverpool	British	29212	
82	Summers	James	24-11-1900	"	"	19 Evelyn St Liverpool	"		962553
83	Murphy	Martin	22.2.93	"	"	40 Fleaming Street Liverpool	Irish		676474
84	Smith	Joseph Henry	1.7.96	"	"	43 Upper Hill Street Liverpool	British		870914
85	Lowthe Courtie	John	3.10.02	Dundee	Naturalized American	94 Kingsley Road Liverpool	"	Police Certificate. 19737/1 (11669 Police Commissioner N.Y.)	701904
86	Hanson	Joseph	27.12.85	Hyde		207 Tenth Avenue New York			
87	Sullivan	Jeremiah	29.7.98	Lowell	"	13 Kensington House Hotel Road	"		29214
88	Diaz	Juan Manuel	4.6.99	Argentine	Argentine	6 Frederick St	Argentine	18 Dept Spain 28/6/18	

Correct list of men engaged to serve in the Engine Department for the SS Megantic 127981

Signed Chief Engr

M.M. OFFICE
9 JUL 1918
LIVERPOOL

Megantic

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

159

JUL 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1-4-18	L'pool	No	52	Male	Welsh	British	6' 2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bowler	Thomas Geo	Engr 2nd	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 11½"	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel H	" 3rd	"	"	"	31	"	British	"	5' 5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	148	"
5	Slaxie	Harold Allen	" Asst 2nd	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5' 11½"	144	"

Cooks

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Sailing from Date 19

154

Article Number.	Name in Full: Surname.	Name in Full: Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport: Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport: Discharge Book.
1	Barnes	Charles	3/9/67	Crumpsall	British	38 Woodland Rd	British		926943
2	Kelly	John	20/7/86	L'pool	British	5 Flinders St L'pool	British		947787
3	Mabon	Thomas	4/7/91	"	"	58 Hawthorne St "	"		635407
4	Tolkeld	Nicholas	7/3/89	"	"	52 Greaves St	"		961720
5	Clarke	Joseph	23/6/86	"	"	98 Barry St Kirkdale	"		902798
6	Doherty	William Henry	15/9/85	Workington	"	44 Shaftesbury St Lpool	"		
7	Brady	Gerard	26/2/98	L'pool	"	2 Pleasant St	"		910441
8	Kelly	James L	24/2/95	"	"	383 Athol St L'pool	"		675977
9	Weldon	Patrick	11/8/65	"	"	214a Athol St "	"		927562
10	Tolkeld	Joshua	2/11/01	"	"	25 Pleasant St	"		926975
1	Tinsley	John	6/4/89	"	"	14 Lb Peace St "	"		900074
2	Casson	Robert	4/8/92	Bootle	"	11 Bankhall Buildings	"		962628
3	Kelly	Edward	31/7/01	L'pool	"	4 Regent St L'pool	"		964378
4	Wyndham-Shaw	James	29/6/82	Cockermouth	"	12 Fernwood St L'pool	"		927571
5	Shanahan	Patrick	12/5/93	Cork	"	54 Derby Rd Bootle	"		962560
6	Matthews	Robert Henry	25/1/02	Blackburn	"	1 Pleasant Rd Rochdale	"		962561
7	Crutchley	John	4/1/01	Lpool	"	70 Brewer St Kirkdale	"		962562
8	Bradyer	Joseph	26/11/75	Ballburn	"	63 Oak Rd Bootle	"		947637
9	Barnes	Thomas	2/2/02	Chorl	"	42 Vaughan St	"		947442
20	Matthews	William H	9/7/76	Lpool	"	99 Edinburgh Rd Lpool	"		927705
1	Smith	Joseph	14/6/80	Wales	"	11 Ramsay St Lpool	"		930682
2	Boylan	Robert	9/6/85	Garston	"	99 Arkwright St Lpool	"		804485
3	Wealthy	George	3/4/65	Lpool	"	10 Forge St Lpool	"		962039
4	Kidd	Robert	11-10-02	L'pool	"	51 High Street L'pool	"		717436
5	Bennett	Chas Fred	8-3-02	"	"	48 Winford Street L'pool	"	20599	
6	Brown	John	12-7-90	Lpool	"	3 Lady St "	"		886238
7	Tritt	Wm Henry	3-11-02	L'pool	"	27 Gerard St L'pool	"		720732
8	Robinson	William O	3/10/60	Dudley	"	46 Crown St Bootle	"	28600	
9	Horne	Peter	24/12/79	Lpool	"	46 Dog Lea Cudworth	"		920875
30	Williams	Thomas	9-9-80	Llanga	"	71 Gerard St Preston	"		736531
1	Enfield	John L	3/-/-	Ireland	"	9 Nelson St Lpool	"		896523
2	Jones	George	7/9/85	Walton	"	26 Cargo Rd Walton	"		901109
3	Murphy	Thomas	28-4-90	Wrexham	"	67 Bridgewater St Lpool	"		865290
4	Cubbin	Thomas	30-6-77	L'pool	"	9 Cottenham St L'pool	"		962578
5	Mc Guffog	William	17/8/61	Lpool	"	90 Barlow St Lpool	"		119946
6	Gallagher	Hugh	4/10/73	"	"	105 Bangor St Bootle	"		
7	Allanson	Ernest	12/7/00	"	"	2 Cobb St Lpool	"		652652
8	Hill	Henry	21/6/61	Tipton	"	62 Burrows St Lpool	"		764593
9	Blackhall	James	22/1/78	Lpool	"	92 Hawthorn St Lpool	"		717495
40	Pulham	Stephen	6-2-60	L'pool	"	24 Farnworth St L'pool	"		856[illegible]

AUG 2 1918

Megantic Jul 20 1918

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine

Sheet No. 1

Form (366)
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1.4.18	L'pool	C	No 1	52	Male	Welsh	British	6' 2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bowler	Thomas Geo	Senr 2nd "	"	"	C	" 1	36	"	"	"	5' 11½"	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel H	" 3rd "	"	"	—	"	44 31	"	British	"	5' 5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th "	"	"	C	" 1	20	"	"	"	6'	148	"
5	Pladdie	David Alex	" Asst 2nd "	"	"	C	" 1	31						

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

Victualling No1

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Sailing from Date 1918

155

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Name in Full. Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport. Discharge Book.
1	Cummins	James Thomas	5.12.72	Liverpool	British	"Morville" Station Rd Neasden	British		903561
2	Rushby	Arthur	29.12.81	Bedford	British	7 Mayfield Road Liverpool	British		947116
3	~~Hood~~ Hood	Charles	24 3 1866	Preston	"	32 Caird St do	"		962559
4	Trowbridge	George	7/8/80	Hyde	"	32 Wenlock Rd Liverpool	"		725582
5	Patterson	Henry A	2-2-90	Hartlepool	"	75 Devereux Drive Seacombe	"		90 11163
6	Ball	Ernest	23-9-80	Lowestoft	"	16 Ocean Rd Litherland	"		785103
7	Whitford	Charles	28-2-77	Bath	"	69 Flounders Rd Hyde	"		707700
8	Cantwell	Henry	13-4-01	Southfield	"	6 Adelaide St Bootle 6	"		90 11
9	Roberts	Leonard	17-10-85	Nottingham	"	37 Colville Terrace Nottingham	"		962863
10	Roberts	Ellis	25-10-76	Aldlone	British	1 Hazelstone St Everton	British		6 11 10 42
11	Harris	Adelaide	1-3-57	London	"	54 Evenbank St Liverpool	"		629935
12	Hattrick	Alex	15-1-74	B'head	"	"Strathaven" Cody Rd Waterloo	"		613026
13	McClean	John	10-6-72	"	"	37 Halsby St Bolton	"		744523
14									
15									
16	Brown	Edward	22-2-76	Holyhead	"	56 Exale Road Bootle	"		
17	Gilbert	Frederick John	16-12-70	Barbados	"	7 Bamberton Rd Hyde	"		791964
18	Clarke	Arthur	17-4-75	Hyde	"	39 Marlborough Rd Birkenhead	"		911632
19	Hutton	Robert D.	21.9.76.	Liverpool	British	119 Spencer St Liverpool	British		764572
20	Baker	Thos Wm	20.1.94	"	"	35 Stalybridge Ave Lpool	"		926058
21	Graham	William Joseph	1.1.66	"	"	60 Old Chester Rd West Hey Road	"		643245
22	Cannon	Frederick	16-2-76	"	"	41 Upper Warwick St Hyde	"		757523
23	Higginwood	Harold	26.8.94	Hyde	"	39 Riversdale Drive Hyde	"		717691
24	Wedgewood	John Ro	1.6.60	"	"	73A Seaford Rd Seaforth	"		654776
25	Wald	William Henry	21-6-73	Flintwood	"	3 Wendover Rd Hyde	"		762672
26	Robson	Edward Thomas	18-2-64	Hyde	"	8 Jubilee Drive Hyde	"		972745
27	~~Junior~~ Compark	H Cooper	1-12-67	France	French	21 Gilpin Clarence St Hyde	French Subject	Lost Passport Police Certificate	947117
28	~~Messenger~~	James	17.10.85	Lpool	British	20 Poulton Rd Southport	British	Lost Passport Police Certificate 9/6/11	~~947118~~
29	Fitzgerald	Andrew	5.9.94	Belfast	British		British		575335
30	Jackson	Rowland	10.11.72	Hyde	British	10 Cleveland Terrace Tuxedo Hyde	British		625042
31	Grant	John	13-3-89	India	"	165 Derby Rd Litherland	"		751036
32	Gibbison	John	16.1.71	"	"	36 Colborne St Liverpool	"		734161
33	Drew	James H	6-7-76	Hyde	"	37 Romley St Liverpool	"		906211
34	Dainty	Adolph	9-7-90	Wellington	"	246 Victoria St Walton	"		7-1852
35	Mackenzie	Evelyn	17-10-86	Glasgow	"	64 Stockbridge Rd Bootle	"		809727
36	Fletcher	John	4.5.60	Liverpool	"	44 Rocky Rd Bootle	"		910479
37	Jones	Hugh	14.2.77	Burmouth	"	18 Peel Road Bootle	"		663513
38	Donnelly	Edward	17.2.68	Aughrim	"	94 Peel Road Bootle	Welsh		947825
39	Derbyshire	Johnson Cecil	16-3-82	Hyde	"	10 Virginia Rd Hyde	British		810648
40	Abbey	Edward	31.12.66	Lpool	"	34 Tree Grove Hyde	British		710979
			6 11 85	Ireland		37 Chepstow St Hyde	"		646040

M. M. OFFICE 9 JUL 1918 LIVERPOOL CANNING PLACE

Megantic

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1-4-18	L'pool	No	52	Male	White	British	6' 2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bowler	Thomas Geo	Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 11½	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel W	" 3rd "	"	"	"	31	"	British	"	5' 5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	148	"
5	Sloane	Hamish Alex	" 2nd "	"	"	"							

Victualling No 1

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

156

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Sailing from ____ Date ____ 1918

Article Number.	NAME IN FULL. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	PRESENT RESIDENCE (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	KIND AND NUMBER OF PASSPORT. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
41	Dobbs	Johnson	11-9-03	Wigan	British				
42	Rolston	John	15-9-93	Glasgow	"	12 Gt Homer St Liverpool	British		901676
43	Parr	Francis Henry	19-4-81	Chorley	"		"		948279
44	Thompson	John Ernest	16-1-81	Lancaster	British	47 Rockpool Terrace Egremont	"		716183
45	Bibby	Frederick Joseph	22-2-84	Dublin	Irish	64 Victoria Rd New Brighton	British		
46	Edwards	Benjamin	1-7-76	Bangor	British	98 Tunnicliffe St Liverpool	"		927459
47	Shannon	William Richard	20-7-76	Dublin	"	40 Leinster Rd Bootle	"		925804
48	Wharton	Oliver	15-6-95	Cawood	"	South Cliff Bonemeals Egremont	"		439941
49	Price	John	9-11-56	Rhyl	"	526 Old Chester Rd Rock Ferry	"		900197
50	Munro	James John	1-4-64	Liverpool	"	13 Grasmere Drive Liscard	"		764748
51	Williams	John T.		Holyhead		7 Rosedale St Liverpool	British		769567
52	Hart	Henry	24-1-65	Dublin	Irish	9 Nova St Orrell	British Irish		906277
53	Small	Thomas	7-10-72	Oxford	British	44 Rocket Liverpool	British		GF15578
54	Kirkman	Duncan Wallace	18-4-68	Liverpool	"	6 Thurman Rd Liverpool	"		643128
55	Jones	Hugh	3-3-95	Rhostellan	"	52 Bamfield St Liverpool	"		863444
56	Goldstone	Joseph	16-10-96	Bootle	"	182 Oxford Rd Bootle	"		727532
57	Coventry	George	27-9-96	Liverpool	"	77 Tuson St Liverpool	"		696546
58	Evanson	William John	30-6-01	Crewe	"	31 Gainsborough Rd Crewe	"		F99946
59	Edwards	Joseph	9-12-93	Bkenhead	"	64 Bowen St Birkenhead	"		962364
60	Yeoall	Joseph	16-9-66	Liverpool	"	46 Sandstone Rd Liverpool	"		962559
61	Neil	William	24-5-77	"	"	49 Thornber Rd Liverpool	"		725529
62	Portland	George	26-6-79	"	"	46 Caird St Liverpool	"		546958
63	Bates	John H	29-12-00	Bootle	"	59 Brooke Rd Liverpool	"		946139
64	Cottam	Thomas G	26-9-00	Liverpool	"	10 Jasper St Liverpool	"		947382
65	Blackwood	Andrew	22-9-81	Liverpool	"	66 Radford Rd Liverpool	"		737411
66	Thomas	Richard	6-2-91	Llangollen	"	35 Colborne St Liverpool	"		627868
67	Tiffany	William	6-1-02	Coventry	"	22 Dale St Liverpool	"		962579
68	Whitehead	Harry Bailey	22-5-96	Liverpool	"	34 Rimbault St Liverpool	"		627664
69	Newman	George	25-11-93	Rhyl	"	91 Chelmsford Avenue Liverpool	"		725369
70	Evans	George Ernest	22-5-95	Liverpool	"	133 Belmore St Liverpool	"		926556
71	Ball	Robert Wood	5-4-93	Runcorn	"	212 Walton Rd Bootle	"		699982
72	Johnson	John	5-7-60	Dublin	Irish	16 Kenyon Rd Liverpool	Irish	Passport issued American Consulate Liverpool May 9/1918. No number.	566652
73	Allen	James Joseph	18-7-98	Liverpool	British	8 Hornby St Liverpool	British		962555
74	Whitehead	Thomas	5-4-69	"	"	5 Allcard St Liverpool	"	21540	
75	Carter	Arthur Alfred	1-1-95	Liverpool	"				
76	Clark	Clement	21-6-91	Carmarthen	"	7 Southfield Grove Liverpool	"		906049
77	Ford	Walter	19-7-94	Sheffield	"	664 Scotland Rd Liverpool & Court 2 House Blue St Sheffield	"		901612
78	Jones	Albert Eric	20-9-02	Bootle	"	6 Regent St Liverpool	"		962373
79	Vernon	Leonard	25-5-99	Widnes	"	208 St Domer St Liverpool	"		730496
80	Bennett	Samuel	28-12-02	Liverpool	"	13 Alt St Liverpool	"		926266
									926829

Megantic Jul 2 1918

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1-4-18	L'pool	No	52	Male	Welsh	British	6' 2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bowler	Thomas Geo	Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5' 11½"	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel [illegible]	" 3rd "	"	"	"	31	"	British	"	5' 5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	6'	148	"
5	Sladdie	Harold Alex	" Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"			

Victualling No 1

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Sailing from Date 1918

157

Article Number.	Name in Full: Surname.	Name in Full: Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport: Passport Description.	Kind and Number of Passport: Discharge Book.
81	Schofield	Charles Edward	31 7 92	Yorkshire	British	7 Norbury St Yorkshire	British		962594
82	Brinley	Leonard	21 6 02	Leeds	"	44 Belvidere Terrace Leeds	"		
83	McNamara	William	20 5 01	Hyde	"	2 Silvia St Hyde	"		926907
84	Pritchard	Robert	2 6 74	Emerson	"	3 Ripley St Hyde	"		903774
85	McCumiskey	Patrick James	7 1 71	Castle Dawson	Irish	16 Oxford Rd Litherland	"		974614
86	Walker	William	4 6 94	Tarvin	British	108 Ring St Tarvin	"		2677647
87	Doherty	John	17 5 1900	Belfast	Irish	7 Jennymount St Belfast	"		947438
88	Donald	Vincent	8 12 58	London	British	6 West Derby St Hyde	Italian	20368	962580
89	Murphy	John Walter	5 4 94	Rathdrum	"	97 Bridge Rd Litherland	British		962575
90	Donald	Joseph	1 5 96	Crewe	"	46 Lord Line Crewe	British		962568
91	Glover	William J	15 3 64	Hyde	"	85 Bourne St Hyde	"		269041
92	Williams	Charles	6 12 82	Bootle	"	6 Beaconsfield St Bootle	"		962574
93									
94	Yoffe	Edward A	15 9 61	Libau	"	31 Downing St Bootle	"		
95	Saville	William	8 12 82	Hyde	"	91 Gosnell Rd Bootle	"		947790
96	Roberts	Robert Glynn	17 11 69	Pwllheli	"	63 Lea Rd Bromley	"		744024
97	Goode	Sydney H	11 4 96	Cambridge	"	196 Stanley Rd Bootle	"		901690
98	Pascoe	Charles H	13 2 77	Redruth	"	303 Westminster Rd Hyde	"		932865
99	Wilcox	Henry	21 4 73	Hyde	"	370 Prescot Rd Hyde	"		763641
100	Walsh	Owen	26 9 74	"	"	30 Oak Grove Seaforth	"		926422
101	Greenwood	George	5 1 85	Anglesea	"	20 Whitby St Hyde	"		602208
102	Notley	Allen H	25 9 83	London	"	72 Alderson Rd Hyde	"		600960
103	Collins	Albert	10 6 88	Hyde	"	14 Beaconsfield St Hyde	"		536962
104	Quinn	Alfred	14 2 67	Dublin	Irish	61 Bramall Rd Hyde	"		508728
105	Starkey	Robert	4 4 74	Belfast	"	24 Barnard St Hyde	"		406060
106	Zeigler	Gerald	11 9 96	Hyde	British	38 Bargeal St Hyde	"		762486
107	Quinn	Thomas	25 9 64	Hyde	British	7 Hall Rd Hyde	"		650377
108	Poole	Richard	9 5 69	Coventry	"	2 Cambridge Rd Liscard	"		873054
109	Owen	Edward	29 3 01	"	"	24 Norwood St Hyde	"		717558
110	Simms	Joseph	26 11 01	"	"	2 Talbot St Hyde	"		962576
111	O'Brien	Alfred	25 9 01	"	"	46 Hornby St Hyde	"		947839
112	Taylor	Albany	17 7 01	"	"	44 Redfield Rd Hyde	"		927010
113	Vaughan	Frederick	10 11 02	"	"	43 Elm Rd Hyde	"		930200
114	Dolan	Patrick	24 2 03	Croydon	"	1 Nelson St Hyde	"		901622
115	Roe	James	1 6 02	Watford	"	9 Nelson St Hyde	"		747103
116	Thomas	David	9 12 02	Hyde	"	133 Upper Hudson St Hyde	"		901499
117	Pennell	John R	1 10 02	"	"	60 Woodville Grove Hyde	"		962077
118	Clark	Percy J	30 5 02	Bootle	"	44 Craven St Bootle	"		930685
119	[illegible]	[illegible]	6 12 01	Whitchurch	"	41 Morgan St Hyde	"		947768
120	Smith	David J	25 2 01	Hyde	"	12 Peel St Hyde	"		930644
									947757

Megantic

Jul 2 1918

Form 080
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1.4.18	L'pool	D	No	52	Male	Welsh	British	6'2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bowler	Thomas Geo	Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11½	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel H	" 3rd "	"	"	"	"	31	"	British	"	5'5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th "	"	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	6'	178	"
5	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]											

Victualling No 1

WHITE STAR—DOMINION—AMERICAN LINES ORGANIZATION.

CONSULAR LIST OF CREW. S.S. Megantic Sailing from ..... Date 1918 158

Article Number.	Name in Full. Surname.	Christian.	Date and Year of Birth.	Birthplace.	Present Nationality.	Present Residence (Street and Number to be given).	Nationality of Father.	Kind and Number of Passport. Passport Description.	Discharge Book.
121	Waller	Christopher	24.9.99	Hyde	British	35 Goldsmith St Hyde	British		962584
122	Bailey	Clifford W	22.7.02	Yorkshire	"	9 Nelson St Hyde	"		930544
123	Wood	John	2.5.02	Lancombe	"	128 Mary St Lancombe	"		947132
124	Dye	Frederick J	17.11.190[illegible]	Sheffield	"	14 Bromley Rd Bootle	"		962548
125	Marsh	Peter	29.6.92	Hyde	"	40 Birkdale Rd Hyde	"		947112
126	McConnel	David	26.10.01	"	"	141 Dale St Hyde	"		947113
127	McCartney	George	6.6.00	Belfast	"	2 Jennymount St Belfast	"		947118
128	Horning	Bertie H	4.8.1900	Hyde	"	62 Connaught Rd Hyde	"		900697
129	Roach	Christopher	26.12.98	Hyde	"	5 Hanbel St Hyde	"		962532
130	Flynn	William	26.2.08	Yorkshire	"	11 Vine St Hyde	"		962561
131	Radwell	George	4.4.02	Liverpool	"	9 Nelson St Hyde	"		947627
132	Ellis	George Arnold	5.5.02	Hyde	"	243A Valley Village Hyde	"		902028
133	Robb	Harry	31.3.02	"	"	78 Ivory Rd Hyde	"		[illegible]
134	Jones	Alfred E	21.12.01	"	"	14 Alt Rd Hyde	"		962582
135	Sullivan	Robert	4.5.01	"	"	16 Kenfield Rd Nest Birky	"		962675
136	Mills	Charles	3.10.95	"	"	246 Whitefield Rd Hyde	"		962585
137	Ratson	Robert	25.1.01	Belfast	"	18 London Rd Egremont	"		726971
138	Ryan	Andrew	5.12.95	Dublin	"	95 Everton Rd Hyde	"		929760
139	Fabisiak	William F	1.12.01	Hyde	"	5 Williams Court Hyde	"		944876
140	Keenan	[illegible]	29.10.93	Ireland	"	15 Beechfield St Wavertree	"	Passport 23596	962547
141	Kitchen	Francis	15.7.02	Hyde	"	60 Norton St [illegible]	"		
142	Elgin	Thomas H	23.7.01	St Helens	"	[illegible]	"		
143	[illegible]	[illegible]	3.8.01	Hyde	"	[illegible]	"		8[illegible]
144	Bostock	Albert	10.7.91	Hyde		46 Garfield Rd Seacombe	"	Passport 23596	
145	Abernethy	Fred W	12.2.73	"		44 Abingdon Rd Hyde	"		984945
146	Quinn	Peter	20.11.64	Hyde	British	Prospect House, Gill Lane, Litherland	British		927404
147	Kirgan	Robert	15.2.67	Belfast	British	25 Lyndhurst Road, Liverpool	British		901692
148	Smith	Frank	14.8.02	Wirral	"	9 Nelson St. Hyde	"		726630
149	Murray	Lachlyne	25.4.02	Hyde	"	34 Hanley St. Hyde	"		961347
150	Hanson	Thomas	[illegible]	"	"	42 Vaughan St. Hyde	"	See No 19[illegible]	962543
151									944932
152									
153									
154									
155									
156									
157									
158									
159									
160									

AMERICAN CONSULATE

July 9/18
SEEN.
Thomson
American Vice Consul
Liverpool

Correct list of crew engaged in the Victualling Department to serve in the SS Megantic 127981
J James Ty Supt

M.M. OFFICE
-9 JUL 1918
LIVERPOOL, CANADA DOCKS

Megantic JUL 21 1918

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British Reg
Consignee White Star Line

Engine Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 159

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Glen	William	Chief Engineer	1.4.18	L'pool	No	52	Male	Welsh	British	6'2"	224 lbs	Nil
2	Bowler	Thomas Geo	Senr 2nd "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'11½	156	"
3	Evans	Samuel W.	" 3rd "	"	"	*	~~44~~ 31	"	British	"	5'5"	152	"
4	Richardson	William E	" 4th "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	6'	178	"
5	Sladdie	Harold Alex	" Asst 2nd "	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'11½	174	"
6	Sedgon	Norman	" " 3rd "	"	"	*	~~44~~ 29	"	"	"	5'10½	150	"
7	Cleere	John Alfred	" " 4th "	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'6½	142	"
8	Leech	Dawson M	Asst Gunr Asst 4th "	"	"	"	30	"	Irish	"	5'9¾	143	"
9	Wilson	Joseph	Senr 5th "	"	"	"	23	"	Welsh	"	5'10¾	158	"
10	Davidson	Arthur Wm	Asst Gunr 5th "	"	"	"	23	"	British	"	5'8"	182	"
11	Cooke	Frederick John G	Senr 6th "	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'9½	150	"
12	Carstairs	Alexander	Asst Senr 6th "	"	"	*	~~44~~ 22	"	Scotch	"	5'4½	148	
13	Mc Dermott	Bernard	Yeoman "	"	"	*	~~44~~ 29	"	British	"	5'7½	168	Small scar on left eyebrow
14	Johnson	William	Boilermaker "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5'9"	178	Name on right arm
15	Mc Lachlan	William W	1st Electrician	"	"	Discharged at Portland Me 7/23/18	42	"	"	"	5'9½	178	Nil
16	Girdlestone	Charles Fred	2nd "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	6'1"	142	"
17	Robbins	Charles Hy	3rd "	"	"	*	~~44~~ 23	"	"	"	5'11"	156	"
18	Green	Robert	Storekeeper	"	"	*	~~44~~ 48	"	"	"	5'11"	170	Tattoo on Right arm
19	Mc Connell	Joseph	Asst Greaser	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	140	140	Nil
20	Summers	Joseph	"	"	"	"	43	"	"	"	5'4½	140	"
21	Whiteside	Robert	Asst Greaser	"	"	"	39	"	"	"	5'6"	156	"
22	Hutchinson	Edward	" "	"	"	"	~~44~~ 39	"	"	"	5'7"	141	"
23	Bowden	Fredrick	Greaser	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'4½	154	"
24	Kelly	William	"	"	"	*	~~44~~ 38	"	"	"	5'3"	134	"
25	Hulbert	Walter	"	"	"	"	34	"	"	"	5'9½	158	"
26	Mc Keown	James	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8¾	162	"
27	Marnion	John	"	"	"	"	~~44~~ 33	"	"	"	5'7½	144	Tattoo marks on both arms
28	Murdock	James	"	"	"	"	33	"	Scotch	"	5'8	160	Tattoo on right arm
29	Carney	Thomas	Trimmer & Deck "	"	"	"	34	"	British	"	5'5"	154	Nil
30	Cook	William	Fireman	"	"	"	~~44~~ 20	"	"	"	5'6"	120	Tattoo on right hand

With Cards 22
Without " 8
30

* Seamans cards issued 7/23/1918. F. J. McGovern Insp'r
H. E. Foster Asst Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E. Beasell, of the Steam Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beasell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918

V. G. Marentette
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Megantic / 10

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 160

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Cushion	William	Fireman	1-7-18	Liverpool	※ No	32	Male	British	British	5'4"	134 lbs	Tattoo on right hand
2	Hyland	James	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'6"	140	Tattoo on left forearm
3	Wynn	Christopher	"	"	"	"	41	"	"	"	5'5¾"	138	Nil
4	Cousins	John	"	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5'8½"	145	Tattoo on left forearm
5	Kenny	William Jos	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'7"	166	Scar left chest
6	Clarke	Martin	"	"	"	"	38	"	"	"	5'8½"	168	Tattoo right arm
7	Finnegan	James	"	"	"	"	33	"	"	"	5'8"	163	Nil
8	Nugent	Frank	"	"	"	"	51	"	Irish	"	5'8"	210	"
9	Beirne	Thomas	"	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5'7"	154	"
10	Cunningham	Patrick	"	"	"	"	26	"	British	"	5'3"	144	Scar on forehead
11	McConnell	Felix	"	"	"	※	23	"	"	"	5'10"	158	Nil
12	McNamee	Thomas	"	"	"	※	21	"	"	"	5'4½"	148	"
13	Nolan	Joseph	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'11"	168	"
14	Phillips	Andrew	"	"	"	※	25	"	"	"	5'7"	145	Calloused
15	Burke	Peter	"	"	"	"	25	"	Irish	"	5'6"	164	Scar on Nose
16	Quinn	William	"	"	"	"	29	"	British	"	5'6"	148	Nil
17	Curran	William	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'4"	144	"
18	Flanagan	William	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'10"	140	"
19	Myler	John	"	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5'8"	154	Tattoo on left forearm
20	Terry	John	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'10"	145	Nil
21	Larkin	Stephen	"	"	"	※	44	"	"	"	5'8"	168	
22	Coyle	Joseph	"	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5'4"	126	Tattoo on R forearm
23	Shelton	Richard	"	"	"	※	36	"	"	"	5'4"	136	Nil
24	Farrell	George	"	"	"	"	35	"	"	"	5'3½"	132	Tattoo on both forearms
25	Roche	Thomas	Trimmer	"	"	"	24	"	"	"	5'-	140	Tattoo left forearm
26	Keveney	Robert H	"	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5'-	156	Nil
27	Prior	Richard	"	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
28	Feeney	Thomas	"	"	"	※	19	"	"	"	5'9"	130	"
29	McKeown	Joseph	"	"	"	"	20	"	"	"	5'5"	126	"
30	Porter	Clarence	"	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5'4"	132	Tattoo left forearm

Without Cards 8
With " 22
30

※ Seaman's cards issued June 23, 1918.
"24 – no photo's – had some tattoo chem ink.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Megantic 1-10

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Beadnell, of the Steamer Hogarth, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beadnell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918

V J Macauley
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engine Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S.S. "Megantic", arriving at New York July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

161

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McGuinness	Edward ✓	Trimmer	1-7-18	Lpool	※ No 1 II	36	Male	British	British	5'6½"	140 lbs	
2	Riley	Francis ✓	"	"	"	※ " II	14	"	"	"	5'7"	140	"
3	Jones	George Wm ✓	"	"	"	※ " II	18	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Scar left leg
4	Nickson	Edward ✓	"	"	"	" " II	14	"	"	"	5'8"	140	Nil
5	Williams	Robert ✓	"	"	"	※ " II	20	"	"	"	5'7½"	150	Scar left shin
6	Fulton	George ✓	"	"	"	" " I	19	"	"	"	5'5"	104	Nil
7	Lane	William ✓	"	"	"	" " II	17	"	"	"	5'7"	130	Tattoo Rt. arm
8	Larkin	John ✓	"	"	"	" " I	23	"	"	"	5'5"	150	Nil
9	Wright	Peter ✓	"	"	"	" " I	20	"	"	"	5'2"	114	"
10	Cardwell	George ✓	"	"	"	※ " II	18	"	"	"	5'8"	140	"
11	Ryder	James ✓	"	"	"	" " I	28	"	"	"	5'2"	112	Tattoo Rgt. arm
12	Halligan	George ✓	"	"	"	※ " III	38	"	"	"	5'1½"	126	Scar on Stom + Chest
13	Fay	Thomas ✓	"	"	"	" " II	14	"	"		5'9"	154	Nil
14	Aspinall	Robert ✓	"	"	"	※ " II	20	"	"	"	5'7½"	141	Tattoo both arms
15	Murphy	Joseph ✓	"	"	"	" " I	24	"	"	"	5'6½"	140	Nil
16	McGuirk	Owen ✓	"	"	"	" " II	14	"	"	"	5'7½"	140	Scar on Neck
17	Hogan	John ✓	"	"	"	" " II	28	"	"	"	5'8"	154	Nil
18	Summers	James ✓	"	"	"	" " III	14	"	"	"	5'9"	142	Tattoo Rgt. arm
19	Murphy	Martin ✓	Mess Room Stwd	"	"	※ " II	25	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Nil
20	Coultice	John ✓	"	"	"	※ " III	15	"	Scotch	"	5'7½"	126	
21	Hampson	Joseph ✓	Trimmer	"	"	yes 1	32	"	M S A	M S A	5'5"	140	Tattoo Lt. arm.
22	Sullivan	James ✓	Fireman	"	"	No 1	60	"	Irish	Irish	5'4"	174	
23	Diaz	Juan M. ✓	Fireman	"	"	" " II	14	"	Brazilian	Brazilian	5'8"	135	"
24	Halligan	John ✓	Trimmer	"	"	" " II	42	"	British	British	5'3"	130	Tattoo Rgt. arm
25	Without Cards	10											
26	With "	13											
27	U.S. Citizen	1											
28		24											
29													
30													

※ Seamen's cards endorsed 3/1918.
21 - paid off - not to ship again.
U. S. Citizen
Fr. Ind.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Frank E Beadell, of the Steamer Megantic, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Frank E Beadell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918

V. J. Macintosh
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—977

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO. 162

S. S. Megantic (White Star) arrived July 20, 1918, M., from

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
						E.I. 7/22-11.20 a.m.																				
33 f	1	Harrington, Ivy H Cal	2	4	3	LPC	Macintosh McEwen	7/22	96	8	7/22	157	8					8/3	1	Landed			July 27 30			
5 m		Hebert																					Aug 9 6			
3 m		Walter																								
1 m	2	Arnold, William	1	3	1	LPC								7/22	101	8	1									
						E.I. 7/22-11.20 a.m.																				

Megantic 7/20/18

Second labor

(3)

163

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert McLean Taft, *Surgeon of the* s/s "Scandinavian" employed by owners thereof *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be), do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenty three *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State & County of New York the University of New York City & Bellevue Hospital, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this 20 July 1918 *day of* ....., *19*

at New York, N.Y.

Scandinavian

July 22/1918

Arr July 20/1918

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

Cert Alien

54 9 63

54 9 63

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

11—48

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Scandinavian" . Passengers sailing from Liverpool, England, 2th July, 1918, 191

14—430

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	W.S.W. DIPLOMAT	Barnett,	William Jesse	28	6	M	S	Soldier	Yes	English	Yes	U.S.A.	American	Cal.	San 'Frisco.	Aunt; Mrs. J.Sylvester, 60 Water Lane, London, S.W. 2. England,	Cal.	San Francisco.
2		Raikes,	Humphrey Rivaz.	26	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	English	Eng.	Gondhurst, Kent.	Father; The Rev.Canon W.A. Raikes, Goudhurst, Kent.	D.C.	Washington.
3	TRANSIT	Blundell,	Louis William.	38	10	M	M	"	"	"	"	New Zealand.	"	N.Z.	Wellington.	Friend; Mrs. Holmwood, 3 College Rd. Harrow on the Hill.	N.Z.	Wellington.
4		Bond,	Henry Stanley,	42	3	M	M	Constabulary.	"	"	"	Gt,Britain	"	Eng.	Paignton.	Wife; Mrs.JR.Bond, South Hill Paignton, So.Devon.	British North Borneo.	Sandakan.
5	TRANSIT	Bosanquet,	Ernest Courthope	39	1	M	S	Civil Servant	English & French.	"	"	"	"	"	Walton under Edge. Glos.	Father; E.F.Bosanquet, The Court, Walton under Edge. Glos.	B.C.	Vernon.
6		Brooks,	George Francis.	27		M	S	Soldier	"	English	"	Canada.	"	Canada	Kingston, Ont.	None.	Ont.	Kingston.
7		Bromley,	Edwin Claude,	29	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Calgary, Alt.	E.Bromley, (Father) 921 Bidwell Street, Vancouver, B/C.	B.C.	Vancouver.
8	DIPLOMAT	Burdekin,	Alan Stockdale,	35	7	M	M	"	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	"	Eng.	Bagshot.	Wife; Mrs.A.Burdekin, Grove End. Bagshot.Surrey.	"	Kelowna.
9	TRANSIT	Charles,	Henry Ed. Audley	47	6	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	Canada.	E m o.	Wife; Mrs.K.M.Charles, 95 St. James Rd. Brixton, London. Eng.	Que.	Montreal.
10		Crum,	William Thomas P.	39	3	M	W	Iron & Brass Founder	"	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal, Q	Mother; Mrs.T.Crum, Rogerstone, Near Newport, Mon. England.	"	"
11		Dakin,	Oscar Rechtor,	65	10	M	M	Sailor.	"	"	"	Canada.	"	"	Digby, N.S.	Wife; Catherine C. Dakin, P.O.Box 91, Digby, N.S.	N.S.	Digby.
12		De Garis,	Elisha Clement,	66	9	M	W	Merchant	"	"	"	Australia	"	Aust.	Melbourne,	Sons, E. de Garis & Co.Ltd. Melbourne, Australia.	Vict. Aust.	Melbourne.
13	TRANSIT	Edwards,	Frederick Joseph	47	5	M	M	Master Mariner	"	"	"	England.	"	Eng.	Silloth.	Wife; Mary Edwards, 9 Church Terrace, Silloth.	B.C.	Vancouver,
14		Fisher,	Walter Churchill,	54	6	M	M	Insurance Manager	"	"	"	Australia	"	"	London.	Cousin: Mrs.G.Harris, 36 Royston Rd. Penge, London. S.E.20.	Aust.	London.
15	TRANSIT	Gaitskell,	Claude Whitmore	38	3	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	"	Canada	Lacombe, Alt.	Father & Mother; Lindley House, Lemington, Eng.	Alt.	Melbourne.
16		Gallwey,	Lionel Guy.	27		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	England	London.	Father; C.G.Gallwey, 9a Sinclair Road, Kensington. London.	Ont.	Lacombe.
17		Gillis,	John William.	22	7	M	M	"	"	"	"	Canada.	"	Wales.	Pen-y-groes.	Wife; Mrs.T.W.Gillis, School House, Pen-y-groes, N.Wales.	Man.	Toronto.
18	DIPLOMAT	Hamilton,	Ayshford Price.	29	1	M	S	"	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	Scotch.	Canada.	Montreal.	Mother; Mrs.M.F.Hamilton, 1046 Tupper Street, Montreal. Que.	Que.	Winnipeg.
19		Herbert,	Michael.	25		M	S	R.C. Clergyman.	"	"	"	"	Irish.	Co.Sligo Ireland	Corballa.	Mother; Mrs M.Herbert, Corballa, Co.Sligo, Ireland.	Que.	Quebec
20	DIPLOMAT	Hooke	William Norman.	23	3	M	S	Soldier	"	"	"	"	English	Eng.	Abingdon, Berks,	Mother; Mrs. Hooke, The Park, Abingdon, Berks, England.	Aust.	Brisbane.
21		Hooper,	Frederick William	16	11	M	S	At School.	"	"	"	"	"	"	St.Agnes, Cornwall.	Father; Jas.Hooper, "Derwent" St.Agnes, Scorrier, Cornwall.	Que.	Quebec.
22		Hutchings,	John Benjamin J.	47	6	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	Canada.	"	Canada.	Quebec, Que.	Mother; Mrs. J.Hutchings, 208 Balfour Rd. Ilford, London.	B.C.	Vancouver.
23		Hunter,	James Beveridge	30		M	S	Ship Draughtsman.	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	Scotch.	England.	Newcastle on Tyne.	Father; James Hunter, Schoolhouse, Kippen, Stirlingshire, Scotland.	Que.	Quebec.
24	DIPLOMAT	Hyson,	Moyle, Alexander	21	5	M	S	Mariner	"	"	"	Canada.	English.	Canada.	Halifax, N.S.	Mother; Mrs Hyson, Mahone Bay, N.S Canada.	N.S.	Levis.
25	TRANSIT	James,	George Ronald.	25		M	S	Soldier,	"	"	"	Australia	Scotch.	Aust.	Melbourne,	None.	Aust. Vict.	Halifax, Melbourne.
26		Johnston,	Frederick William	46	11	M	S	Painter	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	English	England	Scarborough	Sister; Mrs.Ada Futty, 29 Candler St.Scarborough, Yorks.	Man.	Winnipeg.
27		Kennington,	Allan,	47		M	M	Soldier,	"	"	"	"	"	Canada.	Cowmton, B/C.	Wife; Mrs.K.A.Kennington, Argyle House Surbiton, Surrey.	B/C.	Victoria.
28		Kirkham,	Frederick Russell	30		M	S	"	"	"	"	Canada.	"	"	Toronto, Ont.	Cousin: Mr W.McKenzie, Grosvenor Crescent, Edinburgh, Scotland.	Ont.	Toronto.
29		Leonard,	Rudolph Leopold.	37	8	M	M	Pharmacist on T.A. C.S.	English & French.	"	"	"	"	"	Montreal.Que	Wife: Mrs L.Leonard, 2630 St.Denis St.Montreal.Que.	Que.	Montreal.
30	W.S.W.	McClurg,	Frank Stephenson,	26	6	M	S	Soldier	"	English.	"	U.S.A.	American	Overseas with B. E. F. France.		Mother; Mrs.Mears, 1274 East Belmont, Portland, Org.	Ont.	Toronto.

Total passengers 30
U. S. citizens 2

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A.1.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 9th.July, 1918., *191*

164

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien has been previously deported with what cause.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	24 yrs.	'Frisco Cal.	Mother;Mrs.M.Barnett,1644 Taylor St.San Francisco,Cal.	Yes	8 weeks	U.S.No. Citizen	No	No	No.	No.	No.	Good	No.	5	11	Fair	Brown	Blue	3 wounds.	U.S.A.	San 'Frisco. Cal.,
2	"	British Government	"	No	-	-	No.On duty with American E.F.	No	Not Known.	No.	No	No	No	No	No	"	No	6	4	"	Light	Grey	None.	England.	Sevenoaks Kent.
3	"	Self.	"	Yes	1yrLos Angelos.	Wife;Mrs.I.K.Blundell,16 Clifton Tce,Wellington,N.Z.	In transit to New Zealand	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Brown	Blue	"	New Zealand,	Wellingto
4	To Hong Kong.	"	"	No	-	-	No.	No.	In transit.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	Sallow Dk. Brown	Brown	Slight scar on rt.cheek.	England.	Aldershot.
5	Yes	"	"	"	-	-	Sister;Mrs.FA.C.Wright, Summerland, B/C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-½	"	Tanned Grey	Dk.Grey	Greenish Wart left side nose.	"	Whitchurch Mon.
6	No	"	"	Yes	In transit		Mother;Mrs.F.G.Brooks, Kingston, Ont.	In transit	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	fair	dark	brown	None.	Canada.	Kingston,Ont
7	Yes	"	"	"	1mnth	Chicago Ill.	Yes; Father; Mr. Bromley, Vancouverm B/C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	dark	black	brown	Scaroh left knee.	"	Winnipeg.
8	"	"	"	"	1911	New York.	No.	Yes	A few hours	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	fair	brown	brown	None.	Eng.	Sheffield.
9	"	British Government	"	No	-	-	No; on Military duty.	On Government Service.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	light	hazel	Lost end of 1st finger left hand.	Eng.	Litchfield.
10	"	Self.	"	No	-	-	Going home; No Relatives; 427 Chambley St. Montreal.Que	In transit to Canada.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½		Sallow	blackbrown	None.	Eng.	Plymouth.
11	To Western Union Halifax,N.S.	Tel.Co	Yes	Yes	Nearly all parts for several years.		Wife: MrsC.Dakin, P.O.Box 91, Digby, N.S.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	fair	blue	Tattooed rt.& left arm.	Canada.	Digby,N.S.
12	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	1906	Various	Son; Mr.CJ.De Garis, Melbourne,Vict.Aust.,	In transit to Australia		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	dark	grey	grey	Wart on right arm.	C.I.	Parish St. Martins.
13	Yes	Ministry of Shipping.	Yes	Yes	In the execution of my duty as		To join a steamer in Vancouver.	Yes	Unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8½	fair	fair	blue	Tatooed rt.& left arm.	Eng.	Carlisle.
14	Yes	Self.	Yes	"	Master Mariner. 1917	N/York	Wife; Mrs. Agnes Fisher, Burke Road, East Malvern, Melbourne, Australia.	In transit to Australia.		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	clear	grey	grey	None.	Aust.	Sydney.
15	No.	British Government	"	No	-	-	Yes; Wife;Mrs. CW.Gaitskell, Lacombe, Alt. Canada.	In transit	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark	brown	blue	"	Eng.	Hastings.
16	Yes	Self.	"	Yes	6 mths.	Detroit Mich.	Friends;Mr. H. Brown, 476 Lansdown Ave. Toronto, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fair	light brown	grey blue	"	Eng.	London.
17	"	"	"	"	12 yrs	New Haven Conn.	Mother; Mrs.R.N.Henderson, 714 Warsaw Ave, Winnipeg,Man	one week.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	brown	brown	"	Eng.	Manchester.
18	No.	Canadian Govt.	"	"	3 yrs.	Boston	Yes; on duty.	Conducting duty C.E.F.		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	"	"	blue.	Shrapnel wound on Chest.	U.S.A.	Boston.
19	Yes	Rev.Fr. Ballesty	"	No	-	-	No; No. No.	In transit	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	pale	fair	blue	Scar over rt. eyebrow.	Corballe, Ireland.	Co.Sligo
20	Yes	Canadian Govt.	Yes	Yes	1 day	N/York.	None.	No		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Crippled in the War.	5	7	dark	brown	brown	Right ankle joint blown away.	Eng.	Abingdon.
21	No.	Parents	Yes	No	-	-	Uncle; H.James;18 No 7 Street, Newark,M.J., U.S.A.,	about No.2 weeks		No	"	"	"	"	"	"	No.	5	-	fair	dark	blue	None.	N.F.	Bay of Islands.
22	No.	Canadian Govt.	No	Yes	On visit	N/York	Wife; Mrs. Hutchings, 2 Cremazie Street, Quebec,	No	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	"	blue	"	Eng.	London.
23	No.	Self.	Yes	Yes	1915 2 yrs.	Bath. Me.	Friend; A.C.Campbell,P.O.Box 77.Lauzon, Levis,Quebec,Que	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	ruddy	brown	blue	"	Scot.	Armprior, Stirling.
24	Yes	Ministry of shipping	"	"	2 wks	New York.	None.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fresh	black	hazel	Tattooed on rt. arm	N.S.	Mahone Bay.
25	"	British Govt.	"	No	-	-	Father;Major G.H.James,135 Canterbury Rd. Melbourne,Aust.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fair	brown	blue	None	Aust.	Alexandra.
26	Yes	Self.	"	No	-	-	Returning to own Homestead; N.W. 15-34-17-4.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	grey	grey	"	Eng.	Scarborough.
27	"	"	"	Yes	In transit		None.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	"	blue	"	Eng.	Retford,
28	"	"	"	No	-	-	Mother;Mrs.L.A. Kirkham,592 Bathurst Street,Toronto.Ont	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	pale	brown	dark blue	"	West Hill, Canada.	Ont.
29	No.	Canadian Govt.	Yes	Yes	10 days	N/York.	Wife; Mrs. L.Leonard, 2630 St. Denis Street, Montreal.	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	4	fair	brown	nbrown	"	"	Montreal.
30	Yes	British Govt.	"	"	23 yrs	Various	Military duty in Canada.	"	short stay	"	"	"	"	"	duty	"	"	5	8	"	"	blue	Wound scars.	Washington, U.S.A.	Olympia.

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Joh Hall, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* steamship "Scandinavian" *, from* Liverpool, England, *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two. *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Hall

Master.

Sworn to before me this 20 JUL 1918 *day of* , *19*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widow(er)), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmond, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence thereat. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1891-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, Robert McLean Taft, *Surgeon of the* s/s"Scandinavian" employed by owners thereof *(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)* *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have had* twenth three *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State & County of New York the University of New York City & Bellevue Hospital *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

20 JUL 1918

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 19*

at New York, N.Y.

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List A 2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "Scandinavian" 6-8. Passengers sailing from Liverpool, England, 7-12, 9th. July, 1918, 191

1	2	3		4		5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	MacKenzie,	William Herbert	26	3	M	S	Soldier	Yes	English.	Yes	Gt.Britain	English	Canada	Victoria,B/C.	Friend; Commander Montague, R. A. F., Gt.Britain.	B/C.	Victoria.
2		Marriott,	Hugh B.	40	3	M	S	Farmer,	"	"	"	"	"	England,	Rye.	Uncle; Major R. Jameson, Rye, Sussex, England.	Sask.	Swift Current.
3		Matheson,	George Croy.	31	9	M	S	ex Soldier	"	"	"	Canada.	"	Canada.	Hamilton,Ont.	Aunt;Mrs.W.B.Eroy,85 Jorbay Road,Brendesbury,London.	Ont.	Hamilton.
4		Meredith,	Fred. Robert.	21	7	M	S	Cadet.	"	"	"	"	"	"	Vancouver,B/C.	Father; Thos. Meredith; Walderf Hotel, London.	B/C.	Vancouver.
5	DIPLOMAT	Mitchell,	Ernest Seeton	35	1	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	Scotch.	"	Halifax, N.S.	Wife; Mrs. E.S.Mitchell, 11 Inglis Street, Halifax, N.S.	Que.	Quebec.
6	TRANSIT	Moody,	Percy Harry.	25	11	M	S	"	"	"	"	Australia	English.	Aust.	Broken Hill, N.S.W.	None.	N.S.W.	Broken Hill.
7	TRANSIT	Morling,	William Pemberton.	37	2	M	S	"	"	"	"	England.	"	Canada.	Ottawa, Ont.	Friend;Rev.Money-Kyrles, The Rector of Ross, Herefordshire	Ont.	Ottawa.
8		Morrison,	Leonard Septimus	33		M	S	"	"	"	"	Canada.	Scotch.	Canada.	Toronto,Ont.	None.	"	Toronto.
9		O'Donnell,	George Tibertus	37	4	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	Irish.	"	Debec, N.B.	None.	N.B.	Debec.
10	DIPLOMAT	Porter,	Sydney E.	41		M	M	Physician	"	"	"	"	English	"	Halifax,N.S.	Wife; Mrs. D.M.Porter, Kingston, Ont. Canada.	N.S.	Halifax,
11	DIPLOMAT	Reed,	Peryl Clinton.	40	7	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	"	"	"	Halifax,N.S.	Wife; Mrs. M.C.Redd, Berwick, N.S. Canada.	Que.	Quebec.
12	TRANSIT	Reynolds,	Leo. Bowlby	41		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Nelson, B/C.	Mother; Mrs. L. B. Reynolds Waterford, Ont.	B/C.	Vancouver.
13		Ross,	William Charles.	32		M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Amherst,N.S.	Wife; Mrs.W.C.Rose, Yarmouth, N.S.	Que.	Quebec.
14		Slingsby,	Frederick William	65		M	M	"	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	"	England	York.	Wife; Mrs. Slingsby, Thorpe Underwood Hall, York.	N/Y.	New York.
15	TRANSIT	Shortt,	Thomas Arthur,	35	2	M	M	Marine Engineer	"	"	"	Canada.	"	Canada.	Halifax, NS.	Friend; Capt. Adams, Cable Ship "Minia " c/c G.P.O. London.	N.S.	Halifax,
16		Sutherland,	Charles Goldie,	41		M	S	Surgeon	"	"	"	"	Scotch	"	Moose Jaw, Sask.	Sister; Miss H. Sutherland, 241 Main St. West, Hamilton, Ont.	Sask.	Moose Jaw.
17		St. Onge,	Joseph John,	28		M	S	Soldier	"	"	"	"	French-Canadian	"	Bienville, Levis, P.Q.	Friends; MrGarland, 38 Hanover Rd. London. N.W.10.	Que.	Bienville, Levis.
18	DIPLOMAT	Strange,	George,	36	6	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Scotch.	"	Toronto, Ont.	Sister;Mrs. Herriman, New Canaan, Conn.	Ont.	Toronto.
19	TRANSIT	Streight,	John Everett Lyle	38		M	S	"	"	"	"	"	Irish.	"	Toronto, Ont.	None.	Ont.	Toronto.
20	TRANSIT	Taylor,	Sydney Stockton	53	1	M	M	Barrister	"	"	"	"	English.	"	Vancouver,B.C.	Friends; White & Leonard, Solicitors,Ludgate Circus, London.	B/C.	Vancouver.
21		Thompson,	David Stuart,	22	9	M	S	Soldier"	"	"	"	"	English.	"	Canfield,Ont.	None.	Ont.	Canfield,
22		Turnbull,	David Clarkson	50	1	M	M	Grain Merchant	"	"	"	New Zealand.	"	England.	London.	Wife; Agnes C.Turnbull, 9 Prances Sq. Bayswater,L'don.	NZ.	Timaru.
23		Warren,	William	29	10	M	M	Soldier	"	"	"	Canada.	"	Canada.	Toronto,Ont	Mr. Bond, 6 St. Avenue (Friend) Brixton. Eng.	Que.	Quebec.
24		Whittingham,	Victor - Tom.	21	3	M	S	Tinsmith	"	"	"	Gt.Britain	"	England	Burton-on-Trent.	Mother;Mrs.M.Whittingham, 34 Beech St. Burton-on-Trent.	B/C.	Victoria.
25		Wright,	George Alfred.	27	1	M	S	Soldier	"	"	"	Canada.	"	Canada.	Toronto,Ont	None.	Ont.	Toronto.
26	DIPLOMAT	Yates,	William M.	37	10	M	M	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Swift Current,	Wife; Mrs.Gladys M.Yates,New Century Club,Hay Hill,L'don.W1.	Que.	Quebec.
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . nb

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List A, 2.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 20 JUL 1918, *191*

166

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self.	Yes	Yes	In transit		Father; G.MacKenzie, 1422 Gladstone Ave, Victoria, B/C.	Yes	In transit	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	10	dark	dark	brown	None.		Hellsboro P.E.Island.
2	"	"	"	"	"	"	Friends; J.S.Phipps, Cantour, Sask, Canada.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11½	fresh	brown	grey	None.		Eng. Woolwich.
3	"	"	"	No	-	-	Father; Geo.A.Matheson, 151 Bay Street, Hamilton, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	"	5	10½	fair	fair	blue	"		Hamilton. Canada.
4	"	Father	"	No	-	-	Sister; Miss C. Meredith, General Hospital, Vancouver.	Yes	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	7	"	"	Grey	Scar on chin.		Yerkton, Sask. Canada.
5	No.	Canadian Govt.	"	Yes	1918	N/York.	On Military duty.	No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	"	"	black	Wound in back blue & rt.knee.	"	Halifax, N.S.
6	Yes	Self.	"	No	-	-	Mother; Mrs.J.H.Moody, Freemasons Hotel, Broken Hill, Aust.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	dark	dark	brown	None.		Aust. Albany.
7	"	"	"	Yes	In transit	N/York.	Friend; Major H.S.Ralph, Ottawa, Ont. Canada.	No	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	dark	hazel	Very foremost Nose.		Eng. Ross.
8	"	British Govt.	"	"	10 days	Boston	Father; Mr.J.Morrison, 81 St. George Street, Toronto,	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	fresh	dark	blue	Tattooed left forearm.		Canada. Toronto.
9	"	Self.	"	"	4 yrs	Philadelphia.	Mother; Mrs. M.O'Donnell, Debec, N.B. Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Fair	"	6	-	Dark	brown	black	None	"	Debec, N.B.
10	No.	Canadian Govt.	Yes	"	2 wks.	Chicago	No. On Military duty.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	"	5	9½	fair	light	brown	blue	"	" Lindsay.
11	Yes	"	"	"	4 yrs	Newton Centre.	No. On duty.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Normal	"	5	5	light	brown	blue	"	"	N.S. Mill Village.
12	Yes	British Govt.	"	"	on visits all over.		No.	"	2 days.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	G.S. Poor	Wounds	5	9	Lt.	fair	brown	blue Scar on knee.		Canada. Waterford.
13	Yes	Canadian Govt.	"	"	1 wk.	Boston	No; On Military duty	Yes	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	11	"	fair	grey	Scars on right side of head	"	Pictou Co.
14	No.	British Govt.	"	"	On visit	Various	No; On Military duty.	No	Unknown	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	"	Grey	grey	None		Skipton-in-Craven.
15	Yes	"	"	"	"	Key West.	Wife; Mrs.Shortt, 72 Duncan Street, Halifax, N.S.	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	fresh	brown	blue	"		Canada, Dartmouth N.S.
16	Yes	"	"	"	11 yrs	Buffalo, N.Y.	Friend; Dr. S.W. Radcliffe, 202 Hammond Bldg. Moose Jaw.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	dark Ruddy	brown	blue	"		Ont. Hamilton.
17	Yes	Self.	"	No	-	-	Father; Joseph St.Onge, Bienville, Levis. Que.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	fair	fair	blue	"		Canada. Fraser-ville.
18	No.	Canadian Govt.	"	Yes	2 mths	New York.	On Military duty.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	1½	dark	dark	blue	"	"	Portage-la-Prairie.
19	No	"	"	"	yearly visits	"	Father & Mother; Mr.& Mrs. Streight, Islington, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0	light	fresh	brown	GS. Wounds blue rt.knee.	"	Toronto.
20	Yes	Self.	"	"	1 wk.	"	Wife; Mrs. Taylor. 1300 Comox Street, Vancouver, B/C.	"	1 day	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	brown	grey	Scar on upper lip.	"	Havelock,
21	Yes	"	"	"	In transit		W.M. Thompson, Canfield (Father) Ont. Canada.	Yes	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	medium	Dark	blue	None	"	Canfield.
22	"	"	"	"	"	"	Brother; J.S.Turnbull, Timaru, N.Z.	No	In transit 1 week	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	fair	brown	blue	"		N.Z. Timaru.
23	Yes	Canadian Govt.	"	"	1 day	New York.	Wife; Mrs W. Warren, 123 Majaru St. Toronto. Ont.	"	In transit	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7½	fair	dark	grey	"		Ashcaton. Ireland, Limerick.
24	"	Self	"	No	-	-	Brother; W. Whittingham New England Hotel, Victoria.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	6	fresh	brown	blue	Tattoo marks on arms	Eng.	Burton-on-Trent.
25	No.	"	"	Yes	In transit		Parents; Mrs. A.W.Wright, 336 St.Clarens Ave. Toronto.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	0¾	fair	brown	grey	None	Canada	Moose Jaw,
26	Yes	Canadian Govt.	"	"	1903	Malta. Mon.	NO. On Military duty.	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6	-	fair	brown	blue	None	Eng.	Nottingham.
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.— Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result [illegible]

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall, Master. *, of the* steamship "Scandinavian" *, from* Liverpool, England. *, do*
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* two *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

J. Hall

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 JUL 1918 *day of* ....., *19*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intent not remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence, for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence, independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend, steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should state in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entry should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 500 A
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number A.

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

167

S. S. "Scandinavian" sailing from Liverpool, England, 9th. July, 1918, 19..., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 20 JUL 1918, 19...

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Garber,	Nicholas John	23	3	M	S	2nd. April, 1895. Chicahg, Ill.	war dept orders	Reporting to General M Military H.Q. New York.City
2	Martin,	Walter James	21		M	S	2nd. February, 1897. Brooklyn, N.Y.	died at sea 19 Y 1918	ditto. do. do.
3	McIlwee,	James A.	54	6	M	M		Aug. 1888; Gunnison Court, Colo. 15434 new Town	Wife; Mrs. J. McIlwer, 1567 Vine St. Denver. Colo. U.S.A
4	Pracht,	Carl John	28	4	M	S	21st. February, 1890; Quincy, Ill. U.S.A.	42883 Denver	2959 Van Buren St Chicago Ill
5	Riker,	Bessie	25		F	S	9th. Nov. 1892; Newark, N.J.	war dept orders	Mother; Mrs. A. Riker, 87 South 16th. Street, East Orange, NJ
6	Temple,	Robert	20	7	M	S	5th December, 1897. Denver, Colo.	9774 Lond	F.A. Vaille, 1401 Franklin St Denver, Colo.
7	Van de Watering,	May Elizabeth.	18	9	F	S	26th. October, 1899. New York City.	9776 London	Mother; Mrs. Dunn-Webb, Reno Golf Club, Reno, Nevada, U.S.A
8								Sydney Australia Quick	
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

7 left

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.

2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.

3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.

4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

16—214

Affidavit of Surgeon.

I, Robert McLean Taft, , *Surgeon of the* steamship "Scandinavian" employed by owners thereof, (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be.)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear *that I have had* twenty three *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* State and County of New York, the University of New York City and Bellevue Hospital, *and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* One. *in number, are, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Robert McL Taft

Sworn to before me this 20 JUL 1918 *day of* , *19*

at New York, N.Y.

Immigration Officer.

July 22/1918

arr July 20/1918

Act of Rev
Al Ext. 70t.
19 1 20
18 transits

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification independent of language. The mother tongue is to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES.

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish-American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (North).	Turkish.
Italian (South).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian.

11-23

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST.
No. B2.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers

S. S. " Scandinavian " sailing from Liverpool Eng, 9th. July, 1918., 191

1	(This space for use by Government officials.)	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10		11
No. on List.	HEAD TAX EXEMPTIONS. U. S. Citizen. Diplomat. Tourist. Resident of: Canada. Cuba. Mexico.	HEAD TAX DEPOSITS. Special Inquiry. In Transit. Claims to be U. S. Citizen. NAME IN FULL. Family Name. Given Name.	Age. Yrs. Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Calling or Occupation.	Able to— Read. Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or People.	*Last Permanent Residence. Country.	City or Town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.
1		Sinclair, James Lowe	39 2	M	M	Railroad Car Inspector	Yes Yes	Gt.Britain.	English	Eng.	Hurst, Ashton-under-Lyne.	Wife:Sarah Ann Sinclair, 10 Cross Hope St. Hurst. Ashton-under-Lyne.
2	TRANSIT	Desleauriers, Jospeh.	60	M	S	Wood Machinist	" "	Canada.	French-Canadian.	Canada.	Montreal.	None.
3	TRANSIT	Duke, Norman Murdock.	27 1	M	S	Book-keeper.	" "	Canada Gt.Britain,	Irish.	Canada.	Edmonton.	Father;Francis Duke, 10 Dyke Parade, Cork. Ireland.
4	TRANSIT	Evans, James Maw.	43 11	M	M	Saddletree Maker.	" "	Gt Brit	English.	Eng.	Walsall,	Wife: Charlotte E. Evans, 20 Long Street, Walsall.
5	TRANSIT	Henderson, Robert Meldrum.	38	M	M	Fitter.	" "	"	Scotch.	Scotland.	Dumbarton.	Father; Jas Henderson, Ellengowen, Moncrieffe Terrace, Perth. Scot.
6		Hudson, Harry A.	36 6	M	M	Mechanic	" "	"	English.	England.	Leeds.	Wife: Mrs. L. Hudson, 7 Cardigan Crescent, Leeds.
7		Hyslop, William,	38 2	M	S	Farm Worker.	" "	Canada	"	Canada.	Ottawa.	Sister; Mrs. J. Smith, 17 Ashwell Street, Liverpool.
8	TRANSIT	Melvin, John Morrison,	34 11	M	S	Mechanical Engineer,	" "	"	Scotch.	England.	Gravesend.	Father; Mr.A.Melvin,Old What, New Deer, Aberdeenshire, Scot.
9		Milne, James Dickson,	50	M	S	Railroad-man.	" "	Canada.	"	Scotland.	Glasgow.	Mr.Kennedy, 495 Sherbrooke St. (Friend) Winnipeg. Man.
10		Mogford, Frederick James.	36 6	M	S	General Labourer	" "	Gt.Britain,	English.	England,	Bristol.	Mrs.E. Hall,(Sister) 4 Ashley Down Road, Horfield, Bristol.
11	TRANSIT	Peebles, William Henderson,	47	M	M	Marine Engineer	" "	"	Scotch.	Canada.	Edmonton,	Father; Robt. Peebles, 16 Hay St. Alyth, Perthshire. Scotland.
12	TRANSIT	Ross, Robert,	53	M	M	Miner.	" "	"	"	Canada.	Toronto.	Brother; Alex. Ross, 41 4th. View Wallyford, Musselboro, N.B.
13	TRANSIT	Simpson, Francis,	32	M	S	Farm Service,	" "	" Discharged from British Army	"	"	Vancouver,	Brother; Geo. Simpson, 1363 Gravely Street, Vancouver, B.C.
14		Stevenson, Ernest Henry.	46 11	M	M	Tug Master.	" "	Canada.	English.	"	The Pas, Man.	Wife; Mrs. Stevenson, The Pas, Manitoba, Canada.
15		Thompson, Matthew Hewson,	54 9	M	W	Plumber,	" "	Gt. Britain,	English.	England.	Enfield, London.	Cousin; R. Hutchinson, 26 Ripon Gardens, Jesmond, Newcastle/Tyne,
16	TRANSIT	Taylor, James,	66 7	M	S	Retired Engineer	" "	Canada	Scotch.	Canada.	Vancouver,	Son; James Taylor, 1765-45th.Ave, East, South Vancouver, B.C.
17	TRANSIT	Walton, Henry Bingley,	60 3	M	W	Farmer,	" "	Canada	English,	England,	London,	Daughter; Mrs. A. Huffington, 21 Arnold Gardens, London, N.
18		Walton, William Henry,	42 1	M	M	Lumberman	" "	Canada	"	"	Walthamstow.	Sister-in-Law; Mrs. L. Phillips, 119, Chestnut Ave, Wood St. Walthamstow.
19		Whitney, Ernest Augustus,	26 5	M	S	Machinist	" "	St Brit	"	"	Horsham,	Mother; Mrs. M. Whitney, 60 East Street, Horsham, Sussex.
20												
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

Dyched Britisher

NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN NON IMMIGRANT ALIEN

Number of aliens on this sheet as to whom Collector has been requested to collect head tax: 19

* Last permanent residence is the country in which the alien has last resided for one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List B 2.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL.

THE ENTRIES ON THIS SHEET MUST BE TYPE-WRITTEN OR PRINTED.

[SEE OVER FOR ADDITIONAL QUESTIONS REQUIRED BY IMMIGRATION ACT.]

169

must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer. This (white) sheet is for the listing of STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY.

Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y., 20 JUL 1918, *191*

	12	13			14	15	16	17			18	19	20	21	22	23	24	SUPPLEMENTAL INFORMATION REQUIRED BY NATURALIZATION ACT APPROVED JUNE 29, 1906. 25		26	27		28	29	
	No on List.	Final Destination. (Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or Town.		Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	If Yes— Year or period of years.	If Yes— Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address?	Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a Polygamist.	Whether an Anarchist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	Condition of Health, Mental and Physical.	Deformed or Crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of Identification.	Place of Birth. Country.	Place of Birth. City or Town.	
	1	N.J.	Tom's River		No.	Self.	$40.	Yes	4 yrs	Youngstown, Ohio.	Friends; Mr.&.Mrs. Herbert, Dayton Ave, Tom's River, N.J.	No.	No	No	No	Good.	No.	5	6½	Fair	Light Brown	Grey	Cross on left fore arm.	England,	Hooley Hill, Manchester	
GRANT ALIEN	2	Que.	Montreal		Yes	British Government	No	No	-	-	Sister; Mrs. Lachance, 684 St.Antoine St. Montreal Que.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Grey	Grey	Tattooed on right arm.	Canada.	Levis.	
	3	Man.	Edmonton,		"	"		No	-		No.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	7	"	Dark Brown		Wounds left shoulder.	Lreland,	Co. Cork.	
	4	Ont.	Toronto,		"	Self.	$5	Yes	On visit 15 days	Newark, N.J.	Cousin; Wm. Crackle, 373 Delaware Ave, Toronto,	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3½	Sallow	Brown	Grey	None	England,	Walsall	
	5	Alb.	Big Valley,		"	Ministry of Labour	$50	"	1910 1912.	Starbuck, wash; Portland, Org.	Wife; Mrs.L.Henderson, Big Valley, P.O.Alt.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	Fair	Dark	Grey	"	Scotland,	Denny.	
	6	N.B.	Oxbow,		No	Self.	$405	No	-	-	Brother-in-law; John Flint, Oxbow, Vic Co. New Brunswick,	"	"	"	"	"	same as other	5	7½	"	Brown	Blue	"	England,	Leeds.	
	7	Ont.	Ottawa,		Yes	British Government.	$10.	Yes	-	N/York.	Friends; Mrs.Kempton, 274 Rideau Street, Ottawa, Ont.	"	"	"	"	not good.	ill health.	5	2	Fresh	Dark Brown		Scar on left temple.	"	Liverpool	
	8	B/C.	Victoria.		"	Ministry of Labour	Yes	No	-	-	No.	"	"	"	"	Good	No	5	10	Fair	Grey	Grey	Scar of cheek.	Scotland,	New Deer	
	9	Man.	Winnipeg,		"	British Government	$20	Yes	4 yrs	Minneapolis, Minn,	Friends; Mr..Kennedy, 495 Sherbrooke St.Winnipeg, Man	"	"	"	"	Mental & Physical poor.	G.S. Wound.	5	9	"	Fair	Blue	None.	"	Glasgow	
	10	Man.	Newdale,		"	Mr. St.John	Yes	No	-	-	Friends; A.B.St.John' Newdale, Manitoba.	"	"	"	"	Good.	No.	5	2½	Dark	Black	Grey Blue	"	England,	Tiviton	
	11	Alt.	Edmonton,		"	British Government	Yes	Yes	3 yrs 1912	Detroit, Mich.	Wife; Mrs. Peebles, 11536, 90th.Street, Edmonton, Alt.	"	"	"	"	No disease. Discharged on s/c of wounds.		6	2	Fresh	Brown	Brown	"	Scotland,	Crieff	
	12	Ont.	Toronto.		"	Self.	"	"	3 mnths	Flint, Mich	Wife; Mrs. C. Ross, 63 Seaton Street, Toronto. Ont.	"	"	"	"	Good	No.	5	10½	"	Grey	Grey	Tatooed on right arm.	",	Wallyford.	
	13	B/C.	Vancouver,		"	British Government,	$5	No	-	-	Brother; Geo.Simpson, 1363, Gravely St.Vancouver, B/C.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9½	"	Brown	Blue	Right eye missing.	",	Kunnay,	
	14	Man.	The Pas.		"	"		No	-	-	Wife; Mrs.Stevenson, The pas, Manitoba, Canada.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Grey	Brown	None.	Eng.	Newhaven.	
	15	B/C.	Victoria.		"	"		on Yes visit	Seattle & Frisco.		None.	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10½	Fresh	Grey	"	Scar of left thumb.	"	Bishop Auckland.	
	16	"	Vancouver,		"	"		No	-	-	Son; James Taylor, 1765-45th. Avenue, East, S. Vancouver, B/C.	"	"	"	"	Rhuematic	"	5	6	"	"	Grey	Small finger rt. hand short	Scotland.	Johnstone.	
	17	Sask.	Barrier Lake.		No.	Self.		Yes.	In transit Yes to Canada.		Daughter; Mrs. L.Gibson, Melford, Sask, Canada.	"	"	"	"	Good.	No.	5	6	Dark	Dark Grey	Grey	None.	England.	Sheffield.	
	18	Ont.	Toronto,		No.	British Government	No	No.	-	-	Friend; Mrs.E. Brown, 203 Marlborough Ave, Toronto, Ont.	"	"	"	"	"	G.S. Wound.	5	6	Fair	Grey	Blue	Left side of Nose wound srars.	"	Shoreditch, London.	
GRANT ALIEN	19	Ont.	London.		"	"	$40	No	-	-	Sister; Mrs.F. Brabrook, 15 Sandowne Ave.London.Ont.	"	"	"	"	Weak Heart.	No.	5	8½	"	Brown	Grey	Scar of left hand.	England.	Tovil near Maidstone	
	20																								
	21																								
	22																								
	23																								
	24																								
	25																								
	26																								
	27																								
	28																								
	29																								
	30																								

	Able to read what language (or, if exemption claimed, on what ground).	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	PURPOSE OF COMING TO U. S. — Whether alien intends to become a citizen of United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.
1	2-618 English	No.	Perman-ent.	Yes.	No.	No.
2	4-618 French	Yes	In transit to Canada.	"	"	"
3	2-618 English	"	In transit to Canada.	"	"	"
4	2-4618	"	"	"	"	"
5	2-3618	"	"	"	"	"
6	2-5618	"	"	"	"	"
7	2-618	"	"	"	"	"
8	2-1618	"	"	"	"	"
9	2-3618	"	"	"	"	"
10	2-4618	"	"	"	"	"
11	2-5618	"	"	"	"	"
12	2-618	"	"	"	"	"
13	2-618	"	"	"	"	"
14	2-4618	"	"	"	"	"
15	2-5618	"	"	"	"	"
16	2-2618	"	"	"	"	"
17	2-3618	"	"	"	"	"
18	2-1618	"	"	"	"	"
19	2-2618	"	"	"	"	"
20						
21						
22						
23						
24						
25						
26						
27						
28						
29						
30						

NOTE.—Full text of this question is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government, or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—213

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.) of the _____, from _____, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly _____ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and oral examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or a pauper, or is likely to become a public charge, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, or is a person who has been convicted of, or who admits having committed a felony or other crime or misdemeanor involving moral turpitude, or is a polygamist or one admitting belief in the practice of polygamy, or an anarchist, or under promise or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States, or a prostitute, or a woman or girl coming to the United States for the purpose of prostitution, or for any other immoral purpose, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

_____ Officer

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19___,

at _____

_____ Immigration Officer.

11—213

I, John Hall, Master (State whether master, first or second officer.) of the "Scandinavian" from Liverpool, Eng., do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, One. in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section 3 of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J. Hall

Master. ~~Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 JUL 1918 day of _____, 19

at New York, N.Y.

_____ Immigration Officer.

14—213

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS.

Column 3 (*Age*).—The return of age in column 3 should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 4 (*Sex*).—The entry in column 4 should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 5 (*Married or single*).—The entry in column 5 should be either M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 6 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry in column 6 should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between *farmers* and *farm laborers*, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 7 (*Able to read and write*).—Column 7 is subdivided and the entries therein should be either Yes—Yes (can read and write), No—No (can neither read nor write), or Yes—No (can read but not write).

Column 8 (*Nationality*).—Column 8 should be construed to mean the country of which immigrant is a citizen or subject.

Column 9 (*Race or people*).—See list of races on back of this manifest. The entry in column 9 should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and nationality, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "French" by race or people, and similarly, "French" appearing on a manifest does not necessarily mean "France" by nationality. An alien who is Irish, German, or Hebrew by race might properly come under the heading of United Kingdom or any other country by nationality. In this connection the following distinctions should be specially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than Cuba (not Negroes).

SPANISH-AMERICAN.

"Spanish-American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with an admixture of 1 blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 10 (*Last permanent residence*).—An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining as long as one year shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 10 should show the *country, and city or town* of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, nationality, or race.

Aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad, should be recorded on manifests as United States for country of last permanent residence.

Column 11 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry in column 11 should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—Intended future permanent residence shall be the final destination. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry in column 13 should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 14 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The entry in column 14 should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 15 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry in column 15 should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 16 (*Whether in possession of $50; and if less, how much*).—The entry in column 16 should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 17 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries in column 17 should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place; as, 1894–97, Philadelphia.

Column 18 (*Going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The entry in column 18 should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 19 to 29.—The answers in these columns are subject to revision by any inspection officer in the examination of aliens.

14—213

Form 609 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number B.1.

14—608

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

170

S. S. " Scandinavian " sailing from Liverpool, 9th. July, 1918., Arriving at Port of New York, N.Y. 20 JUL 1918, 19

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF U. S. INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Gordon,	Robert Henry.	33		M	S.		Cert 15422 U.S. District Court of Brooklyn, 23rd. Feb. '17.	Mrs. M. Nilsen, 51-3rd Place Brooklyn, N.Y.
2								Dyckes & Walker } Trust	
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									40
30									

1 Lit

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—816

Scandinavian

FORM 080

Form 080
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hall	John	Master	9/11/18	Liverpool	No	53	male	Scotch	British	5'4"	160	
2	Fleming	William	do	do	do	do	50	do	do	do	5'9"	148	
3	Robertson	Duncan									5'11"	161	
4	Lowcay	Kenn									5'7"	149	
5	Florey	Rob									5'6½"	118	Scar on chin
6	Watt	Isha									5'8"	149	
7	Penketh	George									5'11½"	161	
8	Swarbrick	Nichola									5'6"	128	
9	Jones	Robert									5'4"	133	
10	Wrigh												Scars 3 spots
11	Dono												
12	Griff												
13	Hen												
14	D												
15	R												
16	Ke												
17	Bro												
18	Lew												
19	Ma												
20	She												
21	Bo												
22	La												
23	Fi												
24	O												
25	Lu												
26	W												
27	Rob												
28	Ho												
29	Turner	John											
30	Hoey	Thomas									5'5"	120	Tailor on left arm

NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS OF UNITS AND DETAILS,
ON BOARD H.M.T. "SCANDINAVIAN"
ARRIVING IN NEW YORK. JUL 20 1918

CANADIANS. 172

CONDUCTING STAFF No. 10.

Lt. Col.	Yates, W.M.	2nd. Batt.
Capt.	Mitchell, E.	14th. Batt.
Capt.	Porter, S.E.	C.A.M.C.
Lieut.	Hamilton, A.P.	Conducting Staff.
Capt.	Ross, W.C.	Y.M.C.A.
252503 S/SM.	Hutchings, J.B.J.	209th. Batt.
527398 S/Sgt.	Leonard, R.L.	C.A.M.C.
[illegible]	[illegible]	4th. C.M.R.

MARCHING IN STATE OF TROOPS ON BOARD R.M.S. "SCANDINAVIAN"

Sailed from Liverpool July 9th. 1918. ~~Sailed from~~ Arrived New York 171 JUL 20 1918

Drafts Canadian.	On Board. Off'rs	W.O.'s & Sgt's	Other Ranks.	Total all Ranks	Going to Hosp. Off'rs	Other Ranks	Total Proceed'g Off'rs	Other Ranks.	Remarks.
CONDUCTING STAFF No. 10.	5	4		9			5	4	
Details Gov. Expense.	6			6			6		
Details Own Expense	1			1			1		
IMPERIALS.									
Details Gov. Expense	6			6			6		
Details Own Expense	15		1	16			15	1	
	33	4	1	38			33	5	

W. M. Yates Lieut.Col.
Officer Commanding Troops.

W. M. Yates
Lt. Col. _____
Officer Commanding Troops.
No. 10. T.A.C.S.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu

NOMINAL ROLL OF OFFICERS OF UNITS AND DETAILS,
ON BOARD H.M.T. "SCANDINAVIAN"
ARRIVING IN NEW YORK: JUL 20 1918

CANADIANS.

CONDUCTING STAFF No. 10.

	Lt. Col.	Yates, W.M.	2nd. Batt.
	Capt.	Mitchell, R.	14th. Batt.
	Capt.	Porter, S.H.	C.A.M.C.
	Lieut.	Hamilton, A.P.	Conducting Staff.
	Capt.	Ross, W.C.	Y.M.C.A.
252503	S/SM.	Hutchings, J.B.J.	209th. Batt.
527396	S/Sgt.	Leonard, R.L.	C.A.M.C.
159755	Sgt.	Warren, W.	4th. C.M.R.
2326634	Sgt.	Hooke, W.H.	Conducting Staff.

DETAILS GOV. EXPENSE.

	Major.	Gaitskell, C.W.	89th. Alberta Rgt.
	Capt.	Morrison, L.S.	3rd. Batt.
	Capt.	Streight, J.E.L.	3rd. Batt.
	Lieut.	Strange, G.	2nd. D.B. 1st. C.O.R.
	Lieut.	Wright, C.A.	2nd. D.B. 1st. C.O.R.
	Capt.	Reid, P.C.	Y.M.C.A. M.D. 5.

DETAILS OWN EXPENSE.

	Lieut.	Morling, W.P.	Headquarters.

IMPERIALS.

DETAILS GOV. EXPENSE.

	Major.	Raikes, H.R.	R.A.F.
	Major.	Slingsby, F.W.	Imp. Remount.
	Capt.	McClurg, F.S.	R.A.F.
	Capt.	Sutherland, C.C.	C.A.M.C. (Discharged)
	Lieut.	Charles, H.E.A.	A.V.C.
	Lieut.	James, G.R.	R.A.F. (Australia)

DETAILS OWN EXPENSE.

	Major.	Bond, H.S.	Constabulary.
	Capt.	Kirkham, F.R.	R.A.M.C.
	Capt.	MacKenzie, W.H.	R.A.F.
	Capt.	Meredith, F.R.	R.F.A.
	Capt.	O'Donnell, C.T.	R.A.M.C.
	Lieut.	Blundell, L.W.	R.G.A.
	Lieut.	Brooks, C.F.	R.G.A.
	Lieut.	Bromley, E.C.	R.A.F.
	Lieut.	Burdekin, A.S.	4th. Suffocks.
	Lieut.	Gallwey, L.G.	R.F.A.
	Lieut.	Gillis, J.W.	R.F.A.
	Lieut.	Kennington, A.	15th. CHeshires.
	Lieut.	Moody, P.H.	R.A.F.
	Lieut.	St. Onge, J.J.L.	R.E.
	Lieut.	Thompson, D.S.	R.A.F.
M2-152646	Pte.	Barnett, W.J.	A.S.C.M.T.

A. M. Yates
Lt. Col.

Officer Commanding Troops.
No. 10. T.A.C.S.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Additional List

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

173

1

Date, 30th July, 191 8.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Richard Hanlon, Fireman British Subject.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. F. Thurston of the Vessel [illegible]
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)
Jos Master.

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

174

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 29th July 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York, N. Y.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B. Leanen,	Fireman
J. Lyons,	Trimmer
W. Swindells,	Asst. Steward

John Hall
Master. of the Vessel SCANDINAVIAN
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension: and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

175

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Scandinavian"

Date, 29th July, 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Nil.	

John Hall

Master of the Vessel "Scandinavian"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11-1243

Form 638

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

176

Date, 29th July, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York N.Y.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAMES OF ALIENS.	RATING.	DESCRIPTIONS.
B. Leaner	Fireman	age 33; Born Dundalk;
J. Lyons	Trimmer	age 23; Born Liverpool;
W. Swindells	asst. Steward	age 17; Born Lichfield.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Last ship served in: S/S "Minnekahda"

John Hall

Master
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master) of the Vessel "SCANDINAVIAN

16—1944

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Scandinavian

Form 520
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

177

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hall	John	Master	9/11/18	Liverpool	No	57	male	Scotch	British	5'-4	160	
2	Fleming	William	Chief Officer	do	do	— do	58	do	Scotch	do	5'9"	148	
3	Robertson	Duncan	1st "	do	do	— do	39	do	"	do	5'11"	161	
4	Lowcay	Henry 1st	2nd "	do	do	— do	50	do	English	do	5'7"	149	
5	Florey	Robert H.	3rd "	do	do	— do	23	do	"	do	5'6½"	114	Scarf on chin
6	Watt	Charles D.	4th "	10/11/1914	do	— do	19	do	Scotch	do	5'8"	149	
7	Penketh	George	Telegraphist	9/11/1918	do	— do	26	do	English	do	5'11½"	161	
8	Swarbrick	Nicholas J.	"	do	do	— do	19	do	"	do	5'6"	128	
9	Jones	Robert	Captain's Mate	do	do	— do	25	do	Welsh	do	5'4"	133	
10	Wright	Patrick	Bosn	do	do	— do	38	do	English	do	5'2½"	140	Cross + 3 spots on left arm
11	Donovan	Augustine	2nd Mate	do	do	— do	44	do	"	do	5'5½"	185	
12	Griffith	Evan O.		do	do	— do	42	do	Welsh	do	5'8½"	136	
13	Hendrickson	John	O.M.	do	do	— do	54	do	Finnish	Finland	5'5½"	168	anchor on right hand
14	Daniels	John		do	do	do	34	do	English	Canadian	5'5½"	154	Index finger right hand off.
15	Rooney	James		do	do	— do	23	do	English	British	5'4½"	149	Cross on left arm
16	Keane	Matthew	Lamps.	do	do	— do	39	do	Irish	do	5'11¾"	140	
17	Bridges	George	Stores.	do	do	— do	41	do	"	do	5'6½"	182	G.B. on back
18	Quirk	William G.		do	do	— do	36	do	English	do	5'9"	152	Britannia on right forearm
19	Macdonald	Charles	A.B.	do	do	— do	50	do	Scotch	do	5'7"	150	Tatooed on each arm
20	Shepherd	William		do	do	— do	53	do	English	do	5'3"	140	Manx woman on right arm
21	Bolger	Thomas	Sailor	do	do	do	19	do		do	5'6"	112	
22	Lang	William	A.B.	do	do	— do	26	do	do	do	5'8½"	150	W.L. on left arm True Love on right
23	Toomey	Joseph		do	do	— do	30	do	do	do	5'10"	156	
24	O'Brien	John	Sailor	do	do	— do	56	do	Irish	do	5'9"	154	
25	Lubert	Eugene		do	do	— do	20	do	English	do	5'10½"	154½	Snake Boy on left forearm
26	Wallace	Michael	A.B.	do	do	— do	24	do	do	do	5'5½"	140	Tatooed on each arm
27	Clinton	Joseph		do	do	— do	24	do	do	do	5'6"	129	Star on right forearm
28	Higginson	Cecil	Sailor	do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'2"	140	
29	Turner	John		do	do	— do	54	do	Scotch	do	5'7"	156	Tatooed wreath wrist
30	Hoey	Thomas		do	do	— do	19	do	English	do	5'5"	120	Sailor on left arm

H. M. Hanlon, Insp.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall, Master, of the Sp "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 191 J. Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival: or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe: and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian" arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England 178

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Hoey~~	~~Thomas~~	Sailor	9/4 1918	Liverpool	No		Male		British			
2	Lewis	George		do	do	— do	2 14	do	English	do	5'5"	136	
3	O'maloney	Thomas		do	do	do	1 24	do	Irish	do	5'10"	154	Tattooed on each arm
4	Wyatt	William		do	do	— do	1 24	do	English	do	5'6"	176	Scotch Girl on right arm
5	Reynolds	John		do	do	— do	2 22	do	do	do	5'5"	133	Two hearts & Mary left arm
6	Cooke	Ralph J		do	do	— do	2 25	do	Scotch	do	5'7"	150	
7	O'Donnell	John		do	do	do	1 20	do	Irish	do	5'2"	121	Heart Cross under left arm
8	Quinn	James	Sailor	do	do	— do	2 25	do	English	do	5'1"	112	American Eagle on right hand
9	Kelly	John		do	do	do	2 31	do	do	do	5'4"	120	Cross on left arm
10	Matthews	Lawrence		do	do	— do	2 16	do	do	do	4'10"	130	
11	Travis	Harold		do	do	— do	2 18	do	do	do	5'3"	128	
12	Kerr	Henry		do	do	— do	2 14	do	Scotch	do	5'4"	140	
13	Evans	Horace R.	Ordinary	do	do	— do	2 14	do	English	do	4'11"	106	Heart on right arm
14	Graham	Harold A.	Seaman	do	do	— do	2 14	do	do	do	5'4"	122	Anchor on right arm
15	~~Lucbelaw~~	John		do	do	— do	2 14	do	do	do	5'5"	126	
16	Daniels	Charles H		do	do	— do	2 14	do	do	do	5'2"	110	
17	George	James		do	do	— do	2 15	do	do	do	5'1"	100	
18	Gunn	Robert	Gunlayer	do	do	— do	1 35	do	Scotch	do	5'11½"	143	Dragon Eagle on left forearm
19	Geddes	William	2nd Off.	do	do	— do	1 21	do	Off.	do	5'2"	124	
20	Wright	Robert H	3rd Off.	do	do	— do	1 33	do	English	do	5'7"	154	
21	Hirsch	Charles	Carpter	do	do	— do	2 26	do	do	do	5'11"	152	
22	Lane	James	Deck Boy	do	do	— do	2 17	do	do	do	5'2"	112	
23	Mellins	Arthur	Naval Signaller	} Reporting to H.B.M. Consul General, New York									
24	Hughes	Lawrence	Off.										
25													
26				Summary.									
27													
28				Deck	51.								
29				Engine	71								
30				Victg	119								
				Total.	241	+ 2 Naval Signallers							

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the Sps "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

J. Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at Newyork, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England

179

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hearle	James G.	Chf Engr	9/7/1918	Liverpool	No	43	Male	Engine	British	5'10½"	156	
2	Hendry	William	2nd do	do	do	do	36	do	Scotch	do	5'10"	182	
3	Redmond	Edward	3rd do	do	do	do	33	do	Irish	do	5'11½"	148	
4	Duncan	William	4th do	do	do	do	23	do	English	do	5'9½"	161	
5	Bowie	Duncan	5th do	do	do	do	27	do	Scotch	do	5'8"	140	
6	Howarth	Percy	6th do	do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5'7"	160	
7	Spittlehouse	Sydney	7th do	do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	134	
8	Shaw	Horace	8th do	do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'6"	112	
9	Butler	Robert	Electrician	10/7/1918	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'8½"	168	Top of 2nd finger left hand - ½.
10	Kirkham	Walter	Store Keeper	2/7/1918	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'9"	151	
11	Byrne	Thomas W	Dy	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'8½"	194½	Scar under left eye
12	Risk	David		do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6"	182	
13	Oliver	Thomas		do	do	do	61	do	do	do	5'4½"	148	
14	Boyle	Denis		do	do	do	50	do	Irish	do	5'10½"	168	
15	Mercer	Thomas		do	do	do	41	do	English	do	5'7½"	154	
16	Marron	Edward		do	do	do	2[illegible]	do	do	do	5'7"	154	Heart tattoo on left forearm
17	Balfe	Matthew	Greaser	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8"	191	
18	Barton	Samuel		do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'10"	145	
19	Alty	Thomas		do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7"	150	Scar on wrist
20	Greenwood	William		do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'8"	201	Wife on left arm
21	Rehoe	Patrick		do	do	do	43	do	do	do	5'8½"	146	Woman's face on left arm
22	McDonald	Charles		do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'7½"	161	Mother and child on left arm
23	Wicks	Thomas		do	do	do	2[illegible]	do	do	do	5'11"	14[illegible]	Bust of woman on left arm
24	Murphy	Joseph J.		do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'7"	12[illegible]	Heart + Cable on right forearm
25	Jones	George		do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'6"	15[illegible]	Scar on nose
26	Kenny	William	N.	do	do	do	52	do	do	do	5'7"	15[illegible]	
27	Chapman	George	Fireman	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7"	14[illegible]	
28	Riley	James		do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'6"	142	Hands off on left forearm
29	Pender	Thomas		do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'11"	142	Initials on left arm
30	Shelley	Edward		do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'9½"	192	Anchor mark on left wrist

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall, Master, of the Sp "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

J. Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England 180

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Campbell	John		9/7/1918	Liverpool	do	34	Male	English	British	5'7½"	145	
2	Malone	Arthur		do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'4½"	145	Tattooed on each arm
3	Anderson	Christopher		do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'3½"	154	
4	Walsh	Joseph		do	do	do	30	do	do	do	5'7½"	140	
5	O'Driscoll	Robert		do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'6"	154	Tattooed on each arm
6	Murt	Christoffer		do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'9½"	165	
7	Ryder	Alfred		do	do	do	22	do	Swiss	Swiss	5'9"	130	
8	Spender	Samuel		do	do	do	22	do	English	British	5'9"	159	
9	Currie	Robert	Fireman	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'11½"	175	Tattooed on each forearm
10	Lennon	Bernard		do	do	do	32	do	do	do	5'9"	140	Tattooed on both arms.
11	McBride	Patrick		do	do	do	29	do	Irish	do	5'9½"	161	
12	Roberts	Edward		do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'9"	140	Tattooed on each arm
13	Edwards	John		do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'10"	161	
14	Doolan	John		do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	148	Tattooed on each arm
15	Dixon	James. 2		do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
16	Thomson	James.		do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'7"	134	
17	Ferguson	Frederick		do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'8½"	146	Scotch girl on left arm Scar on left hand
18	Thompson	Charles E.		do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'3"	130	
19	Edwards	William		do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
20	Williams	Joseph		do	do	do	21	do	do	do	5'10"	154	
21	Brotherstone	William		do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'8"	140	
22	Wilson	Thomas		do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'2"	108	
23	Campbell	John		do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'4"	146	Scar on right side face
24	Ellison	Thomas	Trimmer	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'2"	150	Tattooed on each forearm
25	Jessop	Albert		do	do	do	29	do	do	do	5'9½"	149	
26	Lode	James		do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'6"	128	
27	Grace	Isaac		do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'5"	126	
28	Leagraves	John		do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'3"	112	Buffalo Bill on right hand
29	McNally	John		do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'10"	132	
30	Doyle	Edward		do	do	do	19	do	do	do	5'2½"	109	

H. Hamilton Corp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the S/S "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

181

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 26th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Taylor	Alexander		9/7/1918	Liverpool	No	1 20	Male	English	British	5'6"	154	
2	Ross	James		do	do	do	1 24	do	do	do	5'8"	149	anchor tattooed on left forearm
3	Simpson	George		do	do	do	1 20	do	do	do	5'6"	136	Tattooed on each arm
4	Holland	James		do	do	do	1 23	do	do	do	5'2½"	112	
5	Yaafe	John	Trimmer	do	do	do	1 19	do	do	do	5'9"	165	
6	Joyce	James		do	do	do	1 18	do	do	do	5'7"	126	dagger Hands & heart on left arm
7	Lyons	Thomas		do	do	do	1 23	do	do	do	5'11"	158	Tattooed on each arm
8	Lawrie	Alexander		do	do	do	1 22	do	do	do	5'9½"	173	
9	Thompson	William		do	do	do	1 18	do	do	do	5'5"	136	Tattooed on each arm & hand name on left forearm
10	Burns	Donald		do	do	do	1 20	do	do	do	5'9"	147	
11	Barnett	Harold	Fireman	do	do	do	1 21	do	do	do	5'4½"	144	
12				Joy Shon									
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

FORM 680

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the Sps "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

M M Boyden
Immigrant Inspector.

J Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 650
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England 182

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	Atherton	Harold	Purser	9/7/1918	Liverpool	No	31	Male	English	British	5'4"	132	
2	Mackenzie	Andrew W	Asst Purser	do	do	do	31	do	Scotch	do	5'11½"	178	
3	Harrison	Harold	2nd Off.			do	24	do	English	do	5'3"	126	
4	Taft	Robert M	Surgeon	do	do	do			U.S. Citizen				
5	Stewart	Archibald	Chf Steward	9/7/1918	Liverpool	No	46	Male	Scotch	British	5'6½"	168	
6	Cameron	Donald	2nd Off.	do	do	do	48	do	Off.	do	5'2"	174	
7	Hunter	Robert	Storekeeper	do	do	do	38	do	Off.	do	5'10½"	154	
8	Wrigley	John	Asst Off.	do	do	do	28	do	English	do	5'8½"	140	Dragon on left forearm
9	Hanson	George W	Linen Keeper	do	do	do	59	do	Off.	do	5'6"	210	
10	Rodger	Harry	Park Keeper Off.	do	do	do	33	do	Scotch	do	5'10"	140	
11	Pyer	James Sty		do	do	do	35	do	English	do	5'6"	140	
12	Jones	James W	Hospital Steward	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
13	Thomas	William H	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	41	do	do	do	5'4¾"	165	
14	Edwards	Albert	2nd Off.	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'5"	116	
15	Woodwards	Leonard	3rd Off.	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'3"	98	
16	Jones	Charles	Deck Steward	do	do	do	36	do	do	do	5'9"	140	
17	Jones	Herbert	Engineer Steward	do	do	do	31	do	do	do	5'4½"	142	B.J. on left forearm
18	Mitton	John	Barber	do	do	do	34	do	do	do	5'6½"	140	
19	Mackeson	George	Barber	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'8"	154	
20	Allerton	Edward	Boots	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'1½"	98	
21	Moses	Edgar	Captain's Steward	do	do	do	55	do	do	do	5'3"	116	
22	Williams	Matthias	Officers Off.	do	do	do	39	do	do	do	5'9½"	134	
23	Allanson	William	Off.	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'3"	134	
24	Thornton	Thomas	Engrs Off.	do	do	do	20	do	do	do	5'11"	135	
25	Kemp	Stanley	Off.	do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'5"	136	Scar on right thumb
26	McDonald	Patrick	Printer	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'0"	105	
27	Manfold	Charles	Bell Boy Off.	do	do	do	15	do	do	do	4'6"	100	
28	Hayes	Phillip		do	do	do	16	do	do	do	5'0"	100	Skin on left arm
29	Truswell	Frederick G	Saloon Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'1"	135	
30	Davies	William H	Junr Off.	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'5"	120	

Duplicate

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the Stp "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 191[illegible]

J Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

23

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England

183

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	McLoughlin	James		9/7/1918	Liverpool	Ft	31	Male	English	British	5'10"	160	Tatooed on each arm
2	Yough	William B.		do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'11½"	152	
3	McKenzie	John		do	do	do	38	do	Scotch	do	5'6"	164	
4	Hawley	Frederick		do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'0½"	112	
5	Davidson	Harry		do	do	do	54	do	Scotch	do	5'7"	146	middle finger right hand off
6	Chadwin	Charles		do	do	do	56	do	English	do	5'6"	171	
7	Madden	John	Asst Steward	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'6"	133	
8	Perrin	William		do	do	do	18	do	do	do	5'4"	125	
9	Busher	John		do	do	do	28	do	do	do	5'10½"	150	
10	Todd	John		do	do	do	46	do	do	do	5'5½"	140	
11	Doulkes	Llewelyn		do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'7"	152	
12	Baker	Clifford		do	do	do	28	do	West Indian	do	5'7"	150	Scar over right eye
13	Cohen	Robert		do	do	do	26	do	English	do	5'8½"	158	
14	Jennings	Thomas		do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'8"	140	Clasped hands on right arm
15	Edwards	Leonard	Boy	do	do	do	215	do	do	do	5'3"	84	
16	Routledge	Thomas		do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'3"	123	Tatooed on right arm
17	Swindells	William J.	Asst Steward	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'2"	116	Navel burnsion left forearm
18	Cadogan	Patrick		do	do	do	40	do	Irish	do	5'8"	149	
19	Coleman	David	Night-Watch	do	do	do	49	do	Irish	do	5'9½"	199	
20	Gilbert	Frederick		do	do	do	36	do	English	do	5'5"	167	
21	Berryman	Fred		do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'7"	174	Tatooed on each arm
22	Lewis	James		do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'6"	140	
23	Logan	John	B.R. Steward	do	do	do	25	do	do	do	5'5½"	168	Spot on right hand
24	Brooks	Frederick		do	do	do	44	do	do	do	5'6"	168	
25	Murdoch	David		do	do	do	50	do	Scotch	do	5'7½"	136	
26	Shindler	Edward J.		do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'11"	145	
27	Devlin	Andrew	Chf 3rd Steward	do		do	44	do	Scotch	do	5'4½"	180	Tatooed on each arm
28	Whiteside	Richard		do		do	42	do	English	do	5'7½"	162	(R.)
29	Anderson	Robert	Asst Steward	do		do	14	do	Scotch	do	5'5"	122	
30	Fitzpatrick	James		do		do	14	do	Irish	do	5'2"	161	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall, master, of the Sts Scandinavian, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1917

J. Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian", arriving at New York, 30th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool, England 184

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Webb	William	Asst. Steward	9/4/1918	Liverpool	S	21	Male	English	British	5'8"	112	
2	Stevens	Gary	do	do	do	— do	2[illegible]8	do	African [illegible]	do	5'3"	144	
3	Anidow	Robert	Boy	do	do	— do	2[illegible]4	do	English	do	5'3"	140	
4	Spofforth	Thomas	do	do	do	— do	2[illegible]5	do	do	do	5'4"	102	
5	Gallagher	William	N.W. man	do	do	— do	2[illegible]8	do	Irish	do	5'6"	140	
6	Hunter	Andrew	Asst. Steward	do	do	— do	1[illegible]28	do	Scotch	do	5'5"	140	
7	Griffiths	John		do	do	— do	2[illegible]4	do	English	do	5'7"	120	
8	McKay	John		do	do	— do	1[illegible]22	do	Scotch	do	5'8¼"	160	
9	Flinn	Archur		do	do	— do	2[illegible]4	do	English	do	5'5"	129	
10	Platt	James	Boy	do	do	— do	2[illegible]4	do	do	do	5'2"	90	
11	Jones	Oswald		do	do	— do	2[illegible]6	do	Welsh	do	5'0"	100	
12	Owens	Owen		do	do	— do	2[illegible]6	do	do	do	5'3"	105	
13	Andrews	Frank	Asst. Steward	do	do	— do	1[illegible]32	do	English	do	5'7½"	150	
14	Shields	Albert	Boy	do	do	— do	2[illegible]5	do	do	do	5'4"	112	Flag on right arm
15	Stewart	Douglas	Asst. Steward	do	do	do	1[illegible]26	do	Irish	do	5'2"	126	
16	Corlett	William	Boy	do	do	— do	2[illegible]4	do	English	do	5'0"	112	Heart on crossed flags on right arm
17	Stephenson	Herbert	do	do	do	— do	2[illegible]6	do	do	do	5'7"	135	
18	McBain	John	Asst. Steward	do	do	— do	1[illegible]35	do	do	do	5'10"	160	Scar on left leg
19	Jones	Caradoc		do	do	— do	2[illegible]5	do	Welsh	do	5'5"	129	
20	Smart	Cecil	Asst. Boy	do	do	— do	2[illegible]5	do	English	do	5'4"	101	
21	Benson	Harry		do	do	— do	2[illegible]4	do	do	do	5'[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Rigby	Richard		do	do	— do	2[illegible]6	do	do	do	5'5"	105	anchor on right arm
23	Harvey	Archur	Asst. Steward	do	do	— do	1[illegible]18	do	do	do	5'6"	147	
24	Hughes	Joseph	Boy	do	do	— do	1[illegible]17	do	do	do	5'5"	116	
25	Fitzroy	Thomas	do	do	do	— do	2[illegible]4	do	do	do	5'2"	119	
26	Hudson	Herbert	Asst. Steward	do	do	— do	2[illegible]9	do	do	do	5'7"	143	
27	Roberts	Joseph	Boy	do	do	— do	2[illegible]6	do	Welsh	do	5'8	150	
28	Clifton	Samuel	Asst. Steward	do	do	— do	1[illegible]24	do	English	do	5'4"	129	
29	Godefroy	Fred H	Chief	do	do	— do	1[illegible]46	do	do	do	5'5½"	250	
30	Ackerton	William	Ino C[illegible]	do	do	— do	1[illegible]42	do	do	do	5'6"	135	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master, of the Sps "Scandinavian", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 26th day of July, 1917

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Scandinavian" arriving at New York, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool England 185

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Robb	William	3rd Cook	9/7/1918	Liverpool	do	5'8"	Male	English	British	5'7"	144	Lady's head on right arm
2	Kennedy	Hugh	4	do	do	do	22	do	do	do	5'8½"	132	
3	Payne	William D.	4	do	do	do	26	do	do	do	5'10"	146	
4	Vincent	Joseph	4	do	do	do	24	do	West Indian	do	5'7"	149	
5	Stanley	William	Asst Cook	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'0"	98	
6	Hanlon	James	4	do	do	do	26	do	Irish	do	5'8"	160	Scar on right side of face
7	Jackson	Sydney	4	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'8"	150	Heart, thistle, on right forearm
8	Chatterley	George	D	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'1"	8[illegible]	Anchor on right forearm
9	Davies	Richard	Asst Cook	do	do	do	35	do	do	do	5'9"	130	Flag on right arm
10	Cummings	Henry	4	do	do	do	38	do	do	do	5'9"	140	Tattoo on each arm
11	Alexander	Harold	4	do	do	do	30	do	Scotch	do	5'9"	130	
12	Bennett	James	Asst Cook	do	do	do	25	do	English	do	5'4"	112	
13	Chesters	William A.	D	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'10½"	142	
14	Parry	Walter	Ship's Cook	do	do	do	22	do	Welsh	do	5'10"	145	
15	Foster	Sydney	Asst Cook	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'0"	100	
16	Knight	Thomas	Ch. Baker	do	do	do	42	do	do	do	5'6"	120	
17	Reid	John	2nd "	do	do	do	27	do	do	do	5'8"	144	
18	Morton	Joseph	3rd "	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	158	Scar on right shin
19	Parker	Robert	4th "	do	do	do	24	do	do	do	5'8"	147	
20	Churchill	Patrick	5th "	do	do	do	23	do	do	do	5'8"	152	
21	Hodson	John	Ch. Butcher	do	do	do	45	do	do	do	5'11"	185	1st finger - rt hand - deformed
22	Melville	Charles	2nd "	do	do	do	27	do	Scotch	do	5'7½"	143	Middle finger right hand bent
23	Humphreys	John	3rd "	do	do	C	24	do	Welsh	do	5'10"	145	Top of Index finger rt hand missing
24	Smalley	Harry	Asst Butcher	do	do	do	24	do	English	do	5'6½"	145	Scar on chin
25	McKenzie	Kenneth	"	do	do	do	18	do	Scotch	do	5'9"	145	Scar on R arm
26	Brown	Margaret	Stewardess	do	do	do	41	Female	Scotch	do	5'6½"	128	
27	Middleton	Annie	"	do	do	do	43	do	English	do	5'5"	126	
28	Jacks	Jessie	Asst Cook	do	do	do	24	Male	do	do	4'2"	92	
29	Cunningham	Francis	Boy	do	do	do	17	do	do	do	5'0	122	Tattooed on left arm
30													

H. Hodson } Surgeon

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Hall Master of the Sps "Scandinavian" do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. Hall
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 30th day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

#9
11

Scandinavian

July 31

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Liverpool 190

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft. in.	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hague	John W.	Master.	15.5.18	Plymouth.	C	55	Male	English	British	5'-	17[illegible]	
2	Kershaw	Henry.	1st. Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	49				5'-8	164	
3	Sangster	Bertram	2nd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	40				5'-5"	170	
4	Wallace	Charles	3rd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	49				5'-0½	160	
5	McGilligan	Peter	4th. "	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto	31		Irish		5'-11½	161	
6	Golds	Reginald	Purser.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	40		English		5'-11	170	
7	Smith	George	Bo's'n.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	41				5'-10	165	
8	Sadler	Frederick	Bo's'n's Mate			C Ditto	39				5'-6	144	
9	Pinder	Harry	Carpenter.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	38				5'-9	144	
							21				5'-7	150	
							37				5'-5½	168	
							38				5'-9	134	
							35				5'-9	160	
							21				5'-8	130	
							20				5'-8	130	
							26				5'-11½	154	
							65				5'-7	140	
							37				5'-9	180	
							33				5'-5	140	
							21				5'-6	[illegible]	
							29				5'-9	130	
							63				5'-8	136	
							49				5'-8	168	
							32				5'-[illegible]	130	
							35				5'-8½	160	
							18				5'-6	135	
							20				5'-[illegible]	135	
							23				5'-[illegible]	140	
							29				5'-4½	139	
							26				5'-[illegible]	160	

Form 683

REPOR

7/20

To the Immigration Of
Port of Ne

You are hereby
described below, this
act of February 5, 19

NAME.

John Log

The following in
Born in D
Complexion:-
(Photo a

14—1241

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

186

Date, 30th July 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Catherine Smith (Stewardess)
(ex H.M.S. Mauretania)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Gregson, Elizabeth (Stewardess)

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Logan, John (Asst Ships Cook)

John W. Hague
Master of the Vessel "WALMER CASTLE."
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

16—1243

Form 696
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 190

Manifest No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft. in.	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Hague	John W.	Master.	15-5-18	Plymouth.	C [illegible]	55	Male	English	British	5 11	171	
2	2	Kershaw	Henry.	Chf. Mate	Dit	Ditto	C Ditto	43				5 8	164	
3	3	Langdon	Bertram	2nd. "	Dit	Ditto	C Ditto	40				5 5	170	
4	4	Wallace	Charles	3rd. "	Dit	Ditto	C Ditto	49				5 0½	180	
5	5	McGillivray	Peter	4th. "	22-5-18	Ditto	C Ditto	31		Irish		5 11½	161	
6	6	Golds	Reginald	Purser.	Dit	Ditto	C Ditto	40		English		5 11	170	
10	7	Smith	George	Bos'n.	Dit	Ditto	C Ditto	41				5 10	165	
12	8	Ladler	Frederick	Bos'n's Mate			C Ditto	39				5 6	144	
13	9	Pinder	Harry	Carpenter.	Dit	Ditto	C Ditto	38				5 9	144	
								31				5 7	150	
								37				5 5½	168	
								38				5 9	134	
								35				5 9	160	
								31				5 8	130	
								30				5 8	150	
								26				5 11½	154	
								65				5 7	140	
								37				5 9	180	
								33				5 5	170	
								21				5 6	144	
								39				5 9	130	
								63				5 8	156	
								49				5 8	168	
								32				5 4	120	
								35				5 8½	160	
								18				5 6	138	
								30				5 4	135	
								23				5 4	140	
								29				5 4½	154	
								26				5 3	160	

EW 188

191

1917, which
or discharge
and request
Regulations.

ee

CASTLE."

arge any alien
itted pursuant
h alien intends
e purpose of so
nder any law,
d permitted to
d due notice of
rge at the port

14—1243

har side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1243

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Liverpool 190

Manifest No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Hague	John W.	Master.	15.5.18	Plymouth.	C / Not	55	Male	European	British	5'11	171	
2	2	Kerslaw	Henry.	Chf. Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	43				5'8	164	
3	3	Langdon	Bertram	2nd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	40				5'5	140	
4	4	Wallace	Charles	3rd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	49				5'9½	160	
5	5	McGillivray	Peter	4th. "	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto	21		Irish		5'11½	161	
6	6	Golds	Reginald	Purser.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	40		English		5'11	170	
10	7	Smith	George	Bosn.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	41				5'10	165	
12	8	Ladler	Frederick	Bosn's Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	39				5'6	144	
13	9	Linder	Harry	Carpenter.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	38				5'9	144	
							C Ditto	31				5'7	150	
							C Ditto	37				5'5½	168	
							C Ditto	38				5'9	124	
							C Ditto	35				5'9	160	
							C Ditto	31				5'8	130	
							C Ditto	30				5'8	130	
							C Ditto	46				5'11½	154	
							C Ditto	65				5'7	140	
							C Ditto	37				5'9	180	
							C Ditto	53				5'5	170	
							C Ditto	31				5'6	[illegible]	
							C Ditto	29				5'9	130	
							C Ditto	63				5'8	136	
							C [illegible]	49				5'8	168	
							C [illegible]	52				5'[illegible]	120	
							C [illegible]	35				5'8½	160	
							C [illegible]	18				5'6	138	
							C [illegible]	30				5'[illegible]	135	
							C [illegible]	42				5'[illegible]	140	
							C [illegible]	29				5'[illegible]½	154	
							C [illegible]	26				5'[illegible]	160	

or each alien. See other side.

16—[illegible]

Form 653

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

187

7/20

Name of Vessel "WALMER CASTLE."

Date 30th July, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
John Logan	49	Great Britain	Liverpool	New York	Liverpool

[redacted]

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Born in Dublin, Eyes:- Brown, Hair:- Brown
Complexion:- Dark, Height 5ft. 6in.
(Photo attached)

(Signed) John W. Hague "WALMER CASTLE,"
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

16—1244

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 190

Line No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												ft. in.		
1	1	Hague	John W.	Master.	15-5-18	Plymouth.	C No. 1	55	Male	English	British	5 11	177	
2	2	Kerslaw	Henry.	1st. Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	43		Ditto		5 8	164	
3	3	Langlois	Bertram	2nd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	40				5 5	140	
4	4	Wallace	Charles	3rd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	49				5 9½	160	
5	5	McGillycuddy	Peter	4th. "	22-5-18	Ditto	C Ditto I	21		Irish		5 11½	161	
6	6	Golds	Reginald	Purser.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	40		English		5 11	170	
7	7	Smith	George	Bo's'n.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	41				5 10	165	
8	8	Sadler	Frederick	Bo's'n's Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	39				5 6	124	
9	9	Sinden	Harry	Carpenter.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	38				5 9	124	
							C Ditto I	21				5 7	150	
							C Ditto I	31				5 5½	168	
							C Ditto I	38				5 9	124	
							C Ditto I	35				5 9	160	
							C Ditto I	21				5 8	130	
							C Ditto I	20				5 8	130	
							C Ditto I	46				5 11½	154	
							C Ditto I	65				5 7	140	
							C Ditto I	31				5 9	180	
							C Ditto I	33				5 5	140	
							C Ditto I	21				5 6	[illegible]	
							C Ditto I	29				5 9	130	
							C Ditto I	63				5 8	136	
							C Ditto I	49				5 8	168	
							C Ditto I	32				5 2	120	
							C Ditto I	35				5 8½	160	
							C Ditto I	18				5 6	136	
							C Ditto I	20				5 2	135	
							C Ditto I	42				5 2	140	
							C Ditto I	29				5 4½	139	
							C Ditto I	26				5 9	160	

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

ch alien. See other side.

16—4320

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ____, 191 , from the port of Liverpool 190

Line No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												ft. in.		
1	1	Hague	John W.	Master.	15.5.18	Plymouth.	C W 1	55	Male	English	British	5' 11"	177	
2	2	Kershaw	Henry.	Chf. Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	43				5' 8	164	
3	3	Langelier	Bertram	2nd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	40				5' 5	170	
4	4	Wallace	Charles	3rd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	49				5' 9½	180	
5	5	McGilligan	Peter	4th. "	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto I	21		Irish		5' 11½	161	
6	6	Golds	Reginald	Purser.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	40		English		5' 11	170	
7	7	Smith	George	Bo's'n.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	41				5' 10	165	
8	8	Ladler	Frederick	Bo's'n Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	39				5' 6	124	
9	9	Linder	Harry	Carpenter.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	38				5' 9	124	
							C Ditto I	21				5' 7	150	
							C Ditto I	31				5' 5½	168	
							C Ditto I	38				5' 9	124	
							C Ditto I	25				5' 9	160	
							C Ditto I	21				5' 8	130	
							C Ditto I	20				5' 8	130	
							C Ditto I	46				5' 11½	154	
							C Ditto I	65				5' 7	140	
							C Ditto I	31				5' 9	180	
							C Ditto I	23				5' 5	170	
							C Ditto I	21				5' 6	[illegible]	
							C Ditto I	29				5' 9	130	
							C Ditto I	63				5' 8	136	
							C Ditto I	29				5' 8	168	
							C Ditto I	23				5' 4	130	
							C Ditto I	25				5' 8½	160	
							C Ditto I	18				5' 6	138	
							C Ditto I	20				5' 4	135	
							C Ditto I	43				5' 4	140	
							C Ditto I	29				5' 4½	139	
							C Ditto I	26				5' 0	160	

for each alien. See other side.

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW 188

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "WALMER CASTLE."

Date, July 20 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.

John W. Hague

Master of the Vessel "WALMER CASTLE."

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Liverpool 190

Alien No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												ft. in.		
1	1	Hague	John W.	Master.	15.5.18	Plymouth.	C Not I	55	Male	English	British	5'-	177	
2	2	Kershaw	Henry.	Chf. Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	49				5-8	164	
3	3	Langdon	Bertram	2nd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	40				5-5	170	
4	4	Wallace	Charles	3rd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	49				5-9½	160	
5	5	McGilligan	Peter	4th. "	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto I	31		Irish		5-11½	161	
6	6	Golds	Reginald	Purser.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	40		English		5-11	170	
10	7	Smith	George	Bo'sn.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	41				5-10	165	
12	8	Ladler	Frederick	Bo'sn's Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	39				5-6	124	
13	9	Pinder	Harry	Carpenter.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	28				5-9	124	
							C Ditto I	21				5-4	150	
							C Ditto I	31				5-5½	168	
							C Ditto I	28				5-9	134	
							C Ditto I	25				5-9	160	
							C Ditto I	21				5-8	130	
							C Ditto I	20				5-8	130	
							C Ditto I	46				5-11½	154	
							C Ditto I	65				5-4	140	
							C Ditto I	31				5-9	180	
							C Ditto I	32				5-5	140	
							C Ditto I	21				5-6	[illegible]	
							C Ditto I	29				5-9	130	
							C Ditto I	63				5-8	136	
							C Ditto I	29				5-8	168	
							C Ditto I	32				5-4	120	
							C Ditto I	25				5-8½	160	
							C Ditto I	18				5-6	136	
							C Ditto I	20				5-4	135	
							C Ditto I	42				5-4	140	
							C Ditto I	29				5-4½	159	
							C Ditto I	26				5-10	160	

for each alien. See other side.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

189

Name of vessel "WALMER CASTLE"

Date, 26th July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Greyson, Elizabeth	Stewardess.

arrived 7/20/18

John W. Hague
Master of the Vessel "WALMER CASTLE"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 629
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 190

Line No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Hague	John W.	Master.	15.5.18	Plymouth.	C Ditto	55	Male	English	British	5'11	177	
2	2	Kershaw	Henry.	Chf. Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	43				5'8	164	
3	3	Sangster	Bertram	2nd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	40				5'5	140	
4	4	Wallace	Charles	3rd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	49				5'9½	180	
5	5	McGilligan	Peter	4th. "	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto	31		Irish		5'11½	161	
6	6	Golds	Reginald	Purser.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	40		English		5'11	170	
7	7	Smith	George	Bos'n.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	41				5'10	165	
8	8	Ladler	Frederick	Bos'n's Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	39				5'6	124	
9	9	Pinder	Harry	Carpenter.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	38				5'9	124	
10	10	Bulbrooke	Charles	" Mate	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	31				5'7	150	
11	11	Blackburn	Joshua	Lamptrimmer	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	51				5'5½	168	
12	12	Burnham	William	Painter	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	38				5'9	124	
13	13	Banks	Harold	Q.M. Master.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	35				5'9	160	
14	14	Bannister	Stanley.	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	21				5'8	130	
15	15	Davey	Ernest.	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	20				5'8	130	
16	16	Leonard	Charles	A.B.	13.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto	46				5'11½	154	
17	17	Knapp	William	"	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto	65				5'7	140	
18	18	Holmes	George	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	51				5'9	180	
19	19	Beales	Thomas	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	53				5'5	140	
20	20	Goodyer	Thomas	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	21				5'6	[illegible]	
21	21	Light	Frederick	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	29				5'9	130	
22	22	Maddick	Christopher	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	63				5'8	156	
23	23	Langdon	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	29				5'8	168	
24	24	Knott	Henry	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	53				5'4	130	
25	25	Chalaners	Arthur	Q.M. Master.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	35				5'8½	160	
26	26	Bull	Albert	Seaman.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	18				5'6	138	
27	27	Pitter	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	20				5'4	135	
28	28	Bowles	Herbert	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	42				5'4	140	
29	29	Woodford	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	29				5'4½	139	
30	30	Woolgar	Henry.	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	26				5'5	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ... 191, from the port of Liverpool 191

Article No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	37	1 Eaton	John	Boat Steward	22-5-18	Plymouth	C No. 1	36	Male	English	British	5-7	180	
1	38	2 Lee	Frederick	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	27	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-4½	160	
1	40	3 Middleton	Charles	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	50	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-5½	143	
1	41	4 Moss	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	31	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-11½	160	
1	42	5 Richardson	Charles	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	45	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	170	
1	43	6 Towler	Arthur	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	31	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-9	154	
1	44	7 Burge	Thomas	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	66	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-6½	134	
1	45	8 Blakesley	Alfred	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	35	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-7½	130	
1	46	9 McLeod	William	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	19	Ditto	Irish	Ditto	5-11	160	
1	47	10 Berryman	Dennis	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	17	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	140	
1	48	11 Noakes	James	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	21	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-3	140	
1	49	12 Magill	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	23	Ditto	English	Ditto	5-6	137	
1	50	13 Easton	Herbert	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	19	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-9½	140	
1	51	14 Graham	Robert	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	17	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-2	126	
1	53	15 Warren	George	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	16	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-4	101	
1	53	16 Smith	Stanley	Deck Boy	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	16	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-6		
1	54	17 ~~Kapson~~ Kapson	Ernest	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	17	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	98	
1	55	18 Karnett	Edward	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	16	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-5½	107	
1	57	19 Bresler	Adolphus	A.B.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	35	Ditto	Russian	Russian	5-4	130	
1	58	20 Dean	Joseph	A.B. (Gunner)	13-5-18	Ditto	C Ditto 1	34	Ditto	British	British	5-7	150	
1	59	21 Chandler	Henry	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	42	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	130	
1	60	22 Morrison	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	39	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-8½	153	
1	61	23 Hayes	Albert	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	47	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-4	148	
1	62	24 Constable	Percy	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	21	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-9	145	
1	63	25 Kennelley	Daniel	Deck Boy	29-5-18	Ditto	C Ditto 1	15	Ditto	Irish	Ditto	5-3½	98	
1	64	26 May	George	A.B.	8-4-18	Liverpool	C Ditto 1	38	Ditto	English	Ditto	5-10½	168	
1	65	27 Payne	Frederick	Seaman	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	18	Ditto	"	Ditto	5-5	126	
1	66	28 Leaver	Daniel	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	16	Ditto	"	Ditto	5-5	103	
1	67	29 Harrison	L. Neville	Surgeon	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	33	Ditto	"	Ditto	5-9	149	
1		30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Liverpool 192

Article No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												Feet.		
1	1	Ferguson	John Hay	Chf. Engineer	15-5-18	Plymouth	C	61	Male	European	British	5-7	189	
2	2	Pickering	Ernest	2nd. "	Ditto	Ditto	C	32	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-10	175	
3	3	Macaulay	Harry	3rd. "	24-5-18		C	Ditto	D	30	Ditto	Ditto	5-8	160
4	4	Drew	William	4th. "	15-5-18	Ditto	C	Ditto	D	31	Ditto	Ditto	5-10½	175
5	5	Chisholm	Alex.	1st 5th. "	Ditto	Ditto	C	Ditto	D	26	Ditto	Ditto	5-6½	133
6	6	Tucker	William	2nd 5th. "	Ditto		C	Ditto	D	26	Ditto	Ditto	5-11½	150
7	7	Wilson	David	1st 6th. "	25-5-18		C	Ditto	D	31	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	154
8	8	Whelan	Mathew	2nd 6th. "	15-5-18		C	Ditto	D	24	Ditto	Ditto	5-10	154
9	9	Robertson	William	1st 7th. "	Ditto		C	Ditto	D	24	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	147
10	10	Wetherall	Charles	2nd 7th. "	Ditto		C	Ditto	D	22	Ditto	Ditto	5-6½	154
11	11	Tocker	James	8th. "			C	Ditto	D	22	Ditto	Ditto	5-8½	133
12	12	Wiater	Alex.	9th. "		Ditto	C	Ditto	D	50	Ditto	Ditto	5-9	154
13	13	Calder	Alex.	Boilermaker.			C	Ditto	D	50	Ditto	Ditto	5-10½	164
14	14	Young	William	Donkeyman	22-5-18		C	Ditto	D	48	Ditto	Ditto	5-10	230
15	15	Clark	John	Storekeeper.	Ditto		C	Ditto	D	49	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	170
16	16	Coffin	William	Greaser.			C	Ditto	D	43	Ditto	Ditto	5-10	165
17	17	Sanders	William	"		Ditto	C	Ditto	D	42	Ditto	Ditto	5-8	132
18	18	Watts	Edward	"			C	Ditto	D	24	Ditto	Ditto	5-9	165
19	19	Bowers	Frederick	"			C	Ditto	D	42	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	130
20	20	Kellyar	Charles	"			C	Ditto	D	38	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	130
21	21	Wells	William	"			C	Ditto	D	46	Ditto	Ditto	5-10½	145
22	22	Paisley	Alfred	"		Ditto	C	Ditto	D	20	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	161
23	23	Kay	Charles	"			C	Ditto	D	48	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	140
24	24	Petersen	Hans Bertel	"			C	Ditto	D	29	Scand	Danish	5-10½	164
25	25	Cull	Joseph	"			C	Ditto	D	30	English	British	5-11	180
26	26	Cross	Victor	"			C	Ditto	D	26			5-7	140
27	27	Paisley	Edwin	1st Leading Fireman			C	Ditto	D	22			5-8	220
28	28	Laws	Albert	Leading Fireman.			C	Ditto	D	30			5-6	198
29	29	Consego	Daniel	"			C	Ditto	D	30			5-7½	140
30	30	Budden	Walter.	"			C	Ditto	D	20			5-6	140

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Liverpool 193

Article No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
32	1	Mills	Charles	Fireman	22.5.18	Plymouth	C No 1	21	Male	European	British	5-6	140	
33	2	Garanza	Sidney	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	22	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-7½	145	
34	3	Blandford	Ernest	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	20	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-5	124	
35	4	Lane	Frederick	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	35	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	149	
36	5	Hitchcock	Henry	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	39				5-6	161	
37	6	Quish	Robert	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	24				5-9	154	
38	7	White	Harry	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	22				5-7½	147	
39	8	Nix	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	41				5-5½	140	
40	9	Feaney	Alf. John	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	33				5-10	160	
41	10	Attwood	Frederick	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	29				5-9	142	
42	11	Millard	Harry	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	31				5-7	136	
43	12	Blandford	Frederick	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	24				5-7½	164	
44	13	Holloway	Reginald	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	23				5-6	130	
45	14	Donovan	Charles	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	23				5-11	150	
46	15	Parrott	Albert	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	19				5-6	130	
47	16	Wadmore	John	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	22				5-6	124	
48	17	Fry	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	26				5-6½	108	
49	18	Clotter	Dan	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	19				5-8	140	
50	19	Donovan	Timothy	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	21				5-5½	130	
51	20	Langer	Frank	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	36				5-8	126	
52	21	Brown	Alfred	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	24				5-6	140	
53	22	Palmer	Fred	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	19				5-6	150	
54	23	Wells	Arthur	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	23				5-3	124	
55	24	Moore	Frank	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	25				5-7	132	
56	25	Bourne	George	Fireman	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	23				5-6	119	
57	26	Randall	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	21				5-6½	140	
58	27	Pike	Charles	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	20				5-5	120	
59	28	Blandford	Albert	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	22				5-4	124	
60	29	Lucas	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	26				5-4½	132	
61	30	Bell	Charles	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	16				5-3	100	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

194

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE," arriving at New York, ... 191, from the port of Liverpool

Article No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
62	1	Golding	Joseph	Trimmer.	22.5.18	Plymouth	C No	22	Male	Employee	British	5-2	146	
63	2	Lee	George	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	33	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-7	155	
64	3	Holloway	Leonard	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	16	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-8	140	
65	4	Lord	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	16	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-6	130	
66	5	Mabey	Harry	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	17	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-3	130	
67	6	Ray	Charles	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	17	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-8	147	
68	7	McManus	Thomas	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	18	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-6	136	
69	8	Read	Charles	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	17	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-6	110	
70	9	Sullivan	Richard	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	16	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-10	137	
71	10	Hawkins	Percy	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	25	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-8	140	
72	11	Scorey	Alfred	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	16	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-9	137	
73	12	Moss	Alfred	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	15	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-6	120	
74	13	Johnson	John	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	17	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-9	140	
76	14	Forrest	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	15	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-9	149	
77	15	Childs	Albert	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	17	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-6	140	
78	16	Brown	Stanley	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	17	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-7	147	
79	17	Spears	Cecil	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	17	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-6	120	
80	18	Cannon	Arthur	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	17	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-6½	126	
81	19	Stratton	Alfred	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	16	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-5	130	
82	20	Neal	Tom.	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	19	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-5½	126	
83	21	Coombes	Arthur.	Fireman's Steward.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	32	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-5	136	
86	22	Hayden	James	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	61	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-6	160	
85	23	Allston	Sidney	Marconi Operator.	12.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto	31	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-5	140	
84	24	Wendzel	Lawrence	Trimmer.	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto	23	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-6½	140	
88	25	Arendse	Fred.	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	24	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-3	140	
89	26	Woolgar	Archie	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	20	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-5½	130	
90	27	Waterhouse	Alfred	Fireman	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto	22	Ditto	Ditto	"	6-1	180	
91	28	Atkinson	Frederick	Trimmer.	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto	28	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-5	130	
92	29	Crompton	Roy. Charles.	Marconi Operator.	6.4.18	Liverpool	C Ditto	17	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-5	124	
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided,* That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Liverpool 195

Article No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height ft. in.	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	1	Stott	Henry	Chief Steward	16.5.18	Plymouth	I	56	Male	English	British	5-10½	210	
2	2	Beazley	John	2nd. Steward	Ditto	C	Ditto I	Ditto	35	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	160	
3	3	Caton	Alfred	Barman	Ditto	C	Ditto I	Ditto	39	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	184	
4	4	Clark	Edward	Asst. Barman	Ditto	C	Ditto I	Ditto	29	Ditto	Ditto	5-4	160	
5	5	Joseph	Andrew	Canteen Steward	Ditto	C	Ditto I	Ditto	30	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	134	
6	6	Gilmour.	Harry	Storekeeper.	20.5.18	C	I	Ditto	33	Ditto	Ditto	5-8	144	
7	7	Eyers	Samuel	Asst. Storekeeper.	16.5.18	C		Ditto	23			5-9	134	
8	8	Punchard	Edward	Head Waiter.	Ditto	C	I	Ditto	32			5-9	134	
9	9	Rogers	Henry	2nd "	Ditto	C	I	Ditto	23			5-2	138	
10	10	Newman	Herbert	Assistant Steward	22.5.18	C	I	Ditto	35			5-2	108	
11	11	Ward	George	Deck Steward.	16.5.18	C	Ditto I	Ditto	41	Ditto		5-4	145	
12	12	Robinson	Nathaniel	Saloon Steward.	Ditto	C	Ditto I	Ditto	40			5-7½	152	
13	13	Aylett	James	Canteen Steward.		C	Ditto I	Ditto	34			5-4	150	
14	14	Morse	Leopold	asst. Steward.		C	I	Ditto	24	Ditto		5-11	140	
15	15	Wilson	Henry			C	I	Ditto	32			5-8	124	
16	16	Sharp	Orsell			C	I	Ditto	23			5-4	130	
17	17	Papiliaeoff	Albert			C	I	Ditto	27	Ditto	Russian	5-0½	145	
18	18	De Carlo	Edward			C		Ditto	20	English	British	5-6	140	
19	19	Veitch	William	Troop Deck Steward.		C	I	Ditto	41	Ditto	English	6-0½	168	
20	20	Kelleher	Edward	Asst. Steward	Ditto	C	I	Ditto	24	Ditto	Ditto	5-5	130	
21	21	Lacell	Claude			C	I	Ditto	32			5-6	125	
22	22	Greenwood	Frank			C	I	Ditto	41	Ditto		5-4	168	
23	23	Whitlock	Frank	Asst. Storekeeper.		C	I	Ditto	25			5-11	125	
24	24	Turner	George	Asst. Steward.		C	I	Ditto	36			5-3	136	
25	25	Ware	Edward			C	I	Ditto	29			5-11	156	
26	26	Hutton	Francis			C	Ditto I	Ditto	24	D		5-9	136	
27	27	Coule	Henry		22.5.18	C	I	Ditto	25			5-4	130	
28	28	Read	Edward			C	I	Ditto	28			5-9	135	
29	29	Farrer	Oliver	Saloon Boy.	23.5.18	C	I	Ditto	16			5-3½	120	
30	30	Denford	Harold			C	I	Ditto	16			5-3½	128	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 609
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE," arriving at New York, ... 191, from the port of Liverpool 196

Sheet No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												ft. in.		
31	1	Laycock	John	Bell Boy	23.5.18	Plymouth	C No 3	15	Male	English	British	5-4	91	
33	2	Cinelli	Luigi	Asst. Steward	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto V	20	Ditto	Ditto	Italian	5-7	127	
34	3	Hughes	James	Saloon Boy	23.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto I	16	Ditto	Ditto	British	5-8½	132	
35	4	Wright	Frank	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	16	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	144	
36	5	Wiseclire	John	Bell Boy.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	16	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-9½	130	
37	6	Garwood	Bertie	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	16	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-5	120	
38	7	Pitchford	Gilbert	Saloon Boy	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	16	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	122	
39	8	Kennedy	William	Boots	16.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto I	60	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	132	
40	9	Vare	Albert.	Bathman.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	47	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-10	160	
41	10	Fox	Stephen	Asst. Bathman.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto S	68	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-5	140	
42	11	Pitchers	Harry	Smoke Room Steward	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	33	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	143	
43	12	Brooke	George	Officers' Steward.	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto F	18	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	139	
45	13	Gill	Arthur.	Asst. Capts' Steward.	16.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto I	17	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-7	106	
46	14	Hutchins	Alfred	Night Watchman	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	22	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-8	140	
47	15	Hitchyen	Harry	1st. B.P. Steward.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-9	140	
49	16	Dobbs	Ernest	Asst. B.P. Steward.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	46	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	140	
50	17	Fox	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	36	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-11½	182	
51	18	Cook	Fred.	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	24	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-3½	160	
52	19	Claydon	William	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	41	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-6	165	
53	20	Curtis	George	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	33	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-5	145	
54	21	Lambert	Charles	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	33	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-5½	145	
55	22	Harley	Leslie	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	21	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-11½	145	
56	23	Golling	Edward	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	39	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-5½	150	
57	24	Freese	Herbert	Saloon Boy.	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto S	15	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-1	97	
58.	25	Potter	Louis	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	17	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-3	112	
60	26	Preater	Charles	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto I	16	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-4	129	
61.	27	Webber	Alfred	Engineers' Steward.	28.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto I	32	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-2½	130	
66	28	Howe	Fred.	Bell Boy.	23.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto I	16	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-9	120	
67	29	Patrick	James	"	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 3	15	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-3	136	
68	30	Nicholls	Charles	1st. Pantryman	16.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto I	26	Ditto	Ditto	Ditto	5-2	160	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

16—6569

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *, of the* ..... *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

..... *Master, First or Second Officer.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ... 191 , from the port of Liverpool

197

Article No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												ft. ins.		
69	1	Dupree	Frank	asst. Pantryman	20.5.18	Plymouth	C No 1	18	Male	European	British	5'-2	100	
72	2	McBreen	James	Printer	15.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto 1	33		Ditto		5'-5	139	
74	3	Hatfield	Charles	2nd. Y.C. Steward	16.5.18		C Ditto 1	30				5'-2	120	
75	4	Whitton	Arthur	assistant Steward			C Ditto 1	19				5'-9	110	
76	5	Williams	Reginald				C Ditto 1	31				5'-5	140	
77	6	Trowbon	John			Ditto	C Ditto 1	18				5'-4	140	
78	7	Corboray	William			Ditto	C Ditto 1	17				5'-7	128	
79	8	Coombs	Leslie				C Ditto 1	17				5'-2	120	
85	9	Bettoni	Henry	Y.C. Pantryman			C Ditto 1	21	Ditto		Swiss Italian	5'-6	210	
86	10	Willenberg	William	asst. Pantryman			C Ditto 1	19			British	5'-6	136	
88	11	McEneany	John	Saloon Boy	20.5.18		C Ditto 1	17				5'-6	132	
89	12	Vincent	Percy	Bell Boy	16.5.18		C Ditto 3	15				5'-5	86	
90	13	Hoyles	Walter	Y.C. Boots		Ditto	C Ditto 1	17				5'-11½	135	
91	14	Linton	William	Y.C. Bathman		Ditto	C Ditto 1	24				5'-5½	130	
93	15	Cattell	Frederick	asst. Steward	22.5.18		C Ditto 1	22				5'-8½	126	
102	16	Hinchliff	Bryan	Bell Boy	16.5.18		C Ditto 1	16				5'-6	130	
103	17	Cawley	Harry			Ditto	C Ditto 1	16				5'-8	136	
104	18	Cooke	Victor		23.5.18		C Ditto 1	16				5'-9	130	
105	19	Hudson	Robert				C Ditto 1	16				5'-8	136	
106	20	Evett	Charles	Kitchen Boy		Ditto	C Ditto 1	14				5'--	100	
109	21	Perolino	Giovanni	Chef	2.5.18		C Ditto 1	40			Italian	5'-7	140	
110	22	Pearman	William	2nd. Cook	16.5.18		C Ditto 1	45			British	5'-11	140	
112	23	O'Connell	John	1st. asst. Cook	22.5.18		C Ditto 1	25				5'-9	150	
113	24	Schreuer	Henry	2nd. asst. Cook	16.5.18		C Ditto 1	17				5'-3	130	
114	25	Murphy	John			Ditto	C Ditto 1	29				5'-5	150	
115	26	Pearson	James	3rd. asst. Cook			C Ditto 1	34				5'-4½	140	
116	27	Wiggett	John	Troop Cook	23.5.18		C Ditto 1	33				5'-7½	170	
118	28	Conway	Douglas		16.5.18		C Ditto 1	28				5'-6	146	
119	29	Pearman	George				C Ditto 1	36				5'--	138	
120	30	Ryan	Henry	Ship's Cook	29.5.18		Ditto	32			Russian R.W.	5'-9	140	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ..... *, 191*

Master, First or Second Officer.

..... *Immigrant Inspector.*

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 9

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE," *arriving at* New York, ..., 191 , *from the port of* Liverpool 198

Article No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
												Feet		
122	1	Bayford	Henry	Kitchen Baker.	16.5.18	Plymouth	C No. 1	14	Male	English	British	5-10	125	
124	2	Lokilly	Charles	ass. Scullion	22.5.18	Ditto	C Ditto	14		Ditto		5-5½	138	
125	3	Delaney	James	Baker.	16.5.18		C Ditto	36				5-5	166	
127	4	Westlake	William	2nd. Baker.	20.5.18		C Ditto	36				5-4	112	
129	5	Grant	alexander.	ass. Baker.	16.5.18		C Ditto	18				5-9	130	
130	6	Henderson	Israel	"	Ditto		C Ditto	14				5-6	112	
131	7	Price	George	Butcher			C Ditto	38				5-7½	136	
133	8	Baker	Israel	ass. Butcher.			C Ditto	33				5-6	170	
136	9	Peters	Henry	ass. Baker.			C Ditto	36	Ditto	Cape African		5-6	119	
135	10	Warren	Arthur.	Hospital Attendant			C Ditto	45				5-7	160	
141	11	Woodburn	Samuel	Librarian			C Ditto	34		Ditto		5-11	150	
143	12	Willan	James	Writer			C Ditto	21				5-11	143	
143	13	Sidey	Arthur	"			C Ditto	17				5-9½	127	
144	14	Perriton	Archibald	1st. Y.C. Steward	20.5.18		C Ditto	35				5-6	216	
146	15	Chapman	Samuel	Baggage Steward	16.5.18		C Ditto	47				5-4½	142	
148	16	Cayzer	George	ass. Troop Cook.	24.5.18		C Ditto	29				5-6	135	
149	17	Brotzel	Frederick	"			C Ditto	17				5-2½	161	
150	18	Bendelack	Oscar.	"			C Ditto	20		Flemish	Belgian	5-8	150	
151	19	Greylan	Elizabeth	Stewardess	19.6.18	New York	C Ditto	39	Female		British	5-5	126	
152	20	Dennison	Herbert	2nd. Saddleroom	6.7.18	Liverpool	C Ditto	36	Male			5-5½	136	
153	21	Gage	Harry	ass. Saddleboy			C Ditto	14				5-5	120	
154	22	Thompson	Joseph	ass. Troop Cook			C Ditto	24				5-6	142	
155	23	McFarland	George	"			C Ditto	19				5-6	138	
156	24	Gunnell	John	Extra Troop Cook			C Ditto	38				5-5	130	
157	25	Logan	John	ass. Ship's Cook.			C Ditto	30				5-6	150	
158	26	Williams	Fred.	ass. Butcher.			Ditto	25				5-5	135	
159	27	Griffiths	Leonard	"			C Ditto	24				5-8	145	
160	28	Smith	Charles	ass. Scullion			C Ditto	25				5-5	124	
161	29	Willis	Richard	Troop Deck Steward			C Ditto	42				5-4½	135	
162	30	Shields	William	ass. Troop Cook			C Ditto	18				5-10	135	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 600

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ..., *of the* ....., *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

.....
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *191*

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 16.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "WALMER CASTLE", arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Liverpool 199

Article No.	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
163	1	King	George	Hairdresser	9.7.18	Liverpool	C No 1	39	Male	European	British	5-8	138	
164	2	Shepherd	George	Asst. Baker	Ditto	Ditto	C Ditto 1	19	Ditto	Ditto	"	5-8	134	
	3													
	4													
	5													
	6													
	7													
	8													
	9													
	10													
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

E. C. Hamnett - Inspector
Mr. Brooks.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

10 pages.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the "WALMER CASTLE," do declare that the foregoing ~~is~~ (ten pages are) a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

John W. Hague
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

10

Walmer Castle
July 20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6054

July 19-20-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Joyce Seabourn
Camera Operator

VOLUME NO 6055

INDEX OF ALIEN PASSENGERS AND CREW LISTS.

From July 20, 1918 to July 23, 1918.

Date of Ar'vl	Name of Vessel	Port of Clearance	Sheets
July 20, 1918	Minsk ✓	Caibarien, Cuba	1
"	Helen ✓	San Juan P R	2
"	Knud II ✓	Cartagena, Pto Colombia	1
"	Guaratuba ✓	Havre	4
"	Alice M Colburn ✓	Buenos Aires	1
"	Guarituba	Havre	3
21	Advance ✓	Cristobal	7
[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
"	Port Dennison ✓	London	5
"	Alaska ✓	Sorel, Canada	1
"	Elpenor ✓	Liverpool	5
"	Marek ✓	Montevideo	2
"	Philip M Brooke ✓	Mayaguez P R	1
"	Teucer ✓	London	9
"	Wankesha ✓	San Juan P R	2
22	Charybdis ✓	Hamilton, Bermuda	7
"	Grena ✓	Bergen	5
"	Canada ✓	Liverpool	8
"	Thrysa S[illegible]	Casilda, Cuba	1
"	Laura A Barnes	Para, Brazil	1
"	Olaf ✓	Guantanamo, Cuba	1
"	Dawnlite	Rosario, Argentine	1
"	Manchioneal ✓	Kingston, Jamaica	1
"	Munorway ✓	Matanzas	1
"	Clothilde Cuneo ✓	Cananova, Cuba	1
"	Freda ✓	Gibraltar	1
"	Carolyn ✓	Gibraltar	2

6055

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6055

July 20-22-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this .....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
.....
Date

.....
Camera Operator

6055

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, master of the SS Finland, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1918

Master, First or Second Officer.

Frank Gyckes

Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

6055

Music

July 20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ____

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Minsk, *arriving at* NY 7/20, *1918, from the port of* Caibarien - Cuba.

(1) No. on List	(2) NAME IN FULL Family Name	(2) Given Name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jørgensen	Peter	Master	5/16/17	Copenhagen	D no	66	M	Scand	Danish	5-4	220	
2	Fyhn	Laurits Adolf	I Officer	19/7-17	Copenhagen	C no	44	-	"	—	5-9	176	
3	Rasmussen	Christian L.	II —	25/6-18	New York	C no	30	-	"	—	5-5	150	
4	Jensen	Hans Clausen	III —	20/7-17	Copenhagen	"	25	-	"	—	5-5	140	
5	Clausen	Hans Christian	I Engineer	18/7-17	—	C no	58	-	"	—	5-7	145	
6	Halberg	Olaf Peter	II —	19/7-17	—	C no	40	-	"	—	5-6	175	
7	Möller	Adolf H. J.	III —	19/5-17	—	C no	26	-	"	—	5-	160	
8	Larsen	Charles F.	Steward	—	—	C no	35	-	"	—	5-4	160	
9	Madsen	Viggo E. R.	Cook	—	—	C no	27	-	"	—	5-9	160	
10	Olsen	Olaf H. H.	Asst. Cook	24-18	New York	C no	20	-	"	—	5-7	145	
11	Rasmussen	Sigmund E. A.	Cabin-Waiter	-	-	C no	17	-	"	—	5-5	125	
12	Löber	Simon J.	Sailor	19/5-17	Copenhagen	" no	2 60	-	"	—	5-8	170	
13	Nielsen	Simon	—	—	—	C no	30	-	"	—	5-	165	
14	Pedersen	Christian	—	—	—	C no	50	-	"	—	5-6	170	
15	Jost	Jens J.	—	24/6-18	New York	C no	20	-	"	—	5-	160	
16	Christiansen	Axel	—	—	—	C no	24	-	"	—	5-	160	
17	Nielsen	Carl	—	23/6-18	—	C no	20	-	"	—	5-	160	
18	Olsen	Lars O.	—	24/6-18	—	C no	35	-	"	Swedish	5-6½	143	
19	Nielsen	Rasmus H. E.	Fireman	19/5-17	Copenhagen	C no	24	-	"	Danish	5-8	160	
20	Eide	Sven	—	24/6-18	New York	C no	37	-	"	Norwegian	5-5	140	
21	Jensen	Emil	—	25/6-18	—	C no	36	-	"	—	5-	150	
22	Corell	Philip	—	—	—	C no	32	-	"	—	5-7	176	
23	Groningen	Johannes	—	—	—	C no	25	-	"	Dutch	5-	160	
24	Bida	Jan	—	—	—	C no	25	-	"	—	5-7	150	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

P. Gammeson

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4); and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2

Name of vessel ..... Manor

Date, ... July 2 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ..... New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Axel Christiansen	Oiler
Carl Tinlan	"
Carl Larsen	"
Paul Iversen	Asst Engineer
Leopold Corea	"
Thomas Christiansen	"
John Brucia	"
Arne Lide	"

Master of the Vessel .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

11—1243

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3

Date, New York. July 20, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Carl Nielsen ✓	Sailor
Axel Christiansen ✓	–
Lars O. Olsen ✓	–
Arne Eide ✓	Fireman
Emil Iversen ✓	–
Philip Corell ✓	–
S. von Brede ✓	–
Johannes Groningen ✓	–

P. Gammeren

Master of the Vessel U/S. Minsk

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

FUNCH EDYE & CO., INC
STEAMSHIP AGENTS & SHIP BROKERS
8-10 BRIDGE STREET
NEW YORK

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

4

Date, July 21 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Kristian August Rasmussen	2nd Mate.

P. Gammeren

Master of the Vessel S/S. Steinaker

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 22, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

5

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Henry J. Christiansen

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

P. Gammeren

Master of the Vessel U/S Minneto.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1248

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

6

Date, July 23 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Olaf Herner Lasse	Karl Vilhelm Hansen
Emanuel Hellstrom	Theodor L. J. Kristensen
Andreas Hansen.	Jörgen M. Jakobsen
August Karlberg	Christian F. E. Jans.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Axel Christiansen	Philip Lovell
Carl Nielsen	Piet v. Breda
Lars J. Olson	Johannes v. Groningen
Arne Eide	Kristian A. Rasmussen
Emil Iversen	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. Gammeren

Master of the Vessel Fr. Horst

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1243

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

7

Name of Vessel S/S Kirsten

Date July 21, 1919

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Edmund J. H. Rasmussen	17	Danish	New York	New York	Cuba

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

F. Gammeren
(Signed) Master of S. Kirsten
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

8

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S S Helen

Date, July 2d 191 5

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
All members of crew to be paid off	

W B Perry

Master of the Vessel S S Helen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S. S. Helen, arriving at New York, July 20, 1918, from the port of San Juan, P. R.

9

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Victor	Okerblom	Carpenter	Oct 1916	Baltimore	C. Paid off	36	Male	Finnish	Russian	5 8	170	
2	Thankel	Thompson	Bosun	May 19 1918	N. Y.	C. "	38	"	Swede	Norwegian	5 8		
3	Basil	Angelo	Quartermaster	Apr. 1918	N. Y.	C. "	27	"	Roumanian	Roumanian	5-8	185	
4	Constantine	Folopolos	Quartermaster	June 1918	N. Y.	C "	24	"	"	Greek	5-4	145	
5	Gustav A.	Stied	Seaman	Apr. 1918	N. Y.	C. "	21	"	"	Swede	5	8 170	
6	Manuel	Gonzalez	Seaman	May 1918	N. Y.	C. "	36	"	"	Spanish	5	6 155	
7	Pedro	Lopez	Seaman	June 21 1918	N. Y.	C "	34	"	Spain	"	5	159	
8	Eustin St. Janis	Iounadus Louis	Oiler	June 22 1918	N. Y.	"	28	"	Greek	Greek	5-5	170	
9	Theodoros	Iounadus Louis	Oiler	" "	N. Y.	C. "	28	"	"	"	5-5	170	
10	Angel	Orango	Oiler	June 24 1918	N. Y.	"	41	"		Spanish	5 7	145	
11	Nicholas Voutsinas	Bostoner Vidalas	Fireman	May 19 1918	N. Y.	C "	36	"	Dark	Greek	5-8	14	
12	Edward	Larin Laurs	Fireman	May 1918	N. Y.	C "	30	"	Lettish	Russian	5-8	155	
13	Ramon	Ranon	Fireman	May 918	N. Y.	C. "	25	"	Span	Spanish	5-8	135	
14	Jose	Bryones	Wiper	May 1918	N. Y.	C. "	32	"	Spanish	Chile	5-7	81	
15	Barbieri	Davide Dapticher	Wiper	June 20 1918	N. Y.	C "	25	"	Italian	Italian	5-7	164	
16	Jose Gonzalez	Gogodez Josl	Wiper	June 22 '18	N. Y.	"	30	"	Span	Spanish	5-8	165	
17	Norman P.	Chaderton	Steward	Oct 1916	Baltimore	"	30	"	Col.	B. W. I.	5-8	160	
18	John	Penso	Cook	June 31 1918	San Juan P.R.	C. "	26	"	Col.	B. W. I.	5-8	175	Hair Lip
19	Ernest	De Went Doenest	Asst. Cook	Apr. 1918	N. Y.	C. "	30	"	Spn. Af.	Curacoa	5-8	140	ordered to ask appts. for new trial
20	Gabriel	Pombo	Cabin Boy	June 918	N. Y.	C "	33	"	Portug	Portugal	5-10	151	
21	Uriah	Doman	Crew Mess	June 1918	N. Y.	"	24	"	Afr.	Jamaica	5-4	130	
22	Harold	Moulton	Wireless Operator	Dec. 1917	N. Y.	C "	26	"	White	Newfoundland	5-10	160	Honorable Discharge
23	Eckoff	Ragner. T.	2nd mate	"	"	U.S. Cit. "	32	"	U. S. Cit.		5-5	154	
24	Norris	Albert L.	1st. mate	"	"	U.S. born	25	"	U. S. born		5-6	164	
25	Kearns Thompson	Thomas J. Francis	A.B.	June 1918	"	U.S. born	11	"	"	"	"	4	159
26	Gross	Gordon Malcom	A.B.	"	"	U.S. born yes	18	"	"	"	"		
27	Kelly	Thomas Boyd	"	"	"	U.S.	20	"	"	"	"	5-8	159	U.S. Navy
28	Higgins	Willard R.	"	"	"	U.S. born	20	"	"	"	"	5-9	155	" " "
29	Williams	Damon C.	"	"	"	U.S.	18	"	"	"	"	5-11	160	" " "
30	Broons Smith	Albert E.	Chief Engineer	Oct 1916	Baltimore	U.S.	41	"	U. S.				

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 580

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Perry, of the S S Helen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

W B Perry
Master, ~~First or~~ Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 191

.....
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 10

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Helen, arriving at Nfl July 20, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mc. Cabe	John Wyand	2nd engin.	June 1918	Nfl.	U.S. born	Yes	22	M.	U.S. born	U.S.	5-9	165.	
2	Kleinert	Gustav	1st asst "	April 1918	"	U.S. Cit	"	41	"	U.S. Cit.	U.S.	6	158	Born Germ. Sam. Cit. #1. Salem N.J.
3	Rumberg	Jacob	3rd asst	Aug 1917	"	U.S. Cit	"	36	"	U.S. Cit	U.S.	5-11	173	
4	Nelson	Carl Edl	3rd eng	June 1918	"	U.S. born	"	24	"	U.S. born	U.S.	5-7	135	
5	Pinero	Lorenzo Jr	Messboy	" "	"	U.S. born	"	14	"	U.S. Cit	Porto Rico	5-4	125.	
6	Perry	Wm S.	Master	1918	Nfl.	U.S. born	"	44	"	U.S. born	U.S.	5-7	150	
7														
8			Wireless operator			14 U.S. Cit.								
9			Inspector.			5 on Board								
10						11 Sub Cards								
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

STATES PORT 11

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, W B Perry, of the S S Helen, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

W B Perry
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1918

Wm McLaughlin
Immigrant Inspector.

2

Helen July 20/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR M

Required under Act of Con

Vessel S/S, Knud

Sheet No. .....

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3) Age	(4) Sex	(5) Married or single	(6) Calling or occupation	(7) Can read?	(8) Can write?	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Jorgen							Danish	68"	200	—
2	Møller	Peter							"	70½"	190	7/23/18 no
3	Christensen	Peder							"	67"	148	tattooed on right arm
4	Reinbacker	Hendrik							"	69"	170	no
5	Andersbjerne	Erik							"	70"	160	no
6	Eilstrup	Hans							"	67"	135	no
7	Petersen	Laurits							"	69"	150	Rarthip scrap
8	Nielsen	Frederik							"	67	140	scar on left hand
9	Caspersen	Johannes							"	69"	153	no 4
10	Andersen	Karl							Danish	68"	143	tattooed on both arms 4/23/18
11	Svendsen	Christian							Danish	66"	150	no 4
12	Widding	Thomas							Danish	65"	150	tattooed on left arm
13	Monsen	Tollef							Norwegian	69"	158	tattooed on right arm
14	Back	Peter							Danish	67	140	tattooed on both arms
15	Rasmussen	Niels							"	72	158	no
16	Bengtzon	Hans							"	62"	145	tattooed on both arms
17	Madsen	Christian							"	64"	150	tattooed on left arm
18	Poulsen	H. Berthelm							Danish	68"	170	no
19	Rasmussen	Severin	steward	17/11-1916	England	no			"	72"	152	no
20	Nagesen	Erik	cook	3/6 1918	New York	no			"	71"	175	tattooed on left arm
21	Sorensen	Thorvald Wilh	Miss steward	4/6 1918	"	no			"	68"	180	no
22	Cisic	Alden	Supercargo	Jul 9 18	Texas	Yes	25		U S American			
23	#14 to 15 rec'd Consul issued on B/O		July 17, 1918 Edward A Burke Insp.									
24												
25			Jos Fitzgerald Insp.									
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

14 cards
1 U.S.C.
7 manifests
22

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

MODELO 9

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

11

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 26, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Viggo Isbradsen — Carl Andersen
Henry Brink — Elly Thomsen
Red Nelson — Hans Jensen
Hans Hansen — [redacted]

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Laurits Petersen — Niels Rasmussen
Frederik Nielsen — Hans Paulsen
Johannes Caspersen — Christian Madsen
Carl Andersen — [redacted]
Hannes Widding — G. Cisic
Christian Svendsen
Tollef Monsen
Peter Back

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. P. Jorgensen,
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.) of the Vessel Knud

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1345

Sheet No. .....

S OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens 14

Columbia, Cartagena via Colon

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

Form 549
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel S/S Knud

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

OF CREW

ny vessel having such aliens 14

lumbia Cartagena via Colon

USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Jorgen							nish	68"	200	—
2	Møller	Peter							"	70½"	190	7/23/18 no
3	Christensen	Peter							"	67"	148	tattooed on right arm
4	Reinbacker	Hendrik							"	69"	170	no
5	Andersfjerne	Erik							"	70"	160	no
6	Eilstrup	Hans							"	67"	135	no
7	Petersen	Laurits							"	69"	150	Rambler fireman
8	Nielsen	Frederi							"	67	140	scar on left hand
9	Caspersen	Johann							"	69"	153	no 4
10	Andersen	Karl							ish	68"	143	tattooed on both arms 4/23/18
11	Svendsen	Christia							ish	66"	150	no 4
12	Widding	Thomas							ish	65"	150	tattooed on left arm
13	Monsen	Tollef							gian	69"	158	tattooed on right arm
14	Back	Peter							ish	67	140	tattooed on both arms
15	Rasmussen	Niels							"	72	155	no
16	Benzhyon	Hans								62"	146	tattooed on both arms
17	Madsen	Christ								64"	150	Rambler fireman tattooed on left arm
18	Poulsen	H Berthe	"	1918	"	no	41	"	danish	68"	170	no
19	Rasmussen	Severin	steward	17/11-1916	England	no	30	"	"	"	72"	152
20	Nagesen	Erik	cook	3/6 1918	New York	no	24	"	"	"	71"	175 tattooed on left arm
21	Sorensen	Thorvald Wilh	Miss steward	4/6 1918	"	no	30	"	"	"	68"	180 no
22	Cissie	A Eden	Supercargo	Jul 9 18	Colon	Yes	25		US American			
23	#14 to 15 new cards issued on B/O		July 17, 1918 Edmund a Burke Insp.									
24												
25			Jos Fitzgerald Insp									14 cards
26												1 U.S.C.
27												7 mariners
28												22
29												
30												

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel S/S Knud

JUL 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given
1	Jorgensen	Jorgen
2	Møller	Peter
3	Christensen	Peder
4	Reinbacker	Hendrik
5	Aukersbjerne	Erik
6	Eilstrup	Hans
7	Petersen	Laurits
8	Nielsen	Frederik
9	Caspersen	Johann
10	Andersen	Karl
11	Svendsen	Christian
12	Widding	Thomas
13	Monsen	Tollef
14	Back	Peter
15	Rasmussen	Niels
16	Benztyon	Hans
17	Madsen	Christian
18	Poulsen	H Berthelsen
19	Rasmussen	Severin
20	Aagesen	Erik
21	Sorensen	Thorvald Wilh
22	Cisic	Alden
23	#1444 15 next cards issued as B/O	
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)
"	4/6 1918	"	Cristobal	no	47	"	"	danish	68" 170	no
steward	17/11-1916	England	"	no	30	"	"	"	72" 152	
cook	3/6 1918	New York	"	no	24	"	"	"	71" 175	tattooed on left arm
Mess steward	4/6 1918	"	"	no	30	"	"	"	68" 180	no
Supercargo	Jul 9-18	taken	—	yes	25			US American		
July 17, 1918 Edwin A Burke Insp.									
		Joseph Fitzgerald		boy				14 years 1 mos. 7 months 22	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 688

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

12

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel Knud H

Date July 16 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

CARIBBEAN SHIPPING COMPANY, Ltd
(Signed) Henry C. Parkland
Master, Agent, Consignee, or Mortgagee

(Danish)
S/S Knud H
(Ship)

14—1431

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens 14

lumbia, Cartagena via Colon

E OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) nality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
nish	68"	200	—
"	70½"	190	7/23/18 no
"	67"	148	tattooed on right arm
"	69"	170	no
"	70"	160	no
"	67"	138	no
"	69"	150	Rheumatic lump
"	67	140	scar on left hand
"	69"	153	no
dish	68"	143	tattooed on both arms
nish	66"	150	no 7/23/18
dish	65"	150	tattooed on left arm
egian	69"	158	tattooed on right arm
nish	67	140	tattooed on both arms
"	72	158	no
"	62"	148	tattooed on both arms
"	64"	150	Rheumatic lump tattooed left arm
danish	68"	170	no
"	72"	152	Tattooed
"	71"	175	tattooed on left arm
"	68"	180	no

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

. LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congre

Vessel S/S, Knud

JUL 20 1918

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

ay vessel having such aliens 14

Columbia, Cartagena via Colon

S OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given nam										ality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Jorgen										ish	68"	200	—
2	Möller	Peter Th											70½"	190	7/23/18 no
3	Christensen	Peder Ch											67"	148	tattooed on right arm
4	Reinbacker	Hendrik											69"	170	no
5	Andersigerne	Erik Ed											70"	160	no
6	Eilstrup	Hans											67"	138	no
7	Petersen	Lauritz										"	69"	150	Rendbig forep
8	Nielsen	Frederi										"	67	140	scar on left hand
9	Caspersen	Johan										"	69"	153	no 4
10	Andersen	Carl G										ish	68"	143	tattooed on both arms 4/23/18
11	Svendsen	Christia										nish	66"	150	no 4
12	Widding	Thorva										ish	65"	150	tattooed on left arm
13	Monsen	Tollef										egian	69"	158	tattooed on right arm
14	Back	Peter										nish	67	140	tattooed on both arms
15	Rasmussen	Niels										"	72	155	no
16	Bengtzon	Hans Se										"	62"	146	tattooed on both arms
17	Madsen	Christ										"	64"	150	tattooed on left arm
18	Poulsen	H Berthelsen	"	4/6 1918	"	Ens	no	47	"	"		danish	68"	170	no
19	Rasmussen	Severin	steward	17/11-1916	England	no	no	30	"	"		"	72"	152	no
20	Nagelsen	Erik	cook	3/6 1918	New York	no	no	24	"	"		"	71"	175	tattooed on left arm
21	Jörensen	Thorvald Wilh	Miss steward	4/6 1918	"	"	no	30	"	"		"	68"	180	no
22	Cüsic	Alden	Supercargo	Jul 918	taken	—	yes	25				US American			
23	#1481 8 rec'd issued as B/O		July 17, 1918 Edwin A Burke Insp.												
24															
25				Jos Fitzgerald											14 days
26															1 U.S.C.
27															7 months
28															22.
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MA

Required under Act of Congr

Vessel S/S Knud

JUL 20 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given na
1	Jorgensen	Jorgen
2	Møller	Peter Th
3	Christensen	Peder C
4	Reinbacker	Hendrik
5	Aukersbjerne	Erik E
6	Eilstrup	Hans
7	Petersen	Laurits
8	Nielsen	Frederi
9	Caspersen	Johann
10	Andersen	Karl G
11	Svendsen	Christia
12	Widding	Thomas
13	Monsen	Tolle
14	Back	Peter
15	Rasmussen	Niels
16	Benztyon	Hans E
17	Madsen	Chris
18	Poulsen	H Berthelsen
19	Rasmussen	Severin
20	Aagesen	Erik
21	Sorensen	Ronald Wilh
22	Cisic	Alden
23	#1481 15 new cert issued in B/O	
24		
25		
26		
27		
28		
29		
30		

MODELO

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

13

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Knud II"

Date, July 20 191 18

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Laurits Petersen	Carpenter
Nielsen Frederik	Sailor
Caspersen Johannes	"
Andersen Carl G.W.	"
Svendsen Chr. D.	"
Widding Thos.	"
Monsen Tolley	"
Madsen Chr.	Fireman

J. P. Jorgensen
Master of the Vessel Knud II

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens 14

lumbia Cartagena via Colon

ER OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) ...ality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
...nish	68"	200	—
"	70½"	190	7/23/18 no
"	67"	148	tattooed on right arm
"	69"	170	no
"	70"	160	no
"	67"	138	no
"	69"	150	Rheumatic scrap
"	67	140	scar on left hand
"	69"	153	no
...ish	68"	143	7/23/18 tattooed on both arms
...nish	66"	150	no
...ish	65"	150	tattooed on left arm
...gian	69"	158	tattooed on right arm
...nish	67	140	tattooed on both arms
"	72	158	no
"	62"	146	tattooed on both arms
"	64"	150	Rheumatic scrap tattooed left arm
...danish	68"	170	no
"	72"	152	Typhoid
"	71"	175	tattooed on left arm
"	68"	180	no

18	Poulsen	H Berthelsen	"	4/6 1918	"	Can	47	"	"	danish	68"	170	no
19	Rasmussen	Severin	steward	17/11-1916	England	no	30	"	"	"	72"	152	Typhoid
20	Aagesen	Erik	cook	3/6 1918	New York	no	24	"	"	"	71"	175	tattooed on left arm
21	Sorensen	Ronald Wilh	Mess steward	4/6 1918	"	no	30	"	"	"	68"	180	no
22	Cisic	Alden	Supercargo	Jul 9-18	Colon	Yes	25			US American			
23	#1481 15 new cert issued in B/O			July 17, 1918	Edmund A Burke Insp.								
24													
25				Jos O'Hagerau						14 days			
26										1 U.S.C.			
27										7 months			
28										22 -			
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MODELO 9

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

14

Vessel S/S "Knud II", arriving at New York, ..., 191 , from the port of Puerto Columbia, Cartagena via Colon

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Jorgensen	Jorgen Peter	Master	1917 Januar	England	C no A	50	male	scandinavian	danish	68"	200	—
2	Møller	Peter Theodor	1st Mate	27/8 1914	Denmark	C no	34	"	"	"	70½"	190	7/23/18 no
3	Christensen	Peter Christian	2 "	22/4 1918	Philadelphia	C no	26	"	"	"	67"	148	tattooed on right arm
4	Reinbacher	Hendrik Albert	1st Engineer	21/8 1914	Denmark	C no	33	"	"	"	69"	170	no
5	Andersjerne	Erik Einar	2 "	Januar 1917	England	C no	28	"	"	"	70"	160	no
6	Eilstrup	Hans	3 "	16/4 1918	New York	C no	24	"	"	"	67"	135	no
7	Petersen	Lauritz B	Carpenter	10/6 1918	"	C yes	25	"	"	"	69"	150	Rose tattoo on left hand
8	Nielsen	Frederik	sailor	"	"	C yes	27	"	"	"	67	140	scar on left hand
9	Caspersen	Johannes	"	"	"	C yes	21	"	"	"	69"	153	no
10	Andersen	Karl G W	"	"	"	C yes	31	"	"	Turkish	68"	143	tattooed on both arms
11	Svendsen	Christian Y	"	17/4 1918	"	C yes	22	"	"	danish	66"	150	4/23/18 no
12	Widding	Thomas	"	"	"	C yes	40	"	"	Swedish	65"	150	tattooed on left arm
13	Monsen	Tollef	"	10/6 1918	"	C yes	44	male	"	norwegian	69"	158	tattooed on right arm
14	Back	Peter	fireman	12/3 1918	"	C no	37	"	"	danish	67	140	tattooed on both arms
15	Rasmussen	Niels P	"	18/4 1918	"	C no	33	"	"	"	72	155	no
16	Bengtzon	Hans Peter	"	10/6 1918	"	C no	34	"	"	"	62"	145	tattooed on both arms
17	Madsen	Christian	"	8/6 1918	"	C yes	37	"	"	"	64"	150	tattooed on left arm
18	Poulsen	H Berthelsen	"	4/6 1918	"	C no	47	"	"	danish	68"	170	no
19	Rasmussen	Severin	steward	17/11 1916	England	C no	30	"	"	"	72"	152	no
20	Nagesen	Erik	cook	3/6 1918	New York	C no	24	"	"	"	71"	175	tattooed on left arm
21	Sorensen	Thorvald Wilh	Mess steward	4/6 1918	"	C no	30	"	"	"	68"	180	no
22	Cissie	Alden	Supercargo	Jul 9 18	Taken	— yes	25			US American			
23	#14 N 15 new crew issued on B/L			July 17, 1918 Edward A Burke Insp.									
24													
25				Jos O'Hagerau									
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

14 Cards
1 List
7 Manifests
22

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

MODELO 9

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, J. P. Jorgensen, of the S/S Kvaa, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. P. Jorgensen
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918

J B Fitzgerald
Immigration Inspector.

1

Kvaa II

July 20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch,	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Guaratuba JUL 20 1918

Form 999
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

MODELO 9

RELAÇÃO da Equipagem do Paquete Nacional "GUARATUBA" 15

que segue viagem para o porto de New York

com carga ~~varios generos~~ e com 57 pessoas é 2408 toneladas

Propriedade da Companhia Nacional de Navegação Costeira.

Typ. Ilha do Vianna da Comp. N. N. Costeira

		NOMES	Nacionalidade	PROFISSÃO	CAPITANIA	SOLDADAS	
1	13690	Mario da Fonseca Tinoco	Brazileiro	Commandante	Rio de Janeiro	1.000	000
2	6198	Euclides Ferreira Escobar	"	Immediato	Pernambuco	550	000
3	16868	Arthur Martini	"	1º Piloto	Rio de Janeiro	350	000
4	18193	Petrarcha de Lima Ribeiro	"	2º "	"	300	000
5	4508	Abdon Cavalcanti Lima	"	3º "	Pernambuco	180	000
6	21559	Alfredo Francisco Xavier da Veiga	"	4º "	Rio de Janeiro	100	000
7	21463	Ezequias Dias Muniz	"	1º Telegraphista	"	300	000
8		Rotellar René	Francez	2º Telegraphista			
9	153	Manoel Claudio Bispo	"	Mestre	Rio de Janeiro	150	000
10	3471	Ozorio Osvaldo da Silveira	"	Carpinteiro	R. G. do Sul	160	000
11	188	Philadelpho José Mendes	"	Marinheiro	Bahia	140	000
12	21124	Antonio dos Reis	"	"	Rio de Janeiro	150	000
13	399	João Baptista Getulio de Farias	"	"	Pernambuco	140	000
14	20149	Antonio Regalde de Andrade	"	"	R. de Janeiro	150	000
15	19748	Carilho Esteves dos Santos	"	"	"	150	000
16	4869	Firmino Muniz Cordeiro	"	"	"	140	000
17	5782	José Alexandre de Araujo Filho	"	Moço	Pernambuco	100	000
18	1233	Pedro Salustiano Caltro	"	"	Sergipe	100	000
19	4960	Martinho Bispo dos Santos	"	"	Bahia	100	000
20	15482	Marcellino Adelino da Cruz	"	"	Rio de Janeiro	100	000
21	20126	Zacharias José dos Santos	"	"	"	150	000
22	2042	Moysés Francisco do Amparo	"	"	Sergipe	100	000
23	8607	Arthur Delphino de Souza	"	"	Pernambuco	100	000
24	20974	Manoel Correa de Aguilar dos Santos	Portuguez	"	R. de Janeiro	100	000
25	302	Severino Augusto de Freitas	Brazileiro	1º Machinista	Bahia	600	000
26	1293	José Benicio de Lima	"	2º "	Santos	450	000
27	2837	Amphilophio de Araujo	"	3º "	Bahia	350	000
28	4114	Francisco Duarte Silva	"	4º "	Florianopolis	250	000
29	21480	Manoel Bello de Albuquerque	"	Foguista	Rio de Janeiro	100	000
30	15692	Antonio Maria de Andrade	Portuguez	Foguista	"	150	000
31	63	Ignacio Leoncio da Paixão	Brazil	"	Pelotas	150	000
32	17876	João Antonio Fortes	Portuguez	"	R. de Janeiro	150	000

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14-1240

HE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

migration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens United States.

, 1918, from the port of Itaca June 30 1918

(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
yes	24	m	Portuguez	Brazil	5-3	140	scar on r. arm 7/24/18
yes	23	m		"	5-8	135	"
yes	23	m		"	5	180	"
yes	25	m		"	5-9	160	"
yes	18	m		"	5-4	135	"
yes	27	m		"	6	165	"
yes	24	m		"	5-4	128	"
yes	28	m		France	5-4	136	"
yes	34	m	a B	Brazil	5-9	175	"
yes	29	m		"	5-6	155	"
no	35	m		"	5-4	140	"
no	25	m	Portuguez		5-7	135	"
no	30	m	a B	"	5-5	160	"
yes	22	m	Portuguez	"	5-6	145	"
no	23	m		"	5-6	140	"
yes	33	m		"	5-4	135	"
no	24	m	Portuguez	"	5-5	160	"
no	21	m	a B	"	5-3	135	"
no	32	m	a B	"	5-4	135	"
no	27	m	a B	B	5-4	140	"
no	22	m	a B	B	5-4	145	"
yes	22	m	Portuguez	"	5-2	135	"
no	17	m		"	5-2	115	"
yes	25	m		"	5-6	120	"
yes	47	m		"	5-	115	has lost 2 fingers
yes	28	m	Portuguez	"	5-6	155	"
yes		m	Portuguez	"	5-7	145	"
yes	17	m	B	Braz	5-4	130	"
no	24	m	a B	"	5-7	140	"

Oscar Murphy
Inspector
in charge

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Sheet No. .....

I THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
United States.

9 ..., 1918, from the port of Habana June 30 1918

No.		NOMES	Nacionalidade	PROFISSÃO	CAPITANIA	SOLDADA	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
33	16224	João Corrêa da Silveira	Brazil	Foguista	Rio de Janeiro	160.								
34	12884	Franklin José da Silva	"	"	"	160.								
35	1324	Manoel Miguel Soares	"	"	"	160.								
36	17851	Joaquim Pinto da Silva	"	"	"	170.								
37	21432	Odilon Mendes Garcia	Portuguez	"	"	150.								
38	20650	Oscar Alves Carvalcante	Brazil	"	"	150.								
39	5?7	José Gorgonha dos Rayzes	"	"	"	150.								
40	21608	Joaquim Pereira Lima	"	"	Parahyba	150.	yes	24	m	Portuguez	Brazil	5-3	140	mil Can d Im 7/24/18
41	7813	Horacio Soares Braynes	"	Carvoeiro	Pará	115.	yes	23	m		"	5-3	135	"
42	20803	Belmiro Duarte da Gama	"	"	Pernambuco	115.	yes	23	m		"	5-3	135	"
43	21093	Ascendino Altamirano Macedo	"	"	Rio de Janeiro	115.	yes	23	m		"	5-3	150	"
44	6732	José Jorge de Oliveira	"	"	"	115.	yes	25	m		"	5-9	160	"
45	18536	Bezthodino Pimenta	"	"	Bahia	115.	yes	18	m		"	5-4	135	"
46	4909	Luiz Antonio de Barros	"	"	Rio de Janeiro	115.	yes	23	m		"	5-4	135	"
47	7953	João Maria Cruz	Portuguez	Commissario	"	350.	yes	27	m		"	6	165	"
48	10975	Marcellino Sobrinho Alves	Brazileiro	Enfermeiro	Pernambuco	150	yes	24	-		"	5-4	128	"
49	17413	José Maria Ramos	Hespanhol	Cozinheiro	Rio de Janeiro	200	yes	28	m		Russia	5-4	136	"
50	5416	José Ramiro dos Santos	Portuguez	2º "	"	130.	yes	39	m	a B	Brazil	5-9	175	"
51	668	Manoel Theodoro dos Santos	Brazileiro	3º "	Pernambuco	100.	yes	29	m		"	5-6	155	"
52	3609	Manoel Joaquim do Nascimento	"	Taifeiro	Bahia	100.	yes	35	m		"	5-4	140	"
53	6375	Carlos de Mattos	"	"	Maranhão	125	yes	25	m		"	5-7	135	"
54	8145	Mario Alves de Souza	"	"	Rio Grande	90.	yes	30	m		"	5-5	160	"
55	1688	Gonçalo Luiz da Cunha	"	"	Pernambuco	90.	yes	22	m		"	5-4	145	"
56	4906	Manoel Domingues	"	"	Sergipe	90.	yes	23	m		"	5-6	140	"
57	10699	Alfredo Baptista Fragoso	Hespanhol	"	Rio de Janeiro	90.	yes	33	m		"	5-4	135	"
58		Plus 1 armement des	Brazileiro	"	"	90.	yes	24	m		"	5-5	160	"
59		canonniers Gais					yes	21	m		"	5-3	135	"
60							yes	32	m		"	5-4	135	"
61														
62							yes	27	m		"	5-4	140	"
63							yes	22	m		"	5-7	145	"
64							yes	22	m		"	5-2	135	"
65														
66							yes	17	m		"	5-2	115	"
67							yes	25	m		"	5-6	120	"
68							yes	47	m		"	5-	115	"
24		Dos Santos Nogueira	"	"	C	2	yes	29	m		"	5-6	155	"
25		de Freitas Jeremo	"	"	C	2	yes	17	m		"	5-4	140	"
26		de Lima José Bernardo	"	"	C	2	yes	25	m		"	5-6	155	"
27		de Araujo Amphilophio	"	"	C	2	yes	47	m		"	5-2	115	"
28		Silva Francisco	"	"	C	2	yes	29	m		"	5-6	155	"
29		de Albuquerque Manoel	"	"	C	2	yes	17	m		"	5-7	145	"
30		de Andrade Candido	"	"	C	2	yes	17	m	Bl	Brazil	5-4	130	"
						3	no	24	m	Bl	"	5-7	140	"

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14-1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

16

7-12

Date, Aug. 6, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Petronilo de Lima "Ribeiro"	Carlos Dantas
Agnelo Francisco Xavier "da Veiga"	Joaquim Pereira
Martinho Bispo dos Santos	Lima
José Benicio de Lima	Manoel Mello de
Belmiro Duarte da Fonseca	Albuquerque

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alois F. Jimoes
Master of the Vessel "Juiz de Fora"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Guaratuba Jul 28 1918

17

, 191 8

us port,
on the

ORT ON

WHILE

AT THIS

6—1245

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

ed States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens United States.

5, 1918, from the port of Itaca June 30 1918

		(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1		yes	24	m	Portuguese	Brazil	5-3	140	New Card In 7/24/18
1		yes	23	m		"	5-8	135	"
1		yes	23	m		"	5-8	180	"
1		yes	25	m		"	5-9	160	"
1		yes	18	m		"	5-4	135	"
1		yes	23	m		"	6	165	"
1		yes	24	m		"	5-4	128	"
1		yes	28	m		Italian	5-4	136	"
1		yes	39	m	a B	Brazil	5-9	175	"
2		yes	29	m		"	5-6	155	"
3		no	35	m		"	5-4	140	"
3		no	25	m			5-7	135	"
3		no	30	m	a B	"	5-5	160	"
2		yes	22	m		"	5-8	145	"
3		no	23	m		"	5-6	140	"
3		yes	33	m		"	5-4	135	"
3		no	24	m		"	5-5	160	"
3		no	21	m	a B	"	5-3	135	"
3		no	32	m	a B	"	5-4	135	"
3									
3		no	27	m	a B	B	5-4	140	"
2		yes	22	m	a B	"	5-4	145	"
2		yes	22	m		"	5-6	135	"
2		no	17	m		"	5-2	115	"
2		yes	25	m		"	5-6	120	"
2		yes	47	m		"	5-	115	has lost fingers
2		yes	25	m		"	5-6	135	
2		yes	26	m		"	5-7	145	"
3		no	17	m		Portuguese	5-4	130	"
3		no	24	m	a Bl	"	5-7	140	"

1 21 Dos Santos Lucchesi
1 22 de Campos Magestrano
1 23 de Souza Archer de Lima
1 24 Dos Santos Manuel Dias de Aguilar
1 25 de Freitas Jeremo Lopes de Empregado
1 26 de Lima Jose Bernardo
1 27 de Araujo Amphilophio
1 28 Silva Francisco Duarte
1 29 de Albuquerque Manoel Mello
1 30 De Andrade Antonio Soares Fireman

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
the United States.

..19.., 1918, from the port of Havana June 30 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

			(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1			yes	24	m	Portuguese	Brazil	5-3	140	Scar on L arm 7/24/18 W
1			yes	23	m	"	"	5-8	135	"
1			yes	23	m	"	"	5-8	150	"
1			yes	25	m	"	"	5-9	160	"
1			yes	18	m	"	"	5-4	135	"
1			yes	23	m	"	"	6	165	"
1			yes	24	-	"	"	5-4	128	"
1			yes	28	m	"	France	5-4	136	"
1			yes	39	m	C	Brazil	5-9	175	"
2			yes	29	m	"	"	5-6	155	"
3			no	35	m	"	"	5-4	140	"
3			no	25	m	"	"	5-7	135	"
3			no	30	m	C	"	5-5	160	"
2			yes	22	m	"	"	5-6	145	"
3			no	23	m	"	"	5-6	140	"
2			yes	33	m	"	"	5-4	135	"
3			no	24	m	"	"	5-5	160	"
3			no	21	m	C	"	5-3	133	"
3			no	32	m	C	"	5-4	135	"
3										"
3			no	27	m	C	"	5-4	140	"
2			no	22	m	C	"	5-4	145	"
2			yes	22	m	"	"	5-2	135	"
2			no	17	m	"	"	5-2	115	"
2			yes	35	m	"	"	5-6	120	"
2			yes	47	m	"	"	5-	115	"
2			yes	28	m	"	"	5-6	155	"
2			yes	17	m	C	Portuguese	"	5-7	145
1	21	Dos Santos	Jacobino							
1	22	De Campos	Mayes Tavares							
1	23	De Souza	Archur De Lima							
1	24	Dos Santos	de Aguilar							
1	25	de Freitas	Sereno							
1	26	de Lima	Jose Bernardo							
1	27	de Araujo	Amphilophio							
1	28	Silva	Francisco							
1	29	de Albuquerque	Manoel							
1	30	De Andrade	Antonio							

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 684
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 18

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens the United States.

..19.. , 1918, from the port of Itaca June 30 1918

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

17

Date, Aug 6, 191 8

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Petronella de Lima Ribeiro — Carlos Mattos
Guilherme Francisco Xavier da Veiga — Joaquim Pereira
antonio Bispo dos Santos — Lima
José Benicio de Lima — Manoel Mello de
Delmiro Duarte da Silva — Albuquerque

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Alberto F. Tinoco
Master of the Vessel Guaratuba
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
be paid rged at ival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
Class								
1	yes	24	m	Portuguese	Brazil	5-3	140	New Con d in 7/24/18
1	yes	23	m		"	5-8	135	"
1	yes	23	m		"	5-8	180	"
1	yes	25	m		"	5-9	160	"
1	yes	18	m		"	5-4	135	"
1	yes	23	m		"	6	165	"
1	yes	24	m		"	5-4	128	"
1	yes	28	m		France	5-4	136	"
1	yes	39	m	a B	Brazil	5-9	175	"
2	yes	29	m		"	5-6	155	"
3	no	35	m		"	5-4	140	"
3	no	25	m			5-7	135	"
3	no	30	m	a B	"	5-5	160	"
2	yes	22	m		"	5-4	145	"
3	no	23	m		"	5-6	140	"
2	yes	33	m		"	5-4	135	"
3	no	24	m		"	5-5	160	"
3	no	21	m	a B	"	5-3	133	"
3	no	32	m	a B	"	5-4	135	"
3								
3	no	27	m	a B	"	5-4	140	"
2	yes	22	m	a B	"	5-4	145	"
2	yes	22	m		"	5-2	135	"
2	no	17	m		"	5-2	115	"
2	yes	25	m		"	5-6	120	"
2	yes	47	m		"	5-	115	has lost fingers
2	no	23	m		"	5-6	135	
2	yes	Mozambique			"	5-7	145	"
2	yes	17	m	B	Brazil	5-4	130	"
3	no	24	m	B	"	5-7	140	"

21 Dos Santos Jacobino
22 De Campos Magestrano
23 De Souza Archanjo de Lima
24 Dos Santos Manuel Dores de Aguiar
25 de Freitas Jeremo Lopes de Campos
26 de Lima Jose Bernardo
27 de Araujo Amphilophio
28 Silva Francisco Duarte
29 de Albuquerque Manoel Mello
30 De Andrade Antonio Moreira Freire

Deserting Europeans
no cards

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

ED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

ed States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens
a port of the United States.

July 19, 1918, from the port of Itaca June 30 1918

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1248

	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Whether able to read	Age	Sex	Race *	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
	Dest Class								
	C 1								
2	W 1	yes	24	m	Portugue	Brazil	5-3	140	scar on L arm 7/24/18 W
	C 1								
	C W 1	yes	23	s	1	"	5-8	135	"
	C 1	yes	23	s	1	"	5-8	150	"
	C 1	yes	25	s	1	"	5-9	160	"
	C 1	yes	18	m	1	"	5-4	135	"
	C 1	yes	23	s	1	"	6	165	"
	C 1	yes	24	-	1	"	5-4	128	"
	C 1	yes	28	s	1	France	5-4	136	"
	C 1	yes	39	m	a B	Brazil	5-9	175	"
	C 1 2	yes	29	s	1	"	5-6	155	"
	C 1 3	no	35	m	a	"	5-4	140	"
	C 1	W	25	m	Portugue		5-7	135	"
	C 1	W	30	m	a B	"	5-5	160	"
	C 1 2	yes	22	s	Portugue	"	5-4	145	"
	C 1 3	no	23	m	1	"	5-6	140	"
	C 1 2	yes	33	m	1	"	5-4	135	"
	C 1 3	no	24	m	Portugue	"	5-5	160	"
	C 1 3	W	21	m	a B	"	5-5	135	"
	C 1 3	W	32	m	a B	"	5-4	135	"
	C 1 3								
	C 1 3								
	C 1 3	W	27	m	a B	"	5-4	140	"
	C 1 2	yes	22	m	a B	"	5-4	145	"
	C 1 2	yes	22	s	Portugue	"	5-6	135	"
	C 1 2	no	17	m	1	"	5-2	115	"
	C 1 2	yes	25	m	1	"	5-6	120	"
	C 1 2	no	47	m	1	"	5-	115	has lost 2 fingers
	C 1 2	yes	28	m	a B	"	5-6	155	"
	C 1 2	yes	26	m	Portugue	"	5-7	145	"
	C 1 2	yes	17	m	a Bl	Portug	5-4	130	"
	C 1 3	no	24	m	a Bl	"	5-7	140	"

V	19	Dos Santos	Martinho								
V	20	da Cruz	Marcellino Adelino								
V	21	Dos Santos	Jacobino								
V	22	de Campos	Mayestrasade								
V	23	De Souza	Archun de Pluvio								
V	24	Dos Santos	Manuel Lopes de Aguilar								
V	25	de Freitas	Jeremo Vieira de Empregado								
V	26	de Lima	Jose Bemarez								
V	27	de Araujo	Amphilophio								
V	28	Silva	Francisco Duarte								
V	29	de Albuquerque	Manoel Prello	Attendente Engine							
V	30	De Andrade	Antonio Nunes	Fireman							

Deschamplin
Dunpelor
no cards

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 18

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guaratuba, arriving at Newport, July 19, 1918, from the port of Rio Janeiro June 30 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Tinoco	Manoel de Souza	master	Apr 11 1918	Brazil	C	yes	24	m	Portuguese	Brazil	5-3	140	
2	Escorba	Euclides Teresa	officer	"	"	C	yes	23	m		"	5-8	135	"
3	Martins	Archer	1st pilot	"	"	C	yes	23	m		"	5-8	180	"
4	Ribeiro	Pedro de Lima	2 "	"	"	C	yes	25	m		"	5-9	160	"
5	Lima	Abdon Cardoso	3 "	"	"	C	yes	18	m		"	5-4	135	"
6	da Viega	Alfredo Francisco	apprentice	"	"	C	yes	23	m		"	6	165	"
7	Muniz	Cesar Diaz	1st wireless	"	"	C	yes	24	m		"	5-4	128	"
8	Chatelier	Rene	wireless	"	"	C	yes	28	m		France	5-4	136	"
9	Bispo	Manuel Carlos	fireman	"	"	C	yes	39	m	a B	Brazil	5-9	175	"
10	da Silveira	Jorge Oswaldo	carpenter	"	"	C	yes	29	m		"	5-6	155	"
11	Mendez	Thiladelpho	steward	"	"	C	no	35	m		"	5-4	140	"
12	Soares	Antonio	"	"	"	C	no	25	m			5-7	135	"
13	de Farias	Joaquim Getulio	"	"	"	C	no	30	m	a B	"	5-5	160	"
14	de Andrade	Antonio Rezende	"	"	"	C	yes	22	m		"	5-4	145	"
15	dos Santos	Abrelles Esteves	"	"	"	C	no	23	m		"	5-6	140	"
16	Cordeiro	Firmino Nunes	"	"	"	C	yes	33	m		"	5-4	135	"
17	de Azevedo	Jose Alexandre	1st Engineer	"	"	C	no	24	m		"	5-5	160	"
18	Daltro	Pedro Coelho	2 "	"	"	C	no	21	m	a B	"	5-3	135	"
19	Dos Santos	Martinho Bastos	3 "	"	"	C	no	32	m	a B	"	5-4	135	"
20	da Cruz	Moreira Adelino	"	"	"	C								
21	Dos Santos	Jacob Soares	"	"	"	C	no	27	m	a B	"	5-4	140	"
22	de Campos	Mayer Isaac	1	"	"	C	yes	22	m	a B	"	5-4	145	"
23	de Souza	Archer de Lima	"	"	"	C	yes	22	m	Portuguese	"	5-6	135	"
24	Dos Santos	Manuel Correa de Aguiar	"	"	"	C	no	17	m		"	5-2	115	"
25	de Freitas	Sereno Vasconcellos	Engineer	"	"	C	yes	95	m		"	5-6	120	"
26	de Lima	Jose Bernardo	"	"	"	C	yes	47	m		"	5-	115	has lost fingers
27	de Araujo	Amphilophio	3 "	"	"	C	yes	25	m	a Bl	"	5-6	135	
28	Silva	Francisco Duarte	"	"	"	C	yes	Portuguese			"	5-7	145	"
29	de Albuquerque	Manoel Coelho	1st Asst Engineer	"	"	C	yes	17	m	Bl	Portug	5-4	130	"
30	de Andrade	Antonio Gomes	Fireman	"	"	C	no	24	m	a Bl	"	5-7	140	"

Deserting
Deserter
no wards

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Guarabuba, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Mario F Tinoco
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

A O'Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guaratuba, arriving at Newport, July 19, 1918, from the port of Santos June 30 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Card / Class								
1	Da Paixos Silva	Ignacio Leal	Fireman	4-1-18	Brazil	C / 3	No	40	M	alb	Brazil	5-6	160	Mate card 7/24/18 a
2	Fontes	João Antonio	"	"	"	C / 3	No	25	M	a B	"	5-0	165	"
3	da Silveira	João Corrêa	"	"	"	C / 3	No	28	M	a B	Brazil	5-8	160	"
4	da Silva	Franklin José	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	28	M	a BL	Brazil	5-6	130	"
5	Soares	Manoel Miguel	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	40	M	Braz a	"	5-7	150	"
6	da Silva	Joaquim Pinto	"	"	"	C / 3	No	40	M	"	Brazil	5-5	135	"
7	Garcia	Edilson Mendes	"	"	"	C / 3	No	29	M	"	"	5-2	145	"
8	Cavalcante	Oscar Alves	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	22	M	a B	"	5-5	130	"
9	dos Prazeres	José Gorgonha	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	26	M	a B	"	5-4	140	
10	Lima	Joaquim Pereira	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	23	M	a B	"	5-5	140	
11	Braymer	Horacio Soares	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	22	M	Portuguese	"	5	160	"
12	da Gama	Delmiro Duarte	"	"	"	C / 2	No	24	M	a B	"	5	150	"
13	Macedo	Ascendino	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	21	M	a B	"	5-6	140	"
14	de Oliveira	José Jorge	"	"	"	C / 3	Yes	23	M	a BL	"	5-2	130	"
15	Pimenta	Berthopino	"	"	"	C / 3	No	23	M	a BL	"	5-7	135	"
16	Barros	Luiz Antonio	Chief Steward	"	Brazil	C / 2	Yes	35	M	Portuguese	"	5-6	150	"
17	Uruy	João Maria	Chief Cook	"	"	C / 2	Yes	39	M	"	"	5-3	135	"
18	Alves	Marcellino Sobrinho	Cook	"	"	C / 2	Yes	56	M	"	"	5-4	140	"
19	Ramos	José Maria	Cook	"	"	C / 2	Yes	25	M	"	"	5-4	130	"
20	dos Santos	José Ramiro	Cook	"	"	C / 3	No	25	M	"	"	5-4	145	"
21	dos Santos	Manoel Theodoro	Steward	"	"	C / 2	Yes	24	M	a BL	"	5-4	135	"
22	do Nascimento	Manoel Joaquim	Steward	"	"	C / 3	No	28	M	a BL	"	5-9	160	"
23	de Mattos	Carlos	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	21	M	Port	"	5-5	145	"
24	de Souza	Mario Alves	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	21	M		Brazil	5-3	120	"
25	da Cunha	Gonçalo Luiz	"	"	"	C / 3	No	20	M		Br	5-6	180	"
26	Dominques	Manoel	Steward	"	"	C / 2	Yes	29	M		B	5-1	130	"
27	Fragoso	Alfredo Baptista	"	"	"	C / 2	Yes	30	M	a	Brazil	5-2	130	"
28														
29														
30														

84 crew no cards
do not land

No 10 - to be taken medical exam aboard Hospital

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....
14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 19

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guaratuba, arriving at Newport, July 19, 1918 from the port of Havre June 30 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Card	Class							
1	Da Paixos Silva	Ignacio Leal	Steward	4-1-18	Brazil	C	3	40	M	apb	Brazil	5-6	140	Discharged 7/24/18 a
2	Fontes	João Antonio	"	"	"	C	3	25	M	a B	"	5-6	165	"
3	da Silveira	João Corrêa	"	"	"	C	3	28	M	a B	Brazil	5-8	160	"
4	da Silva	Franklin José	"	"	"	C	2	28	M	a B	Brazil	5-4	130	"
5	Soares	Manoel Miguel	"	"	"	C	2	24	M	a B	"	5-7	150	"
6	da Silva	Joaquim Pinto	"	"	"	C	3	40	M	a B	Brazil	5-5	135	"
7	Garcia	Edilson Mendes	"	"	"	C	3	29	M	a B	"	5-2	145	"
8	Cavalcante	Oscar Alves	"	"	"	C	2	22	M	a B	"	5-5	130	"
9	dos Prazeres	José Gorgonha	"	"	"	C	2	20	M	a B	"	5-4	140	"
10	Lima	Joaquim Pereira	IN HOSPITAL	"	"	C	2	23	M	a B	"	5-5	140	
11	Braymer	Horacio Soares	"	"	"	C	2	22	M	Portuguese	"	5-6	160	"
12	da Gama	Belmiro Duarte	"	"	"	C	2	24	M	a B	"	5-	150	"
13	Macedo	Ascendino	"	"	"	C	2	21	M	a B	"	5-6	140	"
14	de Oliveira	José Jorge	"	"	"	C	3	23	M	a BL	"	5-2	130	"
15	Pimenta	Berthopino	"	"	"	C	3	23	M	a BL	"	5-	135	"
16	Barros	Luiz Antonio - Chief Steward	"	Brazil	"	C	2	36	M	Portuguese	"	5-6	150	"
17	Uruy	João Maria - hospital	"	"	"	C	2	39	M	"	"	5-3	135	"
18	Alves	Marcellino Sobrinho Ch Cook	"	"	"	C	2	56	M	"	"	5-4	140	"
19	Ramos	José Maria 2 cook	"	"	"	C	2	25	M	"	"	5-4	130	"
20	dos Santos	José Ramiro Cook	"	"	"	C	3	25	M	"	"	5-9	145	"
21	dos Santos	Manoel Theodoro Pennant	"	"	"	C	2	24	M	a BL	"	5-4	135	"
22	do Nascimento	Manoel Joaquim Messmate	"	"	"	C	3	28	M	a BL	"	5-9	140	"
23	de Mattos	Carlos	"	"	"	C	2	21	M	Pri	"	5-5	145	"
24	de Souza	Mario Alves	"	"	"	C	2	21	M	Brazil	Hospl	5-3	120	"
25	da Cunha	Gonçalo Luiz	"	"	"	C	3	20	M	Br	Br	5-6	180	"
26	Dominques	Manoel	Steward	"	"	C	2	29	M	B	B	5-	130	"
27	Fragoso	Alfredo Baptista	"	"	"		2	30	M	a Braz	Braz	5-2	130	"
28														
29														
30														

(8) working no cards
do not land

No 10 left Curaçao medical exam aboard Hospital

Line .....

Owners .....

Local Agents .....

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the SS Guarabera, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Mario F. Tinoco
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

C O'Murphy
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

20

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Guadeloupe, *arriving at* Newyork July 19, 191C, *from the port of* Havre June 30 1917

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
						Card Class							New card 7/24/18 a
V 1	Jousset	Pierre	1st Gunner	June 16/17	Havre	C 1	no 26	m	French	France	5-7	155	
V 2	Cowley	Roger	"	"	"	C 1	no 19	m	"	"	5-8	160	"
V 3	Chenal	Charles	"	"	"	C 1	no 18	m	"	"	5-8	160	"
4	Marzin	Gustave	"	"	"	no	25	m	"	"	5-3	140	
V 5	Paulain	Lucien	"	"	"	C 1	no 19	m	"	"	5-6	135	"
V 6	Besson	Annie	"	"	"	C 1	no 21	m	"	"	5-4	135	"
V 7	Farfait	Desire	"	"	"	C 1	no 19	m	"	"	5-3	135	"
8	Thomas	David G	Boy	Signature	July 3rd Plymouth	no 1	22	m	Welsh	Wales	5-8	150	Lost ship
9													
10			no cards										
11						O B Murphy							
12						Inspector							
13													
14													
15			All carded held on board for Form 585										
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, [illegible], of the S.S. Guardalupe, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Mario F. Tinoco
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

Guardalupe July 20/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Alice M. Colburn JUL 30 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schooner Alice M. Colburn, arriving at NY July 19, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Torrey	Ernest A	✓ Master	March 6/17	Savannah	U.S. born yes	yes	34	m	U. S born		5 7	190	
2	"	Emma L.	✓ Stewardess	Oct 20/17	Charleston	U.S.b. "	"	36	f.	do		5-7	175	
3	Batchelder	John H.	✓ Engineer	16/Oct/17	"	U.S. born yes	"	43	m	do		5-7	145	
4	Lompanen	William	✓ A.B	3 Nov/17	Boston, c.	yes 1	"	23	"	Finn	Finn	5-5	160	
5	Frederiksen	Julius	✓ " "	20 Nov/17	Norfolk c.	" 1	"	38	"	Scan	Denmark	5 5	140	
6	Thompson	Harry	✓ 2nd mate	27 Nov/17	Norfolk c.	yes 1	yes	53	"	Scan.	Sweden	5-7	162	
7	Hines	Charles F	✓ 1st mate	25 Nov/17	Norfolk	U.S.b. yes	yes	58	m	U. S born		5-6	158	
8	Duffy	James.	✓ Cook	13 May 18	Argent	4½ yes 1	"	42	"	Irish	G. B.	5 6½	143	
9	Larsen	Harry	✓ A.B	" "	"	c. yes 1	"	28	"	Scan	Norway	5-7	180	
10	Johnsen	Jacob	✓					37				5-8	165	
11	Andersen	Aster A.	✓									5-9	160	
12	Edwardsen	Alf Georg	✓									5-9	170	
13	Seery	Eugene	✓									5-6½	130	
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

8 c.n. 71

Line .....
Owners .. Allen Contract. Co N Y
Local Agents Holder, Mass
14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

21

Name of vessel Schr Alice M Colburn

Date, July 19th, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of - New York -

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
	All members of Crew to be paid off

E M Torrey
Master of the Vessel ... Alice M Colburn

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted permanent to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens. *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due report of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

1. See other side.

Alice M. Colburn Jul 20 1918

Form 689
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. ...

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schooner Alice M. Colburn, arriving at NY July 19, 1918, from the port of Buenos Aires 22

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Torrey	Ernest M	✓ Master	March 5/17	Savannah	U.S. born yes	yes	34	m	U. S born		5-7	190	
2	"	Emma L.	✓ Stewardess	Oct 20/17	Charleston	U.S.b. "	"	36	f.	do		5-7	175	
3	Batchelder	John H.	✓ Engineer	16/Oct/17	"	U.S. born yes	"	42	m	do		5-7	145	
4	Lempanen	William	✓ A. B	3 Nov/17	Boston, C.	yes 1	"	23	"	Finn	Finn	5-5	160	
5	Frederiksen	Julius	✓ " "	20 Nov/17	Norfolk c	" 1	"	38	"	Scan	Denmark	5-5	140	
6	Thompson	Harry	✓ 2nd mate	27 Nov/17	Norfolk c	U.S.b. yes 1	yes	53	"	Scan.	Sweden	5-7	162	
7	Hines	Charles F	✓ 1st mate	25 Nov/17	Norfolk	yes	yes	58	m	U. S born		5-6	158	
8	Duffy	James	✓ Cook	13 May 18	Argent	4/12 yes 1	"	42	"	Irish	G. B.	5-6	143	
9	Larsen	Harry	✓ A.B	" "	"	c. yes 1	"	28	"	Scan	Norway	5-7	180	
10	Johnsen	Jacob	✓ " "	" "	"	" 1	"	37	"	"	"	5-8	165	
11	Andersen	Aster A.	✓ " "	" "	"	yes 1	"	22	"	"	"	5-9	160	
12	Edwardsen	Alf Georg	A.B. " "	"	"	c yes 1	"	24	"	Scan	Norway	5-9	170	
13	Seery	Eugene	✓ Cabin boy	" "	"	U.S.born yes	"	21	"	U. S. born		5-6	130	
14														
15			Wm Alexander.			3 without cards.								
16			# 8 c.v. 7/27/18		Inspector.									
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....

Owners Allen Contract Co N Y C

Local Agents Holder, Mann & Co

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, E. H. Torrey, of the U.S. Rev. Cutter Dix, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

E. H. Torrey
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 19 day of July, 1918

W. Alexander.
Immigrant Inspector.

Alice M Calburn
July 20

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1249

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, G. H. Brickett, Surgeon of the S.S. Advance, sailing therewith, do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty-three years' experience as a Physician
and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Bellevue Hospital
Medical College; and that I have made a personal examination of
each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, three in number, according
to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical
condition of such aliens.

G. H. Brickett, M.D.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1915

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).	Greek.	Roumanian.
Armenian.	Hebrew.	Russian.
Bohemian.	Herzegovinian.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Bosnian.	Irish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Bulgarian.	Italian (North).	Scotch.
Chinese.	Italian (South).	Servian.
Croatian.	Japanese.	Slovak.
Cuban.	Korean.	Slovenian.
Dalmatian.	Lithuanian.	Spanish.
Dutch.	Magyar.	Spanish American.
East Indian.	Mexican.	Syrian.
English.	Montenegrin.	Turkish.
Finnish.	Moravian.	Welsh.
Flemish.	Pacific Islander.	West Indian (other than Cuban).
French.	Polish.	
German.	Portuguese.	

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List C

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. ADVANCE X-5 Passengers sailing from CRISTOBAL 7-14, JULY 12th., 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	Not Counted	Dumonceau	Victor J.	25		M M	Soldier	yes	English	yes	Belgium	Belgian	Canal Zone	Empire	HOME	N.Y	Fort Jay
2		Dumonceau	Armand A.	28		F M	Wife	yes	"	yes	"	"	"	"			
3		Lanigan	Charles J.	41		M S	Soldier	yes	"	yes	G.Britian	English	"	C.Gaillard	Edward Lanigan Brother Hartford Conn.	"	Fort Jay
4		Margolis	Morris	26		M S	//	yes	"	yes	Russia	Russian	"	Ft.Randolph	Sam Ropkins (cousin) 5 Philip St.Boston Mass.	"	"
5		Compton	Melville	17		M S	//	yes	"	yes	Austria	Hebrew Austrian	"	Gatun	Meyer Sendel (Father) 346 East 10th. Street New York"	"	"
6		Hochstein	Joshua	20		M S	Salesman	yes	"	yes	~~U.S.~~	~~U.S.~~		Colon	Morris Hochstein (father) 1011 St.Marks Ave.Brooklyn	"	New York
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Total passengers 1
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens 1

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

List C

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of ....., ..., *191* 24

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after engaging temporarily in laboring pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution for care and treatment of the insane, or supported by charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with own year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	City or town.
1		U.S.Govt.	$65.	yes	1914	N.York	Fort Jay, New York			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	part of one arm	5	7	Lt.	Br.	Br.	none	Belgium	Brussels
2		Husband			"						no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	"	"	none	"	"
3		U.S.Govt.	$40.	yes	1918	"	Fort Jay, New York			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	"	Gr,	"	none	England	Manchester
4		"	$70	"	1917	Boston	Fort Jay, New York			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	"	Br.	Blk.	none	Russia	Atim
5		"	$16	"	1918	N.York	Fort Jay, New York			yes	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	Br.	none	Austria	Kalush
6			$100	"		N.York	Morris Hochstein (father) 1611 St.Marks Avenue Bk'lyn				no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	"	"	"	none	U.S.A.	New York
7																											
8																											
9																											
10																											
11																											
12																											
13																											
14																											
15																											
16																											
17																											
18																											
19																											
20																											
21																											
22																											
23																											
24																											
25																											
26																											
27																											
28																											
29																											
30																											

NOTE.– Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.C.Prager, Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* s/s " Advance " *, from* Cristobal C.Z. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.C.Prager

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 31 *day of* [illegible], *19* [illegible]

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

10—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year or period of years and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

11—4712

Number A 25

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL, JULY 12th., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York JULY, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Atchison	Florence D.	17		F	S	Las Cruces, New Mexico, Aug. 28th. 1900		312 Willow Street, Lansing
2	Bartholomew	Margaret F.	25		F	M	New York, Feb. 6th. 1883		Bethlehem, Pa.
3	Bullens	George Albert	39		M	M		(Father U.S.B. Midway Mass.)	Eastport Me.
4	Bullens	Amilia A.	31		F	M	Eastport Me. March 4th. 1887		"
5	Burgess	Walter G.	34		M	S	North Carolina Feb. 2nd. 1884		Fort Jay, New York
6	Boyden	Lewis L.	37		M	M	South Walpole Mass. April 21st. 1881		Box 370 So. Walpole Mass.
7	Connelly	J. Leo	38		M	W	Providence R. I. March 6th. 1880		764 Polk Ave. Prov. R.I.
8	Collons	William F.	52		M	M	Sagano Mich. Bay Co. May 22nd. 1866		Bayone N. J.
9	Collons	Cassay E.	34		F	M	Philadelphia Pa. March 4th. 1884		"
10	Collons	Kitty	7		F				"
11	Collons	William	5		M				"
12	Dorson	Frank	48		M	M	New Oregon N.Y. Jan. 3rd. 1870		511 Brickell Ave. Olean N.Y.
13	Dorson	Olive	40		F	M	Red House N.Y. July 13th. 1878		"
14	Dorson	Zola	5		F				"
15	Du Bois	Louis Ed.	50		M	M	Philadelphia Pa. Feb. 21st. 1868		3348 Sydenham St. Phila.
16	Dennison	Julius	44		M	M		Dist. Court, Wilmington, Del. March 4th. 1914	Genl. Del. North Philadelphia
17	Dennison	Mrs. Julius	38		F	M			"
18	Gibson	John	53		M	M		Putnam County Court N.Y. June 8th. 1892	Genl. Del. New York
19	Gibson	Mrs. John	48		F	M			"
20	Gibson	Andrew M.	19		M	S	Hackensack N.J. Nov. 30th. 1898		"
21	Glenn	John B.	23		M	S	Oxford N.C. Dec. 14th. 1892		302 Cleveland St. Durham N.C.
22	~~Hochstein~~	~~Joshua~~	~~20~~		~~M~~	~~S~~	~~New York, August 2nd. 1897~~ on alien sheet		1611 St. Mark Ave. Brooklyn
23	Hubbard	Wallace E.	37		M	M	Amherst Mass. Oct. 4th. 1880		51 Putnam St. Somerville Mass.
24	Hubbard	Florence P.	34		F	M	Wardsboro Vt. Nov. 27th. 1883		"
25	Lowry	Irvin B.	24		M	S	Phoenixville Penna. May 2nd. 1893		Phoenixville, Penna.
26	Luff	Sarah E.	36		F	S	Philadelphia Pa. Oct. 2nd. 1881		5347 Knox St. Phila. Pa.
27	McGroddy	Henry J.	32		M	S	Brooklyn N.Y. June 4th. 1886		487 Clinton St. Brooklyn N.Y.
28	Mayne	James B.	53		M	M	Andrew Jackson Co. Iowa March 26th. 1865		Box 73 R.F.D. Los Angeles Cal.
29	McEwan	Joseph	24		M	S	New York, Oct. 3rd. 1893		5 Beverly Place, Edgewater N.J.
30	Mahon	Lawrence J.	30		M	S	New York, August 17th. 1887		1532 1st. Avenue New York

1980/1150

29 alt

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

Form 630
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Number B

11—4712

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS
(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

26

S. S. ADVANCE sailing from CRISTOBAL, JULY 12th., 1918, Arriving at Port of New York JULY, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	McManus	Andrew	38		M	S	New York, Nov. 5th. 1880		Fort Jay, New York
2	Mager	Grace A.	23		F	M	Delmar Dela.Sussex Co.March 15th.1895		20 Blossom St. Leom. Mass.
3	Neville	David John	16		M	S	Utica N.Y. Sep. 27th. 1901		Sharpsville Pa.
4	Otis	Mrs. Harry W.	38		F	M		(Husband U.S.B.North Scituate Mass.)	Herald Square Hotel New York
5	Otis	Edward P.	21		M	S	Boston Mass. July 31st.1896		"
6	Otis	Ethel Ruth	20		F	S	Gorham,New Hampshire,Dec.3rd.1898		"
7	Otis	Fortuna C.	6		F				"
8	Olson	Birger	32		M	M		(Father's Papers,Circuit Court Rutland Vermont 1893)	14 Temple St. Brockton Mass
9	Olson	Mrs. Briger	32		F	M	Lowel Mass.		"
10	Olson	Winifred M.	7		F				"
11	Olson	Carl K.	3		M				"
12	Peklo	Andrew	35		M	M	New York, Dec. 12th. 1882		350 East 67th. Street N.Y.
13	Rose	Archie M.	32		M	M	Glenmary,Scott Co.Tenn. Feb. 18th.1886		Glenmary Tenn.
14	Rose	Goldie M.	26		F	M	"		"
15	Rose	Ivazie M.	2		F				"
16	Russon	George	25		M	M	Cleveland, Ohio, Feb. 18th. 1893		Camp Sherman-Chillicothi-Ohio
17	Slonaker	Charles Ed.	32		M	S	Jonesboro,Washington Co.Tenn.Oct.4th.1885		Jonesboro,Tenn.
18	Smith	Ralph T.	32		M	S	Washington D.C. August 9th. 1886		Mt. Rainier, Maryland.
19	Smith	Clara E.	61		F	W	Richmond, Va. Nov. 4th. 1856		"
20	Saum	Theresa B.	39		F	M		(Husband U.S.B.Mount Olive,Virg.Aug.31st.1882)	177 F. Street So.Boston Mass.
21	Stepp	Norman E.	43		M	W	Shamokin Pa,Northumberland Co.Mar.4th.1873		291 E, 162 Street New York
22	Smith	Harley	26		M	S	Elijay, Georgia, August 2nd.1892		Fort Jay New York
23	Thompson	Richmond P.	27		M	M	New York, Dec. 10th. 1890		4142 Amsterdam Ave. New York
24	Wilson	Gertrude E.	42		F	M	Highgate, Vermont, July 8th. 1876		West Swanzey, N. H.
25	Wagner	Louis J.	22		M	S	New York, August, 17th. 1895		105 West 77th. St. New York
26									
27									
28	25 lots								
29									
30									

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—Great care should be taken not to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to the passenger at the port of arrival.

11—4712

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of each alien.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Advance . *Passengers sailing from* Cristobal, July 12th., *191*8

14—915

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	✓	Smith	Alex. F.	22	✓	M	S	Waiter	yes	English	yes	Colombian	Sp.Ameri.	Pa, Rep.	Colon	Indalia Smith (sister) Colon. R.P.	N.Y.	New York
2	✓	Rodriquez	Rogelio	22	✓	M	S	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	Froilan Rodriquez (uncle) Colon R.P.	"	"
3																		
4																		
5																		
6																		
7																		
8																		
9																		
10																		
11																		
12																		
13																		
14																		
15																		
16																		
17																		
18																		
19																		
20																		
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . . ✓
Aliens . . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

List _____

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21st., 1918

28

14	15	16	17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $30, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came, after temporarily following pursuits in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, or assisted, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported and when and why.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height. Feet.	Height. Inches.	Complexion.	Color of— Hair.	Color of— Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Place of birth. Country.	Place of birth. City or town.
1		Mer crew	$10 no		Paraguna Line S/S	yes		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	Dk.	Dk.	Dk.	none	Colombia	Palmera
2		"	$40 no			" "		no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	"	"	"	"	"	B'ventura
3																								
4																								
5																								
6																								
7																								
8																								
9																								
10																								
11																								
12																								
13																								
14																								
15																								
16																								
17																								
18																								
19																								
20																								
21																								
22																								
23																								
24																								
25																								
26																								
27																								
28																								
29																								
30																								

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

FORM 620
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R.C.Prager Master *(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the* Advance *, from* Cristobal C.Z. *, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* swear *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* one (1) *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.*

R.C.Prager

Master *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* July *, 19*

at [illegible]

[illegible]

Immigration Officer.

14—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 sheets in all

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon
d at a port of the United States.

, JULY 20, 1918, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE 7/12/18

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
			When	Where								
					US							
			hy 21	New York	Paid Off	37	M	White	US American	5.9	145	
			ne 21	"	" "	37	M	"	"	5.9	155	
			"	"	" "	52	M	"	"	5.7	170	
			"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	165	
			"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.8	155	
			"	"	C-2	27	M	"	Finland	5.7	165	
			"	"	US	46	M	"	American	5.8	150	
			"	"	C-2	45	M	"	Sweden	5.5	145	
			"	"	C-2	32	M	"	"	5.7	145	
			"	"	C-2	27	M	"	British	5.5	145	
			"	"	~~C-2~~	21	M	"	Denmark	5.7	149	
			"	"	"	22	M	"	British	5.7	150	
			"	"	C-2	58	M	"	"	5.5	145	
			"	"	C-2	24	M	"	Russia	5.8	160	
			"	"	C-1	22	M	"	Finland	5.8	155	
			"	"	US	57	M	"	American	5.5	140	
			6 26	"	US	27	M	"	"	5.7	155	
			" 21	"	C-2	47	M	"	Sweden	5.7	155	
			" 21	"	C-2	22	M	"	Peruvian	5.[illegible]	125	
			" 21	"	US	20	M	"	Ame.	5.[illegible]	149	
20	Mosher	Clifton E.	✓	Messboy								
21												
22												
23												
24												
25												
26												
27												
28												
29												
30												

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

29

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel ADVANCE

Date, July, *191*

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of NEW YORK

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Nadal Bartolomo	Messman
Smith Alex.	Waiter
Rodriquez Rogelio	"

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

3 sheets in all

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

30

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADVANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 20, 1918, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE 7/12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) DECK DEPT. POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Peterson	C. H.	Chief Officer	July 21	New York	Paid Off	37	M	White	American	5.9	145	
2	Ward	Chas. J.	2nd. "	June 21	"	"	37	M	"	"	5.9	155	
3	Sheldon	Fred. T.	3rd. "	"	"	"	52	M	"	"	5.7	170	
4	Watt	John	Purser	"	"	"	44	M	"	"	5.8	165	
5	Brickett	Geo. H.	Doctor	"	"	"	57	M	"	"	5.8	155	
6	Kastaffon	Peter	Carpenter	"	"	C-2	27	M	"	Finland	5.7	165	
7	Anderson	James	Boatswain	"	"	"	46	M	"	American	5.8	150	
8	Aspelin	C. John	Quartermaster	"	"	C-2	45	M	"	Sweden	5.5	145	
9	Jonson	Bror O.	"	"	"	C-2	32	M	"	"	5.7	145	
10	McKnight	James	"	"	"	C-2	27	M	"	British	5.5	145	
11	Nielson	Knuth	Seaman	"	"	C-2	21	M	"	Denmark	5.7	149	
12	McKnight	John	"	"	"	"	22	M	"	British	5.7	150	
13	Hodgeman	William	"	"	"	C-2	58	M	"	"	5.5	145	
14	Saveljeff	Oscar	"	"	"	C-2	24	M	"	Russia	5.8	160	
15	Huomo	Manuel	"	"	"	C-1	22	M	"	Finland	5.8	155	
16	Erikson	John	"	"	"	"	57	M	"	American	5.5	140	
17	Kemper	Henry C.	"	June 26	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	155	
18	Nelson	Edward	"	" 21	"	C-2	47	M	"	Sweden	5.7	155	
19	Martinez	Aurelio	Deck Boy	" 21	"	C-2	22	M	"	Peruvian	5.7	125	
20	Mosher	Clifton E.	Messboy	" 21	"	"	20	M	"	Amer.	5..	149	
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS.
BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, _____, *of the* _____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No. _____

3

O.	MEALS.		
	OFFICER.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

31

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADVANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY 28, 1918, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE 7/12/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) ENGINEERS DEPT. POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bergman	Fred. W.	Chief Engineer	June 21	New York	Paid Off	35	M	White	American	5.7	170	
2	Hanson	Olaf A.	1st.Asst. "	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.6	145	
3	Heins	Henry	2nd. " " 4093	"	"	"	40	M	"	"	5.5	155	
4	Brown	Ward G.	3rd. " "	"	"	"	20	M	"	US	5.11	170	
5	Morganson	Henry	Refgr.Engr.	"	"	"	59	M	"	US	5.11	180	
6	Johansson	Johan	Oiler	"	"	"	50	M	"	US	5.9	165	
7	Strattard	George	"	"	"	"	23	M	"	US	5.7	150	
8	McGuire	Barney V.	"	"	"	"	48	M	"	USA	5.5	150	
9	Fitzpatrick	Peter	"	"	"	"	51	M	"	US	5.5	145	
10	Morgan	Thos.	"	"	"	"	49	M	"	US	5.7	175	
11	Perez	Joaquin	Fireman	"	"	C-3	34	M	"	Spain	5.7	145	
12	Abat	Francisco S.	"	"	"	C-3	37	M	"	"	5.4	145	
13	Fernandez	Jose T.	"	"	"	"	27	M	"	"	5.7	150	
14	Villar	Manuel	"	"	"	C-3	32	M	"	"	5.7	150	
15	Hannaway	James	"	"	"	C-2	26	M	"	British	5.7	155	
16	Mullen	John	"	"	"	C-2	35	M	"	"	5.8	155	
17	Shields	Cyril	"	"	"	C-2	27	M	Colo.	B.W.I.	5.8	160	
18	Gomez	Manuel Miguel	Coalpasser	"	"	"	19	M	White	Peruvian	5.5	140	
19	Anderson	Daniel Doren	"	"	"	C-2	53	M	"	Denmark	5.6	155	
20	Sanchez	Manuel	"	"	"	"	21	M	"	Peruvian	5.6	150	
21	Ferguson	James	"	"	"	C-2	45	M	"	British	5.8	150	
22	Burke	Thomas	"	"	"	C-2	43	M	"	"	5.5	150	
23	Grealish	John	"	"	"	"	24	M	"	American	5.5	155	
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

J. F. Mann
for Master

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

No. 33

TED. MEALS. Officer. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

*I,*_____, *of the*_____, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

_____
Master, First or Second Officer.

*Sworn to before me this*_____*day of*_____, *191*

_____
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

No._____

MEALS.			
Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Final sheet. 3 aliens

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel ADVANCE, *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY, *1918*, *from the port of* CRISTOBAL, CANAL ZONE

32

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) STEWARDS DEPT. POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Casey	William	Chief Steward	June 21	New York	Paid Off	55	M	White	American	5.8	165	
2	Magennis	William	2d. Steward	"	"	C" 1	38	M	"	British	5.6	175	
3	Calmon	Mrs. M.	Stewardess	"	"	"	44	F	"	American	5.3	125	
4	Arozosa	Ricoro	Chief Cook	"	"	C" 2	34	M	"	Spain	5.6	165	
5	Pederson	Hans	2nd. "	"	"	C" 2	32	M	"	Norway	5.7	145	
6	Demetriades	Carlos	Ships "	"	"	C" 1	49	M	"	Greece	5.9	160	
7	Goicolio	Leandro	Butcher	"	"	C" 2	30	M	"	Spain	5.7	170	
8	Hertlein	Charles	Baker	"	"	C" 2	39	M	"	American	5.	135	
9	Rae	James	Porter	"	"	C" 2	53	M	"	British	5.8	155	
10	Haptie	Charles	Pantryman	"	"	"	54	M	"	American	5.5	130	
11	Magennis	Robert	2nd. "	"	"	C" 2	34	M	"	British	5.8	136	
12	McCabe	James	Messman	"	"	"	46	M	"	American	5.7	145	
13	Reyes	Gabriel	Waiter	"	"	C" 2	22	M	"	Colombian	5.7	140	
14	Babcock	Elmer	"	"	"	"	26	M	"	American	5.8	165	
15	Jamison	Albert	"	"	"	C" 2	21	M	"	British	5.6	160	
16	Narvaez	Manuel	"	"	"	C" 2	22	M	"	Mexico	5.5	145	
17	Wiegand	Otto	"	"	"	"	42	M	"	American	5.7	130	
18	Spalding	Mark	"	"	"	"	56	M	"	"	5.5	130	
19	Andrea (Andrea)	George D	"	"	"	C" 2	23	M	"	Portugal	5.7	145	
20	Leary	Harry	"	"	"	"	35	M	"	American	5.8	150	
21													
22	Madal	Bartolomo	Messboy	July 12	Cristobal	C" 3	49	M	"	Spain	5.9	150	
23	Smith	Alex. F.	Waiter	"	"	C" 2	22	M	"	Colomb.	5.6	135	
24	Rodriques	Rogelio	"	"	"	C" 2	22	M	"	Colomb.	5.5	135	
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

No. 33

RTED. MEALS.
P. Officers. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, R. C. Prager, Master, *of the* s/s " Advance " *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.* that she's a number

R. C. Prager
Master, ~~Commanding Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* July, 191 8

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

(3)

No. 33

ORTED.	MEALS.			
HIP.	Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.

Advance
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereor at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 512.
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
16—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. _____

S. S. Advance (Panama) arrived July 20, 1918. M., , from 33

	Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officers.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
20 m	1	Hochstein Joshua M.			1	E.I. 7/29-10.30 a.m. Mann Lengond								7/29	25	Myn	12	Disc. U.S. Born								

Advance (Del. 7/29/18)

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....

....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Cunard

List 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. Fort D'Escon ..... Passengers sailing from London, April 6, 191

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Age. Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Ford	William	40		M			English	Yes	Gt Brit	English	England	London	21a Manor Rd. Stoke Newington		
2		Fawcett	William	21		M			"	"	"	Scotch	"	"	Hotel Belmont Place Charleston	NY	New York
3		Bowhig	James	32		M			"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Laundry Cork Ireland	"	"
4		Twining	Thomas Dan	18		M			"	"	"	Welsh	"	"	38 Seaview Terrace Belchyguent	"	"
5		Byrne	John	23		M			"	"	"	Irish	"	"	Ballinadray Carlagh Courtsown Harbour Gorey Co. Wexford	"	"
6		Beckett	Robert	32		M			"	"	"	do	"	"	Ellsworth Cradle Street	"	"
7		Spillane	Daniel	22		M			"	"	"	do	"	"	Fisher Street	"	"
8		Buchanan	Samuel	21		M			"	"	"	English	"	"	Beadle Rd.	"	"
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Non-Commissioned

E. Tunnell
T. McMahon
} Inspectors

5

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

Consulars

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, 21st July, 191[illegible]

35

14 No. on List	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? If yes— Yes or No. / Year or period of years. / Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to remain in country without to U. S. (whether he intends to remain permanently or temporarily in United States)	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	21 Whether alien intends to maintain a citizen of the United States.	22 Ever in prison or almshouse, or supported by charity? If so, which?	23 Whether a polygamist.	24 Whether an anarchist.	25 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	26 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien had been previously deported within one year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet. / Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair. / Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country. / City or town.
1	Admiralty	No		No	To report to British Consul for orders	No		No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	7	Fair	Brown	Blue	None	England Ashbeton
2	—	"		"	to be assigned to outward bound ships	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	9	"	"	"	"	" Ballerton
3	—	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	5	"	Dk	"	"	Ireland Coun Macroberry
4	—	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	3	"	Br	"	"	Wales Llanella
5	—	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Br	Gr	"	Ireland Wexford
6	—	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	10	"	Br	Bl	"	" Carrickfergus
7	—	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	11	"	Br	Bl	"	" Kinsale
8	—	"		"	"	"		"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5	8	"	Br	Bl	"	England Battersea London
9																							
10																							
11																							
12																							
13																							
14																							
15																							
16																							
17																							
18																							
19																							
20																							
21																							
22																							
23																							
24																							
25																							
26																							
27																							
28																							
29																							
30																							

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—218

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the S/S Port Denison from London, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

J G Hutchinson

.....Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1918

at New York

Henry N Haiken

Immigration Officer.

14—481

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894-1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6055 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Joyce Scherman
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

3-241
10/14/43

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

I hereby certify that, due to the end of the film strip, it was necessary to continue Volume number 6055 on the following reel, thus making a splice in the negative essential.

DEC 14 1943
Date

Joyce Scrivener
Camera Operator

DEC 14 1943
Date

Chief
Mail, Files & Records Section
Port of New York

Form 884

36

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, Sat. Aug 10th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York,

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

J. Hughes	Age 24	Steward
J. Murphy	Age 20	
J. Watts	Age 21	
J. Sullivan		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

William John Thomas	Age 32	Steward on right arm
Sam Hale	Age 31	Rose Jones on right arm
James Sheppard	Age 24	Butterfly on right arm.

J. F. Watterson

of the Vessel Carl Benson

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

37

Name of Vessel Fort Levison

Date Aug 10th 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM
William John Thomas	52	British	London	New York	London
Sam Hale	36	British	London	New York	London
James Sheppard	24	British	London	New York	London

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

W. J. Thomas — Thomas on right arm
Sam Hale — I love Rose Jones on right arm
James Sheppard — Butterfly on right arm.

(Signed) E. A. Hulbrunson (Shop)
(Owner, Agent, Consignee or Master)

1284

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

38

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Port Denison

Date, July 21 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Alfred Benson	Signalmen
Geo Bibby	Fireman U.S.Cit
T Obespados	"
P. Brusa	"
Ramos Trangula	"
Calixto Carpio	"
a Abad	"
	"

F. G. Hutchinson

Master of the Vessel Port Denison

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

39

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 31 JUL 1918, *191*

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Mr. J. Edgar	Br	Mr. Chas Wilson	U. S. A
Mr. Louise Wilson	Bros.	L. McCormick	Do
Dinsdale Walker	Br.		
W. J Bought	Br.		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

J. J. Heberle	U. S. A.	
Chas Wilson		
L. McCormick		

Ernest Bassett
(Owner, agent, consignee or master.)

J. Hastings
for the Vessel

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1345

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

40

Name of Vessel Glassy

Date June 24th 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
John Jenkins	34.	Gt Britain.	Cardiff	New York	Cardiff
George Robertson	38.	Gt Britain.	Cardiff	New York.	Cardiff

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

John Jenkins. has his Discharge Book, Clean shaven, Aquiline feature, very stooping walk, ill developed, Dark hair. Peak cap + Patrol jacket.
George Robertson. has not his Discharge Book. heavy brown moustache 5'11" 38 yrs, thick set. Dressed in English khaki coat + Blue trousers. Scotch accent.

(Signed) E W Bruce. (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

S.S. Glassy. (Ship)

14—1264

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

41

Name of Vessel S/S Port Kenson

Date July 31st 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL. WHERE FROM
Wm John Thomas	52	British	London	New York	London
Samuel Hase	36	British	London	New York	London

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Thomas Height 5 ft 5¾. Colour of Eyes, Brown, Hair, Brown, Fair Complexion Tattoo marks - Flowers on right arm. Birthplace Cardiff.

Hase. Height 5 ft 11½ Colour of Eyes Blue. Hair Fair & Fair Complexion Tattoo marks Flower Rose Jones on right arm.

(Signed) J. G. Hutchinson
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

16—1244

(Ship)

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 909
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Cunard Line

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Port Denison, arriving at ....., ..., 191 , from the port of London

42

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Anderson	Thomas Gray	Master	6/4/18	London	Yes	52	Male	English	British	6' 1"	210 lb	
2	Robinson	Clarence Arthur	2nd Officer	-do-	-do-	Yes	31	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 8"	144 lbs	
3	Bailey	Francis W	2nd	-do-	-do-	Yes	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 10"	182 lbs	
4	Richards	Wm Cummings	2nd	-do-	-do-	Yes	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 8"	126 lbs	
5	Barcan	Arthur Ernest	2nd	-do-	-do-	Yes	20	-do-	-do-	-do	5-10	148	
6	Moorhouse	Joseph Leonard	Wireless Operator	-do-	-do-	Yes	20	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 10"	150 lbs	
7	Benfield	Edward	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	17	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 9"	152 lbs	
8	Branch	Kenneth Bruce	Apprentice	-do-	-do-	Yes	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 10"		
9	Bayly	Percy	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5 feet	154 lbs	Smoke on Right Arm
10	Walton	Ernest Robert	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 9"	147 lbs	
11	Hailmuth	Johnson	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	19	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 11 3/4"	140 lbs	
12	Jones	Thomas	Carpenter	-do-	-do-	Yes	52	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 6"		
13	Revell	Henry Thomas	Handyman	-do-	-do-	Yes	18	-do-	English	-do-	5' 8"	142	
14	Doust	Arthur Leopold	Boatswain	-do-	-do-	Yes	40	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 6"	154	Stands across the Sea a Woman naked on R arm Dead arms figure on Left arm
15	Williamson	Joseph	Ramplummer	-do-	-do-	Yes	57	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 6½"	143	Star on L Forearm Dagger and Anchor on Left arm
16	Moorhead	Wm. John	Quarter Master	-do-	-do-	Yes	51	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 6"		Stands across the Sea on back of hand
17	Lamb	Wm Henry	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	18	-do-	English	-do-	5' 9"		
18	Thundy	Edward	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 6"		
19	Laurence	Alfred	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	56	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 5½"		Anchor on Left Forearm Dagger over Head
20	Reedy	Edward James	Lookout	-do-	-do-	Yes	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 8½"	150	on Right
21	Wibley	Samuel	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 6"	159	
22	Bulgon	Thomas Edward	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	17	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 3"	138	Scar over Left Eye
23	Parnell	George	Lookout Sailor	-do-	-do-	Yes	18	-do-	Irish	-do-	5' 6"	154	Buffalo Bill on right forearm woman head on left upper arm
24	Dubbett	Thomas	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	21	-do-	Irish	-do-	5' 3"	136	Dark Design on Left Forearm
25	Lowther	John	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	18	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 2"	160	
26	Buckingham	Frederick	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	28	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 7"	158	Clasped hands on right forearm
27	E Gilbert	Edward	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	54	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 7"	148	Scalla Anchor
28	J Kirkpatrick	Sidney	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	21	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 7"	123	
29	Bryant	Robert	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 6"	132	Irish mark on Left Ft
30	Clark	Louis	-do-	-do-	-do-	Yes	22	-do-	-do-	-do-	5' 6"	140	

H. Hanlon } Shipping Commissioner

Marked & issued by
Shipping
7/26/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

16—4300

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, ... Master ..., of the S/S Port Denison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

46

H. L. Hutchinson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 31 day of July, 1918

Henry F. Fraiken
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Port Kendall, *arriving at* ....., ..., *191* , *from the port of* .....

43 46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Johnson.	Victor	Asst Engr			D Ftp.	2	15	Male	English	5'2"	121	Scar on left wrist
2	Burgess.	Albert Edward		-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	2	15	do		-do-	1[illegible]	88
3	Daniel.	John Robert	Runner	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	1	47	do		-do-	5'6"	170
4	Mc Carney.	[illegible]	do	-do-	do	D Ftp.	1	50	do	English	-do-	5'6"	135
5	Day.	[illegible]	do	-do-	do	D Ftp.	1	32	do	[illegible]	-do-	[illegible]	140
6	Dunday	[illegible]	do	-do-	do	D Ftp.	1	30	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'7"	135
7	Frodhtal.	[illegible]	do	do	do	D Ftp.	1	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'8	140
8	Broome	[illegible]	do	do	do	D Ftp.	1	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'7"	140
9	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	-do-	do	D Ftp.	1	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'6.5	[illegible]
10	Buchlow.	Wm George	Asst Engineer	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	1	58	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'10	[illegible]
11	Mc Quaig	[illegible]	do	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	1	54	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'6"	150
12	Mackay.	Arthur	do	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	1	29	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'11	[illegible]
13	Olsson.	Erick	do	do	do	D Ftp.	1	27	do	English	-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]
14	Washington	Carver	do	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	1	24	do	English	-do-	5'11	[illegible]
15	Craibe.	[illegible]	do	do	do	D Ftp.	1	25	do	[illegible]	-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]
16	Connelly	[illegible]	do	do	do	C Ftp.	1	22	do	[illegible]	-do-	[illegible]	new
17	Hutton	[illegible]	Asst Engr	-do-	do	C Ftp.	1	33	do	[illegible]	-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]
18	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	-do-	-do-	C Ftp.	1	[illegible]	do	English	-do-	[illegible]	[illegible]
19	Palmer	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	D Ftp.	1	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	-do-	[illegible]	175
20	Garcia	[illegible]	do	-do-	do	D Ftp.	1	[illegible]	do	Spanish	-do-	5'6½	147
21	Goth.	[illegible]	do	-do-	do	D Ftp.	2	27	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'8"	145
22	Gianto.	[illegible]	do	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	2	26	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'11	175
23	Horton	John	do	-do-	do	D Ftp.	2	20	do	do	-do-	5'7"	138 Anchor & Swallow on r & l arm
24	Hanks	David	do	-do-	do	D Ftp.	2	37	do	[illegible]	-do-	[illegible]	140
25	[illegible]	Albert [illegible]	do	-do-	do	D Ftp.	2	28	do	English	-do-	6'2"	175
26	Bacci	[illegible]	do	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	2	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'10	140
27	[illegible]	[illegible]	do	-do-	[illegible]	D Ftp.	2	23	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'8"	15[illegible]
28	Benton	[illegible]	do	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	1	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'7"	135
29	Bell.	[illegible]	do	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	1	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'10	155
30	Mc Carthy	[illegible]	do	-do-	-do-	D Ftp.	2	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	-do-	5'[illegible]	160

Marked D raised by Insp Piazzo - 7/26/18

If Haitian, Insp

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Port Denison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

L G Hutchinson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

Henry N Hawken
Immigrant Inspector.

46

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Oak Branch, arriving at ..., 191 , from the port of ...

46

44

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Norton	Henry	Fireman	b/n	London	D	34	M	English	English	5ft 7½in	154	
2	Watts	Herbert	✓ do	-do-	do	D	26	M	do	do	5ft 6in	152	
3	Smith	Cecil Victor	✓ do	-do-	do	D	23	M	do	do	5ft 6½in	150	Mole on Rt Cheek Bismark above. Bridge mole on fore head
4	Cameron	Robert [illegible]	✓ do	-do-	do	D	30	M	do	do	[illegible]	142	
5	Stanley	Edward	✓ do	-do-	do	D	38	M	do	do	5ft 8	130	Stamp + Tattoo on left arm
6	Martin	[illegible]	✓ do	-do-	do	D	47	M	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	146	
7	Prior	John	✓ do	-do-	do	D	21	M	do	do	5ft	138	
8	Crawford	George	✓ do	-do-	do	D	25	M	do	do	5ft 6½in	158	Crossed Swords Tattoo on Left arm on Rt hand & Love Knot tattoed.
9	Hart	[illegible]	✓ do	-do-	do	D	36	M	do	do	5ft 5½in	180	
10	Barr	[illegible]	✓ do	-do-	do	D	27	M	do	do	5ft 6½	178	Woman Crossed Swords Bullet hole + Name snake on rt hand scar on rt palm Anchor tattoo on left arm
11	Short	George	✓ do	-do-	do	D	16	M	do	do	5ft 9"	100	
12	Hurley	Frederick	✓ do	-do-	do	D	19	M	do	do	5ft 8"	100	Scar on face & on left forefinger & left hand
13	Sheppard	James	✓ do	-do-	do	D	23	M	do	do	6'	158	Scar on Right Cheek Bullet on left Right arm
14	Lee	[illegible]	✓ do	-do-	do	D	26	M	do	do	5ft [illegible]	100	
15	Ward	William	✓ do	-do-	do	D	26	M	do	do	5ft 4"	150	Crucifix Love Woman & Lead on rt arm Crossed Keys on Left arm
16	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ do		do	D	51	M	do	do	5ft 8½"	150	Scars on Left arm Tattoo on Right arm
17	[illegible]	George	[illegible]		do	D	42	M	do	English	[illegible]	[illegible]	Tattoos Engraved Left Arm Crucifix Right Arm Ship Anchor Left Arm Sailor Ship Right Arm Tombstone Left Arm
18	Fisher	John	[illegible]	do	do	D	33	M	do	[illegible]	[illegible]		Scar on Right Cheek
19	Hardie	John	Storekeeper	-do-	do	D	28	M	do	[illegible]	5ft [illegible]	117lbs	Mole on Left Cheek
20	Donovan	Jamed	[illegible]	do	do	D	41	M	do	English	5ft 6in	145	
21	Dawkins	Edward	[illegible]	do	do	D	23	M	do	[illegible]	5ft [illegible]	136lbs	
22	Emmett	[illegible]	✓ Engd Steward	do	do	C	51	M	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	126lbs	
23	[illegible]	Alfred Edward	Cook	do	do	D	14	M	do	[illegible]	5ft	106lbs	
24	[illegible]	[illegible]	✓ Engd [illegible]	do	do	D	17	M	do	[illegible]	5ft 6"	129lbs	Scar on Face
25	Fountain	Alfred [illegible]	[illegible]	do	do	D	17	M	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	130lbs	
26	Perkins	William	Cook Steward	do	do	D	35	M	do	[illegible]	5ft 6½	120lbs	
27	Wilson	Sgt. Robert	✓ [illegible]	do	do	D	35	M	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	161	Scars on Right Arm
28	Faulkner	Jack.	✓ [illegible]	do	do	D	19	M	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	142	Scars on Left Arm
29	Day	Albert Victor	Waiter	do	do	D	16	M	do	[illegible]	[illegible]	140lbs	
30	[illegible]	[illegible]	Fireman	do	do	D	24	M	[illegible]	[illegible]	5ft [illegible]	116lbs	

Mkd & issued by Insp Driggs 7/26/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Port Denison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

46

L. P. Hutchinson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

Henry N Haiken
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1340

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Port Denver, *arriving at* ....., ..., 191 , *from the port of* .....

45 46

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Brasle	Borgi	Ships cook	5/7/18	London	Fro	1	21	[illegible]	British	5'8	145#	—
2	Reside	[illegible]	Chief	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro	1	28	[illegible]	-do-	5'2"	146#.
3	Daley	[illegible]	Asst	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro.	2	23	[illegible]	-do-	5'2"	156#.
4	Fawley	[illegible]	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro.	2	[illegible]	do	[illegible]	5'6"	118#. ILAcc. on left arm
5	West.	[illegible]	✓	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro.	1	23	do	-do-	5'7"	147# [illegible]
6	Pyc. Stefor	Fedro	✓ 1st Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro	2	53	do	-do-	5'7"	150# Scar on left forearm
7	Pyales	[illegible]	✓ 2nd	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro	2	48	do	-do-	5'6"	132#.
8	Burnes	Joseph	✓ Cook	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro	2	42	do	-do-	5'7"	120#
9	Ferrin	Ernest Henry	✓ Butcher	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro	2	[illegible]	do	-do-	5'11	195#.
10	Woodwork	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro	2	[illegible]	do	-do-	5'8	119# Scar on [illegible]
11	Edwards	[illegible]	✓ [illegible]	-do-	-do-	-do-	Fro	1	[illegible]	do	-do-	5'8	142#.
12	Belby	George	✓ Surgeon	5/17/18	"	"	Fro	50	"	U.S.	U.S Born		—
13	Obispado	Florentino	✓ Fireman	"	"	"	"	22	"	Seam Cert 8731 Sp.	U.S. Cit		—
14	Brusa	Leo	✓ "	"	"	"	"	36	"	Seam Cert 8607 P.I.	U.S.		—
15	Tranquilan	Ramos	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Seam Cert 6778 P.I.	U.S.		—
16	Hermugnes	Torres	✓ "	"	"	"	"	27	"	Seam Cert 4340 P.I.	U.S.		—
17	Carpio	Calisto	✓ "	"	"	"	"	25	"	Seam Cert 1004 Aft. Bl.	U.S.		—
18	Abad	Alejo	✓ "	"	"	"	"	29	"	Seam Cert 6716 P.I.	U.S.		—
19													
20	Mkd 2 sent by												
21	Insp Braggio 7/26/17												
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

With cash 6
Without " 95
U S Citizens 7
Total 108

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

46

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the o/s Port Denison, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

T G Hutchinson
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

Henry N Haiken
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Port Denison
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., *Surgeon of the* ....., ... (State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be) *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* ..... *that I have had* ..... *years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of* ..... *, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets,* ..... *in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.*

Sworn to before me this ..... *day of* ....., *19* .....

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

16—651

Form 500 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

Tug
S.S "Alaska", 9-10 Passengers sailing from Sorel. Que. Can 5-14, July 7, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	TRANSIT	Ladouceur	Herminie	24		M S	Marine Fireman	Yes	French & Eng.	Yes	Canada	French Canada	Lachine		Father. Onesime Ladouceur Lachine, Can.		Can. Lachine
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Class 4. Serial # 1589.

Med. Ex by Dr. Emard, at B. O. July 23/18.

Admitted on primary inspection
by H. E. Shidler
Inspectors
July 24/18

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—213

— Member of the Crew —

List 1

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

47

Arriving at Port of New York, July 21, 1918

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?			Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to return to the country from which he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Whether a polygamist.	Whether an anarchist.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to perform labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	If yes— Year or period of years.	If yes— Where?		Whether in transit to, or coming to, the United States, to join relatives or friends, or to accept employment, or independently.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.									Feet.	Inches.		Hair.	Eyes.		Country.	City or town.
1	Yes	Self	$65	No	No	No	Home. % Father, Dreesinne Lachine. Can.	Yes	One day	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	None	5	9	Fair	Brn	Blue		Can.	Bizare
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Tug Alaska, from Sorel, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, one in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

James Aikman.
Master. Officer.

Sworn to before me this 25 day of July, 1918
at N. Y.

H. E. Snider.
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before, and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 602
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British register.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Elsenor", arriving at New York, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews.	Hugh S.	Master.	9.4.18	L'pool. Eng.	no	46	male		British	5.4		
2	Weston.	Wilfred W. E.	Male	-do-		do.	35	do.		do.	5.9		
3	Hecherington	Henry P.	2nd.				30			English.	5.4	135	
4	Morgan.	William J.	Extra 2nd.				31			Welsh.	5.10	180	
5	Matchett.	Cecil.	3rd.				23			Irish.	5.9½	165	
6	Morison	Alexander.	Carpenter.				32			Scotch.	5.9½	160	
7	Gregson.	Abel									5.10¾	180	
8	Brecknell	Jame									5.4	154	
9	Turner.	Edwa									5.10	156	
10	Garrock	Will									5.8	160	
11	Bradley.	Edwa									5.10½	165	
12	Buckley	Alfre									5.4	156	
13	Turner	Harr									5.8	165	
14	Tomlinson.	Alan									5.6	180	
15	Barry	Edwa									5.4½	164	
16	Swift	Isaac									5.5½	139	
17	Groves	Henr									5.8	150	
18	Bigger.	Felix									5.8	164	
19	Sharpe	Geor									5.9½	160	
20	Keattie	Geor									5.5½	158	
21	Anz.	Char									5.11	168	
22	Sweedale	John									5.5		
23	Lord	John									5.8	165	
24	Hanson.	Willia									5.4	130	
25	Munoz.	Lifuri									5.6	134	
26	Zarinilla	Gregor									5.4	140	
27	Tritton	Thom									5.8	145	
28	Groeneweg	Cornel									5.4½	150	
29	O'Hare	Hug									5.4	130	
30	Day	Robt									5.4	132	

VL Reg 25851

7/22/18 D

7/23/18 D

7/23/18 D

7 22 18 D

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

14—1244

Form 602

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

48

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Elsenor

Date, 20th July — 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Cornelius Groeneweg	Troop Baker
Joseph Reiss	do. Cook.
Abraham Kurasch	do. do.
Lefurino Munoz	do. Butcher
Gregorio Zarinilla	do. do.

W. H. Anderson
Chief Officer S/S "Elsenor"
Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names. 14—1244

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

(Signed) W. H. Anderson (Master) S/S Elsenor (Ship)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British registry

Conversation

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Elsenor", arriving at new york, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews.	Hugh S.	Master.	9.4.18	L'pool. Eng:	no	46	male		British	5.11		
2	Weston.	Wilfred W. E.	Male	-do		do.	35	do.		do.	5.9		
3	Hetherington	Henry P.	2nd.				30			English.	5.4	135	
4	Morgan.	William J.	Extra 2nd.				31			Welsh.	5.10	180.	
5	Matchett.	Cecil.	3rd.				23			Irish.	5.9½	165	
6	Morison	Alexander.	Carpenter.				32			Scotch.	5.9½	160.	
7	Gregson.	Abel D. K.	Chief Engineer.				47			English.	5.10¾	180	
8	Brecknell	James E.	2nd								5.4	154	
9	Turner.	Sidney									5.10	156	
10	Garrock	William									5.8	160	
11	Bradley.	Stanley									5.10½	165	
12	Buckley	Alfred									5.7	156.	
13	Turner	Harry									5.8	165	
14	Tomlinson.	Alan									5.6	130.	7/22/18
15	Barry	Edmund									5.7½	164	
16	Swift	Isaac									5.5½	139	
17	Groves	Henry									5.6	150	
18	Bigger.	Peter									5.8	164	
19	Sharpe	George									5.9½	160.	
20	Keattie	George									5.5½	158	
21	Anz.	Charles								Swiss	5.11	168	
22	Sweedale	John								British	5.8		7/23/18
23	Ford	John								do.	5.8	165	7/23/18
24	Hanson.	William									5.4	130	
25	Munoz.	Eifirino								Spanish	5.6	134	
26	Zarinilla	Gregorio	VL Reg 258851							do.	5.4	140	7/22/18
27	Tritton	Thomas								British	5.8	145	
28	Groeneweg	Cornelius								Dutch	5.9½	150	
29	O'Hare	Hugh								British	5.11	130	
30	Day	Roger								do.	5.4	132	

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

49

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 30th July, 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of new york.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

none

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Cornelius Groeneweg.	Troop Baker.
Joseph Reico.	" Cook.
Abraham Amasek	" "
Eiferino munoz	Troop Steward
Gregorio Zarinilla	-do

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

none

A. S. Andrews
Master of the Vessel "Elsenor"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

14—1244 (Signature) ... (Master) S/S. Elsenor (Ship)

Elpenor JUL 21 1918

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British registry

Conveyance

1.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Elpenor", arriving at new york, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews.	Hugh S.	Master.	9.4.18	L'pool. Eng:	no	46	male		British	5.4		
2	Weston.	Wilfred W. E.	Mate	-do-		do.	35			do.	5.9		
3	Hetherington	Henry P.	2nd.				30		English.		5.4	135	
4	Morgan.	William J.	Extra 2nd.				31		Welsh.		5.10	180	
5	Matchett.	Cecil.	3rd.			C	23		Irish.		5.9½	165	
6	Morison	Alexander.	Carpenter.				32		Scotch.		5.9½	160	
7	Gregson.	Abel D. K.	Chief Engineer.			C	47		English.		5.10¾	180	
8	Brecknell	James E.	2nd			C	32		do.		5.4	154	
9	Turner.	Sidney					24		do.		5.10	156	
10	Garrock	William									5.8	160	
11	Bradley.	Stanley									5.10½	165	
12	Buckley	Alfred									5.4	156	
13	Turner	Harry									5.8	165	
14	Tomlinson.	Alan									5.6	130	
15	Barry	Edward									5.4½	164	
16	Swift	Daniel									5.5½	139	
17	Groves	Henry									5.8	150	
18	Bigger.	Peter									5.8	164	
19	Sharpe	George									5.9½	160	
20	Keattie	George									5.5½	158	
21	Anz.	Charles								Swiss	5.11	168	
22	Sweedale	John								British	5.5		
23	Ford	John								do.	5.8	165	
24	Hanson.	William									5.4	130	
25	Munoz.	Cifuentes								Spanish	5.6	134	
26	Tarinilla	Gregorio								do.	5.4	140	
27	Tritton	Thomas								British	5.8	145	
28	Groeneweg	Cornelius								Dutch	5.7½	150	
29	O'Hare	Hugh								British	5.4	130	
30	Day	Robert								do.	5.4	132	

VL Reg 25851

Immigration Service
Ellis Island

7/22/18

7/23/18

7/23/18

7/22/18

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1345

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British registry

Conveyance

1.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Elsenor", arriving at new york, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews.	Hugh S.	Master.	9.4.18	L'pool. Eng:	no	46	male		British	5.4		
2	Weston.	Wilfred W. E.	Male	-do		do.	35			do.	5.9		
3	Hetherington	Henry P.	2nd				30			English.	5.4	135	
4	Morgan.	William J.	Extra 2nd.				31			Welsh.	5.10	180	
5	Matchett.	Cecil.	3rd				23			Irish.	5.9½	165	
6	Morison	Alexander.	Carpenter.				32			Scotch.	5.9½	160	
7	Gregson.	Abel D. K.	Chief Engineer.				47			English.	5.10¾	180	
8	Brecknell	James E.	2nd				32			do.	5.4	154	
9	Turner.	Sidney G.	3rd				24			do.	5.10	156	
10	Garrock	William J.	4th								5.8	160	
11	Bradley.	Stanley.									5.10½	165	
12	Buckley	Alfred									5.4	156	
13	Turner	Harr									5.8	165	
14	Tomlinson.	Alan									5.6	130	
15	Barry	Edmu									5.4½	164	
16	Swift	Isaac									5.5½	139	
17	Groves	Henri									5.8	150	
18	Bigger.	Peter									5.8	164	
19	Sharpe	Geor									5.9½	160	
20	Keattie	Geor									5.5½	158	
21	Anz.	Chas								Swiss	5.4	168	
22	Sweedale	John								British	5.5		
23	Ford	John								do.	5.8	165	
24	Hanson.	Willia									5.4	130	
25	Munoz.	Cifuen								Spanish	5.6	134	
26	Tarinilla	Gregor								do.	5.4	140	
27	Britton	Thom								British	5.8	145	
28	Groeneweg	Cornel								Dutch	5.7½	150	
29	O'Hare	Hug								British	5.4	130	
30	Day	Roc								do.	5.4	132	

VL Reg 258851

7/22/18

7/23/18

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

14—1244

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

50

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S.S. "Elsenor"

Date 30th July 1918.

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
None.					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) H. S. Andrews (Master) S.S. Elsenor (Ship)

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Elsenor", arriving at new york, 20th July, 1918, from the port of liverpool. Eng

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews.	Hugh S.	Master.	9.7.18	L'pool. Eng:	no	46	male		British	5:4		
2	Weston.	Wilfred W. E.	Male [illegible]	-do		do.	35	do.		do.	5.9		
3	Hetherington	Henry P.	2nd.				30		English.		5.4	135	
4	Morgan.	William J.	Extra 2nd.				31		Welsh.		5.10	180.	
5	Matchett.	Cecil.	3rd.			C	23		Irish.		5.9½	165	
6	Morison	Alexander.	Carpenter.			C	32		Scotch.		5.9½	160.	
7	Gregson.	Abel D. K.	Chief Engineer.			C	47		English.		5.10¾	180	
8	Brecknell	James E.	2nd			C	32		do.		5.4	154	
9	Turner.	Sidney S.	3rd			C	24		do.		5.10	156	
10	Garrock	Will	4th			C	24		do.		5.8	160	
11	Bradley.	Alan							do.		5.10½	165	
12	Buckley	Alfre									5.4	156.	
13	Turner	Harr									5.8	165	
14	Tomlinson.	Alan									5.6	180.	7/22/18
15	Barry	Edna									5.4½	164	
16	Swift	Liane									5.5½	139	
17	Groves	Henr									5.8	150	
18	Bigger.	Peter									5.8	164	
19	Sharpe	Geor									5.9½	160.	
20	Keattie	Geor									5.5½	158	
21	Anz.	Char								Swiss	5.11	168	
22	Sweedale	John								British	5.5	[illegible]	7/23/18
23	Lord	John								do.	5.8	165	7/23/18
24	Hanson.	Willi								{	5.4	130	
25	Munoz.	Cafer								Spanish	5.6	134	
26	Larinilla	Grego	VL Reg 258951							do.	5.4	140	7 22 18 @
27	Britton	Thom								British	5.8	145	
28	Groeneweg	Corne								Dutch	5.7½	150	
29	O'Hare	Hu								British	5.4	130	
30	Day	Rob								do.	5.4	132	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

Form 430
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

British register

Sheet No. 1.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

51

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Elsenor", arriving at New York, 20th July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Andrews.	Hugh S.	Master.	9.4.18	L'pool. Eng:	no	46	male		British	5.4		
2	Weston.	Wilfred W. E.	Mate		-do-	do.	36	do.		do.	5.9		
3	Hetherington	Henry P.	2nd.				30			English.	5.4	135	
4	Morgan.	William J.	Extra 2nd.				31			Welsh.	5.10	180	
5	Matchett.	Cecil.	3rd.			C	23			Irish.	5.9½	165	
6	Morison	Alexander.	Carpenter.				32			Scotch.	5.9½	160	
7	Gregson.	Abel D. K.	Chief Engineer.				47			English.	5.10¾	180	
8	Brecknell	James E.	2nd				32			do.	5.4	154	
9	Turner.	Sidney G.	3rd				24			do.	5.10	156	
10	Garrock	William J.	4th				24			do.	5.8	160	
11	Bradley.	Stanley.	5th				24			do.	5.10½	165	
12	Buckley	Alfred J.	Purser				24			do.	5.4.	156.	
13	Turner	Harry.	Wireless Operator			C	24			do.	5.8	165	
14	Tomlinson.	Alan E.	-do-				14			do.	5.6.	120.	
15	Barry	Edmund J.	Chf: Steward.				41			Irish.	5.4½	164	
16	Swift	Stanley S.	Surgeon.				34			English.	5.5½	139	
17	Groves	Henry.	2nd steward.				34			do.	5.8	150	
18	Bigger.	Peter E.	Storekeeper.				33			do.	5.8	164	
19	Sharpe	George J.	Asst: steward.				14			do.	5.9½	160.	
20	Reattie	George	Chf: and ships Cook.				45			do.	5.5½	158	
21	Anz.	Charles.	2nd Cook.				25			French.	Swiss	5.11	168
22	Sweedale	John	Chief Troop Cook			C	29			English	British	5.5	
23	Lord	John	Troop Cook			C	30			West Indian.	do.	5.8	165
24	Hanson.	William P.	Baker.			—	39			English		5.4	130
25	Munoz.	Cifriino	Chief Butcher	18.6.18	Newyork	yes	24				Spanish	5.6	134
26	Zarinilla	Gregorio.	Asst: do.		-do-	yes	26				do.	5.4	160
27	Tritton	Thomas	Troop Butcher	9.4.18	L'pool.	C no	45			English	British	5.8	145
28	Groeneweg	Cornelens	Troop Baker	18.6.18	Newyork	yes	25				Dutch	5.7½	150
29	O'Hare	Hugh	Asst. steward.	9.4.18	L'pool.	no	24				British	5.4.	130
30	Day	Joel	Jnr: Asst: steward.		-do-	no.	17				do.	5.4.	132

VL Reg 258851

7/22/18 @

7/23/18

WC Hall

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugo S. Andrews, of the "Esperos", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. S. Andrews
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918, at New York, N. Y. by the Chief Clerk.

W. C. Nixon,
Immigrant Inspector.

W. W. Wheeler
C. O.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

2.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

52

Vessel "Elpenor", arriving at new york., July 29 1918, from the port of liverpool. Eng.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Ryland	Benjamin	Junior Asst. Steward.	9.4.18	Lpool	C 2 – no.	15	male	English	British	5.4.	125	7/23/18 D
2	Reiss	Joseph	2nd Troop Cook.	18.6.18	new York.	– yes.	24	do	Hebrew.	Russian	5.6½	140	
3	Kurasch.	Abraham	asst. " "	do.	do.	C yes	26	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	142	
4	McKay.	Alexander	Seaman	9.4.18	Lpool	C no.	27	Scotch	British		5.9.	170	
5	Garden	Alexander b.	do.	do.	do.	– do.	20	do.	do.	do.	5.6½	150	
6	Morton	Thomas	Troop Cook.			–	30	English			5.8		
7	Pirie.	George.	Troop Baker.			–	49	Scotch.			5.4		
8	Bryer.	Charles Vincent	Apprentice	do		– no	14	do	English	British	5.6	130	
9	Carpenter.	James Arthur.	do.			– do.	18	do	do.	do.	5.4	130	
10	Paley	Walter Bruce.				C	18	do.	do.	do.	5.6.	135	
11	Goling.	Norman Stanley.				–	18			do.	5.6	135.	
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh S. Andrews, of the S. S. "Elpenor", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. S. Andrews
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

One of five sheets.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1917

at New York, N. Y., by the Chief Officer. W. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

W. Wahlstrom
C. O.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1.

Sheet No. 33

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Elpenor", arriving at New York, July 29, 1918, from the port of Liverpool Eng: 53

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
2 1	Leung	lang	Rosun.	4/10/17	Hong kong.	C No. 3	39	male.	Chinese	Chinese	5.9	130	scar over left ear.
3 2	Ho	Sai	2nd Rosun.	do.	do.	C do. 3	39	do.		do.	5.7	160	small scar on centre of forehead.
6 3	Chan	Chung	Lamptrimmer			C	40				5.7½	155	Large mole on chin
7 4	Low	yuen	Quartermaster			C	40				5.6	[illegible]	—
8 5	Low	wan.	-do-			C	38				5.6½	[illegible]	—
9 6	Kwok	Sai	Sailor.				38				5.5	170	—
10 7	Li	Zo	do.				20				5.5	125	mole on left cheek.
11 8	Chong	Pat				C	36				5.4½	155	lump on left do.
14 9	Chong	Muck.					22				5.5	133	scar on right cheek
16 10	Chong	Sim				C	26				5.5	142	scar on left cheek.
18 11	Li	Shing.					25				5.7	142	scar on centre of f'head
21 12	Kwok	Yow				C	32				5.3½	122	scar on bridge of nose.
24 13	Leong	Yeut.	Sailors' Boy			C	31				5.6	140	—
65 14	Chong	Ying	Carpenters Mate.				32				5.6	130	scar on forehead
41 15	Chun	Quan.	Quartermaster				35				5.5½	[illegible]	-do-
* 80 16	Yu	Wong	Sailors Cook.			C	23				5.4	[illegible]	scar on corner of right eye.
2A 17	Yong	On.	Asst: Steward.			C	28				5.5½	135	Tattooed flags and eagle on left f'arm
14A 18	Lin	Yow	Quartermaster			C	29				5.5	153	—
18A 19	Cheang	Awee	Messroom Boy.	11.4.18	Birkenhead	C	20				5.5	149	Tattooed butterfly on left forearm.
19A 20	Choi	Yow	Stewards Boy.	do.			26				5.6	155	Round scar on left cheek.
20A 21	Tham	Choon.	-do-			C	19				5.5	120	scar on forearm
25A 22	Ah	Hee	Sailor.	30.5.18	B'head.	—	34				[illegible]	132	
26A 23	Ah	Leong.	-do-	do.	do.	—	40				[illegible]	155	
24A 24	Koh Ah	Kit				—	25				5-1	120	
28A 25	Young Ah	Pow				—	29				[illegible]	155	
29A 26	Ho	Soy		5.4.18	B'head	—	41				[illegible]	143	
30A 27	Long	Yow		do.		—	31				[illegible]	155	
31A 28	Chan	Chow.				—	25				[illegible]	[illegible]	
29													
30													

Deck Department and Stewards.

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh S. Andrews., of the U. "Esperon" , do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. S. Andrews
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918,
at New York, N. Y. [illegible] Chief Officer.

W. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

W. C. Calvelson
C. O.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engineroom Department Coy

Sheet No. 1/4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Eupnor", arriving at new york, July 20, 1918, from the port of Liverpool. Eng: 54

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
25	1	Chan	Jo	Ro 1 fireman	4.10.14	Hong Kong	do	45	male	Chinese	5.6	130	Pock marks on face
26	2	Chan	wa	Ro 2	do.	- do.	do	32	do.	do.	5.6½		mole on left cheek.
24	3	Wong	choi	3				35			5.6		scar over left eye.
28	4	Ng	Sang.	4				30			5.6½		Tattooed butterfly on left forearm
29	5	How	yim	1 donkeyman.				42			5.4		mole on left cheek.
31	6	Kong	wa	Greaser				43			5.4½		scar on chin
32	7	yat	Ching	do.				29			5.6		—
33	8	yong	Kwai					38			5.6½		—
34	9	Wong	Yim	Fireman.				35			5.6½		scar at base of left thumb.
35	10	Nan	Kum.	do.				28			5.5		—
38	11	yong	Kum					28			5.6		mole over right eye.
39	12	Lai	yee					36			5.6		—
41	13	yong	woon					40			5.6½		scar on centre of forehead.
42	14	Tong	Lam.					29			5.4½		Pockmarks on face
43	15	Chan	yap					20			5.8		—
44	16	yong	yow					25			5.6		Pockmarks on face
45	17	Lun	Chin					29			5.4		—
46	18	Wong	yung					30			5.5		mole on right side of chin.
47	19	Ip	Chow					21			5.6		—
48	20	Cheang	Wai					24			5.6½		scar over right eye.
49	21	Ng	Mo					28			5.6		—
51	22	Ng	Koon					30			5.4		Right eye disfigured.
52	23	yim	Jai					32			5.5		scar between eyes.
53	24	How	Wai					22			5.4		scar on right side of NOSE.
54	25	Lim	Ching					25			5.4½		—
55	26	Wong	Chong.					26			5.5		—
56	27	Ng	Hoi					21			5.6½		scar on left temple.
54	28	Nan	Lim					24			5.6		scar on chin.
59 ~~58~~	29	Chong	Heng					40			5.4		mole on front of THROAT.
60 ~~59~~	30	Ng	Heng.					28			5.8½		scar on right CHEEK.

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh S. Andrews, of the ss. "Ephenor", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. S. Andrews
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918,
at New York, N. Y., by the Chief Officer.

W. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

C O

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

16—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 632

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF

Sheet No. 4

Engineroom dept: (continued)

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

55

...ired under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

...sel "Eepenor", arriving at new york, July 20, 1918, from the port of liverpool Eng:

(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL		(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED		(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
	Family name	Given name		When	Where								
1	kwan	tow	fireman	4.10.14	Hongkong	no.	26	male	chinese	chinese	5.5.135		scar between eyes.
2	ng	yung	fireman	do.	do.	do.	41	do.	do.	do.	5.5.150		—
3	wong	choi	fireroom boor.				20				5.4		scar on front of head.
4	chung	hop.	Boy.				43				5.6.		scar on forehead.
5	wong	kwai	do.				35				5.8 180		do
6	low	wong	No 2 donkeyman.								5.4		—
7	wong	chin	fireman.				29				5.3½		—
8	ng	mai	do.				34				5.5		Pockmarks on nose
9	ng	nii					36				5.5		Pockmarks on forhead
10	yo	tai					24				5.6		—
11							31						
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Engineroom dept: (continued)

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel "Cepenor", arriving at new york, July 20, 1918, from the port of liverpool, Eng: 55

	(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
62	1	Kwan	Low	Fireman	4.10.14	Hongkong	No.	26	Male	Chinese	Chinese	5.5.	135	Scar between eyes.
63	2	Ng	Yung	Firemens boor.	do.		do.	41	do.	do	do	5.5.	150	—
64	3	Wong	Choi	do. Boy.				20				5.4		Scar on front of head.
42 65	4	Chung	Hop.	No 2 donkeyman.				43				5.6.	160	Scar on forehead.
43 66	5	Wong	Kuen	Fireman.				35				5.8	180	— do —
44	6	Low	See	do.				29				5.4		—
45	7	Wong	Chin					34				5.3½		—
46	8	Ng	Hing					36				5.5		Pockmarks on nose
44	9	Ng	Nii					24				5.5		Pockmark on forehead
48	10	Yo	Yat					31				5.6		—
	11													
	12													
	13													
	14													
	15													
	16													
	17													
	18													
	19													
	20													
	21													
	22													
	23													
	24													
	25													
	26													
	27													
	28													
	29													
	30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

MePOK JUL 21 1918

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Hugh S Andrews, of the U.S. "Ebenor", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. S. Andrews
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

One of five sheets.

Sworn to before me this 20th day of July, 1918, at New York, N.Y., by the Chief Officer.

W. S. Watson,
Immigrant Inspector.

O Webb Captain C.O

√

Ebenor
July 21

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Merak
Bowers
JUL 21 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Merak, arriving at [illegible], July 20, 1918, from the port of [illegible]

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	George	Walton Barkley.	Chief Officer	April 18th	New York.	Yes	34	Male		English	5 7/12	155	No Card
2	George	Hanson	3rd — " —	— " —	— " —	"	35	"	Estonian	Russian.	5 9/12	185	No Card
3	~~Hector~~	Facey Hector	Carpenter	" 19th	— " —	"	24	"	Col.	Jamaica.	5 6/12	139	No Card
4	Ruth.	Faery Henry	Oiler	" 18th	— " —	"	35	"		Belgian	5 7/12	180	No Card
5		Nelson Olsen	" —	" 14th	— " —	"	44	"		Swedish	5 5/12	166	No Card
6	Lerentesis	Lentinibes Demetrius	Fireman	" 18th	— " —	"	20	"		Greece.	5 2/12	138	No Card
7	Rodenguez	Rotinguez Manuel	"	" 18th	— " —	C — 1	22	"		Peru.	5 7/12	150	
8	~~Manuel~~ Aranega	Aranega Manuel	"	" 18th	— " —	C — 1	29	"		Chile	5 7/12	150	
9	Adelino	Ribeiro	"	" 18th	— " —	C — 1	31	"		Portugal.	5 7/12	160	
10	Juan	Ferreiro	"	" 18th	— " —	C — 1	22	"		Arg. Repub.	5 6/12	155	
11	Glrmain	Garcia										149	No Card
12	Jacob	Leo.										139	No Card
13	L. Kennis	~~Leonis~~ Leonard										170	No Card
14	Mezeché	~~Harold~~ Max										170	No Card
15	~~Sal~~ Hernandez	~~Hernandez~~ Samuel										150	
16	Willian	Golland.										170	No Card
17	L. Kennis	~~Kennis~~ Leon										167	
18	Jose	Villar Posa.										140	
19	~~Domingo~~ Escanchez	Escanchez Domingo										150	No Card
20	Seraplin	Siguero.										140	No Card
21													
22	2 Cabin Passengers												
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in co

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

56

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel [illegible]

Date, [illegible] 191[illegible]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

16—1243

Merak Baker

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW 57

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Merak, arriving at New York, July 20, 1918, from the port of West Indies

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	George	Walter Barkley	Chief Officer	April 18 1915	New York	Discharged	34	Male		English	5 7	155	No Card
2	George	Hanson	3rd "	"	"	"	35	"		Russian	5 9	185	No Card
3	Hector	Lacey Hector	Carpenter	" 19	"	"	24	"	Col.	Jamaica	5 6	138	No Card
4	Ruth	Lacey Thomas	Oiler	" 18	"	"	35	"		Belgian	5 7	180	No Card
5	Nelson	Johan	"	" 14	"	"	44	"		Swedish	5 5	166	No Card
6	Lerentenis	Demetrius	Fireman	" 18	"	"	20	"		Greece	5 2	138	No Card
7	Rodenguez	Manuel	"	" 18	"	Canceled	22	"		Peru	5 7	150	
8	Manuel	Aranena Manuel	"	" 18	"	Canceled	29	"		Chile	5 2	150	
9	Adelino	Ribeiro	"	" 18	"	"	31	"		Portugal	5 7	160	
10	Juan	Ferreiro	"	" 18	"	"	22	"		Arg Rep	5 6	150	
11	Glrmain	Garcia	Coal passer	" 18	"	"	26	"		Spain	5 5	140	No Card
12	Jacob	Leo	" "	" 18	"	"	25	"		Venezuela	5 4	139	No Card
13	L. Kennis	Leonard	Steward	" 18	"	"	33	"		Belgium	5 2	170	No Card
14	Mezechie	Manuel	Deck Engneer	" 18	"	"	25	"		Chile	5 10	170	No Card
15	Samuel	Fernandez Lemuel	Fireman	" 19	"	Canceled	32	"		Chile	5 7	150	
16	William	Tolland	Messroom	23rd	Norfolk	Discharged	46	"		English	5	150	No Card
17	L. Kennis	Leonard	" "	24	"	Canceled	23	"		Belgium	5 9	167	
18	Jose	Villar Posa	A.B.	25	"	"	35	"		Arg Rep	5	140	
X 19	Dsango	Sanchez Domingo	"	25	"	"	20	"		Spain	5 6	150	No Card
20	Seraptin	Liguero	"	25	"	"	26	"		Spain	5	140	No Card
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

2 Cert. Manifest

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

11—1200

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Minik, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Thos. E. Jensen
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of Dec, 1918.

Edna Tinnen
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

agents Barber S.S. Co.

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

58

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Merak., arriving at New York Feb 20, 1918, from the port of Montevideo June 19 - 5 Ports

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Monti	Salvadre ✓	2nd Officer	April 18th	New York	Yes	42	Male	U.S. cit		5-6	172	U S cit Florida 1896
2	Manasi	William ✓	Boy	" 16th	"	"	40	"	"		6	205	US B.-H
3	Pauli.	William ✓	AB	" 16th	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	145	US B.-H
4	Kinina	Peter ✓	"	" 16th	"	"	25	"	"	"	5-10	160	US B.-H
5	Mani	John ✓	"	" 16th	"	"	23	"	"	"	5-6	165	US B.-H
6	Kelina.	Jan Nai ✓	"	" 16th	"	"	30	"	"	"	5-6	180	" " "
7	Hanu	Peter ✓	"	" 16th	"	"	22	"	"	"	5-11	165	" " "
8	Rodriguiz	Ramos ✓	"	" 16th	"	"	31	"	"	"	5-8	190	" " "
9	Miller	E. T Calvert ✓	Chief Eng	" 18th	"	"	36	"	U.S. Born		5-7	180	US B-
10	Smith	P. S Peter ✓	1st "	" 18th	"	"	34	"	U S Born		5-11	265	US B-
11	O'Neil	L. P Lamence ✓	2nd "	" 18th	"	"	25	"	"	"	6	180	US B
12	Massey	Arthur ✓	3rd "	" 18th	"	"	20	"	"	"	5-5	130	US B.
13	Riley Riley	S Young ✓	Oiler.	" 20th	"	-C-	23	"	U S Born		5-7	133	US B.
14	Fitzgerald	David ✓	Coalpasser.	" 19th	"	"	21	"	U.S. Born		5-5	155	US Born
15	Brown	Atherton ✓	Chief cook.	" 18th	"	"	34	"	U S Born		5-7	2	US B.
16	Walker	William ✓	Messman.	" 24th	Norfolk.		20	"	U S B		5-7	152	US B-
17	Gerlach	Chas F. ✓	Commander.		New York.		42	"	U S B.		5-11	160	US B
18	Fitzig	Louis ✓	2nd cook	about Feb 19 18	New		25	"	U.S citizen		5-4	180	US 7 54 5 18 Kenosha Wis
19													
20													
21	2 crew manifests												
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Alien Crew Inspector
No 19 - Med Off - Chancroid
1 in 170 head a.L.C.D.

With cards = 7
without cards = 13
U.S Born 18
25 in crew

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Merak, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Chas. E. Graham
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 29 day of July, 1918

Frank Farrell
Immigrant Inspector.

(2)

Merak
July 29

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Phillips M. Brooks - JUL 21 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Am. Reg — A J Bailey Agt. 59 Pearl St.

Sheet No. 60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sch. Vessel Phillips M Brooks arriving at New York, July 20, 1918, from the port of Mayaguez P R July 4/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hilford												
2	Sanders	Hilford L.	Master	May 4/18	Baltimore	No.	57	M	Eng.	USA	6-0	175	Reship foreign
3	Moon	Edward	Mate	Apl 8/18	Mobile Ala.	Yes.	16	"	"	"	5-6	160	" "
4	Gibbs	Wallace	Cook	"	"	"	54	"	Afr Bl	"	5-6	140	" "
5	Roustrom	William	Seaman	May 1/18	51C 39259 July 23/18 Wilmington	"	53	"	Scand	Sweden	5-11	165	" "
6	Palmross	Alex	"	"	"	"	21	"	Finn	Finland	5-8	170	Reship foreign
7	Gronblom	Chas	"	"	"	"	23	"	Russia	"	5-9	155	Reship foreign
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

with certs of
no certs
Discharged 7/18

Edward A Burke
Insp.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

59

Name of vessel Phillips M Brooks

Date, July 20, 191 8

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Roustrom William	Seaman
Palmross Alex	"
Gronblom Chas	"

H. L. Sanders
Master of the Vessel Phillips M Brooks

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Phillips W. Brooks JUL 21 1918

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Am. Reg — A J Bailey Agt. 59 Pearl St.

Sheet No. 60

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Sch. Vessel Phillips W Brooks arriving at New York, July 20, 1918, from the port of Mayaguez P R July 4/18.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Hilford												
2	Sanders	Hilford S.	Master	May 4/18	Baltimore	no.	57	M	Eng.	USA	6-0	175	Reship foreign
3	Moon	Edward	Mate	Apl 5/18	Mobile Ala.	"	16	"	"	"	5-6	160	" "
4	Gibbs	Wallace	Cook	"	"	"	54	"	Af Bl	"	5-6	140	" "
5	Roustrom	William	Seaman	May 1/18	SIC 392599 July 23/18 Newyork	"	25	"	Scand	Sweden	5-11	165	" "
6	Palmross	Alex	"	"	"	C.	21	"	Finn	Finland	5-8	170	Reship foreign
7	Gronblom	Chas	"	"	"	C.	23	"	Russia	"	5-9	155	Reship foreign
8	with cargo 0		Edward A Burke										
9	no cargo 0		Insp.										
10	Examined 1												
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Schr Phillips M Doak do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J. L. Sanders
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 st day of July, 1918

Edward J Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Phillips M Doak
July 21

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

S.S. Yeucer — Copy

Name	Rank	Kind & No of Passport	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Father's Nationality	Address
A.E. Dodd	Master	British Foreign Office No 160059 No	1874	Lyflow	British	44 Lunnmydale Rd New Brighton
H.C. Bugby	Mate	Board of Trade Dis A 426851	1883	Somerset	British	Marston Magna Bath.
H. Gordane	2nd "	-do- 732901	1884	Potters Bar	-do-	Potters Bar Middlesex
A.B Salesbury	3rd "	-do- G32266	1889	Sydney N.S.W	-do-	114 Rufford Pl. Wallasey
A Owen	bosn	-do- 501504	1889	Anglesey	-do-	Llandy Carnarvon
K. Tenninberg	Boy	Finnish Consulate 124	1888	Jonebong Finland	Finnish	54 Decker St. Liverpool
H. Manson	Lamp Trim	Board of Trade Dis A 902454	1841	Shetlands	British	16 Denison St Liverpool
G.G. Thompson	AB.	-do- A42589	1890	London	-do-	Queen Victoria Road London
G. Jordan	✓	-do- 714852	1893	Deal	-do-	9 Dolphin St. Deal.
J. Nelson	✓	-do- 745390	1895	Eltham	-do-	5 Butterfield St Lee.
W. Barnett	✓	-do- 752062	1879	Devonport	-do-	13 Southdale Rd. Waverton
H. Minter	✓	-do- ~~588069~~ 532463	~~1886~~ 1894	Essex	-do-	2 St Catherines London
Louis Legras	✓	-do- 585069	1886	St Louis Kanistino	-do-	2a Sabberton St. Poplar London
J. Dexter	Lookout Seaman	-do- 890682	1895	Surrey	-do-	Albany St Newmarket
G. Mackins	AB.	-do- 874481	1894	Deal	-do-	2 Colben Rd. Leytonstone
J. Donovan	✓	-do- 5143444	1890	Dover	-do-	26 Braemon Rd. Plaistow
G. Cox	✓ 2. M	-do- 618414	1898	Boston Eng	-do-	Newbury Ho Granville Boston
J. Kenney	Sailor	-do- 876603	1884	Hull	-do-	Beverley Rd. Hull
G. Robinson	O.S.	-do- 883052	1889	Essex	-do-	11 Woodside Pl. Plaistow
G.G. Martin	✓	-do- G58681	1901	-do-	-do-	141 Harold Rd. Upton Pk. London
G.G. Fish	✓	-do- G65156	1902	Southend	-do-	16 Rochford Ave Southend.
G. Oakley	✓	-do- G65153	1900	Essex	-do-	98 Eastern Rd. Westham
M. Walsh	AB	Naval Rating	1880	Knocadown	-do-	Knocadown Ireland
G. McKenzie	✓	—— do ——	1892	Stornaway	-do-	6 Chader Pl. Stornaway
J. McKenzie	✓	—— do ——	1892	Ardroman	-do-	2 Auchenharvie Road. Saltcoats Ayreshire
G.D. Abbott	6th Engr.	Board of Trade Dis A No. 216141	1891	London	British	114 Bidston Ave Birkenhead
J.V. Brodie	2nd "	—do— 480862	1883	Greenock	-do-	124 Newark St. Greenock
J.D Walsh	3rd "	—do— 717463	1890	Cheshire	-do-	29 Glenfyllin St. Waterloo

29	Walsh	John. D.	✓	2nd	3rd	✓	-do-	Yes	-do-	I -do- 5-9½-141 Stone
30	Watt	Albert	✓	2nd	4th	✓	-do-	Yes	c.7/26 -do-	1 -do- 5-7/54 Stone

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel Line
Owners, A. Holt & Co
Local Agents, Blue Funnel S.S. Coy
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York Without cards 3

I, A.E. Dodd Master, of the S.S. Yeucer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R Kitts
Immigrant Inspector.

A E Dodd
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

S.S. Teucer.

Name	Rank	Kind & No of Passport	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Father's Nationality	Address
A.E. Watt	4th Engr	Board of Trade Dis. No. 820415	1893	Middlesborough	British	6 Fairfield Green Liverpool
H.G. Lewis	5th "	—— do —— 916415	1892	Llanelly	- do -	36 Pemberton Rd Llanelly
E. Bradfield	6th "	—— do — 965034	1898	Dublin	do	5 Bay View Pigeon Ho Rd Dublin
Geo Tarrington	7th "	— do — 965135	1894	Liverpool	- do -	3 Coltart Rd. Liverpool
R.F. Kissack	Elf Std	—— do — 911044	1881	Douglas I.o.M.	- do -	64 Pemberton Rd Liverpool
J. Jones	2nd "	—— do — 534219	1884	Bootle	- do -	Travellers Rest. Little Sutton Ches.
G.F. Garner	Storekeeper	—— do — 837070	1882	Berkenhead	- do -	8 Radnor Pl. Berkenhead
E. Connor	Saloon Std	—— do — 654414	~~1902~~ 1891	~~West Ham~~ Liverpool	- do -	~~31 Kelford Rd.~~ 159 Upper Pt Liverpool
D. Walker	Asst Std.	—— do — 965451	1902	West Ham	- do -	21 Kelford Rd. Plaistow.
A. Mitchell		- do - 306068	1884	London	- do -	104 Lansdowne Rd. Dalston
G. Brown		- do - 965154	1901	Kent	- do -	24 Lynden Rd. Blackheath.
H. Uzzell	Elf Cook	Board of Trade Dis. No. 90289	1874	Swindon	British	5 Cooper Rd. Waterloo
D. Rodger	Chief "	—— do —— 724980	1882	Inverness	- do -	119 Commercial Rd. Stepney.
S. Bird	Ch. Asst Ck	—— do —— 587410	1884	Greys	- do -	32 Fuller Rd. College Pk London
J. Vaught.	Asst —·—	- do - 965162	1861	London	- do -	404 Beaconsfield Rd. ✓
H. Hawkins	Asst Bkr.	- do - 662469	1892	Gravesend	- do -	32 Braemond Rd. Plaistow
A. Jepson	Asst ✓	- do - 883320	1891	Victoria Australia	- do -	5 Thorpe Rd. East Ham
W. Billsborough	✓ ✓	- do - 965188	1882	Devs		292 Dalston Lane Hackney
L. Parker	Butcher	—— do — 165924	1864	Brighton	- do -	6 St Leonards Rd. Brighton
A.J. Beasley	✓	- do - 964281	1891	London	- do -	66 Fisher St. E. Town London
A.A. Allsop	Purser	- do - 845807	1893	Bootle	- do -	82 Kebble Rd. Bootle.
G. Stocks	Ch. Opr.	—— do —— 731949	1884	Rawdon	- do -	26 Wellclose St. Leeds
O. Nobbs	—·—	- do - 965189	1900	Reading	do	31 Battle St Reading
29 Walsh	John. D. ✓	2nd 3rd ✓	- do -	Yes	c. - do - I	- do 5-9½x161 Stone
30 Watt	Albert ✓	2nd 4th ✓	- do -	Yes	c. 7/26 - do - I	- do 5-7/54 Stone

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel Line

Owners, ~~Blue Star~~ R. Holt & Co

Local Agents, ~~Blue Star~~ S.S. Co

Port of Clearance, London

Destination, New York Via Cardiff

I, A.E. Dodd Master, of the S.S. Teucer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R Kirby
Immigrant Inspector.

A E Dodd
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

S. S. Teucer

Name	Rank	Kind & No Passport	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Father's Nationality	Address	63
W. N. Smith	M'man	Indentured Apprentice	Sthm 1899	Sthm Lancs	British	13 Church Ave Penarth	
W. H. Washbrook	— do —	— do —	1901	Hull	— do —	32 Blenheim St. Hull	
W. B. G. McPherson	— do —	— do —	1901	Buckie Banffshire	— do —	Fernlea. Port Errol Aberdeenshire	
W. R. McDonald	— do —	— do —	1902	Waterloo Liverpool	— do —	84 Highfield Rd Rock Ferry	

I hereby certify that the 55 names above form the European crew of the "Teucer" & were all signed on before me 6th January 1918

A. E. Dodd

29	Walsh	John. D.	24	3rd	— do —	Yes	— do —	I	— do —	5-9½x16	Stone
30	Watt	Albert	24	4th	— do —	Yes	c.1126	— do —	I	— do —	5-7/54	Stone

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel Line

Owners, A. Holt & Co

Local Agents, [illegible] S.S. Co

Port of Clearance, London

Destination, New York Via Canada

I, A. E. Dodd Master, of the S.S. Teucer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R Kitts
Immigrant Inspector.

A. E. Dodd
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

S.S. Yeucer

Name	Rank	Kind & No of Passport	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Father's Nationality	Address
Ng Seng	No 1 Fireman	Chinese Legation S.1561	1882	Canton	Chinese	On Board.
Low Ko	" 2 "	— " — S 15609	1880	"	"	"
Wong Jo	" 3 "	— " — S 15614	1886	"	"	"
Ng Ham	" 4 "	— " — S 15622	1878	"	"	Failed to join
Leong Ling	Storeman	— " — S 15603	1885	"	"	"
Wong Kam	2nd "	— " — S 15618	1883	"	"	"
Kwok Yin	Greaseman	— " — S 15605	1886	"	"	"
Chan Yin	Fireman	— " — S 15625	1880	"	"	"
Low Nam	— " —	— " — S 15608	1892	"	"	"
Leong On	— " —	— " — S 15604	1892	"	"	"
Chong Choi	— " —	— " — S 15596	1878	"	"	"
Ng Shin	— " —	— " — S 15636	1896	"	"	"
Wong Chuen	— " —	— " — S 15623	1878	"	"	"
Li Chow	— " —	— " — S 15601	1887	"	"	"
Ngai Ho	— " —	— " — S 15613	1891	"	"	Signed off
Low Chow	— " —	— " — S 15604	1886	"	"	Failed to join
Wong Yung	— " —	— " — S 15614	1896	"	"	"
Wong Kam	— " —	— " — S 15616	1873	"	"	Failed to join
Leong Wa	— " —	— " — S 15605	1884	"	"	Signed off
Chan Yie	— " —	— " — S 15619	1884	"	"	"
Low Pin	— " —	— " — S 15635	1886	"	"	"
Low Yat	— " —	— " — S 15634	1874	"	"	"
Cheang On	— " —	— " — S 15600	1891	"	"	"
Chan Yuet	— " —	— " — S 15599	1878	"	"	"
Yik Yin	— " —	— " — S 15624	1884	"	"	"
Wong Fat	— " —	— " — S 15634	1872	"	"	"
Low Lee	— " —	— " — S 15632	1891	"	"	"
Low Chung	— " —	— " — S 15627	1890	"	"	"
Leong Kow	— " —	— " — S 15602	1894	"	"	"
Low Wo	— " —	— " — S 15633	1896	"	"	"
Low Sin	— " —	— " — S 15630	1896	"	"	"
Chan Chuen	— " —	— " — S 15598	1883	"	"	"

29	Walsh	John. D.	✓	24	3rd ✓	-do-	Yes	C	-do-	I	-do- 5-9½/16 Stone
30	Watt	Albert	✓	24	4th ✓	-do-	Yes	C. 7/26	-do-	1	-do- 5-7/54 Stone

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel Line

Owners, ~~Blue Star~~ R Holt & Co

Local Agents, ~~Blue Star~~ S.S. Co

Port of Clearance, London

Destination, New York Via Cardiff

I, A.E. Dodd Master, of the S.S. Yeucer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R Kirby
Immigrant Inspector.

A E Dodd
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

S.S. Teucer

USA | Sheet No. 1

Name	Rank	Kind & No. of Passport	Date of Birth	Place of Birth	Father's Nationality	Address
Law Shing	Fireman	Chinese Legation S15631.	1880	Canton	Chinese	
Kwong Shu	Firemans Bk	—·— S15612	1878	✓	✓	
Chang Hop	Boy	—·— S15610	1896	✓	✓	Failed to join
Chik Ka	3rd Std	—··— S15594	1880	✓	✓	
Kwok Kit	4th ✓	—··— S15621	1884	✓	✓	
Chong Yong	5th ✓	—··— S15626	1891	✓	✓	
Lam Kwai	Asst ✓	—··— S15422	1892	✓	✓	
Chi Chuen	✓ ✓	—··— S15620	1896	✓	✓	On board.
Wong Yow	✓ ✓	—··— S15424	1882	✓	✓	
Lin Kwai	2nd Cook	—··— S15624	1884	✓	✓	
Yu Kum	3rd ✓	—··— S15628	1878	✓	✓	
Wong Fook	Asst 2nd Cook	S15696	1878	✓	✓	
Ho Wong	Fireman	—··— S15618	1882	✓	✓	
Wong Sang	Trimmer	—··— S15358	1864	✓	✓	
Mo Kow	Fireman	—··— S12910	1888	✓	✓	
Cheung Ah	Stwd Fman	——— S15601	1884	✓	✓	
Cheung Fook	Fireman	——— S15600	1891	✓	✓	
Look Lam	do -	——— S15623	1878	✓	✓	
Kuk Kong	Firemens Boy	——— S15610	1890	✓	✓	On board
Lang Lowd.	Stwd Fman	——— S15622	1878	✓	✓	

I hereby certify that this is a complete list of the Chinese crew from the Agreement deposited at this office

C F Lowe
Shanghai

Dec July 5 1918

VICE CONSUL FOR THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT LONDON, ENGLAND.

29	Walsh	John. D.	✓	24	3rd ✓	-do-	Geo	-do- I	-do- 5-9½x14 Stone
30	Watt	Albert	✓	24	4th ✓	-do-	Geo	c.1126 -do- 1	-do- 7/54 Stone

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel Line
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents, Blue Funnel S.S. Coy
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York Via Canada

I, A E Dodd Master, of the S.S. Teucer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R Kirby
Immigrant Inspector.

A E Dodd
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

9

Spencer

July 11

(Signed) A E Dodd
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

29	Walsh	John. D.	✓	24	3rd	✓	-do-	Yes	C.	-do-1	-do-5-10/19	Stone	"
30	Watt	Albert	✓	24	do	✓	-do-	Yes	C.	-do-1	-do-4/161	Stone	"
								Yes	C.	-do-1	-do-5-10/154	Stone	"
								Yes	C.	-do-1	-do-9½/161	Stone	"
								Yes	C.	-do-1	-do-7/54	Stone	

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel Line
Owners, A Holt & Co
Local Agents, S.S. Bay
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York Without Landing

I, A E Dodd Master, of the S.S. Spencer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R Kirby
Immigrant Inspector.

A E Dodd
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 424.

U.S.A.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Teucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd July, 1918

70

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped: Date, Place.	Ht.	Wt.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U.S.
1	Dodd	Arthur Ed.	44	Master	British	Yes	Cond 5/4/18 Lon	5-7	150	None. 7/23/18 (a)
2	Bugby	Henry Charles	36	1st Mate	-do-	Yes	C -do- Dur -do-	5-2	286	None "
3	Goodacre	Horace	31	2nd	-do-	Yes	C -do- I -do-	5-7	160	None "
4	Salisbury	Alfred	29	3rd	-do- (Australian)	Yes	C -do- I -do-	5-10	178	None
5	Owen	Arthur	29	Carpt.	British	Yes	C -do- I -do-	5-3	140	None "
6	Jennberg	Gustaa	34	Boson	Finnish	Yes	C -do- I -do-	5-6	170	None "
7	Manson	Henry	44	Lamptr	British	Yes	C -do- II -do-	5-10	162	None "
8	Thompson	Frederick	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	C -do- II -do-	5-8	142	None "
9	Jordan	William	24	AB	-do-	Yes	C -do- II -do-	5-9	148	None "
10	Nelson	Theodore	22	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do- II -do-	5-9	128	None
11	Barnett	James	39	AB	-do-	Yes	C 5/3/18 Lon II -do-	5-8	140	None
12	Minter							5-11	161	None "
13	Legras							5-5	161	None
14	Deacle							5-6	143	None
15	Mackenzie							5-8½	144	None "
16	Donovan							6	140	None
17	Cox							5-6	140	None
18	Kenny							5-6	138	None
19	Robinson							5-6	140	None
20	Barker							5-7	130	None
21	Fish							5-8	147	None "
22	Walsh							5-10	154	None
23	McKenzie							5-9	188	None
24	McBrown							5-4	140	None
25	Burns							5-5	133	None
26	Keith							5-10	147	None
27	Abbott							5-4	161	None "
28	Brodie							5-10	154	None "
29	Walsh							9½	161	None "
30	Watt							5-7	154	None

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents, Blue Funnel S.S.
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United Sta... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, ... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien no... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment fo... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or broug...
SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, includ...

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

66

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S. Teucer

Date, July 2nd 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Low Sow	No 2 Fireman
Ching Chan	Fireman

Above men taken to hospital this day

D. W. Allsh Purser
for Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

L. D. Gr. H.

...declare that the foregoing ...ort or place during her

Dodd
...r, First or Second Officer.

...district in which the port of ...each and every violation of ...be granted clearance papers ...dday to the payment of such ...it remains unpaid, nor shall ...nt clearance may be granted ...a deposit of a sum sufficient ...y the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 424.

U.S.A.

FORM NO. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Teucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd July, 1918

70

	NAME IN FULL		AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED				EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.	
	FAMILY NAME	GIVEN NAME					Card	DATE.	PLACE.	Ht.	Wt.	
1	Dodd	Arthur Ed.	44	Master	British	Yes	C	5/4/18	London	5-7	150	None. 7/23/18 (a)
2	Bugby	Henry Charles	36	1st Mate	-do-	Yes	C	-do-	-do-	5-2	286	None "
3	Goodacre	Horace	31	2nd "	-do-	Yes	C	-do-	-do-	5-7	160	None "
4	Salisbury	Alfred	29	3rd "	-do- (Australian)	Yes	C	-do-	-do-	5-10	178	None
5	Owen	Arthur	29	Carpt.	British	Yes	C	-do-	-do-	5-3	140	None "
6	Feinberg	Isaac	34	Baker	Russian	Yes	C	-do-	-do-	5-6	170	None "
7	Manson	Henry	47	Lamp'k	British	Yes	C	-do-	-do-	5-10	162	None "
8	Thompson	Frederick	28	A.B.	-do-	Yes	C	-do-	-do-	5-8	142	None "
9	Jordan	William	24	A.B.	-do-	Yes	C	-do-	-do-	5-9	148	None "
10	Nelson	Theodore	29	A.B.	-do-	Yes		-do-	-do-	5-9	128	None
11	Barnett	James	39	A.B.	-do-	Yes	C.	7/26/ -do-	-do-	5-8	150	None
12	Minter										161	None "
13	Legras										161	None
14	Deacle										143	None
15	Mackenzie										144	None "
16	Donovan										140	None
17	Box										140	None
18	Kenny										138	None
19	Robinson										140	None
20	Martin										130	None
21	Fish										147	None "
22	Walsh										154	None
23	McKenzie										188	None
24	McBrone										140	None
25	Burns										133	None
26	Keith										147	None
27	Abbott										161	None "
28	Brodie										154	None "
29	Walsh										161	None "
30	Watt										154	None

Line, Blue Funnel

Owners, Alfred Holt & Co

Local Agents, Blue Star Line

Port of Clearance, London

Destination, New York

SEC. 8, That any person, including the master, agent ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United S... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through anoth... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien no... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment fo... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brou...

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, inclu...

I declare that the foregoing ... port or place during her ...

Dodd

...ter, First or Second Officer.

... district in which the port of ... or each and every violation of ... all be granted clearance papers ... liability to the payment of such ... it remains unpaid, nor shall ... that clearance may be granted ... the deposit of a sum sufficient ... by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Chinese Reviews
116 Nassau St.

Form 424.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S.A.

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Teucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th July, 1918

70

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Place.	Ht.	Wt.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.
1	Todd	Arthur Ed.	44	Master	British	Yes	C 5/2/18	London	5-7	150	None. 7/23/18 (a)
2	Bugby	Henry Charles	36	1st Mate	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	6-2	286	None "
3	Goodacre	Horace	31	2nd	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-7	160	None "
4	Salisbury	Alfred	29	3rd	-do- (Australian)	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-10	178	None
5	Owen	Peter	29	Carpt.	British	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-3	140	None "
6	Svenberg	Nikolas	34	Boson	Russian	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-6	170	None "
7	Manson	Henry	44	Lamplt	British	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-10	162	None "
8	Thompson	Frederick	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-8	142	None "
9	Jordan	William	24	AB	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-7	148	None "
10	Nelson	Theodore	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-9	128	None
11	Barnett	James	39	AB	-do-	Yes	C. 7/2/18 -do-	-do-	5-8	150	None
12	Mintee									161	None "
13	Legras									161	None
14	Deacle									143	None
15	Mackenis									144	None "
16	Donovan									140	None
17	Box									140	None
18	Kenny									138	None
19	Robinson									140	None
20	Martin									130	None
21	Fish									147	None "
22	Walsh									154	None
23	McKenzie									188	None
24	McBrown									140	None
25	Burns									133	None
26	Keith									147	None do
27	Abbott									161	None "
28	Brodie									154	None "
29	Walsh									161	None "
30	Watt									154	None

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents, Blue Funnel Line
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

declare that the foregoing
ort or place during her

Todd
ter, First or Second Officer.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United S... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through anoth... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter t... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on convictio... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonmen... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or br...
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, inc...

a district in which the port of
or each and every violation of
all be granted clearance papers
inability to the payment of such
e it remains unpaid, nor shall
That clearance may be granted
the deposit of a sum sufficient
d by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of Vessel S.S. Teucer

Date July 28, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York. 67

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
Ket Ghai	34	China	Hongkong	New York	London
Jong Jong	27	-"-	-"-	-"-	-"-

Left ship during night of 26th inst.

N.Y.Chinese No. 3321/16. August 10, 1918.

Referred to Commissioner of Immigration, Ellis Island.

T. Pearce
Acting Inspector in Charge.

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

Ket Ghai, age at 5'2½" Medium, right cheek
No. 342704 Form 615 for Chinese issued.

Jong Jong, age at 5'3½" Scar above right eyebrow.

(Signed) Booth & Co., Inc.
(Agent, Master, or Owner)
per [illegible]

14—1244 (Ship)

Form 424.

U.S.A.

2
1

FORM No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Teucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th July, 1918

70

Teucer JUL 21 1918

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and Where Shipped: Date.	Place.	Ht.	Wt.	Evidence of Intention to Remain in U.S.
							Card Dis				pay Bk
1	Dodd	Arthur Ed.	44	Master	British	Yes	C 5/4/18	I London	5-7	150	None. 7/23/18 (2)
2	Bugby	Henry Charles	36	1st Mate	-do-	Yes	C -do-	I -do-	6-2	286	None "
3	Goodacre	Horace	31	2nd "	-do-	Yes	C -do-	I -do-	5-7	160	None "
4	Salisbury	Alfred	29	3rd "	-do- (Australian)	Yes	C -do-	I -do-	5-10	178	None
5	Owen	Arthur	29	Carpt.	British	Yes	C -do-	I -do-	5-3	140	None "
6	Jennberg	Gustaa	34	Boson	Russian	Yes	C -do-	I -do-	5-6	170	None "
7	Manton	Henry	47	Lamplt	British	Yes	C -do-	II -do-	5-10	162	None "
8	Thompson	Frederick	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	C -do-	II -do-	5-8	142	None "
9	Jordan	William	24	AB	-do-	Yes	C -do-	II -do-	5-9	148	None "
10	Nelson	Theodore	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-	II -do-	5-9	128	None
11	Barnett	James	39	AB	-do-	Yes	C. 7/26/1 -do-	II -do-	5-8	150	None
12	Mintee									161	None "
13	Legras									161	None
14	Deacke									143	None
15	Mackenis									144	None "
16	Donovan									140	None
17	Box									140	None
18	Kenny									138	None
19	Robinson									140	None
20	Martin									130	None
21	Fish									147	None "
22	Walsh									154	None
23	McKenzie									188	None
24	McBrone									140	None
25	Burns									133	None
26	Keith									147	None do
27	Abbott									161	None "
28	Brodie									154	None "
29	Walsh									161	None "
30	Watt									154	None

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents, Blue Funnel S.S.
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United Stat... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, ... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brough...

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, includ...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

...are that the foregoing
... or place during her

Dodd
First or Second Officer.

...trict in which the port of
...ch and every violation of
...e granted clearance papers
...y to the payment of such
... remains unpaid, nor shall
... clearance may be granted
... deposit of a sum sufficient
... the Secretary of Labor.

14—256

Form 424.

U.S.A.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Teucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd July, 1918

70

	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and where shipped. Date.	Place.	Wt.	Evidence of intention to remain in U.S.
1	Dodd	Arthur Ed.	44	Master	British	Yes	Card 5/3/18 Dis	London	5-7	150 Stone. 7/23/18 (2)
2	Bugby	Henry Charles	36	1st Mate	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-2	286 Stone "
3	Goodacre	Horace	31	2nd	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-7	160 Stone "
4	Salisbury	Alfred	29	3rd	-do- (Australian)	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-10	178 Stone
5	Owen	Arthur	29	Carpth.	British	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-3	140 Stone "
6	Jennberg	Gustaa	34	Boson	Finnish	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-6	170 Stone "
7	Manson	Henry	47	Carpth	British	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-10	162 Stone "
8	Thompson	Frederick	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-8	140 Stone "
9	Jordan	William	24	AB	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-7	148 Stone "
10	Nelson	Theodore	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-9	128 Stone
11	Barnett	James	39	AB	-do-	Yes	c. 7/2/18 -do-	-do-	5-8	150 Stone
12	Mintee									161 Stone "
13	Legras									161 Stone
14	Decker									143 Stone
15	Mackenis									144 Stone "
16	Donovan									140 Stone
17	Box									140 Stone
18	Kenny									138 Stone
19	Robinson									140 Stone
20	Martin									130 Stone
21	Fish									147 Stone "
22	Walsh									154 Stone
23	McKenzie									188 Stone
24	McBrone									140 Stone
25	Burns									133 Stone
26	Keith									147 Stone do
27	Abbott									161 Stone "
28	Brodie									154 Stone "
29	Walsh									161 Stone "
30	Watt									154 Stone

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents, Blue Funnel S.S.
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

declare that the foregoing
port or place during her

A. E. Dodd
ter, First or Second Officer.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United Sta... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, ... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or broug...

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, includ...

s district in which the port of
ar each and every violation of
ll be granted clearance papers
iability to the payment of such
e it remains unpaid, nor shall
That clearance may be granted
the deposit of a sum sufficient
l by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

68

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 30th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Chung Cham	Left in College Hospital
Fireman	Long Island

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. E. Dodd of the Vessel Teucer
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1348

Form 424.

U.S.A.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Teucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd July, 1918

70

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	Age.	Employment on Vessel.	Nationality.	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	When and where shipped. Date.	Place.	Ht.	Evidence of intention to remain in U.S.	
							Card Dis			Yes	No
1	Dodd	Arthur Ed.	44	Master	British	Yes	C 5/4/18	London	5-7	150	None 7/23/18 (2)
2	Bugby	Henry Charles	36	1st Mate	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-2	286	None "
3	Goodacre	Horace	31	2nd	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-7	160	None "
4	Salisbury	Alfred	29	3rd	-do- (Australian)	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-10	178	None
5	Owen	Arthur	29	Carpt.	British	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-3	140	None "
6	Tennberg	Gustaa	34	Boson	Russian	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-6	170	None "
7	Manson	Henry	44	Lamplt	British	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-10	162	None "
8	Thompson	Frederick	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-8	142	None "
9	Jordan	William	24	AB	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-9	148	None "
10	Nelson	Theodore	29	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-9	128	None
11	Barnett	James	39	AB	-do-	Yes	C 7/26/18 -do-	-do-	5-8	150	None
12	Mentee									161	None "
13	Legras									161	None
14	Deacke									143	None
15	Mackenie									144	None "
16	Donovan									140	None
17	Box									140	None
18	Kenny									138	None
19	Robinson									140	None
20	Martin									130	None
21	Fish									147	None "
22	Walsh									154	None
23	McKenzie									188	None
24	McBrone									140	None
25	Burns									133	None
26	Keith									147	None do
27	Abbott									161	None "
28	Brodie									154	None "
29	Walsh									161	None "
30	Watt									154	None

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, Blue Star Holt & Co.
Local Agents, Blue Star Holt & Co. Ltd.
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United St... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through anothe... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter th... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on convictio... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonmen... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or bro...

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, inc...

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

Sec. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

...eclare that the foregoing
...ort or place during her

Dodd

...er, First or Second Officer.

...district in which the port of
...each and every violation of
...d be granted clearance papers
...bility to the payment of such
... it remains unpaid, nor shall
...hat clearance may be granted
...the deposit of a sum sufficient
...by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 424.

U.S.A.

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Teucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 2nd July, 1918

70

Teucer JUL 21 1918

No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Port.	Ht.	Wt.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.
1	Dodd	Arthur Ed.	44	Master	British	Yes	C 5/4/18	London	5-7	150	None. 7/23/18 (2)
2	Bugby	Henry Charles	36	1st Mate	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-2	286	None "
3	Goodacre	Horace	31	2nd	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-7	160	None "
4	Salesbury	Alfred	29	3rd	-do- (Australian)	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-10	178	None
5	Owen	Archer	29	Carpt.	British	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-3	140	None "
6	Svenborg	Nicolas	34	Boson	Russian Finnish	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-6	170	None "
7	Carlson	Henry	44	Lamp'k	British	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-10	162	None "
8	Thompson	Frederick	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-8	142	None "
9	Jordan	William	24	AB	-do-	Yes	C -do-	-do-	5-9	148	None "
10	Nelson	Theodore	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-	-do-	5-9	128	None "
11	Barnett	James	39	AB	-do-	Yes	C. 7/2/18 -do-	-do-	5-8	150	None
12	Mintee									161	None "
13	Legras									161	None
14	Dexter									143	None
15	Mackenis									144	None "
16	Donovan									140	None
17	Box									140	None
18	Kenny									138	None
19	Robinson									140	None
20	Martin									130	None
21	Fish									147	None "
22	Walsh									154	None
23	McKenzie									188	None
24	McBrone									140	None
25	Burns									133	None
26	Keith									147	None do
27	Abbott									161	None "
28	Brodie									154	None "
29	Walsh									161	None "
30	Watt									154	None

Line, Blue Funnel L...
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents, Blue Funnel S.S.
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, o... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United State... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, ... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment f... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brough...
Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, includ...

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

69

Name of Vessel Teucer

Date July 30th, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	Age.	Subject of—	Port at Which Joined.	First Port of Arrival in United States.	Vessel, Where From.
J. Dexter	23	Britain	London	New York	London
Jong Sang	24	China	Hong Kong	-do-	-do-
Lel Ghai	34	✓	✓	✓	✓

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) A. E. Dodd
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

(Ship)

14—1244

...declare that the foregoing ...ort or place during her

A. E. Dodd
...er, First or Second Officer.

...district in which the port of ...r each and every violation of ...l be granted clearance papers ...ability to the payment of such ... it remains unpaid, nor shall ...hat clearance may be granted ...the deposit of a sum sufficient ...by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 424.

U.S.A.

FORM No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Teucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, 20th July, 1918

70

No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	Given Name	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED: Date, Card	Dur	Place.	Ht.	Wt.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U.S.
1	Dodd	Arthur Ed.	44	Master	British	Yes	C 5/4/18	I	London	5-7	150	None. 7/23/18 (a)
2	Bugby	Henry Charles	36	1st Mate	-do-	Yes	C -do-	I	-do-	5-2	286	None "
3	Goodacre	Horace	31	2nd	-do-	Yes	C -do-	I	-do-	5-7	160	None "
4	Salisbury	Alfred	29	3rd	-do- (Australian)	Yes	C -do-	I	-do-	5-10	178	None
5	Owen	Arthur	29	Carpt.	British	Yes	C -do-	I	-do-	5-3	140	None "
6	Jennberg	Gustaa	34	Boson	Finnish	Yes	C -do-	I	-do-	5-6	170	None "
7	Manton	Henry	44	Lamplt	British	Yes	C -do-	II	-do-	5-10	162	None "
8	Thompson	Frederick	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	C -do-	II	-do-	5-8	142	None "
9	Jordan	William	24	AB	-do-	Yes	C -do-	II	-do-	5-7	148	None "
10	Nelson	Theodore	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-	II	-do-	5-9	128	None
11	Barnett	James	39	AB	-do-	Yes	C. 7/2/18 -do-	II	-do-	5-8	150	None
12	Mintee	Albert	24	AB	-do-	Yes	C -do-	II	-do-	5-11	161	None "
13	Legras									5-5	161	None
14	Deacke									5-6	143	None
15	Mackenis									5-8½	144	None "
16	Donovan									6	140	None
17	Box									5-6	140	None
18	Kenny									5-6	138	None
19	Robinson									5-6	140	None
20	Martin									5-7	130	None
21	Fish									5-8	147	None "
22	Walsh									5-10	154	None
23	McKenzie									5-9	188	None
24	McBrone									5-4	140	None
25	Burns									5-5	133	None
26	Keith									5-10	147	None do
27	Abbott									5-4	161	None "
28	Brodie									5-10	154	None "
29	Walsh									5-9½	161	None "
30	Watt									5-7	154	None

Line, Blue Funnel
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents, Blue Funnel Line S.S.
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

I declare that the foregoing ... port or place during her ...

... Dodd
... aster, First or Second Officer.

Sec. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, ... any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States ... wise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, ... in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not ... immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the ... deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, ... not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment ... ing two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for ... so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brough ... as district in which the port of ... for each and every violation of ... all be granted clearance papers ... liability to the payment of such ... de it remains unpaid, nor shall ... That clearance may be granted ... the deposit of a sum sufficient ... d by the Secretary of Labor.

Sec. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, includi ...

14—255

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 424.

U.S.A.

3

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Teucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918
Arriving at Port of New York, 20th July, 1918

70

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE.	Employment on Vessel.	NATIONALITY.*	Whether Bona Fide Seamen.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED. Date.	Card	Dir	Place.	Ht.	Wt.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO REMAIN IN U. S.	
1	Dodd	Arthur Ed.	44	Master	British	Yes	5/4/18	C	I	London	5-7	150	None.	7/23/18 (a)
2	Bugby	Henry Charles	36	1st Mate	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-2	286	None	"
3	Goodacre	Horace	31	2nd	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-7	160	None	"
4	Salisbury	Alfred	29	3rd	-do- (Australian)	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-10	178	None	
5	Owen	Archer	29	Carpr.	British	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-3	140	None	"
6	Tennberg	Gustaa	34	Bosun	Russian	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-6	170	None	"
7	Manson	Henry	44	Carpr.	British	Yes	-do-	C	II	-do-	5-10	162	None	"
8	Thompson	Frederick	28	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	II	-do-	5-8	142	None	"
9	Jordan	William	24	AB	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	II	-do-	5-7	148	None	"
10	Nelson	Theodore	29	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-		II	-do-	5-9	128	None	
11	Barnett	James	39	AB	-do-	Yes	7/26	C	II	-do-	5-8	150	None	
12	Mentee	Albert	24	AB	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	II	-do-	5-11	161	None	"
13	Legras	Louis	30	AB	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-5	161	None	
14	Deader	Frederick	23	AB.	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-6	143	None	
15	Mackenis	Urban	24	AB	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	II	-do-	5-8½	144	None	"
16	Donovan	Frederick	28		-do-	Yes	7/26	C	II	-do-	6	140	None	
17	Box	Walter	20	Pantryman	-do-	Yes	7/26	C	II	-do-	5-6	140	None	
18	Kenny	Frederick	30	AB	-do-	Yes	-do-		II	-do-	5-6	138	None	
19	Robinson	Clifford	18	O.S.	-do-	Yes	7/26	C	II	-do-	5-6	140	None	
20	Martin	Cuthbert	16	O.S.	-do-	Yes	7/26	C	I	-do-	5-7	130	None	
21	Fish	George	16	O.S.	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-8	147	None	"
22	Walsh	Martin	38	AB.	-do-	Naval Rating	-do-		I	-do-	5-10	154	None	
23	McKenzie	John	26	AB.	-do-	-do-	-do-		I	-do-	5-9	188	None	
24	McBrone	James	25	AB	-do-	-do-	-do-		I	-do-	5-4	140	None	
25	Burns	Bernard	17	O.S.	-do-	Yes	7/26	C	I	-do-	5-5	133	None	
26	Keith	David Douglas	25	2nd Mate	-do-	Yes	7/26	C	I	-do-	5-10	147	None	
27	Abbott	Arthur	45	4th Engr.	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-4	161	None	"
28	Brodie	John Veitch	36	2nd	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-10	154	None	"
29	Walsh	John. D.	24	3rd	-do-	Yes	-do-	C	I	-do-	5-9½	161	None	"
30	Watt	Albert	24	4th	-do-	Yes	7/26	C	I	-do-	5-7	154	None	

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel Line
Owners, Alfred Holt & Co
Local Agents, Alfred Holt & Co's S.S. Coy
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

Wilkinson 3

I, A.E. Dodd Master, of the S.S. Teucer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R Kiley
Immigrant Inspector.

A E Dodd
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 424.

U.S.A.

3

Form No. 577

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

_____, 19___

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

Medical Examiner of Aliens

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

_____

S. S. _____

Arrived _____

Port of _____

Listed by _____

Departed _____

Port of _____

Checked out by _____

Deserted _____

Discharged: { *To Ship foreign* _____ / *To remain in U. S.* _____ / *In transit* _____

Tax assessed, $ _____

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, _____ (State whether Master, First or Second Officer.), *of the* _____, *from* _____, *do solemnly, sincerely, and truly* _____ *that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list,* _____ *in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.*

_____ *Officer.*

Sworn to before me this _____ *day of* _____, 19___,

at _____

_____

Immigration Officer.

JUL 21 1918

	(1) No. on list
1	H.
2	Pa
3	Ea
4	L
5	La
6	L
7	Cr
8	D
9	Fr
10	Jo
11	Ma
12	Le
13	L
14	T
15	L
16	L
17	C
18	C
19	T
20	T
21	T
22	T
23	T
24	T
25	E
26	U
27	U
28	
29	
30	

Form 4 [illegible]

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S.A.

3

Form No. 577
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

S.S. Yeucer, sailing from (last foreign port) London, England, July 6th, 1918

Arriving at Port of New York, , 20th July, 1918 from London

71

(1) No. on list	NAME IN FULL: Family Name	NAME IN FULL: Given Name	AGE.	EMPLOYMENT ON VESSEL.	NATIONALITY.*	WHETHER BONA FIDE SEAMEN.	WHEN AND WHERE SHIPPED: Date, Port, Place.	EVIDENCE OF INTENTION TO ~~REMAIN IN U.S.~~
1	Lewis	Hubert	26	5th Engr	British	Yes	C 5/4/18 London 5-5 123	None 7/23/18
2	Bradfield	Edward	20 (Liverpool)	6th "	-do-	Yes	C 7/26 -do- F -do- 5-8 138	None
3	Farrington	George	21	7th "	-do-	Yes	C -do- F -do- 5-8 141	None
4	Kissack	Robert	34	Asst Std	-do-	Yes	C -do- 1 -do- 5-6 154	None
5	Jones	John	34	2nd "	-do-	Yes	C -do- 1 -do- 5-7 126	None
6	Garner	George A.	36	Storekeeper	-do-	Yes	C -do- 2 -do- 5-7 120	None
7	Connor	Claude	26	Saloon Steward	-do-	Yes	C -do- F -do- 5-8 126	None
8	Walker	David	16	Asst Std	-do-	Yes	C -do- I -do- 5-1 98	None
9	Mitchell	Albert	31	- - -	-do-	Yes	C -do- I -do- 5-8 154	None
10	Brash	George	17	- - -	-do-	Yes	C -do- I -do- 5 9½ 135	None
11	Uzzell	Harry	44	Lift Cook	-do-	Yes	C -do- 2 -do- 5-8 150	None
12	Rodger	Daniel	36	Ships Cook & Ldg. Steward	-do-	Yes	C -do- I -do- 5-6 210	None
13	Bird	Sydney	30	Cook	-do-	Yes	C -do- I -do- 5-8 132	None
14	Voight	Thomas	37	Asst Cook	-do-	Yes	C -do- II -do- 5-8 154	None
15	Hawkins	Harry	45	Asst Baker	-do-	Yes	C -do- I -do- 5-6 154	None
16	Jepson	Andrew	26	Asst - - -	-do-	Yes	C 7/26 -do- I -do- 5-4 134	None
17	Billsborough	Albert	36	- - -	-do-	Yes	C 7/26 -do- II -do- 5-1 120	None
18	Parker	Charles	51	Butcher	-do-	Yes	C -do- II -do- 5-6 ~~154~~ 308	None
19	Beasley	Albert	24	- - -	-do-	Yes	C 7/26 -do- II -do- 5-6 140	None
20	Allsop	William	24	Purser	-do-	Yes	C -do- 1 -do- 5-5½ 154	None
21	Stocks	Guy	30	Lt. Offr.	-do-	Yes	C -do- 1 -do- 5-9 126	None
22	Stobbs	Oswald	18	- - -	-do-	Yes	C 7/26 -do- 1 -do- 5-9 140	None
23	Washbrook	Wm Henry	14	Assist Steward	-do-	Yes	C 7/26 -do- F -do- 5-6 130	None
24	Smith	Wm Norman	19	-do-	-do-	Yes	C 7/26 -do- I -do- 5-4 135	None
25	McPherson	Wm Barclay	14	-do-	-do-	Yes	C 7/26 -do- I -do- 5-9 142	None
26	McDonald	Wm Alexander	16	-do-	-do-	Yes	C 7/26 -do- I -do- 5-5 139	None
27	Benson	Charles Ed	18	Signaller	-do-	Naval Rating	-do- F -do- 5-6 143	None
28								
29								
30								

with cards

*Inspection officer should ascertain whether alien has declared intention to become a citizen of the United States.

Line, Blue Funnel Line
Owners, Alf Holt & Co
Local Agents, [illegible] Blue Funnel Line
Port of Clearance, London
Destination, New York

I, A.E. Dodd Master of the S.S. Yeucer, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew, other than Chinese, brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statutes which appears below.

WITNESSED this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immigrant Inspector.

A E Dodd
Master, First or Second Officer.

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF FEBRUARY 20, 1907.

SEC. 8. That any person, including the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any vessel, who shall bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, or who shall attempt, by himself or through another, to bring into or land in the United States, by vessel or otherwise, any alien not duly admitted by an immigrant inspector or not lawfully entitled to enter the United States shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and shall, on conviction, be punished by a fine not exceeding one thousand dollars, or by imprisonment for a term not exceeding two years, or by both such fine and imprisonment for each and every alien so landed or brought in or attempted to be landed or brought in.

SEC. 9. That it shall be unlawful for any person, including any transportation company other than railway lines entering the United States from foreign contiguous territory, or the owner, master, agent, or consignee of any vessel to bring to the United States any alien subject to any of the following disabilities: Idiots, imbeciles, epileptics, or persons afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease, and if it shall appear to the satisfaction of the Secretary of Labor that any alien so brought to the United States was afflicted with any of the said diseases or disabilities at the time of foreign embarkation and that the existence of such disease or disability might have been detected by means of a competent medical examination at such time, such person or transportation company, or the master, agent, owner, or consignee of any such vessel shall pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of one hundred dollars for each and every violation of the provisions of this section; and no vessel shall be granted clearance papers pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid, nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such questions upon the deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine and costs, such sum to be named by the Secretary of Labor.

14—255

Form 424.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S.A.
3

Form No. 577

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ALIEN CREW LIST

_____

S. S. _____

Arrived _____

Port of _____

Listed by _____

Departed _____

Port of _____

Checked out by _____

Deserted _____

Discharged: To Ship foreign _____
To remain in U. S. _____
In transit _____

Tax assessed, $ _____

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE

_____

_____, 19___

Medically examined and passed except:

NUMBER.	DISEASE.

_____
Medical Examiner of Aliens

Affidavit of the Master or Commanding Officer, or First or Second Officer.

I, Arthur Ed Dodd Master of the S. S. Teucer, from London England, do
(State whether Master, First or Second Officer)

solemnly, sincerely, and truly ~~swear~~ affirm that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical examination of each and all of the aliens named on the reverse side of this list, _____ in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is an idiot, or imbecile, or a feeble-minded person, or insane person, or is afflicted with tuberculosis or with a loathsome or dangerous contagious disease.

_____ Officer.

Sworn to before me this _____ day of _____, 19 ..,

at _____

_____
Immigration Officer.

Form 424.

Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

U.S.A. 3

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York *per S.S.* Teucer

Date of Arrival 20th July, 1918. *Name of Master* A. E. Dodd

72

1000—B. & H.—2287—8/15.

No.	NAME.	OCCUPATION.	AGE.	HEIGHT.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	WHERE BORN.	Whether in possession of Passport or not. Where issued.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY TO U. S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE.	REMARKS. Weight	Card	Dec
2	Ng Shung	Fireman No 1	36	5'9"	3 blowers tatood on right forearm	Canton	No	Chinese Legation 15611	吳滌	145	3	
3	Low Sow	Fireman No 2	38	5'6½	—	-do-	No.	15609	梧富	136	3	
4	Wong You	Fireman No 3	32	5'1"	Scar on forehead	-do-	No	15614	黃富	118	3	
6	Leung Long	Fireman	33	5'8"	Scar on back of neck	-do-	No	15603	梁	124	3	
7	Wong Guen	2nd ...	35	5'6"	Scar on left hand	-do-	No	15615	黃根	120	3	
8	Lock Pia	Wercheman	32	5'5½	Scar on nose	-do-	No	15605	駱璋	135	3	
9	Chang Yen	Fireman	38	5'4½"	Scar on right shin	-do-	No	15625	張言	125	3	
10	Low Lum	...	26	5'5½	Birthmarks on cheeks	-do-	No	15608	劉南	119	3	
11	Leong Or	...	26	5'6½	Scar on each side of nose	-do-	No	15604	梁	118	3	
12	Chang Joy	...	40	5'4"	Scalds over face & body	-do-	No	15596	張才	123	3	
13	Ng Shaw	...	22	5'5"	Mole on cheeks	-do-	No	15636		130	3	
15	Ching Cham	...	38	5'5½	Scar on right forehead	-do-	No	15598	全	121	3	
16	Wong Kent	...	25	5'5"	Scar on left cheek	-do-	No	15616	黃乾	112	3	
17	Low Chald	...	32	5'4"	Mole on Right forehead	-do-	No	15607	劉	124	3	
20	Wong Yung	...	22	5'4"	Seal above left ankle	-do-	No	15617	黃永	123	3	
23	Chung Yee	...	34	5'4"	Marks on face	-do-	No	15619	二	119	3	
24	Low Sui	...	32	5'6"	—	-do-	No	15635	劉瑞	137	3	
25	Low Yat	...	21	5'4½	Mole by eyes	-do-	No	15634	劉日	135	3	
29	Ching Yat	...	40	5'7"	Scar on left side of nose	-do-	No	15599	乙	133	3	
30	Yee Tot	...	34	5'8½	Scars on left leg	-do-	No	15624	銳	121	3	
31	Wong fat	...	~~26~~ 24	5'3"	Scar on back of head	-do-	No	15634	陽	114	3	
32	Low See	...	24	5'3"	Scar on left cheek	-do-	No	15632	劉	115	3	
33	Leung Sow	...	28	5'9"	Scar by left eye	-do-	No	15629	梁仕	129	3	
34	Low Sho	...	24	5'7"	Scar above left eye	-do-	No	15602	劉松	128	3	
35	Low Shan	...	22	5'5"	—	-do-	No	15633	劉和	130	3	
36	Low Shang	...	22	5'7"	Scar by right eye	-do-	No	15630	劉意	129	3	
38	Ysang Sow	...	38	5'5½"	Mark on right side of neck	-do-	No	15631	劉成	119	3	
40	Chick Gak	Steward	40	5'5"	Scar on left cheek	-do-	No	15612	曾壽	137	3	
41	Kok Geng	...	38	5'3½	Scar on forehead	-do-	No	15594	吳桂	134	3	
			31	5'6"	Scar on back of head	-do-	No	15621	生	133	3	

I, A. E. Dodd, Master, of the S.S. Teucer last cleared from the port of London, England on the 5th day of July, 1918, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of Forty Seven Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immig Insp.

A E Dodd
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
(25 STAT. P. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

(1) No. on list	
1	
2	
3	
4	
5	
6	
7	
8	
9	
10	
11	
12	
13	
14	
15	
16	
17	
18	
19	
20	
21	
22	
23	
24	
25	
26	
27	
28	
29	
30	

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Form 424.
Department of Commerce and Labor
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1000—B. & H.—2287—8/15.

U.S.A. 4

Descriptive List of Chinese Seamen Arriving at the Port of New York *per S.S.* Yeuan

Date of Arrival 20th July, 1918. *Name of Master,* A. E. Dodd. 73

No.	NAME.	OCCUPATION.	AGE.	HEIGHT.	PHYSICAL MARKS.	WHERE BORN.	WHETHER EVER BEEN IN U.S.	ANY PAPERS SHOWING RIGHT OF ENTRY INTO U.S.	CHINESE SIGNATURE.	REMARKS.
42	Jong Sang	Steward	24	5' 3½	Scar on right eye brow	Canton	No	Chinese Legation S 15626	141	3
44	Wan Kwai	✓	26	5' 3½	Scar on forehead	- do -	No	S 15422	128	3
45	Choy Cheng	✓	22	5'2"	Scar on left cheek	- do -	No	S 15620	129	3
46	Wong Yow	✓	36	5'3½	Scar on right cheek	- do -	No	S 15484	130	3
47	Lei Ghai	2nd Cook	34	5'2½	Mole on right cheek	- do -	No	S 15624	125	3
48	Yee Kum	3rd	40	5'2½	Marks on cheek	- do -	No	S 15628	133	3
49	Wong Fook	Carpenter Mate	40	5'4"	Mole between eyes	- do -	No	S 15696	130	3
50	Ho Wan	Fireman	36	5'9"	Scar between eyes	- do -	No	S 15618	150	3
51	Wong Sang	Fitter	51	5'6"	Marks on left hand	- do -	No	S 15358	140	3
Dundeen Patriotic 65	Ha Kow	Fireman	30	5'1½	Marks on left cheek	- do -	Yes	S 12910	120	3
52	Lung Sow	Mess Room	40	5'8½	Butterfly tatooed on left forearm	- do -	No	S 15622	130	3
53	Cheung Hof	Fireman	31	5'4½		- do -	No	S 15601	131	3
54	Cheung Fook	✓	24	5'3½		- do -	No	S 15600	135	3
55	Look Lham	✓	40	5'5"	Scar on left side of face	- do -	No	S 15623	121	3
56	Muk Heng	Boy	22	5'2"	Scar on forehead	- do -	No	S 15610	115	3
57	Wong Yow	Fireman	24	5'3"	Scar on forehead	- do -	Yes	S 13589	115	3
58	Wong Ching	✓	39	5'4"		- do -	Yes	S 13502	133	3

I, A. E. Dodd Master, of the S.S. Yeuan last cleared from the port of London on the 5th day of July, 1918, do solemnly swear that the foregoing list of Forty Seven Chinese persons does, to the best of my knowledge and belief, contain a full and correct statement of the names, occupations, and descriptions of all the crew of Chinese origin brought in said vessel from said port of clearance or any other port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States Statute which appears below.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1918

Thos R King
Immig Insp.

A E Dodd
Master

EXTRACT FROM THE ACT OF SEPTEMBER 13, 1888.
(25 STAT. P. 476.)

SEC. 9. That the master of any vessel who shall knowingly bring within the United States on such vessel, and land, or attempt to land or permit to be landed any Chinese laborer or other Chinese person, in contravention of the provisions of this act, shall be deemed guilty of a misdemeanor, and, on conviction thereof, shall be punished with a fine of not less than five hundred dollars, nor more than one thousand dollars, in the discretion of the court, for every Chinese laborer or other Chinese person so brought, and may also be imprisoned for a term of not less than one year, nor more than five years, in the discretion of the court.

FORM 690
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

Required

Vessel

JUL 21 1918

(1) No. on list	
1	H.C.
2	Por
3	Eng
4	Lam
5	Lai
6	Lu
7	Cr
8	D
9	Fr
10	Jo
11	Ma
12	Le
13	S
14	L
15	L
16	L
17	
18	
19	
20	Re
21	Pe
22	Th
23	Br
24	Bro
25	En
26	We
27	Wi
28	
29	
30	

Form 424

Department of Commerce and Labor

IMMIGRATION SERVICE

CHINESE CREW LIST

S. S.

Arrived

Port of

List prepared by

Departed

Checked out by

Teucer

July 21

4

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Waukesha, arriving at New York, July 20, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R. July 12th '18

JUL 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	H.C. Cornwall	Albert C.	Captain	U.S. Cit.									
2	Porter	George C.	Quartermaster	U.S.	Born								
3	Engelbert	William C	2nd Engineer	-do-									
4	Small	Asbery	3rd Engineer	U.S.	Born								
5	Samson	Edgar	Fireman	-do-									
6	Sullivan	John J.	"	U.S.	Born								
7	Croeson	James F.	"	U.S.	Born								
8	Daly	Timothy J.	"	-do-									
9	Frisa	William	"	U.S.	Born								
10	Johnson	Al	"	U.S.	B								
11	Eachern												
12	Lewis												
13	Stickel												
14	Kenney												
15	Garey												
16	Gillis												
17	Allen												
18	Austin												
19	Peel												
20	Reissar												
21	Petersen												
22	Thompson												
23	Brenton												
24	Broadhurst												
25	Engelbert												
26	Webster												
27	Villega												
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back here
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

74

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Waukesha

Date, July 20 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]

Master of the Vessel .....

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1261

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

75

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Waukesha, arriving at New York, July 20, 1918, from the port of San Juan P.R. July 12th '18

JUL 21 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	H.C. Cornwall	Albert C.	Captain	U.S. Cit.									
2	Porter	George C.	Quartermaster	U.S. Born									
3	Engelbert	William C	2nd Engineer	-do-									
4	Small	Asbery	3rd Engineer	U.S. Born									
5	Samson	Edgar	Fireman	-do-									
6	Sullivan	John J.	"	U.S. Born									
7	Croeson	James F.	"	U.S. Born									
8	Daly	Timothy J.	"	-do-									
9	Frisa	William	"	U.S. Born									
10	Johnson	Alvin H.	"	U.S. Born									
11	Eachern	Richard	Coal Passer	U.S. Born									
12	Lewis	Sylvester	" "	-do-									
13	Stickel	Fred	" "	U.S. Born									
14	Kenney	Joseph F.	Cadet	U.S. Born									
15	Garey	Myron J.	"	-do-									
16	Gillis	John E.	"	U.S. Cit									
17	Allen	M. Bernice	Wireless	U.S. Born									
18	Austin	James	"	U.S. Born									
19	Peel	John B	Chief Engineer	U.S. Cit.									
20	Reissar	Alex C.	1st Mate	-do-									
21	Petersen	Frederick	2nd Mate	U.S. Cit.									
22	Thompson	Alb Theadore	3rd Mate	U.S. Cit.									
23	Brenton	Edward	Quartermaster	U.S. Cit.									
24	Broadhurst	G.H. Grace	1st Engineer	U.S. Cit.									
25	~~Engelbert~~	W.											
26	Webster	James	Cabin Boy	U.S. Cit									
27	Villega	Eustacio	Mess Crew	U.S. Cit (P.R.)									
28													
29													
30													

C.J. Arachtingi

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Sheet No. ....

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Waukesha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE
This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

A.H. Bull

76

Vessel Wankesha, arriving at New York, July 20th, 1918, from the port of San Juan, P.R. July 12th '18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	~~Reissar~~	~~Alex C.~~	~~1st Mate~~				~~29~~		~~Russian~~	~~Russian~~			
2	~~Petersen~~	~~F. M.~~	~~2nd Mate~~				~~38~~			~~Norwegian~~			
3	Thomas	Roland	Carpenter	June 19	Liv.	C 1	32	m	Welsh	English	5.8	140	Resh foreign 7/22/18 @
4	Olivieri	Nicola	Boatswain	June 15	"	C 1/2	34	"	It. La.	Italian	5.6	144	7/22/18 @
5	Barros	Luiz	Seaman	"	"	C 1	26	"	Span.	Spain	5.6	143	
6	Formaso	Joseph	Seaman	"	"		32	"	"	"	5.8	161	
7	Lofuente	Nicolas	Seaman	"	"	C	3 46	"	"	"	5.6½	153	
8	Costa	Modesto	"	"	"	C	2 46	"	"	"	5.6	161	
9	Sanchez	Jose	"	"	"	C	1 29	"	"	Spain	5.4	127	
10	~~Osinsky~~	~~F~~	~~Russian~~										
11	Osinsky	Konstantin	Oiler	June 18	Liv	C 1	24	m	Pole	Russian	5.10	182	7/22/18 @
12	Smitanian	Vassily	"	June 18	Liv.	C 1	27	"	Russ.	Russian	5.10	182	7/24/18 @
13	Atones	Antonio	"	June 18/18	Liv	C 3	24	"	Span.	Spain	5.5	138	4/22/18 @
14	Bloem	John	Steward	18 June	Liv.	C 2	47	"	~~Y. Blk~~	Curacao West Indies	5.10	162	
15	Monrose	Edmund	2nd Cook	"	"	C 2	32	"	"	Trinidad West Indies	5.6	138	7/22/18 @
16	Roger	John	1st "	"	"	C 1/2	35	"	~~Af. Blk~~	Curacao West Indies	5.6	141	
17	Bloem	Willem	Eng. Mess	"	"	C	18	"	"	Curacao West Indies	5.10	160	
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

A. J. Arachtingi
Interp.

#, 6 C. 1. 7/20

40 in crew
with cards
8 ordered brought to B.O. for completion of cards.
2/4 held on board (declares he has application.)

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Waukesha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 20 day of July, 191 8

Immigrant Inspector.

2

Waukesha
July 21

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis MD, Surgeon of the Thingvalla, employed by owners hereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had Thirteen years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of New York Medical College of Maryland, New York State, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing lists or Manifest Sheets, Nos. 1 to 3 inclusive, number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

John M. Davis MD.

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

at New York

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oath)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

July 23 1918

Sailed July 27 1918

(3)

77

50 14 54

50 14 54

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens spring and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List ONE'

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARYBDIS". *Passengers sailing from* HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 19TH JULY, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Nunney	George	37		m	s	French Naval Officer	yes	French	yes	France	French	Bermuda	Hamilton	French Consul, Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
2		Baker	Mary E.	27		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Mrs. C. H. Baker, mother Devonshire, Bermuda	N.J.	Atlantic City
3		Baker	Frances J.	32		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. C. H. Baker, mother-in-law Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
4		Baker	Mary D.	1	2	f	s	none	no	Under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. C. H. Baker, grand-mother Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
5		Baker	Charles H.	60		m	m	Painter carriage	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Devonshire	Mrs. C. H. Baker, wife Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
6		Munro	Claudia G.	47		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs. S. E. Alfred, mother Southampton, Bermuda	Mass	Lynn
7		Munro	Marion E. R.	18		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs. S. E. Alfred, grand-mother Southampton, Bermuda	Mass	Lynn
8		Munro	Robert D.	11		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs. S. E. Alfred, grand-mother Southampton, Bermuda	Mass	Lynn
9		Munro	Harry A.	7		m	s	none	no	Under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs. S. E. Alfred, grand-mother Southampton, Bermuda	Mass	Lynn
10		Bridges	Shirley E.	25		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs. S. E. Alfred, grand-mother Southampton, Bermuda	Mass	Lynn
11		Bridges	Ethel S.	5		f	s	none	no	Under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs.S.E.Alfred, great grand-mother Southampton, Bermuda	Mass	Lynn
12		Bridges	Carl F.	3		m	s	none	no	Under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs.S.E.Alfred, great grand-mother Southampton, Bermuda	Mass	Lynn
13		Bridges	Eleanor	2		f	s	none	no	Under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs.S.E.Alfred, great grand-mother Southampton, Bermuda	Mass	Lynn
14		Nelson	George G.	32		m	m	Civil Engr	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	H.M.Dockyard	Mrs. G. Nelson, wife H. M. Dockyard, Bermuda	N.S.	Halifax
15		Beek	Mary	56		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Fred. Beek, brother-in-law Pembroke, Bermuda	Mass	East Boston
16		Friesenbruch	Muriel	33		f	m	Housewife	yes	English	yes	Germany	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	W.H. Friesenbruch, husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Mass	Lawrence
17		Friesenbruch	Donovan	11		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Germany	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	W.H. Friesenbruch, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Mass	Lawrence
18		Friesenbruch	William	9		m	s	none	yes	English	yes	Germany	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	W.H. Friesenbruch, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Mass	Lawrence
19		Friesenbruch	Vernon	5		m	s	none	no	Under age	no	Germany	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	W. H. Friesenbruch, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Mass	Lawrence
20		Friesenbruch	Everett	1		m	s	none	no	Under age	no	Germany	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	W.H. Friesenbruch, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Mass	Lawrence
21		Lough	Edward I.	56		m	m	clergy	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Mrs. S. E. Lough, mother Paget, Bermuda	N. Y.	New York
22		Lough	Jane T.	56		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Mrs. S. E. Lough, mother-in-law Paget, Bermuda	N. Y.	New York
23		Eastwood	Charlotte	84		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	Brooklyn	F. Doulton, son 179 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y.	N. Y.	Brooklyn
24		Darrell	Reginald	24		m	s	Royal Flying Corps	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Deseronto	Deseronto, Ont., Bathurst St.,	Ont	Deseronto
25		Darrell	Robert	21		m	s	Royal Flying Corps	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Canada	Deseronto	Deseronto, Ont., J. Deseroides, father	Ont	Deseronto
26		Marshall	Annie	21		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick, Bermuda J. Demerides, Deseronto	[illegible]	[illegible]
27		Marshall	Walter	2	10	m	s	none	no	Under age	no	Gt Britain	Portuguese	Bermuda	Warwick	Warwick, Bermuda Mrs. M. J. Mendes, Ont.	[illegible]	[illegible]
28		Hankins	Elizabeth Z	20		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Paget	Paget, Bermuda [illegible], friend	[illegible]	[illegible]
29		Davis	Annie E. K.	51		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda [illegible], friend	[illegible]	[illegible]
30		Davis	Doris C. I.	11		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Somerset	Somerset, Bermuda [illegible], friend	[illegible]	[illegible]

Edward Mc Burde

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—400

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List ONE

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

78

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., 22ND JULY, 191 8.

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary sojourn in the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Ever in prison or almshouse, or institution, or care and support of charity? If so, which?	22 Whether a polygamist.	23 Whether an anarchist.	24 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	25 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	26 Whether alien had been previously deported with what year.	27 Condition of health, mental and physical.	28 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	29 Height. Feet.	29 Height. Inches.	30 Complexion.	31 Color of— Hair.	31 Color of— Eyes.	32 Marks of identification.	33 Place of birth. Country.	33 Place of birth. City or town.
1	yes	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Capt. Denier, friend 65 Broadway, New York, N.Y.	no	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	none	France	Aurey
2	no	self	over	yes	1911	N.Y.	Mrs. H. Romaine, sister 163 Lexington Ave Atlantic City NJ	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
3	yes	self	over	yes	1916	N.Y.	Thos. Jaquett, father Salem, N.J.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U. S. A.	Salem
4	yes	mother	over	no	----	----	Thos. Jaquett, grand-father Salem, N.J.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
5	yes	self	over	yes	1913	N.Y.	Thos. Jaquett, friend Salem, N.J.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	9	fair	grey	blue	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
6	no	self	over	yes	1913	N.Y.	W. Robertson, friend 15 Lovejoy Pl Lynn, Mass	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4½	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
7	no	mother	over	yes	1916	N.Y.	W. Robertson, friend 15 Lovejoy Pl Lynn, Mass.	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3½	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Southampton
8	no	mother	over	yes	1913	N.Y.	W. Robertson, friend 15 Lovejoy Pl Lynn, Mass	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Southampton
9	no	mother	over	no	----	N.Y.	W. Robertson, friend 15 Lovejoy Pl Lynn, Mass	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Southampton
10	no	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	W. Robertson, friend 15 Lovejoy Pl Lynn, Mass	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Southampton
11	no	mother	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	W. Robertson, friend 15 Lovejoy Pl Lynn, Mass	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Southampton
12	no	mother	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	W. Robertson, friend 15 Lovejoy Pl Lynn, Mass	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Southampton
13	no	mother British	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	W. Robertson, friend 15 Lovejoy Pl Lynn, Mass	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	--	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Southampton
14	no	Admiralty	over	no	---	----	C/O H. M. Dockyard, Halifax, N. S. Canada	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	10	dark	brwn	brwn	none	England	London
15	no	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	E. MacPherson, brother 150 Princeton St East Boston, Mass	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	grey	hazel	none	Prince Edward Island	Charlottetown
16	no	self	over	no	----	----	Mrs. I. Jennings, mother 152 Franklin St Lawrence, Mass	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	hazel	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
17	no	mother	over	no	----	----	Mrs. I. Jennings, grand-mother 152 Franklin St Lawrence, Mass	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	hazel	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
18	no	mother	over	no	----	----	Mrs. I. Jennings, grand-mother 152 Franklin St Lawrence, Mass	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	blue	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
19	no	mother	over	no	----	----	Mrs. I. Jennings, grand-mother 152 Franklin St Lawrence, Mass	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	hazel	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
20	no	mother	over	no	----	----	Mrs. I. Jennings, grand-mother 152 Franklin St Lawrence, Mass no friend or relation	yes	5 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	hazel	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
21	yes	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	Hotel Vanderbilt New York, N.Y. no friend or relation	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	[illegible]	no	5	10½	fair	grey	blue	none	Bermuda	St Georges
22	yes	self	over	yes	1917	N.Y.	Hotel Vanderbilt New York, N.Y I. Poulton, son	yes	3 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	fair	grey	grey	none	U. S. A.	Brooklyn
23	yes	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	179 Ocean Parkway Brooklyn, N.Y. Camp Patterson,	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	grey	brwn	none	Bermuda	Lane [illegible]
24	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Deseronto, Ont., Canada Camp Rathcone,	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	fair	grey	brwn	none	Bermuda	Warwick
25	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	Deseronto, Ont., Canada M. Benevides, brother	yes	Intransit	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Warwick
26	no	self	over	no	----	----	3 Rogers Court Cambridge, Mass M. Benevides, uncle	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	dark	blck	brwn	none	Bermuda	Paget
27	no	mother	over	no	----	----	3 Rogers Court, Cambridge, Mass no friend or relation	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	-	-	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Smiths Hills
28	yes	self	over	yes	1916	N.Y.	Hotel Belmont New York, N.Y. C.E.H. Davis, husband	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	[illegible]	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U.S.A.	[illegible] Hills
29	no	self	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	East Hampton, L.I. C.E.H. Davis, father	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8½	dark	blck	brwn	none	[illegible]	Southampton
30	no	mother	over	yes	1918	N.Y.	East Hampton, L.I.	yes	1 year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	6	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Southampton

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

14—40

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B O Powell Master, of the S.S. Champlain, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, ~~or the surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... ~~in number~~, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

B Powell

Master or Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of July, 1918

at Halifax N.S.

.....

Immigration Officer.

16—431

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*). The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*). The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*). The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*). The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example, Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*). This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*). See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1904–1907, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 25, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

79

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, John M. Davis M.D., Surgeon of the Champlain, employed by the owners thereof, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have had thirty years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of Univ. Medical College of New York, State of New York, and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, two in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof" as the case may be)

John M. Davis M.D.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19..

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

Form 500
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List 700

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (pink) sheet is for the listing of

S. S. "CHARYBDIS" 4-6. Passengers sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA 5-11, 19TH JULY, 1918.

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1		Williams	Roderic	19		m	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	M.J. Williams, father Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	Brooklyn
2		Petty	Anastasia	27		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	J.H. Petty, husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
3		Simmons	Lillian	30		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Southampton	Mrs. M.J.Simons, grand-mother Southampton, Bermuda	N.J.	Passaic
4		Burrows	F. Campbell	20	6	m	s	clerk	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	J. Burrows, father Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
5		Emptage	Mary A.	69		f	w	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. E. Caines, niece Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
6		Baker	Ernest M.	32		m	m	mason	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. C. H. Baker, mother Devonshire, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
7		Campana	Euphrasine	33		f	s	none	yes	French	yes	France	French	Bermuda	Hamilton	French Consul, friend Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
8		Hand	John P.	35		m	m	Consul for Belgium	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. C. Hand, mother Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
9		Hand	Helen	33		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. C. Hand, mother-in-law Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
10	DIPLOMAT	Hand	Jack	5		m	s	none	no	Under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. C. Hand, grand-mother Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
11		Hand	Marie	2		f	s	none	no	Under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs. C. Hand, grand-mother Hamilton, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
12	TRANSIT	Wilson	Eva P	52		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Somerset	J. S. Wilson, husband Somerset, Bermuda	N.J.	Atlantic City
13		Hayward	Mary L.	47		f	s	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	Mrs. M. Hayward, mother Pembroke, Bermuda	N.Y.	New York
14		Richardson	Catherine	60		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	African Black	Bermuda	Pembroke	J. A. Richardson, husband Pembroke, Bermuda	N.J.	Montclair
15	TRANSIT	Trimingham	Kenneth F.	32		m	m	merchant	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	T.D.Trimingham, father Pembroke, Bermuda	Bda	Hamilton
16		Trimingham	Dorothy	32		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	T.D.Trimingham, father-in-law Pembroke, Bermuda	Conn	Stratford
17		Trimingham	Lillie D	62		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	T.D.Trimingham, husband Pembroke, Bermuda	Conn	Stratford
18	UNDER 16	Trimingham	Kenneth F. Jr	4		m	s	none	no	Under age	no	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Pembroke	T.D.Trimingham, grand-father Pembroke, Bermuda	Conn	Stratford
19		Fortescue	Leonora	58		f	m	none	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	Bermuda	Hamilton	Mrs.J.J.Watlington, daughter Hamilton, Bermuda	N.Y.	[illegible]
20	TRANSIT	Green	George	59		m	m	master mariner	yes	English	yes	Gt Britain	English	U.S.A.	New York	S.S. "CONDOR" New York, N.Y.	[illegible]	[illegible]
21																		
22																		
23																		
24																		
25																		
26																		
27																		
28																		
29																		
30																		

Edward A. Burke

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List TWO

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
FIRST-CABIN PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y., JULY 22ND, 1918. 80

14 No. on List.	15 Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	16 By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	17 Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	18 Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where? Yes or No.	18 If yes— Year or period of years.	18 If yes— Where?	19 Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	20 Purpose of coming to United States. Whether alien intends to return to country whence he came after temporary visit to the United States.	20 Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	20 Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	21 Whether a polygamist.	22 Whether an anarchist.	23 Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the United States or all forms of law, etc. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	24 Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, express or implied, to labor in the United States.	25 Whether alien had been previously deported and why.	26 Condition of health, mental and physical.	27 Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	28 Height. Feet.	28 Height. Inches.	29 Complexion.	30 Color of— Hair.	30 Color of— Eyes.	31 Marks of identification.	32 Place of birth. Country.	32 Place of birth. City or town.
1	no	self	over yes	I9I8		N.Y.	Norman Williams, uncle IO Polhemus Pl Brooklyn, N.Y.	yes	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	grey	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
2	yes	self	over yes	I9I8		N.Y.	Mrs. K. Ward, mother I09 Blossom St Lowell, Mass	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	grey	none	U.S.A.	Lowell
3	no	self	over yes	I9I8		N.Y.	E. Simmons, brother 259 Chestnut St Passaic, N.J.	yes	5 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	3	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	Warwick
4	yes	self	over yes	I9I8		N.Y.	R.H.Burrows, uncle 9-IO Produce Exchange New York NY	yes	I year	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7½	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
5	yes	self	over yes	I903		N.Y.	Mrs. C. Chase, niece 5I63 W I34th St New York, N.Y.	yes	6 mos	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blck	blck	blck	none	Barbados	Christchurch
6	yes	self	over yes	I9I5		N.Y.	Thos. Jaquett, father-in-law Salem, N.J.	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Devonshire
7	yes	self	over yes	I9I7		N.Y.	Mrs. Blagden, friend I6 East IOth St New York, N.Y.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	I	fair	brwn	brwn	none	France	Nice
8	yes	self	over yes	I9I8		N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel Belmont New York, N.Y.	yes	I month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	8	fair	brwn	blue	none	U.S.A.	Portsmouth
9	yes	self	over yes	I9I7		N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel Belmont New York, N.Y.	yes	I month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U.S.A.	Asheville
10	yes	father	over yes	I9I7		N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel Belmont New York, N.Y.	yes	I month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U.S.A.	New York
11	yes	father	over yes	I9I7		N.Y.	no friend or relation Hotel Belmont New York, N.Y.	yes	I month	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U.S.A.	New York
12	no	self	over no	----		----	Mrs. J. Christian, niece 3I N. Indiana Ave Atlantic City, NJ	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	Somerset
13	yes	self	over yes	I9I7		N.Y.	E. Salvus, friend I8 E I32 St New York, N.Y.	yes	6 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	5	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	Hamilton Parish
14	no	self	over yes	I9I2		N.Y.	C. Richardson, son I8 Miller ST Montclair, N.J.	yes	2 years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	blck	blck	blck	none	Bermuda	Pembroke
15	yes	self	over yes	I9I7		N.Y.	Ac Wheeler, father-in-law Stratford, Conn	yes	2 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	6	0	dark	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
16	no	self	over yes	I9I7		N.Y.	A. Wheeler, father Stratford, Conn	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	2	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U.S.A.	New York
17	no	self	over yes	I9I7		N.Y.	A. Wheeler, friend Stratford, Conn	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	4	fair	grey	brwn	none	U. S. A	Brooklyn
18	no	father	over yes	I9I7		N.Y.	A. Wheeler, grand-father Stratford, Conn	yes	4 months	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	--	--	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Bermuda	Hamilton
19	no	self	over yes	I9I8		N.Y.	H.M.Fortescue, husband East Northport, N.Y.	yes	IO years	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	7	fair	brwn	brwn	none	U.S.A.	Blaine
20	yes	self	overyes	I9I8		N.Y.	S.S. "OLYMPIC" New York, N.Y.	yes	until sails	no	no	no	no	no	no	no	good	no	5	IO½	fair	brwn	brwn	none	Scotland	Aberdeen
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

11—430

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, C B Powell Master, of the Str Rangitiki, from Bermuda, do
(State whether Master, First, or Second Officer)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly Swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the ~~surgeon~~ employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

C B Powell
Master Officer.

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ..... 19..

at .....

Immigration Officer.

16—421

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*).—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*).—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*).—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1894–1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 24, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

Form 630
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number ONE

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

81

S. S. "CHARYBDIS" sailing from HAMILTON, BERMUDA, 19TH JULY, 19 18., Arriving at Port of NEW YORK, N.Y. 22ND JULY, 19 18.

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Boulton	Albert W.	27		m	m	1891 New York, N.Y.		208-18th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
2	Boulton	Margaret L.	25		f	m	1893 New York, N.Y.		865-18th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
3	Boulton	Charlotte	2		f	s	1916 Brooklyn, N.Y.		865-18th St Brooklyn, N.Y.
4	Hastings	Agnes B.	40		f	s	1878 May 17 West Newton, Mass		21 Temple St West Newton, Mass
5	Jaquett	Effie	34		f	s	1884 Salem, N.J.		Salem, N.J.
6	Reay	Louise	39		f	w	1879	Husband citizen of the United States	8 West 30th St New York, N.Y.
7	Birdsall	Daniel	76		m	s	1842 Peekskill, N.Y.		317 Broadway New York, N.Y.
8	Jaffray	Reginald S.	45		m	s	1873 New York, N.Y.		317 Broadway New York, N.Y.
9	Collins	Cornelius	44		m	s	1874 North Brookfield, Mass		32 Broad St New York, N.Y.
10	Slater	Hannah	46		f	m	1872 Mt. Healthy, Ohio		1412 Pullan Ave Cincinnati, Ohio
11	Slater	Elizabeth	6		f	s	1912	Father United States Citizen Naturalized in 1917 by Lawrence County Court of Newcastle, Pa	1412 Pullan Ave Cincinnati, Ohio
12	Fowle	Graham	42		m	m	1876		313 Lincoln Ave Newcastle, Pa
13	Cope	Ellery	27		m	m	1891 Erie, Ill		240 Main St New London, Conn
14	Bells	Stillman W.	45		m	m	1873 Cleveland, Ohio		Consular Bureau, Washington, D.C.
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

14 Citizens

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

Form 684
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

82

Date, 27 July, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Nil

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Thelin Cardew
Harold Stanthorpe

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Nil

B Powell
Master of the Vessel Oranmedas
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANI

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/S "Chanyblo"

JUL 23 1918

Sheet No. 1

CREW

el having such aliens

85

Bermuda

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

89

MEALS.

No. on list	(1)	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name					(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
1		Perry	John					5'8	160		4	0	4
2		Carter	Joseph					5'6	140		5	4	5
3		Prescott	Thomas					5'6	150		4	3	8
4		Hindmarsh	Charles					5'6	175		1	3	9
5		Grayton	Joseph					5'11	160		1	4	0
6		Soloman	Geo					5'10	150		0	0	0
7		Frith	James					5'7	150		2	0	2
8		Patton	Paul					5'10	130		2	0	2
9		Yarrs	John					6'0	170		2	0	2
10		Powell	Bert					5'9	150		2	0	2
11		Tackim	Joseph					5'7	140		2	0	2
12		Martin	Charles					5'8	140		2	0	2
13		Jacobs	John					5'7	140		2	0	2
14		Cranchuks	Simon					5'10	150		2	0	2
15		Bartlett	Egon					5'8	150		2	0	2
16		Leasett	Thomas					5'8	150		2	0	2
17		Hopkins	Henry										
18		Braithwait	Whitfield	✓									
19		McKinnon	Archibald	✓									
20		Johnson	Gustave	✓									
21		Roberts	Thomas	✓									
22		Daniels	Harold	✓									
23		Norgaman	John	✓									
24		Cazon	William	✓									
25		Blair	James	✓									
26		Brown	Harold	✓									
27		with cards. 21											
28		without cards 5											
29													
30													

Edward A Burke

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN... CREW

Required under Act of Congress ... el having such aliens

Vessel S/s "Charybdis"

Sheet No. 1

89

85

Bermuda

JUL 23 1918

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

MEALS.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
1	Perry	John								5'8	160		4	4	5
2	Carter	Joseph								5'6	140		5	3	8
3	Prescott	Thom								5'6	130		1	3	9
4	Hendrickson	Charl								5'6	175		4	0	3
5	Grayton	Joseph								5'10	160		2	0	2
6	Soloman	Geo								5'10	150		0	1	5
7	Frith	James								5'7	150				
8	Patton	Paul								5'10	120				
9	Davis	John								6'0	170				
10	Powell	Ben								5'	120				
11	Tackim	Joseph								5'1	110				
12	Martin	Charl								5'8	140				
13	Jacobs	John								6'3	150				
14	Brunskill	Ephrai								5'10	140				
15	Mallett	Ezra								5'7	140				
16	Bassett	Thomas								5'7	140				
17	Hayden	Henry	M.	Brazil	24	M	C		141						
18	Boatswain	Whitfield	✓	Jamaica			C		130						
19	McKinnon	Archibald	✓	Newfoundland	23	M	C		131						
20	Johnson	Judson	✓	St Kitts			C		140						
21	Roberts	Francis	✓	Jamaica			C		150	✓					
22	Daniels	David	✓			Finland			120						
23	Kazemann	John	✓	Naval Res		N.Y.			140						
24	Cann	William	✓	"		"			128						
25	Brown	James	✓						125						
26	Broom	Frank	✓	Jamaica		Finland	C		130						
27	with cards.	21													
28	without cards	5				Edward A Burke									
29															
30															

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1345

Charybdis JUL 23 1918

Form 699
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of F

Vessel S/s "Charybdis"

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name
1	Perry	John
2	Carter	Joseph
3	Prescott	Thom
4	Hindrickson	Charles
5	Grayton	Joseph
6	Soloman	Geor
7	Frith	Jame
8	Patton	Paul
9	Jarvis	John
10	Powell	Bert
11	Tackim	Jos
12	Martin	Char
13	Jacobs	John
14	Emmanuels	Epra
15	Ballett	Eg
16	Barrett	Thom
17	Heyliger	Henry
18	Braithwaite	Clifford
19	McKinnon	Archibald
20	Johnson	Gustave
21	Roberts	Francis
22	Morris	Harold
23	Hazzoman	John
24	Capers	Walter
25	Brown	James
26	Brown	Harold
27	with cards.	21
28	without cards	5
29		
30		

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

83

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Charybdis

Date, 27 July 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Nellie Cardno	Stewardess
Harold Stanthorpe	4th Engr

B Powell

Master of the Vessel Charybdis

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

Sheet No. 1

CREW

el having such aliens

85

Bermuda

IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
5'8	160	
5'6	140	
5'6	190	
5'6	175	
5'8	160	
5'10	130	
5'7	150	
5'10	130	
6'0	170	
5'7	150	
5'10	130	

89

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40	45	45
138	139	140
20	20	15

Charybdis JUL 23 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFE

Required under Act of Congress of Fe

Vessel S/s "Charybdis", a

Book Rear

Sheet No. 1

| (1) No. on list | (2) NAME IN FULL Family name | Given name | | |

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MAN

Required under Act of Congress

Vessel S/s "Charybdis"

Sheet No. 1

OF CREW

y vessel having such aliens

85

Hamilton, Bermuda

Charybdis JUL 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) Nationality	(4) Last permanent residence	(5) Race	(6) Sex	(7) Age	(8) Can read?
1	Perry	John						
2	Carter	Joseph						
3	Prescott	Thom						
4	Hendrickson	Charl						
5	Grayton	Joseph						
6	Soloman	Leon						
7	Frith	James						
8	Patton	Paul						
9	Yates	John						
10	Powell	Beech						
11	Tackhin	John						
12	Martin	Charl						
13	Jacobs	John						
14	Brownfields	Eman						
15	Mallett	Epi						
16	Bassett	Thom						
17	Hayleger	Henry						
18	Braithwait	Whitfield	✓	Sailor				
19	McKinnon	Archibald	✓	Quartermaster				
20	Johnson	Isaiah	✓	2d Mate				
21	Roberts	Evans	✓	Sailor				
22	Davis	Harold	✓	-				
23	Freeman	John	✓	Naval Res				
24	Dyer	Wilbur	✓	"				
25	Brown	James	✓					
26	Brown	Harold	✓	Sailor				
27	with cards. 21							
28	without cards 5							
29								
30								

Edward A Burke

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1344

SE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
	5'8	160	
	5'6	140	
	5'8	180	
	5'6	175	
	5'10	160	
	5'10	150	
	5'7	150	
	5'10	150	
	6'0	190	
	5'9	160	
	5'7	150	
	5'10	165	
	5'6	135	
	5'10	150	
	5'9	160	
	5'10	150	
	5'10	150	
	5'7	150	
	5'10	150	
	6'0	190	
	5'9	160	
	5'10	150	
	5'10	150	
	5'10	150	
	5'10	150	
	5'10	150	
	5'10	150	
	5'10	150	

MEALS.

Breakfast	Dinner.	Supper.
44	45	45
17	139	140
4	20	15

89

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

DECK DEPT.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, July 22, 191[illegible], from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Perry	John	✓ 1st Mate	4/3/18	NY	C No. 1	39	M	Caucasian	British	5'8	160	
2	Carter	Joseph	✓ Boatswain	"	"	C. 2	37	"	(Negro)	"	5'6	140	
3	Prescott	Thomas	✓ K. Master	"	"	C. 2	40	"	"	"	5'6	140	
4	Hindmarkson	Charles	✓ "	"	"	C. 1	34	"	"	"	5'6	175	
5	Grayton	Joseph	✓ Sailor	"	"	C. 1	39	"	"	"	5'8	160	
6	Soloman	George	✓ "	"	"	C. 1	36	"	"	"	5'10	150	
7	Frith	James W	✓ Purser	"	"	C. 1	43	"	English	Scotland	5'7	150	
8	Patton	Paul K	✓ Asst "	"	"	C. 1	37	"	"	"	5'11	170	
9	Sears	John M	✓ Surgeon	"	"	C	1	60	✓	"	USA	6'0	190
10	Powell	Beecher S	✓ Steward	11/16	"	C. 1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'10	150	
11	Tackkin	John	✓ Sailor	4/16	Bermuda	C. 3	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'8	160	
12	Marlin	Charles	✓ "	"	"	C. 3	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	150	
13	Jacobs	John	✓ "	"	"	C. 1	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	150	
14	Brownshields	Edmund	✓ 1st Engineer Officer	2/16	NY	C	I	"	"	"	5'10	160	
15	Mallett	Eqnr	✓ 3rd "	2/16	"	C. 1	31	✓	"	"	5'10	160	
16	Bassett	Thomas	✓ Carpenter	1/16	Bermuda	C	1	46	"	Negro	5'10	160	Left leg off
17	Heydegger	Henry	✓ K. Steward	2/16	NY	C. 1	41	"	"	West Indies	5'8	160	
18	Braithwaite	Whitfield	✓ Sailor	4/16	Bermuda	C	1	34	"	"	5'7	160	
19	McKinnon	Archibald	✓ 2nd Engineer Officer	2/16	NY	C	I	31	Caucasian	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
20	Johnson	Gustave	✓ 2nd Mate	4/16	"	C	1	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Roberts	Francis	✓ Sailor	4/16	"	C	1	[illegible]	✓	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
22	Mercedes	Manuel	✓ "	4/16	Bermuda		1	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
23	Kinsman	John	✓ Mess Mess	4/16	NY		1	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
24	Capon	William	✓ "	"	"		1	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
25	Thorn	James	✓ "	"	"		1	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
26	Brown	Edward	✓ Sailor	4/16	Bermuda	C	1	[illegible]	"	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	
27	with cards. 21												
28	without cards 5												
29													
30													

Edward A Burke Shipping Commissioner

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

89

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40	45	45
28	137	140
20	20	15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B P Powell Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. P. Powell.
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918

John R McCarthy
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER'S DEPT.

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, July 8, 19[illegible], from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS: (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Gibson	Robt J	Chief Engineer	4/3/18	N.Y.	C	44	M	Scotch	British	5'10	148	
2	Aitken	Robert H	2nd "	"	"	C	26	"	English	"	5'8	162	
3	Porter	Hugh	3rd "	"	"	C	30	"	"	"	5'10	175	
4	Murray	James	4th "	"	"	C	20	"	Scotch	"	5'6	150	
5	Bone	Francis	5th "	14/3/18	Bermuda	C	31	"	English	"	5'8	150	
6	Coslelle	James	5th "	15/3/18	"	C	22	"	"	"	5'7	155	
7	Lindley	Robert	6th "	9/4/18	N.Y.	C	38	"	"	"	5'9	160	
8	De Costa	Jose	Fireman	16/4/18	Bermuda	C	36	"	Portuguese	Portuguese	5'8	160	
9	Stowe	Edward	"	17/7/18	"	C	21	"	(Afr.)	British	5'6	160	
10	Wade	Henry	"	16/4/18	"	C	21	"			5'6	160	
11	Wasent	James	"	"	"	C	41	"	"	"	5'9	170	
12	Osborn	Ernest	"	"	"	C	21	"	"	"	5'8	165	
13	Brown	Agustus	"	"	"	C	23	"			5'7	155	
14	Blake	Richard	"	"	"	C	32	"	"	"	5'11	160	
15	Agustus	Arthur	"	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5'10	165	
16	Williams	John	Trimmer	14/3/18	"	C	17	"			5'6	150	
17	Evelyn	Joshua	"	"	"	C	23	"			5'7	150	
18	Tucker	Hammond	Fireman	16/4/18	"	C	24	"			5'11	170	
19	Richardson	William	Trimmer	5/4/18	"	C	19	"			5'5	140	
20	Harris	Edward	Fireman	14/4/18	"	C	32	"			5'7	153	
21	Adams	William	Trimmer	"	"	C	19	"			5'4	140	
22	Hayde	George	Fireman	"	"	C	31	"		Dutch	5'7	155	
23	Colbourne	Melvin	"	1/5/18	"	C	20	"		British	5'6	155	
24	Gonzales	John	Refrigerator man	7/5/18	"	C	19	"	Portuguese	"	5'5	140	
25	Menzies	Archie	"	"	"	C	19	"			5'7	140	
26	De Silva	Hilton	Donkeyman	"	"	C	32	"	(Afr.)	"	5'7	150	
27	Curtis	William	Oiler	"	"	C	29	"			5'9	170	
28	Curtis	Ormond	"	"	"	C	21	"			5'8	150	
29	Hougton	Arthur	"	"	"	C	21	"			5'8	150	
30	Bell	Thomas	"	"	"	C	21	"			5'7	148	

CONTINUED ON SHEET # 3

Edward A Burke } Surgeon

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

with cards. 30

89

86

MEALS.

	Breakfast	Dinner	Supper
	40	45	45
	38	139	140
	20	20	15

89

MEALS.

DINNER.	SUPPER.
45 45 90	
139 140 279	
2015	

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B P Powell Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Powell
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918

John K Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (Black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

ENGINEER'S DEPT. CONTINUED

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Charybdis", arriving at New York, July 22, 191[illegible], from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Gibbons	Louis	✓ Oiler	30/5/18	Bermuda	C	No 124	M	African (Black)	British	5'7	150	
2	Wilson	Freeman	✓	"	"	C	154	"	"	"	5'6	160	
3	Vickers	Kilgrove	✓ Fireman	"	"	C	340	"	"	"	5'7	160	
4	Marshall	Fitz	✓ Wonkyman	1/6/18	"	C	127	"	"	"	5'8	175	new coat
5	Gibbons	Arthur	✓	"	"	C	128	"	"	"	5'7	170	
6	Emanuel	John	✓ Trimmer	1/4/18	"	C	137	"	"	"	5'6	170	
7	Smith	Kenneth	✓ Fireman	13/6/18	"	C	122	"	"	"	5'7	165	
8	H E Silva	Russell	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C	121	"	"	"	5'10	160	
9	Richardson (Robinson)	Harry	✓ Fireman	1/3/18	"	C	130 ✓	"	"	"	5'6	160	
10	Thomas	Abraham	✓	"	"	A	127	"	"	"	5'7	145	
11	Borkky	Richard	✓	1/3/18	"	C	132	"	"	"	5'5	160	
12	Phillips	Joseph	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C	329	"	"	"	5'6	140	
13	Tacklin	Samuel	✓ Fireman	"	"	A	121	"	"	"	5'	160	
14	Williams	Aubrey	✓ Trimmer	"	"	C	132	"	"	claiming USA	5'6	[illegible]	new card
15	Pearman	James	✓	"	"	C	131	"	"	[illegible]	5'4	160	new card
16	Stanthrope	Harold	✓ 8th Engineer	"	"	"	121	"	English	"	5'6	155	
17													
18	with cards. 15			Edward A Burke		} hospl							
19	without cards. 1												
20	New cards issued 3												
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

89

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40	45	45
38	139	140
20	20	15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B O Powell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918

Johan R Montgomery
Immigration Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine. 14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

STEWARD'S DEPT.

Sheet No. 4

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel S/S "Carybdis", arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Hamilton, Bermuda

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS (6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	Robertson	William T	✓ Chief Steward	4/3/18	N.Y.	D No	147	M	English	USA	5'7	172	
2	Muniz	Joseph	✓ 2nd "	"	"	C	I37	"	"	British	5'5	185	
3	Adams	Arick	✓ Messman	"	"	D	126	"	African (Black)	"	5'7	135	
4	Beek	Charles	✓	7/3/18	"	C	I38	"	"	"	5'6	135	
5	Fallon	James	✓ Watchman	4/3/18	"	C	I50	"	English	USA	5'5	105	
6	Hayward	Stuart	✓ Waiter	"	"	C	I27	"	"	British	5'6	135	
7	Belvin	Rodney	✓ "	"	"	C	I34	"	"	"	5'10	160	
8	Collison	John W	✓ "	"	"	C	I27	"	"	"	5'6	140	
9	Gremidge	Allan	✓ Chief Cook	"	"	C	I36	"	African (Black)	"	5'10	160	
10	Caisey	James	✓ 3rd "	"	"	C	130	"	"	"	5'7	125	
11	Brennan	James	✓ Scullion	"	"	D	361	"	English	"	5'10	150	
12	Smith	Eldred	✓ Waiter	13/3/18	Bermuda	C	I28	"	"	"	5'9	140	
13	Blackman	Kenneth	✓ "	16/4/18	"	C	121	"	"	"	5'10	124	
14	Santucci	Victor	✓ Asst Pantryman	9/5/18	N.Y.	C	I35	"	N. Italy	Bermuda	5'6	135	
15	Goodchild	William	✓ Messman	14/3/18	Bermuda	C	121	"	English	"	5'10	150	
16	Fox	Albert	✓ Waiter	27/5/18	N.Y.	C	I28	"	English	"	5'7	140	
17	Humscombe	Kenneth	✓ "	17/5/18	Bermuda	C	1--	"	"	"	5'9	140	
18	Richardson	Charles	✓ Messman	13/6/18	"	C	350	"	(illegible)	"	5'10	160	
19	Burton	David	✓ Baker	22/6/18	N.Y.	C	[illegible]	"	"	"	5'7	160	over card
20	Smith	William	✓ Waiter	4/7/18	Bermuda	C	144	"	English	"	5'11	145	
21	Adams	Cecil	✓ Kitchenhelper			C	127	"	African (Black)	"	5'7	140	
22	Cardew	Nellie	✓ Steward	4/7/18	N.Y.	C	140	"	English	"	5'6	140	next card
23	Aguelino	St Joseph	✓ 2nd Cook	4/7/18	Bermuda	C	163	M	African (Black)	"	5'10	167	" "
24													
25	with cards 23					Entered at Duke							
26	cards issued 3												
27													
28													
29													
30													

MEALS. Breakfast. Dinner. Supper.
40 45 45
138 139 140
20 20 15

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY

89

MEALS.

Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
40	45	45
138	139	140
20	20	15

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, B O Powell, Master, of the S/S CHARYBDIS, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

B. O. Powell
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918

Immigration Inspector.

4

Charybdis
July 23

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 518
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—577

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 89

S. S. Charybdis (Quebec) arrived July 22, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Dep.—Excl. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Page.	Sec'y.	Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
33f 1	Friesenbruch, Muriel (Cal		1 - 1	E. S. 7/23 - 10.15 LPC Res Pros	JR Mont Burke	7/23	111	98								9/4	2[40]	Landed			July	40	45	53
																					Aug	138	139	140
																					Sep	20	20	15
11m	Donovan																							
9m	William																							
5m	Vernon			Am Hosp 8/1 10.30 From " 8/17 11.25																				
1m	Everett																							

Charybdis 7/22

Form 603 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citizens and citizens of insular possessions of the United States arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and such citizens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United States, or a port of another insular possession.

Number 90

14—214

LIST OF UNITED STATES CITIZENS

(FOR THE IMMIGRATION AUTHORITIES)

S. S. Oscar sailing from Bergen, 1918. Arriving at Port of New York July 22, 1918

No. on List.	NAME IN FULL. Family Name.	Given Name.	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES INSULAR POSSESSION OR IF NATIVE OF UNITED STATES, GIVE DATE AND PLACE OF BIRTH (CITY OR TOWN AND STATE).	IF NATURALIZED, GIVE NAME AND LOCATION OF COURT WHICH ISSUED NATURALIZATION PAPERS, AND DATE OF PAPERS.	ADDRESS IN UNITED STATES.
1	Norager	Leslie Arnt	22		M	S	Chicago Ill, Mar 27, 1896	Leg. P.P. Christiana Nor #589 Thor R King Dist P.	1106 Winona Ave Chicago Ill
2									
3									
4									
5									
6									
7									
8									
9									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									

1 list

16

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only United States citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

"Arena"

July 23 | 1918

as July 22 | 1918

1 lity

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel Grena, arriving at July 22, New York, 1918, from the port of Bergen via Halifax Jan. 23rd 1918

s/s "G R E N A".

"GRENLIST."

91

	Occupation.	Name.	Born.	Nat'l.	Residence.	Father's Nationality.	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1.	Master.	Eivind Meyer.	Bergen 14/7 - 76.	Norw.	Vaksø, Sydvik.	Norw.	5'8"	170	None
2.	1st.Officer.	Olaf Olsen.	" 15/8 - 92.	"	Bergen.	"	6'0"	170	Girl right arm
3.	2nd. "	Torgrim Tormundsen.	" 12/10 - 91.	"	"	"	5'5"	130	Japany girl on right arm
4.	Marconi Op.	Johan Leistein.	" 2/10 - 97.	"	"	"	5'8"	130	None
5.	Carpenter.	Tobias Pedersen.	Odense. 6/9 - 82.	"	"	"	6'0"	180	Anchor on right arm
6.	Boatswain.	Erling Skarre.	Kragerø. 11/6 - 87.	"	Kragerø.	"	5'10"	140	None
7.	Sailor.	Sigurd Larsen.	Bergen. 20/1 - 97.	"	Bergen.	"	5'2"	130	Girl right arm
8.	"	Carsten Voland.	Stavanger. 21/8 - 00.	"	Stavanger.	"	5'8"	125	None
9.	"	Hans Faye.	Kristiania 22/9 - 00.	"	Kristiania.	"	6'0"	175	None
10.	"	Ole Lydersen.	Gilleskaal 30/4 - 98.	"	Gilleskaal.	"	6'4"	190	2 Rosler right arm
11.	"	Harald Skjold	Skjold, 25/8 - 99.	"	Bergen.	"	5'4"	140	2 Roslip Anchor right arm
12.	"	Nils Hansen.	Bergen. 27/8 - 00.	"	"	"	5'8"	155	Girl left arm
13.	"	Amnes Lorentson.	Helsingfors. 24/9 - 94.	Finland.	Helsingfors.	Finn.	5'4"	150	2 Roslip
14.	"	Johan Sandmann.	Fjærlberg. 2/2 - 94.	"	Fjærlberg.	"	5'5"	150	Flag Rosler left arm
15.	1st.Engn.	Sverre Johnsen.	Bergen. 1/7 - 70.	Norw.	Bergen.	Norw.	6'0"	180	None
16.	2nd. "	Ole Lycke.	Kristiansund 10/2 - 92.	"	Kristiansund.	"	6.0"	180	None
17.	3rd. "	Alf Moe.	Kristiania. 21/4 - 96.	"	Bergen.	"	6'0"	160	None
18.	Donkeyr.	Adolf Johnsen.	Bergen. 20/11 - 90.	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Bird left arm
19.	"	Peter Ingebrigtsen.	" 1/4 - 90.	"	"	"	5'5"	150	Anchor on right arm
20.	Fireman.	Henrik Johannesen.	" 1/6 - 94.	"	"	"	5'8"	155	None
21.	"	Knut Olsen.	" 20/7 - 92.	"	"	"	5'8"	150	Anchor right arm
22.	"	Andreas Sakariasen.	Nerlø, 1/5 - 91.	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Girl left arm
23.	"	Anders Hafslaa.	Bergen. 6/12 - 91.	"	"	"	6'0"	180	None
24.	"	Reinhard Endresen.	" 1/7 - 97.	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Flag on right arm
25.	"	Herman Nilsen.	Askø. 19/4 - 94.	"	Askø.	"	5'5"	145	Girl right arm
26.	"	Nils Dibriksen.	Fano. 6/1 - 93.	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Girl left arm
27.	"	Julius Lisenb.	Oslo. 27/10 - 98.	"	"	"	6'0"	180	None
28.	"	Perent Plessing.	Aabo. 28/2 - 91.	Finn.	Aabo. (Finland).	Finn.	5'7"	150	Flag on right arm
29.	Coaltrim.	Frithof Johansen.	Bergen. 7/11 - 97.	Norw.	Bergen.	Norw.	5'5"	150	Girl right arm
30.	"	Thomas Leach.	London. 13/7 - 98.	British.	Cape Town.	English.	6'0"	180	Anchor on right arm
X 31.	Oiler. X	Thorvald Eriksen.	Bergen. 27/7 - 88.	Norw.	Bergen.	Norw.	5'10"	155	None
32.	"	Johan Fulvik.	" 14/10 - 00.	"	"	"	5'5"	150	None
33.	Steward.	Johan Kristiansen.	Skien. 8/5 - 87.	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Flag on right arm
34.	Cook.	Olaf Vorsfjord.	Bindalen. 11/10 - 97.	"	"	"	5'5"	145	Girl right arm
35.	Cook's Mate.	Alfred Berdvik.	Egersund. 1/12 - 00.	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Girl left arm
36.	Messboy.	Ingolf Berthelsen.	Bergen. 1/5 - 01.	"	"	"	6'0"	180	None
	Passenger.	Leslie Morager.	born in Chicago, 27/3 - 90. American Citizen.		Returning national of Denmark.		5'7"	155	Girl left arm
							5'5"	150	None
							5'7"	150	Flag on right arm
							5'5"	145	Girl right arm
							5'6"	150	Girl left arm
							6'0"	180	None
							5'7"	155	Girl left arm
							6'0"	175	Anchor right arm

Certified to be a true copy of the original record, checked by the United States, [illegible].

22/7-18. Eivind Meyer.

See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel Grena, arriving at July 22, New York, 1918, from the port of Bergen via Halifax Jun 23 1918

JUL 24 1918

Norw. S/s "Grena". Crewlist.

92

(1) Occupation.	(2) Name in full.	(3) Born. Place	(4) Born. Date	(5) Nationality.	(6) Residence and Adress.	(7) Father's Nationality.	(8) Height	(9) Weight	(10) Physical marks or peculiarities
1. Master.	Eivind Meyer.	Bergen	4/7-76.	Norw.	Talen, Söndhl	Norw	5'8"	170	None
2. 1st Officer	Olaf Berthard Olsen.	"	15/2-92	"	Roses. Torggaisminge 8. Bergen.	"	6'0"	120	Girl right arm
3. "	Trygve Tormundsen.	"	12/10-91	"	Birkebeinerg. 10 "	"	5'5"	130	Japany girl on right arm
4. "	Johan Ludvig Riise	Tysnes. nordland	6/9-62.	"	Damsgaard, "	"	5'8"	130	None
5. 4th & Marconi opp.	Johan Kristein	Bergen	5/10-97	"	Kalvedalen Leppen 46	"	6'0"	180	Anchor on right arm
6. Carpenter	Tobias Pedersen.	Tysnes nordland	7/10-72	"	Nordnesveien 14	"	5'10"	140	None
7. Boatswain	Erling Skarre.	Tragerö	31/8-97	"	Tragerö	"	5'2"	130	Gyr right arm
8. "	Bjarne Eilert Skredder	Bergen Fusa	16/2-95	"	Damsgaard Bergen	"	5'3"	125	None
9. Sailor	Sigurd Larsen	Bergen	26/1-97	"	Ole Eidesg. 1a.	"	6'0"	175	None
10. "	Carsten Heland	Stavanger	21/8-00	"	Ibsensg. 9b. Mariero	"	6'0"	190	Gyr. Rerlig
11. "	Hans Arne Colbjörnsen Saye	Christiania	22/9-99	"	Theatersg. 2a. Bryn Sta. - Christiania	"	5'4"	140	Anchor right arm
12. "	Ole Kristian Nydersen	Gildeskaal Nordland	30/4-98	"	Dahl Gildeskaal	"	5'8"	155	Gyr. left arm
13. "	Harald Edvin Skjelö	Skjelö pr. Christiania	20/3-99	"	Kirkeg. 14. Bergen	"	5'4"	150	Jr. Rerlig
14. "	Nils Andreas Hansen.	Askö pr. Bergen	20/8-99.	"	Skaalerviksnæsset Askö pr Bergen	"	5'6"	180	None
15. "	Tomas Werner Torentzon	Helsingfors	22/8-94.	Finland	Hemanstad Helsingfors	Finn.	5'4"	150	Jr. Rerlig
16. "	Johan Anselm Sundmann	Bjömeborg Finland	3/9-94.	"	Hamng. Björneborg Finland	"	5'5"	150	Hag left arm
17. 1st Engineer	Sverre Steen Johnsen	Bergen	1/3-79	Norw.	R. Nordreak g - Bergen	Norw.	5'6"	180	None
18. 2d "	Ole Oldar Lyche	Kristiansund N.	10/2-92	"	Nordlendet. Kristiansund N.	"	6'0"	180	None
19. 3d "	Alf. Georg Moe.	Kristiania	21/5-96	"	Bergens Mekaniske Verksted	"	6'0"	180	None
20. 4th "	Julius August Riise	Bergen.	21/7-60	"	Askerod	"	6'0"	160	None
21. Donkeyman	Adolf Martin Johnsen	Kristiania Bergen	20/11-96	"	Solheimsviken, Bergen	"	5'6"	150	Bir left arm
22. "	Peder Ingebriktsen	Sund pr Bergen	18/3-90	"	Barak 2. Gyldenpris "	"	5'5"	150	Anchor left arm
23. Fireman	Henrik Johannesen	Bergen	19/9-94	"	Nagelsg. 30 Bergen	"	5'8"	155	None
24. "	Knut Johan Olsen	"	28/7-95	"	Gehle Pedersens g. 35 "	"	5'8"	155	None
25. "	Andreas Martin Sakariasen	Herlö	1/3-93	"	Manger, pr Bergen Nordnesboltbergen, Håkeveg.	"	5'8"	150	Anchor left arm
26. "	Anders Carl Severin Hafstad	Bergen	6/12-94	"	Skrebakken 1. 2 Bergen	"	5'6"	150	Gyr. Christian right arm
27. "	Bernhard Endresen	Bergen	1/3-95	"	Verftsg. 3. "	"	5'7"	150	Hag on left arm
28. "	Herman Nikolai Nilsen	Askö pr Bergen	18/3-98	"	Kr. work, Asker pr Bergen Forlands hotel "	"	5'5"	145	Girl right arm
29. "	Nils Martin Didrikson	Tane, pr Bergen	8/1-93	"	Rothaugens complex. "	"	5'5"	150	None
30. "	Julius Martin Conrad Risæth	Bodö	23/12 88	"	Hollandersg. Bergen "	"	5'7"	150	Hag on right arm
31. "	Berent Wilhelm Blessing	Jurgens pr Stabo Finland	28/2-91	Finland	Blesnæs. Stabo Finland	"	5'5"	145	Girl right arm
32. Coaltrimmer	Frithjof Johan Johannesen	Bergen	3/11-97	Norw.	Claus Fastingsg. 9. Bergen	"	5'6"	150	Girl left arm
33. "	Thomas Rayford Veach	London.	13/7-88.	British	London	English.	5'6"	150	None
34. Oiler	Thorvald Martin Eriksen	Bergen	27/3-00	Norw.	Grigesmuget 3a. Bergen	Norw.	6'0"	180	Gyr. Rerlig
35. "	Johan Fredrik Fabrik	"	14/10-00	"	Brandstationen "	"	5'7"	155	Gyr left arm
36. Steward	Johan Kristian Kristiansen	Sulen.	9/5-87.	"	Rebslager g. 4. "	"	5'7"	155	Gyr left arm
37. Cook	Olaf Oluf Horsfjord	Vindalen.	11/10-93	"	Håseraas "	"	6'0"	175	Gyr. Rerlig
38. Cook's mate	Alfred Olsen Bordvik	Egersund	14/12-00	"	Foldbodalm. 2. "	"			
39. Messboy.	Ingolf Johan Berteham	Bergen	1/9-00	"	Abels g. 3. "	"			
40. Supernum.	Einar Eilo	"	13/4-71.	"	N. Haarfagers g. 31. "	"			

Certified. A true list—
Eivind Meyer
Master of the S/S Grena.

BERGEN.
22. JUN 1918

See other side.

GRENA
JUL 24 1918

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel Grena, arriving at July 22, New York, 1918, from the port of Bergen via Halifax Jun 23 1918

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)	(7)	(8)	(9)	(10)	(11)	(12)	(13)
			SHIPPED OR ENGAGED							Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities

AMERICAN CONSULATE OF THE UNITED STATES OF AMERICA AT BERGEN, NORWAY

SEEN No. 8

S/S GRENA is to depart for the United States of America between 22 JUN 1918 and 24 JUN 1918
Bergen, Norway, 22 JUN 1918

H. Carpenter
American Vice Consul

No fee prescribed.

a	5'8"	150	None	
	6'0"	120	Girl right arm	
	5'5"	130	Japan girl on right arm	
	5'8"	130	None	
	6'0"	180	Anchor on right arm	
	5'10"	140	None	
	5'2"	130	Girl right arm	
	5'3"	125	None	
	6'0"	175	None	
	6'4"	190	Girl right arm	J. Reslip
	5'4"	140	Anchor right arm	J. Reslip
	5'8"	155	Girl left arm	
	5'4"	150		J. Reslip
	5'5"	150	Flag left arm	J. Reslip
a	6'0"	180	None	
	6.0"	18[illegible]	[illegible]one.	
	6'0"	160	None	
	5'6"	150	Bird left arm	
	5'5"	150	[illegible] right arm	
	5'8"	155	None	
	5'8"	150	Anchor left arm	
	5'6"	150	Ch. Chaplin right arm	
	5'10"	155	Man right arm	
	5'5"	150	None	
	5'7"	150	Flag on right arm	
	5'5"	145	Girl right arm	
	5'6"	150	Girl left arm	
a	6'0"	180	None	
	6'0"	175	Girl left arm	J. Reslip
a	5'7"	155	Girl left arm	
a	6'0"	175	Flag on right arm	

ion. See other side.

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

GRENA

JUL 8 1918

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

93

Vessel Grena, arriving at July 22, New York, 1918, from the port of Bergen via Halifax Jun 23 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Meyer	Eivind	✓ Master	23/6-18	Bergen	c - No	Yes	42	male	Scand.	Norwegian	5'8"	170	None
2	Olsen	Olaf	✓ 1st offcr	22/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	25	"	"	"	6'0"	120	Girl right arm
3	Tormundsen	Trygve	✓ 2nd "	22/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	24	"	"	"	5'5"	130	Japanese girl on right arm
4	Lenstein	Johan	✓ Marconi opr	15/6-18	— " —	C "	"	21	"	"	"	5'8"	130	None
5	Pedersen	Tobias	✓ Carpenter	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	2	45 ~~55~~	"	"	"	6'0"	180	Anchor on right arm
6	Skarre	Erling	✓ Boatswain	28/7-17	— " —	C n.c No	"	21	"	"	"	5'10"	140	None
7	Larsen	Sigurd	✓ Sailor	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c no	"	21	"	"	"	5'2"	130	Girl right arm
8	Ueland	Carsten	✓ — " —	15/6-18	"	C n.c no	"	18	"	"	"	5'8"	125	None
9	Faye	Hans	✓ — " —	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	18	"	"	"	6'0"	175	None
10	Lydersen	Ole	✓ — " —	26/7-17	"	C n.c yes	"	20	"	"	"	6'4"	190	To Replace Girl right arm
11	Skjelbæk	Harald	✓ — " —	24/7-17	"	C n.c yes	"	19	"	"	"	5'4"	140	To Replace Anchor right arm
12	Hansen	Nils	✓ — " —	25/7-17	— " —	C n.c "	"	19	"	"	"	5'8"	155	Girl left arm
13	Tomtsen	Amund	✓ — " —	1/9-17	Newyork	C n. yes	"	24	"	Russian	Finn	5'4"	150	To Replace
14	Sandman	John	✓ — " —	1/9-17	— " —	C n.c yes	"	24	"	Russian	— " —	5'5"	150	To Replace Eagle left arm
15	Johnsen	Sverre	✓ Engineer	25/7-15	— " —	C n.c No	"	39	"	Scand.	Norwegian	5'6"	180	None
16	Lycke	Ole	✓ 2nd "	20/7-17	Bergen	C "	"	24	"	"	"	6'0"	180	None
17	Moe	Alf	✓ 3rd "	15/6-18	"	C n.c "	"	22	"	"	"	6'0"	160	None
18	Johnsen	Adolf	✓ Donkeyman	15/6-18	— " —	C "	"	22	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Bird left arm
19	Ingebriktsen	Peder	✓ — " —	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	28	"	"	"	5'5"	150	Girl on right arm
20	Johannesen	Henrik	✓ Fireman	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	25	"	"	"	5'8"	155	None
21	Olsen	Knut	✓ — " —	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	22	"	"	"	5'8"	150	Anchor right arm
22	Sakariassen	Andreas	✓ — " —	15/6-18	"	C n.c "	"	25	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Girl Chapleau right arm
23	Hafstad	Anders	✓ — " —	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	25	"	"	"	5'10"	155	Man right arm
24	Endresen	Bernhard	✓ — " —	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	23	"	"	"	5'5"	150	None
25	Nilsen	Herman	✓ — " —	15/6-18	" —	C n.c "	"	20	"	"	"	5'7"	150	Eagle right arm
26	Didriksen	Nils	✓ — " —	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	25	"	"	"	5'5"	145	Girl right arm
27	Lisath	Julius	✓ — " —	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c "	"	30	"	"	"	5'6"	150	Girl left arm
28	Blessing	Bard	✓ — " —	25/6-17	— " —	C yes	"	27	"	Russian	Finn	6'0"	180	Girl one To Replace
29	Johannesen	Fridtjof	✓ Coaltrimmer	15/6-18	— " —	C n.c No	"	21	"	Scand	Norwegian	5'7"	155	Girl left arm
30	Leach	Thomas	✓ — " —	20/4-18	Cape Town	C n.c No	"	30	"	British	Russian	6'0"	175	Anchor right arm

24 cards issued July 27
T R Ewing

J. Mussett
Inspector

Line .....

Owners J. Ludwig Mowinckel Bergen Norway

Local Agents Furbers Welby Co.

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Serena, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Emil Meyer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

Julia Mussatt
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Gresna, arriving at New York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Bergen via Halifax June 23, 1918

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Eriksen	Thorvald ✓	Oiler	15/6 18	Bergen	n.c.	III 1 Yes	18	Male	Scand.	Norwegian	5'4"	140	Mole on right arm
2	Fabrik	Johan ✓	"	20/9-17	"	c.	1 "	18	"	"	"	5'4"	140	Anchor right arm
3	Kristiansen	Johan ✓	Steward	9/5-17	"	c. n.c.	1 "	31	"	"	"	5'10"	150	None
4	Horsfjord	Olaf ✓	cook	15/6-18	"	c. n.c.	1 "	25	"	"	"	5'5"	155	Flag on right arm
5	Bordvik	Alfred ✓	" mate	15/6-18	"	c. n.c.	1 "	18	"	"	"	5'5"	145	None
6	Bleteksen	Ingolf ✓	Messboy	15/6-18	[illegible]	c. n.c.	1 "	19	"	"	"	5'4"	145	Flower right arm
7														
8														
9														
10														
11														
12														
13														
14														
15														
16														
17														
18														
19														
20														
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

6 with cards
30 no cards
36 Total.

Notice served to detain members of crew for form 6A5.

J. Muscott
Inspector

1 W.I. in Canada from City Service (certificate)

4 cards issued July 24
T.D. Tang

Line .....
Owners J. Ludwig Mowinckel Bergen
Local Agents Funder Wirthy Co.

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Grecia, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Eivind Meyer
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

Sworn to before me this 23 day of July, 1918

Julia Muscott
Immigrant Inspector.

4

Grecia
July 23

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

CANADA JUL 22 1918

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

96

Vessel Canada, *arriving at* Newyork, July 21, 1918, *from the port of* Liverpool July 7/18

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	John	✓ master	9.7.18	Liverpool	No 1	48	M	Welsh	British	5.8	160	
2	Learmouth	Henry	✓ Chief Mate	"	"	" 1	43	"	"	"	5.6	175	½ on left forearm.
3	Royster	John	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	" 1	40	"	English	"	5.8	[illegible]	
4	Smeers	Maurice	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	" 1	36	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.8½	[illegible]	Anchor on right hand
5	Hughes	Hugh	✓ Carpenter	"	"	Mar 9/19. 1	35	"	Welsh	British	5.7	[illegible]	-
6	Mc Clellan	Lewis	✓ Boatswain	"	"	" 1	36	"	English	British	5.7	[illegible]	
7	Williams	Robert	✓ Boatswain mate	"	"	" 1	28	"	Welsh	"	5.6	[illegible]	Clasped hands on left wrist
8	Dobbs	Robert	✓ Petty Officer	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.7½	[illegible]	
9	Tyrer	James	✓ do	"	"	" 1	25	"	"	"	5.10	[illegible]	
10	Andersen	Gustav									[illegible]	6	Cast in right eye
11	Bassett	William									[illegible]	[illegible]	Mutilated Third finger on right hand
12	Hall	Ernest									5.5	[illegible]	Crucifix on left arm.
13	Owen	Lewis									5.[illegible]		
14	Hall	Edward									6.0		
15	Gorey	John									5.8		
16	Dooling	George									5.7		
17	Hunter	Owen									5.6		
18	Monaghan	Joseph Wm									[illegible]	5.4	
19	Hurd	Alfred									5.6		
20	Aylmer	Basil John									5.5½		
21	Rayner	John									[illegible]		
22	Jones	William									[illegible]		
23	Jones	John Henry									5.4		
24	Dale	Charles									5.6		
25	Carlile	William									[illegible]		
26	Saville	William									5.8		
27	Shearman	Albert									5.9		Scar on forehead
28	Linton	Thomas									5.6		
29	Bavien	Richard									[illegible]		
30	Lewis	Ruffle									5.6		

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

95

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Canada

Date, July, 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of Newyork

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.	
E. Harrington	Fireman.	Canadian
John Franklin	Trimmer.	U.S. Citizen
R. A. Spofford.	Fireman.	— do —

Master of the Vessel J. Davies

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

1

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Canada, arriving at Newyork, July 21, 1918, from the port of Liverpool July 7/18

96

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Davies	John	✓ master	9.7.18	Liverpool	No 1	48	M	Welsh	British	5.8	180	
2	Learmouth	Henry	✓ Chief Mate	"	"	" 1	42	"	"	"	5.6	175	lb on left forearm.
3	Foyster	John	✓ 1st Mate	"	"	" 1	40	"	English	"	5.8.		
4	Inmers	Maurice	✓ 2nd Mate	"	"	" 1	36	"	Belgian	Belgian	5.8½		Anchor on right hand
5	Hughes	Hugh	✓ Carpenter	"	"	WA C 9/24. 1	35	"	Welsh	British	5.7.		-
6	McClellan	Lewis	✓ Boatswain	"	"	" 1	36	"	English	British	5.7		
7	Williams	Robert	✓ Boatswain mate	"	"	" 1	28	"	Welsh	"	5.6.		Clasped hands on left wrist
8	Dobbs	Robert	✓ Petty Officer	"	"	"	23	"	English	"	5.7½		
9	Tyrer	James	✓ do	"	"	" 1	25	"	"	"	5.10		
10	Andersen	Gustav	✓ Lamptrimmer & AB	"	"	" 1	53	"	Swedish	Swedish	6		Cast on right arm.
11	Bassett	William	✓ F.M. & AB	"	"	" 1	29	"	English	British	5.7¾		Mutilated Third finger on right hand
12	E Hall	Ernest	✓ do	"	"	" 1	26	"	"	"	5.5.		Cruciffix on left arm.
13	Owen	Lewis	✓ do	"	"	" 1	35	"	"	"	5.11		
14	Hall	Edward	✓ do	"	"	" 1	27	"	"	"	6.0		
15	Gorney	John	✓ L.C. & AB	"	"	" 1	25	"	Irish		5.8.		
16	Dooling	George	✓	"	"	" 1	24	"	English		5.7.		
17	Hunter	Owen	✓ Seaman	"	"	" 1	17	"	"		5.6.		
18	Monaghan	Joseph Wilson	✓ L.C. & Seaman	"	"	" 1	18	"	Irish	British	5.4		
19	Hurd	Alfred	✓ L.C. & AB	"	"	WA C 7/24	21	"	English	"	5.6		
20	Aylmer	Basil John	✓ "	"	"	" 1	20	"	"	"	5.5½		
21	Raynor	John	✓ "	"	"	" 1	24	"	"	"	5.4		
22	Jones	William	✓ AB	"	"	" 1	21	"	Welsh	"	5.6		
23	Jones	John Henry	✓ Seaman	"	"	WA C 7/24	20	"	"	"	5.4		
24	Dale	Charles	✓ "	"	"	" 1	18	"	English	"	5.6.		
25	Carlile	William	✓ "	"	"	" 1	32	"	"	"	10		
26	Saville	William	✓ AB	"	"	" 1	31	"	"	"	5.8.		
27	Shearman	Albert	✓ "	"	"	WA C 7/24	27	"	Irish	"	5.9		Scar on forehead
28	Linton	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	WA C 7/24	20	"	English	"	5.6.		
29	Bowen	Richard	✓ Seaman	"	"	" 1	23	"	"	"			
30	Lewis	Griffith	✓ "	"	"	" 1	35	"	"	"	5.6		
				"	"		4						

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davies Master, of the Canada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Davies
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of June, 1918

F Wanzer
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 590
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 2

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Canada, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

97

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Greig	George	AB	9/7/18	Liverpool	No 2 C	42	M	English	British	5·7		7/25/18 ②
2	Oldfield	Joseph Stanley	Seaman	"	"	"	22	"	"	"	5·9		
3	Kearney	Patrick	"	"	"	"	21	"	Irish	"	5·8		
4	Ferns	James	AB	"	"	"	19	"	English	"	5·7		
5	Prendergast	John	AB	"	"	"	26	"	"	"	5·2½		Harp on right arm
6	Clarendon	Henry	Seaman	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·5		
7	Jonsson	Karl	"	"	"	"	23	"	Swedish	Swedish	5·5		
8	Bell	Edward Charles	AB	"	"	"	33	"	English	British	5·4		
9	Mayerhoff	Charles	OS	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5·2		
10	Sedman	William	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5·1		
11	Day	Thomas	"	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5·0		
12	Turner	Harry	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5·4		
13	Morley	Frederick	"	"	"	WA C 7/24.	16	"	"	"	5·2		
14	Anderson	John	"	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	5·4		
15	O Brien	Patrick	Mess Room Steward	"	"	C 7/24	34	"	"	"	5·9½		Blind left Eye
16	Mason	Francis	Surgeon	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5·6		
17	Butterworth	Edw	Telegraphist	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5·5		
18	Mc Grath	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5·6		
19	Owen	Edward	"	"	"	WA C 7/24	25	"	Welsh	British	5·4		
20	Mitchell	[illegible]	"	"	"	WA C 7/24	1	"	English	"	5·3		
21	Tudor	Hanson	Chief Engineer	"	"	"	44	"	Welsh	"	5·8		
22	Cunningham	Andrew	2nd Engineer	"	"	"	40	"	English	"	5·9		
23	Sutton	William	3rd "	"	"	"	36	"	"	"	5·4		
24	Williams	Richard Morgan	4th "	"	"	"	30	"	Welsh	"	5·11		
25	Cromie	Robert Charles	Extra 4th "	"	"	"	24	"	English	"	5·6		
26	Smith	James	" 5th "	"	"	"	27	"	"	"	5·10		
27	Robinson	William	" 6th "	"	"	"	28	"	"	"	5·11		
28	Leech	Thomas M	Extra 6th "	"	"	"	35	"	Irish	"	6·0		
29	Drummond	Henry	" 7th "	"	"	WA C 7/24.	21	"	English	"	5·4		
30	O'Brien	[illegible]	Steward	"	"	"	40	"	Irish	"	5·7		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davies Master, of the Canada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Davies
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 7-1 day of Jun 3, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 3

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Canada, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 98

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dolee	Antonio	Refrig. Greaser	9.7.18	Liverpool	No 1	38	M	English	[illegible]	5.4.		
2	Bailey	James	Greaser	"	"		28	"	"	"	5.6		Clasped hands on right hand
3	Woods	Simon	"	"	"		24	"	"	"	5.5½		
4	Eaves	Rogers	"	"	"	1	33	"	"	"	5.10	[illegible]	Clasped hands on forearms.
5	Dolee	George	"	"	"		26	"	"	"	5.2		
6	Mitchell	John	"	"	"	C	29	"	"	"	5.4	[illegible]	Woman on right hand.
7	Waring	James	"	"	"		44	"	"	"	5.1½	[illegible]	
8	Roberts	Albert	"	"	"		3[illegible]	"	[illegible]		5.0	[illegible]	
9	Taylor	John	"	Foreman	"		[illegible]	"	[illegible]		5.4	[illegible]	
10	Rourke	Daniel	"	"	"		31	"	Irish	"	5.5		Crucifix on r/forearm
11	Shelly	John	"	"	"		33	"	"	"	5.8		Woman's face on r/hand
12	Crowe	James	"	"	"		34		English		5.2½		
13	Crowe	Hugh	"	"	"		[illegible]		"	"	5.1		
14	de Oliveira	Francisco	"	"	"		[illegible]		Brazil	Brazil			
15	Quinn	George	"	"	"		32	"	Irish	British	5.6		
16	Cockell	Richard	"	"	"		3[illegible]		English		5.9		Union Jack + Clasped hands on r/wrist
17	Whiteside	William	"	"	"		25		"		5.8		Blue dot on finger
18	Reiley	Bernard	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"		5.8		
19	Killen	Patrick	"	"	"		32	"	"		5.5		
20	Bowers	Alfred	"	"	"		23				5.6		
21	Davies	Thomas	"	"	"		2[illegible]				5.[illegible]		
22	Chesworth	Thomas	"	"	"		3[illegible]				5.7		
23	Nozlett	Thomas	"	"	"		[illegible]		"		5.2		Small scar on l/arm
24	Taylor	William	"	"	"		[illegible]				5.4		
25	Brennan	John	"	"	"		[illegible]				5.8		Tattooed with arms
26	Broekel	Michael	"	"	"		[illegible]		Irish		5.8		
27	Brennan	Joseph	"	"	"		[illegible]				5.7½		Scar on l/arm
28	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"		[illegible]		English		[illegible]		
29	Branigan	Frank	"	"	"		3[illegible]		Irish		[illegible]		
30	[illegible] Walsh	Richard	"	"	"		[illegible]	"	"	"	5.9		

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davies Master, *of the* Canada, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

J Davies.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st *day of* June, *191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 11

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Canada, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool 99

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Dunn	Michael	Fireman	9.7 18	Liverpool	E No 1	38	M	English	British	5.10		Scar on l/cheek
2	Robinson	James	Trimmer	"	"		26		"		5.4		Cupid on r/arm
3	Ryan	John	"	"	"		25				5 3.		
4	Roberts	John	"	"	"		27				5.6		
5	Reed	John	"	"	"	1	26				5.4		
6	Mangan	Daniel	"	"	"		26		Irish	"	5.6		
7	Geraghty	James	"	"	"		19			"	5.5		
8	Cowley	Christopher	"	"	"	1	20		English	"	5 6		
9	Brownley	Paul	"	"	"		23	"	"	"	5 4		
10	Owens	William	"	"	"		17				5 4		
11	Lewis Jones	James	"	"	"		17		"		5 3		
12	Speet	Anton	"	"	"		22		Dutch	Holland	5 3		
13	Fellman	Andreas	"	"			21			"			
14	de Kuiter	Jacobus	"	"			21			"			
15	Patrick Mellis	Patrick	"	"	"		30	"	Irish	British	5.8		
16	Mc Owen	Frank	"	"	"	W A C 7/24 3	30		English		5 5.1/4?		
17	Mc Ee	John	"	"	"	1	19	"			5.6		
18	Darrie	Charles	"	"		W A C. 7/24	21				5 5		
19	Mc Waters	Alfred	Mess Steward	"	"	1	25				5 4		
20	Kerr	Francis	do	"	"	C	19				5 4		
21	Harrington	Edward	Fireman	"	"	W A C	22			Canada	5 11		
22	Johnson	John	Trimmer	"	"	W A C 7/24				Brit	5 10		
23	Thomas Bates	Frank	"	"	"		21						
24	Griffin	Samuel Webster	Purser	"	"		33				5.8		
25	Taylor	Harold	Clerk	"	"		21				6.0		
26	Mc Mean	John	Storekeeper	"	"	W A C. 7/24	19		Scotch		5 10		
27	Stokes	Frank	2nd Storekeeper	"	"		35		English		5 4		
28	Green	Thomas	Asst	"	"		21	"			5 2		
29	Thayne	Christopher	Asst	"	"	W A C 7/24	20						
30	Carr	Charles	Chief Steward	"	"	C	21						

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davies Master *, of the* Ecuador *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

J Davies
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jan *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 5

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Canada *, arriving at* New York *,* July *, 1918 , from the port of* Liverpool

100

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Spence	George	✓ 1st Steward	9.7.18	Liverpool	C No 1	41	M	Scotch	British	5.9		
2	Early	William	✓ Saloon Steward	.	.	1	40		English	"	5.8		
3	Joy	Bertie	✓ 2nd do	.	.	C 1	34			.	5.6		
4	Campbell	Alexander	✓ Steward	.	.	1	33			.	5.6		
5	Liggett	Harold	✓ Steward's Boy	.	.	1	16			.	5.4		
6	Read	Norman	✓ 2nd Steward	.	.	C 1	44			.	5.4		
7	Stephenson	Frederick	✓	.	.	C 1	22			.	5.7		
8	Gibney	William	✓	.	.	C 1	21			.	5.6		
9	Carlton	Henry	✓	.	.	1	38		Irish	.	5.11½		
10	Ellis	Charles Barnes	✓	.	.	1	20		English	.	5.9		
11	Pringle	James	✓	"	"	C 1	46		"	.	5.8		
12	Black	Jeremiah	✓	.	.	1	41		Irish	.	5.4		
13	Grant	Richard	✓	.	.	1	29		"	.	5.6		
14	Owens	Frank	✓ Steward	.	.	1	31		English	.	5.8		
15	Mulvey	Charles	✓	.	.	1	20			.	5.4		
16	Bell	John	✓	.	.	1	33			.	5.6		
17	Parr	Arthur John	✓ Steward's Boy	.	.	1	17			.	5.		
18	Griffiths	John	✓	.	.	C 1	41			.	5.		
19	Miller	John	✓	.	.	1	6			.			
20	Coaled	Frederick	✓	.	.	C 1	6				5.3		
21	~~Coaled~~ Welsh	John	✓	.	.	M.D.C. 7/24 1	1			.	5.4		
22	Cowell	John Alfred	✓	.	.	1	16			.	5.8		
23	Skerman	William	✓	.	.	C 1	62				5.0		
24	Burgess	George William	✓ Steward	.	.	1	31			.			
25	Mawdsley	John	✓	.	.	1	20			.	5.10		Clashed hands. Hora on r/arm.
26	Treadaway	George	✓ Pantry Steward	.	.	1	19			.	5.2		Scar back of r/arm
27	Haynes	Arthur	✓				19				5.3		
28	Lingard	Ronald Leslie	✓	"			5				5.4		Scar on abdomen
29	Phillips	William	✓	"			5				5		
30	Edmunds	Walter	✓ Deck Steward	.	.		33			.			

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davis Master. *, of the* Canada *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

J Davis.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* J. S. *, 191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 6

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Canada *, arriving at* new York *,* July *, 1918, from the port of* Liverpool

101

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Mc Conomy	John	✓ Printer	9.7.18	Liverpool	C no 1	43	M	English	British	5 11	141	
2	Jones	Sidney	✓ Bell Boy	"	"	C. 3	15		Irish	"	4 11		
3	Watt	Walter	✓ Captains Steward	"	"	C. 1	34		English	"	5 7		
4	Fletcher	Richard	✓ Chief Boots	"	"	C. 1	39			"	5 9		
5	Childs	Richard	✓ Asst "	"	"	C. 1	33		"	"	5 2		
6	Wilson	William	✓ " "	"	"	1	20		"	"	5 4		
7	Walsh	Harry	✓ Linenkeeper	"	"	1	37				5 11		
8	Longworth	Robert	✓ BR Steward	"	"	C. 1	50				6 0		
9	Pake	Charles	✓ "	"	"	1	48				6 1		
10	mac Mahon	Patrick	✓ "	"	"	Wa C. 7/24	69				5 4		
11	Baugh	Reginald	✓ "	"	"	C. 1	37				5 8		
12	Jones	John	✓ "	"	"	1	53				5 9		
13	Allan	Albert	✓ Bath Steward	"	"		44		"		5 10		
14	Laurie	William	Pantryman	"	"		38		Scotch	"	5 4		
15	Gower	Frederick	✓ 2nd "	"	"		18		Engl	"	5 0		
16	Rice	Wilfred	✓ Asst "	"	"		17		"	"	5 4		
17	Kerr	John	✓ Asst "	"	"		18			"	5 6		
18	Mitchell	William	✓ Lady 3rd Class Steward	"	"		44				5 5		
19	Palmer	George	✓ 2nd "	"	"		32				5 5		
20	Johnson	Robert	✓ 2nd "	"	"		22				5 9		
21	Miller	William	✓ Hospital Attendant	"	"	C. 1	31				5 10		
22	Crook	Sidney	Steward	"	"		30				6 2		
23	Core	Alexander	✓ Asst Steward	"	"		44				5		
24	Riggs	William	✓ "	"	"						5 4		
25	Bulman	James	✓ "	"	"		20				5		
26	Dyball	Ephraim	✓ "	"	"		26				5 10		Girls Bust on right arm Sleeved Lands on L/forearm
27	Dunn	Michael	✓ "	"	"		29		Irish		5 11¾		
28	Mc Owen	James	✓ Stewards Boy	"	"		17		English		5 4		
29	Cook	Ewald	✓ "	"	"	Wa C	17		"		5 3		
30	Coffan	John Albert	✓ Steward	"	"		22						

TO Ends 2

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davies Master, *of the* Canada, *do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

J Davies
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* July, *191*

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

FORM 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

102

Vessel Canada *, arriving at* New York *,* July *, 1918, from the port of* Liverpool

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Muir	John	✓ Steward's Boy	9/7/18	Liverpool	D. No	17	M	English	British	5 9	126	
2	Durham	Christopher	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	"	19	"	"	"	5 11	1[illegible]	Dorsal tat. on r/arm.
3	Brown	William	✓ "	"	"	"	25	"	"	"	5 3	[illegible]	
4	Patterson	James	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 1	11[illegible]	Birthmark on r/arm.
5	Dobren	Jorge	✓ "	"	"	"	30	"	"	"	5 7	[illegible]	
6	McKay	James	✓ Steward's Boy	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 2	[illegible]	
7	Redmond	Owen	✓ asst Steward	"	"	"	24	"	Irish	"	5 3	[illegible]	
8	Mather	Henry James	✓ "	"	"	"	27	"	English	"	5 10	[illegible]	
9	Robin	David	✓ "	"	"	"	23	"	"	"	5 10	[illegible]	
10	Grant	Daniel	✓ "	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 2	[illegible]	
11	Carruthers	John	✓ Steward's Boy	"	"	"	17	"	Irish	"	5 6	[illegible]	
12	Leckie	John	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5 4	[illegible]	
13	Grandier	Jean Paul	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	"	30	"	Belgian	Belgium	5 8	[illegible]	
14	Slater	James	✓ Steward's Boy	"	"	"	16	"	English	British	5 2	[illegible]	
15	Gerrard	Archibald	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	"	31	"	"	"	5 9	[illegible]	Anchor + Cross Flags Right arm. Crossed flags + cross on left arm.
16	Palfrey	Charles	✓ Steward's Boy	"	"	"	17	"	"	"	5 6	[illegible]	
17	Banner	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5 0	[illegible]	
18	Hayden	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	18	"	"	"	5 1	[illegible]	
19	Jones	John	✓ Asst Steward	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 3	[illegible]	
20	Warkener	Charles	✓ "	"	"	"	29	"	"	"	5 [illegible]	[illegible]	
21	Dunkle	Clarence	✓ "	"	"	"	16	"	"	"	6 3	[illegible]	Tattooed Crown. Birthmark on left arm
22	Hordern	John	✓ Chief	"	"	"	61	"	"	"	5 8½	[illegible]	
23	Carlson	Eric Gustav	✓ 2nd Cook	"	"	"	28	"	Swedish	Sweden	5 6	[illegible]	
24	Lacey	James	✓ Asst Cook	"	"	"	33	"	[illegible]	British	5 1	[illegible]	Memory Cross, Cross on r/arm
25	Chew	Alfred	✓ "	"	"	"	35	"	English	"	5 3	[illegible]	
26	Cole	John Joseph	✓ 3rd Cook	"	"	D. No C. 7/24	"	"	"	"	5 7	[illegible]	Spot on r/hand.
27	Ward	William	✓ Cooks Boy	"	"	"	15	"	"	"	5 4	[illegible]	
28	Price	John	✓ Scullion	"	"	D. No C. 7/24	17	"	"	"	5 6	[illegible]	Clasped hands r/wrist
29	English	Thomas	✓ "	"	"	"	21	"	"	"	5 7	[illegible]	Clasped hands on r/forearm
30	Knight	Edward	✓ Passenger Cook	"	"	"	16	"	English	"	5 4	[illegible]	

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davies Master *, of the* Canada *, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.*

J Davies.
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 *day of* Jun *, 191*8

Immigrant Inspector.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (north).
Italian (south).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 8

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Canada, arriving at New York, July, 1918, from the port of Liverpool

103

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Jones	William	Ships Cook	9/7/18	Liverpool	(no	61	M	English	British	5·5		
2	Green	James	Asst do	"	"	"	60	"	"	"	5·5		
3	Colville	Frederick	Chief Baker	"	"	("	42	"	"	"	5·8		
4	Hannah	Christopher	Steelman	"	"	(	21	"	"	"	5·6		
5	Moriarty	Charles Anthony	"	"	"	(	25	"	"	"	5·8		
6	Kay	William	Cooks Boy	"	"	Yes C.	7/24	16	"	"	5·4		
7	O'neil	James	Asst Ships Cook	"	"	(	"	21	"	"	5·7½		
8	Davey	Frederick	2nd Baker	"	"		"	28	"	"	5·8		
9	Cowin	Herbert	3rd "	"	"		"	43	"	"	5·5		3 dots on r/hand
10	Mc Corrin	Owen	Asst "	"	"			50	"	"	5·3		
11	Tomblong	George	Asst "	"	"		"	23	"	"	5·5		Scar on lip
12	Lamont	William	Asst "	"	"		"	17	"	"	5·6		
13	Moore	Edwin	Chief Butcher	"	"	Yes C.	7/24	38	"	"	5·9		
14	Bishop	Thomas	2nd "	"	"		"	22	"	"	5·11		
15	Nicholas	Charles	Asst "	"	"		"	38	"	"	5·7		2 Spots on l/palm
16	Isaac	Roder	Barber	"	"	Yes C.	7/24	48	"	"	5·4		Scar on l/palm
17	Kinsella	William	Asst Butcher	"	"		"	26	"	Irish	5·8		
18	Sharp	Albert	Stewards Boy	"	"		"	16	"	English	5·0		
19	Kerr	Ernest	Asst Steward	"	"	(	"	21	"	"	5·9		
20	Smith	Harry	Captain British Navy, Commodore Convoy	"	"	Yes		56	"	"	5·3		
21	Thornton	John	Signalman R.N.	"	"	"		23	"	Irish	5·7		
22	Thomas	Thomas John	do	"	"	"		24	"	Welsh	5·5½		Mark between shoulder Blades
23	Mitchell	Wilfred	do	"	"	"		18	"	English	5·10·0		
24													
25													
26													
27	56 Fr Conv												
28	187 Hosp.												
29	247 Total												
30													

Party of Commodore Convoy

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, John Davies Master, of the Canada, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

J Davies
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 21 day of July, 1918

[illegible]
Immigrant Inspector.

8

Canada
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Thyra S, arriving at New-York, July 22-, 1918, from the port of Casilda, Cuba July 13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Troest	Niels Peter	Master	7 May 1917	Copenhagen	No	41	Male	Canadian	Dane	5'7"	180 lbs	
2	Möller	Charles Gordon	1st Mate	4 Octbr 1914	do	No	29	do	do	German	5'5"	150	
3	Vester	Leonhard Harald	2nd do	13 July 1917	do	No	29	do	do	Dane	5'8"	145	
4	Hansen	Peter Marius Wilhelm	1st Engineer	7 May 1917	do	No	49	do	do	do	5'5"	195	
5	Strömberg	Carlius Jakob	2nd do	13 July 1917	do	No	27	do	do	do	5'5"	165	
6	Nissen	[illegible]	3rd do	8 May 1917	do	No	38	do	do	do	5'11"	190	
7	Thykier	[illegible]	[illegible]	26 January 1916	do	No	38	do	do	do	5'7"	150	
	[illegible]			13 July 1917	do	No	23	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
				do	do	No	61	do	do	do	5'5"	145	
							26	do	do	German	5'5"	145	
							33	do	do	Swede	5'8"	165	
							59	do	do	Norwegian	5'8"	165	
							24	do	do	do	5'7"	160	
							44	do	do	Dane	5'9"	155	
							31	do	do	do	5'5"	150	
							32	do	do	Swede	5'9"	195	
							35	do	do	do	5'9"	180	

ADMITTED

(Dr. Brooks)

with cards 17
#2x10 Held S.I. President's proclamation.

Form 683

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Thyra S. 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New-York

Date, 20 August 1918

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
G. Carlsen	Seaman
H. Eriksen	do
C. Pedersen	do
J. Lyngberg	do
O. Jeppe	Steward
P. Jörnsdsen	do

N. P. Troest
Master of the Vessel Thyra S.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

*Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

N. P. Troest, of the Vessel Thyra S.
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 684

PE

To

dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

194

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel "Thyra"

Date, 20 August 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New-York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
G. Carlsen	Seaman
H. Eriksson	do
C. Pedersen	do
J. Ljungberg	do
O. Todd	Fireman
B. Johansson	do

N. P. Troedsson

Master of the Vessel "Thyra"

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1241

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

195

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 20 August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Paul B. Ostgaard (Norway)	Fireman
do E. Jansson (Sweden)	do
do G. Bengtsson (Sweden)	
do L. Johansson (do)	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

C. Carlsen (Finland)	O. Toftd Fireman
K. Eriksen (do)	A. Johansen (do
C. Pedersen (do	
J. Lundberg (do)	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

N. P. Troen of the Vessel Thyra

(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

106

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 19th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section [illegible] Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and [illegible] noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

K. G. Eriksen (Seaman)	O. A. Jofsld (Fireman)
E. W. Pedersen (do	A. W. Johansson (do
A. Ljungberg do	
E. Christensen (1st Mate)	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

B. Persson (Seaman)	W. Fjortedt (Fireman)
O. Harthun do	
F. Hansen do	
C. Moller 1st Mate	
C. Nygvist Fireman	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

N. F. Troedsson of the Vessel "Tyra"
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

107

Name of Vessel Thyra S

Date 8th August, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
G.					

No Desertions

This refers to my previous trip
of July 23rd

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) N. Troed (Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master)

Thyra S (Ship)

14—1'16

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

198

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Thyra S

Date, 18th August 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
B Persson	Seaman
O. Harthun	do
J Hansen	do
C. Moller	1st Mate
C. Nygaard	Fireman
W. Gjestad	do

The above named Persons were discharged in New York July 23rd and one list like this was duly sent end

N. P. Troed

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

199

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel ..... Thyra S.

Date, ... 22nd July 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of ..... New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
O. Harthun	Seaman
B. Persson	do
W. H. Gjostedt	Fireman
C. A. Nygrist	do

C. P. Traesb

Master of the Vessel ..... Thyra S.

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

14—1243

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

110

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Thyra S, arriving at New-York, July 22, 1918, from the port of Casilda, Cuba July 13

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Troest	Niels Peter	Master	7 May 1917	Copenhagen	No	41	Male	Scandinavian	Dane	5'7"	180 lbs	
2	Möller	Charles Gordon	1st Mate	4 Octbr 1914	do	No	29	do	do	German	5'5"	150	
3	Vester	Leonhard Harald	2nd do	13 July 1917	do	No	29	do	do	Dane	5'8"	145	
4	Hansen	Peter Marius Vilhelm	1st Engineer	7 May 1917	do	No	49	do	do	do	5'5"	195	
5	Strömberg	Cornelius Jakob	2nd do	13 July 1914	do	No	27	do	do	do	5'5"	165	
6	Nissen	Gunnar Emil	3rd do	8 May 1917	do	No	38	do	do	do	5'11"	190	
7	Thyken	Axell Julius	Steward	26 January 1916	do	No	38	do	do	do	5'7"	150	
8	Rasmussen	Erik	Cook	13 July 1917	do	No	23	do	do	do	5'7"	140	
9	Larsen	Rasmus	Seaman	8 May 1917	do	No	61	do	do	do	5'5"	145	
10	Hansen	Frederik	do	8 May 1917	do	No	26	do	do	German	5'5"	145	
11	Persson	Bernhard	do	10 Octbr 1917	New York	yes	33	do	do	Swede	5'8"	165	Red. foreign
12	Harthun	Olaf	do	28 March 1918	do	yes	59	do	do	Norwegian	5'8"	165	Red. foreign
13	Karlsen	Gustav	do	20 May 1918	do	no	24	do	do	do	5'7"	160	
14	Raabjerg	Andreas	Fireman	13 July 1917	Copenhagen	No	44	do	do	Dane	5'9"	155	
15	Rasmussen	Alfred Christian	do	13 July 1917	do	No	31	do	do	do	5'5"	150	
16	Nyqvist	Carl Albin	do	19 June 1918	New York	yes	32	do	do	Swede	5'9"	195	Red. foreign
17	Fjösteds	William Hugo	do	19 June 1918	do	yes	35	do	do	do	5'9"	180	Red. foreign
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

S.I. ADMITTED

S.I.

By Authority of Insp.

(Dr. Brooks)

with cards 17

#2 x 10 Held S.I. President's proclamation.

MEALS. BREAKFAST. DINNER. SUPPER.

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, N. P. Troest Master, of the Danish Steamer Thyra S, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

N. P. Troest
Master, ~~First or Second Officer.~~

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

A. J. Arechiga
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Thyra S
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

MEALS.

	DINNER.	SUPPER.
5	9	
7	31	3
6	30	3
5	23	2
	9	
7	31	3
	30	3
	23	2

Form 512
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

NO.

S. S. Hygra 8 (Mussumbia) arrived July 22, 1918, M., from 111

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	Inspector.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	MEALS. Officer.	Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
					E. O. 7/23 - 1.25 P.M.															1 15 8 AM		July	8	9	9
																						Aug	31	31	31
																						Sept	30	30	30
26m 1	Hansen, Frederick	Crew	1	10	1 Enemy Alien Reshore Quarantine		7/24	143	J.S.											9 23 10/23	Holly Alf	Oct	23	23	22
																						Nov	8	9	9
																						Dec	31	31	31
29m 2	Moller, Chas. Gordon	Crew	1	2	1 E. O. 7/23 - 1.25 P.M. " " "		7/24	140	J.S.											1 15 10/23	Holly Alf	Jan	30	30	30
																						Feb	28	28	27

To Scandia

Form 692
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Schr "Laura A. Barnes", arriving at [illegible], [illegible], 191 , from the port of [illegible]

113

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
2	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
3	Brown	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	37	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
4	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
5	King	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
6	Smith	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
7	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
8	Nagell	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]
9													
10													
11													
1													
14													
1													
1													
1													
1													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 692

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

112

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel [illegible]

Date, [illegible] 191

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of [illegible]

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]
[illegible]	[illegible]

Master of the Vessel [illegible]

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1243

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens [illegible]

[illegible] other side

11—1240

Form 598
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

113

Vessel ..., arriving at ..., ..., 191 , from the port of ...

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1													
2													
3													
4													
5													
6													
7													
8													
9													
10													
11													
12													
13													
14													
15													
16													
17													
18													
19													
20													
21													
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side

11—124

Form 600
U. S. DEPARTMENT

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. "Laura A. Barnes", do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 1st day of July, 1918

Immigrant Inspector.

Laura A. Barnes
July 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes)
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel OLAF (DANISH), *arriving at* NEW YORK, JULY, *1918, from the port of* GUANTANAMO, CUBA

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	LARSEN	BENDT G.C.H.	MASTER	13/6-18	PHILADELPHIA	C	40	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5'11"	175.	
2	NIELSEN	HANS	1ST OFFICER	9/10-16	NEW YORK	C -	43	"	"	"	5'9"	242.	
3	RASMUSSEN	NIELS, KORNELIUS	2ND "	9/10-16	" "	C -	36	"	"	"	5'9"	164	
4	HALKIER	BALDWIN	CHIEF ENGINEER	7/3-15	COPENHAGEN	C -	40	"	"	"	5'7"	138	
5	SCHMIDT	OLFERT, S	2ND "	11/5-18	NEW YORK	C -	24	"	"	"	5'5½	140	
6	JOHNSEN	BROR, K	3TH "	11/1-18	BOSTON	C yes for	33	"	"	SWEDISH	5'4"	140.	
7	RASMUSSEN	NIELS, ADOLF	STEWARD	21/12-14	AARHUS	Cond	32	"	"	DANISH	5'9½	205	
8	ISRAELSON	ISRAEL~~SEN~~	CARPENTER	7/6-18	PHILADELPHIA	yes for	34	"	"	SWEDISH	5'10	155	
9	JORGENSEN	CLEMENCE	SAILOR	7/6-18	"	yes for	20½	"	"	DANISH	5'9	161	
10	OLSEN	MART								WEGIAN	5'5"	160	
11	JORGENSEN	HEND								NISH	5'7"	148	
12	TORVIK	SOPH								WEGIAN	6'½"	175	
13	LARSEN	EINA								4	5'5"	135	
14	MARTILLA	HJALM								LAND	5'11	160	
15	STROMBERG	ERIC								VEDISH	6'2"	180	
16	NIELSEN	ALFR								VEGIAN	5'7"	150	
17	JOHANSSON	CARL, J								EDISH	5'8	182	
18	HANSEN	CARL								NISH	5'5	152	
19	OLSEN	LEON								VEGIAN	5'7	150	
20	ANDERSEN	OLAI								"	5'11"	168	
21	LARSEN	ARTH								"	5'8"	140	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct

Form 682

114

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S. Olaf

Date. 23 July 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Hialmar Marlilla	Fireman
Eric Stromberg	"
Alf Nielsen	"
Carl Johan Johanson	Cook
Olaf Andersen	Messroomboy
Arthur Larsen	

Master of the Vessel Bendt Larsen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.——

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel OLAF (DANISH), arriving at NEW YORK, JULY, 1918, from the port of GUANTANAMO, CUBA

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	LARSEN	BENDT G.C.H.	MASTER	13/6-18	PHILADELPHIA	C	40	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5'11"	175.	
2	NIELSEN	HANS	1ST OFFICER	9/10-16	NEW YORK	C	44	"	"	"	5'9"	242.	
3	RASMUSSEN	NIELS, KORNELIUS	2ND "	9/10-16	" "	C	36	"	"	"	5'9"	164	
4	HALKIER	BALDWIN	CHIEF ENGINEER	7/3-15	COPENHAGEN	C	40	"	"	"	5'7"	138	
5	SCHMIDT	OLFERT, S	2ND "	11/5-18	NEW YORK	C	24	"	"	"	5'5½	140	
6	JOHNSEN	BROR, K	3TH "	11/1-18	BOSTON	C YES. for	33	"	"	SWEDISH	5'4"	140.	
7	RASMUSSEN	NIELS, ADOLF	STEWARD	21/12-14	AARHUS	C on	32	"	"	DANISH	5'9½	205	
8	ISRAELSON	ISRAELSEN	CARPENTER	7/6-18	PHILADELTHIA	C YES for	34	"	"	SWEDISH	5'10	155	
9	JORGENSEN	CLEMENCE	SAILOR	7/6-18	"	C YES for	20	"	"	DANISH	5'9	161	
10	OLSEN	MART								EGIAN	5'5"	160	
11	JORGENSEN	HENDR								ISH	5'7"	148	
12	TORVIK	SOP								EGIAN	6'½"	175	
13	LARSEN	EINA									5'5"	135	
14	MARTILLA	HJALMA								LAND	5'11	160	
15	STROMBERG	ERIC								EDISH	6'2	180	
16	NIELSEN	ALFR								EGIAN	5'7"	150	
17	JOHANSSON	CARL, J								DISH	5'8	182	
18	HANSEN	CARL								VISH	5'5	152	
19	OLSEN	LEON								EGIAN	5'7	150	
20	ANDERSEN	OLA								"	5'9"	168	
21	LARSEN	ARTH								"	5'8"	140	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct in

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

115

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel S.S. "Olaf"

Date, 23 July 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Bror Knud Johnson	3rd Engeneer
Israel Israelsen	Carpenter
Clemence Jorgensen	Sailor
Martin L. Olsen	"
Henrik A. Jorgensen	"
Julius Torvik	"
Einar Larsen	"
Leonard Olsen	"

Master of the Vessel Bendt Larsen

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1743

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

116

Vessel OLAF (DANISH), arriving at NEW YORK, JULY, 1918, from the port of GUANTANAMO, CUBA

No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical Marks or peculiarities
1	LARSEN	BENDT. G.C.H.	MASTER	13/6-18	PHILADELPHIA	C	40	MALE	SCANDINAVIAN	DANISH	5'11"	175.	
2	NIELSEN	HANS	1ST OFFICER	9/10-16	NEW YORK	C	43	"	"	"	5'9"	242.	
3	RASMUSSEN	NIELS, KORNELIUS	2ND "	9/10-16	" "	C	36	"	"	"	5'9"	164	
4	HALKIER	BALDWIN	CHIEF ENGINEER	7/3-15	COPENHAGEN	C	40	"	"	"	5'7"	138	
5	SCHMIDT	OLFERT, S	2ND "	11/5-18	NEW YORK	C	24	"	"	"	5'5½	140	
6	JOHNSEN	BROR, K	3TH "	11/1-18	BOSTON	C yes for	33	"	"	SWEDISH	5'4"	140.	
7	RASMUSSEN	NIELS, ADOLF	STEWARD	21/12-14	AARHUS	Cond	32	"	"	DANISH	5'9½	205	
8	ISRAELSON	ISRAELSEN	CARPENTER	7/6-18	PHILADELPHIA	C yes for	34	"	"	SWEDISH	5'10	155	
9	JORGENSEN	CLEMENCE	SAILOR	7/6-18	"	C yes for	20½	"	"	DANISH	5'9	161	
10	OLSEN	MARTIN, A.	"	7/6-18	"	C yes for	41	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5'5"	160	
11	JORGENSEN	HENDRIK, A.	"	7/6-18	"	C yes for	27	"	"	DANISH	5'7"	148	
12	TORVIK	SOPHUS	"	7/6-18	"	C yes for	30	"	"	NORWEGIAN	6'½"	175	
13	LARSEN	EINAR	"	7/6-18	"	C yes for	19	"	"	"	5'5"	135	
14	MARTILLA	HJALMAR	FIREMAN	7/6-18	"	C yes for	32	"	FINNISH	FINLAND	5'11	160	
15	STROMBERG	ERIC	"	7/6-18	"	C yes for	29	"	SCANDINAVIAN	SWEDISH	6'2"	180	
16	NIELSEN	ALFRED	"	7/6-18	"	C yes for	24	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5'7"	150	
17	JOHANSSON	CARL, JOHAN	"	7/6-18	"	C yes for	29	"	"	SWEDISH	5'8	182	
18	HANSEN	CARL, F.	"	9/5-18	NEW YORK	C no for	20	"	"	DANISH	5'5	152	
19	OLSEN	LEONARD	SAILOR	7/6-18	PHILADELTHIA	C yes for	22	"	"	NORWEGIAN	5'7	150	
20	ANDERSEN	OLAIF	COOK	8/6-18	"	C yes for	28	"	"	"	5'7"	168	
21	LARSEN	ARTHUR	MESS BOY	8/6-18	"	C yes for	20	"	"	"	5'8"	140	
22													
23													
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

THESE SPACES FOR USE OF IMMIGRATION OFFICERS

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colums (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 680

No. on List.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S/S Ola, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this July 22 day of ....., 191

Immigration Inspector.

1

Ala
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided,*** That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south)	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 660
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

117

Vessel M/S. Dacoplate, arriving at New York, July 31, 1918, from the port of Rosario, Argentine.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Armstrong	Frank W.	Master		New York	No	yes	64	Male	White Scandinav	American	5-7	154	Tattooed on forearm
2	Olson	Chas. E.	Chief Mate.	Mar. 7 1918.	" "	yes.	"	33	"	"	Sweden (Nat)	5-6	150	Tattooed on hands and feet.
3	Madsen	Larowitz	2nd. Mate.	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	Denmark.	5-5	140	none.
4	Johansen.	Odin.	3rd. Mate.	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	Norway.	5-7	175	none.
5	Edw. C. Stephens	Edw.	Radio.	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	American	5-10	154	none
6	Rosenberg	Theodor.	Steward.	"	" "	"	"	31	"	"	Denmark	5-6	146	none
7	Larsen	William	Cook	"	" "	"	"	27	"	"	Denmark	5-6	122	none.
8	Strakshitz	Frank	Messman	"	" "	"	"	24	"	"	Russia	5-7	145	none.
9	Saderland	Karl	Boatswain	"	" "	"	"	30	"	"	Finland	5-9	157	none
10	Banks	Olden	Seaman	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	Amer. Honduras	5-7	170	none
11	Tuxa	August	Seaman	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	Finland	5-8	176	none.
12	Sahlberg	Rudolf	Seaman	"	" "	"	"	23	"	"	Finland.	5-8	176	
13	Lindhelth	Olaf	Seaman	"	" "	"	"	21	"	"	Denmark	5-5		
14	Halverson	Nasty	Seaman	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	Norway	5-7		
15	Weiss	Benjimin	Asst. Eng.	"	" "	"	"	26	"	"	Hungary (Nat)	5-7		
16	Bjorling	Axel	1st. Asst. Eng.	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	Sweden.	5-6		
17	Jacobsen	John A K	2nd. Asst. Eng.	"	" "	"	"	25	"	"	Sweden	5-7		
18	Weiss	Moore	Donkeyman	"	" "	"	"	18	"	"	Hungary (Nat)	5-7		
19	Jaakkonen	Yappko	Donkeyman.	"	" "	"	"	22	"	"	Finland.	5-7		
20	Borgerson	Henry.	Seaman	"	Rosario, Arg.	"	"	21	"	"	Norway	5-9		
21														
22														
23														
24														
25														
26														
27														
28														
29														
30														

Line .....
Owners .....
Local Agents .....

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United Fruit Co.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Chief Officer, of the M/V Kanawha, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Chas. E. Olson
Master, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 191

F. C. Bradley
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Kanawha
July 22/18

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1260

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United States Agt.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchioneal, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1918, from the port of Kingston Ja.

121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fehr	Hans v.d.	Master	8-23-17	New York	no	44	M.	Scand.	Norway	6.0	164	
2	Mathiesen	Thorfin	1st Officer	0-30-17	Norway	C no	28	V.	"	"	5.4	152	
3	Barstad	Marinus	2nd —	3-13-18	New York	C no	27	V.	"	"	5.7	170	
4	Fredrikson	Karl	Sailor	4-9-18	"	C no	30	V.	Finnish	Finland	5.6	154	
5	Larsen	Kristian	"	5-27-18	"	C no	18	V.	Scand.	Norway	5.10	154	
6	Robert	Jorgensen	"	6-15-18	"	C no	18	V.	"	"	5.7	150	
7	Hansen	Christopher	"	7-5-18	"	C no	27	V.	"	"	5.7	148	
8	Anderson	Thomas	"	7-5-18	"	C no	18	V.	"	"	5.10	163	
9	Haugland	Vincent	Chief Eng.	2-24-17	"	C					5.6	176	
10	Eriksen	A									5.10	170	
11	Larsen	J											
12	Nilsen	Ash								Denmark	6.1	168	
13	Smith	Joh								Norway	5.7	171	
14	Dunbar	T								an Jamaica	6.0	170	
15	Burt	Alg									5.6	160	
16	Lewridge	An									5.5	150	
17	Hall	W									6.0	180	
18	Hamilton	M									5.0	160	
19	Scott	Ge									5.8	148	
20	Nilsen	C									5.4	150	
21	Grimsland	A									5.6	150	
22	Hart	E								d Norway	5.11	170	
23	Carinaldi	G								an Jamaica	5.6	155	
24	Martin	C									4.10	130	7/24/18
25	Fehr	L									5.11	180	7/24/18
26	Fehr	H								d Norway	5.10	151	resh'p foreign last card
27	Fehr	L									4.9	90	resh'p foreign
28	Thomas	C									5.10	43	" "
29	5 men on									n N.S.	5.5	160	new card
30	with card.												
	without card												

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or

4. List on this form only

Form 684

119

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

Form 682

118

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Manchioneal

Date, July 22 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York,

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Sigrid v.d. Fehr	Stewardess
Harald v.d. Fehr	Cabin Boy
Solveig v.d. Fehr	Cabin Girl

Master of the Vessel

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

14—1240

Form 640
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United Fruit Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchioneal, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1918, from the port of Kingston Ja. 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fehr	Hans v.d.	Master	8-23-17	New York	no /	44	M.	Scand.	Norway	6.0	164	
2	Mathiesen	Thorfin	1st Officer	0-30-17	Norway	no /	28	v	"	"	5.4	152	
3	Barstad	Marius	2nd —	3-13-18	New York	no /	24	v	"	"	5.7	170	
4	Fredrikson	Karl	Sailor	4-9-18	"	no /	30	v	Finnish	Finland	5.6	154	
5	Larsen	Kristian	"	5-27-18	"	no /	18	v	Scand.	Norway	5.10	154	
6	Robert	Jorgensen	"	6-15-18	"	no /	18	v	"	"	5.7	150	
7	Hansen	Christopher	"	7-5-18	"	no /	27	v	"	"	5.7	148	
8	Anderson	Thomas	"	7-5-18	"	no /	18	v	"	"	5.10	163	
9	Haugland	Vincent	Chief Eng.	2-24-17	"	" /	28	v	"	"	5.6	176	
10	Eriksen	A									5.10	170	
11	Larsen	J											
12	Nilsen	Ael								Denmark	6.1	168	
13	Smith	Jo								Norway	5.7	171	
14	Dunbar									an Jamaica	6.0	170	
15	Burt	Al									5.6	160	
16	Lewridge	An									5.5	150	
17	Hall	W									6.0	180	
18	Hamiltan	Ma									5.6	160	
19	Scott	Ge									5.8	148	
20	Nilsen	Ch									5.4	150	
21	Grimsland	L									5.6	150	
22	Hart	E								d	Norway	5.11	170
23	Carinaldi	G								an	Jamaica	5.6	155
24	Martin	C										4.10	130
25	Fehr	L										5.11	180
26	Fehr	Ja								d	Norway	5.10	151
27	Fehr	La										4.9	70
28	Thomas	C										3.10	43
29	5 men on									n	W. I. a.	5.5	160
30	10th card.												
	12 without cards												

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or co

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of

Form 684

119

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, July 24th 1918, 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Oscar Andersen — Sailor
Thomas Pederson — 2nd. Officer
Courtney C. Nairn — Super cargo.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Marius	Barstad	2nd Officer
Krist.	Larsen	Sailor
Sigrid	v.d. Fehr	Stowardess ✓
Harald	v.d. Fehr	Cabin Boy ✓
Solveig	v.d. Fehr	Cabin Girl ✓
Chas.	Thomas	Supercargo

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

No deserters to report

Master of the Vessel S.S. Manchioneal
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchioneal, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1918, from the port of Kingston Ja. 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fehr	Hans v.d.	Master	8-23-17	New York	no	1 44	M.	Scand.	Norway	6.0	164	
2	Mathiesen	Thorfin	1st Officer	0-30-17	Norway	no	1 28	v	"	"	5.4	152	
3	Barstad	Marinus	2nd —	3-13-18	New York	no	1 27	v	"	"	5.7	170	
4	Fredrikson	Karl	Sailor	4-9-18	"	no	1 30	v	Finnish	Finland	5.6	154	
5	Larsen	Kristian	"	5-27-18	"	no	1 18	v	Scand.	Norway	5.10	154	
6	Robert	Jorgensen	"	6-15-18	"	no	1 18	v	"	"	5.7	150	Negro
7	Hansen	Christopher	"	7-5-18	"	no	1 27	v	"	"	5.7	148	
8	Anderson	Thomas	"	7-5-18	"	no	1 18	v	"	"	5.10	163	
9	Haugland	Vincent	Chief Eng.	2-24-17	"	no	1 38	v	"	"	5.6	176	
10	Eriksen	A									5.10	170	
11	Larsen	J											
12	Nilsen	Asb								Denmark	6.1	168	
13	Smith	Sch								Norway	5.7	151	
14	Dunbar	[illegible]								an Jamaica	6.0	170	
15	Burt	Ric								"	5.6	160	
16	Lewridge	An								"	5.5	150	
17	Hall	Wi								"	6.0	180	
18	Hamilton	Ma								"	5.6	160	
19	Scott	Ge								"	5.8	148	
20	Nilsen	Ch								"	5.4	150	
21	Grimsland	A								"	5.6	150	
22	Hart	E								Norway	5.11	170	
23	Carinaldi	G								Jamaica	5.6	155	
24	Martin	G								"	4.10	130	7/24/18
25	Fehr	J								"	5.11	180	7/24/18
26	Fehr	Ha								Norway	5.10	151	resh. foreign seamans card
27	Fehr	Le								"	4.9	70	resh. foreign
28	Thomas	C								"	5.10	43	" "
29	5 men on									W. I.	5.5	160	new card
30	with card.												
	without card.												

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or cor

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of [illegible]

pers.
upon

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United Fruit Co.

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Sheet No. 1

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Manchioneal, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1918, from the port of Kingston Ja. 121

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fehr	Hans v.d.	Master	8-23-17	New York	no	44	M.	Scand.	Norway	6.0	164	
2	Mathiesen	Thorfin	1st Officer	0-30-17	Norway	no	28	"	"	"	5.4	152	
3	Barstad	Marius	2nd "	3-13-18	New York	no	27	"	"	"	5.7	170	
4	Fredrikson	Karl	Sailor	4-9-18	"	no	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5.6	154	
5	Larsen	Kristian	"	5-27-18	"	no	18	"	Scand.	Norway	5.10	154	
6	Robert	Jorgensen	"	6-15-18	"	no	18	"	"	"	5.7	150	Dane
7	Hansen	Christopher	"	7-5-18	"	no	27	"	"	"	5.7	148	
8	Anderson	Thomas	"	7-5-18	"	no	18	"	"	"	5.10	163	
9	Haugland	Vincent	Asst Eng.	2-24-17	"	no	28	"	"	"	5.6	176	
10	Eriksen	C									5.10	170	
11	Larsen	J								Denmark	6.1	168	
12	Nilsen	Asv								Norway	5.7	157	
13	Smith	Ad								can Jamaica	6.0	170	
14	Dunbar	Geo								"	5.6	160	
15	Burt	Ale								"	5.5	150	
16	Lewridge	Ar								"	6.0	180	
17	Hall	Wa								"	5.6	160	
18	Hamilton	Ma								"	5.8	148	
19	Scott	Ge								"	5.4	150	
20	Nilsen	Ca								"	5.6	150	
21	Grimsland	L								nd Norway	5.11	170	
22	Hart	E								an Jamaica	5.6	155	
23	Carinaldi	G								"	4.10	130	7/24/18
24	Martin	G								"	5.11	180	7/24/18
25	Fehr	L								Norway	5.10	151	resp foreign vest card
26	Fehr	H								"	4.9	70	resp foreign
27	Fehr	L								"	3.10	43	" "
28	Thomas	G								an N.S.	5.5	160	new card
29	Seven cards												
30	with cards. Without cards												

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or cor

4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of ...

pers. upon

Form 683

REPORT OF DESERTION OF ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

120

Name of Vessel S.S. Manchioneal

Date July 24th 191[illegible], 191

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the illegal landing from this vessel of the members of the crew named and described below, this notice being furnished pursuant to the requirements of section 36 of the Immigration act of February 5, 1917. I have noted the copy of that section printed on the reverse side of this form.

NAME.	AGE.	SUBJECT OF—	PORT AT WHICH JOINED.	FIRST PORT OF ARRIVAL IN UNITED STATES.	VESSEL, WHERE FROM.
No desertions to report					

The following information is furnished to assist in apprehending the deserters named above:

(Signed) [signature] S.S. Manchioneal
(Owner, Agent, Consignee, or Master) (Ship)

14—1244

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United Fruit Co.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel Manchioneal, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1918, from the port of Kingston Ja.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fehr	Hans v.d.	Master	8-23-17	New York	no	44	M.	Scand.	Norway	6.0	164	
2	Mathiesen	Thorfin	1st Officer	0-30-17	Norway	no	28	"	"	"	5.4	152	
3	Barstad	Marinus	2nd "	3-13-18	New York	no	27	"	"	"	5.7	170	
4	Fredrikson	Karl	Sailor	4-9-18	"	no	30	"	Finnish	Finland	5.6	154	
5	Larsen	Kristian	"	5-27-18	"	no	18	"	Scand.	Norway	5.10	154	
6	Robert	Jorgensen	"	6-15-18	"	no	18	"	"	"	5.7	150	Deserted
7	Hansen	Christopher	"	7-5-18	"	no	27	"	"	"	5.7	148	
8	Anderson	Thomas	"	7-5-18	"	no	18	"	"	"	5.10	163	
9	Haugland	Vincent	Asst Eng.	2-24-17	"	no	38	"	"	"	5.6	176	
10	Eriksen	Anton									5.10	170	
11	Larsen	Jorgen								mark	6.1	168	
12	Nilsen	Asbjorn								rway	5.7	151	
13	Smith	James								maica	6.0	170	
14	Dunbar	Joseph									5.6	160	
15	Burt	Alfred									5.5	150	
16	Lenridge	Andrew									6.0	180	
17	Hall	William									5.6	160	
18	Hamilton	Malachi									5.8	148	
19	Scott	George									5.4	150	
20	Nelson	Charles									5.6	150	
21	Grimsland	Lars								ay	5.11	170	
22	Hart	Ellis								ica	5.6	155	
23	Carinaldi	George									4.10	130	7/24/18
24	Martin	Charles									5.11	180	7/24/18
25	Fehr	Sigrid											
26	Fehr	Harald											
27	Fehr	Lolnia											
28	Thomas	Elaz.											
29	5 men and												
30	with cards.												
	without cards												

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1244

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

United States Agt.

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

121

Vessel Manchioneal, arriving at New York, July 22nd, 1918, from the port of Kingston Ja.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Fehr	Hans v.d.	Master	8-23-17	New York	no	1 44	M.	Scand.	Norway	6.0	164	
2	Mathiesen	Thorfin	1st Officer	0-30-17	Norway	no	1 28	V.	"	"	5.4	152	
3	Barstad	Marinus	2nd —	3-13-18	New York	no	1 27	V.	"	"	5.7	170	
4	Fredrikson	Karl	Sailor	4-9-18	"	no	1 30	V.	Finnish	Finland	5.6	154	
5	Larsen	Kristian	"	5-27-18	"	no	1 18	V.	Scand.	Norway	5.10	154	
6	Robert	Jorgensen	"	6-15-18	"	no	1 18	V.	"	"	5.7	150	
7	Hansen	Christopher	"	7-5-18	"	no	1 27	V.	"	"	5.7	148	
8	Anderson	Thomas	"	7-5-18	"	no	1 18	V.	"	"	5.10	163	
9	Haugland	Vincent	Chief Eng.	2-24-17	"	no	1 38	V.	"	"	5.6	176	
10	Eriksen	Anton	2nd —	8-2-17	"	no	1 45	V.	"	"	5.10	170	
11	Larsen	Jorgen	3rd —	1-10-18	"	no	1 25	V.	"	Denmark	6.1	168	
12	Nilsen	Asbjorn Henry	Dankyman	7-6-18	"	no	1 20	V.	"	Norway	5.7	151	
13	Smith	James	Fireman	4-20-18	Jamaica	no	1 40	V.	African	Jamaica	6.0	170	
14	Dunbar	Joseph	"	5-15-18	"	no	1 39	V.	"	"	5.6	160	
15	Burt	Alfred	"	7-12-18	"	no	3 36	V.	"	"	5.5	150	
16	Lenridge	Andrew	"	7-15-18	"	no	1 43	V.	"	"	6.0	180	
17	Hall	William	"	7-15-18	"	no	1 44	V.	"	"	5.6	160	
18	Hamilton	Malachi	"	7-15-18	"	no	3 34	V.	"	"	5.8	148	
19	Scott	George	Trimmer	7-15-18	"	no	3 26	V.	"	"	5.4	150	
20	Nelson	Charles	"	7-15-18	"	no	3 49	V.	"	"	5.6	150	
21	Grimsland	Lars	Steward	6-15-18	New York	no	1 31	V.	Scand.	Norway	5.11	170	
22	Hart	Ellis	Cook	3-4-18	Jamaica	no	1 46	V.	African	Jamaica	5.6	155	
23	Carinaldi	George	Mess Boy	6-24-18	"	no	1 19	V.	"	"	4.10	130	
24	Martin	Charles	Carpenter	7-15-18	"	no	1 39	V.	"	"	5.11	180	
25	Fehr	Sigrid v.d.	Stewardess	7-6-18	New York	yes	1 39	F. M.	Scand.	Norway	5.10	151	
26	Fehr	Harald v.d.	Cabin Boy	7-6-18	—	yes	3 11	M	"	"	4.9	70	
27	Fehr	Ludwig v.d.	Cabin Girl	7-6-18	—	yes	3 7	F M	"	"	3.10	43	
28	Thomas	Chas.	Supercargo	4-10-16	"		1 59	V M	English	U.S.A.	5.5	160	
29	5 men and seamen with cards. 26												
30	15 without cards. 2												

Edward C. Burke
Transp

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1240

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the S. S. Manchioneal, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

H. Forbes
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918
Edward A. Burke
Immigrant Inspector.

Manchioneal
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680

Form 680
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

122

Vessel *Munorway*, arriving at *San Yar* *July 20*, 1918, from the port of *Matanzas*.

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Backer	Zacharias	Captain	7/14-17	Phila	C No	34	M	Scand.	Norw.	6-0	210	
2	Eckholm	Mathias	1 Off.	"	"	C "	39		"	"	5-8	170	
3	Kopersen	Teodor	2 —	"	"	C "	34		"	"	5-7	170	
4	Rasmussen	Rasmus	1 Eng	"	"	"	58		"	"	5-1	165	
5	Andersen	Johannes	2 —	6/20-18	N.Y.	C No	39		"	"	5-7	175	
6	Karlson	Gustaf	3 —	7/14-17	Phila	C "	25		Scand	Swedes	5-6	155	
7	Stillström	Otto	Steward	5/10-18	"	C No	45		Scand	"	5-11	162	
8	Korsand	Ole	Cook	"	"	C "	57		"	Norw.	5-9	140	Reship 7/25/18 Spa
9	Diaz	Jose	Messboy	6/20-18	N.Y.	C "	22		Spanish	Spanish	5-6	150	7/24/18 D
10	Basquiz	Francisco	— —	"	"	Tripoli	25		"	"	5-5	145	Reship Italy.
11	Sitrd	Augustino	Boson	7/14-17	Phila	C "	28		"	"	5-5	170	
12	Maraschalor	Elias	Carpenter	1/25-18	"	C "	27		"	"	5-6	150	
13	Carballo	Jose	Doucyman	7/14-17	"	C No	38		Spanish	"	5-11	160	
14	Ramero	Manuel	A. B.	"	"	C "	23		"	"	5-4	150	
15	Conde	Manuel	"	"	"	C "	24		"	"	5-5	140	
16	Mallo	Augustin	"	1/25-18	"	C No	36		"	"	5-5	130	
17	Santiago	Vicente	"	11/2-17	"	C	28			"	5-8	145	
18	Lorenzo	Ricardo	"	"	"	C "	24			"	5-10	145	
19	Carball	Louis		3/25-18	Havana	C No	25			"	5-3	135	
20	Moran	Andreas	"	9/3-18	N.Y.	C "	31			"	5-5	140	
21	Fernandez	Vincente	O. S.	7/4-18	Havana	C No	38			"	5-8	160	
22	Garcia	Jose	Fireman	5/20-18	Norfolk	C "	29		"	"	5-4	150	
23	Vina	Jose	"	"	"	C "	24			"	5-6	140	
24	Vidal	Francisco	"	"	"	C "	33			"	5-4	140	
25	Cima	Victoriano	"	"	"	C "	28			"	5-7	150	
26	Dans	Cesar	"	"	"	C "	20			"	5-5	130	
27	Pereda	Esteban	Trimmer	"	"	C "	21			"	5-7	135	
28	Cambeira	Juan	"	"	"	C "	26			"	5-7	150	
29	Cestay	Eduardo	"	"	"	C "	24			"	5-7	150	
30	Euriliga	Delampa	"	"	"	C "	20			"	5-8	150	
31	Redula	Jose	Fireman	"	"	C "	41			"	5-4	150	

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1760

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Zach Baker, of the S/S Munamay, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Z. Baker
Master, ~~First [illegible] Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 21st day of July, 1918

W. C. Steel
Immigrant Inspector.

(1)

Munamay
Jly 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, 7-22-, 1918, from the port of Sagua de Tanamo & Tanamova Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	Master	9/20-18	Phila	C	I 42	M	Scand	Norway	5-5½	180	
2	Werbeck	Olaf	1st Officer	2/5-18	Pensacola	C	I 32	M	"	"	5-10½	153	
3	Olsen	Theodor. F.	2d "	5/27-18	Phila	C	I 28	M	"	"	5-8½	155	
4	Nielsen	Hans	1st Engineer	2/7-17	New York	C	I 46	M	"	"	5-8	170	
5	Johansen	Johan	2d "	"	"	C	I 30	M	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Engblom	Johan. A.	3d "	7/11-18	"	C	I 29	M	"	Sweden	5-11	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas. H.	Boatswain	"	"	C	I 33	M	"	"	5-10	158	
8	Johannessen	Johannes. V.	Steward	12/24-17	Pensacola	C	I 35	M	"	Norway	5-10½	160	
9	Ellingsen	Hans	Cook	6/27-18	New York	C	I 40	M	"	"	5-11	175	
10	Miranda	Redmundo	Messroom	6/11-18	"	C	N 27	M	"	Honduras	5-5½	130	
11	Pettersen	Martin									5-5	148	Rec'd Foreign
12	Knutson	Adolf.									5-8	148	Rec'd Foreign
13	Olsen	Einar									5-5½	152	
14	Odmsen	Ole									5-5½	160	Rec'd Foreign
15	Bauer	Fredrik.									5-4	145	Blind in Eye
16	Magnusson	Hjalmar									5-7½	172	
17	Magnusson	August									5-10	154	
18	Pettersen	Axel									5-11	167	Rec'd Foreign
19	Humble	Svend									5-5	147	Rec'd Foreign
20	Johannsen	Karel									5-4	139	Rec'd Foreign
21	Dale	Jan Petter									5-5½	150	Rec'd Foreign
22	Ferebanncoff	Nicolas									5-4	135	Rec'd Foreign
23													
24	Form 685 issued to #7												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

123

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 7-23, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Gust Bjorkquist Fireman	Carl Gudersen. a.B. John Gudersen a.B.
Trygve Hansen "	J. Kuurmann Fireman
Oscar Johansen "	L.J. Outinen Fireman
Carl Johan Edlund a.B.	John Pickel a.B.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Fred Yon

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

None

P. Juel
Master of the Vessel Clothilde Cuneo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1245

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, 7-22-, 1918, from the port of Sagua de Tanamo & Tanamo Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	Master	9/30-18	Phila	C no	I 42	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-8½	180	
2	Werbeck	Olaf	1st Officer	2/5-18	Pensacola	C "	I 32	—	"	—"	5-10½	N 3	
3	Olsen	Theodor. F.	2d —	5/27-18	Phila	C "	I 28	—	"	—"	5-8½	N 5	
4	Nielsen	Hans	Asst Engineer	2/7-17	New York	C "	I 48	—	"	—"	5-8	170	
5	Johansen	Johan	2d —" —	—"	—"	C "	I 30	—	"	—"	5-10	150	
6	Engblom	Johan. A.	3d —" —	7/11-18	—"	C "	I 29	—	"	Swedish	5-11	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas. H.	Donkeyman	—"	—"	C "	I 33	—	"	—"	5-10	158	
8	Johannessen	Johannes V.	Steward	7/24-17	Pensacola	C "	I 35	—	"	Norwegian	5-10½	160	
9	Ellingsen	Hans	Cook	6/27-18	New York	C "	I 40	—"	"	—"	5-11	175	
10	Miranda	Redemundo	Mess Room	7/11-18	—"	C no	M 27	—	"	Spanish	5-5½	130	
11	Pettersen	Martin									5-5	148	Rec'd ship foreign
12	Svenson	Adolf.									5-8	148	Rec'd ship foreign
13	Olsen	Einar									5-6½	152	
14	Olsen	Ole									5-9½	160	Rec'd ship foreign
15	Baus	Fredrik.									5-4	145	Blind in Eye
16	Magnusson	Hjalmar									5-7½	172	
17	Magnusson	August									5-10	154	
18	Petterson	Axel									5-9	167	Rec'd ship foreign on left
19	Humble	Svend									5-4	147	Rec'd ship foreign
20	Johansen	Karl									5-4	159	Rec'd ship foreign many tatto
21	Dale	Jan Petter									5-9½	155	Rec'd ship foreign not
22	Ferebanncoff	Nicolas									5-4	135	Rec'd ship foreign
23													
24			Form 685 issued to #7										
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information is

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1745

Form 683
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, 7-22-, 1918, from the port of Sagua de Tanamo & Tanamova Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	Master	9/20-18	Phila	C no	I 42	M	Scand	Norway	5-5½	180	
2	Verbeek	Olof	1st Officer	2/5-18	Pensacola	C "	I 32	—	"	—"	5-10½	153	
3	Olsen	Theodor. F.	2d —	5/27-18	Phila	C "	I 25	—	"	—"	5-8½	155	
4	Nielsen	Hans	1st Engineer	2/7-17	New York	C "	I 46	—	"	—"	5-8	170	
5	Johansen	Johan	2d —" —	—"	—"	C "	I 30	—	"	—"	5-10	150	
6	Engblom	Johan. A.	3d —" —	7/11-18	—"	C "	I 29	—	"	—"	5-11	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas. H.	Boatswain	—"	—"	C "	I 33	—	"	—"	5-10	158	
8	Johannessen	Johannes V.	Steward	12/24-17	Pensacola	C "	I 35	—	"	—"	5-10½	160	
9	Ellingsen	Hans	Cook	6/27-18	New York	C "	I 40	—	"	—"	5-11	175	
10	Menendo	Redmundo	Mess Room	7/11-18	—"	C no	III 27	—	"	[illegible]	5-5½	130	
11	Pettersen	Martin									5-5	148	Russian Finnish
12	Svenson	Adolf.									5-8	148	Russian Finnish
13	Olsen	Einar									5-5½	152	
14	Odnesen	Ole									5-5½	156	Russian Finnish
15	Bauer	Fredrik.									5-4	145	Russian Finnish
16	Magnusson	Hjalmar									5-7	172	
17	Magnusson	August									5-10	154	
18	Petterson	Axel									5-11	167	Russian Finnish
19	Hamble	Svend									5-5	147	Russian Finnish
20	Johansen	Karl									5-4	139	Russian Finnish
21	Dale	Jan Petter									5-5½	155	Russian Finnish
22	Ferebanncoff	Nicolas									5-4	135	Russian Finnish
23													
24	Form 685 issued to #7												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 684

125

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6-27-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hans Ellingsen Cook	Fred L Bauer a/B.
Adolf Svensson a/B.	Cornelius Van Pelt Mess Boy
Einar Olsen a/B.	Karl Ludwig Hoibaut 3rd Engineer
Ole Odnesen a/B	H.F. Hoek Fireman. Leposto Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Josef Hailing Cook	Alexander Pall Mess Boy
Alek Swenson a/B	John Hendstrom 3rd Engineer
Fillip Persson a/B.	Ludwig Olsen Fireman
Magnus Knudsen a/B.	Kristian Erlandsen Firemans
Henrik Mathisen a/B.	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Juel
Master of the Vessel Clothilde Cuneo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names. 14—1348

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, 7-22-, 1918, from the port of Sagua de Tanamo & Gibara Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	Master	9/20-18	Phila	C	I 42	M	Scand	Norwegian	5 5½	180	
2	Ellerbeck	Olef	1st Officer	2/5-18	Pensacola	C	I 32	M	"	"	5-10½	143	
3	Olsen	Theodor. F.	2d "	5/27-18	Phila	C	I 28	M	"	"	5-8½	155	
4	Nielsen	Hans	1st Engineer	2/7-17	New York	C	I 46	M	"	"	5-8	170	
5	Johansen	Johan	2d "	—	—	C	I 30	M	"	"	5-10	150	
6	Engblom	Johan. A.	3d "	7/11-18	—	C	I 29	M	"	Swedish	5-11	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas. H.	Donkeyman	—	—	C	I 33	M	"	"	5-10	158	
8	Johannessen	Johannes V.	Steward	12/24-17	Pensacola	C	" I 35	M	"	Norwegian	5-10½	160	
9	Ellingsen	Hans	Cook	6/27-18	New York	C	" I 40	M	"	"	5-11	175	
10	Miranda	Redmundo								Honduras	5-5½	130	
11	Pettersen	Martin									5	148	Ruship foreign
12	Svenson	Adolf.										148	Ruship foreign
13	Olsen	Einar											
14	Odmsen	Ole										160	Ruship foreign
15	Baues	Fredrik.											Blind in Eye
16	Magnusson	Hjalmar										172	
17	Magnusson	August											
18	Petterson	Axel										154	
19	Hamble	Svend										167	Ruship foreign
20	Johannsen	Karel											
21	Dale	Jan Petter									5-5	147	Ruship foreign
22	Ferebauncozz	Nicolas									5-11	139	Ruship foreign
23											5-11½	155	Ruship foreign
24	Form 685 issued to #7										5-11	135	Ruship foreign
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 684

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

124

Date, 6-13-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York.

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Jan Pettersen Dale	Finn	Katti Skokos	Finnish
Karel Rosmil	—	Kristian Erlandsen	—
Anton Haller	—	Martin Pettersen	A.B.
John Sörland	—		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Olof Helmersson	Finn	Ane Ende	Finnish
Andreas Ingebretsen	Finn	Jens Jensen	A.B.
Henry Johanson	—		
Oskar Engquist	—		
Paul Sörland	—		

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

A. Juel
Master of the Vessel Clothilde Cuneo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1945

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, 7-22-, 1918, from the port of Sagua de Tanamo & Caimanera Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	✓ Master	9/20-18	Phila	C no	I 42	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-8½	180	
2	Ellerbeck	Olaf	✓ 1st Officer	2/5-18	Pensacola	C "	I 32	—	"	— "	5-10½	N3	
3	Olsen	Theodor. F.	✓ 2d — "	5/27-18	Phila	C "	I 28	—	"	— "	5-8½	N5	
4	Nielsen	Hans	✓ 1st Engineer	3/7-17	New York	C "	I 46	—	"	— "	5-8	170	
5	Johansen	Johan	✓ 2d — "	— "	— "	C "	I 30	—	"	— "	5-10	150	
6	Englouw	Johan. A.	✓ 3d — "	7/11-18	— "	C "	I 29	—	"	— "	5-11	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas. H.	✓ Donkeyman	— "	— "	C "	I 33	—	"	— "	5-10	N8	
8	Johannessen	Johannes V.	✓ Steward	3/24-17	Pensacola	C "	I 35	—	"	Norwegian	5-10½	160	
9	Ellingsen	Hans	✓ Cook	6/27-18	New York	C "	I 40	—	"	— "	5-11	175	
10	Miranda	Redmundo								Honduras	5-5½	130	
11	Pettersen	Martin									5-5	148	Reship foreign
12	Svenson	Adolf.									5-8	148	Reship foreign
13	Olsen	Einar									5-5½	152	
14	Olsensen	Ole									5-5½	160	Reship foreign
15	Baues	Fredrik. P.									5-4	145	Blind in Eye
16	Magnusson	Hjalmar									5-7½	172	
17	Magnusson	August									5-10	150	
18	Petterson	Axel									5-1	167	Reship foreign
19	Humble	Svend									5-5	147	Reship foreign
20	Johannsen	Karel									5-4	139	Reship foreign
21	Dale	Jan Petter									5-5½	155	Reship foreign
22	Ferebaumcoff	Nicolas									5-4	135	Reship foreign
23													
24	Form 685 issued to #1												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 660
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, 7-22-, 1918, from the port of Sagua de Tanamo & Caimanera Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	Master	9/20-18	Phila	C no	I 42	M	Scand	Norwegian	5-5½	180	
2	Oberbeck	Olaf	1st Officer	2/5-18	Pensacola	C "	I 32	—	"	— " —	5-10½	N 3	
3	Olsen	Theodor. F.	2d — "	5/27-18	Phila	C "	I 28	—	"	— " —	5-8½	N 5	
4	Nielsen	Hans	1st Engineer	2/7-17	New York	C "	I 46	—	"	— " —	5-8	170	
5	Johansen	Johan	2d — "	— " —	— " —	C "	I 30	—	"	— " —	5-10	150	
6	Englow	Johan. A.	3d — "	7/11-18	— " —	C "	I 29	—	"	Swedish	5-11	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas. H.	Donkeyman	— " —	— " —	C "	I 33	—	"	— " —	5-10	158	
8	Johannessen	Johannes. V.	Steward	7/24-17	Pensacola	C "	I 35	—	"	Norwegian	5-10½	160	
9	Ellingsen	Hans	Cook	6/27-18	New York	C "	I 40	—	"	— " —	5-11	175	
10	Mercado	Redmundo	Deck Hand	7/11-18	— " —	C "	I 27	—	"	Honduras	5-5½	130	
11	Pettersen	Martin									5-5	148	Rec'd ship foreign
12	Swenson	Adolf.									5-8	148	Rec'd ship foreign
13	Olsen	Emar									5-7½	152	
14	Olausen	Ole									5-9½	160	Rec'd ship foreign
15	Bauer	Fredrik. P.									5-4	145	Black Eye
16	Magnusson	Hjalmar									5-7½	172	
17	Magnusson	August									5-10	154	
18	Petterson	Axel									5-11	167	Rec'd ship foreign
19	Hamble	Svend									5-5	147	Rec'd ship foreign
20	Johannsen	Karel									5-4	139	Rec'd ship foreign
21	Dale	Jan Petter									5-9½	150	Rec'd ship foreign
22	Ferebaumcoff	Nicolas									5-4	130	Rec'd ship foreign
23													
24	Form 685 issued to # 7												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information

Form 684

125

REPORT OF CHANGES IN CREW OF VESSEL WHILE IN UNITED STATES PORT

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Date, 6-27-, 1918

To the Immigration Officer in Charge,
Port of New York

You are hereby notified of the following changes in the crew of this vessel while in this port, as required by section 36 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed on the reverse side hereof and has been noted by me.

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES NOT EMPLOYED AT TIME OF ARRIVAL BUT WHO WILL LEAVE PORT ON THIS VESSEL AT THE TIME OF HER DEPARTURE.

Hans Ellingsen Cook	Fred P. Bauer A.B.
Adolf Swenson A.B.	Cornelius Van Pelt Mess Boy
Emar Olsen A.B.	Karel Ludwig Hoibank 3rd Engineer
Ole Olausen A.B.	H.F. York Firemans. Lepesto Fireman

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES ON THIS VESSEL WHO HAVE BEEN PAID OFF AND DISCHARGED WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Josef Hailing Cook	Alexander Pall Mess Boy
Alek Swenson A.B.	John Haraldsen 3rd Engineer
Fritjof Persson A.B.	Ludwig Olsen Fireman
Magnus Knudsen A.B.	Kristian Erlandsen Firemans
Henrik Mathisen A.B.	

NAMES OF ALIEN EMPLOYEES WHO HAVE DESERTED OR LANDED FROM THIS VESSEL WHILE AT THIS PORT.

Master of the Vessel Clothilde Cuneo
(Owner, agent, consignee, or master.)

NOTE.—Use additional sheets if more space is required for additional names.

14—1245

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, 7-22-, 1918, from the port of Sagua de Tanamo & Caimanera Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	Master	9/20-18	Phila	C no	I 42	M	Scand	Norwegian	5 5½	180	
2	Herbeck	Olaf	1st Officer	2/5-18	Pensacola	C	I 32	—	"	—	5-10½	153	
3	Olsen	Theodor. F.	2d —	5/27-18	Phila	C	I 28	—	"	—	5-8½	155	
4	Nielsen	Hans	1st Engineer	4/17-17	New York	C	I 46	—	"	—	5-8	170	
5	Johansen	Johan	2d —	—	—	C	I 30	—	"	—	5-10	150	
6	Engblom	Johan. A.	3d —	7/11-18	—	C	I 29	—	"	Swedish	5-11	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas. H.	Donkeyman	—	—	C	I 33	—	"	—	5-10	158	
8	Johannessen	Johannes V.	Steward	7/24-17	Pensacola	C	I 35	—	"	Norwegian	5-10½	160	
9	Ellingsen	Hans	Cook	6/27-18	New York	C	I 70	—	"	—	5-11	175	
10	Menendo	Redumdo	Mess Room	7/11-18	—	C no	III 27	—	Spanish	Spanish	5-5½	130	
11	Pettersen	Marius								Norwegian	5-5	148	Reship foreign
12	Swanson	Adolf.								"	5-8	148	Reship foreign
13	Olsen	Einar								"	5-7½	153	
14	Olausen	Ole								"	5-7½	160	Reship foreign
15	Baues	Fredrik								"	5-4	145	Reship foreign
16	Magnusson	Hjalmar								"	5-7½	170	
17	Magnusson	August								"	5-10	154	
18	Petterson	Axel								"	5-7	167	Reship foreign
19	Humble	Svend								"	5-5	147	Reship foreign
20	Johansen	Karl								"	5-4	139	Reship foreign
21	Dale	Jan Petter								"	5-7½	165	Reship foreign
22	Ferebanncoff	Nicolas								"	5-4	135	Reship foreign
23													
24			Form 685 issued to #1										
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.
NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct inform

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1245

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuneo, arriving at New York, 7-22-, 1918, from the port of Sagua de Tanamo & Caimanera Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	Master	9/20-18	Phila	C	I 42	M	Scand	Norway	5 5½	180	
2	Therbeck	Olaf	1st Officer	2/5-18	Pensacola	C	I 32	—	"	—	5-10½	N 3	
3	Olsen	Theodor. F.	2d —	5/27-18	Phila	C	I 28	—	"	—	5-8½	N J	
4	Nielsen	Hans	Ast Engineer	3/7-17	New York	C	I 46	—	"	—	5-8	170	
5	Johansen	Johan	2d —	—	—	C	I 30	—	"	—	5-10	N 5	
6	Englowe	Johan. A.	3d —	7/1-18	—	C	I 29	—	"	Sweden	5-11	16 J	
7	Hedberg	Klas. H.	Boatswain	—	—	C	I 33	—	"	—	5-10	158	
8	Johannessen	Johannes V.	Steward	12/24-17	Pensacola	C	I 35	—	"	Norwegian	5-10½	160	
9	Ellingsen	Hans	Cook	6/27-18	New York	C	I 40	—	"	—	5-11	175	
10	Miranda	Redmundo	Mess room	7/1-18	—	C	N III 27	—	"	Honduras	5-5½	130	
11	Pettersen	Martin									5-5	148	Rship foreign
12	Svenson	Adolf.									5-8	148	Rship foreign
13	Olsen	Einar									5-7½	165	
14	Ohlsen	Ole									5-7½	160	Rship foreign
15	Baues	Fredrik. P.									5-11	145	Blind in Eye
16	Magnusson	Hjalmar									5-7½	172	
17	Magnusson	August									5-10	170	
18	Petterson	Axel									5-7	167	Rship foreign
19	Humble	Svend									5-11	147	Rship foreign
20	Johannsen	Karl									5-11	139	Rship foreign
21	Dale	Jan Petter									5-7½	155	Rship foreign
22	Ferebanncoff	Nicolas									5-11	130	Rship foreign
23													
24	Form 685 issued to #7												
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in colu

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

125

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Clothilde Cuneo

Date, July 22 191[illegible]

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
Martin Pettersen	A.B.
Adolf Svenson	A.B.
Ole Ohlsen	A.B.
Olaf Petersen	Fireman
Svend Humble	"
Karl Johannsen	"
Jan P. Dale	"
Nicolas Ferebanncoff	"

Juel
Master of the Vessel Clothilde Cuneo

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

4—1241

Form 680
U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Sheet No. .....

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

127

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Clothilde Cuba, arriving at New York, 7-22-, 1918, from the port of Laguna de Tamiami & Caimanera Cuba

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL: Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL: Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED: Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Age	(7) Sex	(8) Race*	(9) Nationality	(10) Height	(11) Weight	(12) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Juel	Robert	✓ Master	9/20-18	Phila	C no	I 42	M	Scand	Norwegian	5'5½	140	
2	Werbeck	Olaf	✓ 1st Officer	5/5-18	Pensacola	C "	I 32	—	"	— " —	5'10½	N3	
3	Olsen	Theodor. E.	✓ 2d — "	5/27-18	Phila	C "	I 28	—	"	— " —	5'8½	N5	
4	Nielsen	Hans	✓ 1st Engineer	2/7-17	New York	C "	I 46	—	"	— " —	5'8	170	
5	Johansen	Johan	✓ 2d — " —	— " —	— " —	C "	I 30	—	"	— " —	5'10	150	
6	Engblom	Johan. A.	✓ 3d — " —	7/11-18	— " —	C "	I 29	—	"	Sweden	5'11	165	
7	Hedberg	Klas. H.	✓ Donkeyman	— " —	— " —	C "	I 33	—	"	— " —	5'10	158	
8	Johannessen	Johannes. V.	✓ Steward	12/24-17	Pensacola	C "	I 35	—	"	Norwegian	5'10½	160	
9	Ellingsen	Hans	✓ Cook	6/27-18	New York	C "	I 40	— "	"	— " —	5'11	175	
10	Melendo	Redumdo	✓ Mess room	7/11-18	— " —	C no	III 27	—	S. Amer	Honduras	5'5½	130	
11	Pettersen	Martin	✓ AB	6/13-18	— " —	C yes	I 24	—	Scand	Norwegian	5'5	148	Resh. foreign
12	Swanson	Adolf. M	✓ — " —	6/27-18	— " —	C yes	I 21	— "	"	Sweden	5'8	145	Resh. foreign
13	Olsen	Einar	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	C no	I 24	—	"	Norwegian	5'7½	152	
14	Olausen	Ole	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	C yes	I 23	— "	"	— " —	5'6½	160	Resh. foreign
15	Baues	Fredrik. S.	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	C no	I 33	—	German	Norwegian	5'4	145	Resh. foreign Blind in Eye
16	Magnusson	Hjalmar	✓ Fireman	7/11-18	— " —	C no	I 30	—	Scand	Swedish	5'7½	172	
17	Magnusson	August	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	C no	I 27	— "	"	— " —	5'10½	N4	
18	Petterson	Axel	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	C yes	I 28	— "	"	— " —	5'1	167	Resh. foreign
19	Humble	Svend	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	C yes	I 19	—	Scand	Swedish	5'5½	147	Resh. foreign
20	Johannsen	Karel	✓ — " —	— " —	— " —	C yes	I 32	—	"	Norwegian	5'4	159	Resh. foreign
21	Dale	Jan Pettersen	✓ — " —	6/13-18	— " —	C yes	I 32	—	"	Norwegian	5'7½	N5	Resh. foreign
22	Ferebanncoff	Nicolas	✓ — " —	7/11-18	— " —	C yes	I 33	—	Russian	Russian	5'4	132	Resh. foreign
23				without card - 1 (#7)									
24													
25													
26													
27													
28													
29													
30													

Form 685 issued to #7 at Room 19 Barge Office 11.45 AM. 7/22/18
R. Montgomery
Inspector

John F. Montgomery
Inspector

Juel
Master

*See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

14—1840

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Ryul Master, of the S.S. Clotilde Carnes, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of the United States statute which appears below.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918.

Ryul
Master, ~~First or Second Officer~~

John F. Montgomery
Immigrant Inspector.

1

Clotilde Carnes

July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: ***Provided***, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

Form 686 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citi
foreign port or a port of the insular possess
of continental United States, or a port of an

LI

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

129

S. S. Freda sailing from Gibraltar, Arriving at New York July 21, 1918

No. on List.	Name in Full. Family Name.	Given Name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Nationality of Vessel	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged. When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bjerkholdt	Johan H. H.	31	9	male	Norwegian	1st Officer	5/6 18	Larvik	no	Aryan	Norwegian	5 ft.	160	6 in Blue marks with the initials, tatoo marks on right hand
2	Jacobsen	Marcus Mey.	30	8	"	"	2d "	"	"	"	"	"	5 ft.	165	
3	Amundsen	Ludvig M.	42	3	"	"	Steward	"	"	"	"	"	5 ft.	145	3 in on right arm, a heart a cross and an anchor
4	Löonæs	Ferdinand	29	11	"	"	Cook	"	"	"	C	"	5 ft.	170	10 in a woman on left arm a sailor on right arm, and two hands
5	Olsen	Pierre	18	4	"	"	Messboy	"	"	"	C	"	5 ft.	140	4 in. Tatoo marks on left hand
6	Gjerken	Jacob	39	4	"	"	Sailor	"	"	"	"	"	5 ft.	180	5 in
7	Amundsen	Alf Chr.	39	11	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ft.	150	5 in
8	Stenseth	Bjarne J.	21	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	C	"	5 ft.	120	6 in
9	Johnsen	Alf	23	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ft.	140	6 in Tatoo marks on right arm
10	Grimm	Fagnar	27	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	6 ft.	190	7 in On left arm a woman's head
11	Solgestad	Hans Jacob	22	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	"	5 ft.	155	9 in A sailor and on another arm a sailor and a flag on right arm
12	Simonsen	Harald F.	20	10	"	"	1st Engineer	"	"	"	"	"	5 ft.	160	10
13	Engebretsen	Karl Alb.	21	"	"	"								155	7
14	Johansen	Ingvald M.	31	4	"	"								165	9 in the right arm, a ship a
15	Johannesen	Olaf	23	3	"	"								145	a star, the left eye tatoo
16	Johnsen	Johannes	30	11	"	"									6 in On right arm the Norwegian flag to be done
17	Lilgedahl	Johan	27	9	"	"								162	5 in On right arm a heart, a cross and an anchor
18	Jeppesen	Hans M.	39	4	"	"								150	9 in
19	Johannesen	Fritjof	20	10	"	"								140	
20	Mortensen	Henry M.	18	5	"	"								170	
21	Jansen	Jan	28	8	"	"								150	8 in on 2 finger skip on left hand
22														161	
23															over 18 and 19 have so many tatoo marks, which I can not translate
24															J. Jansen
25															
26															
27															
28															
29															
30															

Vgents Stavanger Motorbåt Co
Larvik, Norway

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on
2. Where one or more members of a family a
such manifest opposite the names of thos
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or

Form 682

NOTICE OF INTENTION TO PAY OFF OR DISCHARGE ALIEN MEMBER OF CREW

128

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Name of vessel Freda

Date 21st July 1918

To Immigration Officer in Charge,

Port of New York

Pursuant to the requirements of Section 33 of the Immigration Act of February 5, 1917, which is printed below and has been noted by me, I hereby give notice of intention to pay off or discharge at this port the alien members of the crew of this vessel whose names are shown below, and request that appropriate permission to that end be granted as authorized by the Immigration Regulations.

NAMES OF ALIENS.*	OCCUPATIONS.
None to be paid off	

Master of the Vessel J. Jansen
Freda

EXTRACT FROM IMMIGRATION ACT OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917.

SEC. 33. That it shall be unlawful and be deemed a violation of the preceding section to pay off or discharge any alien employed on board any vessel arriving in the United States from any foreign port or place, unless duly admitted pursuant to the laws and treaties of the United States regulating the immigration of aliens: *Provided*, That in case any such alien intends to reship on board any other vessel bound to any foreign port or place, he shall be allowed to land for the purpose of so reshipping, under such regulations as the Secretary of Labor may prescribe to prevent aliens not admissible under any law, convention, or treaty from remaining permanently in the United States, and may be paid off, discharged, and permitted to remove his effects, anything in such laws or treaties or in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, provided due notice of such proposed action be given by the master or the seaman himself to the principal immigration officer in charge at the port of arrival.

* Use more than one form if necessary because of number of names.

out final naturalization papers.
le notation may be made upon

14—214

Form 629 B
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

Record on this blank United States citi
foreign port or a port of the insular possess
of continental United States, or a port of ar

LI

14—214

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

S. S. Freda sailing from Gibraltar, Arriving at New York July 21, 1918

129

No. on List	NAME IN FULL. Family Name	Given Name	AGE. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex.	Married or Single.	Position in Ship's Company	Shipped or Engaged: When	Where	Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	Race	Nationality	Height	Weight	Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Bjerkholdt	Johan. H. H	31	9	Male	Married	1st Officer	1/6 18	Larvik	no		Norwegian	5ft	160	6 in Blue marks with the pictu
2	Jacobsen	Marcus Mf.	30	8	"	"	2d "	"	"	"		"	5ft	165	6 in " , tattoo marks on right hand
3	Amundsen	Ludvig M.	42	3	"	"	Steward	"	"	"		"	5ft	5 in	in on right arm, a heart a cross and an anchor
4	Löones	Ferdinand	29	11	"	"	Cook	"	"	"	C	"	5ft	170	10 in a woman on left arm a
5	Olsen	Sverre	18	4	"	"	Messboy	"	"	"	C	"	5ft	110	sailor on right arm, a 3 mast schoo
6	Gjerken	Jacob	39	4	"	"	Sailor	"	"	"		"	5ft	180	in the right wrist, 4 in Japanese marks on left hand
7	Amundsen	Alf chr.	31	11	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	5ft	150	5 in
8	Stendseth	Bjarne J.	21	4	"	"			"	"	C.	"	5ft	6 in	120
9	Johnsen	Alf	23	4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	5ft	6 in	140 Tattoo marks on right arm
10	Grimm	Magnar	27	4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	6ft	190	9 in On left arm a woman's head
11	Solgestad	Hans Jacob	22	4	"	"	"	"	"	"		"	5ft	155	9 in A sailor and an anchor on a
12	Simon	Harald S	20	10	"	"	1st Engineer	"	"	"	C	"	5ft	10 in	160. sailor and a flag on right arm
13	Engebretsen	Karl Alfr	21	"	"	"	2d "	"	"	"	C.	"	5ft	7 in	155
14	Johansen	Ingvald M.	34	4	"	"	3d "	"	"	"	C.	2.	"	5ft	165. 9 in On right arm, a ship a
15	Johannesen	Alay	23	3	"	"	Donkeyman	"	"	"		1	"	5ft	145 a star. On left arm a star 6 in On right arm the Norwegian
16	Johnsen	Johannes	30	11	"	"	Fireman	"	"	"		1	"	5ft	flag 165 in dove 5 in On right arm a heart, a
17	Lilgedahl	Johan	27	9	"	"	"	"	"	"		1	"	5ft	cross and an anchor 9 in 150
18	Jespersen	Hans M.	39	4	"	"	"	"	"	"	C	1	"	5ft	6in 140 in
19	Johannesen	Fritjof	23	10	"	"	Fireman	"	"	"	C.	1	"	5ft	6in 170 in
20	Mortensen	Henry M.	18	5	"	"	"	"	"	"		1	"	5ft	150 8 in. on 2 finger slip on left hand
21	Jansen	Jan	28	8	"	"	Mess b.	"	"	"		1		5ft	6in 160
22															on 18 and 19 have so many tattoo marks which I can not describe J. Jansen
23												8 with cards.			
24								Complete crew list.				13 without "			
25								J. Jansen							
26								Sworn to this 21 day of July				Wm. Alexander, Inspector.			
27															
28															
29	Agents Furnisco Whitney & Co Larvik, Norway														
30															

IMPORTANT NOTICE.—1. Great care should be taken *not* to place on this list the name of any passenger who was not born in the United States or who has not taken out final naturalization papers.
2. Where one or more members of a family are aliens, the names of *all* such members should be recorded upon the *alien* manifest. Suitable notation may be made upon such manifest opposite the names of those members who claim citizenship.
3. Failure to observe the terms of this notice may result in delay to passengers at the port of arrival.
4. List on this form only U. S. citizens or citizens of an insular possession of the United States.

14—214

(1)

Freda

July 22

AFFIDAVIT OF SURGEON

I, ..., Surgeon of the ....., ..., do
(State whether Surgeon "sailing therewith" or "employed by owners thereof," as the case may be)
solemnly, sincerely, and truly ..... that I have had ..... years' experience as a Physician and Surgeon, and that I am entitled to practice as such by and under the authority of .....
....., and that I have made a personal examination of each of the aliens named herein, and that the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, ... in number, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, are full, correct, and true in all particulars, relative to the mental and physical condition of such aliens.

.....

Sworn to before me this ..... day of ....., 19

at .....

.....

(Signature and title of immigration or other officer authorized to administer oaths)

NOTE.—If a surgeon sails with the vessel, this affidavit of verification shall be executed before an immigration officer at port of arrival, and any changes that may have occurred en route in the condition of any of the aliens must be noted on the manifest before the affidavit is executed.

If no surgeon sails with the vessel, the affidavit of verification shall be executed at the port of departure before some officer authorized to administer oaths.

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

"Race or people" is to be determined by the stock from which aliens sprang and the language they speak. The original stock or blood shall be the basis of the classification, the mother tongue to be used only to assist in determining the original stock.

African (black).
Armenian.
Bohemian.
Bosnian.
Bulgarian.
Chinese.
Croatian.
Cuban.
Dalmatian.
Dutch.
East Indian.
English.
Finnish.
Flemish.
French.
German.
Greek.
Hebrew.
Herzegovinian.
Irish.
Italian (North).
Italian (South).
Japanese.
Korean.
Lithuanian.
Magyar.
Mexican.
Montenegrin.
Moravian.
Pacific Islander.
Polish.
Portuguese.
Roumanian.
Russian.
Ruthenian (Russniak).
Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Scotch.
Servian.
Slovak.
Slovenian.
Spanish.
Spanish American.
Syrian.
Turkish.
Welsh.
West Indian (other than Cuban).

other organized government because of his or their official character.

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

List F Stowaways

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIEN PASSENGERS FOR THE UNITED

ALL ALIENS arriving at a port of continental United States from a foreign port or a port of the insular possessions of the United States, and all aliens arriving at a port of said insular possessions from a foreign port, a port of continental United

This (white) sheet is for the listing of

A-H Bully & Co

S. S. Carolyna 9-10. Passengers sailing from Gibraltar 7-7, July 3, 1918

1	2	3		4	5	6	7	8			9	10	11		12	13	
No. on List.	HEAD-TAX STATUS. (This column for use of Government officials only.)	NAME IN FULL. Family name.	Given name.	Age. Yrs.	Mos.	Sex. Married or single.	Calling or occupation.	Able to— Read.	Read what language [or, if exemption claimed, on what ground].	Able to— Write.	Nationality. (Country of which citizen or subject.)	†Race or people.	*Last permanent residence. Country.	City or town.	The name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came.	Final destination. (*Intended future permanent residence.) State.	City or town.
1	S.I. Allb 8/6/18	Caria Corian	Francisco	45	M	S	labor	yes	Spanish	yes	Arg. Rep.	Sp. am.	Arg. Rep.	Santa Fe	mother - Anna Corian y Casule Santa Fe Arg. Rep.	NY	New York
2																	
3																	
4																	
5																	
6																	
7																	
8																	
9																	
10																	
11																	
12																	
13																	
14																	
15																	
16																	
17																	
18																	
19																	
20																	
21																	
22																	
23																	
24																	
25																	
26																	
27																	
28																	
29																	
30																	

Wife steward - Un. faction

Has papers as Am. citizen

Am. Mutchel

11a.

Total passengers . . . . .
U. S. citizens . . . . .
Aliens . . . . .

* Permanent residence within the meaning of this manifest shall be actual or intended residence of one year or more.
† List of races will be found on the back of this sheet.

14—211

STATES IMMIGRATION OFFICER AT PORT OF ARRIVAL

List _____

The entries on this sheet must be typewritten or printed.

States, or a port of another insular possession, in whatsoever class they travel, MUST be fully listed and the master or commanding officer of each vessel carrying such passengers must upon arrival deliver lists thereof to the immigration officer.
STEERAGE PASSENGERS ONLY

Arriving at Port of New York, July 22, 191+ 131

14	15	16	17	18			19	20			21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29		30	31		32	33	
No. on List.	Whether having a ticket to such final destination.	By whom was passage paid? (Whether alien paid his own passage, whether paid by relative, whether paid by any other person, or by any corporation, society, municipality, or government.)	Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much?	Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where?	If yes—		Whether going to join a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, and his name and complete address.	Purpose of coming to United States.			Whether alien intends to remain in the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law. (See footnote for full text of this question.)	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Height.		Complexion.	Color of—		Marks of identification.	Place of birth.	
				Yes or No.	Year or period of years.	Where?		Whether alien intends to return to the country whence he came, after temporary visit to the United States.	Length of time alien intends to remain in the United States.	Whether alien intends to become a citizen of the United States.	Whether a prohibitionist or an anarchist; or a believer in the practicability or desirability of the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States, or of all forms of law, or of all organized government; or a believer in the assassination of public officials; or a believer in the unlawful destruction of property; or a disbeliever in or opposer of organized government; or a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining, teaching, or believing in, or which teaches, any of the above-specified principles, or which publishes or distributes any printed matter teaching, or which is published to teach, any such principles; or a person who is a polygamist.	Whether coming by reason of any offer, solicitation, promise, or agreement, expressed or implied, to labor in the United States.	Whether alien has been previously deported and, if so, when.	Condition of health, mental and physical.	Deformed or crippled. Nature, length of time, and cause.	Feet.	Inches.	Complexion.	Hair.	Eyes.	Marks of identification.	Country.	City or town.
1	—	Stowaway	None	No			None	Yes	1 week	No	No	No	No	No	No	No	Good	No	5	4	dk	blk	Br.	[illegible]	Italy	arg. Prf. Rosario
2																										
3																										
4																										
5																										
6																										
7																										
8																										
9																										
10																										
11																										
12																										
13																										
14																										
15																										
16																										
17																										
18																										
19																										
20																										
21																										
22																										
23																										
24																										
25																										
26																										
27																										
28																										
29																										
30																										

NOTE.—Full text of question 24 is as follows: Whether a person who believes in or advocates the overthrow by force or violence of the Government of the United States or of all forms of law, or who disbelieves in or is opposed to organized government, or who advocates the assassination of public officials, or who advocates or teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or is a member of or affiliated with any organization entertaining and teaching disbelief in or opposition to organized government or which teaches the unlawful destruction of property, or who advocates or teaches the duty, necessity, or propriety of the unlawful assaulting or killing of any officer or officers, either of specific individuals or of officers generally, of the Government of the United States or of any other organized government because of his or their official character.

4—213

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master (State whether Master, First, or Second Officer), of the Carolyn, from Gibraltar, do solemnly, sincerely, and truly swear that I have caused the surgeon of said vessel sailing therewith, or the surgeon employed by the owners thereof, to make a physical and mental examination of each and all of the aliens named in the foregoing Lists or Manifest Sheets, 1 in number, and that from the report of said surgeon and from my own investigation, I believe that no one of said aliens is of any of the classes excluded from admission into the United States by section three of the Immigration Act, and that also, according to the best of my knowledge and belief, the information in said Lists or Manifests concerning each of said aliens named therein is correct and true in every respect.

[signature]
Master ~~Officer~~.

Sworn to before me this 2nd day of July, 1918
at [illegible]

[signature]
Immigration Officer.

14—631

INSTRUCTIONS FOR FILLING ALIEN MANIFESTS

Separate sheets should be prepared for each port at which passengers embark.

Column 2 (*Head-tax status*).—Steamship lines should make no entries in this column. The space is for use of Government officials only.

Column 4 (*Age*.—The answer in this column should be expressed in years or months, the latter applying only to those under 1 year of age.

Column 5 (*Sex*.—The entry should be either M (male) or F (female).

Column 6 (*Married or single*).—The answer should be M (married), S (single), Wd (widowed), or D (divorced).

Column 7 (*Calling or occupation*.—The entry should describe as accurately as possible the occupation, trade, or profession of each alien arrival, as, for example: Civil engineer, stationary engineer, locomotive engineer, mining engineer, brass polisher, steel polisher, iron molder, wood turner, etc., and not simply as engineer, polisher, molder, turner, or other indefinite designations.

A distinction should be made between farmers and farm laborers, regardless of the amount of money shown, as follows:

A farmer is one who operates a farm, either for himself or for others.

A farm laborer is one who works on a farm for the man who operates it.

Steamship companies should make this distinction on the manifests, and corrections should be made, if necessary, by inspectors and registry clerks during the personal examination of alien arrivals.

Column 8 (*Able to read and write*).—This column is subdivided and contains the following question: "Read what language [or, if exemption is claimed, upon what ground]." In answering this question the language or dialect the alien is able to read should be stated. If alien is unable to read and claims exemption from the reading requirement, the ground for such exemption should be given.

Column 9 (*Nationality*).—Question 9 should be construed to mean the country of which alien is a citizen or subject.

Column 10 (*Race or people*).—See list of races printed on back of this sheet. The entry should show the race or people as given in said list.

Special attention should be paid to the distinction between race and the country of which citizen or subject, country of last permanent residence, and country of birth, and manifests should be carefully revised by inspectors and registry clerks in this regard. For instance, "France" appearing under the head of country does not mean "French" by race or people, and, similarly, "French" appearing under the head of race or people does not mean "France" by country. An Irish, German, or Hebrew alien by race might properly come under the heading of England, Switzerland, or any other country. In this connection the following distinctions should be especially observed:

CUBAN.

The term "Cuban" refers to the Cuban people (not Negroes).

WEST INDIAN.

"West Indian" refers to the people of the West Indies other than either Cubans or Negroes.

SPANISH AMERICAN.

"Spanish American" refers to the people of Central and South America of Spanish descent.

AFRICAN (BLACK).

"African (black)" refers to the African Negro, whether coming from Cuba or other islands of the West Indies, North or South America, Europe, or Africa. Any alien with admixture of blood of the African Negro should be classified under this heading.

ITALIAN (NORTH).

The people who are native to the basin of the River Po in northern Italy (i. e., compartments of Piedmont, Lombardy, Venetia, and Emelia) and their descendants, whether residing in Italy, Switzerland, Austria-Hungary, or any other country, should be classed as "Italian (north)." Most of these people speak a Gallic dialect of the Italian language.

ITALIAN (SOUTH).

The people who are native to that portion of Italy south of the basin of the River Po (i. e., compartments of Liguria, Tuscany, the Marches, Umbria, Rome, the Abruzzi and Molise, Campania, Apulia, Basilicata, Calabria, Sicily, and Sardinia) and their descendants should be classed as "Italian (south)."

Column 11 (*Last permanent residence*).—Actual or an intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The last country in which alien resided with the intention of remaining one year or more shall be the last permanent residence regardless of length of actual residence therein. The entries in column 11 should show the country and city or town of last permanent residence. It is important for statistical purposes that steamship companies accurately show country of last permanent residence independent of country of temporary residence, country of birth, nationality, or race.

Country of last permanent residence of aliens who are permanent residents of the United States and are returning from a visit abroad should be recorded "United States."

Column 12 (*Name and complete address of nearest relative or friend in country whence alien came*).—The entry should give name and address of such relative. If no such relative living, give name and address of friend.

Column 13 (*Final destination*).—The answer to this question shall show the intended future permanent residence. An intended residence of one year shall constitute permanent residence. The entry should show definitely the place (city or town) of intended future permanent residence, if within the United States; country, if outside the United States.

Column 15 (*Whether having a ticket to such final destination*).—The answer should be either Yes (ticket) or No (no ticket).

Column 16 (*By whom was passage paid*).—The entry should show definitely by whom passage was paid, as self; husband, father, brother, or other relative; friend; steamship company, etc.

Column 17 (*Whether in possession of $50, and if less, how much*).—The answer should give in each case (individual or family) the exact amount of money shown. Money brought by the head of a family should not be divided among the several members of the family.

Column 18 (*Whether ever before in the United States; and if so, when and where*).—The entries should show whether or not (Yes or No) in the United States before; and if so, the year (or period of years) and place, as, 1891 1897, Philadelphia.

Column 19 (*Whether going to join relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend*).—The answer should show whether going to join either a relative or friend; and if so, what relative or friend, with name and complete address.

Columns 20 to 33.—These questions are self-explanatory and the answers, like all others on the sheet, are subject to revision by inspection officers in the examination of aliens. However, in answering question 26, if alien has been deported within one year and the Secretary of Labor has authorized him to reapply for admission, the authority for such reapplication should be given.

Form 590
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

(2) Sheets

Sheet No. 1

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carolyn, arriving at Juneau, July 22, 1918, from the port of Juneau

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL Family name	(2) Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED When	(4) Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race *	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Smith	H. P. Smith	1st Mate	4/27/18	New York	Yes	Yes	38	M	White	U.S.	5'8"	165	Scar left forearm
2	Mikkelsen	Holger K. Mikkelsen	2nd Mate	"	"	"	"	27		Scan.	Nat. U.S.	5'11"	162	
3	Baker	D. D. Baker	3rd Mate	"	"	"	"	26		U.S.	U.S.	5'7"		
4	McNamara	M. M. McNamara	Carpt.	"	"	"	"	21		White	U.S.	5'8"		
5	Van Meir	P. A. Van Meir	Swede	"	"	C	"	21		White	U.S.	5'6"	7/23/18	
6	Van Dongen	J. Van Dongen	Seaman	"	"	"	"	25		White	Belgium	6'0"		
7	Bisschop	D. Bisschop	"	"	"	"	"	21		Belgian	Belgium	5'6"		
8	Hascall	R. L. Hascall	"	"	"	"	"	21		White	Holland	5'11"		
9	Bisschop	William Bisschop	"	"	"	"	"	24		Belgian	Belgium	5'6"		Index finger amputated
10	Manning	P. Manning	"	"	"	"	"	25		White	U.S.	6'0"		
11	Dopazo	E. Dopazo	"	"	"	"	"	24		Spanish	Spain	5'2"		
12	Ender	H. S. Ender	Ch. Engineer	"	"	"	"	30		White	U.S.	5'7"		
13	Cotton	C. Cotton	1st Asst.	"	"	"	"	25		White	U.S.	5'8"		
14	McRae	H. McRae	2nd Asst.	"	"	"	"	30		White	U.S.	5'10"		
15	Wood	E. L. Wood	3rd Asst.	"	"	"	"	21		White	U.S.	5'7"		
16	Ender	T. R. Ender	Oiler	"	"	"	"	20		White	U.S.	5'4"	142	
17	Buckley	J. Buckley	"	"	"	"	"	21		White	U.S.	5'8"		
18	Miller	W. Miller	"	"	"	"	"	21		White	U.S.	5'10"		
19	Seiton	J. Seiton	Fireman	"	"	C	"	21		White	U.S.	5'1"	7/24/18	
20	Letfadjides	P. Letfadjides	Cook	"	"	"	"	30		White	Greece	6'0"		
21	Harolampos	N. Harolampos	"	"	"	"	"	25		White	Greece	5'3"		New scar
22	Chemis	John Chemis	"	"	"	C	"	30		White	Greece	5'6"	7/24/18	
23	Travis	Andrea Travis	"	"	"	C	"	30		White	Greece	5'6"	7/24/18	
24	Eggleston	John E. Eggleston	"	"	"	"	"	21		White	U.S.	5'6"		
25	Castro	J. P. Castro	Fireman	"	"	C	"	27		White	Spain	5'6"	7/25/18	
26	Sloane	Manuel Sloane	"	"	"	"	"	21		White	U.S.	6'0"		
27	Hermida	J. Hermida	"	"	"	C	"	21		White	Spain	5'6"	7/24/18	
28	Shimmi	N. Shimmi	Mess Steward	"	"	C	"	21		Japanese	Japan	5'1"	7/23/18	
29	Ichinari	I. Ichinari	2nd Cook	"	"	C	"	30		Japanese	Japan	5'1"	7/23/18	
30	Masuo	S. Masuo	Waiter	"	"	C	"	21		Japanese	Japan	5'1"	7/23/18	
		Yaka Inagua	Coloured											

Line Puget Sound Co.

Owners A. H. Ruhl & Co.

Local Agents

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE. Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Carolyn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

Sworn to before me this 22 day of July, 1918

NC Stoll

Immigrant Inspector.

Master, [redacted] Officer.

NOTICE

This list to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(a) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(b) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians, Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban)

Form 509
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE

No. ....

Sheet No. 7

LIST OR MANIFEST OF ALIENS EMPLOYED ON THE VESSEL AS MEMBERS OF CREW

Required under Act of Congress of February 5, 1917, to be delivered to the United States immigration officer by the representatives of any vessel having such aliens on board upon arrival at a port of the United States.

Vessel Carolyn ....., *arriving at* New York, July 22, 191 8 *from the port of* Gibraltar July 3-1918

133

MEALS.

	OFFICERS.	BREAKFAST.	DINNER.	SUPPER.
	4	7	7	8
	4	5	5	8

(1) No. on list	(2) NAME IN FULL — Family name	(2) NAME IN FULL — Given name	(3) POSITION IN SHIP'S COMPANY	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — When	(4) SHIPPED OR ENGAGED — Where	(5) Whether to be paid off or discharged at port of arrival	(6) Whether able to read	(7) Age	(8) Sex	(9) Race*	(10) Nationality	(11) Height	(12) Weight	(13) Physical marks or peculiarities
1	Le Cointe	C. Lavern		4/27/18	N[illegible]			57	M	U.S. Citiz.		5.10	174	[illegible] med Cent
X 2	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	[illegible]		Japanese		5.5	140	Scar
3	Abatia	[illegible]		IN HOSPITAL	DISCHARGED	"	"	[illegible]		Japanese		5.4		7/23/18 D
4	[illegible]	[illegible]		"	"	"	"	[illegible]		U.S. Citiz		5.5		
5	Jondor	[illegible]		"	"	C "	"	26		Japanese		5.2		7/23/18 D
6	Kawano	[illegible]	Mess Boy	"	"	"	"	38		[illegible]		5.10		
7	Garcia	[illegible]	[illegible]	"	"	"	"	22		U.S. Citiz	U.S.	5.7		
8	Oldham	Robert	Boatswain	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible]	29		U.S. Citiz		5.7		U.S. Navy
9	Wiest	Charles	Steward					22		"		5.6		
10	[illegible]	[illegible]						[illegible]						
11	Ezell	Floyd G.						22				5.7		
12	Phillips	Homer C.						20				6.0		
13	Lindsay	Clayton E.						20				5.10		
14	Blackinger	Lawrence L.						[illegible]		U.S. Citiz		5.7		
15	[illegible]	[illegible]						20		U.S. Citiz		5.7		
16	Calvin	Benjamin						21		"		5.11		
17	Lane	George K.						21		"		5.7		
18	Linder	Carl S.						17		"		5.9		
19	Ellis	Leigh M.						20		"		5.11		
20	Haggerty	Henry G.						21		"		5.7		
21	Fagan	Neal E.						17		"		5.7		
22	Nelson	Austin L.						[illegible]		"		5.11		
23	Phillips	[illegible]						25		"		5.7		
24	Conaway	Virgil M.						[illegible]		"		5.11		
25	Ellis	Joseph R.						18		"		5.7		
26	Davis	Carl L.						19		"		5.11		
27	Sullivan	Richard E.						21		"		6.0		
28	Simmonds	John Co.						21		"		5.7		
29	Gagnon	Andrew						[illegible]		"		5.7		
30	Lewandis	[illegible]		[illegible]	[illegible]	[illegible] discharged 9/11/18 Dis. 3 J J.		19		[illegible]		[illegible]		

Line Bull-Insular

Owners A. H. Bull & Co

Local Agents

14—1240

* See list of races on back hereof.

NOTE.—Failure to furnish full or correct information in columns (2), (3), (4), and (5) is punishable by a fine of ten dollars for each alien. See other side.

Form 515
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR

RECORD OF ...

No. 134

...ORTED. | MEALS.
...SHIP. | OFFICER. | BREAKFAST. | DINNER. | SUPPER.
Jul 7 7 7
Carlyn 5 5 5

AFFIDAVIT OF THE MASTER OR COMMANDING OFFICER, OR FIRST OR SECOND OFFICER

I, Master, of the Carlyn, do declare that the foregoing is a full and true list of all the crew brought in said vessel from any port or place during her present voyage. I have noted the copy of section 36 of the United States Immigration Law and of subdivisions 3 (a) and (b) of Immigration Rule 10 which appear below.

[signature]
Master, ~~Owner, Agent~~, First or Second Officer.

Sworn to before me this 22nd day of July, 1918

W C Steel
Immigrant Inspector.

Carlyn
July 22

EXTRACT FROM ACT OF CONGRESS OF FEBRUARY 5, 1917

SEC. 36. That upon arrival of any vessel in the United States from any foreign port or place it shall be the duty of the owner, agent, consignee, or master thereof to deliver to the principal immigration officer in charge of the port of arrival lists containing the names of all aliens employed on such vessel, stating the positions they respectively hold in the ship's company, when and where they were respectively shipped or engaged, and specifying those to be paid off and discharged in the port of arrival; or lists containing so much of such information as the Secretary of Labor shall by regulation prescribe; and after the arrival of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to report to such immigration officer, in writing, as soon as discovered, all cases in which any such alien has illegally landed from the vessel, giving a description of such alien, together with any information likely to lead to his apprehension; and before the departure of any such vessel it shall be the duty of such owner, agent, consignee, or master to deliver to such immigration officer a further list containing the names of all alien employees who were not employed thereon at the time of the arrival but who will leave port thereon at the time of her departure, and also the names of those, if any, who have been paid off and discharged, and of those, if any, who have deserted or landed; and in case of the failure of such owner, agent, consignee, or master so to deliver either of the said lists of such aliens arriving and departing, respectively, or so to report such cases of desertion or landing, such owner, agent, consignee, or master shall, if required by the Secretary of Labor, pay to the collector of customs of the customs district in which the port of arrival is located the sum of $10 for each alien concerning whom correct lists are not delivered or a true report is not made as above required; and no such vessel shall be granted clearance pending the determination of the question of the liability to the payment of such fine, and, in the event such fine is imposed, while it remains unpaid; nor shall such fine be remitted or refunded: *Provided*, That clearance may be granted prior to the determination of such question upon deposit of a sum sufficient to cover such fine.

EXTRACT FROM SUBDIVISION 3, RULE 10.

SUBD. 3. *Manifesting, registering, and identifying.*—(*a*) Arriving and departing seamen shall be manifested on the blank forms provided for that purpose by the department, in accordance with the terms of section 36. When an arriving seaman is a "workaway" a notation to that effect should be made upon the manifest.

(*b*) Clearance shall not be granted any vessel until the *lists* required by section 36 have been furnished, and not then unless, notice of liability to the administrative fine prescribed by said section or to that prescribed by section 35 having been served, the deposit specified in Rule 28 (subd. 2) has been made.

14—1240

LIST OF RACES OR PEOPLES

African (black).	Korean.
Armenian.	Lithuanian.
Bohemian.	Magyar.
Bosnian.	Mexican.
Bulgarian.	Montenegrin.
Chinese.	Moravian.
Croatian.	Pacific Islander.
Cuban.	Polish.
Dalmatian.	Portuguese.
Dutch.	Roumanian.
East Indian.	Russian.
English.	Ruthenian (Russniak).
Finnish.	Scandinavian (Norwegians Danes, and Swedes).
Flemish.	Scotch.
French.	Servian.
German.	Slovak.
Greek.	Slovenian.
Hebrew.	Spanish.
Herzegovinian.	Spanish American.
Irish.	Syrian.
Italian (north).	Turkish.
Italian (south).	Welsh.
Japanese.	West Indian (except Cuban).

NOTICE
This list is to be kept on board at NEW YORK until called for by Immigration Officer.

Form 612
U. S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
IMMIGRATION SERVICE
14—677

RECORD OF ALIENS HELD FOR SPECIAL INQUIRY.

No. 134

S. S. Carolyn, (A. H. Bull & Co.) arrived July 22, 1918, M., , from

Index No.	NAMES.	MANIFEST. Group.	MANIFEST. No.	No. Persons.	CAUSE OF DETENTION.	INSPECTOR.	ACTIONS OF THE BOARDS OF SPECIAL INQUIRY. Def.—Excl. Date.	Def.—Excl. Page.	Def.—Excl. Sec'y.	Rehearings. Date.	Rehearings. Page.	Rehearings. Sec'y.	Admitted. Date.	Admitted. Page.	Admitted. Sec'y.	Admitted. Time.	DEPARTMENTAL AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS. Date.	Record No.	Orders.	DEPORTED. Date.	Ship.	Officer.	MEALS. Breakfast.	Dinner.	Supper.
45th 1	Forian, Francisco	Steerage			S. I. 7/22/18 2.15 p.m.														30						
		A	1	1	L. P. C. Mid. Hold	Steel 7/24 1 m.													10 a.m. 8/6	Carolyn	Del	7	7	8	6
																					Carolyn	6	5	5	6

Carolyn 7/22/18

U. S. DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE
Immigration and Naturalization Service

MICROPHOTOGRAPHIC CERTIFICATION

I hereby certify that I am the legal custodian of the original record of the manifests of arriving aliens and United States Citizens and of crew lists of arriving vessels duly delivered to the immigration authorities at the Port of New York, N. Y., contained in the volume enumerated below for vessels arriving at said port on the date indicated:

6055

July 20-22-1918

that microphotographic copies of the above described original records appear on this roll of film; that in conformity with instructions received by me from the Commissioner of Immigration and Naturalization I caused said originals to be microphotographed under my personal supervision by UNIVERSITY MICROFILMS and compared with the original documents; that the images appearing on this roll of microfilm are true and complete photographic copies of the above described original records; and that said original records have been microphotographed to serve as permanent records in accordance with all of the requirements of Public 115, 78 Congress, First Session, approved July 7, 1943, and of the regulations promulgated by the National Archives Council and approved by the President of the United States in accordance with the provisions of Section 2 of said Act.

Executed in the County of New York, State of New York, this.....
day of DEC 14 1943, 194.....

Rose Bacon
.....
Clerk in Charge, Immigration Records
Port of New York

CERTIFICATE OF CAMERA OPERATOR

I hereby certify that the microphotographic images appearing on this roll of film are true and complete microphotographic copies of original records of the Immigration and Naturalization Service described above. I operated the camera at the time that these records were microphotographed.

DEC 14 1943
.....
Date

Joyce Scalonman
.....
Camera Operator